



Российское  
корееведение  
в прошлом  
и настоящем

Избранная  
библиография  
литературы  
по Корее на русском  
и западноевропейских  
языках

**Том VI**







РОССИЙСКОЕ КОРЕЕВЕДЕНИЕ  
В ПРОШЛОМ И НАСТОЯЩЕМ

ТОМ ШЕСТОЙ





러시아과학원 동방학연구소  
모스크바 삼일문화원

러語 및 유럽의 諸言語로 발간된  
한국학관련 서지목록  
(19세기-2007년)

(한국학총서 제VI권)

L.R. 콘체비치編

---

모스크바, 2008



РОССИЙСКАЯ АКАДЕМИЯ НАУК  
ИНСТИТУТ ВОСТОКОВЕДЕНИЯ

---

РЕГИОНАЛЬНАЯ ОБЩЕСТВЕННАЯ ОРГАНИЗАЦИЯ  
КОРЕЙСКИЙ КУЛЬТУРНО-ПРОСВЕТИТЕЛЬСКИЙ ЦЕНТР  
«ПЕРВОЕ МАРТА»

*Л.Р. Концевич*

Избранная библиография  
литературы по Корее на русском  
и западноевропейских языках  
(с XIX века по 2007 год)



---

МОСКВА, 2008





*Книга издана при финансовой поддержке Корейского фонда  
(Korea Foundation, Republic of Korea)*

Редакционный совет серии:

*Ю.В. Ванин, Ли Хен Кын, Б.Д. Пак, А.В. Воронцов, Л.Р. Концевич*

**Концевич Л.Р.**

К65 Избранная библиография литературы по Корее на русском и западноевропейских языках (с XIX века по 2007 год). — М.: Первое марта, 2008. — 592 с. (Серия «Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем». — Т. 6).

**Kontsevich L.R.**

**Selected Bibliography of Works on Korea in Russian and Western Languages (since 19<sup>th</sup> Century till 2007).** — Moscow: The First March, 2008. — 592 pp. (Series: Korean Studies in Russia: Past and Present. Vol. 6).

**ISBN 978-5-8125-1145-6**

Научное справочно-библиографическое издание является первым такого рода изданием в отечественном корееведении. Оно включает рекомендательный список работ по разным отраслям российского и западного корееведения, изданных за период с середины XIX в. до 2007 г. Первый раздел посвящен библиографии библиографий по Корее, в котором отдельные издания и статьи помещены в хронологическом порядке. К нему приложен алфавитный указатель. Этот раздел, являясь наиболее полным сводом библиографий по Корее на европейских языках, может служить важным ориентиром для самостоятельного поиска литературы по тому или иному вопросу. Во втором разделе представлены в основном книги и сборники (кроме подраздела «История корееведения. Историография. Personalia», где приводятся и статьи), классифицированные по предметно-тематическому принципу. Помимо важнейших справочных изданий, здесь помещены наиболее значимые работы, распределенные почти по тридцати отраслям корееведения. Этот раздел носит рекомендательный характер. Третий раздел отражает реальную картину в области книжной продукции по Корее на русском языке в России и ряде стран СНГ за весь постсоветский период. В конце приложен список полезных сайтов по корееведению в интернете и Addenda. Библиографический справочник рассчитан прежде всего на представителей молодого поколения корееведов — студентов, аспирантов, преподавателей, ученых, работников библиотек, а также на тех, кто хочет расширить свой кругозор по Корее.

*Перепечатка данного издания или его отдельных частей,  
а также ввод в интернет без ведома автора запрещена*

**ISBN 978-5-8125-1145-6**

© Л.Р. Концевич, 2008

© Институт востоковедения РАН, 2008

© «Первое марта», 2008



## ОГЛАВЛЕНИЕ

От издателя (FROM THE PUBLISHER) . . . . .	9
ВВЕДЕНИЕ (FORWORD) . . . . .	11
<i>Список основных сокращений (List of abbreviations)</i> . . . . .	16
<i>Сокращения названий (Abbreviations of proper names)</i> . . . . .	18
<b>Раздел I. Библиография библиографий по Корее на русском и западн-</b> <b>ноевропейских языках (Chapter I. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES ON</b> <b>KOREAN STUDIES IN RUSSIAN AND WESTERN LANGUAGES)</b> . . . . .	21
<i>Алфавитный указатель к разделу I (Index to the Chapter I)</i> . . . . .	129
<b>Раздел II. Избранная литература по Корее на русском и западноевро-</b> <b>пейских языках (Chapter II. SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON KOREAN STUDIES</b> <b>IN RUSSIAN AND WESTERN LANGUAGES)</b> . . . . .	147
II.1. Общие работы по Корее (Справочники. Обзоры) (General Studies of Korea. References) . . . . .	149
II.2. История корееведения. Историография (History of Korean Studies. Historiography) . . . . .	185
II.2.1. Personalia . . . . .	213
II.2.2. Мемуары. Дневники. Биографии (Memoirs. Diaries. Biographies). . . . .	222
II.2.3. Письменные памятники (переводы) (Sources. Translations) . . . . .	228
II.3. География (Geography). . . . .	231
II.3.1. Путешествия (Travels) . . . . .	236
II.4. Археология (Archaeology) . . . . .	242
II.5. История (History) . . . . .	246
II.5.1. Общие работы (General Works). . . . .	246
II.5.2. Древность и средние века (Ancient Times and Medieval Ages). . . . .	252
II.5.3. Новое и новейшее время (Modern and Contemporary History) . . . . .	257
II.5.4. Корейская война 1950–1953 гг. (Korean War 1950–1953) . . . . .	283
II.6. Культура. Этнография (Culture. Ethnology) . . . . .	298

II.7. Искусство (Arts) . . . . .	316
II.8. Фольклор. Мифы, легенды, сказки, поговорки и пословицы (Folklore. Myths, Folk-tales, Legends, and Proverbs) . . . . .	332
II.9. Литература (Literature) . . . . .	340
II.9.1. Литературоведение (Study of Literature) . . . . .	340
II.9.2. Избранные художественные переводы (Selected Literary Translations) . . . . .	346
II.10. Корейский язык и письмо (Korean Language and Writing) . . . . .	360
II.10.1. Лингвистические работы (Linguistics) . . . . .	360
II.10.2. Словари (Dictionaries) . . . . .	373
II.10.3. Учебники (Manuals and Textbooks) . . . . .	376
II.11. Религия (Religion) . . . . .	381
II.12. Идеология. Философия (Ideology. Philosophy) . . . . .	400
II.13. Общество. Социология (Society. Sociology) . . . . .	404
II.14. Наука. Образование (Science. Education) . . . . .	414
II.15. Печать (Periodicals) . . . . .	420
II.16. Политика. Международные отношения. Север – Юг (Politics. International Relations. North Korea – South Korea) . . . . .	424
II.17. Право. Управление (Law. Governance) . . . . .	454
II.18. Экономика (Economy) . . . . .	459
II.19. Корейская диаспора за рубежом (Korean Diaspora Overseas) . . . . .	477

<b>РАЗДЕЛ III. ЛИТЕРАТУРА ПО КОРЕЕ НА РУССКОМ ЯЗЫКЕ, ИЗДААННАЯ В РОССИИ И РЯДЕ СТРАН СНГ В 1991–2008 ГГ. (CHAPTER III: LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ON KOREA IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE EDITED IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION AND C.I.S FOR 1991–2008).</b> . . . . .	487
---	-----

<b>Приложение (Supplement). НЕКОТОРЫЕ ПОЛЕЗНЫЕ САЙТЫ ПО КОРЕЕВЕДЕНИЮ В ИНТЕРНЕТЕ (USEFUL INTERNET SITES ON KOREAN STUDIES)</b> . . . . .	544
Общие сайты о Корее (Some General Sites about Korea) . . . . .	544
<i>Центры корееведения, институты и университеты (Centres for Korean Studies, Research Institutes and Universities)</i> . . . . .	544
Россия и ряд стран СНГ (Russian Federation and Some Countries of C.I.S.) . . . . .	544
Россия (Russia) . . . . .	544
Центры корееведения (Centres for Korean Studies) . . . . .	544
Научные институты Российской академии наук (Research Institutes of the Russian Academy of Sciences) . . . . .	546
Университеты и другие высшие учебные заведения (Universities and Institutes) . . . . .	547
Москва (Moscow) . . . . .	547



Санкт-Петербург (St. Petersburg) . . . . .	547
Другие города РФ (Other Cities of the Russian Federation) . . . . .	548
Казахстан (Kazakhstan) . . . . .	549
Узбекистан (Uzbekistan) . . . . .	550
Украина (Ukraine) . . . . .	550
Другие зарубежные страны (Overseas Countries)	
Азия (Asia) . . . . .	551
Республика Корея (Republic of Korea) . . . . .	551
Общие сайты о стране (General Korean Sites) . . . . .	551
Фонды (Foundations) . . . . .	551
Академии (Academies) . . . . .	552
Научные институты (Research Institutes) . . . . .	553
Некоторые университеты (Selected Universities) . . . . .	554
Научные общества и ассоциации (Academic Societies and Associations) . . . . .	554
Монголия (Mongolia) . . . . .	555
Европа (Europe) . . . . .	555
Общие сайты о Корее (Some General Sites about Korea) . . . . .	555
Австрия (Austria) . . . . .	556
Болгария (Bulgaria) . . . . .	556
Великобритания (United Kingdom) . . . . .	556
Венгрия (Hungary) . . . . .	556
Германия (Germany) . . . . .	556
Дания (Denmark) . . . . .	557
Италия (Italy) . . . . .	557
Нидерланды (Netherlands) . . . . .	557
Норвегия (Norway) . . . . .	557
Польша (Poland) . . . . .	557
Финляндия (Finland) . . . . .	557
Франция (France) . . . . .	557
Чешская Республика (Czech Republic) . . . . .	558
Швеция (Sweden) . . . . .	558
Америка (America) . . . . .	559
Соединенные Штаты Америки (United States of America) . . . . .	559
Канада (Canada) . . . . .	561
Аргентина (Argentina) . . . . .	561
Австралия и Новая Зеландия (Australia and New Zealand) . . . . .	562

<i>Библиотеки. Издательства. Книжные магазины (Libraries. Publishing Companies. Bookshops)</i> . . . . .	562
<b>Библиотеки и их некоторые электронные ресурсы</b> (Libraries and Selected Web Resources). . . . .	562
Россия (Russia) . . . . .	562
Республика Корея (Republic of Korea). . . . .	563
Европа (Europe). . . . .	564
Соединенные Штаты Америки (United States of America) . . . . .	565
Канада (Canada). . . . .	569
Австралия (Australia) . . . . .	569
<b>Издательства и книжные магазины</b> (Some Publishing Companies and Bookshops) . . . . .	569
Россия (Russia) . . . . .	569
Республика Корея (Republic of Korea). . . . .	570
Другие страны (Other Countries) . . . . .	571
<i>Некоторые электронные ресурсы и медиа</i> (Selected Web Resources and Newsmidia). . . . .	572
<i>Некоторые персональные сайты по библиографии Кореи</i> (Some personal Sites on Korean Studies Bibliography) . . . . .	576
<i>Некоторые журналы по корееведению</i> (Some Scientific Periodicals on Korean Studies) . . . . .	576
<b>Addenda</b> . . . . .	578
<i>SUMMARY</i> . . . . .	590



ОТ ИЗДАТЕЛЯ  
(FROM THE PUBLISHER)

«Избранная библиография литературы по Корее на русском и западноевропейских языках (с XIX века по 2007 год)», составленная Л.Р. Концевичем, представляет собой шестой том серии «Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем», издаваемой совместно Институтом востоковедения РАН и «Первым марта». Первые два тома этой серии вышли в 2004 г., третий — в 2006 г., четвертый — в 2007 г. и пятый — в 2008 г. Это издание получило признание среди корееведов в России и за ее пределами. Вклад известных российских ученых (как прошлых поколений, так и ныне здравствующих) в корееведение — основное содержание этого большого издательского проекта. Шестой том является логическим продолжением предшествующих томов.

Говоря в целом, это наиболее детальное справочно-библиографическое издание избранной литературы по Корее, опубликованной на европейских языках. Будучи первым изданием подобного рода в России, оно содержит библиографические и справочные материалы, а также систематизированный перечень наиболее важной литературы по корееведению, опубликованной на русском и западноевропейских языках начиная с первых работ в этой отрасли. Это издание ценно также тем, что российское корееведение представлено в нем не изолированно, а как важная неотъемлемая часть мирового корееведения.

Особо следует отметить, что первый раздел в этом издании — «Библиография библиографий по корееведению» является наиболее полным в мире сводом библиографических работ по корееведению на русском и западноевропейских языках. В течение советского периода, продолжавшегося более 70 лет, российские ученые почти не имели возможности читать книги, вышедшие на Западе. Они жили за «железным занавесом» и редко выезжали за границу, особенно в капиталистические страны. Российские государственные библиотеки имели право заказывать литературу за рубежом, но пользоваться ею было разрешено не каждому. Настоящая книга заполняет пробел в области библиографии, который был у российских ученых в советское время, и поможет им в поисках новых материалов, необходимых им для исследовательской работы и преподавательской деятельности.

Данная библиография может представлять интерес и для зарубежных читателей, так как книги российских ученых из-за языкового барьера обычно не включаются в европейские и американские библиографические издания по корееведению и мало известны на Западе. Настоящий библиографический справочник поможет восполнить знания о корееведении в России в странах Европы и Америки, а также стимулировать международный научный обмен, который так важен в нынешнюю эпоху глобализации.

В настоящее время в более чем тридцати университетах и институтах России открыты отделения корейского языка и культуры. Это в несколько раз больше, чем было в советскую эпоху. Во многих высших учебных заведениях страны, особенно в отдаленных районах Сибири и Дальнего Востока, началось впервые в их истории преподавание корейского языка, и молодое поколение преподавателей и ученых нуждается в библиографической помощи по специальности. И в нравственном, и в научном отношении молодой смене полезно знать, что оставили пионеры корееведения в России и на Западе, какие отрасли этой области востоковедения получили развитие и т.д. Настоящая книга может быть своего рода путеводителем для нового поколения корееведов в России, которое, к сожалению, пока слабо знакомо с достижениями своих предшественников. Несомненную помощь окажет и приложенный в конце список электронных данных по корееведению.

Автор работы отобрал наиболее значимую часть литературы по Корее, хранящуюся в крупнейших библиотеках России, Западной Европы и США. Он лично просмотрел сотни книг, использовал массу книжных каталогов, а также электронных баз данных ведущих библиотек в интернете. Критерием отбора была также частота ссылок на книги и в приложенных библиографиях к исследованиям наиболее известных ученых-корееведов, и в справочных изданиях. Отбор работ для рекомендательной библиографии занял несколько лет тяжелого труда составителя.

Успех и прогресс в любой области знания невозможен, если специалист не знаком с основной литературой, существующей в мире по тематике его исследования. Без сомнения, что новая книга Л.Р. Концевича станет большим вкладом в будущий прогресс корееведения в России, а также и в других зарубежных странах.

*Руководитель Корейского культурно-просветительского центра «Первое марта»  
пастор Ли Хен Кын*

Волгоград, март 2008 г.



## ВВЕДЕНИЕ (FORWORD)

Как известно, библиография — это зеркало достижений в той или иной области знания. Составленный нами библиографический путеводитель является отраслевым и ретроспективным по своему характеру. Это, по существу, первый в России библиографический путеводитель, включающий не только библиографические, но и справочные материалы, а также избранную (или рекомендательную) литературу по разным отраслям мирового корееведения на русском и западноевропейских языках за весь период его существования. Он в какой-то мере аккумулирует достижения в этой области востоковедения. Российское корееведение с присущими ему традициями и особенностями представлено в нем в контексте мирового корееведения. К сожалению, работы российских корееведов слабо или почти не отражены в общих европейских библиографиях по Корее. Естественно, что российское, как и западное (включающее североамериканское) корееведение, не может быть сопоставлено в количественном отношении с национальным, корейским, но вместе с тем оно имеет немалые достижения и открытия.

Цель публикуемого справочника — помочь специалистам по Корее, прежде всего начинающим, найти ориентиры в безбрежном океане накопленных знаний о стране, обратить их внимание на наиболее значимые труды в той или иной области корееведения.

Справочник состоит из введения, трех разделов и приложения. Библиографическая часть имеет три основных раздела: 1) Библиография библиографий по Корее, представляющая собой вид библиографии, посвященной информации о библиографических материалах; это, пожалуй, наиболее полный на сегодняшний день свод библиографических работ в мировом корееведении; 2) Избранная литература по Корее, включающая важнейшие справочные издания, работы по истории, культуре и другим отраслям корееведения; 3) Литература по Корее на русском языке, изданная в России и ряде стран СНГ в 1991–2008 гг. В качестве приложения дается перечень полезных сайтов по корееведению в интернете.

В первый раздел включены библиографические и некоторые справочные материалы на русском и западноевропейских языках начиная с XVIII в. В библиографии библиографий помещены не только книжные издания, но и журнальные публикации. Для отдельных периодов, когда Корея

еще не стала особой отраслью востоковедения (например, XIX и начало XX в.), в справочнике указаны также важнейшие библиографические труды по Китаю, Японии, Дальнему Востоку, Сибири, в которых работы по Корее были составной частью. То же относится и к периоду японской аннексии Кореи (1910–1945 гг.), когда работы по Корее упоминались только в библиографиях по Японии. В этот раздел, естественно, вошли и наиболее известные общие библиографии библиографий по востоковедению, прежде всего Дальнему Востоку. Мы воспользовались для уточнения и справок аналитическим справочником по библиографии Кореи (*Korea: An Analytical Guide to Bibliographies*), составленным Х.Ч. Ко (Hesung Chun Koh) и Джоаном Стэффенсом (J. Steffens) в 1971 г., компьютерной версией (CD-ROM) Гарвардской библиографии по корееведению (*The Harvard Korean Studies Bibliography*), подготовленной Франком Гофманом (Frank Hoffmann), Мэтью Кристенсенсом (Matthew J. Christensen) и Кирком Ларсенсом (Kirk W. Larsen) в 1999 г., электронной библиографией по истории Кореи (*Korean History: A Bibliography*) Кеннета Робинсона (Kenneth R. Robinson), а также предоставленной нам Франком Шульманом (Frank J. Shulman) собственной библиографии работ и ряда новых библиографий по Азии и др. Кроме того, здесь приводится и так называемая вторичная библиография, т.е. наиболее важные и значимые, на наш взгляд, книги по Корее, с обширной библиографией (эти работы частично повторяются в соответствующих рубриках второго раздела). При составлении данного справочника использованы не только каталоги крупнейших библиотек России и ряда стран Европы и Америки, имеющие востоковедные фонды, но и обширная база библиографических данных на сайтах интернета. Составитель счел целесообразным указать также некоторые библиографические справочники на корейском и японском языках, если в них перечисляются работы по Корее, опубликованные на европейских языках. Данный раздел отражает состояние и развитие отраслевой библиографии зарубежного корееведения, включая российское. Для читателя он является своего рода путеводителем по всем печатным изданиям о Корее на европейских языках.

В отличие от других разделов справочника, где материалы размещены в алфавитном порядке, сначала на русском, а затем на западноевропейских языках, здесь все работы распределены по хронологическому принципу. Названия работ на русском языке в первом разделе снабжены также переводом на английский, с тем чтобы этой частью справочника мог пользоваться и зарубежный читатель.

Если в основу первого раздела — библиография библиографий — положен принцип полноты, то целью второго раздела избранной литературы, классифицированной по предметно-тематическому принципу, является рекомендательный характер. В этом самом обширном разделе справочни-

ка приводятся наиболее важные и значимые, по нашему мнению, книги. Ведь число исследований по Корее, включая и статьи, на европейских языках давно уже превысило стотысячный рубеж. К сожалению, имеющиеся электронные каталоги по корееведению и аннотированные каталоги крупнейших библиотек мира не всегда позволяют определить составительскую ценность той или иной работы. Поэтому да простит нас читатель, если он не найдет в данном справочнике какого-нибудь конкретного исследования по интересующей его узкой проблеме. Раздел рекомендательной литературы имеет соответствующую рубрику по основным отраслям корееведения, внутри которых издания расположены по авторам и заглавиям в алфавитном порядке. В данном разделе работы на русском языке помещены первыми и без английского перевода. Полный список изданий на русском языке читатель может найти в третьем разделе. Некоторые работы могут повторяться в разных подразделах. Надеемся, что каждый, кто соприкасается с Кореей, найдет здесь много полезных работ в разных областях знания.

Несколько ограничений в связи с этим разделом. В указатель не включены диссертации и авторефераты (интересующихся мы отсылаем к библиографическим работам Шульмана и др., помещенным в первом разделе), архивные материалы, рукописи. Многочисленные учебные пособия и словари ограничены лишь минимумом. Из переводов произведений фольклора и художественной литературы, насчитывающих сотни названий, отмечены только сборники сказок, антологии и письменные памятники. Переводы же большинства корейских поэтов и писателей, а также анонимных произведений средневековой художественной литературы остались за пределами нашей библиографии. В этом разделе читатель не найдет и каталогов художественных выставок, музыкальных дисков, произведений популярной литературы и т.п.

В подразделе «Религия» среди религиозных верований, распространенных в разные эпохи в Корее, отмечены работы по первобытным и национальным культам, буддизму, конфуцианству (как этико-религиозному учению), христианству (католицизму, протестантству, православию) и новым религиям (учение *тонхак*, Чхондогё и др.).

В подразделе «История корееведения», как и в первом разделе, мы сочли целесообразным привести не только отдельные издания, но и статьи. Именно в этот подраздел, а не в подраздел «История» мы включили также ряд публикаций историографического характера, отражающих историю изучения данной отрасли востоковедения. Здесь же помещены персональные библиографии и списки работ корееведов.

Наконец, третий раздел справочника отражает реальную картину в области печатной продукции по Корее на русском языке за весь постсоветский период, начиная с 1991 г. по 2008 г. В нем помещены только отдельные из-



дания (книги с указанием автора или описанные на заглавие, коллективные монографии и сборники, материалы конференций, научные периодические издания и т.д.), вышедшие не только в России, но и на территории ряда бывших республик СССР. Этот раздел библиографии свидетельствует о значительном количественном росте публикаций о Корее. За последние семнадцать лет в нашей библиографии зафиксировано почти 700 названий! Это даже превосходит общее число книг по корееведению, вышедших за весь советский период. Естественно, далеко не все издания включены нами во второй раздел рекомендательной литературы. С ранними вариантами данного списка читатель может познакомиться также на сайтах Института востоковедения РАН, Российской ассоциации университетского корееведения (РАУК) и «Сеульского вестника».

В конце справочника приложен важный раздел «Некоторые полезные сайты по корееведению в интернете», в котором отражены корееведческие центры, университеты, библиотеки, книжные магазины, каталоги, электронные публикации и т.д. С помощью этих данных читатель всегда может найти более полную информацию в той или иной области мирового корееведения. Естественно, некоторые из сайтов могут устареть.

Оформление библиографических описаний пришлось дать разному для изданий на русском и западноевропейских языках, поскольку указатель рассчитан и на зарубежного пользователя. Библиографические описание русских изданий оформлено в соответствии с существующим ныне стандартом (см., например, Справочник библиографа. Изд. 3-е доп. и переработ. — СПб.: Профессия, 2006), но с некоторыми отступлениями, вызванными удобством для читателей. Издания же на европейских языках описываются в соответствии с рекомендациями, изложенными в книге «MLA [Modern Language Association of America] Handbook for Writers of Research Papers» (By Joseph Gibaldi. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. — New York, 1999). Шрифтовые выделения примерно соответствуют принятым в работах по русской и европейской библиографии.

Нами использованы не только печатные материалы, но также и электронные базы данных крупнейших библиотек мира. Назовем среди них прежде всего Библиотеку Конгресса США (The Library of Congress, USA, Washington), Восточноазиатскую библиотеку Стэнфордского университета (Stanford University, East Asian Library, USA), библиотеку Гарвардского университета (Harvard University, Harvard-Yenching Library, USA), Британскую библиотеку (The British Library, и прежде всего Библиотеку Британского музея — The British Museum Library, Great Britain, London), Национальную библиотеку Франции (Bibliothèque nationale, France, Paris), Государственную центральную библиотеку Республики Корея (Республика Корея, Сеул), Библиотеку Академии корееведения (Республика Корея, Соннам) и др.,

а также крупнейшие библиотеки России — Российскую государственную библиотеку (Москва), Институт научной информации по общественным наукам РАН (прежде всего ее подразделения — Синологическую библиотеку при ИДВ РАН и отделение при ИВ РАН, Москва), Всероссийскую государственную библиотеку иностранной литературы (Москва), Государственную публичную историческую библиотеку (Москва), Российскую национальную библиотеку (СПб.), Библиотеку РАН (СПб.) и др. В разные годы нам удалось ознакомиться с библиографическими отделами этих библиотек. Общие библиографические издания, выпускаемые крупнейшими библиотеками, в нашем указателе опущены.

Помимо издававшихся и издаваемых библиотеками общих и отраслевых библиографий и каталогов по востоковедению, нами просмотрены многие классические труды отечественных и зарубежных библиографов Н.В. Здобнова, Б.Л. Канделя, И.М. Кауфмана, Г.Г. Кричевского, Г.Л. Левина, Ю.И. Масанова, Т.Н. Bestermen, A. Charlcrest, L.N. Malclés, E.P. Sheehy, A.I. Toomey, W. Totok, R. Weitzel и др.

Без знания библиографии по любой отрасли знания, включая корееведение, без знакомства с основной литературой по своей специальности не может быть движения вперед, не может быть открытий. Поэтому надемся, что предпринятое нами издание будет востребовано российскими читателями, которые были в значительной степени изолированы от достижений зарубежного корееведения в годы советской власти. Определенный интерес оно вызовет и у зарубежного читателя, имеющего недостаточное представление о российском корееведении.

Поскольку данная работа готовилась мною к печати на протяжении нескольких лет без какой-либо редакторской и корректорской помощи и постоянно пополнялась, прошу читателей быть снисходительными к, возможно, имеющимся опечаткам, неточностям и повторам.

В заключение хочу выразить искреннюю благодарность крупнейшему американскому библиографу в области востоковедения Франку Шульману (Frank Shulman), приславшему мне по электронной почте ряд новых библиографических работ по Корее, главному библиографу Отделения общенационально-библиографического обслуживания ИНИОН РАН при Институте Дальнего Востока (Синологической библиотеки) Валентине Петровне Журавлевой за ценные советы по библиографическому оформлению, моей коллеге по профессии Татьяне Михайловне Симбирцевой за полезные дополнения и замечания, а также моему венгерскому другу Карои Фендлеру за постоянное информирование меня о сайтах по корееведению.

*Июль 2008 г.*

*Л.Р. Концевич*

СПИСОК ОСНОВНЫХ СОКРАЩЕНИЙ  
(*LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS*)

Б.д. — без даты	нем. — немецкий
библ. — библиография	об-во — общество
б-ка — библиотека	ок. — около
Б.м. — без места	опубл. — опубликован
в., вв. — век, века	отв. — ответственный
вост. — восточный	отд. — отделение, отдельный
вступит. — вступительный	пед. — педагогический
вып. — выпуск	пер. — перевод
г., гг. — год, годы	переизд. — переиздание
гл. — глава	переработ. — переработанный
гос. — государственный	подгот. — подготовлен
доп. — дополненный, дополнительный	пол. — половина
зап. — записки	портр. — портрет
и др. — и другие	позтич. — поэтический
и т.д. — и так далее	предисл. — предисловие
изв. — известия	прил. — приложение
изд. — издание; издатель	прим. — примечание
изд-во — издательство	проф. — профессор
ил. — иллюстрация	разд. — раздел
им. — имени	расшир. — расширенный
имп. — императорский	ред. — редактор, редакция
иностр. — иностранный	рец. — рецензия
ин-т — институт	рос. — российский
испр. — исправленный	рук. — рукопись
кит. — китайский	рус. — русский
кн. — книга	с., С. — страница (/—ы)
книж. — книжный	сб. — сборник
коммент. — комментарий	св. — свыше
кор. — корейский	сер. — серия; середина
лит-ра — литература	след. — следующий
н.э. — наша (новая) эра	см. — смотри
напр. — например	собр. — собрание
нач. — начало	сов. — советский
науч. — научный	совм. — совместно с...
	сокр. — сокращенный

- соотв. — соответственно  
 сост. — составитель  
 соч. — сочинение  
 ср. — сравни  
 ст. — статья  
 стб. — столбец  
 стереотип. — стереотипное  
 т., тт. — том, тома  
 т.е. — то есть  
 табл. — таблица  
 указ. — указатель  
 укр. — украинский  
 ун-т — университет  
 уч. — учебный, учебник  
 уч. зап. — ученые записки  
 факс. — факсимиле  
 фак-т — факультет  
 франц. — французский  
 ф-т — факультет  
 худож. — художественный  
 ч. — часть  
 яз. — язык  
 япон. — японский
- Abb. — Abbildung *нем.*  
 рисунок  
 Abt. — Abteilung *нем.* отделение  
 A.D. — anno Domini *лат.*  
 наша эра  
 Anh. — Anhang *нем.* приложение  
 Anm. — Anmerkung *нем.*  
 примечание  
 app. — appendix приложение  
 Aufg., Ausg. — Aufgabe, Ausgabe  
*нем.* издание  
 augm. — augmentation *франц.*  
 добавление  
 B. — Buch *нем.* книга  
 Bd. — Band *нем.* том  
 bearb. — bearbeiten *нем.* переработан-  
 ный, составленный  
 begr. — begründen *нем.* основать  
 bibl. — bibliography библиография  
 CD-ROM — compact disc  
 компакт-диск
- cf. — conferatur *лат.* сравни  
 ch. — chapter глава  
 Co — company компания  
 cols — columns столбцы  
 comp. — compiler; compiled by  
 составитель, составлен  
 corp. — corporation корпорация  
 dept. — department отдел  
 doc. — document документ  
 DVD — disc containing a wide  
 range of data цифровой  
 видеодиск  
 ed. — editor; edition; edited by  
 издатель; издание; издан  
 eds — editors издатели  
 enl. — enlarged расширенный,  
 дополненный  
 et al. — et alii *лат.* и другие  
 etc. — et cetera *лат.* и другие,  
 и так далее  
 facsim. — facsimile факсимиле  
 fasc. — fascicule *франц.* выпуск  
 (сборника), номер (журнала)  
 ff. — following, *нем.* folgende  
 и следующие (страницы)  
 Hrsrg. — herausgeben *нем.* издавать  
 html — Hypertext Markup Language  
 язык описания гипертекстовых  
 документов со ссылками  
 на другие документы  
 http — Hypertext Transfer  
 Protocol протокол передачи  
 файлов  
 ibid. — ibidem *лат.* там же  
 id. — idem *лат.* то же  
 i.e. — id est *лат.* то есть  
 ill. — illustration иллюстрация  
 Jg. — Jahrgang *нем.* год издания,  
 годовой комплект (журнала)  
 Jr. — junior младший  
 livr. — livre *франц.* книга  
 mimeogr. — mimeographed  
 мимеографический  
 MS — manuscript рукопись  
 No. — number номер

Nr. — Nummer <i>нем.</i> номер	supp. — supplement приложение
N.s. — new series новая серия	Teil — <i>нем.</i> часть
p., pp. — page(/-s) страница (/—ы)	trans. — translation: translated by перевод; переведен
pt. — part часть	u.a. — und andere <i>нем.</i> и другие
resp. — respectively соответственно	univ. — university университет
rev. — review; revised рецензия; исправленный	Verf. — Verfasser <i>нем.</i> составитель, автор
S. — Seite (/—n) <i>нем.</i> страница (/—ы)	vgl. — vergleiche <i>нем.</i> сравни
S.a. — sine anno <i>лат.</i> без даты издания	vol. — volume выпуск, том
ser. — series серия	WWW — World Wide Web
S.l. — sine loco <i>лат.</i> без места издания	Всемирная паутина, сеть (в названиях серверов)
St. — Saint святой	

СОКРАЩЕНИЯ НАЗВАНИЙ  
(ABBREVIATIONS OF PROPER NAMES)

- АН — Академия наук  
АОН — Академия общественных наук КНДР  
БАН — Библиотека Российской академии наук  
ВГБИЛ — Всероссийская (ранее — Всесоюзная) государственная библиотека иностранной литературы им. М.И. Рудомино  
Вост. лит.-ра — Издательская фирма «Восточная литература» РАН  
ВКК — Высший колледж корееведения ДВГУ  
ГБЛ — Государственная библиотека им. В.И. Ленина (ныне Российская государственная библиотека)  
ГПБ — Государственная публичная библиотека им. М.Е. Салтыкова-Щедрина  
ГПИБ — Государственная публичная историческая библиотека  
ГРВЛ — Главная редакция восточной литературы Издательства «Наука» (ныне «Восточная литература»)  
ДА МИД — Дипломатическая академия МИД РФ  
ДВГУ — Дальневосточный государственный университет (Восточный институт)  
ДВО РАН — Дальневосточное отделение РАН  
ИВ АН СССР — Институт востоковедения АН СССР (ныне Институт востоковедения РАН)  
ИВ РАН — Институт востоковедения РАН  
ИВЛ — Издательство восточной литературы (ныне «Восточная литература»)



- ИВЯ при МГУ — Институт восточных языков (ныне Институт стран Азии и Африки при МГУ)
- ИД — Издательский дом
- ИДВ РАН — Институт Дальнего Востока РАН
- ИНИОН РАН — Институт научной информации по общественным наукам РАН
- КВЖД — Китайско-Восточная железная дорога
- КНДР — Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика
- Л. — Ленинград
- ЛО ИВ АН СССР — Ленинградское отделение Института востоковедения АН СССР (с 2008 г. — Институт восточных рукописей РАН)
- М. — Москва
- МИМО (У) — Московский государственный институт (университет) международных отношений МИД РФ
- МГУ — Московский государственный университет им. М.В. Ломоносова
- МИВ — Московский институт востоковедения (до 1954 г.)
- МИД — Министерство иностранных дел РФ
- МЦК МГУ — Международный центр корееведения МГУ
- Пг. — Петроград
- РФ — Российская Федерация
- РАН — Российская академия наук
- РАЕН — Российская академия естественных наук
- РГБ — Российская государственная библиотека
- РК — Республика Корея
- РНБ — Российская национальная библиотека
- СВА — Северо-Восточная Азия
- СНГ (С.I.S.) — Содружество независимых государств
- СО РАН — Сибирское отделение РАН
- СПб. — Санкт-Петербург
- СПбГУ — Санкт-Петербургский государственный университет (Востфак)
- СПбФ ИВ РАН — Санкт-Петербургский филиал Института востоковедения РАН (с 2008 г. Институт восточных рукописей РАН)
- ФБОН — Фундаментальная библиотека по общественным наукам АН СССР (ныне ИНИОН)
- Academy of Korean Studies (R.O.K.) Академия корееведения
- AKSE — Association for Korean Studies in Europe Ассоциация корееведения в Европе
- ANU — Australian National University (Canberra) Австралийский национальный университет

- D.P.R.K — Democratic Peoples Republic of Korea Коре́йская Народно-Демократическая Республика (КНДР), Северная Корея
- HJAS — Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies
- MARC (МАРК) — формат машиночитаемой каталогизации
- MSU — Moscow State University МГУ
- PACKS — Pacific and Asian Council for Korean Studies Азиатско-тихоокеанский совет по корееведению
- R.O.K — Republic of Korea Республика Корея (РК), Южная Корея
- SNU — Seoul National University Сеульский национальный университет
- TKBRAS — Transactions of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Seoul
- U.K. — United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland Соединенное королевство Великобритании и Северной Ирландии, Великобритания
- UNESCO — The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Организация Объединенных Наций по вопросам образования, науки, культуры
- U.S.A. — United States of America Соединенные Штаты Америки, США
- U.S.S.R — Union of Soviet Socialist Republics СССР

## **Раздел I.**

**БИБЛИОГРАФИЯ БИБЛИОГРАФИЙ ПО КОРЕЕ НА РУССКОМ  
И ЗАПАДНОЕВРОПЕЙСКИХ ЯЗЫКАХ**

## **Chapter I.**

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES ON KOREAN STUDIES  
IN RUSSIAN AND WESTERN LANGUAGES**

**I. БИБЛИОГРАФИЯ БИБЛИОГРАФИЙ ПО КОРЕЕ  
НА РУССКОМ И ЗАПАДНОЕВРОПЕЙСКИХ ЯЗЫКАХ\***  
**(I. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES ON KOREAN STUDIES  
IN RUSSIAN AND WESTERN LANGUAGES)**

**1779**

[БАКМЕЙСТЕР, Й.] Опыт о библиотеке Кабинета редкостей и истории натуральной Санкт-Петербургской Императорской Академии Наук / Изд. на французском языке Йоханн Бакмейстер, пер. на русский Василий Костыгов [(BACKMEISTER, J.) Experience of the Library of the Cabinet of Rarities and Natural History in the St.-Petersburg Academy of Sciences / Ed. in French by J. Backmeister and transl. into Russian by Vasily Kostygov]. — СПб., 1779. — 191 с.

**1834**

KAYSER, Christian Gottlieb. *Vollständiges Bucherlexikon, enthaltend alle von 1750 [...] in Deutschland und in den angrenzenden Ländern gedruckten Bücher*. Bd. 1–36. — Leipzig, 1834–1911.

**1859**

PAGÈS, Léon. *Bibliographie Japonaise ou Catalogue des ouvrages relatifs au Japon qui ont été publiés depuis le 15<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours*. — Paris, 1859. — 68 pp.; reprint. — 1927.

**1867**

WYLIE, Alexander. *Notes on Chinese Literature. With Introductory Remarks on the Progressive Advancement of the Art and a List of Translations from*

---

\* В этом разделе помещены также некоторые важные работы по истории, культуре и другим отраслям корееведения, в которых имеется обширная библиография. Включен также ряд работ на восточных языках, в которых приводятся заглавия или аннотации на европейских языках. В комментариях используется английский язык. Персональные библиографии см. в разделе «История корееведения. Историография. Personalia (History of Korean Studies. Historiography. Personalia)».

The list also includes some important works on Korean history, culture and other subjects which contain a rich bibliography. The list contains some bibliographical works written in Eastern languages and accompanied by notations in Western languages. The English language is basic in comments. See personal bibliographies in the chapter “History of Korean Studies. Historiography. Personalia”.

*the Chinese into Various European Languages.* — Shanghai, 1867. — VIII, XXXVIII, 260 pp.

### 1876

MÖLLENDORF, von P.G. & O. F. *Manual of Chinese Bibliography, Being a List of Works and Essays Relating to China.* — Shanghai, 1876. — VIII, 378 pp. (Korea. — Pp. 340–343).

### 1878

CORDIER, Henri. *Bibliotheca Sinica: Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs a l'Empire Chinois.* 4 vols. — Paris, 1878–1895 (Korea. — Vol. II, 1885); 2<sup>me</sup> rev., corr. éd. 4 vols. (2 fascicules in each; 2242 cols.). — Paris, 1904–1907; Suppl. vol. Supplément et index (4 fascicules). — Paris, 1924 (Korea. — Vol. IV. 1908. Cols. 2979–3009; Suppl. — Cols. 4406–4428 and also passim); reprint by B. Franklin. — New York, 1968. (Especially helpful for sources before 1900).

### 1888

MÜLLER, August. *Orientalische Bibliographie* / Hrsg. von Lucian Scherman. 25 Bds. — Berlin, 1888–1912 (Korea — Bd. XXI. — S. 117–118; Bd. XXII. — S. 87; Bd. XXIII–XXIV. — S. 138–139; Bd. XXV. — S. 138–139, etc.).

### 1889

[ВИНОГРАДОВ], Алексей, иеромонах. Каталог китайских книг библиотеки Русской духовной миссии в Пекине [(VINOGRADOV), Aleksey, hieromonk. Catalogue of Chinese Books in the Library of the Russian Orthodox Mission in Peking]. — СПб., 1889. — 76, 33, II с.

GEORG, Karl [und Bd. 1: OST, Leopold]. *Schlagwort-Katalog. Verzeichnis der im deutschen Buchhandel erschienenen Bücher und Landkarten in sachlicher Anordnung.* Bd. 1–7. — Hannover (Bd. 7. Leipzig), 1889–1913 (cf. Bände für 1908 /1910: Handelsberichte über das Ausland. 2 Serie. Asien. Nr. 115. Korea. — Berlin, 1908).

### 1891

МЕЖОВ, В.И. Библиография Азии. Указатель книг и статей об Азии на русском языке и одних только книг на иностранных языках, касающихся отношений России к азиатским государствам... [MEZHNOV, V.I. Bibliography of Asia. List of Books and Articles in Russian and of only Books in Foreign



Languages Concerning to Relations of Russia with Asian States...]. Т. 1–3. — СПб.: Изд. Генерального штаба, 1891– 1912 (Т.1. Восток вообще, Китай, Маньчжурия, Монголия, Джунгария, Корея, Тибет, Япония...; Кор. — С. 134–136).

JACKSON & GILMORE. *Bibliography of Foreign Missions*. — New York, 1891. — 86 pp.

### 1894

COURANT, Maurice [Auguste Louis Marie]. *Bibliographie coréenne. Tableau littéraire de la Corée contenant la nomenclature des ouvrages publiés dans ce pays jusqu'à 1890, ainsi que la description et l'analyse détaillées des principaux d'entré ces ouvrages*. 3 vols. — Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1894–1896; (Publications de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 3<sup>ème</sup> sér., vols. XVIII–XX). — Vol. 1. — 1894. — 502 pp., ill.; Vol. 2. — 1895. — 538 pp., ill.; — Vol. 3. — 1896. — 446, 177 pp., ill. (the best Western compilation of Korean books from earliest times until 1899, including 3821 titles in Korean); *Supplément* (jusqu'à 1899). — Paris: Imprimerie nationale, Ernest Leroux, 1901. — X, 122 pp. (Publications de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 3<sup>ème</sup> sér., vol. XXI); *reed.* 4 vols. — New York: B. Franklin, 1965 (Burt Franklin Bibliography and Reference Series, No. 97); 2<sup>nd</sup> *reed.* — New York: B. Franklin, 1965–1966 (Asian Rare Books of New York); Transl. in Korean. — Seoul: Ilchogak, 1995. — 950 pp. [The Introduction has been translated into English, Korean, and Japanese; it is a valuable essay on Korean literature, libraries, and book stores in the late nineteenth century. See: A Partial translation of the Introduction // *Korean Repository*. 1897. Vol. 4. — Pp. 201–206, 258–266; Introduction to Courant's "Bibliographie coréenne" / Transl. by Mrs. W. Massy Royds // *TKBRAS*. 1936. Vol. XXV. — Pp. 1–99; Introduction to Courant's "Bibliographie coréenne" / Transl. by Kim Su-gyöng // *Chosön munhwasa sosöl* (Introduction to Korean Cultural History). — Seoul: Pömjanggak, 1946. — 191 pp.; OGURA, Chikao. Chösen shöshi joron // *Dokushö*. 1938. Nos. 2–3, etc.].

*Re v.*: ИВАНОВСКИЙ А.О. // Записки Восточного отдела Имп. Русского археологического общества. Т. X. — С. 320–323; KENMURE, Alexander H. // *Korean Repository*. 1897. Vol. 4. — Pp. 201–206, 258–266; P[ELLIOT], P. // *Bulletin de l'École d'Extrême-Orient*. 1903. Vol. III. No. 1. — Pp. 133 ff., etc.

### 1895

[List of Works on Corea, Japan & China / Boston Public Library] // *Bulletins of the Boston Public Library*. New Series. — Boston: The Trustees, 1895. — Pp. 283–326.

WENCKSTERN, Friedrich von. *A Bibliography of the Japanese Empire, Being a Classified List of All Books, Essays and Maps in European Languages Relating to Dai Nihon (Great Japan) Published in Europe, America and in the East from 1859–1893 A.D. (6<sup>th</sup> year of Ansei – 26<sup>th</sup> year of Meiji)*. Vol. I. 1477–1893. — Leyden: E.J. Brill, 1895. — XIV, 338, 68 pp. (Suppl. — a facsimile-reprint of Léon Pagès, *Bibliographie Japonaise*); Vol. II. *Comprising Literature from 1894 to the Middle of 1906 (27–39<sup>th</sup> years of Meiji), with Additions and Corrections to the First Volume and a Supplement to Léon Pagès' Bibliographie Japonaise. Added a List of the Swedish Literature on Japan by Miss Valfrid Palmgren*. — Tokyo [etc.]: Maruzen Kabushiki Kaisha, 1907. — XVI, 486, 28, 21 pp. (the bibliography was continued by Oscar Nachod; see NACHOD, 1928); reprinted in 1910 and 1929.

### 1896

SUSSURIER, L. *Bibliothèque Japonaise — catalogue raisonné des livres et des manuscrits japonaise enregistrés à la Bibliothèque de l'Université de Leyde*. — Leyde, 1896 (Siebold's collection of books in Japanese and Korean).

### 1897

*Bibliographie der deutschen Zeitschriftenliteratur mit Einfluß von Sammelwerken* / Begr. von Felix Dietrich. Bd. 1–128. 1897–1964 (mit Ergänzungsbänden für die Zeit von 1861–1896).

### 1898

Якубович, С.Н. Библиография Сибири, Монголии, Маньчжурии и Кореи за 1897 [и 1898] год [YAKUBOVICH, S.N. *Bibliography of Siberia, Mongolia, Manchuria and Korea for 1897*] // Известия Географического Общества. Восточно-Сибирский Отдел. СПб. 1898. Т. XXIX. Вып. 2. — С. 1–17; 1898. Т. XXX. Вып. 1. — С. 19–33; 1899. Т. XXX. Вып. 2–3. — С. 1–18.

### 1900

Каталог библиотеки Восточного института [Catalogue of the Library of the Oriental Institute] // Известия Восточного института. Владивосток. 1900. Т. 1. — С. 1–34; 1900. Т. 2. № 1. — С. 35–66; Т. 2. № 2. — С. 67–94; Т. 2. № 3. — С. 95–129.

Описание Кореи [Survey of Korea]. Т. 1–3. — СПб.: Изд. Министерства финансов, 1900 (Библ. — Т. 3. Прил. XIV. — С. 266–306).

COURANT, Maurice. *Catalogue des livres chinois, coréens, japonais, etc.* 3 vols. — Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, Département des manuscrits, 1900–1912. — Vol. 1 — VII, 499 pp.; Vol. 2 — 823 pp.; Vol. 3. — 232 pp. (including 9080 bibliographical entries; the best bibliography of old Korean books).

*Transactions of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society (TKBRAS)* / Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Korea Branch. Vols. 1–50. 1900–1975. (Vols. 2–7 were issued in parts: Vol. 2, Pt. 1–2; Vol. 4, Pt. 1–3; Vol. 6, Pt. 1–2; Vols. 1, 3, 5, 7–50 each complete in one issue. A list of the Transactions is appended to vols. 5–6, 8–13. Indexes: Vols. 1–16, 1900–1925, in Vol. 17; Vols. 1–25, 1900–1936, in Vol. 25, etc.; issue up to now).

### 1901

COURANT, Maurice. *Supplément à la Bibliographie coréenne (jusqu' à 1899)*. — Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1901. — 122 pp. See COURANT, 1894.

### 1902

*Subject Index of Modern Books Acquired* / British Museum. Vols. 1–3 and Suppl. 1 ff. — London, 1902 ff.

### 1903

МЕЖОВ, В.И. Сибирская библиография. Указатель книг и статей о Сибири на русском языке и одних только книг на иностранных языках за весь период книгопечатания [МЕЗНОВ, V.I. Siberian Bibliography. List of Books and Articles about Siberia in Russian and of only Books in Foreign Languages for the Whole Period of Book-Printing]. — СПб., 1903. — Т. 1. — XII, 485 с.; Т. 2. — X, 470 с.; Т. 3. — V, 303, 188 с. (см. Указатель).

Catalogue of the Landis Library // *TKBRAS*. 1903. Vol. III. — Pp. 41–61.

### 1904

РИККЕР, К.Л. Библиографический указатель литературы, относящейся к Дальнему Востоку, Индии и Русско-японской войне. Азиатская Россия, Китай, Корея, Япония, Тибет [RICKER, K.L. Bibliographical List of Works Concerning the Far East, India and the Russian-Japan War. Asian Russia, China, Korea, Japan, Tibet]. — СПб.: Книж. магазин К.Л. Риккера, 1904. — 48 с.

*Books in the Brooklyn Public Library on the Far East, China, Japan, Korea, Manchuria, Russia and Siberia.* — New York: Brooklyn Public Library, 1904. — 8 pp.

CAMMAERTS, Emile (comp.). La Corée: bibliographie // *Bulletin de la Société Royal Belge de Géographie*. Brussels. 1904. Vol. 28. — Pp. 80–81.

GRIFFIN, Appleton Prentiss Clark (comp.). *Select List of Books (with References to Periodicals) Relating to the Far East*. — Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1904. — 74 pp.

### 1906

*Catalog of the War Office Library*. 3 vols. — London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1906–1912. See also Supplement to War Office Library catalog. Parts 1 and 2 / Comp. by F. J. Hudleston. — London, H. M. Stationery Office, 1916. — 744 pp.; Pt. 3 (Subject-index); Annual Supplement. 1<sup>st</sup> (Jan. 1912). — London, 1913 – ... (See Subject index under Korea).

*General Index to the First Twenty Volumes of the Geographical Journal: 1893–1902*. — London, 1906. — 626 pp. (Korea. — Pp. 343–344).

### 1909

Полный список изданий Восточного Института [A Complete List of Publications of the Oriental Institute]. — Владивосток, 1909. — 104 с. (Корея. — Разд. 7).

*Bollettino V. Bd. 2. Asia Centrale e Estremo Oriente / Revista degli Studi Orientale*. — [S.l.], 1909 (NOCENTINI, L. Korea. — P. 857).

CAMMAERTS, Emile. La Corée: Bibliographie // *Bulletin de la Société Belge Géographique*. Brussels. 1909. Vol. XXVIII. — Pp. 80–81.

Catalogue of the Library of the North China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society / Ed. by F. Wheelock. — Ayscough, 1909. — IX, 119 pp.

### 1910

HARRASSOWITZ, Otto. Bücher-Katalog 332 Ostasien: China. Tibet. Japan. Korea. Mongolen. Hyperboreer. Indochina. — [Wiesbaden]: Harrassowitz, 1910.

*Luzac's Oriental List and Book Review*. Vols. 20–60. — [S.l.], 1910–1949.

### 1911

Полный список изданий Восточного Института [A Complete List of Publications of the Oriental Institute]. — Владивосток, 1911 (Корея. — Гл. 7).

*Collection d'un amateur M. Collin de Plancy. Objets d'art de la Corée, de la Chine et de Japon... Livres illustrés de la Corée, gravures, estampes, etc.* — Paris: E. Leroux, 1911. — VIII, 100 pp.

### 1912

Алфавитный указатель литературы по вопросам Азии и Дальнего Востока за 1911 год [Alphabetical Listing of Literature on Asia and Far East for 1911] // Дальневосточное обозрение. Прилож. — Пг., 1912. — 26 с.

CORDIER, Henri. *Bibliotheca Japonica: Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire Japonais rangés par ordre chronologique jusqu'à 1870, suivi d'un appendice renfermant la liste alphabétique des principaux ouvrages parus de 1870 à 1912.* — Paris, 1912. — XII, 762 cols. (Publications de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, Ser. 5, No. VIII); reprint. — Hildesheim: Georg Olms, 1969 (including some 7000 titles in Western and Russian languages).

### 1916

*Deutsche Bücherverzeichnis. Eine Zusammenstellung der im deutschen Buchhandel erschienene Bücher, Zeitschriften und Landkarten /* Bearb. von der bibliographischen Abteilung des Börsenvereins. Bd. 1–22. — Leipzig, 1916–1943.

*Supplement to War Office Library Catalog.* Parts 1 and 2 / Comp. by F. J. Hudleston. — London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1916. — 744 pp. (See Subject index under Korea). See also *Catalog the War Office Library.* 1906–1912.

### 1918

*Catalogue of Books Relating to China and the Far East.* — Shanghai, 1918 (Korea. — Pp. XXXVII–XXXIX).

### 1920

АЛЕКСЕЕВ, В.М. Китайские и корейские фонды Азиатского музея [ALEKSEEV, V.M. Chinese and Korean Collections of the Asiatic Museum] // Азиатский музей Российской АН. Краткая памятка [Asiatic Museum of Russian Academy of Sciences: A Brief Survey]. — Пг., 1920. — С. 44–65.

### 1922

*Reports of the Library of Congress. Notes on Chinese, Korean and Japanese Accessions.* — Washington, 1922 – ... [?].



**1923**

Книги о Дальнем Востоке, вышедшие за время войны и гражданских смут [Books on the Far East Published during the World War and Civil Disturbances]. Вып. 1–2. — Благовещенск: Изд. Амурского научно-экономического об-ва, 1923.

МАТВЕЕВ, З.Н. ; ПОПОВ, А.Д. Библиография Японии [МАТВЕЕВ, З.Н.; ПОПОВ, А.Д. Bibliography of Japan]. — Владивосток, 1923. — 6, VI, 117 с. (Труды Гос. Дальневосточного ун-та. Восточный фак-т. Т. I. Кн. II).

**1924**

*Catalogue of the Asiatic Library of Dr. G.E. Morrison (now a part of the Oriental Library, Tokyo, Japan)*. 2 vols. — Tokyo, 1924; Vol. 1. — 802 pp.; Vol. 2. — 551 pp.

**1926**

Библиографический указатель литературы о Японии [Bibliographical List of Works on Japan] // Мировое хозяйство и мировая политика. М. 1926. № 9. — С. 105–135; № 10–11. — С. 164–184.

МАТВЕЕВ, З.Н. Библиография по экономике [МАТВЕЕВ, З.Н. Bibliography on Economics] // Японское хозяйство. Статистический сборник. — Хабаровск: Дальплан, 1926. — С. 159–165.

TAYLOR, Louise Marion. *Catalog of Books on China in the Essex Institute*. — Salem, Massachusetts, 1926. — 392 pp. (Korea. — Pp.105–108, 233–234, 316).

**1927**

ПАНТЕЛЕЕВ, Д.П. Систематический указатель статей и авторов, помещенных в журнале «Вестник Азии» за 1909–1927 гг. [PANTELEEV, D.P. Systematical Index of Articles and Authors, Published in the Magazine «The Herald of Asia» for 1909–1927] // Вестник Маньчжурии [The Manchuria Herald]. Харбин. 1927. № 5. — С. 93–101; № 6. — С. 60–72.

ЧЕПУРКОВСКИЙ, Е.М. Работы по древнейшей культуре и населению Китая и сопредельных стран [ЧЕПУРКОВСКИЙ, Е.М. Works on the Ancient Culture and Population of China and Adjacent Countries] // Вестник Маньчжурии [The Manchuria Herald]. Харбин. 1927. № 3. — С. 92–106.

*Bücher-Katalog 411. Ostasiens: China, Tibet, Mandschurei, Mongolei, Japan, Korea, Indo-China, Australien und Oceanien.* — Leipzig, 1927. — 143 S. (Korea. — S. 123–128).

*Catalogue of the Foreign Books in the Government-General Library. Seoul, Korea.* — Seoul, 1927. — 147 pp. (Korea. — Pp.114–116).

NOBLE, Harold J. Index to Transactions. Vols. I–XVI // *TKBRAS*. 1927. Vol. XVII.

ŌGURA, Simpei. Ō-Beijin-no Chōsenko kenkyū-no shiryō-to natta wakanjo [Japanese and Chinese Materials used by Western Scholars for the Study of Korean Language] // *Minzoku* (Nation). 1927. Vol. 3. No. 1. — Pp. 75–86 (in Japanese, with European titles).

PROBSTHAIN, Arthur. *Encyclopedia of Books on China, Tibet, Korea, Indo-China, Siam and Formosa.* — London, 1927.

## 1928

Библиография Востока / Научная Ассоциация востоковедения при ЦИК СССР. Под ред. Д.Н. Егорова [Bibliography of the East / Scientific Association for Oriental Studies / Ed. by D.N. Egorov]. Т. 1. История. 1917–1925. — М., 1928. — 300 с.

КОМАРОВ, В.Л. Библиография к флоре и описанию растительности Дальнего Востока [KOMAROV, V.L. Bibliography of Flora and Description of Vegetation in the Far East]. — Владивосток: Книжное дело, 1928. — 278 с.

КРЫЛОВ, В.Н. Литература на японском языке о Маньчжурии и сопредельных странах [KRYLOV, V.N. Literature on Manchuria and Adjacent Countries in Japanese] // Вестник Маньчжурии [The Manchuria Herald]. 1928. № 6. — С. 1–16; № 11–12. — С. 10–13.

МАТВЕЕВ, З.Н. Состояние библиографической литературы в странах Дальнего Востока [MATVEEV, Z.N. Status of Bibliographical Literature in Far Eastern Countries] // Библиографический бюллетень библиотеки КВЖД. Т. II. — Харбин, 1928–1929. — С. 109–112.

*Bibliographie bouddhique.* — Paris: Geuthner, 1928 – ... (See Korea).

LAYARD, R. de B. Index to the «Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan», First Series, Vols. I–L. [1872–1922] // *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*. Tokyo. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ser. 1928. Vol. V. — Pp. 89–114.

NACHOD, Oskar. *Bibliographie von Japan*. Bd. I–V. 1906–1937. — Leipzig: K.W. Hiersemann, 1928–1937. — Bd. I–II. 1927–1928. 1928. — XV, 832 S.

(Nos. 1–9575; Korea. — S. 662–691, 757–759); Bd. III. 1927–1929, mit *Ergänzungen für die Jahre 1906–1926*. 1931. — XIII, 410 S. (Nos. 9576–13595; Korea. — S. 355–365); Bd. IV. 1930–1932, mit *Ergänzungen für die Jahre 1906–1929*. 1935. — XIV, 351 S. (Nos. 13596–18398; Korea. — S. 301–325); Bd. V. 1933–1935, mit *Ergänzungen für die Jahre 1906–1932*. 1937. — XI, 452 S. (Nos. 18399–25376; Korea. — S. 368–383); Bd. VI. *Bibliographie von Japan 1936–1937, mit Ergänzungen für die Jahre 1906–1935* / Bearb. von Hans Praesant und Wolf Haenisch. 1940. — XI, 569 S. (Nos. 25377–33621; Korea. — S. 470–479). See WENCKSTERN, 1895–1907.

NACHOD, Oskar. *Bibliography of the Japanese Empire: 1906–1926: Being a Classified List of the Literature Issued in European Languages since the Publication of Fr. von Wenckstern's 'Bibliography of the Japanese Empire', up to the year 1926*. 2 vols. — London – Leipzig: Goldston, 1928. — XV, 832 pp. (Nos. 1–9575) (Korea. — Pp. 662–691, 757–759). See NACHOD, 1928–1937 (in German).

### 1929

Каталог книг по изучению стран Дальнего Востока (Маньчжурия, Китай, Япония, Амурский край и др.) [Catalogue of Books on the Study of Far Eastern Countries (Manchuria, China, Japan, the Russian Amur Region, and Others)]. — Харбин: Изд-во Русско-маньчжурской книготорговой компании, 1929. — 18 с.

GOTTSCHALCK, W. *Katalog der Handbibliothek der Orientalischen Abteilung der Preußischen Staatsbibliothek*. — Leipzig, 1929. — 573 S.

### 1930

Справочно-библиографический указатель журнальных статей [Reference and Bibliographical Index of Periodical Articles] // Вестник Маньчжурии [The Manchuria Herald] за 1930–1934 гг.

Bibliographie. III. Japon et Corée // *Bulletin de l'École Française d'Extrême-Orient*. Hanoi. 1930. Vol. XXIX. — Pp. 396–410.

*Third General Index to the Geographical Journal*: Vols. XLI to LX, 1913–1922. — London, 1930. — XX, 351 pp. (Korea. — P. 189).

### 1931

Bibliographie des principales publications éditées dans l'Empire Japonais // *Bulletin de la Maison Franco-Japonaise*. Tokyo. Vol. III. No. 3–4. 1931. —

IV, 239 pp.; Suppl. I. 1932. — 19 pp.; Suppl. II. 1933. — 42 pp.; Suppl. III. Vol. IV. No. 4. 1934. — 203 pp.

*Chōsen Tenshukyo shiryō tenran mokuroku* [Catalog of Books and Documents on the History of Catholicism in Korea] / Ed. Keijō Tenshu-kokyokai. — Keijō [Seoul], 1931 (in Japanese).

UNDERWOOD, Horace Horton. *Occidental Literature on Korea* // *TKBRAS*. 1931. Vol. XX. — Pp. 1–15.

UNDERWOOD, Horace Horton. *A Partial Bibliography of Occidental Literature on Korea: from Early Times to 1930* // *TKBRAS*. 1931. Vol. XX. — Pp. 17–185, XVI (including 2882 titles; divides its material into 14 sections, the titles in each section arranged by date of publication; one of the basic bibliographies of Western books and articles on Korea before 1931; author index. — Pp. 1–17, 2<sup>nd</sup> group); separate publication under the title: *Partial Bibliography of Occidental Works on Korea, with a Paper on Occidental Literature on Korea*. — [Seoul, Literary Dept., Chosen Christian College, 1931]. — 263 pp. (English Publication, No. 1 of the Literary Department, Chosen Christian College, Keijō, Korea, 1931). Suppl. see GOMPERTZ, E., 1935, 1963.

### 1932

Библиографический сборник / Под ред. Н.В. Устрялова [Bibliographical Source-book / Ed. by N.V. Ustryalov]. — Харбин, 1932; Т. I. — IV, VIII, 313 с.; Т. II. — V, 375 с.

ВОЕЙКОВ, А.Д. Библиография по метеорологии и климатологии Маньчжурии и окружающих ее стран [VOEIKOV, A.D. *Bibliography on Meteorology and Climatology of Manchuria and Surrounding Countries*] // Библиографический сборник библиотеки КВЖД. Вып. 2. — Харбин, 1932. — С. 25–44.

СКАЧКОВ, П.Е. Библиография Китая. Систематический указатель книг и журнальных статей о Китае на русском языке. 1730–1930 [СКАЧКОВ, П.Е. *Bibliography of China. Systematical List of Books and Articles about China in Russian. 1730–1930*]. — М. – Л.: Соцэкгиз, 1932. — XXIV, 842 с.

PFISTER, L. *Notices biographiques et bibliographiques sur les Jésuites de l'Ancienne Mission de Chine*. — Shanghai, 1932 (See Korea).

TROLLOPE, Mark Napier. *Corean Books and Their Authors* // *TKBRAS*. 1932. Vol. XXI. — Pp. 1–58 (The article is one of the best introductions in a Western language to Korean intellectual and literary activities classified as classics, history, philosophy, and collected works).

TROLLOPE, Mark Napier. Short List of Corean Books [in the Chosen Christian College Library] // *TKBRAS*. 1932. Vol. XXI. — Pp. 59–104.

### 1933

АНЕРТ, Е.Е. Новая литература по геологии Маньчжурии и Кореи [ANERT, E.E. New Literature on Geology of Manchuria and Korea] // *Вестник Маньчжурии* [The Manchuria Herald]. 1933. № 10–11. — С. 106–109.

КРЬЛОВ, В.Н. Биобиблиографический указатель японской журнальной литературы за 1932–1933 гг. по финансовым вопросам [KRYLOV, V. N. Bibliographical Index of Japanese Periodical Literature for 1932–1933...] // *Вестник Маньчжурии* [The Manchuria Herald]. 1933. № 18–19. — С. 170–187.

АМАНО, Keitarō. *Nippon shoshi-no shoshi* [Bibliography of Japanese Bibliographies]. — Osaka: Mamiya Shoten, 1933. — 370 pp. (including 177 titles, mostly in Japanese).

*Bibliography on the Geology of Tyosen* / Government General of Chōsen. Prepared under the direction of Iwao Tateiwa. — Keijō [Seoul], 1933 (in Japanese) (including 547 references had been done by Japanese and other geologists prior to 1933).

### 1934

ВЛАДИСЛАВЛЕВ, И.В. Япония и другие страны Востока в буржуазной и советской библиографии. К вопросу о ближайших задачах нашей востоковедной библиографии [VLADISLAVLEV, I.V. Japan and Other Countries of the East in Bourgeois and Soviet Bibliography: About Current Tasks of Our Orientalistic Bibliography] // *Советская библиография* [Soviet Bibliography]. Т. 3–4. — М., 1934. — С. 105–126.

ВОВСИ, М. Список книг, журнальных и газетных статей о Японии на русском языке, вышедших с сентября 1931 г. по 15 апреля 1934 г. [VOVSI, M. List of Books, Journal and Newspaper' Articles about Japan in Russian, published from September 1931 to April 15, 1934] // *Современная Япония* [Contemporary Japan]. Т. 1. — М., 1934. — С. 281–303.

РЫКОВСКАЯ, О. Японская экспансия на Востоке (Библиография) [RYKOVSKAYA, O. Japan Expansion in the East (Bibliography)] // *Материалы по национально-колониальным проблемам* [Materials on National-Colonial Problems]. № 1–2. — М., 1934. — С. 168–187.

RAMMING, Martin. *Katalog der Ausstellung alter japanischer Karten und Plane*. — Berlin: Japaninstitut, 1934. — 48 S. (See Korea).

**1935**

Книги и статьи по зарубежному Востоку за 1933 год [Books and Articles on Oriental Countries for 1933] // Библиография Востока [Bibliography of Orient]. Т. 7. — Л., 1935. — С. 151–160.

GOMPERTZ, E.; GOMPERTZ, G. St. G.M. Supplement to 'A Partial Bibliography on Occidental Literature on Korea' by H. H. Underwood, 1931 // *TKBRAS*. 1935. Vol. XXIV. — Pp. 21–48 (including 369 additional titles).

MARCH, Arthur Charles. *A Buddhist Bibliography*. — London: Buddhist Lodge, 1935. — XI, 257 pp. (See Korea).

**1936**

Ли, Дзен-У. Каталог изданий на корейском языке [Li, Dzen-U. Catalog of Korean Publications]. — М.: Изд-во иностр. рабочих в СССР, 1936. — 32 с.

*Bulletin of Eastern Bibliography* / Ed. by Earl H. Pritchard. 5 vols. — Washington: American Council of Learned Societies, 1936–1946 (with some 15 000 titles); see also «*Far Eastern Bibliography*», 1946–1956.

COURANT, Maurice. Introduction to the 'Bibliography coréenne' / Transl. from French by W. Massy Royds // *TKBRAS*. 1936. Vol. XXV. — 64 pp.

ИТО, Hirobumi. *Chosen kosho shiryō* [Old Source Materials Related to Negotiations with Korea]. — Tokyo, Hisho Ruisan Kankokai, 1936 (in Japanese and English) (Hisho ruisan, 21–23).

UNDERWOOD, H.H. Index of Titles and Authors of Papers Published in the «Transactions of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society», vols. I to XXV [1900–1936] // *TKBRAS*. 1936. Vol. XXV. — Pp. 109–122.

**1937**

EVANS, Lewin (ed.). *Royal Empire Society. London. Library. Subject Catalog*. Vol. 4. — London, 1937. — 812 pp. (Korea. — P. 683).

*K.B.S. [Kokusai Bunka Shinkokai] Bibliographical Register of Important Works Written in Japanese on Japan and the Far East Published during the Year 1932*. — Tokyo, 1937. — VII, 166 pp. (Korea. — Pp. 104–110); *id.* 1933. — 1938. — IX, 180 pp. (Korea. — Pp. 108–113); *id.* 1934. — 1940. — IX, 211 pp. (Korea. — Pp. 132–140); *id.* 1935. — 1942. — IX, 211 pp. (Korea. — Pp. 125–130); *id.* 1936. — 1942. — IX, 203 pp. (Korea. — Pp. 111–117); *id.* 1937. — 1943. — IX, 217 (Korea. — Pp. 119–127).



### 1938

КИМ, Yun-guǒng. *Chosǒn muncha kǔp ōhaksa* [Korean Writing and the History of Korean Philology]. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. — Seoul, 1938; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 1946. — 890 pp. (in Korean; see European works on Korean language and writing).

LAUTENSACH, Hermann. Korea (1926–1936) mit Naträgen aus ältere Zeit // *Geographisches Jahrbuch*. 1938. Bd. 53. № 1. — S. 255–274.

MERRILL, E.D.; WALKER, E.H. *A Bibliography of Eastern Asiatic Botany*. — [S.I.], 1938. — XLII, 719 pp.

*Shinshobu bunrui mokuroku* [Classified Catalog of New Books] / Chosen Sotokufu Toshokan [Library of Government-General of Chosen]. 3 vols. — Keijo [Seoul]: Chosen Sotokufu Toshokan, 1937–1938 (in Japanese) (Lists holdings in Western bindings of the Library of the Government General as of July, 1937; books on Korea are listed in Vol. III).

STREIT, P. Robert. *Bibliotheca Missionum* [begonnen von P. Robert Streit O.M.I., forgeföhrt von P. Johannes Dindinger O.M.I.]. Bd. X. [Catholic] *Missions-literatur Japans und Koreas 1800–1909*. — Aachen, 1938. — XI, 565 S. (Veröffentlichungen des Internationalen Instituts für Missionswissenschaftliche Forschung). (Korea. — S. 388–495). (This is the tenth volume of Streit's monumental Bibliography of Catholic Missions and is essential to any intensive study of the Missions in Korea).

### 1939

KERNER, Robert Joseph. *Northeastern Asia: A Selected Bibliography. Contributions to the Bibliography of the Relations of China, Russia, and Japan, with Special Reference to Korea, Manchuria, Mongolia, and Eastern Siberia, in Oriental and European Languages*. 2 vols. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1939. — Vol. 1. — XXXIX, 675 pp.; Vol. 2. — XXXI, 621 pp. (Publications of the Northeastern Asia Seminar of the University of California) (including 13884 titles) (Korea. — Pp. 230–270); reprint. — New York: B. Franklin, 1968 (Burt Franklin Bibliography & Reference Series, No. 255).

*Recent Articles in Japanese Periodicals* / Comp. by the Secretariat of the Institute of Pacific Relations. — New York, 1939. — 49 pp.

### 1940

*Bibliographischer Alt-Japan Katalog. 1542–1853* / Hrsg. von Japaninstitut. Berliner und Deutsches Forschungsinstitut. — Kyoto, 1940. — XXXVIII, 415 pp. (including 1624 titles in Western languages).

COOLE, Arthur Braddon. *A Bibliography on Far Eastern Numismatics and a Union Index of the Currency, Memorial Pieces, Charms and Amulets of the Far East*. — Peking: California College in China, College of Chinese Studies, 1940. (See Korea).

### 1941

ГАЛЬПЕРИН, А. Библиография по международным отношениям на Дальнем Востоке (Краткая справка) [GAL'PERIN, A. A Bibliography on Foreign Relations in the Far East (A Short Reference)] // Историк-марксист [Historian-Marxist]. М. 1941. № 1. — С. 140–144.

ИОГАНСЕН, Г. История Японии. 1918–1939 гг. (Основная литература). Библиографический справочник [IOGANSEN, G. History of Japan. 1918–1939 (General Reference). Bibliographical Reference-book] // Историк-марксист [Historian-Marxist]. М. 1941. № 4. — С. 139–145.

BORTON, Hugh et al. *A Selected List of Books and Articles on Japan in English, French, and German* / Comp. by H. Borton, S. Elisséeff, E. O. Reischauer. — Washington, 1941. — IX, 142 pp.

*Far Eastern Bibliography, 1941–1956* / Far Eastern Association (published annually as a separate volume of «Far Eastern Quarterly»: 1941–1946. By Earl H. Pritchard; 1946–1953. By Guissie Gaskill et al.; 1954–1955. By Howard P. Linton). See also «*Bulletin of Far Eastern Bibliography*», 1936–1946.

McCUNE, Shannon Boyd-Bailey. *Climate of Korea: A Selected Bibliography*. — [Ypsilanti, Michigan: Univ. Lithoprinters, 1941]. — [12] pp., ill. (Research Monographs on Korea. Ser. B, 2).

McCUNE, Shannon Boyd-Bailey. *Geomorphology of Korea: A Selected Bibliography*. — [Cambridge, Massachusetts: Korean Research Associates], 1941. — 7, 3 pp., ill. (Research Monographs on Korea. Ser. C, 1).

RUDNEV, A. Koreistische Bibliographie. Versuch eines Verzeichnisses von Büchern und Aufsätzen über die koreanische Sprache, vor allem auf dem Gebiet der Sprachforschung und der Lexikographie // *Finnisch-Ugrische Forschungen*, Anzeiger 1941. Helsinki. 1941. Bd. XXVII. — S. 60–68.

### 1942

BOWKER, Howard Franklin. *A Numismatic Bibliography of the Far East*. — New York: American Numismatic Society, 1942. — 144 pp.

**1943**

HELLMAN, Florence Selma. *The Japanese Empire: Industries and Transportation: A Selected List of References*. — Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Division of Bibliography, 1943. — 1, 56 pp. [Reproduced from type-written copy].

*Korea for the Koreans; Some Facts Worth Knowing and a Reading List*. — New York: American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1943. — 30 pp. [Reproduced from type-written copy]. (“Reading List”. — Pp. 18–29).

**1944**

*Annotated Bibliography of the Southwest Pacific and Adjacent Areas / Allied Forces. Southwest Pacific Area*. 4 vols. — [S.l.], 1944–1945 (Korea. — vol. 3. — Pp. 150–167, list of 120 titles).

LAUTENSACH, H. *Korea. Eine Landeskunde auf Grund eigener Reisen und der Literatur*. — Leipzig, 1944 (See Bibl.). See transl. into English — 1988.

A Selected Bibliography on Korea // *Korea Economic Digest* [Korea Economic Society]. Vol. I. — New York. 1944. — Pp. 61–62, 118.

**1945**

BURR, Nelson Ft. *Biographical Sources for Foreign Countries. IV. The Japanese Empire* / U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. — Washington, D.C., 1945. — 114 pp.

HAN, Arndt & P.W. Selected References for Teachers // *Educational Vict.* 1945. Vol. III. — Pp. 24–25 (See Korea).

*Korean Periodical Index*. — Seoul: National Library, 1945 – ... (in Korean). — (Этот наиболее авторитетный указатель периодики публиковался сначала Korean Library Association и National Assembly Library. Том, охватывающий август 1945 – декабрь 1957 г., — 1969, 549 с.; Том за 1958–1959 гг. — 1967, 297 с.; далее ежегодные издания: Том за 1963 г. — 1965, 278 с., за 1964 г. — 1966, 335 с.; начиная с 1966 г. выходит ежеквартально, с апреля 1979 г. также в компьютерном исполнении и с добавлением указателя авторов ежегодно).

POSNER, Ernst. *Archival Repositories in Japan, Korea, and Japanese-occupied China*. — Washington: National Archives, 1945. — 13 pp.

**1946**

McCUNE, Shannon Boyd-Bailey. Geographic Publications of Hermann Lautensach on Korea // *The Far Eastern Quarterly* (New York). 1946. Vol. V. No 3. — Pp. 330–332.

McCUNE, Shannon Boyd-Bailey. Recent Books on Korea // *Geographical Review*. 1946. Vol. 36. — Pp. 327–329.

**1947**

CONOVER, Helen F. *Non-self-governing Areas with Special Emphasis on Mandates and Trusteeships: A Selected List of References*. 2 vols. — Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division, 1947 (See Korea — Vol. 2. Pp. 269–279; including 87 titles).

GASKILL, Gussie E.; PRITCHARD, Earl H., et al. Far Eastern Bibliography 1946 // *The Far Eastern Quarterly*. 1947. Vol. VI. — Pp. 221–261. See also *Far Eastern Bibliography*, 1936–1946.

HEWES, Gordon Winant. *Archaeology of Korea: A Selected Bibliography*. — South Pasadena: Korean Research Associates, 1947. — 18 pp. (Research Monographs on Korea. Ser. F., No. 1).

McCUNE, Shannon Boyd-Bailey. Books to Read on Korea // *Far Eastern Survey* (American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations), 1947. — 2 pp. (mimeogr.).

**1948**

*Bibliographie linguistique des années 1939-1947* (Linguistic Bibliography for the Years 1939–1947). 2 vols. — Cambridge, 1948; *id.* 1948 – ... . — New York, 1951 – ... .

CAMERON, M. Far Eastern Studies in the United States // *Far Eastern Quarterly*. 1948. Vol. 7. No. 2.

McCUNE, Shannon Boyd-Bailey. *Research Monographs on Korea*; Ser. G, No. 1. — Chicago: Korean Research Associates, 1948.

**1949**

McCUNE, Shannon Boyd-Bailey (comp.). *Old Korean Geographical Works: A Bibliography*. — Hamilton, New York, Korean Research Associates, Colgate Univ., 1949. — 7, 6 pp. (Selection from M. Courant's *Bibliographie coréenne*).

MIKI, Sakae. *Catalog of Books on the Study of History of Korean Medicine*. — Osaka: Osaka Library, 1949. — 99 pp. (Osaka Library Series).

SUDA, Akiyoshi. Chosenjin jinruigaku-ni kansuru bunken [Bibliography on Physical Anthropology of the Koreans] // *Jinruigaku zasshi*. 1949. Vol. 60. No. 3. — Pp. 123–136 (in Japanese, English and German periodicals).

### 1950

Борьба корейского народа за единую независимую и демократическую Корею. Краткий список литературы [Struggle of Korean People for Unified Independent and Democratic Korea: A Brief List of Literature]. — М.: ГПБ, 1950. — 6 с.

ГЛАГОЛЕВСКИЙ, Н.И.; ЧЕРНЫШЕВА, Л.П. За единую независимую демократическую Корею. Краткий рекомендательный указатель литературы [GLAGOLEVSKY, N.I.; CHERNYSHEVA, L.P. For Unified Independent Democratic Korea: A Brief List of Literature]. — М.: ГБЛ, 1950. — 28 с.

Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика. Библиографическая справка [D.P.R.K.: Bibliographical Reference List]. — Ростов-на-Дону, 1950. — 8 с. (Ростовская гос. научная б-ка).

МАЛИН, И.Ю. Новая литература о Корее [MALIN, I.Yu. New Literature on Korea] // Советская книга. М. 1950. — С. 65–70.

BEAL, Edwin G., Jr.; WINKLER, Robin L. (comp.). *Korea: An Annotated Bibliography of Publications in Far Eastern Languages*. — Washington, D.C.: Reference Dept., U.S. Library of Congress, 1950. — VIII, 167 pp. (mimeogr.) (including 528 titles). See also JONES, WINKLER, 1950; JONES, BEAL, DOROSH, WINKLER, 1950 and PARRY, DOROSH, 1950.

Bibliography of Asiatic Musics: Tenth Installment. V. Central East Asia: A. General, B. Japan, C. Korea / Comp. by Richard A. Waterman, William Lichtenwanger, Virginia Hitchcock Hermann, Horace I. Poleman, and Cecil Hobbs // *Music Library Association Notes*. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ser. 1950. Vol. 7. No. 2. — Pp. 265–279.

HENRIKSSON, K.E. Ramstedt–Bibliographie. Sprachwissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen von Prof. G. J. Ramstedt // *Studia Orientalia*. Helsinki. 1950. Vol. XIV. No 12. — 13 pp.

HOLLOWAY, O.W. *Articles on Korea, a Bibliography: A Compilation of Magazine Articles about Korea, Published during the Period January 1946–June 1950*. — Maxwell Air Force Base: Air Univ. Library, 1950. — 18 pp.

JONES, Helen Dudenbostel; WINKLER, Robin L. (comp.). *Korea: An Annotated Bibliography of Publications in Western Languages*. 3 parts. — Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Reference Dept., 1950. — IX, 155 pp. (Pt. 1. Publications in Western languages; Pt. 2. Publications in the Russian language; Pt. 3. Publications in Far Eastern languages, including 743 titles for 1930–1949). See also BEAL, WINKLER, 1950 and PARRY, DOROSH, 1950.

JONES, Helen Dudenbostel; BEAL, Edwin G.; DOROSH, John T.; WINKLER, Robin L. (comp.). *Korea: A Preliminary Bibliography*. — Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Reference Dept., 1950. — IV, 107 pp.

*Korea, Published Material, July 2, 1944 to July 3, 1950* / Department of State. Division of Publications. — Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1950. — 5 pp. (including 120 titles).

*Korea: A Selected List* / Engineer School Library. — Fort Belvoir, Virginia: The Engineer School Library, 1950. — 1, 15 pp.

*Kūmsu kangsan* [Works on Korea] / Columbia University, East Asiatic Library — New York: East Asiatic Library, Columbia Univ., 1950. — 22 pp. (in Korean and English) (535 romanized titles of books and periodicals on Korea in the Korean, Japanese, and Chinese languages from the collections of the East Asiatic Library at Columbia University).

MCCUNE, Shannon Boyd-Bailey. *A Bibliography of Western Language Materials on Korea for the Years 1949–1950*. Rev. and enl. ed. — New York: International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1950. — 7, 61 pp. (Selection of the principal studies made of various aspects of Korean history and culture with informative annotations).

*Monograph on Korea; with Special Reference to Present Hostilities between the North and the South Korea* / India [Republic] Parliament. — Delhi: Manager of Publications, 1950.

PARRY, Albert J.T.; DOROSH, John T.; DOROSH, Elizabeth Gardner. *Korea: An Annotated Bibliography of Publications in the Russian Language*. — Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Reference Dept., 1950. — XI, 84 pp. (including 436 titles). See also BEAL, WINKLER, 1950 and JONES, WINKLER, 1950.

TWENSBURY, Donald George (comp. and ed.). *Source Materials on Korean Politics and Ideologies*. Vol. 2. *Source Books on Far Eastern Political Ideologies*. — New York: International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1950. — 190 pp. (Source Books on Far Eastern Political Ideologies, Vol. 2).

WATANABE, Takeo. *Annotated Bibliography of Korean Geologic Literature*. — Tokyo: Pacific Geological Surveys, Military Geology Branch, U.S.G.S., 1950. — 26 pp. (Report, U.S. Geological Survey).

WINKLER, Robin L.; ALLEN, Horace. *The Horace Allen Manuscript Collection at the New York Public Library. April 1, 1950. Korean Research Associates*. — New York, 1950. — 11 pp. (Research Monographs on Korea, No. 1).

*Works on Korea* / Columbia University. Libraries. East Asiatic Library. — New York: Columbia Univ., 1950. — 22 pp.

### 1951

Новая советская и иностранная литература по странам зарубежного Востока. Литература, поступившая в Фундаментальную библиотеку общественных наук АН СССР [New Soviet and Foreign Literature on Overseas Eastern Countries. Literature which Entered the Fundamental Library of Social Sciences, Academy of Sciences of the USSR]. — М., 1951–1968 (периодическое изд.).

ПАК, Ир. Корейский фонд Алма-Атинской библиотеки им. Пушкина [ПАК, Ir. Korean Collection in Pushkin Library in Alma-Ata] // Краткие сообщения Института востоковедения АН СССР [Transactions of the Institute of Oriental Studies, Academy of Sciences of the USSR]. Вып. 1. — М., 1951. — С. 42–44.

ТИХОНОВ, Д.И. Рукописные фонды Института востоковедения АН СССР [ТИХОНОВ, D.I. Manuscript Collections in the Institute of Oriental Studies, Academy of Sciences of the USSR] // Вопросы истории [Problems of History]. М. 1951. № 7. — С. 144–151 (см. описание кор. рукописей).

*Bibliographie linguistique*. 1951– ... . — [S.l.]: Spectrum – Martinus Nuhoff, 1951– ... (See materials on Korean language).

TATEIWA, Iwao (ed.). *Survey and Bibliography Concerning Geology and Minerals in Korea*. — Tokyo: The Surveys, 1951. — 125 pp. (Report. U.S. Geological Survey).

### 1952

ГРОЗДОВА, Л.Н. Корейская Народно-Демократическая Корея в художественной литературе. Указатель литературы [GROZDOVA, L.N. The Democratic

People's Republic of Korea in Belles-lettres. Index of Publications]. — Л.: ГПБ им. М.Е. Салтыкова-Щедрина, 1952. — 36 с.

GEROW, Bert A. *Publications in Japanese on Korean Anthropology: Bibliography of Uncataloged Materials in the Kanaseki Collection, Stanford University Library*. — Stanford, California: Stanford Univ. Press, Dept. of Sociology and Anthropology 1952. — IV, 18, 1 pp. (mimeogr.)

### 1953

ЗАДЕРМАН, Л.И. Героическая борьба корейского народа за свободу и независимость своей родины. Рекомендательный список литературы к лекции [ZADERMAN, L.I. The Heroic Struggle of Korean People for Freedom and Independent of Their Motherland. The Recommended List of Literature for Lecture]. — М., 1953. — 13 с.

Новая иностранная литература по общественным наукам. Языкознание. Библиографический указатель [New Foreign Literature on Social Sciences. Bibliographical Survey] / ФБОН / ИНИОН. — М., 1953 — ...

Общественные науки в СССР. Реферативный журнал [Social Sciences in the U.S.S.R. Referative Journal] / ФБОН / ИНИОН. — М., 1953 —... (Серии: История. Языкознание. Литературоведение. Востоковедение и африканистика).

Южная и Юго-Восточная Азия. Дальний Восток. Библиографический указатель [South and South-East Asia, Far East. Bibliographical Survey] / ФБОН / ИНИОН. — М., 1953 — ...

*Bibliography on Foreign Law of China, Japan, Korea, Philippine Islands and U.S.S.R.* — Washington: Law Branch Army Library, 1953. — 9 pp.

CHARLES, ROOS. *A Bibliography of Military Medicine Relating to the Korean Conflict, 1950–1953* / Comp. by the Document Section, National Library of Medicine. — Washington, 1953.

T'oung Pao. *Index général des 47 premiers volumes (années 1890–1944)*. — Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1953. — VIII, 602 pp.

ROOS, CHARLES. *A Bibliography of Military Medicine Relating to the Korean Conflict, 1950–1953*. — Washington: National Library of Medicine, 1953. — 22 pp. See also *A Bibliography of Military Medicine...*, 1957.

*Unpublished Research on Korea: Completed and in Progress. Compiled and Distributed by External Relations Staff/ United States. Dept. of State. Office of Intelligence Research Analysis*. — [S.I.], 1953.



1954

ПЕТРОВ, Н.А. Библиографические работы архива востоковедов Института востоковедения АН СССР (Ленинградское отделение) [PETROV, N.A. Bibliographical Works of the Archive of Orientalists in the Institute of Oriental Studies, Academy of Sciences of the USSR (Leningrad Branch)] // Краткие сообщения Института востоковедения АН СССР [Transactions of the Institute of Oriental Studies, Academy of Sciences of the USSR]. Вып. 25. — М., 1957. — С. 100–102 (об архиве Н.В. Кюнера по корееведению).

ПЕТРОВА, О.П. Собрание корейских письменных памятников Института востоковедения АН СССР [PETROVA, O. P. The Collection of Korean Written Monuments in the Institute of Oriental Studies, Academy of Sciences of the USSR] // Ученые записки Института востоковедения АН СССР [Memoirs of the Institute of Oriental Studies, Academy of Sciences of the USSR]. Т. IX. — М. — Л.: Изд-во АН СССР, 1954. — С. 3–29.

Rev.: PAIGE, G.D. // *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies*. 1956. Vol. 19. — Pp. 409–411.

HAZARD, Benjamin H., Jr.; HOYOT, J.; KIM, H.T.; SMITH, W.W. (comp.); MARCUS, Richard (ed.). *Korean Studies Guide / Comp. for the Institute of East Asiatic Studies, University of California*. — Berkeley – Los Angeles, California: Univ. of California Press, 1954. — XII, 220 pp. (Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies. Bibliography. No. 3) (including 491 titles in Korean, Japanese, literary Chinese, English, and other Western languages, and also chronological tables and historical maps); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1974. — 220 pp.

Rev.: CHO, Seung-bog // *Ural-Altäische Jahrbücher*. 1954. Bd 26. — S. 247–250; OLMSTED, D.L. // *Far Eastern Quarterly*. 1954/1955. Vol. 14. — Pp. 127–128; SKILLEND, W.E. // *Bulletin of School of Oriental and African Studies*. London. 1955. Vol. 17. — Pp. 405–406; VOS, F. // *T'oung Pao*. Leiden. 1955. Vol. XLIII. Livr. 5. — Pp. 408–431; WAGNER, E. // *Far Eastern Quarterly*. 1954/1955. Vol. 14. — Pp. 225–260, etc.

*Historical Illustrations and References (World War II and Korea)*. — Fort Leavenworth: Command and General Staff College, 1954.

HONDA, Minoru; CEADEL, E. E. (comp.). Postwar Japanese Research on the Far East // *Asia Minor*. N.s. 1954. Vol. 4. No. 1. (in English and German) (See Korea).

ROGERS, Frank B. *Survey of Korean Medical Libraries, March / April 1954*. — [S.l.], 1954. — 30, 7 pp.

UYEHARA, Cecil H. (comp.). *Checklist of Archives in the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Tokyo Japan, 1868–1945* / Comp. by Cecil H. Uyehara, under the direction of Edwin G. Beal, Jr. — Washington, D.C.: Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, 1954. — 262 pp. (For materials on Korea see index).

Yi, Hong-ik. *Han'guk komunhwa non'go* [Studies on the Ancient Culture of Korea]. — Seoul: Oryu Munhwasa, 1954. — [10], 276 pp., ill. (Han'guk munhwa ch'ongsō, 14) [Korean Culture. Series, 14] (in Korean; Table of contents in English; List of old Korean publications in Japanese libraries. — Pp. 166–238).

### 1955

Дальний Восток. Библиография [The Far East. Bibliography] // Советское востоковедение. М. 1955. № 5. — С. 185–190.

BELLS, Walter Crosby (comp.). *The Literature of Japanese Education, 1945–1954*. — Hamden, Connecticut: The Shoe String Press, 1955 (See references on Korea).

HONDA, Minoru; CEADEL, E. E. (comp.). *A Survey of Japanese Contributions to Manchurian Studies // Asia Minor*. N.s. 1955. Vol. 5. No. 1. — Pp. 59–105 (in English and German) (See Korea).

QUAN, L. King. *Introduction to Asia; a Selective Guide to Background Reading*. — Washington, D.C.: Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1955. — 214 pp. (See Korea).

*Republic of Korea: Bibliography* / Human Relations Area Files. — Washington: H.R.A.F., 1955.

### 1956

НАРОЧНИЦКИЙ, А. Л. Колониальная политика капиталистических держав на Дальнем Востоке. 1860–1895 [NAROCNITSKY, A. L. Colonial Policy of Capitalist Powers in the Far East. 1860–1895]. — М.: Изд-во АН СССР, 1956. — 900 с. (Библ. — С. 833–856).

Новые поступления Отдела зарубежного Востока: Аннотированный бюллетень [Каталог книг] [New Books of the Eastern Department: Annotated Bulletin. Catalogue of Books]. — Л.: Изд. отд. ГПБ — № 1 (1956). 1957 (Корея / Сост. А.А. Артемьева. — С. 187–226); № 2 (1957). 1958. (Корея / Сост. А.А. Артемьева. — С. 184–234); № 4 (1958). 1960 (Корея / Сост. А.А. Артемьева. — С. 147–170). См. далее: Литература на языках стран Азии и Африки..., 1962 и др.

ПЕТРОВА, О.П. Описание письменных памятников корейской культуры [PETROVA, O.P. Description of Written Monuments of Korean Culture]. Вып. 1. Отв. ред. Д.И. Тихонов. — М. — Л.: Изд. АН СССР, 1956. — 82 с., ил.; Вып. 2. Отв. ред. Д.И. Тихонов; ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: ИВЛ, 1963. — 142 с., ил.

Rev.: PAIGE, Glenn D. // *HJAS*. 1956. Vol. 19. — Pp. 409–411; *id.* reprint // *Asiatic Research Bulletin*. 1958. Vol. 1. No. 9. — pp. 2–3; РИФТИН, Б.Л. // Народы Азии и Африки [Peoples of Asia and Africa]. М. 1964. № 5. — С. 188–192.

*Bibliography of Asian Studies* / Association for Asian Studies. — Harvard, Massachusetts, 1956. — 185 pp. (Harvard East Asian Series, 65) (See Korea).

*Chōsen kankei bunken tenji mokuroku* [Annotated Catalog of Old Rare Japanese and Western Publications Concerning Korea Preserved in the Tōyō Bunko]. — Tokyo, 1958. — 25 pp. (in Japanese and European languages).

*Ch'ulp'um tosō haesōl: Sōul taehakkyo pusok tosōgwan: Sōul taehakkyo kaegyō 10 chun'yōn kinyōm kotosō chōnsihoe, Tan'gi 4289 yōn 10 wōl 13–17 il* [An Annotated List of Rare Books Exhibited in Commemoration of the 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Seoul National University, October 13–17, 1956 / The Central Library, Seoul National University]. — Seoul: Sōul Taehakkyo pusok tosōgwan, 1956. — 95 pp. (in Korean and English) (Catalog of 67 Korean works with annotations in Korean and English and 79 works in European languages. Primarily Koryō and Yi Dynasty materials concerning history and geography with an assortment of 19<sup>th</sup> century diplomatic documents and periodicals).

GOOD, Sister Alice Maria. An Annotated Bibliography of the Flora of Korea // *Transactions of the Kentucky Academy of Science*. 1956. Vol. 17. No. 1. — Pp. 1–32.

KAFTAN, Miroslav (ed.). Lidové demokratické země Asie: Korea – Vietnam – Mongolsko. Výberový seznam literatury [Democratic People's Countries of Asia: Korea – Vietnam – Mongolia. List of Selected Literature] // *Cteme a studujeme*. Vol. 2. Praha, Národní a universitní knihovna v Praze, 1956. — 16 s. (in Czech) (Korea. — S. 2–9).

*List of the Blue Books Concerning the Far East in the Libraries of Tōyō Bunko and Hitotsubashi University* / Tōyō Bunko. Kindai Chūgoku Kenkyū Iinkai. — Tokyo: Seminar on Modern China, the Tōyō Bunko, 1956. — 94 pp. (See Korea).

МИКИ, Sakae. *The Bibliography of Korean Medicine, Ancient and Medieval*. — [Osaka], 1956.

PAIGE, Glenn D. The Korean Collection of the Division of Oriental Manuscripts, Institute of Oriental Studies, Academy of Sciences of the USSR. [A bibliographical note] // *HJAS*. 1956. Vol. 19, — Pp. 409–411; *id.* — *Asiatic Research Bulletin*. 1958. Vol. 1. No. 9. — Pp. 2–3.

### 1957

БОГАТОВА, Г.П. Страны мира. Рекомендательный указатель литературы [BOGATOVA, G.P. States of the World. The Recommended List of Publications]. — М.: ГБЛ, 1957. — 130 с.

ПЕТРОВ, Н.А. Библиографические работы Архива востоковедов Института востоковедения АН СССР [PETROV, N.A. Bibliographical Works of the Archive of Orientalists in the Institute of Oriental Studies, Academy of Sciences of the USSR] // Краткие сообщения Института востоковедения АН СССР [Transactions of the Institute of Oriental Studies, Academy of Sciences of the USSR]. Вып. 25. — М., 1957. — С. 100–102.

ТОМАШЕВСКИЙ, В.В. Материалы к библиографии Сибири и Дальнего Востока (XV – первая половина XIX в.) [TOMASHEVSKY, V.V. Materials Concerning Bibliography of Siberia and the Far East (XV – first half of the XIX century)]. — Владивосток, 1957. — 212 с.

*A Bibliography of Military Medicine Relating to the Korean Conflict, 1950–1956* / National Library of Medicine. — Washington, 1957. — 56 pp.

Bibliography of Asian Studies 1956. Korea // *Asian Survey*. September, 1957. Vol. 16. — Pp. 802–808.

*La Corée libre* [Imperial trip]. — Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale du France, [1957]. — 1 reel, 12 f.

*Journal of Asian Studies. Bibliography* (since 1957 as a separate volume of «Journal of Asian Studies» by the Association for Asian Studies).

*Korean Books in Foreign Languages*. — Pyongyang: Kukche sojŏm, 1957 – ... (biennial publications in English and Russian).

### 1958

КОНЦЕВИЧ, Л.Р. Библиографический указатель работ по корейскому языкознанию [KONTSEVICH, L.R. Bibliographic List of Works on Korean Linguistics] // Вопросы грамматики и истории восточных языков [Problems

of Grammar and History of Oriental Languages]. — М. – Л.: Изд-во АН СССР, 1958. — С. 187–238. [Эта библиография была включена в кн.: ÔGURA, Shimpei, 1965 (на яп. яз.); KANNO, Hirōomi, 1971 (на кор. яз.).]

ОКЛАДНИКОВ, А.П.; КИМ, Ён Нам. Новые работы по каменному веку Кореи [OKLADNIKOV, A.P.; KIM, Yon Nam. New Works on the Stone Age in Korea. A Survey] // Советская археология [Soviet Archeology]. М. 1958. № 4. — С. 234–236.

BACKUS, Robert L.; ROGERS, Michael C. (comp.). *Russian Supplement to the Korean Studies Guide*. — Berkeley, California: Institute of International Studies, Univ. of California Press, 1958. — XII, 211 pp. (including 893 titles published in Russia from the mid-19<sup>th</sup> to 1956; intended to supplement the Korean studies guide, published by the Institute of East Asiatic Studies and University of California Press in 1954).

Bibliography of Asian Studies, 1958–1959 (I). Korea // *Asian Survey*. 1958. Vol. 17. — Pp. 740–743.

FENG, Ping-chih. *Ch'üankuo t'ushikuan shumu hui-pien* [Catalogue of 2300 Bibliographies and Indexes Compiled 1949–1957]. — Peking: Chunghua Shuchü, 1958. — 144 pp. (in Chinese and Western Languages).

PAIGE, Glenn D. A Survey of Soviet Publications on Korea. 1950–1956 // *Journal of Asian Studies*. 1958. Vol. 17. No 4. — Pp. 579–594.

## 1959

Книги, вышедшие к 10-летию КНДР (Аннотированный список) [Books Published in Commemoration of the 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the D.P.R.K. Annotated List] // Проблемы востоковедения [Problems of Oriental Studies]. М. 1959. № 2. — С. 240.

Bibliography of Asian Studies, 1957–1958 (II). Korea // *Asian Survey*. September, 1959. Vol. 18. — Pp. 619–623.

Council for Old World Archaeology [COWA]. Korea: Far East Area 17 // *COWA Surveys and Bibliographies*, 1959. Vol. 1. No. 7. — Pp. 26–27; 1961. Vol. 2. No. 14. Pp. 43–45; 1964. Vol. 3. No. 5–6. — P. 25.

Korea: Far East Area 17 / Council for Old World Archaeology (COWA) // *COWA Surveys and Bibliographies*. 1959. Vol. 1. — Pp. 7, 26–27; 1961. Vol. 2. — Pp. 14, 43–45; 1964. Vol. 3. — Pp. 5–6, 25.

LEE, Soon Hi. *Korea: A Selected Bibliography in Western Languages, 1950–1958*. Master's thesis (Library Science). — Washindton, D.C.: Catholic

Univ. of America, 1959. — VII, 55 pp. (A partially annotated bibliography of 500 works on Korea as a continuation of Shannon McCune, “*Bibliography of Western Language Materials on Korea*”, 1950).

НАИМ, Andrew C.; BERTON, Peter A. (comp.). *Japanese Penetration of Korea, 1894–1910: A Checklist of Japanese Archives in the Hoover Institution*. — Stanford, California: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford Univ., 1959. — V, 103 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, No. 5) (Checklist and index of the archives of the Japanese Legation in Seoul and the Japanese Residency-General in Korea, 1894–1910).

СТУКИ, Curtis W. *American Doctoral Dissertations on Asia, 1933–1958, Including Appendix of Master's Theses at Cornell University*. — Ithaca: Southeast Asia Program, Dept. of Far Eastern Studies, Cornell Univ., 1959. — 131 pp. (Cornell Univ. Southeast Asia Program. Data Paper, 37).

YOUNG, John (comp.). *Checklist of Micro. Im Reproductions of Selected Archives of the Japanese Army, Navy and Other Government Agencies, 1868–1945*. — Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Univ. Press, 1959. — 144 pp. (for materials on Korea see index).

## 1960

Библиография Японии. Литература, изданная в Советском Союзе на русском языке с 1917 по 1958 г. / Сост. В.А. Власов, В.С. Гривнин и др. [Bibliography of Japan. Literature Published in the Soviet Union in Russian from 1917 to 1958 / Comp. by V.A. Vlasov, V.S. Grivnin, et al.]. — М.: ИВЛ, 1960. — 328 с. (включает 6249 названий, в том числе по Корее).

Воякина, С.М. Страны Азии. Рекомендательный указатель литературы [VOYAKINA, S.M. Countries of Asia. A Recommended List of Publications]. — М.: ГБЛ, 1960. — 137 с.

КАЗАИС, Э.М.; ПАНИНА, Н.И. Империалистическая агрессия в Корее (1950–1953 гг.). Библиографический указатель советской и иностранной литературы за 1950–1959 гг. / Ред. А.И. Манкевич [KAZAIS, E.M.; PANINA, N.I. The Imperialist Aggression in Korea (1950–1953). Bibliographical Index of Soviet and Foreign Literature for 1950–1959]. — Л., 1960. — 50 с. (Центральная военно-морская библиотека — Военно-морской Академии Академическая библиотека).

КИМ, Г.Ф.; ТЯГАЙ, Г.Д. Советская литература по истории и экономике Кореи [KIM, G.F.; TYAGAY, G.D. Soviet Works on the History and Economics of Korea]. — М.: ИВЛ, 1960. — 18 с. (XXV Международный

конгресс востоковедов. Доклады советской делегации); то же // Труды XXV Международного конгресса востоковедов [Proceedings of the 25<sup>th</sup> International Congress of Orientalists]. Т. 5. — М.: ИВЛ, 1963. — С. 264–270.

СКАЧКОВ, П.Е. Библиография Китая [SKACHKOV, P.E. Bibliography of China]. — М.: ИВЛ, 1960. — 691 с. (см. работы по Корее).

ELROD, Jefferson McRee. *An Index to English Language Periodical Literature Published in Korea, 1890–1940*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ., 1960. — V, 214 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: National Assembly Library, 1965. — 198 pp.

[FITZGERALD, James S. (comp.)]. *An Interior Report to the Government of the Republic of Korea / Surveys and Research Corporation*. Washington, D.C.; Korean transl. by Lee Jay Chul. 7 vols. — Seoul, Statistical Advisory Group, Surveys and Research Corporation, 1960–1962. — Vol. 2. *Statistical Publications in Korea*. — 1961. — 38, 32 pp. (in Korean and English).

RIEKEL, August. *Literarische Arbeiten von Prof. Dr. A. Eckardt // Koreanica: Festschrift Professor Dr. Andre Eckardt zum 75. Geburtstag*. — Baden-Baden, Verlag August Lutzeyer, 1960. — S. 169–179.

*Selected List of the Korean Research Center Library Collection*. Rev. ed. — Seoul: Korean Research Center, 1960.

TABORN, Paul; PUTIGNANO, Andrew (comp.). *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Headquarters, United Nations Command (Record Group)*. — Washington, D.C., 1960. — 5, 7 pp. (List Publication, 61~2. Preliminary Inventories, 127) (See Korea).

TALBOT, Phillips (ed.). *A Select Bibliography: Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America*. — New York: American Universities Field Staff, 1960–1969 (with Supplements for 1961, 1963, 1969) (See Korea. — 1960. Pp. 42–45, etc.).

WALKER, Egbert H. *A Bibliography of Eastern Asiatic Botany. Supplement*. — Washington: American Institute of Biological Sciences, 1960.

*The War in Korea, 1950–1953: A List of Selected References / Imperial War Museum. Library*. — London, 1960. — 9, 11 pp. (Pt I: British Commonwealth publications; Pt. II: Foreign publications).

YANG, Key Paik. *Reference Guide to Korean Materials, 1945–1959*. Master's thesis (Library Science). — [Washington, D.C.]: Catholic Univ. of America, 1960. — VIII, 4, 131 pp. (including some 800 titles).

1961

ЕГОРОВ, В.Н. Международные отношения. [Библиографический справочник. 1945–1960 гг.] [EGOROV, V.N. International Relations: A Reference Directory for 1945–1960]. — М.: Изд-во международных отношений, 1961. — 406 с. (КНДР. — С. 52–56, 259–260).

*American Institutions and Organizations in Asia. A Reference Directory.* 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Washington, 1961.

*Bibliography of Korean Studies: A Bibliographical Guide to Korean Publications on Korean Studies Appearing from 1945 to 1958 and from 1959 to 1962* / Asiatic Research Center [Asea munje yōn'guso], Korea University. [Koryō taehakkyo]. 2 vols. — Seoul: Dong-a Publishing Co., Ltd., 1961–1965. — Vol. I. 1945–1958. — 1961. — VII, 409 pp.; Vol. II. 1959–1962. — 1965. — VII, 432 pp.

HOWE, George Frederick et al. (eds.). *Guide to Historical Literature* / Comp. by the American Historical Association. Board of Editors. — New York, Macmillan, 1961. — 35, 942 pp. (Korea. — Pp. 241–248).

KANAYAMA, Shinshō. *Bibliography on Buddhism.* — Tokyo: Hokuseidō, 1961. — 13, 665 pp. (including numerous works on Korea).

KARA, Sanshichi (ed.). *Imanishi hakushi shushu Chōsen kankei bunken mokuroku* [Catalog of the Korean Materials Collected by the Late Prof. Dr. Ryu Imanishi]. — Tokyo: Shoseki Bumbutsu Ryutsukai, 1961. — 374, 84, 5 pp. (including a bibliography of occidental materials on Korea. — Pp. 1–4, 3<sup>rd</sup> groups).

*Korea Journal. Complete List of Articles, 1961–1964* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO // *Korea Journal*. 1964. Vol. 4. No. 6. — Pp. 36–37; *id.* — 1961–1968 // *Korea Journal*. 1968. Vol. 8. No. 10. — Pp. 24–34; *id.* — Oct. 1968–1969 // *Korea Journal*. 1969. Vol. 9. No. 10. — P. 41; *id.* — Sept. 1968 – Aug. 1971 // *Korea Journal*. 1971. Vol. 11. No. 9. — Pp. 53–79; *id.* — 1971–1972 // *Korea Journal*. 1972. Vol. 12. No. 9. — P. 61; *id.* — 1972–1973 // *Korea Journal*. 1973. Vol. 13. No. 10. — Pp. 65–68; *id.* — Oct. 1973 – Aug. 1974 // *Korea Journal*. 1974. Vol. 14. No. 9. — Pp. 78–80; *id.* — Sept. 1974–1975 // *Korea Journal*. 1975. Vol. 15. No. 12. — Pp. 65–68; *id.* — Dec. 1975–1976 // *Korea Journal*. 1976. Vol. 16. No. 12. — Pp. 69–72; *id.* — Dec. 1976–1979 // *Korea Journal*. 1979. Vol. 19. No. 12. — Pp. 48–58; *id.* — Sept. 1981–1982 // *Korea Journal*. 1982. Vol. 22. No. 9. — Pp. 55–58; *id.* — Sept. 1982 – Aug. 1983 // *Korea Journal*. 1983. Vol. 23. No. 9. — Pp. 66–70; *id.* — Sept. 1983 – Aug. 1984



// *Korea Journal*. 1984. Vol. 24. No. 9. — Pp. 73–77; Sept. 1984 – Aug. 1986  
// *Korea Journal*. 1985. Vol. 25. No. 9. — Pp. 72–75; *id.* — Sept. 1986 – Aug.  
1987 // *Korea Journal*. 1987. Vol. 27. No. 9. — P. 66; *id.* — Sept. 1987 – Aug.  
1988 // *Korea Journal*. 1988. Vol. 28. No. 9. — P. 5; *id.* — Sept. 1988 – Aug.  
1989 // *Korea Journal*. 1989. Vol. 29. No. 9. — Pp. 71–76; *id.* — 1989 – Aug.  
1990 // *Korea Journal*. 1990. Vol. 30. No. 9. — Pp. 56–61, etc. See also *Korea  
Journal*. Index. 1961–2001. 2001.

LEE, Jai Chul (ed. and transl.). *List of Korean Subject Headings, Based on  
the Sears List of Subject Headings*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1961.

*Sang'öp kyöngje munhön mongnok (1945–1960) / Kyöngyöng Yön'guso* [The  
Bibliography in Business and Economics, 1945–1960 / By Industrial Research  
Center, College of Business Administration, Yonsei University]. — Seoul, Yönsé  
Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1961. — 7, 192 pp. (Forward also in English, with  
added title).

*Statistical Publications in Korea: An Interim Report to the Government of  
the Republic of Korea*. — Seoul: Surveys & Research Corporation, Statistical  
Advisory Group, 1961. — VII, 192 pp. (Forward also in English, with  
added title).

TENG, Ssü-Yü. *Japanese Studies on Japan and the Far East. A Short Bio-  
graphical and Bibliographical Introduction* [with the collaboration of Masuda  
Kenji and Kaneda Hiromatsu]. — [Hongkong]: Hongkong Univ. Press, 1961. —  
X, 485 pp.

## 1962

Литература на языках стран Азии и Африки: Аннотированный каталог  
новых поступлений [книг] в БАН и ГПБ [Literature in Asian and African  
Languages. An Annotated Catalogue...]. № 5 (1959). — Л.: Изд. отд. БАН,  
1962 (Корея / Сост. А.А. Артемьева. — С. 310–354); № 7 (1960–1964). 1967  
(Корея / Сост. А.А. Артемьева. — С. 167–196).

*Asia and the Far East: Selected Readings: An Annotated Listing of Books  
and Pamphlets on Contemporary Political, Economic and Social Conditions  
in Indonesia, Burma, the Philippines, Malaya, Thailand, Viet-Nam, Cambodia,  
Laos, India, Pakistan, Ceylon, Nepal, Afghanistan, Communist China, Taiwan,  
Hong Kong, Mongolia, Tibet, Japan, and Korea*. — New York: The Foreign  
Policy Association – World Affairs Center, 1962. — 31 pp.

*Bibliography of Social Science Periodicals and Monograph Series:  
North Korea, 1945–1961 / United States. Bureau of the Census. Foreign Man-*

power Research Office. — Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1962. — IV, 12 pp. (Foreign Social Science Bibliographies. Series P-92, No. 8) (including 38 titles).

*Bibliography of Social Science Periodicals and Monograph Series: Republic of Korea, 1945-1961 / United States.* Bureau of the Census. Foreign Manpower Research Office. — Washington: Manpower Research Office, Bureau of the Census, 1962. — IV, 48 pp. (Foreign Social Science Bibliographies. Series P-92, No. 9) (including 127 and 134 titles).

*Changsŏ mongnok. Tongyangsŏ Sŏyangsŏ pullyu mongnok* [Bibliography of Collections. A Classified Bibliography of Eastern and Western Books]. — Seoul: Kukka Chaegŏn Ch'oego Hoeŭi Tosŏgwan, 1962. — 10, 900 pp. (in Korean and Western languages).

*A Classified Catalogue of Korean Books in the Harvard-Yenching Institute Library at Harvard University.* 3 vols. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ., 1962-1980. — [Vol. I]. 1962. — III, 194 pp. (including 3414 titles); Vol. II. 1966. — III, 225, 129 pp. (including 3200 titles); Vol. III. 1980. — VII, 684 pp. (including 12 000 titles).

*Index to the Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies. Vol.1. 1936 - Vol. 20. 1957.* — Cambridge, 1962.

KANNO, Hirŏomi. *Sorempŏ hakkŏ Chŏsen kankei tosho mokuroku* [Bibliography of USSR publications concerning Korea] // *Chŏsen kenkyu geppo.* 1962. Vol. 11. — Pp. 51-56 (in Japanese).

KYRIAK, Theodore E. (comp. and ed.). *North Korea, 1957-1961: A Bibliography and Guide to Contents of a Collection of United States Joint Publications Research Service Translations on Micro Im.* — Annapolis, Maryland: Research and Micro Im Publications, Inc., [1962]. — 16 pp.

*List of the Korean Research Center Koreana Collection. In Commemoration of 6<sup>th</sup> Anniversary* [Han'guk Yŏn'guwŏn ch'angnip yukchunyŏn kinyŏm munhŏn sŏllŏk] / Ed. by Dong Chŏn. — Seoul: Han'guk Yŏn'guwŏn [Korean Research Center], 1962. — 103 pp. (in Korean and English).

MAICHEL, Karol (comp.); SIMIONS, J. S. G. (ed.). *Guide to Russian Reference Books.* — [Stanford, California: Hoover Institution], 1962.

O'QUINLIVAN, Michael. *An Annotated Bibliography of the United States Marines in the Korean War.* — Washington, D.C.: Historical Branch, G-3 Division, Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps, 1962. — 31 pp. (Marine Corps Historical Bibliographies, No. 6).

ПАИК, Rin. *Study of the Kyu-chang-kak, or Royal Library of the Yi Dynasty Collections*. — Seoul: Dept. of Library Science, Yonsei Univ., 1962 (Library Science Series of Yonsei University, No. 10). (Collection now at Seoul National University Library. In Korean. Summary and Table of contents in English).

*Reprints of the Selected Catalog Cards of Korean Bibliography and Reference in the Harvard-Yenching Library, Harvard University*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts, [1962]. — 60 pp.

*Selected Bibliographies on Labor and Industrial Relations in Burma, Indonesia, Korea, Malaya, Singapore, Thailand* / University of Hawaii, Industrial Relations Center. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii, 1962. — II, 64 pp.

SILBERMAN, Bernard S. *Japan and Korea: A Critical Bibliography*. — Tucson, Arizona: Univ. of Arizona Press, 1962. — XIV, 120 pp. (including 1933 titles, mostly in English; 318 titles on Korea. — Pp. 92–114); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1969; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood, 1982. Digitized in 2006 in the Internet: <http://www.books.google.com>

Rev.: BEARDSLEY, Richard K. // *American Anthropologist*. 1964. Vol. 66. No. 1. — P. 161.

*A Union Catalog of Western Social Science Periodicals, Held by 31 Major Libraries in Korea* / Yōnse taehakkyo. Chungang tosōgwan. Sahoe kwahak munhōn sent'ō. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Library, Social Sciences Documentation Centre, 1962. — IV, 60 pp. (Catalog Series, No. 1).

WALLACE, Allen, Jr.; CARRAWAY, Darthula. *An Annotated Bibliography on Climatic Maps of Korea*. — Washington: US Weather Bureau, 1962. — 20 pp. (mimeogr.).

*The War in Korea, 1950–1953: A List of Selected Refernces* / Imperial War Museum. Library. — London, [S.a.] (Typescript. In two sections — Pt. I. *British Commonwealth Publications*; Pt. II. *Foreign Publications*).

### 1963

КОНЦЕВИЧ, Л.Р. Корейский фонд. [Библиотека Института востоковедения АН СССР] [KONTSEVICH, L.R. Korean Collection. The Library of the Institute of Oriental Studies] // Востоковедные фонды крупнейших библиотек Советского Союза [Oriental Collections in the Largest Libraries of the Soviet Union]. — М.: ИВЛ, 1963. — С. 75–84.

ТЯГАЙ, Г.Д. Материалы архивов Москвы и Ленинграда как источник для изучения истории Кореи XIX в. [TYAGAY, G.D. Materials in the Moscow

and Leningrad Archives as Sources for Study of Korean History in 19<sup>th</sup> Century] // Краткие сообщения Института народов Азии АН СССР [Transactions of the Institute of Asian Peoples, Academy of Sciences of the USSR]. Вып. 64. История Дальнего Востока. — М., 1963. — С. 115–124.

Художественная литература зарубежного Востока. Библиография переводов на языки народов СССР [Literature of the Overseas Orient. Bibliography of Translations into Languages of the Peoples of the USSR, 1918–1960]. — М.: ИВЛ, 1963. — 131 с. (Корея. — С. 82–87).

*Catalog of Materials on Japan in Western Languages in the National Diet Library, April 1948 – December 1962.* — Tokyo: Kokuritsu Kokkai Toshokan [National Diet Library], 1963. — 306 pp.

GOMPERTZ, G. St. G.M. *The First Sections of a Revised and Annotated Bibliography of Western Literature on Korea from the Earliest Times until 1950, Based on Horace G. Underwood's 'Partial Bibliography of Occidental Literature on Korea'.* — Seoul: Dong-A Publishing Co., Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1963. — 263 pp. (TKBRAS, Vol. XL) (including 2276 titles for 1588–1950, based on Horace Underwood's "Partial Bibliography...", 1931).

GRINSTEAD, E. D. *Title Index to the Descriptive Catalog of Chinese Manuscripts from Tunhuang in the British Museum.* — London: British Museum, 1963. — 41 pp.

*Korean Publications in the National Agricultural Library* / U.S. Department of Agriculture. National Agriculture Library. Library List No. 79. — Washington, D.C., 1963 (Listing of serial publications, lists of Korean monographs, indexes of authors and titles, and publishers in English translation).

*A List of Selected Books and Materials on Modern and Contemporary Korean History with Special Emphasis on Those on Diplomatic History Publication in Korea* / Koryō Taehakkyo. Asea MunjeYōn'guso — Seoul, Asiatic Research Center, Korea Univ., 1963. — 20 pp.

OKAMOTO, Yoshji. Japanese Studies on Korean History since World War II // *Monumenta Serica*. 1963. Vol. 22. Pt. 2. — Pp. 470–532.

SAKAMAKI, Shunzo. *Ryukyu: A Bibliographical Guide to Okinawan Studies: Surveying Important Primary Sources and Writings in Ryukyuan, Japanese, Chinese, and Korean.* — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1963. — 353 pp.

SCHROEDER, Peter Brett. *Korean Publications in the National Agricultural Library.* — Washington, D.S.: National Agricultural Library, Dept. of Agriculture,

1963. — 25 pp. (U.S. National Agricultural Library List, 79) (including 187 titles in English and Korean).

СТУСКИ, Curtis W. *American Doctoral Dissertations on Asia, 1933–1962, Including Master's Theses at Cornell University*. — Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1963. — 204 pp. (Cornell Univ., Southeast Asia Program. D. Paper, 50). (Korea. — Pp. 72–78).

### 1964

Литература о странах Азии, Африки [и Океании]. Ежегодник. Аннотированный библиографический указатель [Literature on Asian, African and Pacific Countries: Yearbook. An Annotated Bibliography]. — М.: ИВЛ / ГРВЛ, 1964–1989.

РИФТИН, Б.Л. В поисках редких рукописей и ксилографов [RIFTIN, B.L. In Search of Rare Manuscripts and Xylographs] // Народы Азии и Африки [Peoples of Asia and Africa]. М. 1964. № 3. — С. 243–247 (сведения о дальневосточных письменных памятниках в библиотеках разных городов СССР, кроме Москвы и Ленинграда).

BLANCHARD, Carroll Henry, Jr. *Korean War Bibliography and Maps of Korea*. — Albany, New York: Korean Conflict Research Foundation, 1964. — IV, 181 pp.; reprint under the title — *A Selected Bibliography of Western Materials on the Korean War 1950–1953*. — Seoul: National Assembly Library, 1967 (including 10 000 titles).

*Books and Articles on Oriental Subjects Published in Japan ...* — Tokyo: Tōhō Gakkai, 1964 – ... .

ГОТО, Kimpei (ed.). *Bibliography of Bibliographies of East Asian Studies in Japan*. — Tokyo: Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, UNESCO, 1964. — IV, 190, XVI pp. (Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies. Bibliography, 3) (Korea. — Pp. 31–40).

*Guide to the National Assembly Library*. — Seoul, 1964 – ... .

*The Korean Research Center News. No.27–28, Spring 1964 – Summer 1964* / Social Sciences and Humanities Research Center of Korea, Inc. — Seoul, 1964 (Annotated bibliography of Western books on Korea in the Koreana Collection of the Korean Research Center Library, Pt. 1–2).

*Nihonbun, Chugokubun, Chōsenbun-to chikuji kankobutsu mokuroku* [Union Catalog of the Periodicals in Japanese, Chinese, Korean and Other Languages Preserved in the Tōyō Bunko, Tōyō Bunka Kenkyujo, Tōkyō Univ.

and Jinbun Kagaku Kenkyujo, Kyōtō University). — Tōkyō, Tōyōgaku Bunken Senta Renraku Kyogikai, 1963 [i.e. 1964]. — 178 pp. (in Japanese).

*Suggested List on Korea* / Military Assistance Institute, Library, Arlington, Virginia. 3<sup>rd</sup> rev. ed. — Arlington, Virginia, 1964.

YANG, Key Paik. Source Materials on Korean Political Developments // KIM, C. I. Eugene (ed.). *A Pattern of Political Development: Korea*. — Kalamazoo, Korea Research and Publication, 1964. — Pp. 177–200.

YI, Pyōng-mok. *Han'guk-ŭi taehak chōnggi kanhaengmul pu-kodŭng kyoyuk kigwan myōnggam* [Bibliography of University periodicals of Korea, 1945–1964, with Directory of Institutions of Higher Education]. — Seoul: Yōnse Taehakkyo Tosōgwanhakkwa, 1964. — 265 pp. (in Korean with English table of content and English abstract. — Pp. 263–265).

## 1965

Библиография Японии. Литература, изданная в России с 1734 по 1917 г. / Сост. В.Г. Гривнин, Н.Ф. Лещенко, М.В. Сутягина [Bibliography of Japan. A Liist of Literature Published in Russia from 1734 to 1917 / Comp. by V.G. Grivnin, N.F. Leshchenko, M.V. Sutyagina]. — М.: ИВЛ, 1965. — 379 с. (включает 7897 названий).

ЕГОРОВ, В.Н. Внешняя политика и международные отношения. (Библиографический справочник. 1961 – июнь 1964 г.) [EGOROV, V.N. Foreign Policy and International Relations (A Bibliographical Guide, 1961 – June 1964)]. — М.: Изд-во международных отношений, 1965. — 280 с. (КНДР и Южная Корея — С. 38, 124, 164, 208).

*Bibliography of Korean Studies: A Bibliographical Guide to Korean Publications on Korean Studies Appearing from 1959 to 1962* / Koryō taehakkyo. Asea munje yōn'guso. — Seoul: Asiatic Research Center, Korea Univ., 1965. — V, 432 pp.

CH'OE, Sun-ja (comp.). *Han'guk chapchi mongnok, 1896–1945* [Korean Magazine Index, 1896–1945]. — Seoul: Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1965. — Pp. 149–208 (Bound, as issued, with: Ko, Hŭi-sōk; HONG, Sun-yōng. *Han'guk tosōgwan kwan'gye munhōn mongnok, 1921–1961*) [A List of Materials on Korean Libraries] (in Korean, including some titles in Western languages).

*A Classified List of Books in Western Languages Relating to Japan* / Kokusai bunka shinkokukai [Society for International Cultural Relations]. — Tokyo: Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1965. — 316 pp. (including 5294 titles from 17<sup>th</sup> century).

CHUNG, Yong Sun. *A Selected Bibliography on Korea, 1959–1963*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan: The Korea Research and Publication, 1965. — IX, 117 pp. (Korea Research and Publication, Inc. Monographic Series on Contemporary Korean Problems, No. 2); first issued as M.S. Thesis under the title “*Publications on Korea in the Era of Political Revolution 1959–1963: A Selected Bibliography*”. Catholic Univ. of America, 1965 (including 967 titles from the Korea Unit of the Library of Congress).

HENTHORN, William E. *Korean Views of America, 1954–1964: An Annotated Bibliography*. — Honolulu: Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange between East and West, Univ. of Hawai’i, 1965. — 66 pp. (Occasional Papers of Research Translations, East-West Center, Honolulu. Annotated Bibliography Series, No 2) (including 164 titles, mostly from *Sasanggye*, 1954–1964).

HUH, Ja Young. *A Survey of Western Studies on Korea*. — Chicago: Univ. of Chicago, 1965. — 178 l. — Thesis (M.A.). University of Chicago. Xerox copy. (Bibl. — l. 167–178).

Korean Books on Tactics (Bibliographical Note) // *Asiatic Research Bulletin*. 1965. Vol. 8. No. 7. — Pp. 20–25; 1966. Vol. 8. No. 8. — Pp. 15–21.

LEE, Chong-Sik (comp.). Korea and the Korean War // HAMMOND, Thomas T. (ed.). *Soviet Foreign Relations and World Communism: A Selected and Annotated Bibliography*. — Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1965. — Pp. 786–806.

MISHINA, Shōei; MURAKAMI Yoshio. The Development of the Studies of Korean History and Culture in Japan // *Acta Asiatica* (Bulletin of the Institute of Eastern Culture). 1965. Vol. 9. — Pp. 83–110.

ŌGURA, Shimpei. *Zōtei hōchu Chōsen gōgaku shi* / KŌNO, Rokurō hōchu [History of Korean Linguistics. Rev. ed., with Supplements by Kōno Rokurō]. — Tokyo: Tōkō shoin, 1965. — 16, 667, 51, 238 pp. (in Japanese; Supplements include a rich bibliography in Eastern and Western languages on Korean linguistics, compiled by Kōno Rokurō). See also: КОНЦЕВИЧ, 1958.

STEELE, Marion D. *Subject Index to Periodical Material in Korea in the Yongsan Special Services Library*. 19th GS GP (Yongsan District, USA). — Seoul: Special Services Library, 1965.

*Union Card File of Oriental Vernacular Serials* / Library of Congress. Orientalia Division. — Washington, D.C.: The Library, 1965 (See Korea).

USOM (United States Operation Mission to Korea) Reports; Catalog. — Seoul, [1965].

WALLACE, James Allan. *An Annotated Bibliography on the Climate of Korea*. — Washington: U.S. Weather Bureau, 1965. — XIII, 36 pp. (WB/BC-85).

YANG, Key Paik. *A Guide to Doctoral Dissertations Written by Korean Students in the United States, 1910–1965, and Those Written by Americans on Korean Affairs*. — [S.l.]: K.P. Yang, 1965. — 139 pp.

### 1966

КАНДЕЛ, Б.Л. История зарубежных стран. Библиография русских библиографий, опубликованных с 1857 по 1965 год [KANDEL, B.L. History of Foreign Countries. Bibliography of Russian Bibliographies Published from 1857 to 1965]. — М.: Книга, 1966. — 255 с.

BAEK, Dong-Suh [Pak, Tong-sŏ]; YOON, Jai-Poong. *Bibliography of Korean Public Administration, September 1945–April 1966*. — Seoul: Communication Media, Reproduced by U.S. Operations Mission to Korea, 1966. — III, 174 pp. (including 99 books, 1355 articles and 513 master's theses).

*Bibliography of Foreign Periodical Holdings in Korea*. — Seoul: National Assembly Library, 1966 (in 3 parts: Japanese, European, Chinese and South East Asian periodicals; covers about 4 500 titles).

*Bibliography of Scientific Publications of Korea / Han'guk Kwahak Kisul Chŏngbo Ssent'ŏ*. — Seoul, 1966.

*Catalogue of Korean Reriodicals, 1883–1945 / Korea. National Assembly Library*. — Seoul, 1966. (Based on Yang Ki-Baek and Kim Keun-Su work; including about 1150 titles arranged in romanized transcription; lists title, place, date, editor; separate listing of magazines and newspapers; chronological list and index by Korean alphabet).

CHOI, So-ja. *Union List of Western Books on Modern Chinese History at Major Libraries in Seoul, as of October 1965*. — Seoul: Korean Research Center, 1966. — 62 pp. (including works on Chinese-Korean relations).

*Chŏnsi tosŏ mongnok [A List of Books on Exhibition /Seoul National University]*. — Seoul: Sŏul Taehakkyo, 1966. — 146 pp. (in Korean and English).

CHŌN, Hae-jŏng. *Han'guk kŭnse taeoe kwan'gye munhŏn pigyo [Manual of Korean Foreign Relations, 1876–1910]*. — Seoul: Sŏul Taehakkyo Mullikwa



Taehak Tong'a Munhwa Yŏn'guso, 1966. — X, 304 pp., ill. (in Korean and English) (Kyujanggak tosŏ yŏn'gu ch'ongsŏ, 1)

COURANT, Maurice A. L. M. *Bibliographie coreéenne: Tableau littéraire de la Corée...* — New York: Burt Franklin, 1966 (reprint of ed. 1894–1898). See COURANT, 1894.

ELROD, Jefferson McRee. *An Index to English Language Newspapers Published in Korea, 1896–1937.* — Seoul: National Assembly Library, 1966. — 11, 2, 32 pp.

*A Guide to English Language Resources for China, Japan & Korea / Monash University Library. Asian Studies Research Library.* — Melbourne, 1966. — 130 pp. (Asia Access, Asian Studies Research Library Information Series).

Han'guk sŏji kwan'gye munhŏn mongnok [An index of Korean Bibliographies] // *Sŏul Taehakkyo Tosŏgwanbo* (Bulletin of Seoul National University Library). 1966. Vol. 4. — Pp. 27–75.

LEE, Tchang Bok. *Bibliography of the Illustrated Woody Plants of Korea.* — [S.l.]: Forest of Experiment Station, 1966.

MOOS, Felix; YOON, W.Z. *A Classified Bibliography of Korean Materials, 1808–1962.* — [S. l.], 1966. — 63 pp.

PEARSON, J.D. *Oriental and Asian Bibliography. An Introduction with Some References to Africa.* — Hamden, Connecticut: Archon Books, 1966 (See index for Korea).

*Personnenkatalog. Behördenkatalog. Körperschaftskatalog. Regionen-katalog. Sachkatalog. Standortskartei der Periodika. Titeltkatalog. Indizes / Bibliothek des Instituts für Weltwirtschaft, Kiel.* 207 Bde. — Boston, 1966–1968.

SŎNG, Tae-gyung. Han'guk sŏji-ŭi sŏji [Bibliography of Korean Bibliographies] // *Kukhoe Tosŏgwanbo* (Bulletin of National Assembly Library). 1966. Vol. 3. Nos. 5–7.

TANAKA, Tokihiko (comp.). *A Survey of Bibliographies in Western Languages Concerning East and South-East Asian Studies. Bibliography No. 4 / The Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies c/o Tōyō Bunko.* — Tokyo: Hinode Publishing & Printing Co., 1966 (Korea. — Pp. 78–82).

*Union Card File of Oriental Vernacular Serials, Chinese, Japanese and Korean. Korean File.* — Washington, D.C.: U.S. Library of Congress, Reference Dept., 1966. — 2 reels (including 3037 holding cards).

YOO, Young Hyun. A Selected Bibliography of Materials on Korean Economy // CHUNG, Joseph Sang-hoon (ed.). *Korea: Patterns of Economic Development*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan: Korea Research and Publications, 1966. — Pp. 201–241 (including 393 titles, mostly in Korean).

YOUNG, John. *The Research Activities of the South Manchurian Railway Company, 1907–1945: A History and Bibliography*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1966 (See Korea).

## 1967

Периодические издания стран Азии и Африки: Каталог фондов БАН СССР и ГПБ им. Салтыкова-Щедрина (Физико-математические, естественные и технические науки) [Periodicals of Asian and African Countries]. — Л.: Изд. отд. БАН СССР, 1967 (Корея / Сост. А.А. Артемьева. — С. 109–115.); 1979 (Корея / Сост. А. А. Артемьева. — С. 148–152).

*Bibliography of Korea. Publications in the Western Languages, 1800–1963, Including Russian Language Publications* / National Assembly Library. — Seoul, 1967 [Reprint: 1. *Korea: an Annotated Bibliography of Publications in Western Languages 1800–1950* / Library of Congress Bibliography Division; 2. LEE, Soon Hi. *Korea: An Annotated Bibliography of Publication in Western Languages from 1950–1958*; 3. CHUNG, Yong-sun. *Korea: A Selected Bibliography 1959–1963*; 4. *Korea: An Annotated Bibliography of Publications in Russian Language* / Bibliography division, Congress Library, U.S.A. Preface refers to: UNDERWOOD, H. H. *Bibliography of Western Literature on Korea from Earliest Times to 1930*; and for update: GOMPERTZ, G. *From Earliest Times to 1950*].

*Books about Korea, May 1967* / U.S. Army. (mimeogr.) (Annotated bibl.).

*Catalog of Materials on Korea in the National Diet Library. 2. Foreign Books* / Ed. by National Diet Library. Reference and Bibliography Division. — Tokyo, 1967. — 2, 1, 54 pp.

*Catalogue of Articles on Korean, 1900–1966* / National Assembly Library. — Seoul, 1967 (Periodical publications from Korea, Japan and other Oriental countries).

CHARD, Chester S. Northeast Asia: A Bibliography // *Asia Perspectives*. 1967. Vol. 10. — Pp. 23–38.

CHŎN, Munam. *An Index to English Periodical Literature Published in Korea, 1945–1966*. — Seoul: Korean Research Center [Han'guk Yŏnguwŏn], 1967. — 153 pp. (mimeogr.). See also CHON, Munam, 1969.

CHUN, Young Woo; CHOI, Wan Su. *The Bibliography of Old Books in Kansong Collection*. — Seoul: Center for the Study of Korean Arts, 1967 (in Korean; preface in English).

*The Classified Catalogue* / National Assambly Library. — Seoul, 1967 (in English).

DENNEY, Ruth N. (transl.). *Selections from "The Holdings in Oriental Studies in the Great Libraries of the Soviet Union. Articles and Notes"*. — Honolulu: East–West Center, 1967. — 155 pp.

DORNBUSCH, Charles Emil. *Histories, Personal Narratives: United States Army, A Checklist*. — Cornwallville, New York: Hope Farm Press, 1967. — 399 pp. (See Korea). See also DORNBUSCH, 1956.

EHRMAN, Edith; MOREHOUSE, Ward. *Preliminary Bibliography on East Asia for Undergraduate Libraries*. — New York: Univ. of the State of New York, State Education Dept., Foreign Area Materials Center, 1967. — X, 475 pp. (Korea. — Pp. 224–239).

FUKUDA, Naomi. *Union Catalog of Books on Japan in Western Languages*. — Tokyo: International House Library, 1967. — 543 pp. (including 9800 titles, also on Korea).

*General Catalogue of Microfilm Materials* / National Assambly Library. — Seoul, 1967 (Pt. II. — *Oriental Materials*; Pt. III. — *Periodicals*).

*Incunabula Exhibit: Korean Movable Type*. — Seoul: Yongsan Special Services Library, 1967. — 201 pp., ill. (Bibliography for 1420–1858).

KANG, Sang-un et al. (Leds.). *Han'guk kwangye oeguk nonmun kisa ch'ongmongnok. 1800–1963* [Comprehensive List of Articles on Korea in the Western Languages. 1800–1964]. — Seoul: T'amgu-Dang Publishing Co., 1967. — 227 pp. (in Korean and Western languages, including the Russian language; Listing of foreign language articles related to Korean affairs from *Reader's Guide to English Periodicals* и *Reader's Guide to International Periodicals*, arranged chronologically).

KIM, Youn Soo. *Sozialwissenschaftliche Bibliographie über Korea*. — [Freiburg], 1967(?) (MS).

*Kungnip Chung'ang Tosōgwan. Ch'ulp'an tosō* [Publication List of the Central National Library, April 17, 1967]. — Seoul, 1967. — 19 pp. (in Korean with English explanations).

*Kyōngbuk Taehakkyo sōksa nonmun palch'wejip* (Kyōngbuk University Bulletin: Abstracts of Master's Theses). — [Taegu]: Kyōngbuk Taehakkyo, Taehagwōn, 1967. — 115, 21 pp. (in Korean and English).

LEW, Young Ick. *Korea on the Eve of Japanese Annexation: A Classified Bibliography for the Study of the Late Yi Dynasty Korean History in Relation to the Japanese Intrusion, 1904–1910*. — Boston: Harvard Univ., 1967. — 195 pp. (mimeogr.) (including 1938 titles in Eastern and English languages for 1904–1910).

LUKOFF, Fred. Linguistics in the Republic of Korea // SEBEOK, T. (ed.). *Current Trends in Linguistics*. Vol. 2. — The Hague: Mouton, 1967.

Рец.: КОНЦЕВИЧ Л.Р. // Вопросы языкознания. М., 1970, № 2. — С. 122–124.

MCNELLY, Theodore (comp.). *Sources in Modern East Asian History and Politics*. — New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, [1967]. — XV, 422 pp. (See Korea).

MURPHY, Sunny. *Koreana Collection (as of 1 April 1967)*. — Seoul: Yongsan Special Services Library, 19<sup>th</sup> General Support Gr. (USA Yongsan District), 1967. — 77 pp.

NUNN, Gogfrey Raymond. *East Asia: A Bibliography of Bibliographies*. — Honolulu: East-West Center Library, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1967. — X, 92 pp. (Occasional Papers of East-West Center Library, No. 7).

*Periodicals in Asian Studies in the University of British Columbia Library / University of British Columbia. Library. Asian Studies Division*. — Vancouver: Univ. of British Columbia, 1967 (Its List of Catalogued Books. Supplement British Columbia Univ. Library. Reference Publication).

A Selected Bibliography of Materials on Korean Public Administration // КОИ, Byung Chul (ed.). *Aspects of Administrative Development in South Korea*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan, [1967]. — Pp. 127–144.

*A Selected Bibliography of Western Materials on Korean War: 1950–1953 / National Assembly Library*. — Seoul: National Assembly Library, 1967. — 4, 181 pp.

*Selected List of Recent Acquisitions.* — Seoul: Korean Research Center, 1967 — 1 p. (in English).

*Söyangbon Hah'guk munhön mongnok. 1800–1963, Nosöabon p'oham* [Bibliography of Literature on Korea. Books in Western Languages. 1800–1963, Including Russian Books]. — Seoul: Taehan Minguk Kukhoe Tosögwän [National Assembly Library of the R.O.K.], 1967. — 227 pp. (in Korean and Western) (See also Ch. II. Bibliography of Literature on Korea. Russian Books. — Pp. 179–227).

STEELE, Marion. *Subject Index to Periodical Material on Korea in the Yongsan Special Services Library.* — Seoul: Yongsan Special Services Library, 1967. — 68 pp.

YANG, Key Paik. *Present Status of Korean Research Tools.* — Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1967. — [13] pp.; *id.* reprint // НАИМ, Andrew C. (ed.). *Studies in the Developmental Aspects of Korea.* — Kalamazoo, Michigan: School of Graduate Studies and Institute of International and Area Studies of Western Michigan Univ., 1969. — Pp. 243–253 (Korean Studies Series, 1. Proceedings of the Conference on Korea held at Western Michigan University, April 6–7, 1967).

YI, Ki-baek. *Han'guksa sillon* [New Discussion on Korean History]. Rev. and enlarged ed. — Seoul, Ilhogak, 1967. — 13, 465 pp., ill., maps. (Bibl. in Korean and Western languages. — Pp. 407–439). See also the English and Russian translations of this book in the subdivision “History” (Ch. II).

YOO, Y.H. *A Selected Bibliography of Materials on Korean Economy.* — [Washington], 1967.

## 1968

*Author-title Catalog* / University of California. Library. East Asiatic Library. 3 vols. — Boston: G.K. Hall, ... – 1968; 2 vols Suppl., 1973 (See Korea).

*Books and National Development. Seminar Report, April 27–29, 1968, Academy House, Seoul* / Seminar on Books National Development. — Seoul: Korean Publishers Association, 1968. — 110 pp.

*Catalogue of the East Asian Collection* / East Asian Library, East Asian Language and Area Center, University of Rochester. — Rochester, Nork York, 1968. — 592 pp.

CHAI, Alice Yun (comp.). *Community Development in Korea: A Bibliography of Works in the Korean Language.* — Honolulu: East–West Center, 1968. — II,

67 pp. (Occasional Papers of Research Publications & Translations. Annotated Bibliography Series, No. 5).

*China, Japan, and Korea: Classification Schedule, Classified Listing by Call Number, Alphabetical Listing by Author, or Title, Chronological Listing / Comp. by Harvard University Library.* — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1968. — 494 pp. (Widener Library Shelflist, No. 14) (Korea. — Pp. 223–236).

HENTHORN, William E. (comp.). *A Guide to Reference and Research Materials on Korean History. An Annotated Bibliography.* — Honolulu: Institute of Advanced Project, East-West Center, Research Publications & Translations, 1968. — III, 152 pp. (Occasional Papers of Research Publications and Translations, East-West Center. Annotated Bibliography Series, No. 4) (including 612 titles).

HENTHORN, William E. *Korean Views of America 1954–1964: An Annotated Bibliography.* — [Honolulu]: East-West Center, 1968. — 66, 1 pp.

*An Index to English Language Periodical Literature Published in Korea 1941–1968.* — Seoul, 1968.

KANG, Chu-jin. *Soyangbon Han'am kwangye nonmun ch'ongmongnok* [A General List of Western Works on Korean Studies]. — Seoul: T'amgudang, 1968 (in Korean and European languages).

KANG, Kil-Su. *A Short Bibliography in the English Language Material on Korea and Its Education.* — Pittsburgh: Univ. of Education Pittsburgh, 1968. — 16 pp.

KASER, David; STONE, C. Walter; BYRD, Cecil K. *Library Development in Eight Asian Countries.* — Metuchen, New Jersey: Scarecrow, 1968 (Ch. 1. Korea. — Pp.7–30).

*Kidokkyo komunhŏn chŏnsi mongnok* [Catalogue of Christian Books and Periodicals Exhibited]. — Seoul: Yŏnse Taehakkyo Chungang Tosŏgwan, 1968.

KNEZ, Eugene Irving; SWANSON, Chang-su. *A Selected and Annotated Bibliography of Korean Anthropology* [Han'guk illyuhag-e kwanhan munhŏn mongnok]. — [Seoul]: Taehan Minguk Kukhoe Tosŏgwan [National Assembly Library], 1968. — X, 235 pp. (in English and Korean). (Author index. — Pp. 201–204; Title index. — Pp. 205–233; including 262 titles, mostly in Korean and Japanese, prior to 1950); reprint. — Springfield, Virginia: Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific & Technical Information, 1969.

КОН, Hesung Chun. *Social Science Resources on Korea: A Preliminary Computerized Bibliography*. 2 vols. — New Haven: Human Relations Area Files, 1968. — Vol. 1. — 146 pp.; Vol. 2. — IV, 217 pp.

ПАЕК, In. Han'guk sōji kwan'gye munhōn mongnok [A List of Books Related to Korean Bibliography] // *Sōjihak* (Bibliography). 1968. Vol. 1. — Pp. 34–54.

*Periodical Index of the National Assembly Library for Holdings Added Jan. – 31 Aug. 1968*. — Seoul: National Assembly Library, 1968 (contains Oriental languages, English published in Korea, and Western publications. Including magazines, newspapers and government publications for a total of 3300 titles [1887 Korean, 731 Western, 427 Chinese and Japanese, 213 newspaper titles and other 42]; over 220 Korean titles were published prior to 1945).

SCHWESTKA, Jon Ogden; JANDA, Kenneth. *Bibliography on Party Politics in North Korea, 1950–1962*. — Evanston, Illinois, 1968. — IV, 12 pp. (ICPP Bibliography Series).

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph (ed. and comp. for doctoral dissertations). *Newsletter of the Association for Asian Studies*. — Ann Arbor, Michigan: Association for Asian Studies, 1969–1971 (each issue contained a classified bibliography of 15–30 pages including Korea).

SKILLEND, W.E. *Kodae Sosōl: A Survey of Korean Traditional Style Popular Novels*. — London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ. of London, 1968. — 268 pp.

Rev.: ПУЧЕК, Владимир // *Asian and African Studies*. 1971. Vol. 7. — Pp. 209–211, etc.

*Subject Catalog* / California University. Berkeley. East Asiatic Library. 6 vols. — Boston: G.K. Hall, ... – 1968; 2 vols. Suppl., 1973.

WOOD, Robert S. *Korean Literature: A Comprehensive Bibliography in English* // *Korea Journal*. 1968. Vol. 8. — Pp. 30–34.

## 1969

*Bibliography of Works about Korea in Paris Libraries* / National Assembly Library. — Seoul, 1969 (based on research by Yi Ogg).

*Catalogue of Institute of Developing Economics, 1959-1968* / Comp. by Aja Keizai Kenkyujo. Vol. 1. — Tokyo: Institute of Developing Economics, 1969. — 808 pp.

CHŌN, Munam (ed.). *An Index to English Language Periodical Literature Published in Korea, 1941–1968*. — Seoul, Korean National Assembly Library, 1969. — X, 224 pp. (according the Elrod index). See also: ELROD, 1965.

*Cumulative Bibliography of Asian Studies. 1941–1965. Author Bibliography* / The Association for Asian Studies. 4 vols. — Boston: G. K. Hall & Co., 1969 – ... .

*Economic and Educational Planning in Asia: A Selected List of Books and Periodical Articles*. — Bangkok, 1969 (See Korea).

*Education in Asia: A Bibliography* / United Nations. Asian Institute for Economic Development and Planning. — Bangkok, 1969. — 34 pp. (See Korea).

FANG, Chaoying; ASAMI, Rintaro (comp.); HUFF, Elizabeth (ed.). *The Asami Library: A Descriptive Catalogue*. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1969. — X, 424 pp., ill. (including over 900 titles in Korean from 16<sup>th</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup> centuries, from private collections of Asami Rintarō [1869–1943]; one third of the documents relate to law and government); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1975. — 496 pp., ill.

Rev.: RUTT, Richard // *Korea Journal*. 1971. Vol. 11. No. 1. — Pp. 46–47.

FRASER, Stewart E.; KIM, Hyung-chan. *A Study on North Korean Education under Communism since 1945: With Annotated Bibliography and Select Documents*. — Nahsville: Peabody International Center, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1969.

GEISTER, Friedmar von (ed.). *Deutsche Asien–Afrika–Bibliographie*. 4. Folge // *Mitteilungen des Institut für Orientforschung, Akademie der Wissenschaften*. Berlin. 1969. Bd. 15. No. 4. — S. 2–347.

KOH, Hesung Chun. *Some Potentials for Social Science Research on Korea: A Computerized Bibliographic System* // NAHM, Andrew C. (ed.). *Studies in the Developmental Aspects of Korea*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan: School of Graduate Studies and Institute of International and Area Studies, Western Michigan Univ., 1969.

*Kukhoe tosōgwan annae* [Guide to the National Assembly Library] / Kukhoe Tosōgwan. — [Seoul]: Taehan Min'guk Kukhoe Tosōgwan, 1969. — 38 pp. (in Korean and English).

*A List of Materials on Korea as Published by Westerns during 1945–1970 (now is custody at the National Library, Seoul)* // *Koreana Quarterly*. 1969/1970. Vol. 11. No. 4. — Pp. 111–122.



LI, Ogg. *Chaebul Han'guk kwan'gye munhön mongnok* [Bibliographical Reference of Korea in France]. — Seoul: Library of National Assembly, 1969 (in Korean and French).

*List of Theses for the Doctor's and Master's Degree in Korea* / National Assambly Library. — Seoul, 1969.

ПАЕК, In. Han'guk soji kwan'gye munhön mongnok [A List of Books Related to Korean Bibliography] // *Söjihak* (Bibliography). 1969. Vol. 2. — Pp. 62–76.

PARK, Yung-Ja. *Korean Publications in Series: A Subject Bibliography*. Thesis (Library Science). Catholic Univ. of America. — [Washington, D.C.], [1969?].

ROW, Soon Myong Kim. *A Checklist of Korean Periodicals, 1945–1966*. Thesis (Library Science). Catholic Univ. of America. — [Washington, D.C.], [1969?].

SEO, Kyung-bo. *A Study of Korean Zen Buddhism Approached Through the Chodangjip*. — Walnut Creek, California: Cho Ke Mountain Zendo, [1969]. — 421 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 412–421).

STEFFENS, Joan; O'LEARY, Timothy J. *HRAF [Human Relations Area Files] Source Bibliography*. — New Haven: Human Relations Area Files, 1969. — 543 pp. (Korea. — Pp. 15–19; 55 sources on Korea).

*A Survey of Bibliographies in Western Languages Concerning East and Southeast Asian Studies* / Comp. by Yunesuko Higashi, Ajia bunka kenkyu senta. Pt. 2. — Tokyo: Centre for East Asian Studies, 1969. — 163 pp.

Towards an Automated, Comprehensive East Asian Bibliographic System // *Behavior Science Notes*. 1969. Vol. 4. No. 1. — Pp. 1–56.

TSURUTANI, Taketsugi. *Rural Development in Japan, Korea, and Philippines: A Bibliographical Aid*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Center for Rural Development, 1969. — XVI, 101 pp.

YU, Hyön-suk. *Index to Korea, Japanese and Chinese Acquisitions Reported in the Quarterly Journal of the Library of Congress, 1943–1968*. — [Washington, D.C.], [1969?].

## 1970

AN, Ch'un-kün. Famous Books in Korean: 1945–1970 // *Korea Journal*. 1970. Vol. 10. No. 10. — Pp. 35–39.

BAE, Kyung-ja. *The Literature of Korean Demography*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii, Graduate School of Library Studies, 1970. — 25 pp.

BERG-VAN DE GEER, C.A. *Het Verre Oosten: Gids van boeken, tijdschriften en documentaire grammofoonplaten over China, Japan, Korea etc. aanwezig in de Bibliotheek van de Technische Hogeschool te Delft*. — Delft: Technische Hogeschool te Delft, 1970. — IX, 70 pp. (in Holland).

*Books and Articles on Oriental Subjects, Published in Japan During 1968* / The Tōyō Gakkai (The Institute of Eastern Culture). 15. — Tokyo, 1970. — 228 pp. (in Japanese with English annotations) (Korea. — Pp. 114–124).

*Books from Korea: A Selected List* / Korean Publishers Association (Taehan ch'ulp'an munhwa hyōphoe). — Seoul, 1970 — ... (Annotated selected list of books and periodicals published in Korea. Pt. 1. *Books written in English*. Pt. 2. *Books written in Korean*; with English titles and annotations).

*Catalogue of the United Nations Depository Library* / Korea University, Library. — Seoul, 1970.

*Cumulative Bibliography of Asian Studies, 1941–1965: Subject Bibliography* / The Association for Asian Studies. 4 vols. — Boston, Massachusetts: G.K. Hall, 1970. (See Korea). See also *Cumulative Bibliography*, 1969.

GARDNER, Arthur L. *The Koreans in Hawaii: An Annotated Bibliography*. — Honolulu: Social Science Research Institute, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1970. — V, 83 pp. (Hawai'i Series, No. 2).

GILISSEN, J. (ed.). *Korea. Bibliographical Introduction to the Legal History and Ethnology E/12*. — Urbana-Champaign: College of Law, Univ. of Illinois, 1970.

GILLIN, Donald G.; EHRMAN, Edith; MOREHOUSE, Ward. *East Asia: A Bibliography for Undergraduate Libraries*. — Williamsport, Pennsylvania: Bro-Dart Publishing Co., 1970. — 126 pp. (Foreign Area Materials Center, University of State of New York and National Council of Association for International Studies, New York, 1969. Occasional Publication, No. 10) (Korea. — Pp. 61–63).

[HONG, Yi-Sup]. Han'guk kwangye kumun sōji soron [About European Bibliography on Korea] // *Tongbanghak chi* (Journal of Oriental Studies) Seoul. 1970. Vol. XI. — Pp. 273–291 (in Korean and English).

An Index to English Language Periodical Literature Published in Korea, 1945–1967 (1–3) // *Korean Quarterly*. 1970. Vol. 12. No. 1/2. — Pp. 112–130;

No. 3. — Pp. 94–113; No. 4, 1970/1971. — Pp. 108–119. See also Index, 1965 и др.

КИМ, Chin. *Korea. Bibliographical Introduction to Legal History and Ethnology* by J. Gilissen. — Brussels: Universite Libre de Bruxelles, 1970. — 24 pp.

КИМ, Н.-у. *An Annotated Union List of Periodicals Available at the American Cultural Center Libraries in Korea*. — Seoul, American Cultural Center Library, 1970.

*Korean, Area Background Bibliography* / U.S. Defense Language Institute. — Anacosta, Washington, D.C., 1970 (alphabetical index of titles of books housed at the Academic Library of the Defense Language Institute, West Coast Branch).

KUO, Thomas C.; CHIANG, John W. (comp.). *East Asian Periodicals and Serials: A Descriptive Bibliography*. — Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1970. — 4, 142 pp. (University of Pittsburgh Libraries Bibliographic Series, 1 rev.) (See Korea).

O'QUINLIVAN, Michael; SANTELLI, James S. *An Annotated Bibliography of the United States Marine Corps in the Korean War*. Revised ed. — Washington, D.C: Historical Division, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, 1970.

RHO, Yung-hee. *Bibliography of Urban and Regional Planning*. Vol. 1. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ., 1970 (in Korean and English).

ROSÉN, Staffan. *A Bibliography of Korean Studies*. — Stockholm: Institute of Oriental Studies, Stockholm Univ., 1970. — 109 pp.; reprint. — 1981 (including about 1000 titles of works).

Selected List of Books in English // *Korea Journal*. 1970. Vol. 10. No. 8. — P. 31.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph (ed. and comp. for doctoral dissertations). *Asian Studies Professional Review* — Ann Arbor, Michigan: Association for Asian Studies, 1971–1974 (each issue contained a classified bibliography of 30–45 pages including Korea).

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph (ed.). *Japan and Korea: An Annotated Bibliography of Doctoral Dissertations in Western Languages, 1877–1969*. — Chicago: American Library Association — London: Frank Cass, 1970. — XIX, 340 pp. (comprehensive list of doctoral dissertations from 26 countries and written in

fourteen Western languages including 2616 titles, among them 509 on Korea). See also: SHULMAN, 1976.

Rev.: GALIK, Marian // *Asian and African Studies*. 1976. Vol. 12. — Pp. 255–256 (in Czech); COOPER, M. // *Monumenta Nipponica*. 1977. Vol. 32. — Pp. 265–267.

*A Union Catalogue of Foreign Books in Korea. 1970–... / Central National Library*. — Seoul, 1970 – ... .

*Union Catalogue of Foreign Scientific Journals. Korea / Scientific and Technological Information Center* — Seoul, 1970 (including collections of 98 libraries).

### 1971

*An Annotated Bibliography of Korean Reference Books / Korean Bibliographical Center*. — Seoul: Korean Library Association, 1971. — 273 pp.

*Bibliography of Asian Studies. 1969–1988 / Association for Asian Studies*. — Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1971 – ... (beginning with 1971 volume, the «*Bibliography of Asian Studies*» was issued separately from the «*Journal of Asian Studies*» as an annual installment). See Korea in each volume.

*Catalogue of Foreign Books in the National Assembly Library / National Assembly Library*. — Seoul, 1971.

*Communist North Korea: A Bibliographical Survey. DA Pamphlet 550–11 / United States. Dept. of the Army. Army Library*. — Washington, D.C.: [U.S. Government Printing Office], 1971. — X, 130 pp. (Dept. of the Army Pamphlet 550–11) (Bibl. — Pp. 1–65).

*Directory of Libraries and Special Information Sources in the Pacific U.S. / Pacific Command. Air Force*. — Honolulu: Hqs. PACAF, 1971 (section on Korea compiled by Sunny Murphy and Yi Myung-hui in collaboration with the Korean Library Association).

HALL, David E. (ed.). *Union Catalogue of Asian Publications. 1965–1970*. Vols. 1–4. — London, 1971. (See Korea).

*Han'guk chamko tosŏ haeje [Annotated Bibliography of Korean Reference Books] / Comp. by Han'guk sŏji saŏphoe [Korean Bibliographical Centre]*. — Seoul: Han'guk Tosŏgwan Hyŏphoe [Korean Library Association], 1971. — 272 pp. (including 1100 titles, mostly in Korean).

An Index to English Language Periodical Literature Published in Korea, 1945–1968. Pt. IV // *Koreana Quarterly: A Korean Affairs Review* (Seoul). 1971. Vol. 13. Nos. 1–2. — Pp. 107–127 (cont. in No. 4). See also 1968, 1969, 1970.

KANNO, Hirōomi. Han'guk kwan'gye Rosōaō munhōn mongnok (1854–1969) [Bibliography of Russian Literature on Korea (1854–1969)] // *Asea Yōngu*. 1971. Vol. XIV. No. 4. — Pp. 289–325 (in Korean). See also: Концевич, 1958.

KOH, Hesung Chun; STEFFENS, Joan (eds.). *Korea: An Analytical Guide to Bibliographies*. — New Haven, Connecticut: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1971. — XVIII, 334 pp. (Behavior science bibliographies). (A comprehensive bibliography including about 500 bibliographies in eight languages for 1895–1970).

NUNN, G. Raymond. *Asia: A Selected and Annotated Guide to Reference Works*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 1971. — 223 pp. (Korea. — Pp. 182–195).

PARK, Hong Kyu. *America and Korea, 1945–1953: A Bibliographical Essay // Asian Forum*. 1971. Vol. 3. — Pp. 57–66.

PARK, Hong-Kyu. *The Korean War: An Annotated Bibliography*. — Marshall, Texas: Demmer Co., 1971. — IV, 29 pp. (including 120 entries, most of them in English).

PARKER, Franklin; JUNE, Betty. *American Dissertations on Foreign Education: A Bibliography with Abstracts*. — Troy, New York: Whitston Publishing Co., 1971–[1988] (See Korea).

*Records of the Department of State Relating to Internal Affairs of Korea (Chosen), 1910–1929* / U.S. Dept. of State. — Washington: National Archives and Records Service, 1971.

SONG, Bang-song. *An Annotated Bibliography of Korean Music*. — Providence, Rhode Island: Asian Music Publication, Brown Univ., 1971. — XIV, 250 pp. (Asian Music Publications. Series A: Bibliographies and Research Aids, No. 2) (including 792 entries in Korean and 477 entries in Western languages and Japanese). See also supplements: *Korea Journal*. 1978. Vol. 14. No. 2; 1979. Vol. 15. No. 4; *Asian Music*. New York. 1978. Vol. 9. No. 2. — Pp. 65–112.

*Union Catalogue of Books on Korea in English, French, German, Russian, etc.* / Kokusai bunka kaikan (Tokyo, Japan). Toshōshitsu. — Tokyo: International House of Japan Library, 1971. — 95 pp.

YANG, Key Paik (comp.). *North Korean Serials and Newspapers*. 1971 (MS.; unpublished union list of periodicals in five U.S. libraries). See КИМ, Хан-кьо, 1980. — P. 396.

### 1972

Справочная литература по странам Азии и Африки: Сводный каталог иностр. фондов БАН СССР и ГПБ им. М.Е. Салтыкова-Щедрина. 1945–1968 гг. [Referencies on Asian and African Countries. General Catalog]. — Л.: Изд. отд. БАН СССР, 1972 (Корея / Сост. А.А. Артемьева. — С. 272–284; 512–516 [указ. на кор. яз.]).

*Far Eastern Language Catalog* / Library of Congress. 22 vols. — Boston: G.K. Hall, 1972. (Vol. 2 including 11 000 titles in Korean).

FRASER, Stewart E.; КИМ, Hyong-chan; КИМ, Sun-Ho. *North Korean Education and Society: A Select and Partially Annotated Bibliography Pertaining to the Democratic People's Republic of Korea*. — London: Univ. of London Institute of Education, 1972. — III, 149 pp. (Education Libraries Bulletin. Suppl. 17).

*Japan: Analytical Bibliography with Supplementary Research Aid and Selected Data on Okinawa, Republic of China (Taiwan), Republic of Korea*. — Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1972. — 371 pp. (United States. Dept. of the Army. DA pamphlet 550–13. Its Special Bibliography).

*Japanese National Bibliography* / National Diet Library. — Tokyo, 1972 – ... (including works in Western languages, among them on Korea).

KANG, Thomas Hosuck. *Confucian Publications in Western Languages // Korea Journal*. 1972. Vol. 12. No. 7. — Pp. 24–32.

*King'sher's List of Trade Sources of Japan and Korea*. — London: King'sher Booksellers, 1972.

KWON, Tai-wan. *Fermented Foods in Korea: Annotated Bibliography (1917–1971)*. — Seoul: Korea Institute of Science and Technology, 1972. — 194 pp.

*List of Publications of Academic Institutes, 1972* / National Assembly Library. — Seoul, 1972 (indexes of periodicals and institutions in Korean and English).

*Miguk munhak-kwa Han'guk: Toip-kwa yŏngnyang* [Studies in the Reception and Influence of American Literature in Korean, Together with a Comprehensive Bibliography]. — [Seoul], Koryŏ Taehakkyo Miguk Munhwa Yŏn'guso, 1972. — 176 pp. (in Korean and English).

*Nihon-no sanko tosho* [Guide to Japanese Reference Books] / Nihon-no sanko tosho henshuinkai. — Tokyo: Nihon toshokan kyokai, 1972. — 379 pp. (including 1600 titles, in general in Japanese).

RYU, Tong-shik. *A Bibliography on Family and Religion in Korea, 1945–1970*. — Tokyo: The Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, 1972. — 28 pp.

SCALAPINO, Robert A.; LEE, Chong-sik. *Communism in Korea*. 2 vols. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1972. (Bibl. — Vol. 2. — P. 1418–1491).

*Union Catalogue of Periodicals, 1972* / Yonsei University. — Seoul, 1972 (catalog of series in Korean and English in three Christian universities of Sinch'on, i.e. Iwha Women's, Sogang and Yonsei universities).

### 1973

*Catalogue of Books in the Chong-ro City Library. Western Books*. — Seoul: Chong-ro City Library, 1973.

*The Classified Catalogue: Western Languages / Korea*. Central National Library. Vols. 1–2. — Seoul, 1973 – ...

GINSBURGS, George. *Soviet Works on Korea, 1945–1970* / Prepared for the Joint Committee on Korean Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council. — Los Angeles, California: Univ. of Southern California Press, School of International Relations, 1973. — 179 pp. (Far Eastern and Russian Research Series, No. 4); *id.* — 1974 (including 1126 titles).

Rev.: SIMMONS, R.R. // *American Political Science Review*. 1977. Vol. 71. No. 3. — P. 1227.

*Han'guksa yōngu hwibo* [Bulletin for Korean Historical Studies] / Kuksa p'yōnch'an wiwōnhoe [National History Compilation Committee], Vols. 1. 1973 – ... (published quarterly; including also publications in English). See also the English title — *Bulletin for Korean Historical Studies*.

LEUNG, Woot-tseun (Wu); BUTRUM, Ritva Rauanheimo; CHANG, Flora Huang. *A Selected Bibliography on East-Asian Foods and Nutrition Arranged According to Subject Matter and Area*. — Bethesda, Maryland: U.S. National Institutes of Health, 1973. — 296 pp. (DHEW publication, No. [NIH] 73-466) (See Korea).

MURPHY, Sunny; YI, Myung-hui. *Koreana Collection Supplement (May 1967–August 1973)*. — Seoul: Yongsan Library, 1973. — 71 pp. See MURPHY, 1967.

PRAATT, Keith L.; GRAY, D.W.S. *China: An Index to European Visual and Aural Materials: Including Hong Kong, Korea, Mongolia, Taiwan, and Tibet.* — Hamden: Archon Books — London, Crosby Lockwood Staples 1973. — XVII, 129 pp.

*A Selection of Periodicals Published in Korea. Pt. 1. Periodicals in Foreign Languages.* — Seoul: Public Relations Association, 1973.

SHIN, Huy-dong; PLENGE, Vagn. *Literatur om Ostasien, Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong og Mongoliet. Annoteret bibliografi.* — Viborg, Danmark, 1973. — 80 pp.; *id.* — København: Mellemlfolkeligt Samvirke, 1973. — 79 pp. (MS bibliografier, 2, 2) (in Danish).

*Tosho mokuroku* [Catalog of Books] / Korea Book Center. — Tokyo: Sanchūdō, 1973. — 128 pp. (in Japanese and English).

*T'ushukuan Kuoli T'aiwan tahsüeh chungwen ch'ik'an mulu* [Catalogue of Periodicals in Chinese, Japanese and Korean in Taiwan University]. — Taipei: Kuoli T'aiwan tahsüeh, 1973. — 140 pp.

*Union Catalogue of Seoul Research & Development Park. 1973.* — Seoul, 1973.

## 1974

*A Bibliography of Rare Books in the Pusan City Library / Pusan City Library. No. 4.* — Pusan, 1974 (including an annotated bibliography of publications about Pusan before 1945 and a bibliography in Japanese).

*East Asia in Harvard's Libraries.* — Cambridge: Harvard Univ., Council on East Asian Studies, 1974. (See Korea).

*A General Catalogue of Books Shelved at Asiatic Research Center. Vols. 1-2.* — Seoul: Korea Univ. Press, 1974 (in Korean and English).

HOFFKEN, Christoph; MENDE, Erling von; WALRAVENS, Hartmut. *Verzeichnis ostasienskundlicher Zeitschriften in Institutsbibliotheken in Bonn, Heidelberg und Köln: Stand, Juli 1973.* — Köln: Photostelle der Universitäts- und Statsbibliothek Köln, 1974. — 247 S. (Ostasiatisches Seminar: Miscellanea, 1) (See Korea).

HUGO-BRUNT, Michael. *Bibliography of Architecture, Planning and Landscape in China: Including Materials on Hong Kong, Korea, Manchuria, Mongolia and Tibet.* — Monticello, Illinois: Council of Planning Librarians, 1974.



*An ICUIS [Institute on the Church in Urban-Industrial Society] Country Profile, South Korea.* 2 vols. — Chicago: [ICUIS?], 1974–1976 (Country Profile Series, No. 2–3) (See Bibl.).

*An Introductory Bibliography for Japanese Studies / Tōhō Gakkai.* — Tokyo: The Japan Foundation, 1974–1994.

*Korean Population and Family Planning Bibliography / National Population Clearing House.* — Seoul: The Clearing House, 1974. — III, 68 pp.

Rev.: LEE, Peter H. Han'guk nonjō haeje [Annotated Bibliography of Korean Studies. Korea University. Institute for National Culture] // *Korea Journal*. 1974. Vol. 14. — P. 61.

LI, Ogg. Catalogue of the Books and Articles on Korea Published in European Languages Except for Russian until 1950 // *Minjok munhwa yōn'gu* [Studies of National Culture]. — Seoul: Koryō taehakkyo, 1974. — Pp. 233–290.

*List of Research Publications in Agricultural Science, 1969–1973.* — Suwon, Institute of Agricultural Science College of Agriculture, Seoul National Univ., 1974.

SCOTT, William H.O. (ed.). *Recommended East Asian Collections for Children's, High School, Public, Community College, and Undergraduate College Libraries /* Comp. by the East Asian Bibliographic Group and ed. by William H.O. Scott. — Bellington, Washington: Wilson Library, 1974 (Pt. IV. Korea).

SONG, Bang-song. Supplement to an Annotated Bibliography of Korean Music (I, II, III, IV, V) // *Korea Journal*. 1974. Vol. 14. No. 12. — Pp. 59–72; 1975. Vol. 15. No. 1. — Pp. 59–70; 1975. Vol. 15. No. 2. — Pp. 58–68; 1975. Vol. 15. No. 3. — Pp. 64–70; 1975. Vol. 15. No. 4. — Pp. 69–76.

*Tosho shiryobu* [Union Catalogue of Publications <by the Former Colonial Institutions — Korea>] / The Ajia Keizai Kenkyujo. — Tokyo, 1974. — 247 pp. (in Japanese).

YU, Ping-kuen. *Chinese Collections in the Library of Congress: Excerpts from the Annual Report(s) of the Librarian of Congress, 1898–1971.* 3 vols. — Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1974.

## 1975

Основные произведения иностранной художественной литературы. Литература стран зарубежного Востока. Литературно-библиографический справочник [Major Works of Foreign Literature. Literature of Eastern Countries.

Literary-Bibliographical Reference Book]. — М.: Книга, 1975 (Литература Кореи до 1945 г.; Литература КНДР; Литература Южной Кореи / Сост. Г.М. Агеева. — С. 320–333).

*Abstracts of Korean Ginseng Studies, 1687–1975: World-wide Collected Bibliography, Citations, and Abstracts / Chŏnmae Kisul Yōnguso.* — Seoul: Research Institute, Office of Monopoly, 1975. — 254 pp.

*Asia Society Guides.* — New York: Arno Press, 1975 (See Korea).

*Books from Korea. A Selected List.* 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Korean Publishers Association, 1975. — 183 pp.

*East Asian Language Works in the San Jose State University Library.* — San Jose: San Jose State Univ. Library, 1975 (See Korea).

*Historical Studies in Korea: Recent Trends and Bibliography, 1945–1973 / Korean National Committee of Historical Sciences (Kukche yŏksahak hoe-ŭi Han'guk wiwŏnhoe).* Report to the XIV International Congress of Historical Sciences, San Francisco, August 22–29, 1975. — Seoul: Korean National Committee of Historical Sciences, 1975. — 1, 627 pp. (See Bibl., mostly in Korean). See also *Historical Studies in Korea...*, 1980.

*Korean Conflict: A Collection of Historical Manuscripts on the Korean Campaign Held by the U.S. Army Center of Military History.* — Washington: Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, 1975. — 20 pp.

PARK, Hong-Kyu. The Korean War Revisited: A Survey of Historical Writings // *World Affairs*. 1975. Vol. 137. No. 4. — Pp. 336–344.

SHULMAN, Frank Josef. The Availability of Recently Completed American Doctoral Dissertations with Particular Reference to Work on East Asia // *Committee on East Asian Libraries Newsletter (Association for Asian Studies, Inc.)*. 1975. No. 46. — Pp. 56–64. See also electronic version: <http://contentdm.lib.byu.edu/cdm4/document.php?CISOROOT=/EastAsianLibraries&CISOPTR=1496&REC=7>

SHULMAN, Frank Josef. *A Brief Statistical Analysis of Doctoral Dissertations on Korea Submitted to Institutions of Higher Learning within the United States during the Five-year Period 1970–1974: A Data Paper Prepared for the Second Convention of the International Association of the Organizations for Korean Studies, Seoul, July 1–7, 1975.* — Ann Arbor, Michigan: Center for Japanese Studies, Univ. of Michigan, 1975.

SHULMAN, Frank Josef (ed. & comp.). *Doctoral Dissertations on Asia: An Annotated Bibliographical Journal of Current International Research / Pub-*

lished for the Association for Asian Studies. — Ann Arbor, Michigan: Xerox University Microfilms for the Association for Asian Studies, 1975–1993. — Vol. 1. No. 1. 1975 — Vol. 16. 1993. — 1975. Vol. 1. No. 1. — 6, 58 pp.; No. 2. — Pp. VI, 59–116; 1976–1977. Vol. 2. No. 1&2. — V, 90 pp.; 1980, Vol. 3. No. 1. — VI, 90 pp.; No. 2. — Pp. VI, 91–180; 1981. Vol. 4. No. 1&2. — VI, 90 pp.; 1982. Vol. 5. No. 1&2. — VI, 90 pp.; 1983. Vol. 6. No. 1&2. — VI, 90 pp.; 1984. Vol. 7. No. 1&2. — VI, 154 pp.; 1985. Vol. 8. No. 1&2. — VI, 152 pp.; 1986. Vol. 9. No. 1&2. — VI, 170 pp.; 1987. Vol. 10. No. 1&2. — VI, 154 pp.; 1988. Vol. 11. No. 1&2. — VI, 154 pp.; 1989. Vol. 12. No. 1&2. — VI, 138 pp.; 1990. Vol. 13. No. 1&2. — VI, 201 pp.; 1991. Vol. 14. No. 1&2. — VI, 169 pp.; 1992. Vol. 15. No. 1&2. — VI, 202 pp.; 1993. Vol. 16. — IX, 411 pp. (See Korea).

SHULMAN, Frank Josef (ed.). *Doctoral Dissertations on Korea Submitted to Institutions of Higher Learning in the United States, 1970–1974: A Listing of Research Dealing in Whole or in Part with Korean Studies Alphabetically Arranged by Author.* — Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1975.

SONG, Bang-song. *Supplement to An Annotated Bibliography of Korean Music* // *Koreaa Journal*. 1975. Vol. 15. No. 1. — Pp. 59–72; No. 2. — Pp. 58–68; No. 3. — Pp. 64–70; No. 4. — Pp. 69–76.

UNDERWOOD, Horace H.; THORPE, Norman. *Modern Korean Fiction in English: A List* // *Korea Journal*. 1975. Vol. 15. No. 9. — Pp. 53–68.

## 1976

ALLSEN, Thomas. *The Mongols in East Asia, 12–14<sup>th</sup> Centuries: A Preliminary Bibliography of Books and Articles in Western Languages.* — Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: Sung Studies Newsletter, 1976. — 63 pp. (Sung Studies Research Aids, 1) (See Korea).

*A Bibliographical Guide to Traditional Korean Studies.* — Seoul: Korea Univ., Institute of Asian Problems, 1976.

CHOE, Hyön-bae. *Koch'in Han'gŭl kal* [Study of Korean Writing. Revised ed.]. — Seoul: Chöng'ŭmsa, 1976 [1<sup>st</sup> ed. — 1940]. — 710 pp. (in Korean, see literature in European languages. — Pp. 248–256, 608–616).

HUGO-BRUNT, Michael. *Bibliography on China, Mongolia, Korea, Tibet, Nepal and Bhutan.* — Monticello, Illinois: Council of Planning Librarians, 1976. — 79 pp.

KIM, Christorher; TAKABASHI, Michiko (eds.). *Annotated Bibliography on Koreans in America.* — Los Angeles, California: Asian American Studies Center, Univ. of California at Los Angeles, 1976. — 25 pp.

KIM, Suk-deuk. Sélections bibliographiques de la linguistique coréenne // *Études franco-coréennes*, Paris, 1976, Vol. 3. — Pp. 117–125.

KIM, Tae-jin (ed. and transl.). *A Bibliographical Guide to Traditional Korean Sources*. — Seoul: Asiatic Research Center, Korea Univ., 1976. — X, 581 pp. (Annotated bibliography of 148 major traditional Korean works).

LEE, Helen F.; McRAE, Parker (comp.); FRASER, M. Doreen E. (ed.). *The Helen F. MacRae Collection: A Bibliography of Korean Relations with Canadians and Other Western Peoples, which Includes a Checklist of Documents and Reports, 1898–1975*. — Halifax, Canada: School of Library Science, Dalhousie Univ. of Nova Scotia, 1976. — VII, 201 pp. (School of Library Science, Dalhousie Univ. Occasional Paper, No. 12) (including also manuscript as: Foote, Grierson, and McRae Papers; government records and reports; pictures; and taped interviews).

PARKER, Franklin. *American Dissertation on Foreign Education*. Vol. 7. — Troy, New York: Whitston, 1976 (including materials on Korea).

*Religion on the Right in the South Korea: Moon Sun Myung, etc. an ICAUIS*. — [S.l.]: Institute on the Church in Urban Industrial Societies, 1976 (See Bibl.).

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. American Doctoral Research on Korea, 1970–1974: A Brief Statistical Analysis and Bibliographical Listing // *Journal of Korean Affairs* (Silver Spring, Maryland). 1976. Vol. 6. No. 1. — Pp. 61–80; No. 2. — Pp. 59–83.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. *Doctoral Dissertations on Japan and Korea, 1969–1974: A Classified Bibliographical Listing of International Research*. — Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms International, 1976. — X, 78 pp. (A supplementary work to “Japan and Korea: An Annotated Bibliography of Doctoral Dissertations in Western Languages, 1877–1969” by the same author; including 314 titles on Korea and 88 titles on both Korea and Japan).

*Rev.: Pacific Affairs*. 1977. Vol. 50. — P. 569; COOPER, M. // *Monumenta Nipponica*. Vol. 32. No. 2. — Pp. 265–267; GALIK, Marian // *Asian and African Studies*. 1978. Vol. 14. — P. 220 (in Czech); GÖTHEL, Ingeborg // *Asien. Afrika. Lateinamerika*. 1978. Bd. 6. Nr 2.

SKILLEND, W. E. Reading about Korea [series of reviews of books in English about Korea] // *Bulletin of Anglo-Korean Society*. London. 1976–1978. Nos. 23–29.

SONG, Bang-song. A Discography of Korean Music // *Korea Journal*. 1976. Vol. 16. No. 12. — Pp. 53–67.

*Terrain Analysis. Area of Operations—Korea Scores: Bridging Information Tables and Bibliography* / U.S. Defense Mapping Agency. Topographic Center — [S.I.]: The Agency, 1976.

UNDERWOOD, Horace H. Korean Literature in English: A Critical Bibliography // *TKBRAS*. 1976. Vol. 51. — Pp. 65–115.

**1977**

*Abstracts of KAERI Publications: (1959–1976)*. — Seoul: Korea Atomic Energy Research Institute, 1977.

*Bibliography on Population and Family Planning in Korea*. — Seoul: Korean Institute for Family Planning, 1977; Supplements 1–3. 1978–1980 / Ed. by You Jae Ok; *id.* — Seoul: Korea Institute for Population and Health, 1981–1985.

*Chǒngbu kirok pojǒn munsǒ saegin mongnok* [Indexes of Documents in the Government Archive] / Chǒngbu kirok pojǒnso. — Seoul: Tong Pojǒnso, 1977 (in English, Japanese, and Korean).

DOVE, Kay L. Resources on China, Japan and Korea within the Presbyterian Historical Society Archives in Philadelphia // *Bulletin of the Association for Asian Studies* [Committee on East Asian Libraries] (Cambridge, Massachusetts). 1977. Vol. 54. — Pp. 27–30.

FERGUSON, Anthony. *Far Eastern Politics: China, Japan, Korea, 1950–1975: An Index to International Political Science Abstracts Volumes 1 to 25*. — Paris: International Political Science Association, 1977. — VII, 235 pp.

*A Guide to the Department of Oriental Manuscripts Printed Books*. — London: British Library, 1977 (See Korea).

HAHN, Taeyoul (comp.); ESPEJO, Cristina Y.; FONTGALLAND, Guy de (eds.). Mass Communication in [the] Republic of Korea: An Annotated Bibliography. — Singapore: Asian Mass Communication Research and Information Centre, 1977. — VIII, 67 pp. (Asian Mass Communication Bibliography Series, 8).

KANG, Thomas Hosuck. Korean Literature and Bibliography // KENT, Allen (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Library and Information Science*. Vol. 21. — New York: Marcel Dekker, 1977. — Pp. 176–240.

KIM, Chin. Korea // GILISSEN, John. *Bibliographical Introduction to Legal History and Ethnology*. Vol. E (= Vol. 6). — Brussels: Univ. Libre de Bruxelles, [1977?]. — 24 pp. (including 130 titles).

MATTHEWS, Noel; WAINWRIGHT, M. Doreen (comp.); PEARSON, D. (ed.). *A Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to the Far East*. — Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press, 1977. — XIV, 182 pp.

SONG, Bang-song. Subject Index of Discography // *Korea Journal*. 1977. Vol. 17. No. 6. — Pp. 57–66.

*The Study of Reference Service / Central National Library*. — Seoul, 1977 [Vol. 2. A list of foreign literature on Korea in the library collection].

UNDERWOOD, Horace H. *Korean Literature in English: A Critical Bibliography*. — Seoul: English Dept., Yonsei Univ., 1977. — 54 p. (typescript) (See the whole text in *TKBRAS*, 1976).

WEISS, Robert. *Resource Guide for East Asia: Audio-visual Materials on China, Japan, and Korea Available in Washington State*. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — [Seattle]: East Asia Resource Center, Univ. of Washington, 1977. — 91 pp.

YANG, Theresa Shu-yi Chin; KUO, Thomas C.; SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. *East Asian Resources in American Libraries*. — New York: Paragon Book Gallery, 1977. — IX, 143 pp.

## 1978

ADAMI, Norbert R. *Die Russische Koreaforschung. Bibliographie, 1682–1976*. — Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag, 1978. — 157, 148 S. (including 2343 titles).

Rev.: WALRAVENS, H. // *Zeitschrift für Bibliothekswesen und Bibliographie*. 1982. Bd. 29. T. 3; WALRAVENS, H. // *Journal of the American Oriental Society*. 1980. Vol. 100. — Pp. 213–214.

ADAMI, N.; EIKEMEIER, D. et al. Eine annotierte Bibliographie wissenschaftlicher Veröffentlichungen aus Nordkorea: Erster Teil // *Bochumer Jahrbuch zur Ostasienforschung 1978*. — Bochum: Studienverlag Dr. Norbert Brockmeyer, 1978. — S. 456–484.

*Association for Korean Studies in Europe [AKSE] Newsletter*. Nos. 1 – ... 1978 – ... (including bibliographical materials).

*Bibliography on Korean Studies in the Soviet Union, 1818–1976: A Preliminary Report*. — Seoul: The National Reunification Research Center, Yonnam Univ., 1978.

BLOOMFIELD, Barry Cambray; HICKMAN, Brian (eds.). *A Preliminary Directory of Library Resources for Korean Studies in Europe*. — London:

School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ. of London, 1978. — 35 pp. Suppl. see BUNN, 1979.

BUTLER, Lucius A.; YOUNGS, Chaesoon T. (comp.) *Films for Korean Studies: A Guide to English-language Films about Korea*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1978. — 167 pp. (Occasional Papers of the Center for Korean Studies, University of Hawai'i, No. 8).

*Catalogs of the Asia Library, the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor*. — Boston: G. K. Hall, 1978 (See Korea).

Eine annotierte Bibliographie wissenschaftlicher Veröffentlichungen aus Nordkorea. T. 1. Verf. Norbert R. Adami [u.a.] // *Bochumer Jahrbuch zur Ostasienforschung 1978*. — Bochum, 1978, S. 456–484; *id.* — T. 2. Verf. Dieter Eikemeier [u.a.] // *Bochumer Jahrbuch zur Ostasienforschung 1981*. — Bochum, 1981. — S. 430–454.

*Japan: Holdings of Misawa Base Libraries on Japan*. — Misawa: Misawa Base Libraries, 1978 (Electronic publication; see materials on Korea).

KOBLINSKI, Hanna; SHIN, Hyu Dong; PLENGE, Vagn. *Literatur om Kina, Taiwan og Hong Kong, Korea og Mongoliet. Nyt udvalg. Annoteret bibliografi*. — Viborg, Danmark – København: Mellemlfolkeligt Samvirke, 1978. — 100 pp. (in Danish). See also SHIN; PLENGE, 1973.

PRYCZAK, Stephen. *A Journal of Observations of Achievements, Problems and Future Directions of Library and Information Services in Republic of Korea*. [Thesis]. — Honolulu: Graduate School of Library Sciences, Univ. of Hawaii, 1978. — 391 pp.

SHIN, Huy-dong. *Korea: An Annotated Bibliography 1978 // Litteratur om Kina, Korea og Mongoliet*. — Copenhagen: Danish Association for International Cooperation, 1978.

TSIEN, Tsuen-hsuin. *China: Annotated Bibliography of Bibliographies*. — Boston: G. K. Hall & Co., 1978. — 604 pp. (including over 2500 titles in Oriental and Western languages; see Korea).

YOUNGS, Caesoon T. *Books on Korea Located at the Center for Korean Studies of the University of Hawaii*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii at Manoa, 1978. — 14 pp.

## 1979

«Хунмин чоным» («Наставление народу о правильном произношении»). Исслед., пер. с ханмуна, примеч., прилож. и указ. Л.Р. Концевича / Отв. ред.

А.А. Холодович [«*Hunmin Chōng'ŭm*» («*Instruction to the People in the Correct Pronunciation*»)] / Research, translation from *hanmun*, comments and supplements by L.R. Kontsevich; red. by A.A. Kholodovich]. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1979 (Памятники письменности Востока, LVIII) (Библ. — С. 351–420; Summary. — С. 443–459).

*Administrative Histories of World War II Civilian Agencies of the Federal Government; Administrative Histories of U.S. Civilian Agencies, Korea War: A Guide to the Micro Im Collections.* — Woodbridge, Connecticut: Research Publications, 1979.

*Asian Languages Library Materials: Japanese, Korean Bibliographies / California Ethnic Services Task Force.* — Inglewood: The Task Force, 1979.

*Books from Korea: A Selected List.* — Seoul: Korean Publishers Association, 1979. See *Books from Korea*, 1970.

BUNN, J.M. Some Supplementary Notes on “Library Resources for Korean Studies in Europe” // *AKSE Newsletter*. 1979. No. 3. — 24 pp. See also BLOOMFIELD, HICKMAN, 1978.

*China: Holdings of Misawa Base Libraries on China.* — Misawa: Misawa Base Libraries, 1979 (Electronic publication) (See materials on Korea).

*Chōgokugō, Chōsengō zassi mokuroku / Kokuritsu kokkai toshokan [Catalog of Chinese and Korean Periodicals / National Diet Library].* — Tokyo, 1979. — 74 c. (in Japanese; including Korean periodicals in English).

EIKEMEIER, Dieter. Koreanistik in Deutschland. Anhang: Eine klassifizierte Bibliographie seit 1960 in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und West-Berlin entstandener koreabezogener Arbeiten // *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Mogenländischen Gesellschaft*. 1979. Bd. 129. Hft. 1. — S. 9–21.

FRANS, H. *Inventaris van het archief van het Nederlands Detachment Verenigde Naties in Korea, 1950–1954.* — Netherlands: Netherlands, Ministerie van Defensie, 1979 (in Holland).

*Gesamtverzeichnis des deutschsprachigen Schrifttums <GV> 1700–1910 / Bearb. unter der Leitung von P. Gells und W. Gorzny.* Bd. 1 – ... — München, 1979 – ...

HALLIDAY, Jon. *Bibliographies on Korea // Bulletin of Concerned Asian Scholars* (Cambridge, Massachusetts). 1979. Vol. 11. No. 4. — Pp. 45–50.

*Han'gukhak yōn'gu inmyōngnok [Directory of Researchers in Korean Studies].* — Sōngnam, Han'guk chōngsin munhwa yōn'guwōn, 1979; 2<sup>nd</sup> rev. ed. — 1983. — [5], 920 pp.



KESARIS, Paul (ed.). *A Guide to O.S.S. / State Department Intelligence and Research Reports, 8: Japan, Korea, Southeast Asia, and the Far West Generally, 1950–1961 Supplement*. — Washington: Univ. Publications of America, 1979.

*Korea, a Selected Guide to Reference Materials in the Asia Collection of the University of Hawaii Library as of December 1978* / University of Hawaii at Manoa. Library. Asia Collection. — [Honolulu]: Univ. of Hawaii Library, 1979. — IV, 67 pp.

LANCASTER, Lewis R.; PARK, Sung-bae. *The Korean Buddhist Canon: A Descriptive Catalogue*. — Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1979. — XXIII, 724 pp.

Rev.: BECKWITH, C.I. // *Journal of Asian History*. 1981. Vol. 15. No. 2. — Pp. 174–175; BERNEN, R. // *Journal of Asian Studies*. 1981. Vol. 40. No. 4. — Pp. 804–806; EIKEMEIER, Dieter // *Nachrichten der Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens*. 1982. Bd. 131–132. — S. 141–143; SHIM, Jae-ryong // *Korea Journal*. 1980. Vol. 20. No. 10. — Pp. 46–48.

LEE, Catherine Y. *Korea: A Selected Guide to Reference Materials in the Asia Collection of the University of Hawaii Library, as of December 1978*. — Hawaii: Univ. of Hawaii Library, 1979. — IV, 67 pp.

LEE, Molly; CHANG, Kyung Sook. *East Asian Economics: A Guide to Information Sources*. — Detroit, Michigan: Gale Research Company, 1979 (Economics Information Guide Series, Vol. 1) (including materials on Korean economics for 1900–1978).

*Library Catalogue. 3<sup>rd</sup> Supplement* / School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London. — London: G.K. Hall & Co., 1979; Vol. 16. *Subject Catalogue. Far East*; Vol. 17. *Chinese Catalogue. Authors. Titles. Subjects*. — 792 pp.; Vol. 18. *Japanese Catalogue. Subjects. Titles. Authors*. — 566 pp.

*Taehan Min'guk choyak mongnok* [A List of Treaties of the Republic of Korea (1948–1979)]. — [Seoul]: Oemubu, 1979 (in Korean and other languages).

Selected Bibliography on American-Korean Relations in English Language // НАИМ, А.С. (ed.). *The United States and Korea: American-Korean Relations, 1866–1976*. — Kalamazoo: Center for Korean Studies, 1979. — Pp. 260–262.

*Selected Books from Korea, 1979–1980* / Korea Publication Center. — Seoul, 1979 (Pt. 1. Written in English; Pt. 2. Written in Korean, with English titles).

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph (ed.). *Japan and the Japanese: A Dissertation Bibliography*. — Ann Arbor: Univ. Microfilms International, 1979 (See Korea).

Social Science Studies in Korea — Main Trends and Annotated Bibliography: Introduction and Political Sciences // *Social Science Journal* (Seoul). 1979. Vol. 6. — Pp. 183–287. See also Social Science Studies in Korea..., 1980.

*The Third Supplement to the Library's Catalogue, Published in 19 Vols.* — London: Library of the School of Oriental and African Studies, 1979.

### 1980

Корейская художественная литература. Указатель переводов и критической литературы, опубликованных на русском языке в 1945–1978 гг. / Сост. Г.М. Агеева; отв. ред. Л.Р. Концевич [Korean Literature: An Annotated Index of Translations and Criticism Published in Russian, 1945–1978 / Comp. by G.M. Ageeva; red. by L.R. Kontsevich]. Вып. 1. — М.: ВГБИЛ, 1980. — 165 с. (including 1016 titles and 32 titles additionally).

Rev.: KLÖSLOVÁ, Zdenka // *Archiv orientální*. 1985. Vol. 53. No. 4. — Pp. 381–382.

САХАРНОВ, И.В. Япония. Рекомендательный библиографический указатель / Под ред. И.А. Латышева [SAHARNOV, I.V. Japan. A Recommended Bibliographical List / Red. by I.A. Latsyhev]. — М.: Книга, 1980. — 159 с.

ADAMI, Norbert R. Die Geschichte der Koreaforschung in zaristischen Russland // *Bochumer Jahrbuch zur Ostasienforschung*. 1980. — Bochum, 1980. — S. 3–97.

ANDERSON, Teresa J., et al. (comp.). *Land Tenure and Agrarian Reform in East and Southeast Asia: An Annotated Bibliography*. — Boston: G.K. Hall, 1980. — 557 pp. (See Korea).

BAIK, Chung Sook. *Korean Law: An Annotated Bibliography of English-Language Monographs*. — Washington, D.C.: Law Library, Library of Congress, 1980. — VIII, 14 pp.

*Bibliography of Bilingual / Bicultural and ESL Duplicated Information and Materials* / Minnesota. Dept. of Education. Bilingual Section. — St. Paul, Minnesota, 1980. — 14 pp. (See Korea).

*A Classified Catalogue of Books in European Languages in the Tōyō Bunko, 1917–1977*. — Tokyo: Tōyō Bunko, 1980.

CROUCH, Archie R.; SHULMAN, Frank Joseph (eds.). *Mid-Atlantic Directory to Resources for Asian Studies* / Prepared by the Committee on Academic

Resources, Mid-Atlantic Region / Association for Asian Studies. — Washington, D.C.: Mid-Atlantic Region/Association for Asian Studies, 1980. — VIII, 145 pp. (See Korea).

*Historical Studies in Korea: Recent Trends and Bibliography (1974–1978)* / Korean National Committee of Historical Sciences. — Seoul, 1980. — 257 pp. (Han'guk-üi yöksahak yŏn'gu öpchök-kwa nonjŏ mongnok: Che 15-ch'a Puk'aresüt'ü kukche yöksahak hoeüi chech'ul pogosö [XV International Congress of Historical Sciences, Bucharest, August 10–17, 1980]). A list of Korean works with English translation). See also *Historical Studies in Korea...*, 1975.

КНО, Songmoo. Korean Studies in Russia (1677–1930) // *Studia Orientalia*. Helsinki. 1980–1981. Vol. 52. No. 12. — 21 pp.

КИМ, Han-kyo; ПАРК, Hong Kyoo (eds.). *Studies on Korea: A Scholar's Guide* / A Study from the Center for Korean Studies, University of Hawaii. — Honolulu: The Univ. Press of Hawaii, 1980. — XXI, 438 pp.; reprint. — 1983 (one of the best guides on Korean studies, including annotated bibliography books, articles and dissertations in European languages till 1976; contains several references to Russian materials).

*Contents: Ch. 1. Bibliographies, Handbooks, Journals, and Other Publications* / Kim, Han-Kyo. — Pp. 1–12; **Ch. 2. Archaeology** / Pearson, Richard. — Pp. 13–26; **Ch. 3. History. I. General** / Ch'oe Yöng-ho. — Pp. 27–47; *II. Ancient Chosön, Three Kingdoms, and Koryö* / Kang, Hugh H.W.; Macmillan, Michael E. — Pp. 48–60; *III. The Yi (Chosön) Dynasty before 1876* / Ch'oe Yöng-ho. — Pp. 61–79; *IV. The Late Yi (Chosön) Dynasty: 1876–1910* / Lew, Young Ick. — Pp. 80–101; *V. Japanese Colonial Period* / Ch'oe, Yöng-ho. — Pp. 102–112; *VI. The History of Science* / Park, Seong-Rae. — Pp. 113–119; **Ch. 4. Philosophy and Religion** / Cho Kah-Kyung. — Pp. 120–133; **Ch. 5. Language and Linguistics** / Kim, Chin-W. — Pp. 134–164; **Ch. 6. Literature and Folklore** / Lee, Peter H. — Pp. 165–175; **Ch. 7. Art, Music, and Drama** / Lee, Lena Kim; Song, Bang-song; Lee, Du-Hyun. — Pp. 176–208; **Ch. 8. Education** / Adams, Don. — Pp. 209–226; **Ch. 9. Geography and Natural Environment** / McCune, Shannon. — Pp. 227–248; **Ch. 10. People, Family, and Society** / Brandt, Vincent; Chang, Yun Shik. — Pp. 249–273; **Ch. 11. The Economic System** / Chung, Joseph Sang-hoon. — Pp. 274–300; **Ch. 12. Government and Politics** / Kim, C. I. Eugene. — Pp. 301–337; **Ch. 13. The Legal System** / Kim, Chin. — Pp. 338–357; **Ch. 14. The International Relations and National Reunification** / Koh, B.C. — Pp. 358–385; **Ch. 15. North Korea** / Suh, Dae-Sook. — Pp. 386–403; **Ch. 16. Russian Language Materials** / Ginsburg, George. — Pp. 404–420; Appendix and Author Index. — Pp. 421–438.

Rev.: CHOO, Y.K. // *Reference Quarterly*. 1981. Vol. 20. No. 4. — P. 430;  
HENDERSON, Gregory // *Pacific Affairs*. 1983. Vol. 55. No. 4. — Pp. 709–710;  
PETERSON, Mark // *Korea Journal*. 1981. Vol. 21. No. 6. — Pp. 52–53; WAGNER,  
E.W. // *Journal of Asian Studies*. 1982. Vol. 41. No. 4. — Pp. 846–849; КОИ, Н.  
С. // *Korean Culture*. 1981. Vol. 2. — Pp. 39, 42.

KIM, Hong-nack; SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. Primary Resource Materials in Washington, D.C. for the Study of Wartime and Postwar Korea // *Che-l-hoe Han'gukhak kukche haksul hoeüi nonmunjip* [Papers of the 1<sup>st</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies, 1979 / Ed. by the Academy of Korean Studies. — Söngnam: Han'guk Chöngsin Munhwa Yöng'uwön, 1980. — Pp. 1262–1273.

KOH, Hesung Chun; KIM, Hwawon Chung; HAYDEN, Barbara. *Korean Family and Kinship Studies Guide: with a Section on Women*. — New Haven, Connecticut: Human Relations Area Files, 1980. — XIV, 548 pp. (Bibliography. — Pp. 546–548).

*Korean Serials in the National Library of Australia* / National Library of Australia. Orientalia Section. — Canberra, 1980. — 2 microfiches (Area Studies Guides, No. 6).

LIE, Hiu. *Katalog der Korea-Bestände der Niedersächsischen Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek Göttingen*. — Göttingen, 1980 (?).

MICHIKO, Kiyohara (ed.). *A Checklist of Monographs and Periodicals on the Japanese Colonial Empire in the East Asian Collection, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace*. — Stanford, California – Kwach'ön (R.O.K.): Hoover Institution Press and Kuksa P'yöngch'an Wiwönhoe, 1980. — XVIII, 334 pp. (Taehan Min'guk sa charyojip, 18–26).

NUNN, G. Raymond. *Asia: Reference Works. A Selected Annotated Guide*. — London: Mansell, 1980. — XVI, 365 pp. (See Korea).

ROBINSON, Mary Ann. *The American Military and the Far East*. — Colorado Springs, Colorado: United States Air Force Academy Library, 1980. — 66 pp. (Special Bibliography Series, 62) (See Korea).

ROBINSON, Michael; WONG, Sun-ming. *Resource Guide for East Asia: Audio-visual Materials on China, Japan, and Korea Available in Washington State*. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. — Seattle: East Asia Resource Center, School of International Studies, Univ. of Washington, 1980. — 104 pp.

SASSE, W.; SKILLEND, W.E. Korean Studies and Library Resources in Berlin // *AKSE Newsletter*. 1980. No. 4. — Pp. 21–23. See also BUNN, 1979.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph; NOLLMAN, Ellen Anne. *Bibliography on the Allied Occupation of Japan: A Bibliography of Western-Language Publications from*

*the Years 1970–1980*. — College Park, Maryland: East Asia Collection, Univ. of Maryland, 1980. — III, 47 pp. (See Korea).

SONG, Bang-song. *Source Readings in Korean Music*. — Seoul: Korean National Commission for UNESCO, 1980. — XIV, 263 pp. (See Bibl.).

Rev.: PRATT, Keith L. // *Journal of Asian Studies*. 1982. Vol. 41. No. 4. — Pp. 851–853.

SONG, Minako I.; MATSUI, Masato. *Japanese Sources on Korea in Hawaii*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1980. — 251 pp. (Occasional Papers, No. 10) (including 1507 titles in Japanese with Latin transliteration and translations into English).

YANG, Key Paik. *Non-aligned Movement: Glossary and Bibliography*. — Seoul: Institute of Foreign Affairs and National Security, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1980.

## 1981

Библиография Кореи. 1917–1970 / Сост. Л.М. Володина; сост. разделов «Язык» и «Литература» Л.Р. Концевич [Bibliography of Korea. 1917–1970 / Comp. by L.M. Volodina, with collaboration of L.R. Kontsevich]. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1981. — 167 с. (включает 2337 названий); см. также пер. на кор. яз. в нескольких номерах журнала *Sino-Soviet Affairs* (Publ. by the Institute of Sino-Soviet Studies of Hanyang University) до 1987 г.

Rev.: Ли, Г.В. // Советская библиография (*Soviet Bibliography*). М. 1983. № 2. — С. 71–72; Tong-a Ilbo. 1982, April 29. — P. 4 (in Korean); KLÖSLOVÁ, Zdenka // *Archiv orientální*. 1984. Vol. 52. — Pp. 201–202; POLANSKY, Patricia // *Korean Studies*. 1983. Vol. 7. Pp. 132–133, etc.

Периодические издания стран Азии и Африки по общественным наукам. Сводный каталог фондов библиотек Ленинграда [БАН, ГПБ, ЛГУ] [Periodical Publications of the Countries of Asia and Africa on Social Sciences. United Catalogue of Collections of Leningrad Libraries]. Вып. 1–3. — Л.: БАН СССР, 1981 (Вып. 2. Дальний Восток. Ч. 2. Китай, Корея, Монголия, Синьцзян [Корея / Сост. А.А. Артемьева. — С. 199–239; Указатель корейских периодических изданий. — С. 351–355]).

ADAMI, Norbert R. *Neue russischer Literatur zu Japan und Korea // Bochumer Jahrbuch zur Orientforschung* (Bochum). Bd. 4. 1981. — S. 455–466.

ADAMI, Norbert R. *Standortkatalog koreanischer Zeitschriften in Europa (Union Catalogue of Korean Periodicals in Europe)*. — Berlin: Staatsbibliothek

Preussischer Kulturbesitz. 1. Lieferung, 1981. — 81 S.; 2–3. Lieferung, 1987. — 35, 54 S. See also *Union Catalogue*, 1997.

ADAMI, N.; EIKEMEIER, D.; FÜNDLING, D.; LEWIN, B.; SASSE, W. Eine annotierte Bibliographie wissenschaftlicher Veröffentlichungen aus Nordkorea // *Bochumer Jahrbuch zur Orientforschung 1981*. Bd. 4. — Bochum: Studienverlag Dr. Norbert Brockmeyer, 1981. — S. 430–454.

*An Annotated List of Periodicals / American Cultural Center Libraries in Korea*. — Seoul, 1981. — 63 pp.

*Bibliography of Research Reports and Publications Issued by Kyunpook National University, School of Medicine, 1971–1980 / Kyungpook National University, School of Medicine*. — Taegu: Kyungpook National Univ., [1981]. — 81 pp. (in Korean and English).

*A Catalog of the Occidental Books in Seoul National University Library, January 1979 – October 1980*. — Seoul: Seoul National University Library, 1981. — 727, 144 pp.

CHA, Ellen. *Korean Material Holdings of the Western Michigan University Libraries*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan: Center for Korean Studies and University Libraries, Western Michigan Univ., 1981. — 61 pp.

CHAN, F.G. *Nationalism in East Asia: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works*. — New York: Garland, 1981. — 170 pp. (Garland Reference Library of Social Science, 70) (See Korea).

*Classified Catalog and Subject Index of the Chinese and Japanese Collections: First Supplement / University of Chicago. Far Eastern Library*. 4 vols. — Boston, Massachusetts: G.K. Hall, 1981 (See Korea).

*The Classified Catalogue / National Assambly Library*. — Seoul, 1981 (Ed. in Western languages — English, German, French, and Spanish).

COLETTA, Paolo Enrico. *A Bibliography of American Naval History*. — Annapolis, Maryland: Naval Institute Press, 1981 (See Korea).

DOVE, Kay L. M.A., M.B.A., and M.S. *Theses Relating to East, Southeast, and South Asia Accepted by the University of Maryland, College Park through December 1980 / Comp. and ed. by the direction Frank Joseph Shulman*. — College Park, Maryland: East Asia Collection, McKeldin Library, Univ. of Maryland, 1981. — II, 18 pp.

KESARIS, Paul (ed.). *Japan, Korea, and the Security of Asia: Special Studies, 1970–1980*. — Frederick, Maryland: Univ. Publications of America, 1981. — 18 pp. (Special Studies Series / University Publications of America).

KIM, C. *Annotated Bibliography on Koreans in America*. — Los Angeles, California: Resource Development and Publications, Asian American Studies Center, 1981.

KIM, S. (ed.). *A List of Korean Newspapers on Microfilm in Selected Institutions*. — [S.I.]: Subcommittee on Korean Materials, CEAL/AAS, 1981.

LEE, Catherine Y. *Arts of Korea: A Checklist of Books in the Asia Collection of the University of Hawaii Library, June 1979*. — Honolulu, 1981. — II, 28 pp.

*Microfimed Resources on Korea in University of Hawaii Libraries / University of Hawaii at Manoa. Center for Korean Studies*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawaii at Manoa, 1981. — 91 pp.

NO, Ko-su. *Han'guk Kidokkyo sōji yōn'gu* [Bibliographical Study of Korean Christianity]. — Pusan: Yesul Munhwasa, 1981. — 373 pp., ill. (in Korean with Western Sources)

PILTZ, Arne C. G.; ROSÉN, Staffan. *Literatur om Korea*. — [Stockholm]: Koreanska Sällskapet i Sverige, 1981. — 54 pp. (in Swedish)

ROSÉN, Staffan. *A Bibliography of Korean Studies*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Stockholm: Univ. of Stockholm, Institute of Oriental Languages, Dept. of Japanese and Korean, 1981. — 109 pp. See ROSÉN, 1970.

SONG, Bang-song. *Han'guk ūmakhak nonjō haeje* [Selected and Annotated Bibliography of Studies on Korean Music]. — Sōngnam: Han'guk Chōngsin Munhwa Yōn'guwōn, 1981. — 360 pp. (including also works in European languages).

Rev.: PROVIN, R.C. // *Journal of Korean Studies*. 1981. Vol. 3. — Pp. 226–234.

*Sources de l'histoire de l'Asie et de l'Océanie dans les archives et bibliothèques françaises / Commission française du guide des sources de l'histoire des nations*. 3<sup>ème</sup> série. Vol. II. Bibliothèques nationales. — München – New York – London – Paris: K.G. Saur, 1981. — 316 pp.

SUH, Dae-sook. *Korean Communism, 1945–1980: A Reference Guide to the Political System*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1981 (See Bib.).

YOU, J.O. (ed.). *Bibliography on Population and Family Planning in Korea: Supplement*. — Seoul: National Population Clearing House at the Korean Institute for Family Planning, 1981.

1982

ADAMI, Norbert R. Neue russischer Literatur zu Japan und Korea // *Bochumer Jahrbuch zur Orientforschung* (Bochum). Bd 5. 1982. — S. 409–415.

*Das Buch im Orient: Handschriften und kostbare Drucke aus zwei Jahrtausenden* / Hrsg. von Bayerische Staatsbibliothek. — Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag, 1982. — 340 S. (Ausstellungskatalog, 27).

CHE, Hong-gyu. *Han'guk sōji kwan'gye munhōn mongnok* [Bibliography of Materials on Korean Bibliography]. — Sōul: Kyōngin Munhwasa, 1982. — 351 pp.

DEBOUT, L. La Bibliothèque de l'École des langues orientales // *Bulletin des Bibliothèques de France*. 1982. T. 27. No. 8.

DOMSCHKE, Richard Andreas; GOOSMANN, Rudolf. *Korea-Bibliographie. I: Verzeichnis der deutschsprachigen Literatur, 1655-1949* / Hrsg. von Josef Kreiner. Reihe C. Dokumentationen. Bd. 1. — München – Köln – London: Weltforum Verlag, 1982. — XXII, 233 S. (including 1143 titles + 64 titles additionally). (Veröffentlichungen der Sejong-Bibliothek des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen bei der Universität Bonn. Reihe C, Dokumentationen, Bd. 1).

Rev.: ADAMI, Norbert R. // *Bochumer Jahrbuch zur Ostasienforschung*. 1983. S. 434–442; GÖTHEL, Ingeborg // *Asien. Afrika. Lateinamerika*. 1983. Bd. 11. Nr. 6. — S. 1102–1103.

*East Asian Language Works in the San Jose State University Library*. — San Jose: San Jose State Univ. Library, 1983.

*Han pando munje-e kwanhan munhōn mongnok 1945–1982* [A List of Publications on the Korean Question 1945–1982]. — Seoul: Kukt'o t'ongirwōn [National Unification Board], 1982 (in Korean; see materials in Western languages).

HURH, Won Moo; KIM, Kwang.Chung. A Selected Bibliography on Korean-Americans // YU, Eui-Young; PHILLIPS, Earl H.; YANG, Eun Sik (eds.). *Koreans in Los Angeles: Prospects and Promises*. — Los Angeles, California: Koryo Research Institute, Center for Korean-American and Korean Studies, California State Univ., 1982. — Pp. 247–255.

KIM, Sungha (comp.). *North Korean Periodicals in the Harvard-Yenching Library*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard-Yenching Library, 1982. — 19 pp. (Harvard-Yenching Library Occasional Reference Notes, 15).



KOH, Hesung Chun; DONOVAN, Maureen; MOLONY, Kathleen (comp. and ed.). *Korean and Japanese Women: An Analytic Bibliographical Guide*. — Westport, Connecticut: Published under the auspices of the Human Relations Area Files by Greenwood Press, 1982. — XI, 904 pp.

Rev.: KENDALL, L. // *Journal of Asian Studies*. 1983. Vol. 42. No. 4. — Pp. 984–985.

LEE, Catherine Y. *Korean Music: A Checklist of Books in the University of Hawaii Library, June 1982*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaieii, The [Hamilton] Library, 1982. — 16 pp.

LEE, Ki-suk; YOUN, Jeong-suk. *A Geographical Bibliography for Korean Studies: 1945–1980*. — Seoul: Do Chin Jea, 1982. — 237 pp. (in Korean and English).

MARTIN, Helmut; GÜNTHER, P. *Deutsche Fernostbibliographie, 1980, 1981*. — München: K.G. Saur, 1982, — 87, 75 S. (See Korea).

MCCUNE, Shannon Boyd-Bailey. *The American Image of Korea in 1882: A Bibliographical Sketch*. — Gainesville, Florida: Geography and Asian Studies, Univ. of Florida, 1982; *id.* // KWAK, Tae-han, et al. (eds.). *U.S. – Korean relations, 1882–1982*. — Seoul: Institute for Far Eastern Studies, Kyungnam Univ., 1982. — Pp. 141–156.

MCCUNE, Shannon Boyd-Bailey. *The American Perception of Korea in 1882: A Bibliographical Sketch // Korean Culture* (Los Angeles, California). 1982. Vol. 3. No. 2. — Pp. 10–19.

MURPHY, Sunny; YI, Myung-Hüi. *Koreana Collection*. — Seoul: Youngsan Library, U.S. Army Recreation Services Operations–Korea, 1982. — 319 pp. See also MURPHY, 1967; MURPHY, YI, 1973.

NAHM, Andrew C. *Studies on United States–Korean Relations in the English Language: A Bibliographical Survey // Korea Journal*. 1982. Vol. 22. No. 12. — Pp. 33–43.

PAE, Yong-su. *A Bibliography on Korean-American Relations // Korea Journal*. 1982. Vol. 22. No. 12. — Pp. 44–50.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. *Doctoral Dissertations on Japan and Korea, 1969–1979: An Annotated Bibliography of Studies in Western Languages*. — Seattle – London: Univ. of Washington Press, 1982. — XX, 473 pp.

Rev.: PIGEOT, J. // *Revue de littérature comparée*. 1985. Vol. 59. No. 3. — P. 370.

VOS, Fritz. *The Study of Korean Literature in Europe* // *Korea Journal*. 1982. Vol. 22. No. 10. — Pp. 44–50; *id.* — *Kugō kungmunhak* (Seoul). 1982. Vol. 88. — Pp. 329–350 (in Korean).

YI, Ki-sōk; YUN, Chōng-suk. *Han'guk chiri nonmun mongnok* [Bibliography of Works on Korean Geography]. — Sōul: Pojinje, 1982. — 237 pp. (in Korean and Western languages).

ZŌNG, In-sōb. *A Guide to Korean Literature*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1982. — 329 pp.

### 1983

*Books from Korea: A Selected List*. — Seoul: Korean Publishers Association, 1983. — 73 pp. See *Books from Korea*, 1970.

*Books in Four Asian Languages: A Selection from Seattle Public Library*. — Seattle: The Library, 1983.

Rev.: CHANG, Po-ung. *Han'guk chiri nonmun mongnok* [A Geographical Bibliography of Korean Studies] // *Korea Journal*. 1983. Vol. 23. No. 5. — Pp. 70–71.

CHOI, Kyung-Hee. *Korean Americans: An Annotated Bibliography*. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California, 1983.

*East Asian Language Works in the San Jose State University Library*. — San Jose, California: San Jose State Univ. Library, 1983.

EDWARDS, Scott. *Australia's Relations with the Koreas: A Chronology and Bibliography, 1953–1983*. — Nathan, Brisbane: Griffith Univ., School of Modern Asian Studies, Centre for the Study of Australian–Asian Relations [CSAAR], 1983. — VI, 46 pp. (CSAAR Research Paper, No. 25).

EIKEMEIER, Dieter. *A Few Remarks on Korean Studies in Germany* // MARTIN, Helmut; PFLUG, Günther (eds.). *German Far Eastern Bibliography 1982: German Language Publications on East, Central and Southern Asia*. — Bochum, 1983. — Pp. V–VIII.

FAN, Kok Sim. *Japan, South Korea, and Malaysia's Look East Policy: A Bibliography of Recent Materials*. — Kuala Lumpur: Institute of Advanced Studies Library, Univ. of Malaya, 1983. — I, 41 pp.

GALE, James Scarth; RICHARD, Rutt. *James Scarth Gale and His History of the Korean People: A New Edition of the History Together with a Biography and Annotated Bibliographies by Richard Rutt*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Published for the

Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch by Seoul Computer Press, 1983. — XII, 396 pp. (Books in Oriental languages. — Pp. 357–384; Books written wholly or in part by J. S. Gale. — Pp. 376–378).

*A Guide to Manuscript Sources for China, Japan and Korea* / Emory University. General Libraries. Special Collections Department — Atlanta: The Department, 1983. — 12 pp. See also *Manuscript Sources...*, 1987.

*Han'gukhak yŏn'gu inmyŏngnok*, 1983 [Directory of Researchers in Korean Studies. 1983]. — Sŏngnam, Han'guk chŏngsin munhwa yŏn'guwŏn [Academy of Korean Studies], 1983. — 920 pp. (in Korean and English) (Biobibliographical Dictionary. See Foreign Scholars. — Pp. 767–874; Institutions of Korean Studies in Abroad. — Pp. 875–886; Index. — Pp. 887–920).

*Han'guk minsok kwan'gye charyo mongnok* [Bibliography of Korean Folk Culture]. — Seoul: Korean Cultural Research Institute, Ewha Women's Univ., 1983. — 163 pp. (in Korean and English). See *Han'guk minsok...*, 1984.

*Hyŏndae yŏksahak nonjŏ mongnok* [A List of Modern Dissertations and Books on Korean Historical Science] / Yŏksa Hakhoe p'yŏn [The Korean History Society]. — Seoul: Ilchogak, 1983. — 316 pp. (in Korean).

Rev.: KIM, D.-j.; YI, C.-u. // *Korea Journal*. 1984. Vol. 24. — Pp. 36–39.

КАМЕТА, J. *Seiyōjin-no Nihongō kenkyū* [Study of Japanese in the West]. — Tokyo, 1983. — 156 pp. (in Japanese) (Bibl. — Pp. 136–154; see Korea).

KNISELY, Georgianna D. Index of Titles and Authors of Papers Published in the «Transactions of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society» vols. I to LVIII, 1900–1983 // *TKBRAS*. 1983. Vol. LIX. — Pp. 1–65.

*Korea* / National Library of Australia. Area Studies. — Canberra, 1983. — 11 pp.

LEE, T. Susanne. *Korean Law: A Selective Bibliographical Guide* // *Korean Journal of Comparative Law* (Seoul). 1983. Vol. 11. — Pp. 163–189.

MORSE, Ronald A. (ed.). *Korean Studies in America: Options for the Future*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America – [Washington, D.C.]: East Asia Program, Wilson Center, 1983. — 144 pp., ill.

RYANG, Key S. John Ross, Homer B. Hulbert and James S. Gale's Contribution to the Modern Korean History: A Bio-bibliographical Study // *Korea Observer*. 1983. Vol. 14. No. 2. — Pp. 172–184; No. 3. — Pp. 288–303.

SAUNDERS, Jack. Records in the National Archives Relating to Korea, 1945–1950 // *Child of Con ict: The Korean-American Relationship 1943–1953*. — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1983. — Pp. 309–326.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. Doctoral Dissertation Research in Comparative Perspective // MORSE, Ronald A. *Korean Studies in America: Options for the Future*. — Lanham, Maryland – London: University Press of America – Washington, D.C.: East Asia Program, Wilson Center, 1983. — Pp. 43–55.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. Treasures and Trivia: The Universe of Micro. Imed Dissertations on East Asia at the Library of Congress // *Bulletin of the International Association of Orientalist Librarians*. 1985. No. 26–27. — Pp. 7–12 (See Korea); *id.* [and Association for Asian Studies, Inc.] // *Bulletin of the Committee on East Asian Libraries*. 1986. No. 80. — Pp. 11–16.

WALRAVENS, Hartmut. *Emil Bretschneider, russischer Gesandtschaftsarzt, Geograph und Erforscher der chinesischen Botanik: Eine Bibliographie*. — Hamburg: C. Bell, 1983. — VI, 42, [1] S. (Han-pao Tung-Ya shu-chi mu-lu, 22).

*Yōngu nonjō mongnok – 1983* [Catalog of Publications – 1983] / Academy of Korean Studies. — Sōngnam: Han'guk Chōngsin Munhwa Yōnguwōn, 1983. — 182 pp. (in Korean and English).

ZAINON, E.; TAN, S.E. *Japan and Korea: A Preliminary Checklist of Materials in the East Asian Collection*. — Kuala Lumpur: Univ. of Malaya Library, 1983.

## 1984

Библиография Японии. Литература, изданная в Советском Союзе на русском языке с 1959 по 1973 г. / Сост. Н.Ф. Лещенко и др. [Bibliography of Japan. A List of Literature Published in Russian in the Soviet Union from 1959 to 1973 / Comp. by N.F. Leshchenko et al.]. — М.: ГРБЛ, 1984. — 336 с.

BARNES, G.L. *The Korean Paleolithic, Korean Prehistory, Korean Protohistory* [Listings of the Works in Western Languages]. — Cambridge: Dept. of Archaeology, 1984 (MS).

*Books of Remembrance. Livres du Souvenir*. — Ottawa: Affaires des anciens combattants, 1984 (See Korea).

*Books on Japan in English: Joint Holding List of ICU Library and IHJ Library* / Comp. by International Christian University Library et al. — Tokyo, 1984. — IV, 684 pp.

CHANG, Suk Choo. Korean Studies and Transcultural Psychiatry: A Bibliographic Note // *Korean and Korean-American Studies Bulletin* (New Haven). Winter – Spring 1984–1985. Vol. 1. Nos. 2–3. — Pp. 6–8.

HALLIDAY, Jon. Further Bibliography of North Korea // *Bulletin of Concerned Asian Scholars* (Cambridge, Massachusetts). 1984. Vol. 16. No. 4. — Pp. 56–58.

*Han'guk minsok kwan'gye nonmun mongnok* [Article Index of Korean Folk Culture]. — Seoul: Korean Cultural Research Institute, Ewha Women's Univ., 1984. — 165 pp. (in Korean and English).

NELLEN, Frank P. *Bibliographie zu Musik und Tanz im traditionellen Korea. Teil A. Literatur in europäischen Sprachen.* — Bochum: Verlag Norbert R. Adami, 1984. — 28 S.

Selected Bibliography of the Korean War // *Korea and World Affairs* (Seoul). 1984. Vol. 8. No. 2. — Pp. 442–481.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. *Bibliography of Newsletter-Type Publications Available within the Asian Studies Newsletter Archives.* Established and Maintained by Frank Joseph Shulman. — College Park, Maryland, 1984. — 46 leaves (MS, mimeogr.). (Initially prepared as a contribution to the 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeast Conference of the Association for Asian Studies, Atlanta, January 1984).

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. The Korean-Language Collection at the University of Maryland, College Park Campus // *Korean and Korean-American Studies Bulletin* (New Haven, Connecticut). 1984. Vol. 1. No. 1. — Pp. 10–11.

## 1985

Ли Ги Ён. Биобиблиографический указатель / Сост. Г.М. Агеева; вступит. ст. и отв. ред. В.И. Иванова [Li Gi Yeong. Bio-bibliographical Index / Comp. by G.M. Ageeva; red. by V.I. Ivanova]. — М.: ВГБИЛ, 1985. — 134 с. (на рус. и кор. яз.)

*Bibliography on Population and Family Planning in Korea: 1981–1984* / *Han'guk In'gu Pogön Yõn'guwõn.* — Korea: Korea Institute for Population and Health, 1985. — 117 pp.

*Books from Korea.* — Seoul: Korean Publishers Association, 1985. See *Books from Korea*, 1970.

CHANG, Tük-chin. *Han'guksa nonjõ ch'ongmongnok* [Bibliography of Studies on Korean History]. — Seoul: Minjok Munhwasa, 1985 (in Korean;

also contains works in foreign languages). — Vol. I. *Archaeology. Ancient Times. Koryŏ*. — Pp. 81, 259–260, 376–378; Vol. II. *Chosŏn. Ethnology*. — Pp. 354–359, 444–445; Vol. III. *General Studies. Modern and Contemporary Periods*. — Pp. 245, 595–599.

COSTA-SONG DE, Kil-ja (comp.). *Catalogue général des livres imprimés: auteurs, collectivités-auteurs, anonymes, 1970–79. Série en caractères non latins*. T. VIII. *Coréen*. — Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1985. — 497 pp. (Série en caractères non latins, 8).

COURANT, Maurice. *La Corée ancienne à travers ses livres* (Réédition de l'introduction de la *Bibliographie coréenne*) / Avan-propos et index par Daniel Bouchez. — Paris: Collège de France & Editions du Léopard d'Or, 1985. — XIV, 199 pp. (Cahiers d'études coréenne, 2).

*Han'guksa nonjŏ ch'ongmongnok. III. Ch'ongryu. Kŭnhyŏndaek* [General Bibliography of Works on Korean History. Vol. III. General Works. Modern and Contemporary History] / Chang Dŭkchin p'yŏn; Pak Yŏngsŏk kamsu. — Seoul: Minjok munhwasa, 1985. — 683 pp. (in Korean; in English. — Pp. 595–604).

*Han'guksa yŏngu hwibo saegin* [Index of Bulletin for Korean Historical Studies. Vols. 1–50] / *Kuksa p'yŏnch'an wiwŏnhoe* [National History Compilation Committee]. — Seoul: National History Compilation Committee, 1985. — 170 pp. (including also publications in English).

*Han'guk sahaksa-ŭi yŏngu* / *Han'guksa Yŏnguhoe* [A Study of Korean Historical Science] / Society of Korean History]. — Seoul: Ŭryu Munhwasa, 1985. — 333 pp. (in Korean).

HYATT, Joan. *The Koreas: Selected References*. — [Alabama]: Maxwell AFB, Air Univ. Library, 1985. — 69 pp. (Special Bibliography/Air University Library, No. 277).

HYŎN, Gyu-sŏp. *Haeoe sojae Han'gukpon ch'ongmongnok* [Catalogue of Korean Books Located Overseas]. — Seoul: Asea Munhwasa, 1985. — 900 pp.

KWON, Tae-Sook. *The Tongjihoe Collection: A List of Archival Materials*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1985. — 42 pp.

Rev.: McCANN, D.R. Korean Literary Works / UNESCO // *Journal of Asian Studies*. 1985. Vol. 44. No. 3. — Pp. 625–626.

PARK, Hong-Kyu. *American Writings on the Korean War: An Overview // Proceedings of the Sixth Joint Conference*. — Seoul: The Korean Political

Science Association, 1985; *id.* — *The American Asian Review*. Vol. 3. No. 4. 1985. — Pp. 102–113.

*The United States in East Asia: A Historical Bibliography*. — Santa Barbara, California ABC-Clio Information Services, 1985. — XII, 298 pp. (ABC-Clio Research Guides, Vol. 14).

YANG, Key Paik. *Publications and Organizations of Korean Residents in the United States of America, 1979–1984*. — [Washington]: Library of Congress, 1985.

## 1986

AHN, Hwi-joon. *History of Korean Art: A Review of Studies // Introduction to Korean Studies*. — Seoul: National Academy of Sciences, 1986. — Pp. 137–162.

*The Book on Korean Studies / Yegyöng Sanöpsa*. — Seoul: Yekyöng Publications Co., 1986. — 429 pp., ill.

*Changsö mongnok: Kyöngje, kyöngyöng kwalli p'yön* [Bibliography of Library: Economy. Management. Administration]. Vol. 2. — Seoul, Kukpang Taehagwön Tosögwän, 1986 (in Korean and English).

*Far Eastern Ceramics: China, Japan, Korea, SE Asia: An Annotated Selected Bibliography*. — London, Han-Shan Tang, Ltd., 1986. — 93 pp.

*Haeoe Han'guksa yöngu munhön mongnok* [A Bibliographical Catalogue of Overseas Publications on Korean History] / Kuksa P'önc'h'an Wiwönhoe. — Seoul, 1986. — 436 pp. (in Korean; see Chapter “Kumiö p'yön”. — Pp. 74–84).

*Han'gukhak charyo sönjöng mongnok* [A Selected Catalog of Publications for Korean Studies]. — Seoul: Tosögwän Hyöphoe [Korean Library Association], 1986. — 331 pp. (in Korean; titles in English. — Pp. 221–251).

*Han pando munje, kongsankwön kwallyön Yöngmun munhön mongnok* [A Bibliographical Catalogue of English Publications in Communist Countries: Problems of Korean Peninsula]. — [Seoul]: Kukt'o T'ongirwön, 1986. — 145 pp. (in Korean and English) (Kukt'ongja, 86–7–51).

Index [of Korea and World Affairs]: Volumes I–IX (1977–85) // *Korea and World Affairs* (Seoul). 1986. Vol. 10. No. 1. — Pp. 225–238.

KHO, Songmoo. *Ssoryön-esöüi ch'oegün hanin munhwagye mit Han'gukhak sosik* [Recent News of the Soviet Korean Literati and Korean Studies in the Soviet Union] // *Kuju Sinmun*, June 1986, No. 42. — Pp. 10–11 (in Korean).

KOH, Hesung Chun; CHANG, Ok Young (eds.). *Modern Korean Literature in English: A Bibliography*. — New Haven: East Rock Press, Inc., 1986.

McFARLAND, Keith D. *The Korean War: An Annotated Bibliography*. — New York: Garland Publ., 1986. — XXIII, 463 pp. (Wars of the United States, Vol. 8. Garland Reference Library of Social Science, Vol. 189) (including annotations of more than 2000 English-language publications).

Rev.: THOMPSON, H.O. // *International Journal on World Peace*. 1990. Vol. 7. — Pp. 124–125.

PARK, Hong-Kyu. Korean War Literature: A Selected Bibliographical Note // *Korea Observer*. 1986. Vol.17. No. 1. — Pp. 62–71.

*Publications de la Société Finno-Ougrienne* (Suomlais-Ugrilaisen seuran Julkaisut). — Helsinki, 1986. — 29 pp. (including some publication on Korea).

*Resources on East Asia* / University of Wisconsin–Madison. East Asian Center Library. — Madison: The Center, 1986.

*A Selected Catalog of Publications for Korean Studies* / Korean Library Association. — Seoul, 1986. — 331 pp.

SONG, Sang-yong. Studies in the History of Korean Science: A Bibliographical Essay // *Korea Journal*. 1986. Vol. 26. No. 3. — Pp. 47–64.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. *Doctoral Dissertations in Asia: The Issue of Bibliographical Control and Access*. — [S.l.], 1986.

*Verzeichnis der deutschsprachigen Dissertationen über Korea (Deutschland, Österreich, Schweiz)*. — Offenbach / M.: Korea Forschungsgemeinschaft e.V., 1986. — 31 S. (KOFO).

## 1987

Корейская художественная литература. Указатель переводов и критической литературы, опубликованных на русском и других языках народов СССР в 1945–1986 гг. Вып. 2 / Сост. Г.М. Агеева; ред. В.Н. Ли [Korean Literature: An Annotated Index of Translations and Critical Works Published in Russian and Other Languages of the Peoples of the USSR. 1945–1986. Vol. 2 / Comp. by G.M. Ageeva; red. by V.N. Lee]. — М.: ВГБИЛ, 1987. — 181 с. (включает 1114 названий).

ADAMI, Norbert R. *Standardkatalog koreanischer Zeitschriften in Europa*. — Berlin: Staatsbibliothek Preußischer Kulturbesitz, 1987. — 2. Bd. — 35 S.; 3. Bd. — 54 S. (Union Catalogue).



Ch'eyuk charyo mongnok [Bibliography of Physical Education] / Ch'eyuk Chōngbo Charyosil. — Seoul: Ch'eyukpu, Ch'eyuk Chōngbo Charyosil, 1987. — 447 pp. (in Korean and English).

CHOE, Yoon-whan. *A Currant Serial List in the East Asia Library at the University of Washington*. — Seattle: Univ. of Washington, 1987.

FÜNDLING, Dirk. Chungguk Chosōnjok kanhaengmul mongnok [Catalogue of Publications of the Korean Minority in China] // *Han'guk chōnt'ong munhwa* [Korean Traditional Culture]. Vol. 3. — Seoul: Hyosōng Yōja Taehakkyo, 1987. — Pp. 249–268 (in Korean).

*Hagwi nonmun ch'orokchip, 1978–1987* [Abstracts of Masters Dissertation, 1978–1987]. — Seoul: Yōnse Taehakkyo Pogōn Taehagwōn, 1987. — XIV, 774 pp. (in Korean and English).

KIM, Chin (ed.). *Korean Law Study Guide*. — San Diego, California: Cross Cultural Associates, 1987. — III, 93 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 27–88); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1995. — III, 64 pp. [A bibliographical guide, consists primarily of an annotated bibliography (pp. 18–58), with an introductory essay (pp. 1–17)].

KITAMURA, Hideto. *Japanese Studies on Korean History (before 1910) 1973–1983*. — Tokyo: Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, 1987. — 19 pp. (Asian Studies in Japan, 1973–1983; Pt. 2–7) (Bibl. — Pp. [10]–19).

KREMPIEN, Rainer. *Katalog der Ostasienabteilung*. — Berlin: Staatbibliothek Preußischer Kulturbesitz, 1987(?). (MS) (including the stocks of 20000 volumes in Korean).

LEE, Sang-eun. *A Bibliography of Korean Studies*. 2 vols. — Seoul: Asiatic Research Center, Korea Univ., 1987.

LIU, To-hai. Korean Unification: A Selected Bibliography // *Bulletin of the Association for Asian Studies*. Committee on East Asian Libraries (Cambridge, Massachusetts). 1987. Vol. 82. — Pp. 8–13.

*Manuscript Sources for China, Japan and Korea: A Descriptive List of Holdings in the Special Collections Department / Emory University*. General Libraries. Special Collections Department. — Atlanta: Robert W. Woodruff Library, Emory, 1987. — 12 pp.

MCKNIGHT, Brian E. (ed.). *Law and the State in Traditional East Asia: Six Studies on the Sources of East Asian Law*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1987. — IX, 182 pp. (See Korea).

NOH, Sung-ja; LEE, David; CLINE, Ed; OSHIRO, Karen (eds.). *Korean Resource Book for Teachers*. — Honolulu: Dept. of Education, 1987.

ORANGE, Marc. *Archives françaises relatives à la Corée, Inventaire analytique. I. Ministère des Affaires étrangères*. — Paris : Collège de France, Centre d'études coréennes, 1987. — 446 pp. (Mémoires du Centre d'études coréennes, Vol. VII-1).

*Resources in Korean Studies. A Selected Bibliography* / International Cultural Society of Korea. — Seoul, 1987 —... (in English and Korean).

RUTH, Woods. *Oriental Books and Art. Catalogue 8*. — Englewood, New Jersey, 1987.

SAUER, John J.; STROUT, John E.; HYUN, Jayson; JONES, Robert. *Specialized Postal Stationery Catalog of the Republic of Korea*. — Grand Junction: Korea Stamp Society, 1987. — 26 pp., ill.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. The Asian Studies Newsletter Archives: An Overview with Particular Attention to Newsletters Published within the Region of the Southeast Conference / Association for Asian Studies // BERGER, Kenneth W. (ed.). *Asian Studies in the Southeast: A Twenty-Five Year Retrospect*. — Columbia, South Carolina: Southeast Conference, Association for Asian Studies, 1987. — Pp. 67–87 (Occasional Papers of the Southeast Conference, Association for Asian Studies. Series on Conference Documents and History, No. 2).

YI, Ch'un-söp. *Han'guk togö tongmunhak yön'gu munhön söji, Tan'gi 4278–4319 (1945–1986)* [Bibliography of Research Works of Alumni in German Language in Korea (1945–1986)]. — Seoul: T'ap ch'ulp'ansa, 1987. — 504 pp.

YI, Yöng-gwön (ed.). *Sich'önggak charyo mongnok* [Catalog of Audio-visual Materials]. — Seoul: Han'guk Munhwa Yesul Chinhüngwön Charyogwan, 1987. — 152 pp. (in Korean and English).

## 1988

ГЛОБАЧЕВ, О.И. Информация о мировой научно-технической литературе в Корейской Народно-Демократической Республике [ГЛОБАЧЕВ, О.И. Information about Literature on World Science and Technology in the D.P.R.K.] // Библиотековедение и библиография за рубежом [Library Science and Bibliography]. М. 1988. № 110. — С. 32–37.

ТРОЦЕВИЧ, А.Ф. Собрание корейских рукописей и ксилографов в библиотеке восточного факультета Ленинградского университета [Тро-

TSEVICH, A.F. Collection of Korean Manuscripts and Block-prints in the Library of Oriental Faculty of Leningrad University] // Письменные памятники и проблемы истории культуры народов Востока. XXIII годичная научная сессия ЛО ИВ АН СССР. Доклады и сообщения. Ч. 1. — М., 1988. — С. 84–88.

*Books on Korea* [in foreign languages] / Kyobo Book Center Co. — Seoul, 1988 —... .

CHO, Sung Yoon. *Law and Legal Literature of North Korea: A Guide*. — Washington: Library of Congress, 1988. — IX, 256 pp.

GÖTHEL, Ingeborg. The Notion of Korea in German-language Monographs until the Early Twentieth Century // *Korean Studies, Its Tasks and Perspectives: Papers of the 5<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies*. Vol. 2. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1988. — Pp. 114–133.

KIM, In-hoe. Korean Shamanism: A Bibliographical Introduction / Transl. by Yoo Young-sik // GUISSO, Richard W. L.; YU, Chai-shin (eds.). *Shamanism: The Spirit World of Korea*. — Berkeley, California: Asian Humanities Press, 1988. — Pp. 12–29; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1989. — Pp. 30–59.

KRANEWITTER, Rudolf. Religion and Religiosity in Korea: Problems of Presentation and Interpretation in Publications in German, English and French // *Papers of the 5<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies: Korean Studies, Its Tasks and Perspectives*. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1988.

LAUTENSACH, Hermann. *Korea: A Geography Based on the Author's Travels and Literature* / Transl. from German, supplemented with a thoroughly revised and expended index, and edited by Katherine and Eckart Dege. — Berlin: Springer Verlag, 1988. — XVII, 598 pp. (See Bibl.). See also LAUTENSACH, 1944.

MILLER, E. Willard; MILLER, Rubi M. *The Third World: South Korea and North Korea: A Bibliography*. — Monticello, Illinois: Vance Bibliographies, 1988. — 32 pp. (Public Administration Series. Bibliography, P-2500).

PAIK, Nam June. *Nam June Paik, Video Works 1963–88: 29 September – 11 December 1988*. — London: Hayward Gallery, 1988.

PETERSON, Mark. Literature of the Korean Minority in China // *International Conference on Korean Studies*. Vol. 2. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1988. — Pp. 907–914.

SHAW, William. Researching Materials for the Study of Korea Using Online Resources at the Library of Congress // *Bulletin of Association for Korean*

*Studies* (Committee on East Asian Libraries). Washington, D.C. February 1988. No. 83. — Pp. 5–9.

*Silla yŏn'gu nonjŏ mongnok* [Bibliography of Works for Study of Silla] / Silla Munhwa Yŏn'guso [Institute of Silla Culture]. — Seoul: Tongguk Univ. Press, 1988. — 516 pp. (in Korean; including also European literature).

SŎNG, Yun-jo. *Law and Legal Literature of North Korea: A Guide*. — Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1988. — 256 pp. (A bibliographical guide to 100 books and documents).

YI, Ki-sŏk; HAN, Chu-yŏn. *Han'guk chiri nonmun mongnok, 1981–1985* [A Geographical Bibliography for Korea Studies: 1981–1985]. — Seoul: Pojinje, 1988. — 284 pp. (in Korean and English; titles in English. — Pp. 135–284).

*Yŏn'gu nonjŏ mongnok, 1978–3.1988* [Catalog of Publications. 1978–3.1988] / Academy of Korean Studies. — Sŏngnam: Han'guk Chŏngsin Munhwa Yŏn'guwŏn, 1988. — 94 pp. (in Korean and English).

## 1989

*Abstracts of Dissertations on Women in Korea, 1975–1985* / Han'guk Yosŏng Kaebawŏn. — Seoul: Korean Women's Development Institute, 1989. — 669 pp. (in Korean and English).

CHAI, Eugene Hyung-suk (comp.). *An Annotated Bibliography of Korean Reference Books*. — Bloomington: Association for Asian Studies, 1989. — [Various pagings]. (CEAL Publications; 1989) (including also a list of 304 periodicals in Korean studies).

*Communist Treatment of American Prisoners of War during the Korean Conflict, 1950–1953: A Select Bibliography*. — Washington, The Navy Dept. Library, 1989.

DROHAN, Thomas A. Japan and the Koreas // MURRAY, Douglas J.; VIOTTI, Paul R. (eds.). *The Defense Policies of Nations: A Comparative Study*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, 1989. — Pp. 634–640 (See Bibl.).

*Far Eastern Ceramics: China, Japan, Korea, SE Asia: An Annotated Selected Bibliography*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — London, Han-Shan Tang, Ltd., 1989. — 100 pp. (Catalogue, No. 26). See *Far Eastern Ceramics*, 1986.

*Guide to Health Resources in Asian Languages*. — Menlo Park: International Student Health Project, 1989 (See Korea).

*A Guide to Reference Books for Japanese Studies.* — Tokyo: The International House of Japan Library, 1989. — XII, 156 pp. (See books on Korea).

KIM, Kil Sun. *Doctoral Dissertations on Korea (Austria, Canada, France, Germany, Great Britain, Switzerland, U.S.A.).* — Frankfurt: Universal Druck und Verlags GmbH, 1989.

*Korean Serials of the East Asian Collection, Indiana University Library* [Indiana Taehakkyo Tosogwan Tong'a Changsöbu Han'guk chapchi mongnok]. — Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Libraries, 1989. — 38 leaves.

LUCAS, Alain; YIM, Seong-sook; KONTSEVICH, L.R. *Linguistique coréenne. Bibliographie. 1960–1985.* — Paris: Collège de France, Centre d'Études coréennes, 1989. — XVI, 234 pp. (Mémoires du Centre d'Études coréennes, Vol. VIII) (including about 300 titles in Russian).

SHEARER, Gary W. *The Seventh-Day Adventist Church in Korea: A Bibliographical Guide to Materials in the Pacific Union College Library.* — [S.l.], 1989. — 38 pp.

SHIN (CHEY), Youn-Cha [SHIN, Yöñ-ja]. *Korean Studies in the Soviet Union: A Historical Perspective // Korea Journal.* 1989. Vol. 29. No. 2. — Pp. 4–14.

SKILLEND, W.E. *19<sup>th</sup> Century Books with Stories in Korean // CHUNG, Chong-wha. Korean Classical Literature: An Anthology.* — London: Kegan Paul International, 1989. — Pp. 104–113.

*Survey of Korean Studies Library Resources in Europe // AKSE Newsletter.* 1989. No. 13. — Pp. 49–53.

VAN ZILE, J. *Dance Research, Writing and Publication in South Korea: An Overview // AU, S.; PETER, F.-M. Documentation — Beyond Performance: Dance Scholarship Today, Essen, June 10–15, 1988.* — Essen: Centre for International Theatre Institute, 1989. — Pp. 227–232.

## 1990

СЕМЕНОВКЕР, Б.А. Ретроспективная государственная библиография СССР. Справочник [SEMENOVKER, B.A. *Retrospective State Bibliography of the USSR. Reference Book.*] — М.: Книжная палата, 1990. — 304 с. (О литературе на кор. яз. в Казахстане см. С. 147, 149, 152, 154; в Узбекистане см. С. 185).

Совместные научные труды ученых в области общественных наук (Болгария, Венгрия, Вьетнам, ГДР, Китай, КНДР, Куба, Монголия, Польша)

ша, Румыния, Советский Союз, Чехословакия, Югославия). Указатель литературы за 1987–1989 гг. [Joint Scholarly Publications of Scientists in the Field of Social Sciences (Bulgaria, Hungary, German Democratic Republic, China, D.P.R.K. ...). List of Works for 1987–89]. — М.: ИНИОН, 1990. — 284 с.

ХОЛМОВСКАЯ, Т.Н. Национальная библиография в социалистических странах Азии (КНР, СРВ, КНДР, МНР) [KHOLMOVSKAYA, T.N. National Bibliography in Asian Socialist Countries (China, Vietnam, D.P.R.K., Mongolia)] // Проблемы национальной библиографии [Problems of National Bibliography]. — Л., 1990. — С. 128–138.

BARNES, Gina Lee (comp. and ed.). *Hoabinhian, Jomon, Yayoi, Early Korean States: Bibliographic Reviews of Far Eastern Archaeology, 1990*. — Oxford: Oxbow Books for East Asian Archaeology Network, 1990. — VII, 162 pp. (Korea. — Pp. 154–162).

Rev.: NELSON, S.M. // *Asian Perspectives*. 1993. Vol. 32. No. 2. — P. 259.

*Books from Korea*. — Seoul: Korean Overseas Information Service, 1990. — 144 pp. See also for other years.

*Bulletin for Korean Historical Studies* / Comp. and ed. by National History Compilation Committee, Republic of Korea. Vols. 1–7. — Seoul: Imun Printing Co., 1990–1996. See also *Han'guksa yǒngu hwibo*, 1995.

CERIC, Cornel. *Ostasiatische Bücher, 1600–1900: Ausstellung an der Universitätsbibliothek Graz, Kleiner Ausstellungsraum, Januar–März 1990*. — Graz: Die Bibliothek, 1990. — 141 pp. (See Japan and Korea).

CHOO, Yong-Kyu. National Bibliographical Control of Current Publications in South Korea // *Bulletin of the Association for Asian Studies* [Committee on East Asian Libraries](Cambridge, Massachusetts). 1990. Vol. 90. — Pp. 19–23.

DOVE, Kay L.; GIRI, Andi S. *M.A., M.B.A., and M.S. Theses Relating to East, Southeast, and South Asia Accepted by the University of Maryland at College Park through December 1988* / Comp. and ed. under direction Frank Joseph Shulman. — College Park, Maryland: East Asia Collection, McKeldin Library, Univ. of Maryland, 1990. — 28 pp.

*East Asia: A Selected Functional and Country Bibliography* / Foreign Service Institute. Center for Area and Country Studies. — Arlington: School of Area Studies, Foreign Service Institute, Dept. of State, 1990. — 125 pp. (See Korea).

GUILLEMOZ, Alexandre. Les études coréennes en Europe Occidentale (1976–1988) // // *Haeoe Hangukhak yǒngu hyǒnhwang* [Contemporary Situation of Korean Studies Abroad]. — Suwǒn: Suwǒn Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1990. — Pp. 229–323 (in French; institutions et bibliographie).

*Haeoe Han'gukhag-ūi kaehwang-kwa palchǒn kyǒnghyang* [Survey and Tendencies of Development of Overseas Korean Studies] / By Park Il-jae and Hong Sa-myǒng. — Seoul: Korea Research Foundation, 1990. — 305 pp. (in Korean and English).

HUANG, Kuan-chung (ed.). *Bibliography of Chinese Publications on Sino-Korean Relations*. — Taipei: Resource & Information Center for Chinese Studies, 1987. — 87 pp.

HYATT, Joan. *Korean War, 1950–1953: Selected References*. — [Alabama]: Maxwell Air Force Base, Air Univ. Library, 1990. — 47 pp. (Special Bibliography / Air University Library, No. 290).

HYATT, Joan. *The Koreas: Selected References*. — [Alabama]: Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama: Air Univ. Library, 1990. — 78 pp. (Special Bibliography / Air University Library, No. 277, Suppl. No. 1).

HYDRICK, BLAIR. *A Guide to the Micro Im Edition of Confidential U.S. State Department Special Files, Korea, 1950–1957: Lot Files 55-D-128, Records of the Bureau of Far Eastern Affairs, Records Relating to the Korean War, 1950–1952: 58-D-643 and 58-D-407, Records of the Office of Northeast Asian Affairs (Korea), 1952–1957*. — Bethesda, Maryland: Univ. Publications of America, 1990.

KASUYA, Ken'ichi. *Japanese Studies on Korean History (since 1910), 1973–1983*. — Tokyo: Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, 1990. — 25 pp. (Asian Studies in Japan, 1973–1983, Pt. II–8).

KIM, J. D.H. *Lawrence in Korea: A Bibliographical Study, 1930–1987*. — [S.l.], 1990(?).

Rev.: CHUNG, C.W. // *D.H. Lawrence Review*. 1991. Vol. 23. No. 1. — Pp. 66–67.

PARK, Taemin K. *Korean Shamanism: A Selected Bibliography* // *Bulletin of the Association for Asian Studies Committee on East Asian Libraries* (Cambridge, Massachusetts). 1990. Vol. 91. — Pp. 16–33.

*Publications Relating to the 1990–91 College Debate Topic: Resolved: that the United States Substantially Change its Trade Policy with China, Hong Kong, Japan, South Korea, and Taiwan* / United States. Superintendent of

Documents. — Washington, D.C.: U.S. G.P.O., 1990. — 3 pp. (Subject Bibliography, SB-176).

Rev.: SØRENSEN, Henrik H. Han'guk pulgyo chönsö [The Entire Collection of Original Korean Buddhist Works] / Tongguk University // *SCEAR*. 1990. Vol. 3. — Pp. 146-148.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph; WARD, Robert E. *The Allied Occupation of Japan, 1945-1952: An Annotated Bibliography of Western-Language Materials* / Prepared with the assistance of Masashi Nishihara and Mary Tobin Espey. Comp. and ed. for the Joint Committee on Japanese Studies of the Social Science Research Council-American Council of Learned Societies and the Center for Japanese Studies of the University of Michigan. — Chicago: American Library Association, 1974. — XX, 867 pp.; Reprint. — Tokyo: Nihon Toshō Center, 1990 (See Korea).

YANG, Key Paik [YANG, Ki-baek]. *Korean War Bibliography*. — Washington, D.C.: YANG, Ki-baek, 1990. — 263, XIX leaves.

Yi, Söng-mu; EIKEMEIER, Dieter. *A Bibliography of Scholarly Publications Concerning Hyangyak, Kye and Related Matters in Korea*. — Tübingen, 1990 (MS; only computer version).

### 1991

Основные произведения иностранной художественной литературы. Литература стран зарубежного Востока. Литературно-библиографический справочник [Essential Works of Foreign Fiction. Literature of Eastern Countries. Bibliographical Reference Book]. Вып. 2. — М.: ВГБИЛ, 1991 (Литература Кореи до 1945 г.; Литература КНДР; Литература Южной Кореи / Сост. Г.М. Агеева. — С. 676-681).

Справочная литература по странам Азии и Африки: Сводный каталог иностранных фондов БАН СССР и ГПБ им. Салтыкова-Щедрина. 1969-1988 гг. [Reference Works on Asian and African Countries, A Combined Catalog...]. Кн. 2. Ч. 1. — Л.: Изд. отд. БАН СССР, 1991 (Корея / Сост. А.А. Артемьева. — С. 277-287).

*Bibliographic Guide to East Asian Studies*. — Boston: G.K. Hall & Co., 1990 (Bibliography Periodicals), 1991. — 838 pp. (See Korea).

Rev.: A Bibliography of the King's Book / By Susan Howe // *American Book Review*. 1991. Vol. 13. — P. 9.

Catalogue of Books at the Special Exhibition Koreana: An Exhibition of Books in Honour of the Tenth Anniversary of Korean Studies at the University



of Sheffield // GRAYSON, James Huntley (ed.). *Koreana: Ten Years of Korean Studies at the University of Sheffield, 1979–1989*. — Sheffield: School of East Asian Studies, Centre for Korean Studies, Univ. of Sheffield, 1991. — Pp. 201–209.

*East Asian Character Code for Bibliographic Use: American National Standard for East Asia Character Code for Bibliographic Use* / National Information Standards Organization. — New Brunswick: Transaction Publishers, 1991 (Microches).

GAJSAR, Heinrich; HRUSKA, Reiner. *Deutschsprachige Literatur zu Korea: Klassifizierte Bibliographie (Im Anhang Adressenverzeichnis zu Korea arbeitender Gruppen und Institutionen)*. — Münster, Wurf-Verlag, 1991. — 99 S. (Schriftenreihe / Forschungsinstitut Dritte Welt, Industrieländer, Bd. 6).

Rev.: EGGERT, Marion // *Korea Forum*. 1992. Bd. 2 (Neue Folge). — S. 11.

*Han'guk singmulwŏn ch'ongnam* [A Comprehensive Bibliography of Botanical Gardens in Korea]. — Suwŏn: Han'guk Singmulwŏn Yŏnhaphoe, 1991. — V, 398 pp. (in Korean and English).

*Korea Journal: Index 1961–1991*. — Seoul: Korean National Commission for UNESCO, 1991. — 112 pp. (two separate indexes was published in 1981 and 1986; an annual journal index was published in every September issue up to 1990; from beginning of 1992 an annual index is published in every Winter issue).

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. *Academic and Cultural Newsletter // Bulletin of the Committee on East Asian Libraries* (Association for Asian Studies, Inc.). 1991. No. 93. — Pp. 8–14; *id.* // LUK, Bernard Hung-kay; STEBEN, Barry D. (eds.). *Contacts between Cultures*. Vol. 3. *Eastern Asia: Literature and Humanities*. — Queenston, Ontario – Lewiston, New York: Edwin Mellen Press, 1992. — Pp. 565–571 [Selected papers from the 33<sup>rd</sup> International Congress of Asian and North African Studies, University of Toronto, August 15–25, 1990].

*Sŏksa paksu hagwi nonmun ch'orokchip* [Dissertations and Abstracts]. Che 1 chip. 1983–1990. — Suwŏn: Aju Taehakkyo Taehagwŏn, 1991 (in Korean and English).

SØRENSEN, Henrik. *A Bibliographical Survey of Buddhist Ritual Texts from Korea // Cahiers d'Extrême-Asie* / Ecole Française de l'Extrême-Orient, Section de Kyōto. No. 6. Numero spécial sur le chamanisme coréen. — Kyōto, 1991–1992.

WALRAVENS, Hartmut. *Beitrage zur Ostasienbibliographie: Deutsche Literaturzeitung, Nippon, Orientalisches Archiv*. — Berlin: C. Bell, 1991. — 128 S. (Han-pao Tung-Ya shu-chi mulu, 41) (See Korea).

WALRAVENS, Hartmut. *Kultur, Literatur, Kunst und Recht in der Ostasiatischen Rundschau (1920–1944): eine Bibliographie.* — Berlin: C. Bell, 1991. — 155 S. (Han-pao Tung-Ya shu-chi mulu) (See Korea).

YANG, Key Paik. *A List of Americans' Records and Papers on Korea* [Miguk-nae Han'guk kwallyŏn kirok mit syŏryu mongnok. Yŏngmun p'yŏn]. — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 1991. — XII, 343 pp. (in Korean and English).

YANG, Key Paik (ed.). *Union List of North Korean Serials and Newspapers in Five U.S. Libraries.* — Washington: Korean Section, Asian Division, Library of Congress, 1991. — 144, [2] pp. See also YANG Key Paik, 1971

## 1992

CHAN, Diana; WU, Painan. *A Bibliography of Asia-Pacific Studies.* Vol. I. *Asia, East Asia, Japan, South Korea and Taiwan.* — Hong Kong, 1992. — 213 pp.

CHOE, Yoon-wha. *The Condition of the Korean Collections in U.S. Libraries // Enhancing Korean Studies: Scholarship and Libraries. Conference.* — Washington, D.C.: The Library of Congress, 1992.

HYATT, Joan. *Korean War, 1950–1953: Selected References.* — Maxwell AFB, Alabama: Air Univ. Library, 1992.

*Kugŏhak yŏngu paengnyŏnsa.* IV. *Ch'amko munhŏn*, etc. (Hundred Years History of Korean Linguistics. IV. References and Bibliography) / Comp. by Ko Yŏng-gŭn, et al. — Seoul: Ilchogak, 1992. — Pp. V, 895–1123 (in Korean; including literature in European languages on Korean linguistics).

LEE, Thomas H. *A Guide to East Asian Collections in North America.* — New York: Greenwood Press, 1992. — XVI, 158 pp. (See Korea).

MACDONALD, D.S. *U.S.–Korea Relations from Liberation to Self-reliance: The Twenty-year Record: An Interpretative Summary of the Archives of the U.S. Department of State for the Period 1945 to 1965.* — Boulder: Westview Press, 1992 (See Bibl.).

YANG, Eun Sik. *Korean Americans: An Annotated Bibliography of Korean and English Language Materials.* — Los Angeles, California: UCLA Asian American Studies Center, Resource Development and Publications, 1992. — XII, 36 pp. (Bibliography Monograph Series).

## 1993

КИМ, Г.Н.; КИНГ, Росс. История, культура и язык *Корё сарам*: Историография и библиография [Ким, G.N.; KING, Ross. History, Culture and

Language of Koryŏ Saram: Historiography and Bibliography]. — Алматы, 1993. — 128 с.

*Books from Korea* / Korean Library Association for the Organizing Committee of '93 Year of the Book. — Seoul: Korean Publishers Association, 1993. See for other years.

COLEMAN, Craig S.; MATTHIEU, Carol Y.L. (eds.). *A Guide to Korean Studies in the United States*. — Los Angeles, California: Korea Society, 1993.

EDWARDS, Paul M. *The Pusan Perimeter, Korea, 1950: An Annotated Bibliography*. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1993. — XXXIV, 118 pp. (Bibliographies of Battles and Leaders, No. 11).

Rev.: BELL, W.F. // *Choice*. 1994. Vol. 31. No. 6. — Pp. 912–913; *American Reference Books Annual*. 1994. Vol. 25. — P. 276; *Reference and Research Book News*, 1994, Vol. 9. — P. 10.

HELGESEN, Geir; SKAANING, Erik R. Holdings on Korea // *NIAS (Nordic Institute of Asian Studies) Library Preliminary List*. 1993. No. 2.

PARK, On-Za. *A Bibliography of Korean Literature in English or Translated into English*. — Seoul: Hanshin Munhwa Publishing Co., 1993. — 158 pp.

*Recommended Resources on Korea, Grades K–12: An Introductory Listing* / Association for Asian Studies. Committee on Teaching about Asia. — Ann Arbor: Association for Asian Studies, 1993. — 13 pp.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. Archival and Library Resources within the Mid-Atlantic States Region for Advancing Scholarship in East Asian Studies // *Bulletin of the Committee on East Asian Libraries* (Association for Asian Studies, Inc.). 1993. Vol. 99. — Pp. 1–23 (See Korea).

## 1994

ADAMI, Norbert R. *Bibliographische Einführung in die Wirtschaft Japans und Koreas: Eine Schrifttumsübersicht für Wissenschaftler und Praktiker*. — München: Indicum, 1994.

ADAMI, N.R. *Bibliography on Parhae (Bohai–Bokkai): A Medieval State in the Far East*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag, 1994. — 112 pp.

*Books from Korea* / New Wave Campaign for Reading Promotion Committee. — Seoul: Korean Publishers Association, 1994. — 614 pp.

CHOE, Yoon-Whan. *U.S. Holdings of Kyujanggak Collection on Microfilm*. — Seattle: Univ. of Washington, 1994. — 62 pp.

CHOO, Yong-Kyu. *Union List of Korean Serials in East Asian Libraries in the United States*. — Ann Arbor: Association for Asian Studies, 1994. — 263 pp

*Directory of Korean Language Collections in the Greater Los Angeles Area*. — [Sacramento, California]: [California State Library], 1994. — 22 pp.

EDWARDS, Paul M. *The Inchon Landing, Korea, 1950: An Annotated Bibliography*. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1994. — XXXII, 111 pp. (Bibliographies of Battles and Leaders, No. 13).

Rev.: *American Reference Books Annual*. 1995. Vol. 26. — P. 301; KIM, K.S. // *Choice*. 1995. Vol. 32. — P. 748; MATRAY, J.I. // *Journal of Third World Studies*, 1995. Vol. 12. — Pp. 375–378; BARTHELL, D. // *Reference Quarterly*. 1996. Vol. 35. No. 4. — P. 486.

*The Electronic Catalogue of the National Central Library (Han'guk munhŏn mongnok chŏngbo)*. — Seoul, 1994 (AT-compatible computer version on CD-ROM). See *AKSE Newsletter*. 1995. No. 19. — Pp. 66–69.

HYATT, Joan. *The Koreas: Selected References*. — Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama: Air Univ. Library, 1994. — 74 pp. (Special Bibliography, No. 277, Suppl. No. 2).

KIM, Hak-joon. *Russian Archives on Origins of Korean War // Korea Focus*. 1994. Vol. 2. No. 5. — Pp. 22–31.

KONTSEVICH, L.R. *History of Traditional Korean Studies in Russia: Status and Problems — with Reference to Korean Linguistics // Bilingual Education*. Vol.11. *Bilingual Education in the Period of Globalization*. — Seoul: The Korean Society of Bilingualism, 1994. — Pp. 125–170 (in Korean; Bibl. — Pp. 150–170).

LEE, Pongsoon; UM, Young Ai. *Libraries and Librarianship in Korea*. — Westport: Greenwood Press, 1994. — XII, 172 pp. (Guides to Asian Librarianship).

Rev.: *Reference and Research Book News*. 1994. Vol. 9. — P. 9; ALTMAN, Ellen; PRATT, Allan // *Journal of Academic Librarianship*. 1995. Vol. 21. No. 1. — P. 72; CHUN, Kyungmi // *Korean Studies*. 1995. Vol. 19. — Pp. 203–205; EBERHART, George M. // *College and Research Libraries News*. Vol. 56. No. 1. — P. 36; SHARMA, R.N. // *Library Journal*. 1995. Vol. 120. No. 1. — P. 150.

LI, Jin-mieung. *Bibliographie des ouvrages littéraires coréennes traduites en français // Courier français*. 1994. No. 3. — Pp. 39–41.

*Munhön mongnokchip: Öllon, ilban tanhaengbon* [Bibliography of Literature: Press, Books]. — Seoul: Han'guk Öllon Yön'guwön, 1994 (in Korean, including also editions in English).

PAK, Hui-suk. *In'gu, pogön, sahoe söji* [Bibliography on Population, Health, and Social Affairs]. — Seoul: Han'guk Pogön Sahoe Yön'guwön, 1994. — VI, 213 pp. (in Korean and English) (Chöngch'aek yön'gu charyo; 94–04).

*Sengo Nihon-ni okeru Chösenshi bunken mokuroku, 1945–1991* [Bibliography on Korean History in Post-war Japan, 1945–1991]. — Tokyo: Ryökuin shöbo, 1994 (See works in Western languages).

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. *Checklist of Useful Tools for the Study of Art: Asian Art*. 1993. — College Park, Maryland: Art Library, Univ. of Maryland at College Park Libraries, 1994. — 38 pp.; *id.* 1994. — 1994. — 42 pp (See Korea).

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. *Religious Iconography in Asian Art: A Bibliography*. — College Park, Maryland: Art Library, Univ. of Maryland at College Park Libraries, 1994. — 22 pp.

SUH, Dae-Sook (ed.). *Korean Studies: New Pacific Currents*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1994. — IX, 305 pp.

*Yöngu nonjö mongnok, 1978–1994* [Catalog of Publications, 1978–1994] / Academy of Korean Studies]. — Söngnam: Han'guk Chöngsin Munhwa Yönguwön, [1994]. — 390 pp. (in Korean; including also publications in English).

## 1995

МАЕВБЕВА, Г.С.; АНОСОВА, Л.А. Южная Корея: История, политология, экономика, культура. Аннотированная библиография (1980–1994) [МАТВЕЕВА, G.S.; ANOSOVA, L.A. South Korea: History, Politology, Economics, Culture. An Annotated Bibliography, 1980–1994]. — М.: Отд. экономики РАН, 1995. — 45 с.

CH'OE, Yong-Ho; DUNCAN, John. B. Korea // NORTON, Mary Beth; GERARDI, Pamela (eds.). *The American Historical Association's Guide to Historical Literature*. — Oxford (Great Britain) – New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1995. — Vol. 1. — Pp. 414–426.

*A Collection of Theses on Korean Studies* / Korea Foundation. — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 1995. — 279 pp., ill.

*Han'guk misulsa nonjŏ mongnok, 1890–1994* [Bibliography of Works on History of Korean Art, 1890–1994]. — Seoul, 1995 (including also works in Western languages).

KIM, Ok-hwan (comp.). *Sinhak haksul charyo ch'onngnam, 1994–1995* [Comprehensive Catalogue of Theological Journals and Resources, 1994–1995]. — Seoul: Chŏn'guk Sinhak Taehak Hyŏbuihoe [Han'guk sinhak kyoyuk yŏn'guwŏn], 1995. — 719 pp. (in Korean and English).

KLÓŠLOVÁ, Zdenka. *Korea in Czechoslovakia (Czech Republic). Bibliography* / Foreword by Vladimír Pucek. — Praha: Enigma Corporation, 1995. — 85 pp. (Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles Univ.).

*Korea: Historical Publications* / Center of Military History. — [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Army, Center of Military History, 1995. — 1 sheet. [8 pp.] (CMH Publications, 105–4).

*Koreana. Korean Arts & Culture. Index*. Vol. 1. 1987. No. 1 – Vol. 8. 1994. No. 4 / Korea Foundation. — Seoul, 1995. — 28 pp.

LEE, Hŏn-jae. *Han'guk kogohak munhŏn mongnok / A Bibliography of Korean Archaeology*. — Seoul: Hakyon Culture, 1995. — 886 pp. (in Korean) (A bibliographical list of works on Korean Archaeology in Eastern and Western languages from the Japanese colonial period to the year 1994).

LI, Jin-mieung. Traduction d'oeuvres littéraires coréennes en français de 1892 à 1994 – Bilan et problèmes // *Revue de Corée*. 1995. No. 96. — Pp. 116–133.

PANKAJ, Narendra M. Select Bibliography of Korean Studies // *Asia Prashant*. 1995. Vol. 2. No. 2. — Pp. 106–126.

PETERSON, Spiro; CHO, Sungkyu; COTTON, Hope; ODA, Minoru; HUANG, Xian-fang; KIM, Sung-kyoon. Bibliography of Defoe Studies in the Far East: China and Taiwan, Japan and Korea // *Eighteenth Century Fiction*. 1995. Vol. 8. No. 1. — Pp. 95–142.

PITTS, Forrest R.; LEE, Jennifer. Recent Journal Articles on Korea // *Korean Studies Newsletter*. — Honolulu: The Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1995(?) – ... .

*Resources for Korean Studies: A Selected Bibliography. 1995* / Korea Foundation. — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 1995.

ROBINSON, Kenneth R. Publications of Korean-Japanese Relations in English since 1990 // *Han-Il kwan'gyesa yŏngu* (Study of Korean-Japanese Relations). Vol. 3. — [Seoul], 1995. — Pp. 178–188.

*Selected Bibliography of Korean Studies* [Han'guk yŏn'gu tosŏ mongnok] / Academy of Korean Studies. — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 1995. — X, 396 pp. (including Korean editions supplied by Latin transcription and English annotations, and also books in English); reprint. — 1996. See also *Yŏngu nonjŏ mongnok, 1978–1994*.

YI, Hongjae (comp.). *Han'guk kogohak munhŏn mongnok* [Bibliography of Works on Korean Archaeology]. — Seoul: Hagyŏn munhwasa, 1995 (from the Japanese colonial period to the year 1994; see also works in Western languages).

### 1996

BRUNE, Lester H. (ed.). *The Korean War: Handbook of the Literature and Research*. — Westport, Connecticut – London: Greenwood Press, 1996. — IX, 460 pp. (See Bibl. in each part).

Rev.: BUSHNELL, William D. // *Library Journal*. 1996. Vol. 121. No. 3. — P. 144;  
LEE, S.H. // *Pacific Affairs*. 1997. Vol. 70. No. 2. — Pp. 283–284.

BUSWELL, Robert E., Jr.; BODIFORD, William. *East Asian Buddhist Studies: A Reference Guide* / Comp. by Robert E. Jr. Buswell. Revised and expanded by William Bodiford. — [S.l.], 1996 (See electronic version:

<http://www.humnet.ucla.edu/humnet/ealc/refguide/refguide.htm>).

*Conspectus Report for Korean Library Collections in Australia: A Report for Korean Collections Meeting, National Library of Australia 13 March 1996* / National Library of Australia. Distributed National Collection Of ce. — Canberra, 1996. — 39 pp.

HOWARD, Keith. A Compact Discography of Korean Traditional Music (1) // *Korea Journal*. 1996. Vol. 36. No. 3. — Pp. 115–132.

*Liste der promovierten Koreaner in Deutschland, 1924–1995* [Togil taehak Han'gugin paksa hagwi nonmun mongnok, 1924–1995 nyŏn]. — [Bonn]: Botschaft der Republik Korea, 1996.

[*List of Publications on Korea in Hungary*] / Comp. by Karoly Fendler and Gabor Osvath. — Budapest, 1996. — 7 pp. (MS).

Rev.: PAK, Tae-hon. Soyangin-i pon Chosŏn: 1655–1949 [Western Books on Korea: 1655–1949] // *Korea Journal*. 1996. Vol. 36. No. 4. — P. 144.

*Results of the DNC Korean Library Materials Survey, February 1996* / National Library of Australia. Distributed National Collection Of ce (DNC). — Canberra, 1996. — 27, 8 pp.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph; SHULMAN, Anna Leon. A Comprehensive Bibliography of Writings about the Languages of Japan Published in the United States and Canada. Pt. 1. May 1996 // *Nihongo kenkyū bunken mokuroku* [Japanese Language Studies Catalogue]. Vol. 4. — Tōkyō: Kokuritsu Kokugo Kenkyūjo, 1996. — Pp.1149–1421; *id.* Pt. 2. Suppl. of August 1997. — See on the World Wide Web:

<http://www2.kokken.go.jp/kokusai1/MAC/NAM.sit.hqx> and

[http://www2.kokken.go.jp/kokusai1/MAC/NAM\\_2.sit.hqx](http://www2.kokken.go.jp/kokusai1/MAC/NAM_2.sit.hqx) (including 3096 bibliographical entries in English, French and Japanese; see Korea).

### 1997

История отечественного востоковедения с середины XIX века до 1917 года [History of Russian Oriental Studies from Mid of 19<sup>th</sup> Century to 1917]. — М.: Вост. лит., 1997. — 536 с. (Изучение Кореи и Японии. — С. 333–353; см. также библ.).

ТРОЦЕВИЧ, А.Ф. Описание корейских письменных памятников, хранящихся в библиотеке восточного факультета С.-Петербургского университета [TROTSSEVICH, A.F. Korean Manuscripts and Books at the Library of the Oriental Faculty, St. Petersburg University] // Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры [Proceedings of the Center for Korean Language and Culture]. Вып. 2. — СПб., 1997. — С. 117–135.

BAARLE, R. von. *Nederlandse literatuur over Korea 1665–1997*. — Leiden: Vereniging Nederland–Korea, 1997(?) (in Holland).

EDWARDS, Paul M. *A Guide to Films on the Korean War*. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1997. — IX, 149 pp. (Bibliographies and Indexes in American History, No. 35).

HOARE, James E.; PARES, Susan (comp.). *Korea*. — Oxford – Denver – Santa Barbara, California: ABC–CLIO Press, 1997. — XXXII, 334 pp. (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 204); *id.* — 1998.

KLEIN, Ken. Korean American Materials Held by University of Southern California // *Han'guksa ron* [Historical Study on Korea]. Vol. 39. — Seoul, 1997, — Pp. 250–254.

KONTSEVICH, L.R. Bibliography of Bibliographies and Some References on Korea in European Languages // *Minjok munhwa yŏn'gu* [Korean Cultural Studies] / The Korean Cultural Research Center, Korea University. Vol. 30. — Seoul, 1997. — Pp. 387–439.



SAUR, K.G. (ed.). *Korean Biographical Archive*. — München, 1997 (World Biographical Archive) (See Bibl.).

*Union Catalogue of Korean Periodicals in Europe* / Computer version for DOS by Eckart Dege. — Kiel, 1997 (including ADAMI, 1981–1987 and unpublished part compiled by Allard B. Olof).

WALRAVENS, Hartmut. *“Asia Major” (1921–1975). Eine deutsch-britische Ostasienzeitschrift Bibliographie und Register*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1997. — 166 S. (See Korea).

## 1998

EDWARDS, Paul M. (comp.). *The Korean War: An Annotated Bibliography*. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1998 (Bibliography and Indexes in Military Studies, No. 10).

KIM, Hŭng-gyu (comp.). *Han'guk munhak pŏnyŏk sŏji mongnok* [Bibliographies of Korean Literature in Foreign Languages] / Institute of Korean Culture, Korea University. — Seoul: Korea Translation Foundation and Institute of Korean Culture, Korea Univ., 1998. — 935 pp. (in Korean and other languages).

KIM, Myong Whai. Selective Bibliography on Tokdo // *Korea Observer*. 1998. Vol. 29. No. 1. — Pp. 205–221.

LEUTHOLD, David A. Selective Bibliography of English Language Articles on Korean Elections and Campaigns // *Korea Observer* (Seoul). 1997. Vol. 28. No.1. — Pp. 147–162.

YANG, Eun Sik; PARK, Gari Wanki (comp.). *Koreans in America: An Annotated Bibliography of Korean and English Language Materials*. — Los Angeles, California: UCLA Asian American Studies Center, 1998.

## 1999

АРТЕМЬЕВА, А.А. Из истории Корейского фонда Отдела литературы стран Азии и Африки Российской Национальной библиотеки [ARTEMIEVA, A.A. The Collection of Korean Books in Russian National Library] // Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры [Proceedings of the Center for Korean Language and Culture]. Вып. 3–4. — СПб., 1999. — С. 287–336.

ТРОЦЕВИЧ, А.Ф. Корейские письменные памятники в фонде китайских ксилографов Восточного отдела Научной библиотеки Санкт-Петербургского государственного университета [TROTSEVICH, A.F. The Description of Korean Manuscripts and Blockprints housed at the Library of the Oriental Faculty of

St. Petersburg University] // Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры [Proceedings of the Center for Korean Language and Culture]. Вып. 3–4. — СПб., 1999. — С. 229–286.

*Bibliography of Publications 1992–1999* / Korea Foundation. — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 1999.

*A Bibliography of Works on Folk Narrative Literature (1893–1998)* / Ed. by Hwagyeong Classical. — Seoul: Dankook Univ. Press, 1999. — 484 pp. (in Korean) (An appendix to *A Study of Folk Narrative Literature*, Parts I & II, a collection of papers published in commemoration of the 70<sup>th</sup> birthday of Hwang Paegang; including also works in Western languages).

ENGLAND, John C. Asian Christian Writings in the Sixteenth to Eighteenth Centuries: A First Listing, Pt. 3 // *Asia Journal of Theology* (Singapore). 1999. Vol. 13. No. 2. — Pp. 201–216 (See Korea).

HAYFORD, Charles W. Draft Bibliography of American–East Asian Relations // *Journal of American–East Asian Relations* (Chicago). 1999. Vol. 8. Nos. 1–4. — Pp. 1–215.

HOFFMANN, Frank; CHRISTENSEN, Matthew J.; LARSEN, Kirk W. (comp.). *The Harvard Korean Studies Bibliography* [electronic resource]: 80000 references on Korea / Harvard University, Korea Institute; produced by the Harvard University Asia Center. — Cambridge, Massachusetts – London: Distributed by Harvard Univ. Press, FAsia Center, 1999. — 1 CD-ROM; 4 3/4 in. (one of the most comprehensive bibliographies on Korea including 17 000 books, some 50 000 articles, 7000 dissertations, and 4000 reviews); *i d.* — 2000.

HOWARD, Keith. *Korean Music, a Listening Guide*. — Seoul: National Center for Korean Traditional Performing Arts, 1999.

LEE, Ku-Hong; AHN, Young-Jin. *List of Materials on Overseas Koreans*. — Seoul, 1999 (The Overseas Koreans Foundation Research Report, No. 99–1).

*Recent Research Topics on Korea: An Introductory Bibliography of Publications, 1992–1999* / Korea Foundation. — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 1999. — V, 153 pp. (including 121 books, articles and thesis in eight European languages).

## 2000

КИМ, Г.Н. Корё сарам: Историография и библиография [Kim, G.N. Koryō saram: Historiography and Bibliography]. — Алматы: КазГУ, 2000. — 319 с.

ПЕТРОВ, А.И. Корейская диспора на Дальнем Востоке России. 60 – 90-е годы XIX века [PETROV, A.I. The Korean Diaspora in the Russian Far East: 1860's – 1890's] — Владивосток: ДВО РАН, 2000. — 304 с. (Гл. 1. Историография проблемы. — С. 20–48; Библ. — С. 275–296, около 380 названий).

ТОРОПОВ, А.А. Документы государственных архивов региона о корейских мигрантах на российском Дальнем Востоке (1860 – 1937 гг.) [TOROPOV, A.A. Documents of State Archives of the Region on Korean Migrants in the Russian Far East] // Архивы России и Кореи. Материалы Рос.-кор. совещания архивистов [Archives of Russia and Korea. Proceedings of the Russian-Korean Colloquium of Archive Workers. — Сеул, 2000. — С. 107–120 (на рус. яз.).

BENTLEY, John R. Index of Ross King (1991) Russian Sources on Korean Dialects // *Korean Linguistics*. 2000. Vol. 10. — Pp. 205–263.

CHANG, Edward Taehan; SUH, Susan A. Korean Americans: A Selected Bibliography // *Korean and Korean American Studies Bulletin* (New Haven). 2000. Vol. 11. No. 2. — Pp. 68–82.

*An Introductory Bibliography of Korean Literature, 1980–2000* / Korea Culture and Arts Foundation, 2000. — Seoul, 2000. — 156 pp., ill.

KIM, Byoung-Joo. Supplementary Reading on Korean Higher Education: English Language Sources // WEIDMAN, John C.; PARK, Namgi (eds.). *Education in Korea: Tradition and Adaptation*. — New York – London: Falmer Press, 2000. — Pp. 257–260 (Garland Reference Library of Social Science, Vol. 1013) (Garland Studies in Higher Education, Vol. 17).

KIM, Sung-Hwan (ed.). *A Bibliography of Korean Literary Anthologies*. 3 vols. — Seoul: Kyung In Publishing, 2000. — 2000 pp. (A bibliography of the 3000 literary anthologies, includes also translations in Western languages).

KRACHT, Klaus (ed.). *Japanese Thought in the Tokugawa Era. A Bibliography of Western-Language Materials*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 2000. — 426 S. (See Korea).

*Quality Publications on Korea in English* / Korea Foundation. — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 2000. — 37 pp.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. Doctoral Dissertations on Asia Completed during the 1990s and Concerned with Libraries, Information Services, Information Systems and Technology, Library Education, Books and Publishing, Indexing and Bibliography // *International Association of Orientalist Librarians Bulletin*. 2000–2001. Vol. 44. — Pp. 17–44 (See Korea).

*Tong Asia hoehwasa yŏn'gu: Tanhaengbon mongnok* / Han'guk Misul Yŏn'guso p'yŏn [Studies of the History of Painting in East Asian: Bibliography / Institute of Korean Painting]. — [Seoul]: Sigongsa, [2000]. — 311, [1] pp. (including also books in European languages).

WALRAVENS, Hartmut. “*Ostasiatische Zeitschrift*” (1912–1943) — “*Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Ostasiatische Kunst*” (1926–1943). *Bibliographie und Register*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 2000. — XIII, 206 S. (See Korea).

## 2001

КОНЦЕВИЧ, Л.Р. Корееведение. Избранные работы [KONTSEVICH, L.R. Korean Studies: Selected Works]. — М.: Муравей-Гайд, 2001. — 640 с., ил. (см. библиогр. к статьям; библиогр. работ автора — С. 607–632; 253 названия и 30 названий работ о его жизни и трудах).

Корейцы на российском Дальнем Востоке (вторая половина XIX – начало XX вв.). Документы и материалы / Отв. ред. А.А. Торопов [Koreans in the Russian Far East (the Late of 19<sup>th</sup> – Beginning of 20<sup>th</sup> Centuries) / Ed. by A.A. Toropov]. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2001. — 380 с. См. также Корейцы на российском Дальнем Востоке (1917–1923 гг.). 2004.

Bibliografía: Corea 1995–2001 / Biblioteca Instituto de Estudios Internacionales // *Estudios internacionales* (Santiago, Chile). 2001. No. 134. — Pp. 95–97.

BRETZKE, James T. *A Bibliography of Books and Papers on the History of Korean Sculpture Classified by Language: Korean, Japanese and European languages*. — Lewiston, New York: Edwin Mellen Press, 2001. — 584 pp.

BRETZKE, James T. *Bibliography on East Asian Religion and Philosophy*. — Lewiston, New York: Edwin Mellen Press, 2001. — 568 pp. (See Korea).

KIM, German N.; KING, Ross. *The Koryŏ Saram: An Annotated Bibliography // Korean and Korean American Studies Bulletin* (New Haven, Connecticut). 2001. Vol. 12. Nos. 2–3. — Pp. 141–189.

KIM, Lena et al. *A Bibliography of Works on Korean Sculpture History*. — Seoul: Sigongsa, 2001. — 385 pp. (A bibliography of books and papers on the history of Korean sculpture classified by language: Korean, Japanese and European languages).

*Korea Journal. Index. 1961–2001* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul, 2001. — 154 pp. (Articles. — Pp. 1–58; Book Reviews. —

Pp. 59–73; Literary Works. — Pp. 74–98; Reviews. — Pp. 99–108; Miscellaneous. — Pp. 109–120; Author Index. — Pp. 121–152).

KWON, Tai-Hwan. The Korean Diaspora in China: A Selected Bibliography // *Korean and Korean-American Studies Bulletin* (New Haven, Connecticut). 2001. Vol. 12. No. 1. — Pp. 76–78 (in Chinese and English).

YOON, Choong-Nam (ed.). *Habadū Han'gukhag-ūi yoram: Habadū Yench'ing Tosōgwan Han'gukkwon 50 yŏn* [The Cradle of Korean Studies at Harvard University: Commemoration of the 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Korean Collection at Harvard–Yenching Library]. — Sōul: Ūryu Munhwasa, 2001. — 296 pp. (Harvard-Yenching Library bibliography series, No.10)

C O N T E N T S: MCCANN, David R. The Korean Collection at the Harvard-Yenching Library: Written on the Occasion of the 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary [poem in honor of the library]. — Pp. 81–84; KIM, Sungha. Korean Collection Development: the Harvard Case. — Pp. 96–110; ECKERT, Carter. Harvard-Yenching Korea manse! — Pp. 111–115; DEUCHLER, Martina. In Pursuit of Learning [Harvard–Yenching Library]. — Pp. 116–120; HEJTMANEK, Milan. In Appreciation: Reminiscences of the Korean Collection of the Harvard-Yenching Library. — Pp. 121–126; PARK, Eugene Y. A Personal Account of Experiences at the Korean Section. — Pp. 127–130; BYINGTON, Mark. Early Korea in the Harvard-Yenching Library. — Pp. 131–137; KIM, Woochan; KIM, Jongseok. A Library with a Philosophy, the Harvard–Yenching Library. — Pp. 138–149; CHENG, James K.M. Recent Developments in the Korean Collection in the Harvard-Yenching Library. — Pp. 150–157; ROBINSON, Kenneth R. Two Manuscript Copies of the Hae-dong Chegukki [a government report on the Choson court's relations with Japanese and Ryukyuan in the mid-fifteenth century]. — Pp. 215–233; Chronology of the Korean Collection at the Harvard-Yenching Library. — Pp. 279–283; Ph.D. Degrees Awarded at Harvard in Korea Related Studies. — Pp. 284–296).

WONG, Poh-Kam; LEE, Joyce (comp.). Guide to Literature on East Asia Economic Development // WONG, Poh-Kam; NG, Chee-Yuen (eds.). *Industrial Policy, Innovation and Economic Growth: The Experience of Japan and the Asian NIEs*. — Singapore: Singapore Univ. Press, 2001. — Pp. 627–680.

## 2002

ПОЛАНСКИ П. Русская печать в Китае, Японии и Корее. Каталог собрания Библиотеки им Гамильтона Гавайского университета / Под ред. Амира Хисамутдинова [POLANSKI, P. Russian Press in China, Japan and Korea...]. — М.: Пашков дом, 2002. — 204 с.

KIM, Jongseok. The Oe-Kyujanggak Archives [*The Korean Royal Archives*] // *Art, Antiquity and Law*. 2002. Vol. 7. No. 1. — Pp. 65–71.

LAU, Frederick, et al. A Guide to Publications on East Asian Music // PROVINE, Robert C.; TOKUMARU, Yosihiko; WITZLEBEN, J. Lawrence (eds.). *The Garland Encyclopedia of World Music*. Vol. 7. *East Asia: China, Japan, and Korea*. — New York – London: Routledge, 2002. — Pp. 1057–1084.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. Personal Reflections of a Bibliographer in Asian Studies // *Journal of East Asian Libraries*. 2002. No. 126. — Pp. 8–17. See electronic version: <http://contentdm.lib.byu.edu/cdm4/document.php?CISOROOT=/EastAsianLibraries&CISOPTR=2163&REC=12>

SÖL, Söng-gyöng et al. *Segye-sogüi Han'guk munhak: T'ong'il Han'guk munhag-üi chillo-wa segyehwa pang'an* [Korean Literature in the World: A Way of Unified Korean Literature and Program of Globalization]. — Seoul: Semi Publ., 2002. — 636 pp. (See bibliography of translations of Korean literature in Europe: Tabl. 1. Bibliography of Translations in European Countries. — Pp. 608–634).

### 2003

ВИНОГРАДОВА, Т.И. Российские и советские газеты на корейском языке в библиотеке Санкт-Петербургского филиала Института востоковедения РАН [VINOGRADOVA, T. I. Collection of Russian and Soviet Newspapers in Korean Language at the Library of the Institute of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg Branch] // Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры [Proceedings of the Center for Korean Language and Culture]. Вып. 5–6. — СПб., 2003. — С. 371–390.

ВОВК, В.В.; МОСЕНКІС, Ю.Л. Корейська мова: Матеріали та бібліографії [VOVK, V.; MOSENKIS, Yu. Korean: Materials to the Bibliography]. Вип. 2 // Мова та історія [Language and History] (Київ). 2003. Вип. 65. — С. 81–83 (на украин. яз.).

КОНЦЕВИЧ, Л.Р. Библиография переводов корейской художественной литературы на русский язык (Сборники. Отдельные издания) KONTSEVICH, L.R. Bibliography of Translations of Korean Literature into Russian (Collections. Separate editions) // Энциклопедия корейцев Российской Федерации / Под общ. ред. Брони Цоя [Encyclopedia of Koreans of the Russian Federation / Ed. by Bronya Tsoy]. — М.: РАЕН, 2003. — С. 1386–1391 (на рус. и кор. яз.).

КОНЦЕВИЧ, Л.Р. Переводы корейской литературы на русский язык (Сборники. Отдельные издания). Библиографический указатель, с аннотациями (с пер. на кор. яз.) [KONTSEVICH, L.R. Annotated Bibliography of Translations of Korean Literature in Russian: Books, Anthologies...] // Избранные корейские рассказы нового времени [Selected Korean Stories of

Modern Period]. — М.: МЦК МГУ, 2003. — С. 256–276; Ким, Джуён. Рыбак не ломает камышей [Kim, Ju-Yeon. Fisherman Doesn't Break Canes. Novel]. — М.: МЦК МГУ, 2003. — С. 266–286; Избранные корейские рассказы новейшего времени [Selected Korean Stories of Contemporary Period]. — М.: МЦК МГУ, 2003. — С. 275–288.

КОНЦЕВИЧ, Л.Р. Российское кореведение на современном этапе [KONTSEVICH, L. R. Modern Korean Studies in Russia. Supplement: Bibliography of Russian Publications on Korean Studies (1991–2003)] // Российское кореведение. Альманах [Korean Studies in Russia. Almanac]. Вып. 3. — М.: Муравей, 2003. — С. 7–77 (Прил.: Литература по Корее, изданная в России и ряде стран СНГ в 1991–2003 гг. — С. 60–77).

МОСЕНКИС, Ю.Л.; СИНИШИН, Р.І. Корейська мова: Матеріали до бібліографії [MOSENKIS, Yu. L.; SYNYSHYN, R.I. Korean: Materials for the Bibliography]. Вип. 1 // Мова та історія [Language and History] (Київ). 2003. Вип. 63 / 64. — С. 70–71 (на украин. яз.).

Энциклопедия корейцев Российской Федерации / Под общ. ред. Брони Цоя [Encyclopedia of Koreans of the Russian Federation / Ed. by Bronya Tsoy]. — М.: РАЕН, 2003 (помимо справочных статей, помещены также библиографические материалы и библиографии).

DEUCHLER, Martina. The Korean Rare Books: A Sampling // *Treasures of the Yenching: Seventy-Fifth Anniversary of the Harvard-Yenching Library*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard-Yenching Library, Harvard Univ., 2003.

HALL, G.K. *The Bibliographic Guide to East Asian Studies*. 2 vols. — 2003–2004. (One of the largest bibliographic gaps in the present literature on East Asia).

JEONG, Yong-su. A Study of the Pre-modern Korean Novels Held at the University of California, Berkeley [Asami Collection] // *Journal of East Asian Libraries* (Provo, Utah). 2003. Vol. 131. — Pp. 9–27.

LEONG, Russell C. Amerasia Journal at the Frontier of Korean American Studies // *Amerasia Journal* (Los Angeles, California). 2003–2004. Vol. 29. No. 3. — Pp. V–XVI (including selected bibliography of articles on and by Korean Americans in *Amerasia Journal*).

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. Unearthing and Recording Scholarly Treasures and Trivia: One Bibliographer's Personal Experiences and Perspectives on Creating Bibliographies of Western-Language Scholarship on East Asia // *Bulletin of the International Association of Orientalist Librarians*. 2003. Vol. 45. —

Pp. 15–39. (Revision of a conference paper presented at the Association for Asian Studies, Council on East Asian Libraries, Committee on Public Services annual meeting, Washington, D.C., April 4, 2002).

Yi, Changu. Gomunjinbo in Ming and Choson // *Chungguk kwa Chunggukhak* 2003. Vol. 1. No. 1. — Pp. 199–219.

## 2004

Аннотированный каталог изданий по востоковедению: XXI век [Russian Orientalistic Literature in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century: An Annotated Catalog]. — М.: Восток – Запад – Вост. лит., 2004. — 125 с. (включена литература по корееведению).

БОНДАРЕНКО, І.П. Корейська література в Україні [BONDARENKO I.P. Korean Literature in Ukraine] // Напрямки розвитку корейстики в Україні та перспективи україно-корейських відносин. Зб. ст. наук. конференції [The Promotion of Korean Studies and the Prospects of Ukrainian–Korean Relations. Proceedings. Korean Association of Ukrainian Studies (KAUS)]. — Seoul, 2004. — Рр. 131–148 (на україн. и англ. яз.) (см. библ.)

ВИНОГРАДОВА, Т.И. Советские журналы на корейском языке в собрании Библиотеки Санкт-Петербургского филиала Института востоковедения РАН [VINOGRADOVA, T. I. Soviet Magazines in Korean Language at the Library of the St. Petersburg Branch of the Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences] // Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры [Proceedings of the Center for Korean Language and Culture]. Вып. 7. — СПб., 2004. — С. 207–213.

Жизнь и труд посвятившие Корею. Российские кореееды 2-й половины XX века. Сб. статей / Сост. Ю.В. Ванин; ред. Ю.В. Ванин и Л.Р. Концевич. Т. 1. [Deducating Life and Labour to Korea: Russian Koreanologists of the Second Half of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century / Comp. by Yu. V. Vanin; ed. by Yu. V. Vanin and L.R. Kontsevich. T. 1]. — М.: ИВ РАН – Первое марта, 2004. — 276 с. (Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем, Т. 1) (см. библ. работ к каждой из 21 статьи об ученых).

КИМ, И.Ю. Перечень ряда российских архивных материалов по истории российско-корейских отношений конца XIX – начала XX веков [Kim, I.Yu. A List of Some Russian Archiv Materials on History of Russian–Korean Relations of the End of the End XIX – Beginning XX Centuries] // Вопросы истории Кореи. 2004. Сб. статей [Problems of Korean History. 2004]. — СПб., 2004. — С. 198–269.



КОНЦЕВИЧ, Л.Р. Література з корейстики, яка була видана в Росії та деяких країнах СНД в 1991–2003 рр. [KONTSEVICH, L.R. Russian Language Publications on Korea in Russia and Some C.I.S. Countries, 1991–2003] // Східний світ (Київ). 2004. № 1. — С. 20–33 (на україн. яз.).

Корееведение в России. История и современность / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин [Russian Studies in Korean History and Modernity / Ed. by Yu.V. Vanin]. — М.: Первое марта, 2004. — 384 с. (Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем. Т. 2) (см. библиограф. работ в конце каждого раздела).

Корейцы на российском Дальнем Востоке (1917–1923 гг.). Документы и материалы / Отв. ред. А.А. Торопов [Koreans in Russian Far East (1917–1923) / Ed. by A.A. Toropov]. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 320 с.

МОСЕНКИС, Ю.Л.; СИНИШИН, Р.І. Корейська мова: Матеріали до бібліографії [MOSENKIS, Yu. L.; SYNUSHYN, R.I. Korean: Materials for the Bibliography]. Вип. 3 // Мова та історія [Language and History] (Київ). 2004. Вип. 72. — С. 136–137 (на україн. яз.).

ПАК, Б.Д. Россия и Корея [PAK, B.D. Russia and Korea]. Изд. 2-е, доп. — М.: Институт востоковедения РАН, 2004. — 520 с. (Библиограф. — С. 481–498).

СИРОТКО-СИБИРСКАЯ, Н.С. Обзор российских и советских кандидатских и докторских диссертаций по Корее (1939–2000 гг.) [SIROTKO-SIBIRSKAYA, N.S. A Review of Russian and Soviet Candidate and Doctor Dissertations on Korea (1939–2000)] // Вопросы истории Кореи. 2004. Сб. статей [Problems of Korean History. 2004]. — СПб., 2004. — С. 20–27.

ТРОЦЕВИЧ, А.Ф. Письменные памятники корейской традиционной культуры из коллекций СПб. Филиала Института востоковедения РАН [TROTSSEVICH, A.F. Korean Manuscripts and Block-prints from Book Collections of the St. Petersburg Branch of the Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences] // Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры [Proceedings of the Center for Korean Language and Culture]. Вып. 7. — СПб., 2004. — С. 191–206.

COLE, James H. *Twentieth Century China: An Annotated Bibliography of Reference Works in Chinese, Japanese, and Western Languages*. — [S. 1.], 2004. — ca.1400 pp. (See bibliography concerning Korea and in Korean).

KANG, Chang-soo. Resources for Studies of David Yonggi Cho // *Asian Journal of Pentecostal Studies* (Baguio City, Philippines). 2004. Vol. 7. No. 1. — Pp. 149–175.

PELOSO, Jennifer (ed.). *The Two Koreas*. — New York: H.W. Wilson, 2004. — VIII, 181 pp. (Bibl., web sites and periodicals. — Pp. 163–176).

RICHE, Donald. *The Japan Journals 1947–2004* / Ed. by Leza Lowitz. — Berkeley: Stone Bridge Press, 2004. — 498 pp., ill. (See Korea).

*Rōsia kunnip Kūktong yōksa munsō pogwanso Hanin kwallyōn charyo haejejip* [Bibliographical Introduction of Korean-related Materials from Russian State Historical Archive for the Far East] / Publ. by Koryō Academy and Culture Foundation. — Seoul, 2004 (in Korean and English).

SHIM, Rosa Jinyoung; BAIK, Martin Jonghak. Korea (South and North) // HO, Wah Kam; WONG, Ruth Y.L. (eds.). *Language Policies and Language Education: The Impact in East Asian Countries in the Next Decade*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Singapore: Eastern Universities Press, 2004. — Pp. 172–195.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. Doctoral Dissertations Concerned with Library and Information Science, Publishing and Books: An Annotated Bibliography of Studies Relating to East Asia Completed between 1999 and 2004 // *Journal of East Asian Libraries*. 2004. Vol. 134. — Pp. 1–25. (See Korea) See also electronic version:

<http://contentdm.lib.byu.edu/cdm4/document.php?CISOROOT=/EastAsianLibraries&CISOPTR=2769&REC=18>

SIMBIRTSEVA, T.M. Russian Materials on the Pre-Modern (till 1920's) History of Russian-Korean Relations: Diplomatic and Social Aspects // *International Conference on Korean Historical Materials and the History of Koreans in Europe (November 3–4, 2004). Proceedings*. — Bonn, 2004. — Pp. 288–308 (in English); Pp. 309–327 (in Korean).

VOLKOV, S.V. Russian Materials on the Pre-Modern (before 1945) // *International Conference on Korean Historical Materials and the History of Koreans in Europe (November 3–4, 2004). Proceedings*. — Bonn, 2004. — Pp. 327–350 (in English and Korean).

## 2005

ВИНОГРАДОВА, Т.И. Книги на корейском языке, изданные в СССР в довоенный период, из фондов Библиотеки Санкт-Петербургского филиала Института востоковедения РАН [VINOGRADOVA, T. I. Collection of Korean Language Books Published in the USSR before World War II from the Library of the St. Petersburg Branch of the Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences] // Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры [Proceedings of the Center for Korean Language and Culture]. Вып. 8. — СПб., 2005. — С. 271–281.

AHN, Soo-Jeong. *Bibliography of Works on Korean Cinema* // SHIN, Chi-Yun; STRINGER, Julian (eds.). *New Korean Cinema*. — Washington Square, New York: New York Univ. Press, 2005. — Pp. 222–227.

*Asian Studies New Titles*. — Oxon, United Kingdom: Routledge Curzon, 2005 (See Korea).

*Han'guk munhak pönyök chakp'umchip yöktae ch'ulp'an silchök* [Results of Successive Publication of Korean Literary Translation]. — Seoul: Munye Chinhüngwön, [S.a.].

*Japanese Studies Catalogue*. — Oxon, United Kingdom: Routledge Curzon, 2005 (See Korea).

KLÖSLOVÁ, Zdenka. Bibliografe českých prací s korejskou tematikou (2003/2004) // *Informa öni bulletin ČKS*. 2005. — S. 47–49 (in Czech)

TROTSEVICH, Adelaida F.; GURYEVA, Anastasia A. An Unknown Collection of Korean Manuscripts, Block-prints, and Old-printed Books in the Saint Petersburg University Library // *AKSE 2005 Biennial Conference. Papers*. Sheffield, 2005. — Pp. 361–363.

YOON, Choong Nam; KIM, Soung Hwan. *The Annotated Catalogue of Korean Rare Books at the Harvard-Yenching Library, Harvard University* [Harvard Yöngyöng tosögwän Han'guk kwijungbon haeje]. 5 vols. — Harvard Univ. Press, 2005 (almost 4000 titles with detailed annotations held in the Library's Korean Rare Books Collection).

YUK, Jung-Im. Korean Studies on the Song, Liao, Jin, and Yuan Periods (2000–2003) // *Journal of Song-Yuan Studies* (Berkeley, California). 2005. Vol. 35. — Pp. 167–175.

## 2006

Концевич, Л.Р. Литература по Корее, изданная на русском языке в России и ряде стран СНГ в 1991–2006 гг. [Kontsevich, L.R. Russian Language Publications on Korea in Russia and Some C.I.S. Countries, 1991–2003] // Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований Дальневосточного гос. ун-та [Proceedings of the Center for Korean Studies of Far Eastern National University]. 2006. № 1(9). — С. 175–205.

Современное российское корееведение. Справочное издание / Сост. Л.Р. Концевич (научные и учебные центры), Т.М. Симбирцева (библиографический словарь); отв. ред. А.В. Воронцов [Contemporary Russian Korean Studies: A Reference Book / Comp. by Lev R. Kontsevich (Research and

Educational Centers) and Tatiana Simbirtseva (Biobibliographical Dictionary); red. by A.V. Vorontsov]. — М.: Первое марта, 2006. — 624 с., фото (Серия «Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем», Т. III).

*Haeoe han'gukhak paeksö* [White Book of Korean Studies Overseas] / Han'guk kukche kyoryu chaedan yökküm [Korea Foundation]. — Seoul: Üryu munhwasa, 2006 (in Korean) (See Bibl. in articles and foot-notes).

*Intro Korea 2006* [Haeoe yong Han'guk sogae charyo mongnok]. — Seoul: Korean Overseas Information Service, 2006. — 211 pp. (in Korean and English).

JEONG, Sarah. Hanbok, Korean Traditional Dress: A Selected Annotated Bibliography // *Journal of East Asian Libraries* (Provo, Utah). 2006. Vol. 138. — Pp. 9–16.

Korea Bibliography // *Current Politics and Economics of Asia* (Hauppauge, New York). 2006. Vol. 15. No. 1. — Pp. 67–107.

KLÖSLOVÁ, Zdenka. Bibliografe praci s korejskou tematikou (2003–2005) // *Informaöni bulletin ÖKS*. 2006. No. 1. — S. 104–109.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. *A Century of Doctoral Dissertations on Korea: An Annotated Bibliography of Studies in Western Languages, 1903 – 2000, with an Appendix of Dissertations Completed in 2001–2004* // See Internet site of the Committee on Korean Studies of the Association for Korean Studies at <http://www.fas.harvard.edu/~korea2/2006> (in processing) (in English, French, German, Russian and some other Western languages).

TRAUlsen, Thorsten. Neue deutschsprachige Veröffentlichungen zur koreanischen Literatur // *Hefte für ostasiatische Literatur* (München). 2006. Bd 40. — S. 150–152.

TUTSCH, Martin. *Koreanische Literatur in deutscher Übersetzung Bibliographie*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 2006. — 121 S.

## 2007

БОНДАРЕНКО, І. Корєзнавство в СНД та Україні у посторадянський період [Bondarenko I. Korean Studies in the C.I.S. and Ukraine in the Post-Soviet Period] // Вісник Київського національного університету імені Тараса Шевченка. Східні мови та літератури [Proceedings of the Ukrainian National University. Oriental Language and Literature]. 2007. № 12. — С. 14–20 (на україн. яз.) (Список научних работ по корєєведенію, изданных на Україні в послевоенный период. — С. 18–20).

Китай. Корея. Японія. Бібліографічний покажчик / Упорядники І.П. Бондаренко, Д.В. Близнюк, А.В. Брожичек та ін. [China. Korea. Japan. Bibliographical Survey / Comp. by I.P. Bondarenko, D.V. Bliznyuk, A.V. Brozichек et al.]. — Київ: ВПЦ «Київський ун-т», 2007. — 379 с. (на україн. яз.) (Корея. — С. 18–43, 168–221).

*Acta Koreana. Index. Vol. 1. Aug. 1998 – Vol. 10. No. 1. Jan. 2007 // Acta Koreana. 2007. Vol.10. No. 1. — Pp. 169–186.*

*Catalogue of Korean Publication. Juche 96 (2007). — Pyongyang: Korea Publications Export & Import Corporation, 2007. — 55 pp. (See Pt. 2. Foreign Languages. — Pp. 28–32; Periodicals in Foreign Languages. — Pp. 52–55).*

*Intro Korea. An Electronic Catalogue of Information on Korea / Korean Overseas Information Service. — Seoul: Korean Overseas Information Service, 2007 (DVD book; see also site [www.korea.net](http://www.korea.net)).*

LEE, Sonya S. The Korean Collection in the Library of Congress // *Journal of East Asian Libraries* (Provo, Utah). 2007. Vol. 142. — Pp. 37–43.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph. Doctoral Dissertations on Korea Accepted by Institutions of Higher Education in the State of Michigan, 1938–2006: Andrews University, Michigan State University, University of Michigan, Wayne State University, Western Michigan University: An Annotated Bibliography. — [College Park, Maryland: Frank Joseph Shulman], January 2007. — XI, 112 leaves (MS). Also distributed on a limited basis as a three-part pdf file.

SHULMAN, Frank Joseph (comp., ed.). *A Century of Doctoral Dissertations on Korea, 1903–2004: An Annotated Bibliography of Studies in Western Languages* (in progressing). (Four-volume multidisciplinary, descriptively annotated, classified and indexed bibliography of over 13 600 dissertations accepted by 850 degree-awarding institutions around the world that deal in their entirety or just in part with Korea and with Korean emigrants and students overseas. Covers studies not only in the humanities, the social and behavioral sciences, and education but also in the natural sciences, engineering, architecture, law and medicine. Scheduled for completion and publication in 2008).

*Theses Collection: Humanities and Social Sciences. — Taegu: Kyungpook Univ., [S.a.] (Chiefly in Korean, and English summaries; some articles in English or German).*

АЛФАВИТНЫЙ УКАЗАТЕЛЬ  
(INDEX TO THE CHAPTER I)

В указателе даны отсылки на годы в библиографическом разделе, под которыми помещены автор или заглавие. После фамилий и имен в необходимых случаях приводятся сокращения типа *ed.* (издатель), *comp.* (составитель), *transl.* (перевод), *rev.* (рецензия) и др. (см. *Список сокращений* в начале книги). Если, например, аббревиатура *rev.* (рецензия) стоит в скобках перед ссылкой на автора или заглавие, то она относится только к данному году. Названия работ, начинающиеся с артиклей (типа английских *a / an* и *the*, немецких *der, die, das* или французских *la, le / l', les* и *un, une*), сортируются по смысловым словам, следующим после них; сами же артикли перенесены в самый конец отсылки после годов. Точкой с запятой в отсылках отделены рецензии от самих работ автора. Цифры в скобках после годов указывают на число работ того же автора, помещенных под данным годом. — Сост. Л.Р. Концевич

- Агеева, Г.М. См. Корейская художественная литература. Вып. 1, 1980; Корейская художественная литература. Вып. 2, 1987; Ли Ги Ён, 1985; Основные произведения иностранной художественной литературы, 1975, 1991
- Алексеев, В.М. См. 1920
- Алфавитный указатель литературы по вопросам Азии и Дальнего Востока за 1911 год. См. 1912
- Анерт, Е.Е. См. 1933
- Аннотированный каталог изданий по востоковедению. См. 2004
- Аносова, Л.А. См. Матвеева, Г.С., 1995
- Артемьева, А.А. См. Новые поступления Отдела зарубежного Востока, 1956; Литература на языках Азии и Африки, 1962; Периодические издания стран Азии и Африки, 1967; Справочная литература по странам Азии, 1972; Периодические издания стран Азии, 1981; Справочная литература по странам Азии и Африки, 1991; 1999
- Бакмейстер, Й. См. 1779
- Библиографический сборник. См. 1932
- Библиографический указатель литературы о Японии. См. 1926
- Библиография Востока. См. 1928
- Библиография Кореи. 1917–1970. См. 1981
- Библиография Японии. См. 1960, 1965, 1984
- Близнюк, Д.В.. См. Китай. Корея. Япония, 2007
- Богатова, Г.П. См. 1957
- Бондаренко, И.П. См. 2004, 2007; Китай. Корея. Япония, 2007
- Борьба корейского народа. См. 1950
- Брожичек, А.В. См. Китай. Корея. Япония, 2007
- Ванин, Ю.В., сост., ред. См. Жизнь и труд посвятившие Корею, 2004; Корееведение в России. История и современность, 2004
- Виноградов, Алексей. См. 1889

- Виноградова, Т.И. См. 2003, 2004, 2005
- Владиславлев, И.В. См. 1934
- Вовк, В.В. См. 2003
- Вовси, М. См. 1934
- Воейков, А.Д. См. 1932
- Володина, Л.М. См. Библиография Кореи. 1917–1980, 1981
- Воронцов, А.В., ред. См. Современное российское корееведение, 2006
- Воякина, С.М. См. 1960
- Гальперин, А. См. 1941
- Глаголевский, Н.И. См. 1950
- Глобачев, О.И. См. 1988
- Гривнин, В.Г. См. Библиография Японии, 1965
- Гроздова, Л.Н. См. 1952
- Дальний Восток. Библиография. См. 1955
- Егоров, В.Н. См. 1961, 1965
- Егоров, Д.Н., ред. См. Библиография Востока, 1928
- Жизнь и труд посвятившие Корею.** См. 2004
- Задерман, Л.И. См. 1953
- Иванова, В.И., ред. См. Ли Ги Ён, 1985
- Ивановский А.О., рец. См. Courant, Morice, 1894
- Иогансен, Г. См. 1940
- История отечественного востоковедения. См. 1997
- Казаис, Э.М. См. 1960
- Кандел, Б.Л. См. 1966
- Каталог библиотеки Восточного института. См. 1900
- Каталог книг по изучению стран Дальнего Востока. См. 1929
- Ким, Г.Н. См. 1993, 2000
- Ким, Г.Ф. См. 1960
- Ким, Ён Нам. См. Окладников, А.П., 1958
- Ким, И.Ю. См. 2004
- Кинг, Росс. См. Ким, Г.Н., 1993
- Китай. Корея. Япония. См. 2007
- Книги и статьи по зарубежному Востоку за 1933 год. См. 1935
- Книги о Дальнем Востоке. См. 1923
- Книги, вышедшие к 10-летию КНДР. См. 1959
- Комаров, В.Л. См. 1928
- Концевич Л.Р. См. (ред.). Петрова, О.П., 1956; 1958, 1963, (рец.). Lukoff, Fred, 1967; «Хунмин чоным», 1979; (ред.). Корейская художественная литература (Вып. 1), 1980; Библиография Кореи. 1917–1980, 1981; 2001; Избранные корейские рассказы нового времени, 2003; Ким, Джуён, 2003; Избранные корейские рассказы новейшего времени, 2003; 2004; (ред.). Жизнь и труд посвятившие Корею, 2004; 2006; Современное российское корееведение, 2006
- Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика. См. 1950
- Корейская художественная литература. Вып. 1. См. 1980
- Корейская художественная литература. Вып. 2. См. 1987
- Корейцы на российском Дальнем Востоке. См. 2001, 2004
- Костыгов, В., пер. См. 1779
- Крылов, В.Н. См. 1928, 1933
- Латышев, И.А. См. Сахарнов, И.В., 1980
- Лешенко, Н.Ф. См. Библиография Японии, 1965; 1984
- Ли Ги Ён. См. 1985
- Ли, В.Н., ред. См. Корейская художественная литература. Вып. 2, 1987
- Ли, Г.В., рец. См. Библиография Кореи. 1917–1980, 1981
- Ли, Дзен-У. См. 1936
- Литература на языках стран Азии и Африки. См. 1962
- Литература о странах Азии, Африки. См. 1964

- Малин, И.Ю. См. 1950  
 Манкевич, А.И. См. Казаис, Э.М., 1960  
 Матвеев, З.Н. См. 1923, 1926, 1928  
 Матвеева, Г.С. См. 1995  
 Межов, В.И. См. 1891, 1903  
 Мосенкис, Ю.Л. См. 2003; Вовк, В.В., 2003; 2004  
**Нарочницкий, А.Л. См. 1955**  
 Новая иностранная литература по общественным наукам. См. 1953  
 Новая советская и иностранная литература по странам зарубежного Востока. См. 1951  
 Новые поступления Отдела зарубежного Востока. См. 1955  
 Общественные науки в СССР. Реферативный журнал. См. 1953  
 Окладников, А.П. См. 1958  
 Описание Кореи. См. 1900  
 Основные произведения иностранной художественной литературы. См. 1975, 1991  
**Пак, Б.Д. См. 2004**  
 Пак, Ир. См. 1951  
 Панина, Н.И. См. Казаис, Э.М., 1960  
 Пантелеев, Д.П., 1927  
 Периодические издания стран Азии. См. 1967, 1981  
 Петров, А.И. См. 2000  
 Петров, Н.А. См. 1954, 1957  
 Петрова, О.П. См. 1954, 1956 (1963)  
 Полански П. См. 2002  
 Полный список изданий Восточного Института. См. 1909, 1911  
 Попов, А.Д.. См. Матвеев, З.Н.; Попов, А.Д., 1923  
**Риккер, К.Л. См. 1904**  
 Рифтин, Б.Л. См. (рец.). Петрова, О.П., 1956; 1964  
 Рыковская, О. См. 1934  
 Сахарнов, И.В. См. 1980  
 Семеновкер, Б.А. См. 1990  
 Симбирцева, Т.М. См. Современное российское корееведение, 2006  
 Сенишин, Р.И. См. Мосенкис, Ю.Л., 2003, 2004  
 Сиротко-Сибирская, Н.С. См. 2004  
 Скачков, П.Е. См. 1932, 1960  
 Совместные научные труды. См. 1990  
 Справочная литература по странам Азии. См. 1972, 1991  
 Справочно-библиографический указатель журнальных статей. См. 1930  
 Сутягина, М.В. См. Библиография Японии, 1965  
 Тихонов, Д.И. См. 1951; (ред.). Петрова, О.П., 1956  
 Томашевский, В.В. См. 1957  
 Торопов, А.А., ред. См. 2000, Корейцы на российском Дальнем Востоке, 2001; Корейцы на российском Дальнем Востоке, 2004  
 Троцевич, А.Ф. См. 1988, 1997, 1999, 2004  
 Тягай, Г.Д. См. Ким, Г.Ф. 1960; 1963  
 Устрялов, Н.В. ред. См. Библиографический сборник, 1932  
**Холмовская, Т.Н. См. 1990**  
 Холодович, А.А., ред. См. «Хунмин чон-ным», 1979  
 Художественная литература зарубежного Востока. См. 1963  
**Цой, Броня, ред. См. Энциклопедия корейцев**  
**Чепурковский, Е.М. См. 1927**  
 Чернышева, Л.П. См. Глаголевский, Н.И., 1950  
 Энциклопедия корейцев Российской Федерации. См. 2003  
**Южная и Юго-Восточная Азия. Дальний Восток. См. 1953**  
**Якубович, С.Н. См. 1898**  
**[A] See Articles**  
 Abstracts of Dissertations on Women in Korea. См. 1989  
 Abstracts of KAERI Publications. См. 1977



- Abstracts of Korean Ginseng Studies. См. 1975
- Acta Koreana. Index. См. 2007
- Adami, Norbert R. См. 1978 (2), Eine annotierte Bibliographie, 1978; 1980, 1981 (3), 1982, 1987, 1994 (2), 1997; Union Catalogue of Korean Periodicals in Europe, 1997; rev. См. Dom-schke, R. Andreas, 1982
- Administrative Histories of World War II. См. 1979
- Ahn, Hwi-joon. См. 1986
- Ahn, Soo-Jeong. См. 2005
- Ahn, Young-Jin. См. Lee, Ku-Hong, 1999
- Allen, Horace. См. Winkler, Robin L., 1950
- Allsen, Thomas T. См. 1976
- Altman, Ellen, rev. См. Lee, Pongsoon, 1994
- Amano, Keitarō. См. 1933
- American Institutions and Organizations in Asia. См. 1961
- An, Ch'un-kün. См. 1970
- Anderson, Teresa J. См. 1980
- Annotated Bibliography of Korean Reference Books. См. 1971 [An]
- Annotated Bibliography of the Southwest Pacific. См. 1944
- Annotated List of Periodicals. См. 1981 [An]
- Asami, Rintarō. См. Fang, Chao-ying, 1969
- Asia and the Far East. См. 1962
- Asia Society Guides. См. 1975
- Asian Languages Library Materials. См. 1979
- Asian Studies New Titles. См. 2005
- Association for Korean Studies in Europe. См. 1978
- Au, S. См. Van Zile, J., 1989
- Author-title Catalog. См. 1968
- Baarle, R. von. См. 1997
- Backus, Robert L. См. 1958
- Bae, Kyung-ja. См. 1970
- Baik, Chung Sook. См. 1980
- Baik, Martin Jonghak. См. Shim, Rosa Jinyoung, 2004
- Bark, Dong-Suh. См. 1966
- Barnes, G.L. См. 1984
- Barnes, Gina Lee. См. 1990
- Barthell, D., rev. См. Edwards, Paul M., 1994
- Beal, Edwin G. См. 1950, Jones, Helen Dudenbostel, 1950; Uyehara, Cecil H., 1954
- Beardsley, Richard K., rev. См. Silberman, Bernard S., 1962
- Beckwith, C.I. См. Lancaster, Lewis R., 1979
- Bell, W.F., rev. См. Edwards, Craig S., 1993
- Bells, Walter Crosby. См. 1955
- Bentley, John R. См. 2000
- Berg-Van de Geer, C.A. См. 1970
- Bernen, R., rev. См. Lancaster, Lewis R., 1979
- Berton, Peter A., ed. См. Nahm, Andrew C., 1959
- Bibliogra a: Corea 1995–2001. См. 2001
- Bibliographical Guide. См. 1976 [A]
- Bibliographic Guide to East Asian Studies. См. 1991
- Bibliographie bhouddique. См. 1928
- Bibliographie des principales publications éditées dans l'Empire Japonais. См. 1931
- Bibliographie linguistique. См. 1948, 1951
- Bibliographie. III. Japon et Corée. См. 1930
- Bibliographischer Alt-Japan Katalog. См. 1940
- Bibliography of Asian Studies. См. 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1971
- Bibliography of Asiatic Musics. См. 1950
- Bibliography of Bilingual... См. 1980

- Bibliography of Foreign Periodical Holdings. СМ. 1966
- Bibliography of Korea. СМ. 1967
- Bibliography of Korean Studies. СМ. 1961, 1965
- Bibliography of Military Medicine. СМ. 1957 [A]
- Bibliography of Rare Books in the Pusan City Library. СМ. 1974 [A]
- Bibliography of Research Reports. СМ. 1981
- Bibliography of Scientific Publications of Kor. СМ. 1966
- Bibliography of Social Science. СМ. 1962 (2)
- Bibliography of Works about Korea. СМ. 1969
- Bibliography of Works on Folk Narrative Literature. СМ. 1999 [A]
- Bibliography on Foreign Law. СМ. 1953
- Bibliography on Korean Studies in the Soviet Union. СМ. 1978
- Bibliography on Population and Family Planning. СМ. 1977, 1985
- Bibliotheca Missionum. СМ. 1938
- Blanchard, Carroll Henry, Jr. СМ. 1964
- Bloomfield, B.C., ed. СМ. 1978; Bunn, J.M., 1979
- Bodiford, William. СМ. Buswell, Robert E., 1996
- Books about Korea. СМ. 1967
- Books and Articles on Oriental Subjects. СМ. 1964, 1970
- Books and National Development. СМ. 1968
- Books from Korea. СМ. 1970, 1975, 1979, 1983, 1985, 1990, 1993, 1994
- Books in Four Asian Languages. СМ. 1983
- Books in the Brooklyn Public Library. СМ. 1904
- Books of Remembrance. СМ. 1984
- Books on Japan in English. СМ. 1984
- Books on Korea. СМ. 1988
- Book on Korean Studies. СМ. 1986 [The]
- Borton, Hugh et al. СМ. 1941
- Bowker, Howard Franklin. СМ. 1942
- Bretzke, James T. СМ. 2001
- Brune, Lester H. СМ. 1995
- Buch im Orient. СМ. 1982 [Das]
- Bücher-Katalog 411. Ostasiens. СМ. 1927
- Bulletin for Korean Historical Studies. СМ. 1990
- Bulletin of Eastern Bibliography. СМ. 1936
- Bunn, J. M. СМ. 1979
- Burr, Nelson Ft. СМ. 1945
- Bushnell, William D., rev. СМ. Brune, Lester H., 1995
- Buswell, Robert E., Jr. СМ. 1996
- Butler, Lucius A. СМ. 1978
- Butrum, Ritva Rauanheimo. СМ. 1973
- Byington, Mark. СМ. Yoon, Choong-Nam, 2001
- Byrd, Cecil K. СМ. Kaser, David, 1968
- Cameron, M. СМ. 1948
- Cammaerts, Emile. СМ. 1904
- Carraway, Darthula. СМ. 1962
- Catalog of Materials on Japan. СМ. 1963
- Catalog of Materials on Korea. СМ. 1967
- Catalog of the Occidental Books. СМ. 1981 [A]
- Catalog of the War Office Library. СМ. 1906
- Catalogs of the Asia Library. СМ. 1978
- Catalogue of Articles on Korean, 1900–1966. СМ. 1967
- Catalogue of Books. СМ. 1973
- Catalogue of Books at the Special Exhibition Koreana. СМ. 1991
- Catalogue of Books Relating to China and the Far East. СМ. 1918
- Catalogue of Foreign Books. СМ. 1971
- Catalogue of Institute of Developing Economics. СМ. 1969
- Catalogue of Korean Publication. СМ. 2007

- Catalogue of Korean Periodicals, 1883–1945. СМ. 1966
- Catalogue of the Asiatic Library of Dr. G.E. Morrison. СМ. 1924
- Catalogue of the East Asian Collection. СМ. 1968
- Catalogue of the Foreign Books in the Government-General Library. Seoul. СМ. 1927
- Catalogue of the Landis Library. СМ. 1903
- Catalogue of the Library of the North China Branch. СМ. 1909
- Catalogue of the United Nations Depository Library. СМ. 1970
- Ceadel, E. E. СМ. Honda, Minoru, 1954, 1955
- Ceric, Cornel. СМ. 1990
- Changsŏ mongnok. СМ. 1962
- Ch'eyuk charyo mongnok. СМ. 1987
- Ch'oe, Sun-ja. СМ. 1965
- Ch'oe, Y.-H. СМ. 1995
- Ch'ulp'um tosŏ haesŏl. СМ. 1956
- Cha, Ellen. СМ. 1981
- Chai, Alice Yun. СМ. 1968
- Chai, Eugene Hyung-suk. СМ. 1989
- Chan, Diana. СМ. 1992
- Chan, F.G.. СМ. 1981
- Chang, Edward Taehan. СМ. 2000
- Chang, Flora Huang. СМ. 1973
- Chang, Kyung Sook. СМ. Lee, Molli, 1979
- Chang, Ok Young. СМ. Koh, Hesung Chun, 1986
- Chang, Po-ung, rev. СМ. 1983
- Chang, Suk Choo. СМ. 1984
- Chang, Tŏk-chin. СМ. 1985
- Changsŏ mongnok. СМ. 1986
- Chard, Chester S. СМ. 1967
- Charles, Roos. СМ. 1953
- Che, Hong-gyu. СМ. 1982
- Cheng, James K.M. СМ. Yoon, Choong-Nam, 2001
- Chiang, John W. СМ. 1970
- China, Japan, and Korea. СМ. 1968
- China: Holdings of Misawa Base Libraries. СМ. 1979
- Cho, Seung-bog, rev. СМ. Hazard, Benjamin H. et al., 1954
- Cho, Sungkyu. СМ. Peterson, Spiro, 1995
- Cho, Sung Yoon
- Choe, Hyŏn-bac. СМ. 1976
- Ch'oe, Yong-Ho. СМ. 1995
- Choe, Yoon-wha. СМ. 1992
- Choe, Yoon-whan. СМ. 1987, 1994
- Choi, Kyung-Hee. СМ. 1983
- Choi, So-ja. СМ. 1966
- Choi, Wan Su. СМ. Chun, Young Woo, 1967
- Choo, Yong-Kyu. СМ. (rev.). Kim, Han-kyo, 1980; 1990, 1994
- Chŏgokugŏ, Chŏsengŏ zassi mokuroku. СМ. 1979
- Chŏn, Dong. СМ. List of the Korean Research Center Koreana Collection, 1962
- Chŏn, Hae-jŏng. СМ. 1966
- Chŏn, Mun-am. СМ. 1967, 1969; (ed.). СМ. An Index to English Language Periodical Literature, 1969
- Chŏngbu kirok pojŏn munsŏ. СМ. 1977
- Chŏnsi tosŏ mongnok. СМ. 1966
- Chŏsen kankei. СМ. 1956
- Chŏsen Tenshukyo shiryŏ. СМ. 1966
- Chun, Kyungmi, rev. СМ. Lee, Pongsoon, 1994
- Chun, Young Woo. СМ. 1967
- Chung, C.W., rev. СМ. Kim, J., 1990
- Chung, Joseph Sang-hoon (ed.). СМ. Yoo, Young Hyun, 1966
- Chung, Yong Sun. СМ. 1965
- Chung, Yong-sun. СМ. Bibliography of Korea, 1967
- Classi ed Catalogue. СМ. 1967, 1973, 1981 [The]
- Classi ed Catalog and Subject Index. СМ. 1981
- Classi ed Catalogue of Books. СМ. 1980 [A]

- Classified Catalogue of Korean Books. Cm. 1962 [A]
- Classified List of Books in Western Languages. Cm. 1965 [A]
- Cline, Ed. Cm. Noh, Sung-ja, 1987
- Cole, James H. Cm. 2004
- Coleman, Craig S., ed. Cm. 1993
- Coletta, Paolo Enrico. Cm. 1981
- Collection d'un amateur M. Collin de Plancy. Cm. 1911
- A Collection of Theses on Korean Studies. Cm. 1995
- Communist North Korea: A Bibliographical Survey. Cm. 1971
- Communist Treatment of American Prisoners of War. Cm. 1989
- Conover, Helen F. Cm. 1974
- Conspectus Report for Korean Library Collections in Australia. Cm. 1996
- Coole, Arthur Braddon. Cm. 1940
- Cooper, M., rev. Cm. Shulman, Frank Joseph, 1970
- Cooper, M., rev. Cm. Shulman, Frank Joseph, 1976
- Cordier, Henri. Cm. 1878, 1912
- Corée libre. Cm. 1957 [La]
- Costa-Song, Kil-ja. Cm. 1985
- Cotton, Hope. Cm. Peterson, Spiro, 1995
- Council for Old World Archaeology. Cm. 1959
- Courant, Maurice. Cm. 1894, 1900, 1901, 1936, 1966, 1985
- Cristensen, Matthews J. Cm. Hoffmann, Frank, 1999
- Crouch, Archie R. Cm. 1980
- Cumulative Bibliography of Asian Studies. Cm. 1969, 1970
- [Das, die, der] See Articles
- Debout, L. Cm. 1982
- Dege, Eckart, ed. Cm. Lautensach, Herman, 1988
- Dege, Katherine, ed. Cm. Lautensach, Herman, 1988
- Denney, Ruth N., transl. Cm. 1967
- Deuchler, Martina. Cm. Yoon, Choong-Nam, 2001; 2003
- Deutsche Bücherverzeichnis. Cm. 1916
- Dietrich, Felix von, ed. Cm. 1897, 6
- Dilley, Luther L.L. Cm. Korean Stamp Catalog, 1961
- Dindinger, Johannes P. Cm. Streit, Robert, 1938
- Directory of Korean Language Collections. Cm. 1994
- Directory of Libraries. Cm. 1971
- Domschke, Richard Andreas. Cm. 1982
- Donovan, Maureen. Cm. Koh, Hesung Chun, 1982
- Dornbusch, Charles Emil. Cm. 1967
- Dorosh, Elizabeth Gardner. Cm. Parry, Albert J.T., 1950
- Dorosh, John T. Cm. Jones, Helen Dudenbostel, 1950; Parry, Albert J.T., 1950
- Dove, Kay L. Cm. 1977, 1990
- Drohan, Thomas A. Cm. 1989
- Duncan, John B. Cm. Ch'oe, Yong-Ho, 1995
- East Asia in Harvard's Libraries. Cm. 1974
- East Asia: A Selected Functional and Country Bibliography. Cm. 1990
- East Asian Character Code for Bibliographic Use. Cm. 1991
- East Asian Language Works. Cm. 1975, 1982, 1983
- Eberhart, George M., rev. Cm. Lee, Pongsoon, 1994
- Eckardt, A. Cm. Rickel, August, 1960
- Eckert, Carter. Cm. Yoon, Choong-Nam, 2001
- Economic and Educational Planning in Asia. Cm. 1969
- Education in Asia: A Bibliography. Cm. 1969
- Edwards, Paul M. Cm. 1993, 1994, 1997, 1998
- Edwards, Scott. Cm. 1983
- Eggert, Marion, rev. Cm. Gajsar, Heinrich, 1991

- Ehrman, Edith. *См.* 1967; Gillin, Donald G., 1970
- Eikemeier, Dieter, rev. *См.* Eine annotierte Bibliographie, 1978; Adami, N., 1978 (2); Lancaster, Lewis R., 1979 (2); Adami, Norbert B., 1981 (2); 1983; Yi, Söng-mu, 1990
- Electronic Catalogue of the National Central Library. *См.* 1994 [The]
- Elisséeff, S. *См.* Borton, Hugh et al., 1941
- Elrod, Jefferson McRee. *См.* 1960, 1966
- England, John C. *См.* 1999
- Espejo, Cristina Y., ed. *См.* Hahn, Taeyoul, 1977.
- Espey, Mary Tobin. *См.* Shulman, Frank Joseph, 1990
- Evans, Lewin, ed. *См.* 1937
- Fan, Kok Sim. *См.* 1983
- Fang, Chaoying. *См.* 1969
- Far Eastern Bibliography, 1941–1956. *См.* 1941
- Far Eastern Ceramics. *См.* 1989, *См.* 1986
- Far Eastern Language Catalog. *См.* 1972
- Feng, Ping-chih. *См.* 1958
- Ferguson, Anthony. *См.* 1977
- Fitzgerald, James S., comp. *См.* 1960
- Fontgalland, Guy de, ed. *См.* Hahn, Taeyoul, 1977.
- Frans, H. *См.* 1979
- Fraser, M. Doreen E., ed. *См.* Lee, Helen, 1976
- Fraser, Steward E. *См.* 1969, 1972
- Fukuda, Naomi. *См.* 1967
- Fündling, Dirk. *См.* Adami, Norbert R., 1981 (2); 1987
- Gajsar, Heinrich. *См.* 1991
- Gale, James Scarth. *См.* 1983
- Galik, Marian, rev. *См.* Shulman, Frank Joseph, 1970; Shulman, Frank Joseph, 1976
- Gardner, Arthur L. *См.* 1970
- Gaskill, Guissie E. *См.* Far Eastern Bibliography, 1941; 1947
- Geister, Friedmar von, ed. *См.* 1969
- Gells, P. *См.* Gesamtverzeichnis des deutschsprachigen Schrifttums, 1979
- General Catalogue of Books. *См.* 1974
- General Catalogue of Micro Im Materials. *См.* 1967
- General Index to the First Twenty Volumes of the Geographical Journal. *См.* 1906
- Georg, Karl. *См.* 1889
- Gerardi, Pamela, ed. *См.* Ch'oe, Yong-Ho, 1995
- Gerow, Bert A. *См.* 1952
- Gesamtverzeichnis des deutschsprachigen Schrifttums. *См.* 1979
- Gilissen, John. *См.* 1970; Kim, Chin, 1977
- Gillin, Donald G. *См.* 1970
- Ginsburgs, George. *См.* 1973
- Giri, Andi S. *См.* Dove, Kay L., 1973
- Gompertz, E. *См.* 1935; Underwood, Horace Horton, 1931
- Gompertz, G. St. G.M.. *См.* Gompertz, E., 1935; 1963; Bibliography of Korea, 1967.
- Good, Sister Alice Maria. *См.* 1956
- Goosmann, Rudolf. *См.* Domschke, R. Andreas, 1982
- Gorzny, W. *См.* Gesamtverzeichnis des deutschsprachigen Schrifttums, 1979
- Göthel, Ingeborg, rev. *См.* Shulman, Frank Joseph, 1976; Domschke, R. Andreas, 1982; 1988
- Goto, Kimpei. ed. *См.* 1964
- Gottschalck, W. *См.* 1929
- Gray, D.W.S. *См.* Pratt, Keith L., 1973
- Grayson, James Huntley, ed. *См.* Catalogue..., 1991
- Grierson, Foote. *См.* Lee, Helen F., 1976
- Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. *См.* 1904
- Grinstead, E. D. *См.* 1963
- Guide to English Language Resources. *См.* 1966 [A]

- Guide to the Department of Oriental Manuscripts. СМ. 1977 [A]
- Guide to Health Resources in Asian Languages. СМ. 1989
- Guide to Historical Literature. СМ. 1961
- Guide to Manuscript Sources. СМ. 1983 [A]
- Guide to the National Assembly Library. СМ. 1964
- Guide to Reference Books for Japanese Studies. СМ. 1989 [A]
- Guillemoz, Alexandre. СМ. 1990
- Guisso, Richard W.L., ed. СМ. Kim, In-hoe, 1988
- Günther, P. СМ. Martin, Helmut, 1982
- Guryeva, Anastasia A. СМ. 2005
- Haenisch, Wolf. СМ. Nachod, Oskar, 1928
- Haecoe Han'gukhak paeksö. СМ. 2006
- Haecoe Han'gukhag-üi kaehwang... СМ. 1990
- Haecoe Han'guksa yöngu munhön mongnok. СМ. 1986
- Hagwi nonmun ch'orokchip. СМ. 1987
- Hall, David E., ed. СМ. 1971
- Hall, G.K. СМ. 2003
- Halliday, Jon. СМ. 1979, 1984
- Han, Arndt & P.W. СМ. 1945
- Han, Chu-yön. СМ. Yi, ki-sok, 1988
- Hanpando munje, kongsankwön kwallyön Yöngmun munhön mongnok. СМ. 1986
- Hanpando munje-e kwanhan munhön mongnok. СМ. 1982
- Han'guk chamko tosö haeje. СМ. 1971
- Han'guk minsok kwan'gye charyo mongnok. СМ. 1983
- Han'guk minsok kwan'gye nonmun mongnok. СМ. 1984
- Han'guk misulsa nonjö mongnok, 1890–1994. СМ. 1995
- Han'guk munhak ponyök. СМ. [S.a., 2005?]
- Han'guk sahaksa-üi yöngu. СМ. 1985
- Han'guk singmulwön ch'onngnam. СМ. 1991
- Han'guk söji kwan'gye munhön mongnok. СМ. 1966
- Han'gukhak charyo sönjöng mongnok. СМ. 1986
- Han'gukhak yöngu inmyöngnok. СМ. 1979, 1983
- Han'guksa nonjö ch'ongmongnok. СМ. 1985
- Han'guksa yöngu hwibo. СМ. 1973
- Han'guksa yöngu hwibo saegin. СМ. 1985
- Hahn, Taeyoul. СМ. 1977
- Harrassowitz, Otto. СМ. 1910
- Harvard Korean Studies Bibliography. СМ. 2000 [The]
- Hayden, Barbara. СМ. Koh, Hesung Chun, 1980
- Hayford, Charles W. СМ. 1999
- Hazard, Benjamin H. СМ. 1954
- Hejtmanek, Milan. СМ. Yoo Choong-Nam, 2001
- Helgesen, Geir. СМ. 1993
- Hellman, Florence Selma. СМ. 1943
- Henderson, Gregory, rev. СМ. Kim, Han-kyo, 1980
- Henriksson, K.E. СМ. 1950
- Henthorn, William E. СМ. 1965, 1968 (2)
- Hermann, Virginia Hitchcock. СМ. Bibliography of Asiatic Musics, 1950
- Het Verre Oosten. СМ. 1970
- Hewes, Gordon Winaut. СМ. 1947
- Hickman, Brian, ed. СМ. Bloomfield, B.C., 1978; Bunn, J.M., 1979
- Historical Illustrations and References. СМ. 1954
- Historical Studies in Korea. СМ. 1980
- Historical Studies in Korea: Recent Trends and Bibliography, 1945–1973. СМ. 1975
- Ho, Wah Kam, ed. СМ. Shim, Rosa Jin-young, 2004
- Hoare, James E. СМ. 1997

- Hubbs, Cecil. См. *Bibliography of Asiatic Musics*, 1950
- Hoffken, Christoph. См. 1974
- Hoffmann, Frank. См. 1999
- Holloway, O.W. См. 1950
- Honda, Minoru. См. 1954, 1955
- Hong, Sa-myōng. См. 1990
- Hong, Sun-yōng. См. Ch'oe, Sun-ja, 1965
- Hong, Yi-Sup. См. 1970
- Howard, Keith. См. 1996, 1999
- Howe, George Frederick. См. 1961
- Howe, Susan, rev. См. 1991
- Hoyot, J. См. Hazard, Benjamin H., 1954
- Hruska, Reiner. См. Gajsar, Heinrich, 1991
- Huang, Xian-fang. См. Peterson, Spiro, 1995
- Hudleston, F. J., comp. См. *Supplement to War Of ce Library Catalog*, 1916
- Hugo-Brunt, Michael. См. 1974, 1976
- Huff, Elizabeth, ed. См. Fang, Chaoying, 1969
- Huh, Ja Young. См. 1965
- Hurh, Won Moo. См. 1982
- Hyatt, Joan. См. 1985, 1990, 1992, 1994
- Hydrick, Blair. См. 1990
- Hyōn, Gyu-sōp. См. 1985
- Hyōndaе yōksahak nonjō mongnok. См. 1983
- Hyun, Jayson. См. Sauer, John J., 1987
- ICUIS [Institute on the Church in Urban-Industrial Society] Country Profile. См. 1974 [An]
- Incunabula Exhibit: Korean Movable Type. См. 1967
- Index of Korea. См. 1986
- Index to English Language Periodical Literature. См. 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971 [An]
- Index to the Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies. См. 1962
- Intro Korea. См. 2006, 2007
- Introductory Bibliography for Japanese Studies. См. 1974 [An]
- Introductory Bibliography of Korean Literature. См. 2000 [An]
- Ito, Hirobumi. См. 1936
- Jackson & Gilmore. См. 1891
- Janda, Kenneth. См. Schwestka, Jon Ogen, 1968
- Japan: Analytical Bibliography. См. 1972
- Japan: Holdings. См. 1978
- Japanese National Bibliography. См. 1972
- Japanese Studies Catalogue. См. 2005
- Jeong, Sarah. См. 2006
- Jeong, Yong-su. См. 2003
- Jones, Helen Dudenbostel. См. 1950
- Jones, Robert. См. Sauer, John J., 1987
- Journal of Asian Studies. Bibliography. См. 1957
- June, Betty. См. Parker, Franklin, 1971
- K.B.S. [Kokusai Bunka Shinkokai]. См. 1937
- Kaftan, Miroslav, ed. См. 1956
- Kameta, J. См. 1983
- Kanayama, Shinsho. См. 1961
- Kaneda, Hiromatsu. См. Teng, Ssū-Yü, 1961
- Kang, Chang-soo. См. 2004
- Kang, Chu-jin. См. 1968
- Kang, Kil-Su. См. 1968
- Kang, Sang-un, ed. См. 1967
- Kang, Thomas Hosuck. См. 1972, 1977
- Kanno, Hirōomi. См. 1962; Концевич, Л.Р., 1958, 1971
- Kara, Sanshichi. ed. См. 1961
- Kaser, David. См. 1968
- Kasuya, Ken'ichi. См. 1990
- Kayser, Christian Gottlieb. См. 1834
- Kendall, L., rev. См. Koh, Hesun Chun, 1982
- Kenmure, Alexander H., rev. См. Courant, Morice, 1894
- Kent, Allen. ed. См. Kang, Thomas Hosuck, 1977
- Kerner, Robert Joseph. См. 1939

- Kesaris, Paul, ed. СМ. 1979, 1981  
 Kho, Songmoo. СМ. 1980, 1986  
 Kidokkyo komunhŏn chŏnſi mongnok.  
 СМ. 1968  
 Kim, Byoung-Joo. СМ. 2000  
 Kim, C. СМ. 1976, 1981  
 Kim, C. I. Eugene, ed. СМ. Yang, Key  
 Baik, 1964  
 Kim, Chin. СМ. 1970, 1977, 1987  
 Kim, Christorher. СМ. 1976  
 Kim, D.-j., rev. СМ. Hyŏndaе yŏksahak  
 nonjŏ mongnok, 1983  
 Kim, German N. СМ. 2001  
 Kim, H.T. СМ. Hazard, Benjamin H.,  
 1954  
 Kim, H.-y. СМ. 1970  
 Kim, Hak-joon. СМ. 1994  
 Kim, Han-kyo. СМ. 1980  
 Kim, Hong-nack. СМ. 1980  
 Kim, Hŭng-gyu. СМ. 1998  
 Kim, Hwawon Chung. СМ. Koh, Hesung  
 Chun, 1980  
 Kim, Hyung-chan. СМ. Fraser, Steward  
 E., 1969, 1972  
 Kim, In-hoe. СМ. 1988  
 Kim, J. СМ. 1990  
 Kim, Jongseok. СМ. Yoon, Choong-Nam,  
 2001; 2002  
 Kim, Kwang Chung. СМ. Hurh, Won  
 Moo, 1982  
 Kim, Kil Sun. СМ. 1989  
 Kim, Lena. СМ. 2001  
 Kim, Myong Whai. СМ. 1998  
 Kim, Ok-hwan. СМ. 1995  
 Kim, S., ed. СМ. 1981  
 Kim, Soung Hwan. СМ. Yoon, Choong  
 Nam, 2005  
 Kim, Su-gyŏng, transl. СМ. Courant,  
 Morice, 1894  
 Kim, Suk-deuk. СМ. 1976  
 Kim, Sungha. СМ. 1982; Yoon, Choong-  
 Nam, 2001  
 Kim, Sung-Hwan, ed. СМ. 2000  
 Kim, Sung-kyoon. СМ. Peterson, Spiro,  
 1995  
 Kim, Sun-Ho. СМ. Fraser, Steward, 1972  
 Kim, Tae-jin. СМ. 1976  
 Kim, Woochan. СМ. Yoon, Choong-Nam,  
 2001  
 Kim, Youn Soo. СМ. 1967  
 Kim, Yun-gyŏng. СМ. 1938  
 King, Ross. СМ. Bentley, John R., 2000;  
 Kim, German N., 2001  
 King, sher's List of Trade Sources.  
 СМ. 1972  
 Kitamura, Hideto. СМ. 1997  
 Klein, Ken. СМ. 1997  
 Klšlová, Zdenka. СМ. 1978; (rev.). Ко-  
 рейская художественная литерату-  
 ра, 1980; (rev.). Библиография Ко-  
 реи. 1917–1980, 1981; 1995, 2005,  
 2006  
 Knez, Eugene Irving. СМ. 1968  
 Knisely, Georgianna D. СМ. 1983  
 Ko, Hŭi-sŏk. СМ. Ch'oe, Sun-ja. 1965  
 Ko, Yŏng-gŭn. СМ. Kugŏhak yŏngu  
 paengnyŏnſa, 1992  
 Koblinski, H. СМ. 1978  
 Koh, Byung Chul, ed. СМ. A Selected  
 Bibliography, 1967  
 Koh, H.C., rev. СМ. 1980  
 Koh, Hesung Chun. СМ. 1968, 1969,  
 1971; 1980; Kim, Han-kyo, 1980;  
 1982, 1986  
 Kōno, Rokurō. СМ. Ōgura, Shimpei,  
 1965  
 Kontsevich, L.R. СМ. Lucas, Alain, 1989;  
 1994, 1997  
 Korea. СМ. 1983  
 Korea Bibliography. СМ. 2006  
 Korea: Far East Area. СМ. 1959  
 Korea for the Koreans. СМ. 1943  
 Korea: Historical Publications.  
 СМ. 1995  
 Korea Journal: Index. СМ. 1961; (1961–  
 1991), 1991; (1961–2001), 2001  
 Korea, Published Material. СМ. 1950  
 Korea, a Selected Guide. СМ. 1979  
 Korea: A Selected List. СМ. 1950  
 Korean Biographical Archive. СМ. 1997



- Korean Books in Foreign Languages.  
См. 1957
- Korean Books on Tactics (rev.). См. 1965
- Korean Con. ict. См. 1975
- Korean Periodical Index. См. 1945
- Korean Population and Family Planning Bibliography. См. 1974
- Korean Publications in the National Agricultural Library. См. 1963
- Korean Research Center News. См. 1964 [The]
- Korean Serials in the National Library of Australia. См. 1980
- Korean Serials of the East Asian Collection. См. 1989
- Korean, Area Background Bibliography. См. 1970
- Koreana. Korean Arts & Culture. Index. См. 1995
- Kracht, Klaus. См. 2000
- Kranewitter, Rudolf. См. 1988
- Krempien, Rainer. См. 1987
- Kugōhak yōngu paengnyōnsa. См. 1992
- Kukhoe tosōgwan annae. См. 1969
- Kūmsu kangsan. См. 1950
- Kungnip Chung'ang Tosōgwan. См. 1967
- Kuo, Thomas C. См. 1970; Yang, Theresa Shu-yi Chin, 1977
- Kwon, Tae-Sook. См. 1985
- Kwon, Tai-wan. См. 1972
- Kyōngbuk Taehakkyo sōksa nonmun. См. 1967
- Kyriak, Theodore E. См. 1962 [La]. See Articles
- Lancaster, Lewis R. См. 1979
- Larsen, Kirk W. См. Hoffmann, Frank, 1999
- Lau, Frederick. См. 2002
- Lautensach, Hermann. См. 1938, 1944, 1988
- Lawrence, D.H. См. Kim, J., 1990
- Layard, R. de B. См. 1928
- Lee, Catherine Y. См. 1979, 1981, 1982
- Lee, Chong-sik. См. 1965; Scalapino, Robert A., 1972
- Lee, David. См. Noh, Sung-ja, 1987
- Lee, Helen F. См. 1976
- Lee, Hōn-jae. См. 1995
- Lee, Jai Chul. См. (transl.) Fitzgerald, James S. 1960; 1961
- Lee, Jennifer. См. Pitts, Forrest R., 1995
- Lee, Joyce. См. Wong, Poh-Kam, 2001
- Lee, Ki-suk. См. 1982
- Lee, Ku-Hong. См. 1999
- Lee, Molly. См. 1979
- Lee, Peter H., rev. См. 1974
- Lee, Pongsoon. См. 1994
- Lee, S.H., rev. См. Brune, Lester H., 1995
- Lee, Sang-eun. См. 1987
- Lee, Sonya S. См. 2007
- Lee, Soon Hi. См. Bibliography of Korea, 1959, 1967
- Lee, T. Susanne. См. 1983
- Lee, Tchang Bok. См. 1966
- Lee, Thomas H. См. 1992
- Leong, Russell C. См. 2003
- Leung, Woot-tseun (Wu). См. 1973
- Leuthold, David A. См. 1998
- Lew, Young Ick. См. 1967
- Lewin, B. См. Adami, Norbert R., 1981 (2)
- Li, Jin-mieung. См. 1994, 1995
- Li, Ogg. См. 1969, 1974
- Library Catalogue. См. 1979
- Lichtenwanger, William. См. Bibliography of Asiatic Musics, 1950
- Lie, Hiu. См. 1980
- Liou, To-hai. См. 1987
- Liščák, Vladimír, ed. См. Horáková, Štěpánka, 1999
- List of the Blue Books. См. 1956
- List of the Korean Research Center Koreana Collection. См. 1962
- List of Materials on Korea. См. 1969 [A]
- List of Publications of Academic Institutes. См. 1972
- List of Publications on Korea in Hungary. См. 1996
- List of Research Publications. См. 1974

List of Selected Books and Materials.

См. 1963 [A]

List of Theses. См. 1969

List of Works on Corea. См. 1895

Liste der promovierten Koreaner in Deutschland. См. 1996

Lowitz, Leza, ed. См. Richie, Donald, 2004

Lucas, Alain. См. 1989

Luk, Bernard Hung-kay, ed. См. Shulman, Frank Joseph, 1991

Lukoff, Fred. См. 1967

Luzac's Oriental List. См. 1910

Macdonald, D.S. См. 1992

Maichel, Karol. См. 1962

Manuscript Sources for China, Japan and Korea. См. 1987

March, Arthur Charles. См. 1935

Marcus, Richard. См. Hazard, Benjamin H., 1954

Martin, Helmut. См. 1982; Eikemeier, Dieter, 1983

Masuda, Kenji. См. Teng, Ssü-Yü, 1961

Matray, J.I., rev. См. Edwards, Paul.M., 1994

Matsui, Masato. См. Song, Minako I., 1980

Matthews, Noel. См. 1977

Matthieu, Carol Y.L., ed. См. Coleman, Craig S., 1993

McCann, D.R. См. rev., 1985; Yoon, Choong-Nam, 2001

McCune, Shannon Boyd-Bailey. См. 1941 (2), 1946 (2), 1948, 1949, 1950, 1982

McFarland, Keith D. См. 1986

McKnight, Brian E., ed. См. 1987

McNelly, Theodore. См. 1967

McRae, Parker. См. Lee, Helen F., 1976

Mende, Erling von. См. 1974

Merrill, E.D. См. 1938

Michiko, Kiyohara., ed. См. 1980

Micro Imed Resources on Korea. См. 1981

Miguk munhak-kwa Han'guk. См. 1972

Miki, Sakae. См. 1949, 1956

Miller, E. Willard. См. 1988

Miller, Rubi M.. См. Miller, E. Willard, 1988

Mishina, Shōei. См. 1965

Möllendorf, von P.G. & O. F. См. 1876

Molony, Kathleen. См. Koh, Hesung Chun, 1982

Monograph on Korea. См. 1950

Moos, Felix. См. 1966

Morehouse, Ward. См. Ehrman, Edith, 1967; Gillin, Donald G., 1970

Morse, Ronald A., ed. См. 1983

Müller, August. См. 1888

Munhōn mongnokchip. См. 1994

Murakami, Yoshio. См. Mishina, Shōei, 1965

Murphy, Sunny. См. 1967, 1973, 1982

Murray, Douglas J., ed. См. Drohan, Thomas A., 1989

Nachod, Oskar. См. 1928 (2)

Nahm, Andrew C. (ed.). См. Yang, Key Paik, 1967; Koh, Hesung Chun, 1969; 1979, 1982

Nellen, Frank P. См. 1984

Nelson, S.M., rev. См. Barnes, Gina Lee, 1990

Ng, Chee-Yuen, ed. См. Wong, Poh-Kam, 2001

Nihon-no sanko tosho. См. 1972

Nihonbun, Chugokubun, Chōsenbun. См. 1964

Nishihara, Masashi. См. Shulman, Frank Joseph, 1990

No, Ko-su. См. 1981

Noble, Harold J. См. 1927

Nocentini, L. См. 1909

Noh, Sung-ja. См. 1987

Nollman, Ellen Anne. См. Shulman, Frank Josef, 1980

Norton, Mary Beth, ed. См. Ch'oe, Yong-Ho, 1995

Nunn, Gogfrey Raymond. См. 1967, 1971, 1980

- O'Leary, Timothy J. См. Steffens, Joan, 1969
- O'Quinlivan, Michael. См. 1962
- Oda, Minoru. См. Peterson, Spiro, 1995
- Ōgura, Shimpei. См. 1927, 1965; см. также Концевич, Л.Р., 1958
- Okamoto, Yoshji. См. 1963
- Olmsted, D.L., rev. См. Hazard, Benjamin H. et al., 1954
- Olof, Allard B. См. Union Catalogue of Korean Periodicals in Europe, 1997
- Orange, Marc. См. 1987
- Oshiro, Karen. См. Noh, Sung-ja, 1987
- Ost, Leopold. См. George, Karl, 1889
- P[elliot], P., rev. См. Courant, Morice, 1894
- Paе, Yong-su. См. 1982
- Paek, In. См. 1968, 1969
- Pagès, Léon. См. Wenkstern, Friedrich von, 1895
- Paige, Glenn D. См. (rev.) Петрова, О.П., 1954; 1956; (rev.) Петрова, О.П., 1958
- Paik, Nam June. См. 1988
- Paik, Rin. См. 1962
- Pak, Hui-suk. См. 1994
- Pak, Tae-hon (rev.). См. 1996
- Palmgren, Valfrid. См. Wenkstern, Friedrich von, 1895
- Pankaj, Narendra M. См. 1995
- Pares, Susan. См. Hoare, James E., 1998
- Park, Eugene Y. См. Yoon, Choong-Nam, 2001
- Park, Gari Wanki. См. Yang, Eun Sik, 1998
- Park, Hong Kyoo. См. Kim, Han-kyo, 1980
- Park, Hong-Kyu. См. 1971, 1975, 1985, 1986
- Park, Il-jae. См. 1990
- Park, Namgi, ed. См. Kim, Byoung-Joo, 2000
- Park, On-Za. См. 1993
- Park, Sung-bae. См. Lancaster, Lewis R., 1979
- Park, Taemin K. См. 1990
- Park, Yung-Ja. См. 1969 (?)
- Parker, Franklin. См. 1971, 1976
- Parry, Albert J.T. См. 1950
- Pearson, J.D. См. 1966, 1977
- Peloso, Jennifer, ed. См. 2004
- Periodical Index. См. 1968
- Periodicals in Asian Studies. См. 1967
- Personnenkatalog. См. 1966
- Peter, F.-M. См. Van Zile, J., 1989
- Peterson, Mark. См. (rev.). Kim, Han-kyo, 1980; 1988
- Peterson, Spiro. См. 1995
- P ester, L., 14
- P ug, Günther, ed. См. Eikemeier, Dieter, 1983
- Phillips, Earl H. См. Hurh, Won Moo, 1982
- Pigeot, J., rev. См. Shulman, Frank Joseph, 1982
- Piltz, Arne C. G. См. 1981
- Pitts, Forrest R. См. 1995
- Plenge, Vagn. См. Shin, Huy-dong. 1973; Koblenski, H., 1978
- Polansky, Patricia, rev. См. Библиография Кореи. 1917–1980, 1981
- Poleman, Horace I. См. Bibliography of Asiatic Musics, 1950
- Posner, Ernst. См. 1945
- Praesant, Hans. См. Nachod, Oskar. См. 1928
- Pratt, Allan, rev. См. Lee, Pongsoon, 1994
- Pratt, Keith L. См. 1973; (rev.). Song, Bang-song, 1980
- Pritchard, Earl H., comp. См. Bulletin of Far Eastern Bibliography, 1936; 1941; Gaskill, Gussie E., 1947
- Probsthain, Arthur. См. 1927
- Provine, Robert C. См. (rev.) Song, Bang-song, 1981; (ed.). Lau, Frederick, 2002
- Pryczak, Stephen. См. 1978
- Publications de la Société Finno-Ougrienne. См. 1986

- Publications Relating to the 1990–91.  
 CM. 1990
- Pucek, Vladimir. CM. (rev.) Skillend,  
 W.E., 1968
- Putignano, Andrew. CM. Taborn, Paul,  
 1960
- Quality Publications on Korea in English.  
 CM. 2000
- Quan, L. King. CM. 1955
- Ramming, Martin. CM. 1934
- Ramstedt, G. J. CM. Henriksson, K.E.,  
 1950
- Recent Articles in Japanese Periodicals.  
 CM. 1939
- Recent Research Topics on Korea.  
 CM. 1999
- Recommended Resources on Korea.  
 CM. 1993
- Records of the Department of State.  
 CM. 1971
- Religion on the Right in the South Korea.  
 CM. 1976
- Reports of the Library of Congress, 10  
 Reprints of the Selected Catalog.  
 CM. 1962
- Republic of Korea: Bibliography.  
 CM. 1955
- Resources for Korean Studies. CM. 1995
- Resources in Korean Studies. CM. 1987
- Resources on East Asia. CM. 1986
- Results of the DNC Korean Library Ma-  
 terials Survey. CM. 1996
- Rho, Yung-hee. CM. 1970
- Richie, Donald. CM. 2004
- Riekell, August. CM. 1960
- Robinson, Kenneth R.. CM. 1995; Yoon,  
 Choong-Nam, 2001
- Robinson, Mary Ann. CM. 1980
- Robinson, Michael. CM. 1980
- Rogers, Frank B. CM. 1954
- Rogers, Michael C. CM. Backus, Robert  
 L., 1958
- Roos, Charles. CM. 1953
- Rosén, Staffan. CM. 1970; Pilz, Arne  
 C.G., 1981(2)
- Röisia kunnip Kūktong yōksa munsō.  
 CM. 2004
- Row, Soon Myong Kim. CM. 1969
- Royds, W. Massy, transl. CM. Courant,  
 Morice. 1894
- Rudnev, A. CM. 1941
- Ruth, Woods. CM. 1987
- Rutt, Richard, rev. CM. Fang, Chao-ying,  
 1969; Gale, James Scarth, 1983
- Ryang, Key S. CM. 1983
- Ryu, Imanishi. CM. Kara, Sanshichi,  
 1961
- Ryu, Tong-shik. CM. 1972
- Sakamaki, Shunzo. CM. 1963
- Sang'ōp kyōngje munhōn mongnok.  
 CM. 1961
- Santelli, James S. CM. O'Quinlivan, Mi-  
 chael, 1970
- Sasse, Werner. CM. 1980; Adami, Norbert  
 R, 1981
- Sauer, John J. CM. 1987
- Saunders, Jack. CM. 1983 (2)
- Saur, K.G., ed. CM. 1997
- Scalapino, Robert A. CM. 1972
- Schroeder, Peter Brett. CM. 1963
- Schweska, Jon Ogden. CM. 1968
- Scott, William H.O., ed. CM. 1974
- Selected Bibliographies on Labor.  
 CM. 1962
- Selected Bibliography. CM. 1967 [A]
- Selected Bibliography of Western Materi-  
 als. CM. 1967 [A]
- Selected Bibliography of Korean Studies.  
 CM. 1995
- Selected Bibliography of the Korean War.  
 CM. 1984
- Selected Bibliography on American-Ko-  
 rean Relations. CM. 1979
- Selected Books from Korea. CM. 1979
- Selected Catalog of Publications for Ko-  
 rean Studies. CM. 1986 [A]
- Selected List of Books in English.  
 CM. 1970
- Selected List of Recent Acquisitions.  
 CM. 1967

- Selected List of the Korean Research Center. СМ. 1960
- Selection of Periodicals Published in Korea. СМ. 1973 [A]
- Sengo Nihon-ni okeru Chōsenshi. СМ. 1994
- Seo, Kyung-bo. СМ. 1969
- Sharma, R.N., rev. СМ. Lee, Pongsoon, 1994
- Shaw, William. СМ. 1988
- Shearer, Gary W. СМ. 1989
- Shim, Jae-ryong, rev. СМ. Lancaster, Lewis R., 1979
- Shim, Rosa Jinyoung. СМ. 2004
- Shin (Chey), Youn-Cha. СМ. 1989
- Shin, Chi-Yun, ed. СМ. Ahn, Soo-Jeong, 2005
- Shin, Huy-dong. СМ. 1973; Koblinski, H., 1978 (2)
- Shinshobu bunrui mukuroku. СМ. 1938
- Shulman, Anna Leon. СМ. Shulman, Frank Josef, 1996
- Shulman, Frank Josef. СМ. 1968; 1970, 1971; 1975 (4); 1976 (2); 1977; Yang, Theresa Shu-yi Chin, 1977; 1979, 1980; Kim, Hong-nack, 1980; Dove, Kay L., 1981; 1982, 1983 (2), 1984 (2), 1986, 1987; Dove, Kay L., 1990; 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994 (2), 1996, 2000, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2006, 2007 (2)
- Silberman, Bernard S. СМ. 1962
- Silla yōn'gu nonjō mongnok. СМ. 1988
- Simbirtseva, T.M. СМ. 2004
- Simons, J. S. G., ed. СМ. Maichel, Karol, 1962
- Simmons, R.R, rev. СМ. Ginsburg, George, 1973
- Sinhak haksul charyo ch'ongnam. СМ. 1994
- Skaaning, Erik R. СМ. Helgesen, Geir, 1993
- Skillend, William E. СМ. (rev.). Hazard, Benjamin H. et al., 1954; 1968, 1976; Sasse, W., 1980; 1989
- Smith, W.W. СМ. Hazard, Benjamin H. et al., 1954
- Social Science Studies in Korea. СМ. 1979, 1980
- Sōksa paksa hagwi nonmun ch'orokchip. СМ. 1991
- Sōl, Sōng-gyōng. СМ. 2002
- Song, Bang-song. СМ. 1971, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1980, 1981,
- Song, Minako I.. СМ. 1980
- Song, Sang-yong. СМ. 1986
- Sōng, Tae-gyung. СМ. 1966
- Sōng, Yun-jo. СМ. 1988
- Sørensen, Henrik H. СМ. (rev.). 1990, 1991
- Sources de l'histoire de l'Asie. СМ. 1981
- Sōyangbon Han'guk munhōn mongnok. СМ. 1967
- Statistical Publications in Korea. СМ. 1961
- Steben, Barry D., ed. СМ. Shulman, Frank Joseph, 1992
- Steele, Marion D. СМ. 1966, 1967
- Steffens, Joan. СМ. 1969; Koh, Hesung Chun, 1971
- Stone, C. Walter. СМ. Kaser, David, 1968
- Streit, P. Robert. СМ. 1938
- Stringer, Julian, ed. СМ. Ahn, Soo-Jeong 2005
- Strout, John E. СМ. Sauer, John J., 1987
- Stucki, Curtis W. СМ. 1959, 1963
- Study of Reference Service. СМ. 1977 [The]
- Subject Catalog. СМ. 1968
- Subject Index of Modern Books Acquired. СМ. 1902
- Suda, Akiyoshi. СМ. 1949
- Suggested List on Korea. СМ. 1964
- Suh, Dae-sook. СМ. 1981, 1994
- Suh, Susan A. СМ. Chang, Edward Tae-han, 2000
- Supplement to War Of ce Library Catalog. СМ. 1916
- Survey of Bibliographies in Western Languages. СМ. 1969 [A]

- Survey of Korean Studies Library Resources in Europe. CM. 1989
- Sussurier, L. CM. 1896
- Swanson, Chang-su. CM. Knez, Eugene Irving, 1968
- Taborn, Paul. CM. 1960
- Taehan Min'guk choyak mongnok. CM. 1979
- Takabashi, Michiko. CM. 1976
- Talbot, Phillips, ed. CM. 1960
- Tanaka, Tokihiko. CM. 1966
- Tateiwa, Iwao, ed. CM. Bibliography on the Geology of Tyosen, 1933; 1951
- Taylor, Louise Marion. CM. 1926
- Teng, Ssû-Yü. CM. 1961
- Terrain Analysis. Area of Operations – Korea Scores. CM. 1976
- Tewksbury, Donald George. CM. 1950
- [The]. See Articles
- Theses Collection. CM. 2007
- Third General Index to the Geographical Journal. CM. 1930
- Third Supplement to the Library's Catalogue. CM. 1979 [The]
- Thompson, H.O., rev. CM. McFarland, Keith D., 1986
- Thorpe, Norman. CM. Underwood, Horace H., 1975
- Tokumaru, Yosihiko, ed. CM. Lau, Frederick, 2002
- Tong Asia hoehwasa yŏn'gu. CM. 2000
- Tosho mokuroku. CM. 1973
- Tosho shiryobu. CM. 1974
- T'oung Pao. Index. CM. 1953
- Towards an Automated, Comprehensive East Asian Bibliographic System. CM. 1969
- Transactions of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society (TKBAS). CM. 1900
- Traulsen, Thorsten. CM. 2006
- Trollope, Mark Napier. CM. 1932 (2)
- Trotsevich, Adelaida F. CM. 2005
- Tsien, Tsuen-hsuin. CM. 1978
- Tsurutani, Taketsugi. CM. 1969
- T'ushukuan Kuoli T'aiwan tahsüeh. CM. 1973
- Tutsch, Martin. CM. 2006
- Um, Young Ai. CM. Lee, Pongsoon, 1994
- Underwood, Horace Horton. CM. 1931; Gompertz, G.St. G.M., 1935; 1936; Gomrertz, E., 1963; Bibliography of Korea, 1967; 1975, 1976, 1977
- Union Card File. CM. 1965, 1966.
- Union Catalog of Western Social Science. CM. 1962 [A]
- Union Catalogue of Books on Korea. CM. 1971
- Union Catalogue of Foreign Books in Korea. CM. 1970 [A]
- Union Catalogue of Foreign Scientific Journals. CM. 1970
- Union Catalogue of Korean Periodicals in Europe. CM. 1997
- Union Catalogue of Periodicals. CM. 1972
- Union Catalogue of Seoul Research & Development Park. CM. 1973
- United States in East Asia. CM. 1985 [The]
- Unpublished Research on Korea. CM. 1953
- USOM (United States Operation Mission). CM. 1965
- Uyehara, Cecil H. CM. 1954
- Van Zile, J. CM. 1989
- Verzeichnis der deutschsprachigen Dissertationen über Korea. CM. 1986
- Viotti, Paul R., ed. CM. Drohan, Thomas A., 1989
- Volkov, S.V. CM. 2004
- Vos, Frits. CM. (rev.). Hazard, Benjamin H. et al., 1954; (rev.). 1955; 1982
- Wagner, E.W., rev. CM. (Hazard, Benjamin H. et al., 1954; Kim, Han-kyo, 1980
- Wainwright, M. Doreen. CM. 1977
- Walker, Egbert H. CM. Merrill, E.D., 1938; 1960
- Wallace, Allen, Jr. CM. 1962

- Wallace, James Allan. СМ. 1965  
Walravens, Hartmut. СМ. 1974; (rev.).  
Adami, Norbert R., 1978; 1983, 1991  
(2), 1997, 2000  
War in Korea, 1950–1953. СМ. 1960,  
1962 [The]  
Ward, Robert E. СМ. Shulman, Frank  
Joseph, 1990  
Watanabe, Takeo. СМ. 1950  
Waterman, Richard A. СМ. Bibliography  
of Asiatic Musics, 1950  
Weidman, John C., ed. СМ. Kim, Byoung-  
Joo, 2000  
Weiss, Robert. СМ. 1977  
Wenckstern, Friedrich von. СМ. 1895  
Wheelock, F., ed. СМ. 1909  
Winkler, Robin L. СМ. Jones, Helen  
Dudenbostel, 1950; Beal, Edwin G.,  
1950  
Witzleben, J. Lawrence, ed. СМ. Lau,  
Frederick, 2002  
Wong, Poh-Kam, ed. СМ. 2001  
Wong, Ruth Y.L., ed. СМ. Shim, Rosa  
Jinyoung, 2004  
Wong, Sun-ming. СМ. Robinson, Mi-  
chael, 1980  
Wood, Robert S. СМ. 1968  
Works on Korea. СМ. 1950  
Wu, Painan. СМ. Chan, Diana, 1992  
Wylie, Alexander. СМ. 1867  
Yang, Eun Sik. СМ. Hurh, Won Moo,  
1982; 1998, 1992  
Yang, Key Paik. СМ. 1960, 1964, 1965,  
1967, 1971, 1980, 1985, 1990, 1991  
Yang, Theresa Shu-yi Chin. СМ. 1977  
Yi, C.-u., rev. СМ. Hyōndaе yōksahak  
nonjō mongnok, 1983  
Yi, Changu. СМ. 2003  
Yi, Ch'un-sōp. СМ. 1987  
Yi, Hong-ik. СМ. 1954  
Yi, Hongjae. СМ. 1995  
Yi, Ki-baek. СМ. 1967  
Yi, Ki-sōk. СМ. 1982, 1988  
Yi, Myung-Hūi. СМ. Murphy, Sunny,  
1973, 1982  
Yi, Pyōng-mok. СМ. 1964  
Yi, Sōng-mu. СМ. 1990  
Yi, Yōng-gwōn. СМ. 1987  
Yim, Seong-sook. СМ. Lucas, Alain,  
1989  
Yōn'gu nonjō mongnok. СМ. 1983, 1988,  
1994  
Yoo, Young Hyun. СМ. 1966, 1967  
Yoo, Young-sik, transl. СМ. Kim, In-hoe,  
1988  
Yoon, Choong Nam. СМ. 2001, 2005  
Yoon, Jeong-suk. СМ. Lee, Ki-suk, 1982  
Yoon, W.Z. СМ. Moos, Felix, 1966  
You, Jae Ok, ed. СМ. Bibliography on  
Population, 1977, 1981  
Young, John. СМ. 1959, 1966  
Youngs, Chaesoon T. СМ. Butler,  
Lucius A., 1978  
Yu, Chai-shin, ed. СМ. Kim, In-hoe,  
1988  
Yu, Eui-Young. СМ. Hurh, Won Moo,  
1982  
Yu, Hyōn-suk. СМ. 1969  
Yu, Ping-kuen. СМ. 1974  
Yuk, Jung-Im, СМ. 2005  
Yun, Chōng-suk. СМ. Yi, Ki-sōk, 1982  
Yunesuko, Higashi. СМ. A Survey of Bib-  
liographies in Western Languages,  
1969  
Zainon, E. СМ. 1983  
Zōng, In-sōb. СМ. 1982

## **Раздел II.**

**ИЗБРАННАЯ ЛИТЕРАТУРА ПО КОРЕЕ  
НА РУССКОМ И ЗАПАДНОЕВРОПЕЙСКИХ ЯЗЫКАХ**

## **Chapter II.**

**SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON KOREAN STUDIES  
IN RUSSIAN AND WESTERN LANGUAGES**



## II.1. ОБЩИЕ РАБОТЫ ПО КОРЕЕ (СПРАВОЧНИКИ. ОБЗОРЫ) (II.1. GENERAL STUDIES ON KOREA. REFERENCES)\*

Азиатско-тихоокеанский регион: научно-исследовательские центры и организации по тихоокеанской проблематике. Справочник / Ю. Белоконов и др. — М.: ИМЭМО, 1989. — 86 с. (Южная Корея. — С. 67–80).

Актуальные проблемы российского востоковедения / Отв. ред. В.Ф. Ли — М., 1991.

АСТАФЬЕВ, А. Обзор кинематографа Северной Кореи // Корус Forum. М. 2004. № 1–2 (№ 22). — С. 84–102 (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Большая советская энциклопедия. Изд. 3. Т. 1–30. — М.: Сов. энциклопедия, 1969–1978.

Большов, И.Г.; Толорая, Г.Д. Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика. — М., 1987.

Брук, С.И. Население мира. Этнодемографический справочник. — М.: Наука, 1981. — 880 с. (Корея. — С. 469–472).

Вооруженные силы и военная экономика стран Азии и Северной Африки. Информационно-аналитический справочник. Изд. 2. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2002. — 383 с. (Северная Корея. — С. 309–319; Южная Корея. — С. 320–337).

Габрусенко, Т.В. Эти непонятные корейцы. — М.: Муравей, 2003. — 304 с., ил.

Гамильтон, А. Корея. История. — География. — Политика. — Религия. — Нравы. — Обычаи. — Земледелие. — Промышленность. — Торговля. — Последние события. — И т.п., и т.п. / Пер. с англ. — СПб.: Изд. журн. «Летопись войны с Японией», 1904. — 250, XII с., ил.

Гамильтон, Ангьюс. Корея / Пер. с англ. Прил.: Очерк современного государственного устройства Корейской империи. Язык, литература и

---

\* Из многочисленных путеводителей по Корею здесь приводятся только некоторые, содержащие полезный историко-культурный материал.

образование. Географическая карта Кореи. — СПб.: Изд. А.С. Суворова, 1904. — 327 с., карта.

Ждан-Пушкин, П. Корея. Очерк истории, учреждений, языка, нравов, обычаев и распространения христианства. СПб., 1875 (Сборник историко-статистических сведений о Сибири и сопредельных странах. Вып. 2. — С. 1–96; пер. из книги Dallet'a «История церкви в Корее»).

Зарубежные востоковедные центры. Справочник. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2003. — 287 с. (см. Корея. — С. 88–98).

Иргыбаев, А.Т.; Осипов, В.И. Южная Корея. — М., 1990.

Иргыбаев, А.Т.; Тимонин, А.А. Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика. Справочник. — М.: Политиздат, 1988. — 109 с.,

Кирмасов, Б.А. Китай, Корея, Монголия. История молодежных организаций (1919–1939 гг.). — М.: Социум, 1993. — 210 с.

Ковыженко, В.В. Корея. — М.: Гос. изд-во географич. лит-ры, 1950. — 31 с., карта (У карты мира).

Концевич, Л.Р. Корееведение. Избранные работы. — М.: Муравей-Гайд, 2001. — 640 с., ил.

Корееведение в Казахстане: проблемы и перспективы. — Алматы, 2004.

Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика / Под общ. ред. Н.К. Вайнцвайга и В.В. Лезина. — М.: Изд-во АН СССР, 1954. — 448 с., карты (Прилож.: Основные даты истории Кореи. — С. 441–446).

Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1958. — 455 с., ил., карты (Прилож.: Хронологическая таблица. — С. 441–452).

Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика / Ред. М.Е. Тригубенко. — М., 1985. — 193 с.

Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика / Отв. ред. Б.В. Сидцын. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1985. — 300 с.

Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика. Справочник / Сост. А.А. Тимонин и А.Т. Иргыбаев. — М.: Изд-во полит. лит-ры, 1988. — 109 с.

Корея. История и экономика. Сб. статей. — М.: ИВЛ, 1958. — 236 с.

Корея. Карманная энциклопедия / Сост. С.В. Волков и Т.М. Симбирцева. — М.: Муравей-Гайд, 2000. — 494 с.

Корея / Корейская зарубежная служба информации. — Сеул, 1988. — 56 с., ил.

Корея. Краткие сведения. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1959. — 176 с., ил.

Корея. Путеводитель / Национальная организация туризма РК. Пер. с англ. Т.М. Симбирцева; отв. ред. О.С. Мусаев. — М.: ООО «МАКСИМ», 2003. — 189 с., ил.; Изд. 2. М., 2004. — 191 с., ил.

Корея. Сб. статей к 80-летию со дня рождения проф. М.Н. Пака / Сост. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: МЦК МГУ, 1998. — 460 с.

Корея. Справочник. — Сеул: Корейская служба информации для зарубежных стран, 1993. — 676 с., ил., карта (Библиограф. — С. 650–664; Указатель. — С. 665–676).

Корея. Цифры и факты / Корейская служба информации для зарубежных стран. — Сеул, 1993. — 204 с., ил; 2002. — 236 с., ил.

Корея и Россия. Традиции и современность. — М.: Науч. книга, 2002.

Краткая литературная энциклопедия. 9 т. — М.: Сов. энциклопедия, 1962–1978 (Корейская литература. — Т. 3. — Стб. 732–739; Корейский язык. Корейское письмо. — Т. 3. — Стб. 739).

Кюнер, Н.В. Статистико-географический и экономический очерк Кореи, ныне японского генерал-губернаторства Циосен. Ч. 1–2. — Владивосток, 1912 («Известия Восточного института». Т. 41–43).

Ланьков, А. Н. Корея: будни и праздники. — М.: Международные отношения, 2000. — 480 с., ил.

Лим, Су. Золотые слова корейского народа / Отв. ред. В.Д. Аткинн (Lim, Su. The Golden Sayings of the Korean People). — СПб.: Изд-во СПбГУ, 2003. — 360 с.

Лингвистический энциклопедический словарь / Гл. ред. В.В. Ярцева. — М.: Сов. энциклопедия, 1990. — 685 с. (Концевич, Л.Р. Корейский язык. Корейское письмо. — С. 240–243).

Литературная энциклопедия терминов и понятий / Гл. ред. и сост. А.Н. Николюкин. — М.: НПК «Интелвак», 2001. — 1600 стб. (Концевич, Л.Р. Корейская поэтика. — Стб. 397–409).

Литературный энциклопедический словарь / Под общей ред. В.М. Коженикова и П.А. Николаева. — М.: Сов. энциклопедия, 1987. — 752 с.

(Концевич, Л.Р. Корейская литература. — С. 167–169, а также статьи разных авторов о корейских писателях и жанрах).

Лобода, И.Г. Корейская мозаика. — М.: Наука, 1985.

Лоуэль, П. Душа Дальнего Востока / Пер. с англ. — СПб., 1904.

Мифологический словарь / Гл. ред. Е.М. Мелетинский. — М.: Большая Рос. энциклопедия – Лада–Маком, 1992.— 736 с. (см. статьи по кор. мифологии / Авт. Л.Р. Концевич).

Мифы народов мира. Энциклопедия / Гл. ред. С.А. Токарев. 2 т. — М.: Сов. энциклопедия, 1980; Изд. 2. — 1988 [и др. изд.]. — 719 с. (Концевич, Л.Р. Корейская мифология. — Т. 1. С. 667–671 и др. статьи).

Музыкальный энциклопедический словарь / Гл. ред. Г.В. Келдыш. — М.: Сов. энциклопедия, 1990. — 672 с. (Корея, музыка. — С. 271–272).

Назмутдинов, И.К. Библиотеки Республики Корея // Научные и технические библиотеки. М. 1966. № 7. — С. 51–54.

Народы и религии мира. Энциклопедия. — М.: Большая Российская энциклопедия, 1998 (Джарылгасинова, Р.Ш. Корейцы. — С. 256–259).

Обзор по Корее. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. яз., 1979. — 304 с., ил.

Описание Кореи / Изд. министерства финансов. 3 т. — СПб., 1900. — Т. 1. — XVI, 488 с.; Т. 2. — VI, 490 с.; Т. 3. — V, 318 с.

Описание Кореи. Сокр. переиздание. — М.: ИВЛ, 1960. — 662 с., карта (Указатели и терминолог. словарь. — С. 630–657).

Пак, М.Н. Избранные работы по истории и историографии Кореи / Ред.-сост. Р.Ш. Джарылгасинова. — М.: Вост. лит., 2003. — 911 с.

Пан, Хван Чжу. Корея. Краткие сведения. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1988. — 389 с., ил.

ПАУКЕР, Е.О. Корея. — СПб., 1904. — 100 с.

Поджио, М.А. Очерки Кореи / Сост. А.О. Ивановский по запискам М.А. Поджио. — СПб., 1892. — 391 с.; пер. на нем. яз. — Rogio, M.A. Korea / Übersetzt von St. Ritter und Ursyn-Pruszunski. — Wien – Leipzig, 1895. — VIII, 248 S.

Полвека без войны и без мира: Корейский полуостров глазами российских ученых. — М., 2003.

Почтовые марки Кореи. — Пхеньян, 1972.

Прошина, З.Г. Перекресток. Англо-русский контактологический словарь восточноазиатской культуры / Под ред. Дун Чжэнминя и Л.П. Бондаренко; Прилож. собственных имен Т.Н. Мельниковой. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 580 с. (См. корейский материал).

Республика Корея. — М.: Международные отношения, 1991 (Наши деловые партнеры).

Республика Корея. Путеводитель. — Париж – Люксембург – Москва, 2000. — 254 с., ил.

Республика Корея. Путеводитель / Пер. с англ. Т.М. Симбирцевой. — М.: Национальная организация туризма Кореи, 2003. — 189 с.; то же. Испр., доп. изд. — М., 2004. — 209 с.

Республика Корея. Путеводитель/ Рус. изд. — Paris – Luxemburg – Москва: Авангард, 2000. — 256 с., ил., карты («Ле пти фюте»).

Республика Корея. Цифры и факты. — Сеул: Корейская служба информации, 2001. — 235 с., ил.

Романенко, В.П. Издания в КНДР памятников корейской культуры (По фонду ОЛСАА БАН СССР) // Национальная библиография, издательская деятельность и библиотечное дело в странах Азии, Африки и Латинской Америки. — Л., 1988. — С. 5–20.

Серошевский, В. Корея // Серошевский, В. Собр. соч. Т.4. — СПб., 1905. — 517 с.; то же. — СПб., 1909.

Симбирцева, Т.М. Корея на перекрестке эпох. — М.: Муравей-Гайд, 2000. — 253 с., ил. (Популярное страноведение).

Советская историческая энциклопедия / Гл. ред. Е.М. Жуков. Т. 1–16. — М.: Сов. энциклопедия, 1961–1979 (Корея. — Т. 7, 1965. Стб. 911–957 и др. статьи).

Современная Корея. Справочное издание. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1971. — 418 с.

Современное российское корееведение. Справочное изд. / Сост. Л.Р. Концевич (Научные и учебные центры), Т.М. Симбирцева (Библиографический словарь). — М.: Первое марта, 2006. — 624 с. (Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем. Т. 3).

СУВИРОВ, Н.И. Корея. Страна и ее история последнего времени. — СПб., 1904.

СЫЧЕВ, Н.В. Книга династий. Древний мир. Европа. Азия. Америка. Африка. Океания. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2005. — 959 с. (Корея. — С. 415–425).

ТОЛОРАЯ, Г. Д. Республика Корея. — М.: Мысль, 1991. — 120 с., ил.

ТОЛОРАЯ, Г. Д.; ДИЙКОВ, С. А.; ВОЙТОНОВСКИЙ, Г. К. Республика Корея. — М.: Международные отношения, 1991. — 191 с. (Наши деловые партнеры).

ТРИГУБЕНКО, М.Е.; МОИСЕЕВ, В.И. Республика Корея. — М.: Мысль, 1992. — 96 с.

Центральный исторический музей Кореи. — Пхеньян: Центральный исторический музей Кореи, 1979.

ШМИДТ, П. Ю. Страна утреннего спокойствия. Корея и ее обитатели. — СПб., 1903. — 108 с.

ШМИДТ, П. Ю. Япония и ее обитатели. С приложением очерка «Корея и корейцы». — СПб., 1904.

Южная Корея. Экономическое и политическое положение (1945–1958 гг.). — М.: ИВЛ, 1959. — 272 с.

Энциклопедия корейцев Российской Федерации / Под общ. ред. Брони Цоя. — М.: РАЕН, 2003. — 1440 с., ил.

Этнография питания народов стран зарубежной Азии: Опыт сравнительной типологии. — М.: Наука, 1981. (См. Корея).

ADAMS, Edward Ben. *Korea's Golden Age: Cultural Spirit of Silla in Kyongju*. Rev. ed. — Seoul: Seoul International Tourist Co., 1991. — 421 pp.

ADAMS, Edward Ben. *Korea Guide: A Glimpse of Korea's Cultural Legacy*. — Seoul: Seoul International Tourist Co., 1976; 7<sup>th</sup> ed. — Seoul: Samhwa Publishing House, 1988. — 360 pp., ill.; new ed. — Seoul: International Publ. House, 1995. — 399 pp.

ADAMS, Edward Ben. *Palaces of Seoul. Yi Dynasty Palaces in Korea's Capital City*. — Seoul: Seoul International Publ. House, 1972; 4<sup>th</sup> ed. — 1987. — 216 pp., ill.

ADAMS, Edward Ben. *Through Gates of Seoul and Tales of Yi Dynasty* / Forword by Samuel H. Moffet. 2 vols. — Seoul: Sahn-bo Publ. Corp., [1970–1971].

AINSLIE, T. Embree; GLUCK, Carol (eds.). *Asia in Western and World History: A Guide for Teaching*. — Armonk, New York: M.E. Sharpe, 1993 (See Korea).

ALLEN, Horace Newton. *Korea: Fact and Fancy*. — Seoul: Methodist Publ. House, 1904.

ALLEN, Horace Newton. *Things Korean: A Collection of Sketches and Anecdotes, Missionary and Diplomatic*. — New York, Chicago [etc.]: Fleming H. Revell Company, 1908; reprint. — Seoul: Kyong-In Publ. Company for the Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1975. — 256 pp., ill.; 2<sup>nd</sup> reprint. — 1980.

*The American Historical Association's Guide to Historical Literature*. Vol. 1. — New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1995 (See Korea).

*Approaches to Asian Civilizations* / Ed. by Wm. Theodore de Bary and Ainslie T. Embree. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1964 (See Korea).

ARMSTRONG, Charles K. *The Koreas*. — London – New York: Routledge, 2006. — 224 pp.

*Asia Foundation in Korea*. — Seoul: Korea Office Asia Foundation, 1964 – ...

*Asia Society Guides*. — New York: Arno Press, 1976.

*Asian Music* / Ed. by the Society for Asian Music. Vol. IX, Pt. 2. (Korean Music Issue). — New York, 1978.

BACKS, Robert L. *Russian Supplement to the Korean Studies Guide*. — Berkeley, California: East Asia Studies, Institute of International Studies, Univ. of California, 1958.

BALAIZE, Claude. *Le peninsula coréenne*. — Paris: Nathan, 1993. — 191 pp.

BALAIZE, Claude ; LI, Jin-mieung ; LI, Ogg ; ORANGE, Marc. *La Corée*. — Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1991. — 123 pp. (Coll. «Que sais-je?», No. 1820).

*The Bank of Korea: A History of Fifty Years*. — Seoul: The Bank of Korea, 2000.

BARNES, Gina Lee. *China, Japan and Korea: the Rise of Civilization in East Asia*. — London: Thames & Hudson, 1993. — 288 pp.

BARTZ, Patricia. *South Korea*. — London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1972.

BARY, Wm. Theodore de. *East Asian Civilizations: A Dialogue in Five Stages*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press, 1988 (See Korea).

*Beautiful Wildflowers in Korea* / Korea Plant Conservation Society. — Seoul: Got & Namu, 2003. — 459 pp., ill.

BENNETT, Terry. *Korea Caught in Time*. — Ithaca, New York: Garnet Publ. Ltd., 1998.

BISHOP, Isabella Lucy (Bird). *Korea and Her Neighbours: A Narrative of Travel, with an Account of the Recent Vicissitudes and Present Position of the Country*. 2 vols. — London: John Murray, 1898. — Vol. 1. — XVII, 261 pp.; Vol. 2. — X, 231 pp.; other ed. — 1905 & 1910; reprint of the 1898 ed. / With a preface by Sir Watter C. Hillier. With illustrations from photos by the author. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1970. — 5, 488 pp., ill.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1980; the new ed. — 1997.

BLAND, John Otway Percy. *China, Japan and Korea*. — New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1921; *id.* — London: W. Heinemann, 1921; reprint — Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 1971.

BLUMFIELD, B.C.; HICKMAN, Brian. *A Preliminary Directory of Library Resources for Korean Studies in Europe*. — London: School of Oriental & African Studies for the European Association for Korean Studies, 1978. — 35 pp.

*The Book on Korean Studies*. — Seoul: Yegyong Publ. Co., 1987. — 428 pp.

BOUCHEZ, Daniel; PROVINE, Robert C.; WHITFIELD, Roderick (eds.). *Twenty Papers on Korean Studies Offered to Professor W.E. Skillend*. — Paris: Centre d'études coréennes, Collège de France, 1989. (Cahiers d'études coréennes, 5).

BOURDARET, E. *En Corée*. — Paris, 1904. — 361 pp.

BOYD, Richard; NGO, Tak-Wing. *Asian States: Beyond the Developmental Perspective*. — Oxen, Great Britain: RotledgeCurzon, 2005. — 240 pp. (See South Korea).

BOYER, Jacqueline. *En Corée. Guides bleues*. — Paris : Hachette, 1983.

BRANDT, Vincent S.R. *A Korean Village between Farm and Sea*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1971. — 252 pp.

BREEN, Michael. *The Koreans: Who They Are, What They Want, Where Their Future Lies*. — New York. 1999.

BRUNE, Lester H. (ed.). *The Korean War: Handbook of the Literature and Research*. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1996.

BRUNER, Edmund de S. *Rural Korea: A Preliminary Survey of Economic, Social, and Religious Conditions*. — New York – London: International Missionary Council, 1928.



BURGE, Frederick (ed.). *North Korea: A Country Study*. — Washington, D.C., 1982.

BUSKIRI, J. *Korea. Land of the Dawn*. — New York, 1931.

CALDWELL, John Cope. *The Korea Story*. — Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1952.

CARLES, W.R. *Life in Korea*. — London, 1888.

*Catalogue of the Kyōngju National Museum*. — Kyōngju, [1974].

CHANG, Kyung Cho. *The Korea Guidebook*. — Seoul, 1987.

CHANG, Sun-Young. *A Korean Mother's Cooking Notes* / Transl. by Kim Mi Za. — Seoul: Ewha Womans Univ. Press 1997. — 211 pp.

CHANG, Yun-shik; BAKER, Donald L.; HUR Nam-lin; KING, Ross (eds.). *Korea between Tradition and Modernity: Selected Papers from the Fourth Pacific and Asian Conference on Korean Studies*. — Vancouver: Institute of Asian Research, Univ. of British Columbia, 2000.

CHANG, Yun-shik; KWON, Tai-Hwan; DONALDSON, Peter J. (eds.). *Society in Transition: With Special Reference to Korea*. — Seoul: The Population and Development Studies Center, Seoul National Univ., 1982.

CHANG, Yun-shik; LEE, Steven Hugh (eds.). *Transformations in Twentieth Century Korea*. — London – New York: Routledge, 2006. — 384 pp.

CHIN, Hong-Sop et al. *Cultural Treasures of Korea*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1993.

CHO, Dong-il. *Korean Literature in Cultural Context and Comparative Perspective*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 1997. — 224 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 1).

CHOE-WALL, YangHi (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Korea*. — London: Kegan Paul International, 1999. — 1500 pp.

CHONG, Bong-ok. *A Handbook of North Korea*. — Seoul: Naewoo Press, 1996.

CHUNG, Kyung Cho. *Korea Tomorrow: Land of the Morning Calm*. — New York: Macmillan, 1956. — XXV, 384 pp.

CHUNG, Kyung Cho; HAFFNER, Phyllis. *Korea 1988. Guidebook*. — Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, 1988.

CHUNG, Kyung Cho. *Korea: The Third Republic*. — New York: Macmillan, 1971. — 269 pp.

CLARE, F. et al. *Area Handbook for the Republic of Korea*. — Washington, D.S., 1969. — 492 pp., ill.

CLARK, Allen D. *Seoul; Past and Present: A Guide to Yi Taejo's Capital*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch – Hollym Publishers Co., 1969. — 242 pp., ill.

CLARK, Allen D.; CLARK, Donald N. *Seoul Past and Present: A Guide to T'aejo's Capital*. — Seoul, 1959 (Royal Asiatic Society: Guidebook Series, I); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1969.

CLARK, Donald N. (comp and ed.). *The Seoul Foreigners' Cemetery at Yanghwajin: An Informal History with Notes on Other Cemeteries in Korea and Individuals and Families in the History of the Foreign Community in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul Union Church, 1998.

CLARK, Donald N.; GRAYSON, James H. *Discovering Seoul*. — Seoul: Computer Press for the Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1986. — 346 pp., ill.

CLYDE, Georgie D.M. *South Korea: Education, Culture and Economy*. — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1988.

COGNIOT, G. *Le peuple coréen, son histoire et sa culture*. — Paris: Pensée, 1951.

COLEMAN, Craig S. *A Guide to Korean Studies in the United States. 1993*. — Los Angeles, California: Korea Society, 1993. — 463 pp.

*A Collection of Theses on Korean Studies* / Korea Foundation. — Seoul: The Korea Foundation, 1995.

CONNOR, Mary E. *The Koreas: A Global Studies Handbook*. — Santa Barbara, California: ABC-Clio Press, 2002.

*Corée du Sud. Guide* / Établi par Christine Rivet. — Paris, 1987.

*Corée du Sud. Guide poche-voyage* / Sous la direction d'André Fabre. — Paris: Marcus, 1986.

*La Corée*. — [Paris]: Desclee, Société de Saint-Augustin, 1895.

*La Corée. Guide* / Texte par Michèle Barrault, photos par Michel Hélier. — Paris: Éd. Beba, 1983.

COURANT, Maurice. *Répertoire historique de l'administration coréenne*. — Paris: Centre d'études coréennes du Collège de France, 1985.

COVELL, Jon Carter; COVELL, Alan. *Korean Impact on Japanese Culture. Japan's Hidden History*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1984. — 115 pp., ill.; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — 1987.

COYOS, Célestin. *Passeport pour la Corée*. — Pau: Éd. Marimpouez jeune, 1976.

CRANE, Paul S. *Korean Patterns*. — Seoul: Hollym Publishers Co., 1969 (Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society: Handbook Series, No. 1); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1978.

Crossetti, G. (ed.). *The KOTESOL Handbook: Teaching English in Korea*. — Tacoma, Washington: The Creative Pen, 1999.

*Cultural Properties of the Republic of Korea: An Inventory of State-Designated Cultural Properties*. — Seoul: Office of Cultural Properties, Ministry of Culture, 1990.

*A Cultural and Historic Journey into Andong*. — Seoul: Korean Studies Advancement Center, 2002.

CUMINGS, Bruce (ed.). *Chicago Occasional Papers on Korea*. — Chicago: The Center for East Asian Studies, The Univ. of Chicago, 1991.

*Customs and Manners in Korea* / By the International Cultural Foundation. — Seoul: The Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa, 1982.

DALLET, Charles. *Histoire de l'église de Corée*. 2 vols. — Paris: V. Palme, 1874; reprint. — Seoul: Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1975. — Vol. 1. — XII, CXCII, 387 pp.; Vol. 2. — 595 pp.

DALLET, Charles. *Traditional Korea*. — New Haven: Human Relations Area Files, 1954. (Behavior Science Translations). (The English translation of the Introduction).

*Directory of Officials of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea*. — Washington: National Foreign Assessment Center, 1972–1983.

DE FRAEYF, Mark; FREIBERG, Frits von. *Korea: Scenic Beauty and Religious Landmarks*. — [Berlin]: Schilinger Verlag GmbH, 1996. — 171 pp. (A collection of exquisite color photographs accented by short, insightful text concerning the Korean people, their language, history, religion, and mythology).

DE MENTE, B.L. *Korean Etiquette and Ethics in Business*. — Lincolnwood: NTC Business Books, 1988. — 156 pp.

*Democratic People's Republic of Korea, 1948–1958*. — P'yongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1958; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1964.

*The Democratic People's Republic of Korea.* — P'yongyang: Korea Pictorial, 1986. — 317 pp.

*Demokratische Volksrepublik Korea.* — Stuttgart: Kohlhammer, 1978.

*Directory of Korean Studies in Europe.* — Seoul: Korean National Commission for UNESCO, 1998.

*Directory of North Korean Officials / United States.* Central Intelligence Agency. — [S.l.], 1972. — V, 211 pp.

*Documentation Activities in Korea / Korea Scientific and Technological Information Center;* report submitted to the extraordinary general meeting of FID / CAO, held in Tokyo, from October 26–28, 1971. — Seoul, 1971.

DORNBUSCH, Charles Emil. *Histories of American Units World War I and II and Korean Conflict, with Some Earlier Histories.* — Washington, D.C.: Dept. of the Army, Office of the Adjutant General, Special Services Division, Library and Service Club Branch, 1956.

DORNBUSCH, Charles Emil. *Histories, Personal Narratives: United States Army; A Checklist.* — Cornwallville, New York: Hope Farm, 1967. (Rev. ed. — Dornbusch, C.E. *Histories of American Units...*, 1956).

DUHALDE, Jean Baptiste. *The General History of China: Containing a Geographical, Historical, Chronological, Political and Physical Description of the Empire of China, Chinese-Tartary, Corea, and Thibet. Including an Exact and Particular Account of Their Customs, Manners, Ceremonies.* — London: J. Watts, 1741.

ECKERT, Carter J., et al. *Korea Old and New: A History.* — Seoul: Ilchogak Publishers, 1990.

*Economic Statistics Yearbook. 1970 / Bank of Korea.* — Seoul, 1970. — 367 pp. See the other editions.

ELIAS, Frank. *The Far East, China, Korea, & Japan.* — London: A. and C. Black, 1911.

*Embracing the Other: The Interaction of Korean and Foreign Cultures: Proceedings of the 1<sup>st</sup> World Congress of Korean Studies, I–III.* — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 2002.

*Employment in Asia. New Directions / Ed. by Peter Holland and Julian Teicher.* — Oxen, Great Britain: RotledgeCurzon, 2005. — 256 pp. (See South Korea).

*Encyclopedia International.* — New York: Grolier Inc., 1968 (See Weems, C.N. *Korea*).

*An Encyclopaedia of Korean Culture* / Ed. by Suh Cheong-Soo; co-editors Bernhard Rowan, Cho Yoon-jung. English edition with 2300 colour illustrations. — Seoul: Hansebon, 2004. — 799 pp., ill.

EVANS, M.F. *The Land and People of Korea.* — [S.l.], 1969.

*Faces of Korea.* — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2004. — 448 pp. (A collection of 47 interviews with foreigners in Korea from over 20 countries).

*Facts about Korea* / Comp. by Korean Overseas Culture and Information Service. — Elithabeth, New Jersey — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1998. — 205 pp.; 2007 Edition. — Seoul, 2007. — 256 pp., ill.

*Facts and Fallacies about Korea.* — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 2004 (Annual updates) (Inaccurate descriptions of Korea as contained in school books of other countries).

FARLEY, Carol J. *Korea: Land of the Morning Calm.* — Minneapolis, Minnesota: Dillon Press, 1991.

*Fisheries of Korea [= La pêche en Corée].* — P'yongyang: Foreign Languages Publishing House, 1984 (in English and French).

*Focus on Korea* / Comp. by Korea Overseas Culture and Information Service. 3 vols. — Seoul: Seoul International Publ. House, 1986; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1988. — Vol. [1]. *This is Korea.* — 108 pp., ill.; Vol. [2]. *Korean History.* — 111 pp., ill.; Vol. [3]. *Korean Arts and Culture.* — 107 pp., ill.

FRAEYE, Mark de; VOS, Frits. *Korea. Scenic Beauty and Religious Landmarks.* — Freiburg in Breisgau: Schillinger Verlag GmbH, 1995. — 171 pp.

GÉLÉZEAU, Valérie (ed.). *La Corée en miettes: Régions et territoires.* — Paris: L'Harmattan, [S.a.].

GOEPPER R.; WHITFIELD R. *Treasures from Korea.* — London: British Museum, 1984.

GOLZIO, Karl-Heinz. *Rulers and Dynasties of East Asia: China, Japan, Korea: Chronological Tables.* 2 vols. — Bonn, West Germany: Religionswissenschaftliches Seminar der Universität Bonn; Köln: In Kommission bei E.J. Brill, 1983.

GORE, M.E.J.; WON, Pyong-oh. *Birds of Korea.* — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1971.

GOSFIELD, Frank. *Korea: Land of the 38th Parallel*. — New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1969.

GOTTSCHKE, C. *Land und Leute in Korea*. — Berlin, 1886.

GRAJ DANZEV, Andrew J. *Modern Korea*. — New York: The John Day Company, 1944; reprint — Seoul: Kyung-in Publ. Co., 1975. — 330 pp., maps. (Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, Reprint Series).

GRAYSON, James Huntley; JACOBSON, Lowell T.; OLSON, Lynn. *Taegu Guide*. Rev. ed. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch 1982. — 71 pp.

GREEN, Adwin Wigfall. *The Epic of Korea*. — Washington: Public Affairs Press, 1950.

GRIFFIS, William Elliot. *Corea: The Hermit Nation*. — London – New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1882. — XXIII, 462 pp.; 9<sup>th</sup> ed. — New York, 1911.

GRIFFIS, William Elliot. *Corea: Without and Within*. — Philadelphia: Presbyterian Board of Publication, 1885; reprint. — New York, 1985. — 315 pp., ill. (including the complete English version of Hamel's *Narrative of an Unlucky Voyage and Shipwreck on the Coast of Corea in 1653*. — 120 pp.).

*Guidebook for Geological Excursion of South Korea / Taehan Chijil Hakhoe*. — [South Korea], 1971. — 58 pp.

*Guide de Pyongyang*. — P'yongyang, 1976.

*Guide to Korea*. — Washington: Korean Pacific Press, 1950; see also other editions — 1966, 1969.

*A Guide to Korean Cultural Heritage*. — Seoul: The Korean Overseas Culture and Information Service, 1998. — 384 pp., ill.

*Guide to Korea University Museum*. — Seoul: 1971.

*Guide to the National Assembly Library / Korea*. National Assembly Library. — Seoul, 1964 – ...

GUPTA, M.R. *Glimpses of Land of Morning Calm*. — Pyongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1990. — 138 pp., ill.

GURNEY, Gene. *North & South Korea*. — New York: Watts, 1973.

HA, Tae Hung. *A Trip through Historic Korea*. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1972 (Korean Cultural Studies, II).

HA, Tae Hung. *Guide to Korean Culture*. — Seoul: Yonsey Univ. Press, 1958; 4<sup>th</sup> ed. — 1985. — 455 pp., ill.

HA, Tae Hung. *Korea – Forty Three Centuries*. — Seoul: Yonsey Univ. Press, 2000 (Korean Cultural Studies, I).

HABERLE, Susan E. *North Korea. A Question and Answer Book*. — Mankato, Minnesota: Capstone Press, 2005.

HAEGEHOLZ, W. *Korea und Koreaner*. — Berlin, 1913.

*Hamel's World. A Dutch-Korean Encounter in the Seventeenth Century* / Vibeke Roper & Boudewijn Walraven (ed.), with the collaboration of Jean-Paul Buys. — Amsterdam: SUN Publishers, 2003. — 192 pp., ill.

HAMILTON, Angus. *Korea*. — London: W. Heinemann, 1904; *id.* — New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1904. См. рус. пер. — ГАМИЛЬТОН, 1904.

HAMILTON, Angus. *Korea: Its History, Its People, and Its Commerce*. — Boston – Tokyo: J.B. Millet Company, 1910.

HAN, Chung-hae. *Korean Cooking*. — Seoul: Chung Woo Publ. Co., 1987.

HAN, Suzanne Crow der. *Notes on Things Korean*. — Elithabeth – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1995; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — 1997. — 248 pp.

*Handbook of Korea / Republic of Korea, Kongbosil*. — New York: Pageant Press, 1958.

*Handbook of Korea*. — Seoul: Yonhap News Agency, 2004. — 778 pp.

*A Handbook of Korea / Ministry of Culture and Information*. — Seoul, 1982.

*A Handbook of Korea / The Korean Overseas Culture and Information Service*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1978; 10<sup>th</sup> ed. — Seoul: JungMoonSa Printing Co., Ltd., 1998. — 652 pp., ill.; 11<sup>th</sup> ed. — Seoul: JungMoonSa Printing Co., Ltd., 2003. — 670 pp., ill.

*A Handbook on North Korea*. — Seoul, 1998.

*Han'guk tongmul togam* [Illustrated Encyclopedia of Fauna of Korea]. — Seoul: Samhwa Ch'ulp'ansa, 1959 (in Korean with English equivalents).

*Han'guk-üi sallim* [Forests in Korea]. — [Seoul]: Taehan Min'guk Sallimch'ong, 1968 (in Korean with English equivalents).

*Han'gukhak yŏn'gu inmyŏngnok* [Directory of Researchers in Korean Studies] / *Han'guk Chŏngsin Munhwa Yŏn'guwŏn* [The Academy of Korean Studies]. — Sŏngnam, 1983. — 920 pp. (in Korean and English).

HART, Dennis. *From Tradition to Consumption: Construction of a Capitalist Culture in South Korea*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2001. — 222 pp. (Korean Studies Dissertation Series, No. 2).

HATADA, Takashi. *A History of Korea* / Transl. and ed. by Warren W. Smith, Jr. and Benjamin H. Hazard. — Santa Barbara: ABC-CLIO, 1969.

HAZARD, Benjamin H., Jr.; HOYT, James; KIM, H.T.; SMITH, W.W. *Korean Studies Guide* / Comp. for the Institute of East Asiatic Studies, University of California; ed. by Richard Marcus. — Berkeley – Los Angeles, California: Univ. of California Press, 1954. — 220 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1974.

HENTHORN, William E. *A History of Korea*. — New York: Free Press, 1971.

HIROOKA, Kosaku. *The Latest Guide-book for Travellers in Japan, Including Formosa, Chosen (Korea) and Manchuria*. — Tokyo: Seiko-Sha [etc.], 1915.

*Historical Relics in Kaesong*. — P'yongyang: Cultural Relics Publ. House, 1989.

*The History and Culture of Pusan* /Ed. by Pusan History Compilation Committee. — Pusan: The City of Pusan, 1993.

*History, Language and Culture in Korea: Proceedings of the 20th Conference of the Association of Korean Studies in Europe (AKSE)* / Comp. by Pak Youngsook and Yeon Jaehoon. — London: Eastern Art Publ., 2001.

*The History of Korean Cinema* / Transl. by Richard Lynn Greever. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 1998. — 368 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 12).

NAHM, Andrew C.; HOARE, James E.. *Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Korea*. — Lanham, Maryland, Toronto and Oxford: Scarecrow Press, 2004. — 313 pp. (Historical Dictionaries of Asia, Oceania, and the Middle East, No. 52).

HOARE, James E.; PARES, Susan. *Conflict in Korea: An Encyclopedia*. — Santa Barbara, California: ABC-CLIO Inc., 1999. — 260 pp.

HOARE, James E.; PARES, Susan. *Korea: An Introduction*. — London – New York: Kegan Paul International, 1988; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1991.

HOARE, James E.; PARES, Susan. *Korea: The Past and the Present. 1*. — Folkestone, Kentucky: Global Oriental Ltd., 2006. — 576 pp. (Selected Pa-



pers from the British Association for Korean Studies. [BAKS] Papers Series, 1991–2004. 2 vols.).

HOARE, James; PARES, Susan. *North Korea in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century: An Interpretive Guide*. — Folkestone, Kentucky: Global Oriental, 2005. — 253 pp.

HOEFER, Hans J. *Insight Guides: Korea*. — Hong Kong: APA Productions, 1981.

HONG, I-Sop. *Korea's Self-Identity*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1973.

HOWARD, Keith (ed.). *Korea: People, Country, and Culture*. — London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ. of London, 1996. 240 pp.

HULBERT, Homer Bezaleel. *The Japanese in Korea*. — Seoul, 1907.

HULBERT, Homer Bezaleel. *The Passing of Korea*. — New York – London: Doubleday, Page and Co., 1906. — 473, 28 pp., ill.; reprint. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1969. — 473 pp., ill. (Series of Reprints of Western Books on Korea, No. 1); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1980.

HUNTER, Janet E. *Concise Dictionary of Japanese History*. — Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press, 1984 (See Korca).

HUR, S. & B. *Culture Shock! Korea*. — Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publ. Co., 1997. — 247 pp.

HYUN, Judy. *The Korean Cookbook*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1979. — 294 pp.

HYUN, Peter (ed.). *Introducing Korea*. — Seoul: Jungwoo-sa, 1979. — 172 pp.

HYUN, Peter. *Koreana*. — Seoul: Korea Britannica, 1984; reprint. — 1987.

HYUNG, Il Pai. *Constructing "Korean" Origins. A Critical Review of Archaeology, Historiography, and Racial Myth in Korean State-Formation Theories*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts – London: Harvard Univ. Press, 2000. — 543 pp.

*The Identity of the Korean People: A History of Legitimacy on the Korean Peninsula*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification, 1983.

*An Illustrated Guide to Korean Culture: 233 traditional keywords / Comp. by the Hakgojae*. — Seoul: National Academy of the Korean Language, 2002. — 479 pp., ill.

*Insight into Korea* / Ed. by The Korea Herald. — Seoul: Herald Media Inc., 2007. — 320 pp.

*Introducing Korea: Historical Legacy, Acts of Creation, Way of Life, Food and Games, Discovering Korea.* — Seoul: Jungwoo-sa, 1979.

*Introduction to Korea.* — Washington: Korean Pacific Press, 1966.

*Introduction to Korean Studies* / Ed. by the National Academy of Sciences (Taehan Min'guk Haksurwŏn). — Seoul: The National Academy of Sciences, 1986. — 849 pp.

IRELAND, Alleyne. *The New Korea.* — New York: E. P. Dutton & Company, 1926.

JACOBSEN, Karen. *Korea.* — Chicago: Childrens Press, 1989.

*Japan: An Illustrated Encyclopedia* / Ed. by Alan Campbell and David S. Noble. 2 vols. — Tokyo – New York: Kodansha, 1993 (See Bibl. — Vol. 2. Pp. 1832–1845) (See Korea).

*Le Japon. La Corée.* — Paris: Larousse, 1983.

JEFFRIES, Lan. *North Korea: A Guide to Economic and Political Developments.* — London – New York: Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2005. — 480 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 2006. — 525 pp.

*Jimoondang Publishing Co. Book Catalogue.* — Seoul, [199. –... ].

JOE, Wanne J.; CHOE, Hongkyu A. (ed.). *A Cultural History of Modern Korea.* — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1999.

JOE, Wanne J.; CHOE, Hongkyu A. (ed.). *Traditional Korea: A Cultural History.* — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1997.

JONES, George Heber. *Korea: The Land, People, and Customs.* — Cincinnati: Jennings and Graham – New York: Eaton and Mains, 1907. — 110 pp.

JUNG, Walter B. *National Building: The Geopolitical History of Korea.* — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1998.

JUST, Mary, sister. *Our Neighbors, the Koreans.* — New York: Field Afar Press, 1946.

JWA, Sung-Hee; LEE, In Kwon. *Competition and Corporate Governance in Korea Reforming and Restructuring the Chaebol.* — [S.l.]: Edward Elgar, [S.a.].

KALLAND, Arne; SØRENSEN, Henrik H. (eds.). *Perspectives on Japan and Korea: 2<sup>nd</sup> Nordic Symposium on Japanese and Korean Studies*. — Copenhagen: NIAS /NAJAKS, 1991.

KANG, Hugh H.W. (ed.). *The Traditional Culture and Society of Korea: Thought and Institutions*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1975.

KEITH, Elizabeth. *Old Korea, the Land of Morning Calm*. — London – New York: Hutchinson, 1946.

KERN, Thomas; KÖLLNER, Patrick (eds.). *South and North Korea: An Introduction to History, Politics, Economy and Society*. — Frankfurt – New York: Campus, 2005.

KEVLES, Daniel J. *KIS2: Korea, Science and the State*. — Pasadena, California: Division of the Humanities and Social Sciences, 1988.

KIM, Byong-kuk. *Multivision Korea: A Collection of Articles and Essays*. — Seoul: Seoul Institute of International Economics. — 325 pp.

KIM, Chang-whan. *Distribution Atlas of Insects of Korea*. 3 vols. — Seoul: Korea Univ. Press, 1978. — Vol. 1. *Rhopalocera Lepidoptera*. — 200 pp; Vol. 2. *Coleoptera*. — 414 pp.; Vol. 3. *Hymenoptera and Diptera*. — 390 pp.

KIM, Choong Soon. *Anthropological Studies of Korea by Westerners*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2000. — 67 pp.

KIM, Duk-whang. *Korea: Our Nation, Our History*. — Seoul: Malbup Sori Publ. Company, 1999.

KIM, Han-Kyo; PARK, Hong Kyoo (eds.). *Studies on Korea: A Scholar's Guide* / Ed. by Han-Kyo Kim with the assistance of Hong Kyoo Park. — Honolulu: Univ. Press of Hawaii, 1980; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1983.

KIM, Hong Nack. *Scholar's Guide to Washington, DC, for East Asian Studies: China, Japan, Korea, and Mongolia*. — Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1979. — XIV, 413 pp. (Scholars' Guide to Washington, D.C., No. 3); reprint. — 1982.

KIM, Ilpyong J. *Historical Dictionary of North Korea*. — Lanham, Maryland: Scarecrow Press, 2003. — 400 pp.

Kim, Jeong-hak. *The Prehistory of Korea* / Transl. by Richard J. Pearson and Kazue Pearson. — Honolulu: Univ. Press of Hawaii, 1979.

KIM, Ju. *The Development of Modern South Korea*. — Oxon, United Kingdom: RoutledgeCurzon, 2005. — 256 pp.

KIM, Kwang-suk. *Sources of Economic Growth in Korea, 1963–1982*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1987(?).

KIM, Man-je. *The Economic and Social Modernization of the Republic of Korea*. — Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1987(?).

KIM, Se-Jin; KANG, Chi-Won (eds.). *Korea: A Nation in Transition*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification, 1978.

KIM, Tai-Jin. *A Bibliographical Guide to Traditional Korean Sources*. — Seoul: Asiatic Research Center, Korea Univ., 1976.

KIM-RENAUD, Young-Key. *Creative Women of Korea. The Fifteenth Through the Twenties Centuries*. — New York: M.E. Sharpe, 2003. — 250 pp.

KIM, Sun-ju. *Korea Today* / Academy of Korean Studies. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2005. — 125 pp.

*Kina, Albania, Nord-Korea*. — Oslo: Elingaard, 1976 (in Norwegian).

KIPLE, Kenneth F.; KRIEMHILD, Conee Ornelas (eds.). *The Cambridge World History of Food*. Vol. 2. — Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press, 2000 (See Korea).

KLEINER, Juergen. *Korea: A Century of Change*. — Singapore: World Scientific Publishing Co., 2002.

KNIGHT, G. A.; MOXON, R. et al. (eds.). *Global Business Sourcebook: Where to Find the Information You Need to Succeed in the Global Marketplace*. — Seattle: Center for International Business Education and Research, School of Business Administration, Univ. of Washington – Salem, Oregon: Atkinson Graduate School of Management, Willamette Univ., 1993 (See Korea).

KÖLLNER, Patrick (Hrsg.). *Korea 2005. Politik – Wirtschaft – Gesellschaft*. — Hamburg: IFA, 2005. — 317 S.; *id.* — *Korea 2006...* — Hamburg: GIGA Institut für Asien-Studies, 2006. — 181 S.

KÖLLNER, Patrick et al. (eds.). *Korea 2007. Politics, Economy, Society*. — London: Brill, 2007.

KOO, Hagen (ed.). *State and Society in Contemporary Korea*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ. Press, 1993.

*Korea*. — Hong Kong: Apa Production Ltd., 1981. — 377 pp., ill. (Insight Guides Series).

*Korea, 1945–1960*. — P'yongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1960.

*Korea: 1945–1975.* — Seoul: Asia PR Center, 1975.

*Korea Annual.* — Seoul: Haptong News Agency, 1964 – ...

*Korea Annual 2004: A Comprehensive Handbook on Korea. Appendix: North Korea.* — Seoul: Yonhap News Agency, 2004. — 818 pp.

*Korea (Chosen) / United States.* Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch. — Washington, 1945.

*Korea Directory / Annual.* — Seoul: The Korea Directory Company, 1968–...

*Korea: Executive Guide.* — [S.l.]: Samhwa Printing Co., 1982.

*Korea Guidebook.* — P'yongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1989. — 214, [44] pp.

*The Korea Handbook.* — P'yongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1967.

*The Korea Handbook.* — Seoul: Yongmunsa, [1960].

*Korea Handbook.* — London: Trinity Trust, 1950.

*Korea: Her History and Culture / Republic of Korea.* Kongbosal. — Seoul: Office of Public Information, 1954.

*Korea: Her History and Culture.* — Seoul: Hakwon-sa, Ltd., 1959.

*Korea in Pictures.* — New York: Sterling, 1979.

*Korea: Its History & Culture.* — Seoul: Korea Overseas Information Service, 1996. — 138 pp., ill.

*Korea: Its Land, People and Culture of All Ages.* — Seoul: Hakwon-sa, Ltd., 1960; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1963.

*Korea: Its People and Culture.* — Seoul: Hakwon-sa, Ltd., 1970. — 471 pp., ill.

*Korea: The Names, the Deeds.* — New York: Dell Publishing, 1984. — 217 pp. (The Congressional Medal of Honor Library).

*Korea: Past and Present.* — Seoul: Kwangmyong Publ. Co., 1972.

*The Korea Post.* — Vancouver, 1976.

*Korea. Statistical Handbook, 1961–... / National Bureau of Statistics, Economic Planning Board.* — Seoul, 1962–... .

*Korea Statistical Yearbook* [Han'guk t'onggye yŏngam] / National Statistical Office. Annual. Nos. 1–53. — Seoul, 1961–2007 (in Korean and English).

*Korea. Travel Guide* / Korea National Tourism Organization. — Seoul, 2007.

*Korea. Travel Planner's Guide* / Korea National Tourism Organization. — Seoul, 2004(?). — 182 pp., ill.

*Korea: The Unexplored Orient*. — Seoul: Korea Tourist Service, 1975.

*Korean Arts Guide*. — Seoul: Yekong Publishing Co., 1986. — 269 pp.

*Korean Business Directory. 1986*. — Seoul, 1987. — 928 pp.

*Korean Cultural Heritage*. — Seoul: Korean Overseas Information Service, 1997. — 284 pp., ill.

*Korean Cultural Insights* / Korea National Tourism Organization. — Seoul, 2007. — 126 pp., ill. (Korea Sparkling).

*The Korean Financial Institutions* / Bank of Korea. — Seoul, 1970. — 53 pp.

*The Korean Press. 1996*. — Seoul: The Korean Press Institute, 1996. — 172 pp., ill.

*Korean Publication Yearbook* (Han'guk ch'ulp'an yŏngam). 2000. 2 vols. — Seoul: Taehan Ch'ulp'an Munhwa Hyŏphoe, 2000. — 1644 pp. (edited since 1991).

*Korean Publishers Directory* / Korean Publishers Association. — Seoul, 1988. — 45 pp.

*Korean Relics in the United States*. — Seoul, 1989.

*Korean Stamp Catalog No. 484*. / Ed. by Luther L.L. Dilley. — Lusby: Dilley, 1961. — XIV, 166 pp.

*Korean Stamp Catalogue, 1946–1992* / Korea Stamp Corporation. — P'yongyang: Korea Stamp Corp., 1993. — 216 pp.

*Korean Studies Guide* / University of California, Institute of East Asiatic Studies. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1954.

*Korean Yearbook of International Law / International Law Association, Korean Branch*. Vol. 2. — Seoul, 1998. — 273 pp.

*Koreana: Korean Arts and Culture*. 4 vols. — Seoul: The Korea Foundation, 1994–1998.

*Kungnip kongwŏn* [National Parks in Korea]. — Seoul: Hoyŏng, 1987. — 202 pp. (in Korean and English).

KWON, Dae Sook. *Tongjihoe Collectvion: A List of Archival Materials*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawaii, [1985].

KWON, H-J.; HUH, W-K. (eds.). *Korea, the Land and People*. — Seoul: Kyohaksa, 2000.

*Kyongbokkung Palace*. — Seoul: Korea Textbook Co., 1981.

*Kyongju: A Thousand-Year Capital*. — Seoul, 1989.

*Kyongju: City of Millenial History* / Ed. by Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 1998. — 220 pp.

*Landeberichte: Demokratische Volksrepublik Korea, 1977*. — Wiesbaden: Statistisches Bundesamt, 1977.

LANDOR, A[mold] Henry Savage. *Corea, or, Cho-sen: the Land of the Morning Calm*. — London: W. Heinemann, 1895.

LANGER, W.L. *The Diplomacy of Imperialism*. — New-York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1935 (See Korea).

LAUTENSACH, H. *Korea. Eine Landeskunde auf Grund eigener Reisen und Literatur*. — Leipzig, 1945. — 542 S.

LAUTENSACH, H. *Korea: Land, Volk, Schicksal*. — Stuttgart, 1950.

LEE, Chan et al. *Seoul, her History and Culture*. — Seoul: Seoul Metropolitan Government, 1992. — 224 pp.

LEE, Changsoo (ed.). *Modernization of Korea and the Impact of the West*. — Los Angeles: East Asian Studies Center, Univ. of Southern California, 1981.

LEE, Chong-Sik. *Korea: Land of the Morning Calm*. — New York, New York: Universe Books, 1988.

LEE, Chun-ja; PARK Hye-won; KIM Kwi-young. *The Book of Kimchi*. — Seoul: The Korean Overseas Culture & Information Service, 1998. — 152 pp., 277 photos.

LEE, Dal-soon. *Rediscovery of the Political History of Korea: A Democratic View*. — Hwasong: Univ. of Suwon Press, 1993.

LEE, Kenneth B. *Korea and East Asia: The Story of a Phoenix*. — Westport, Connecticut: Praeger, 1997.

LEE, Kyong-hee. *World Heritage in Korea*. — Seoul: Hak Go Jac, 1998.

LEE, Kyungsook. *Korea's Challenges and Opportunities*. — Seoul: Seoul Selection, 2004. — 246 pp.

LEE, Molly; CHANG, Kyung Sook. *East Asian Economics: A Guide to Information Sources*. — Detroit, Michigan: Gale, 1979 (Economics Information Guide Series, Vol. 1) (including materials on Korean economics for 1900–1978).

LEE, Sang-Oak; PARK, Duk-Soo (eds.). *Perspectives on Korea*. — Sydney: Wild Peony, 1998.

LEE, Sung-nyong (ed.). *Korean Studies Today: Development and State of the Field*. — Seoul: Institute of Asian Studies, 1970.

LEE, Yong No. *Manual of the Korean Grasses*. — Seoul: Ewha Women's Univ. Press, 1966. — 300 pp.

LELONG, Maurice. *La Corée intime*. — Paris: La table ronde, 1978.

LENSEN, G.A. *Balance of Intrigue. International Rivalry in Korea & Manchuria. 1884–1899*. 2 Vols. — [S.l.]: Univ. Press of Florida, 1983. — Vol. 1. — 476 p.; Vol. 2. — 477–984 pp., Index.

*Les cahiers de Corée / Par École des hautes études en sciences sociales (EHESS)*. T. 1–5. — Paris, [...] – 2004.

LEWIS, James; SESAY, Amadu (eds.). *Korea and Globalization: Politics, Economics and Culture*. — Oxen, Great Britain: RoutledgeCurzon, 2002.

LI, Ogg. *La Corée, des origines à nos jours*. — Séoul : Aesan Hakhoe – Paris: Léopard d'Or, 1988. — 451 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 435–446); Index. — Paris: Centre d'études coréennes du Collège de France, 1992. — 1, 96 pp.

LONGFORD, Joseph Henry. *The Story of Korea*. — New York: C. Scribner's Sons [etc.], 1911.

LOWELL, Percival. *Chosŏn: The Land of the Morning Calm: A Sketch of Korea*. — London, 1885. — X, 412 pp.; reprint. — Boston: Ticknor and Co., 1888. См. рус. пер. — Лоуэль, 1904.

MACDONALD, Donald. *The Koreans, Contemporary Politics and Society*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Boulder: Westview Press, 1990.

MANDEL, Edgar. *Cast Coinage of Korea*. — [S.l.a.].



*Manual of International Learned Institutions and Societies.* — Seoul: National Assembly Library, 1967 (in Korean and English).

MARKER, Chris. *Coréennes.* — Paris: Seuil, 1959.

MARY Just, sister. *Our Neighbours, the Koreans.* — New York: Field Afar Press, 1946.

MATHEWS, Noel; WAINWRIGHT, M. Doreen. *A Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to the Far East.* — London, 1977.

MATHEWS, William H. *Korea, North & South, in Pictures.* — New York: Sterling Publ. Co. 1973.

MATHEWS, William H. *Korea in Pictures.* — New York: Sterling Publ. Co., 1970.

MATHEWS, William H. *Korea, North & South, in Pictures.* — New York: Sterling Publ. Co., 1973; reprint. — 1975.

MATRAY, James I. (ed.). *Historical Dictionary of the Korean War.* — New York: Greenwood Press, 1991.

Rev.: CUMINGS, Bruce // *Journal of Asian Studies.* 1992. Vol. 51. No. 4. — Pp. 938–939.

MAX, Frédéric. *La Corée du Sud.* — Paris: l'Harmattan, 1984.

MCCANN, David R.; MIDDLETON, John; SCHULZ, Edward J. (eds.). *Studies on Korea in Transition.* — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1979 [Conference Papers].

MCCORMACK, Gavan; SELDEN, Mark (eds.). *Korea North and South: The Deepening Crisis.* — New York: Monthly Review Press, 1978.

MCCUNE, George M.; GREY, Arthur J. *Korea Today.* — Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951.

MCCUNE, Shannon. *Korea: Land of Broken Calm.* — New York: Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1966. — 221 pp.

MCKILLOP, Elizabeth. *Korean Language Collections in the British Library.* — London, [S.a.]. — 11 pp.

McNAIR, Sylvia. *Korea.* — Chicago: Childrens Press, 1986.

*Meisterwerke koreanischer Kunst. Katalog der Ausstellung / Vorwort* von E. Becher-Donner. — Wien, 1962.

MEIJER, Maarten. *What's So Good about Korea, Maarten?* — Seoul: Hyeonamsa, 2005. — 327 pp.

*Mélanges de coreanologie offerts A M. Charles Haguenauer.* — Paris: Collège de France, Centre d'études coréennes, 1979.

MENGES, Karl H.; NAUMANN, Nelly (eds.). *Language and Literature: Japanese and the Other Altaic Languages: Studies in Honour of Roy Andrew Miller on His 75<sup>th</sup> Birthday.* — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1999 (See Korea).

METRAUX, Daniel Alfred. *Modern Korea: An Introduction.* — Staunton, Virginia: Virginia Consortium for Asian Studies, Mary Baldwin College, 1986.

MICHAUD, Jean-Claude. *Corée de jade (récit et photo).* — Paris : Chêne/Hachette, 1981.

MIDDLETON, Dorothy H.; MIDDLETON, William D. *Some Korean Journeys.* — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1975. — 312 pp., ill.

MILLON, Mark and Kim. *Flavours of Korea.* — Hong Kong: Dah Hua Printing Press Co., 1991. — 201 pp.

MILN, Louise Jordan. *Quaint Korea.* — London: Osgood, McIlvaine & Co., 1895.

MORSE, Robert (ed.). *Wild Asters: Explorations in Korean Thought, Culture and Society.* — Lanham, Maryland – London: Univ. Press of America, 1987.

*Mt. Kumgang-san.* — P'yongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1981.

MURPHY, Sunny; Yi, Myung-hui. *Koreana Collection.* — Seoul: Yongsan Library, U.S. Eighth Army Recreation Services Operations–Korea, 1982. — 329 pp.

*Le Musée central de l'histoire de Corée.* — P'yongyang, 1979.

*Museum Directory of Korea.* — Seoul: The National Museum of Korea – The ICOM Asia Agency, 1988. — 213 pp., ill.

MYERS, Robert J. *Korea in the Cross Currents: A Century of Struggle and the Crisis of Reunification.* — New York: St. Martin's Press, 2001.

NAHM, Andrew C. *A Panorama of 5000 Years: Korean History.* — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1987. — 126 pp.

NAHM, Andrew C.; HOARE, James E. *Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Korea.* — Metuchen, New Jersey: Scarecrow Press, 1993; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Lanham, Madison: Scarecrow Press, 2004. — CXXX, 313 pp., ill.

NAHM, Andrew C. *Japanese Penetration of Korea, 1894–1910; a Checklist of Japanese Archives in the Hoover Institution*. — San Francisco, California: Stanford Univ. Press, 1959 (Bibliographical Series of the Hoover Institute, No. 5) (Appendix I. — “Chronology, 1876–1910”).

NAHM, Andrew C. *Korea, Tradition and Transformation: A History of the Korean People*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1988.

NAHM, Andrew C. (ed.). *Studies in the Developmental Aspects of Korea*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan: Graduate College and Institute of International and Area Studies, Western Michigan Univ., 1969.

NASH, Amy K. *North Korea*. — New York: Chelsea House, 1999.

*The National History Compilation Committee of the Republic of Korea*. — Seoul, 1989. — 18 pp.

*National Parks of Korea*. — Seoul: Ministry of Construction, 1975. — 134 pp., ill.

*The National Treasures of Korea*. 12 vols. — Seoul: Yekong Publ. Co., 1985.

NELSON, Melvin Frederick. *Korea and the Old Orders in Eastern Asia*. — Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1945; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — New York, 1967; reprint — Seoul: Kyung-in Publ. Company, 1975. — 330 pp., maps (Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, Reprint Series).

NILSON, Robert. *South Korea Handbook*. — Chicago: Moon Publications, 1997. — 792 pp.

NISH, Ian (ed.). *Contemporary European Writing on Japan: Scholarly Views from Eastern and Western Europe*. — Kent, England: Paul Norbury Publishers, 1988 (See Korea).

NOH, Chin-hwa *Practical Korean Cooking*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1985. — 209 pp.

NORMAN, Henry, Sir. *The Peoples and Politics of the Far East: Travels and Studies in the British, French, Spanish and Portuguese Colonies, Siberia, China, Japan, Korea, Siam and Malaya*. — London: T.F. Unwin, 1900.

*North Korea: A Country Study* / Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. — Washington, D.C.: U.S. G.P.O., 1994. — 346 pp.

*North Korea Directory*. — Tokyo: Rajiopuresu, 1993– . . . .

*North Korea Handbook*. — Seoul: Yonhap News Agency, 2003.

O'BRIEN, Betsy. *The Seoul Food Guide*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1994. — 267 pp.

OLIVER, Robert T. *Korea — Forgotten Nation / With an introduction by Syngman Rhee*; ed. by American Council on Public Affairs M.B. Schnapper. — Washington, D.C., 1944. — 138 pp.

Oliver, Robert Tarbell. *The Truth about Korea*. — London: Putnam, 1951.

OLIVIER-LACAMP, Max. *Le Matin calme, la Corée d'hier et d'aujourd'hui*. — Paris: Stock, 1977.

OSGOOD, C. *The Koreans and their Culture*. — New York, 1951. — 387 pp.

*Overview of East Asian Studies in Central and Eastern Europe / Ed. by Institute for East Asian Studies (Institut für Ostasienwissenschaften). Comp. by Frank Robaschik a.o. — Duisburg, Germany, 2003 (See also online: <http://www.uni-diesburd.de>).*

PAI, Hyung Il; TANGHERLINI, Timothy R. (eds.). *Nationalism and the Construction of Korean Identity*. — Berkeley, California: Center for Korean Studies, Institute of East Studies, Univ. of California, 1998.

PAIGE, Glenn D. *The Korean People's Democratic Republic*. — Stanford, California: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford Univ., 1966.

PAK, Youngsook; YEON, Jaehoon (comp.). *History, Language and Culture in Korea: Proceedings of the 20th Conference of the Association of Korean Studies in Europe (AKSE)*. — London: Eastern Art Publishing, 2001.

*Pangmulgwan sujangp'um mongnok: Koryō Taehakkyo Pangmulgwan ch'angsol 55 chunyōn kinyōm [Catalogue of Museum Collections] / Koryō Taehakkyo Pangmulgwan*. — Seoul: Koryō Taehakkyo Pangmulgwan, 1989. — XVIII, 1033 pp. (in Korean and English).

PARK, Chong-hong et al. *Main Currents of Korean Thought*. 2 vols. — Seoul: Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa, 1987.

PARK, Han S. (ed.). *North Korea: Ideology, Politics, Economy*. — Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1996.

*Passage to Korea / Photo by Marc Verin*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2005. — 224 pp., ill.

*Peking, North China, South Manchuria and Korea ...* — London: T. Cook & Son (F. H & E. E. Cook), 1924.

PEZEU-MASSBUAU, Jacques. *La Corée*. — Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1981 (Coll. «Que sais-je?»).

PHIL, Marshall R. (ed.). *Listening to Korea: A Korean Anthology*. — New York: Praeger, 1973.

POPHAM, Peter. *The Insider's Guide to Korea*. — Seoul: International Publ. House, 1987.

*Postage Stamps of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea*. — P'yongyang: Kukze Sedjom, 1958.

*Practical Business Guide on the Democratic People's Republic of Korea*. — Seoul: European Union Chamber of Commerce in Korea, [S.a.]. — 193 pp.

*Practical Business Guide on the Republic of Korea*. — Seoul: European Union Chamber of Commerce in Korea, [S.a.]. — 202 pp.

PRATT, Keith L.; RUTT, Richard; HOARE, James. *Korea: A Historical and Cultural Dictionary* / Ed. by Dept. of East Eastern Studies, University of Durham. — London: Richmond, Curzon Press Ltd., 1999. — XX, 568 pp., maps (Durham East Asia Series) (includes Chronological chart. — P. XX; General bibliography. — Pp. 542–543; Index of personal names. — Pp. 544–560; Index of literary and musical titles. — Pp. 561–568).

PRATT, Keith. *Old Seoul*. — New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 2002.

PRYCZAK, Stephen. *A Journal of Observations of Achievements, Problems and Future Directions of Library and Information Services in the Republic of Korea*. — Honolulu: Graduate School of Library Sciences, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1978. — 391 pp. (Library Studies, 699).

RACKH, Bernard. *Catalogue of the Le Blond Collection of Corean Pottery*. — London: Victoria & Albert Museum, 1918.

RAVENSTEIN, E.G. *Russians on the Amur. Its Discovery, Conquest and Colonization*. — London, 1861 (See Korea).

REES, David. *Short History of Modern Korea*. — New York: Hippocrene Books, 1988.

REEVE, W.D. *The Republic of Korea: A Political and Economic Study*. — London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1963.

*Regard sur la Corée* / Réd. et chef Léonard Lauras. Traduit de l'anglais. — Paris: Ed. Errance, 1983.

REID, Daniel P. *A Guide to Korea*. — London: Collins, 1988; *id.* under the title: *Korea*. — Lincolnwood, Illinois: Passport Books, 1988.

REISCHAUER, Edwin Oldfather; FAIRBANK, John K. *East Asia. The Great Tradition*. — Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1960 (A History of East Asian Civilization, Vol. 1) (See Korea).

*Republic of Korea: Consumer Goods (General)* / Great Britain. Dept. of Trade and Industry and British Overseas Trade Board. — London, DTI, 1990.

*Research Institutes and Researchers of Asian Studies in the Republic of Korea* / Yunesuko Higashi Ajia Bunka Kenkyu Senta. — [Tokyo]: Center for East Asian Cultural Studies, 1963. — VII, 94 pp. (Yunesuko Higashi Ajia Bunka Kenkyu Senta, Tokyo. Directories, No. 3).

RICKEL, August (ed.). *Koreanica. Festschrift für Prof. Andre Eckardt zum 75. Geburtstag*. — Baden-Baden, 1960.

RIM, Eui Do; BANG, Chung Ai. *A Study for the Improvement of the Asia Foundation's Book Program in Korea*. — Seoul: Central Education Research Institute, 1965.

ROBERTS, Laurance P. *The Connoisseur's Guide to Japanese Museums*. — Rutland, Vermont: Tuttle, 1967 (description and critical evaluation of 208 significant museum collections).

ROBINSON, Michael E. *Modern Korea / Central Themes in Korean History* // EMBREE, Ainslie T.; GLUCK, Carol. *Guide to Asia in Western Literature and World History*. — New York: East Asia Institute, Columbia Univ., 1994.

ROCKHILL, W.W. *China's Intercourse with Korea from the XV<sup>th</sup> Century to 1895*. — New York, 1970.

ROSÉN, Staffan. *Korea in Mongolian Sources // Twenty Papers on Korean Studies Offered to Professor W.E. Skillend* / Ed. by D. Bouchez, R.C. Provine, R. Wietfield. — Paris: Collège de France, Centre d'études coréennes, 1989. — Pp. 265–283.

ROSNY, Léon de. *Les coréens: aperçu ethnographique et historique*. — Paris, 1886. — 91 pp.

ROSSETTI, C. *Corea e Coreani. Impressioni e receche sull'Impero del Gran Han*. 2 vols. — Bergame, 1904. — Vol. 1. — 170 pp.; Vol. 2. — 231 pp.

ROUNTREE, Charlotte. *Seoul Sketches: A Visual Sketch of the Yi Dynasty*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1985.

RUCCI, Richard B. (ed.). *Living in Korea*. Updated and rev. ed. — Seoul: Seoul International Tourist Co., [S.a.]. — 236 pp.

RUTT, Richard. *James Scarth Gale's History of the Korean People*. — Seoul: Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1975 (revised ed., 1926).

RYU, Hun. *Study of North Korea*. — Seoul: Research Institute of International and External Affairs, 1963. — 317 pp.

SACCONE, Richard. *Koreans to Remember: Fifty Famous People Who Helped Shape Korea*. — Elyzabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1993. — 245 pp.

SAGART, Laurent et al. (eds.). *The Peopling of East Asia*. — Oxon, United Kingdom: RoutledgeCurzon, 2004. — 392 pp. (See South Korea).

SALANT, P. *Look What We've Brought You from Korea: Crafts, Games, Recipes, Stories, and Other Cultural Activities from Korean Americans*. — Morristown, New Jersey: Julian Messner, 1995. — 48 pp.

SANDLER, Stanley (ed.). *The Korean War: An Encyclopedia*. — New York: Garland Publishing, 1995.

SAVAGE-LANDOR, A.H. *Corea, or Cho-sen: The Land of the Morning Calm*. — London, 1895. — XIII, 304 pp.

SCALAPINO, Robert A. (ed.). *North Korea Today*. — New York: Praeger, 1963. — 141 pp.

SCALAPINO, Robert A.; KIM, Jun-yop (eds.). *North Korea Today: Strategic and Domestic Issues*. — Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1983.

SCHOTTENHAMMER, Angela (ed.). *The East Asian Maritime World 1400–1800: Its Fabrics of Power and Dynamics of Exchanges*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 2007. — XIII, 281 pp. (See Korea).

SCHWARTZ, Rudolph. *China, Japan, Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong: History, Culture, People*. — Bronxville, New York: Cambridge Book Co., 1967.

SCIDMORE, Eliza Ruhamah. *Westward to the Far East: A Guide to the Principal Cities of China and Japan with a Note on Korea*. — [Montreal]: Canadian Pacific Railway Company, 1893.

*Seoul* / UNESCO Korean Service. — Seoul: The Tong-A Publ. Co., Ltd., 1960.

*Seoul Image: Change and Restoration* / Institute of Urban Sciences, University of Seoul. — Seoul: Seoul Metropolitan Government, 2006. — 281 pp.

*Seoul '88: XXIV<sup>th</sup> Olympic Summer Games*. — Seoul, 1988. — 199 pp.

*Seoul Olympics: Official Guide and Souvenir Program of the XXIV<sup>th</sup> Olympiad*. — Oricom: Southwestern Bell Publications International, 1988. — 303 pp.

*Seoul Museum of History*. — Seoul: Seoul Museum of History, 2002.

SHANDRA, R.C. (ed.) *Korea, India and the Third World*. — New Delhi: Rajesh Publications, 1989.

SHEPHEARD, P. *South Korea*. — New York, New York – New Haven, Connecticut – Edgemont, Pennsylvania: Chelsea House Publishers, 1988. — 96 pp.

SHIM, Chung-shill. *Korean Recipes*. — Seoul: Seoul International Publ. House, 1987.

SHIN, Yong-ha.. *Modern Korean History and Nationalism* / Transl. by N.M. Pankaj. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2000. — 302 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 16).

SIMONS, Geoff. *Korea: The Search for Sovereignty*. — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1995.

*Social Development Guide Books*. — Seoul: Cultural & Social Center for ASPAC, 1976.

SOLBERG, S. E. *The Land and People of Korea*. — Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1973.

SOLBERG, S[ammy] E[dward]. *The Land and People of Korea*. — New York: Harper Collins, 1991.

SONG, Ki Joong (comp.). *Basic Glossary of Korean Studies*. — Seoul: The Korea Foundation, 1993.

SONG, Gi-choong (comp.). *Glossary of Korean Culture* [Han-Yöng uri munhwa yöngu chip]. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2001. — 556 pp.

*Sourcebook of Korean Civilization* / Ed. by Peter H. Lee et al. 2 vols. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1993–1996. — Vol. I. *From Early Times to the Sixteenth Century*; Vol. II. *From the Seventeenth Century to the Modern*



*Period.* — 574 pp.; the Italian transl.: *Fonti per lo studio della civiltà coreana.* 3 vols. — Milano: Barra, 2000–2002.

*Sources of Korean Tradition.* 2 vols. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1997–2001. — Vol. I. *From Early Times Through the Sixteenth Century* / Ed. by Peter H. Lee, William Theodore de Bary; Vol. II. *From the Sixteenth to the Twentieth Centuries* / Ed. by Yöng-ho Ch'oe, Peter H. Lee, William Theodore de Bary. — 487 pp.

*South Korea — in Pictures.* — Minneapolis: The Company, 1989.

*South Korea: A Country Study.* — Washington, D.C.: Headquarters, Dept. of the Army, U.S. G.P.O., 1982.

*South Korea: A Country Study* / Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. — Washington, D.C.: U.S. G.P.O., 1992. — 408 pp.

SPRINGER, Chris. *Pyongyang: The Hidden History of the North Korean Capital* / with photos by Eckart Dege. — Budapest: Entente Bt, 2003. — 159 pp.

*Statistical Handbook of Korea. 1969* / Korea. Economic Planning Board. Bureau of Statistics. — Seoul, 1970. — 114 pp.

*Statistical Handbook of Korea 1998* / National Statistical Office, Republic of Korea. — Seoul, 1998. — 118 pp., ill.

STEINBERG, David I. *The Republic of Korea: Economic Transformation and Social Change.* — Boulder: Westview Press, 1989.

STOREY, R. *Korea.* — Hawthorn: Lonely Planet, 1997. — 431 pp.

STUECK, William (ed.). *The Korean War in World History.* — Lexington: The Univ. Press of Kentucky, 2004. — 203 pp.

SUH, Cheong-Soo (ed.). *An Encyclopaedia of Korean Culture.* — Seoul: Hansebon, 2004. — 798 pp., ill.

SUH, Dae-Sook (ed.). *Korean Studies: New Pacific Currents.* — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1994.

SUH, Dae-Sook; LEE, Chae-jin (eds.). *Political Leadership in Korea.* — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1975.

SUH, Jae-Sik. *World Heritages in Korea.* — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 2001.

SUH, Jae-Sik. *Dynamic Korea.* — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 2006. — 200 pp.

SWARTOUT, Robert R., Jr. *Mandarins, Gunboats, and Power Politics: Owen Nickerson Denny and the International Rivalries in Korea*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1980. — 192 pp., ill. (Asian Studies at Hawaii, No. 25).

TAYLER, Constance J. D. *Koreans at Home; the Impressions of a Scots-woman*. — London – New York: Cassell, 1904.

TAYLOR, Mary Linley. *Chain of Amber*. — Sussex: The Book Guild Ltd., 1992 (See Korea).

TERRY, Thomas Philip. *Terry's Guide to the Japanese Empire, Including Chosen (Korea) and Taiwan (Formosa) with Chapters on Manchuria, the Trans-Siberian Railway, and the Chief Ocean Routes to Japan*. — Boston – New York: Houghton Mifflin Company – London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1914; other ed. — 1928, 1933.

*This is D.R.P.* / Minju Konghwadang. — Seoul: D.R.P. Publicity Dept., 1970. — 126 pp., ill. (in English and Korean).

TJETJENS, Eunice (Hammond). *Japan, Korea and Formosa*. — Chicago, Illinois, Wheeler Publ. Company, 1940.

TRAUTZ, Friedrich Max, *Japan, Korea and Formosa: The Landscape, Architecture, Life of the People*. — London: The Studio, Ltd., 1931.

TUCKER, Spencer C. (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Korean War: A Political, Social, and Military History*. — Santa Barbara, California: ABC-CLIO, 2000; *id.* — New York: Checkmark Books, 2002.

UNDERWOOD, Horace Grant. *The Call of Korea, Political-Social-Religious*. — New York – Chicago: Fleming H. Revell Company, 1908.

UNDERWOOD, Horace. *Korean Boats and Ships*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1979. — 99 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 2000.

*Unemployment in Asia. Organizations and Institutional Relationships* / Ed. by John Benson and Ying Zhu. — Oxen, Great Britain: RotledgeCurzon, 2005 (See South Korea).

*UNESCO Activities in Korea, 1954–1964* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul, 1964.

*UNESCO Korean Survey* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul: Dong-a Publ. Co., 1960. — XIV, 936 pp.

VAY, Peter. *Empires and Emperors of Russia, China, Korea and Japan*. — London: J. Murray, 1906.

VREELAND, Nena; SHIN, Rin-Sup et al. *Area Handbook for South Korea*. — Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1975. — XIV, 416 pp.

WAGNER, Edward W. *Encyclopedic Korea*. — Cambridge: E.W. Wagner, 1961. — 134 pp.

WAGNER, Ellasue Canter. *Korea: The Old and the New*. — New York, Chicago [etc.]: Fleming H. Revell Company, 1931.

WALDEN, H. *Korean Cooking: Explore One of the Orient's Greatest Culinary Secrets*. — London: Apple, 1995.

WEBER, N. *Im Lande der Morgenstille*. — München, 1915. — XI, 456 S.

WEISS, Robert. *Resource Guide for East Asia: Audio-Visual Materials on China, Japan, and Korea Available in Washington State*. — Seattle: Seattle Field Staff of the National Committee on United States–China Relations, 1975.

WESTPHAL, Clarence. *Come along to Korea*. — Minneapolis: Denison, 1969.

WHIGHAM, H[enry] J[ames]. *Manchuria and Korea*. — London: Isbister and Company, Ltd., 1904.

WHITE, Trumbull. *Glimpses of the Orient; or, The Manners, Customs, Life, and History of the People of China, Japan, and Corea, the Philippines, Caroline, and Ladrone Islands ...* — Philadelphia: Franklin Book Co., 1898.

*Who's Who in the Orient, 1915: Biographical Dictionary of Notable Living Men and Women Resident in Japan, China, Manchuria, Korea, India, Straits Settlements, Siam, and Philippines, etc.* — Tokyo: Who's Who in the Orient Publ. Bureau, 1915.

WINCHESTER, Simon. *Korea: Zu Fuss durch das Land der Wunder*. — [S.l.]: Btb. Verlag, 2006. — 384 S.

*The World Book Encyclopedia*. — London – Chicago – Sydney – Toronto: World Book, Inc., 1992 (Korea see Vol. 11).

WRIGHT, Chris. *Korea: Its History and Culture*. 2 vols. — Seoul: Korean Overseas Information Service, 1994. — Vol. 1. *History*; Vol. 2. *Culture*.

YANG, Key Paik. *A Glossary of Traditional Korean Institutions of the Late Yi Dynasty*. — Berkeley, California: Asian Studies, Workshop for the Standardization of English Translation of Korean Technical Terminology, 1972.

*Yearbook for Traditional Music* / Ed. by the International Council for Traditional Music. Vol. 15 [Korean Music Issue]. — New York, 1983.

*Yearbook on Korean Economy and Business*. — Seoul: Business Korea, 1986.

*The Yearbook of Korean Religions. 1994*. 2 vols. — Seoul, 1995 (in Korean and English).

Yi, Kyu-tae. *Modern Transformation of Korea*. — Seoul: Sejong Publ. Co., 1970.

Yi, Ŏ-ryōng. *Things Korean* / Transl. by John Holstein. — Rutland, Vermont: C.E. Tuttle Co., 1999. — 144 pp., ill.

YIM, Sseong-Sook (éd.). *La Corée: le peuple et ses valeurs culturelles d'hier et d'aujourd'hui*. — Montréal: Presses de l'Université de Montréal, 2000.

*Yonhap's Monster North Korea Handbook*. — Seoul, 2003 (in Korean and English)

YOO, Tae Woo. *Koryo Hand Acupuncture. Introducing a New Approach to Acupuncture*. Vol.1. — Seoul, 2001 (то же изд. на других яз., в том числе на рус. яз. — Корейская акупунктура руки).

YOO, Yushin. *The Making of Modern Korea*. — New York: Golden Pond, 1990.

YOON, Moo-boo. *Birds of Korea*. — Seoul: Academy Publ. Co., 1987. — 293 pp. (in Korean; with names in English, Korean and Latin).

YOON, Moo-boo. *Wild Birds of Korea*. — Seoul: Kyohak Publishing, 1995. — 547 pp.

YOSHIKAWA, Yoko. *Directories of Major Research Institutes in Asia (3): Korea*. — [Bangkok?]: Asian Association of Development Research and Training Institutes, 1975. — 180 pp.

YOUNG, Whan Kihl. *Transforming Korean Politics: Democracy, Reform, and Culture*. — Armonk, London: M.E. Sharpe, 2005. — 424 pp.

ZEPETNEK, Steven Totosy de; JAY, Jennifer W. (eds.). *East Asian Cultural and Historical Perspectives: Histories and Society, Culture and Literatures*. — Edmonton, Canada: Research Institute for Comparative Literature and Cross-Cultural Studies, Univ. of Alberta, 1997.

**II.2. ИСТОРИЯ КОРЕЕВЕДЕНИЯ. ИСТОРИОГРАФИЯ. PERSONALIA**  
**(II.2. HISTORY OF KOREAN STUDIES. HISTORIOGRAPHY. PERSONALIA)**

Анализ российской исследовательской литературы по корейской тематике [Analysis of Russian Research Publication on Korea]. — Сеул: Корейский ин-т по развитию образования, 1997. — 125 с. (CR 97–42–4). (Критический анализ работ по Корее на русском языке: Аносова Л.А., Матвеева Г.С. Южная Корея. Взгляд из России. М., 1994; Ковалев А.В. Политика США и Японии на Корейском полуострове. М., 1990; Пак М.Н. Очерки по историографии Кореи. М., 1987; Толорая Г.Д. Республика Корея. М., 1991; Тригубенко М.Е., Моисеев В.И. Республика Корея. М., 1991; История Кореи. 2 т. М., 1974).

БАСХАНОВ М.К. Русские военные востоковеды до 1917 г.: Биобиблиографический словарь. — М.: Вост. лит., 2005. — 295 с., ил.

БОНДАРЕНКО, І.П. Корейська література в Україні [BONDARENKO I.P. Korean Literature in Ukraine] // Напрямки розвитку корейстики в Україні та перспективи україно-корейських відносин. Зб. ст. наук. конференції [The Promotion of Korean Studies and the Prospects of Ukrainian–Korean Relations. Proceedings. Korean Association of Ukrainian Studies (KAUS)]. — Seoul, 2004. — Рр. 131–148 (на україн. и англ. яз.)

БОНДАРЕНКО, І. Корезнавство в СНД та Україні у посторадянський період // Вісник Київського національного університету імені Тараса Шевченка. Східні мови та літератури. 2007. № 12. — С. 14–20 (на україн. яз.) (Список научних работ по корееведению, изданных на Украине в послевоенный период. — С.18–20).

БОНДАРЕНКО, І. Корезнавство в сучасній Україні та СНД // Х сходнознавчі читання А. Кримського. Тези доп. міжнар. наук. конф. 5–6.02.2006. — Київ, 2006. — С. 227–230.

Ванин, Ю.В. Историки КНДР о генезисе капитализма в Корее // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1968. № 6. — С. 160–169.

Ванин, Ю.В. Источники по истории позднего феодализма в Корее // Краткие сообщения Института народов Азии АН СССР. Вып. 85. История и историография стран Дальнего Востока. — М., 1964. — С. 30–42.

Ванин, Ю.В. Некоторые аспекты корректировки исследований по истории Кореи (1945–1955) // Проблемы Дальнего Востока. М. 1996. № 5. — С. 115–123.

Ванин, Ю.В. Новые исследования ученых КНДР по истории корейского феодализма // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1962. № 4. — С. 230–231.

Ванин, Ю.В. Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем // Проблемы Дальнего Востока. М. 1999. № 3. — С. 5–19.

Ванин, Ю.В. Российская историография Корейской войны // Китай в диалоге цивилизаций. К 70-летию акад. М.Л. Титаренко. — М. 2004. — С. 493–511.

Васильев, А.А. Хронология деятельности Центра корейского языка и культуры СПбГУ в 2005 г. // Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры. Вып. 9. — СПб., 2006. — С. 233–238.

Волков, М. Русские в Корее: имена и судьбы // Корус Forum. М. 2004. № 5–6 (№ 23). — С. 103–114 (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Воронцов, А.В. Вторая международная корееведческая конференция (11–14 октября 2004 г., Владивосток) // Корус Forum. М. 2004. № 1 (№ 24). — С. 178–185 (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Воронцов, А.В. Второй международный конгресс корееведов в Пхеньяне // Корус Forum. М. 2004. № 12 (№ 24). — С. 153–177 (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Востоковедение и африканистика в [советской] периодике за 1991 г. ... // Восток. М. № 3 и 6 (ежегодно с 1991 г.)

ДВГУ. История и современность. 1899–1999. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1999. — 704 с. (См о корееведении. — С. 14–31).

Джарылгасинова, Р.Ш. Некоторые вопросы источниковедения Когурё // Историография и источниковедение стран зарубежного Востока. Дальний Восток и Юго-Восточная Азия. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1967. — С. 57–83.

Дмитриева, В.Н. Из истории российского корееведения // Вопросы истории Кореи. 2004. Сб. статей. — СПб., 2004. — С. 7–19.

Елисеев, Д.Д. К вопросу о роли рукописной книги в культуре Кореи // Рукописная книга в культуре народов Востока (Очерки). Кн. 2. — М., 1988. — С. 271–312.

Жизнь и труд посвятившие Корею. Российские корееведы 2-й половины XX века. Сб. статей. / Сост. Ю.В. Ванин; ред. Ю.В. Ванин и Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: Первое марта, 2004. — 276 с. (Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем, Т. 1).

Зайчиков, В.Т. Вклад русских ученых в исследование Кореи // Вопросы географии. Сб. 8. Зарубежные страны. — М., 1948. — С. 37–60.

Зенина, Л.В. Историко-библиографические материалы Н.В. Кюнера (Архив востоковедов Ленинградского отделения Института народов Азии АН СССР) // Вопросы истории Азии. — Л., 1965. — С. 78–94.

Изучение истории Кореи в КНДР // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1989. № 4. — С. 155–160.

Институт Дальнего Востока. 30 лет. Справочник. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 1996 (краткие биографии и списки работ сотрудников института с 1991 по 1996 гг., включая и корееведов А.З. Жебина, Ю.И. Огнева, Р.В. Савельева и В.П. Ткаченко).

Историография стран Востока (Проблемы феодализма). — М., 1977 (см. материалы о Корее).

Историография стран Востока (Новое время). — М., 1978 (см. материалы о Корее).

История Кореи в буржуазной историографии. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1976. — 191 с.

История отечественного востоковедения до середины XIX в. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1990. — 436 с. (см. материалы по российскому корееведению).

КАРАПЕТОВА, И.А., СОЛОВЬЕВА, К.Ю. Из истории формирования лекции РЭМ по корейской тематике // Проблемы истории, филологии, культуры. Вып. 5. — М. – Магнитогорск, 1998. — С. 270–272.

Ким, Г.Ф.; Тягай, Г.Д. Советская литература по истории и экономике Кореи // Труды XXV Международного конгресса востоковедов. Т. 5. — М.: ИВЛ, 1963. — С. 264–270.

Ким, И.Ю. Перечень ряда российских архивных материалов из истории российско-корейских отношений конца XX – начала XX веков // Вопросы истории Кореи. 2004. Сб. статей. — СПб., 2004. — С. 198–269.

Кисляков, В.Н. Фотоколлекция К.И. Вебера по Корее в фондах Музея археологии и этнографии РАН // Кюнеровские чтения. Вып. 2. 1995–1997 гг. — СПб., 1998. — С. 67–69.

Колос, В.М. Н.Г. Гарин-Михайловский о Корее и собранные им корейские сказки. У истоков русско-корейской дружбы // Науч. записки Днепропетровского ун-та. Т. 74. Вып. 18. 1961. — С. 208–222.

Корееведение в России: История и современность / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ваннин. — М.: Первое марта, 2004. — 383 с. (Серия «Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем». Т.2).

Корея глазами россиян (1895–1945) / Сост. Ю.В. Ваннин и Б.Д. Пак. — М.: Тула, Гриф и К., 2008. — 367 с. (Серия «Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем». Т.5).

Курбанов, С.О. К вопросу об установлении достоверных фактов истории Кореи (На примере описания корейских экспедиций Эрнста Оперта 1866 и 1868 гг.) // Вопросы истории Кореи. 2004. — СПб., 2004. — С. 48–67.

Курбанов, С.; Циперович, И. Новые поступления в корейский фонд библиотеки Санкт-Петербургского филиала Института востоковедения РАН // Петербургское востоковедение. Вып. 9. — СПб., 1997. — С. 408–412.

Курбанов, С.О. Российское историческое корееведение в контексте развития отечественной историографии (О некоторых трудностях объективного характера) // Вопросы истории Кореи. Петербургский научный семинар. 2001. — СПб., 2001. — С. 162–169.

Кюнер, Н.В. Дальний Восток и Приамурский край за минувшие 20 лет в связи развитием деятельности Восточного института. — Владивосток, 1920. — 38 с. (см. о преподавании истории Кореи с 1899 по 1919 г. в Восточном институте).

Кюнер, Н. В. Корейские литературные памятники и манчжурские архивные документы в Алма-Ата как этнографические источники // Краткие сообщения Института этнографии АН СССР. Вып. 1. — М. – Л., 1946. — С. 80–82.

Ланьков, А.Н. Англоязычные публикации по истории КНДР // Восток. М. 1998. № 6. — С. 149–154.

Ли, Ханг Джун. Ознакомление и источники «Описание Кореи // Актуальные проблемы социологии, экологии и политологии на пороге XXI века. — М., 2003. — С. 66–68.

Люди и судьбы. Биобиблиографический словарь востоковедов — жертв политического террора в советский период (1917–1991) / Изд. подготовили Я.В. Васильков и М.Ю. Сорокина. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 2003. — 496 с., ил. (Социальная история отечественной науки о Востоке).



МАЗУРОВ, В.М. Современная американская историография о Корее // Против колониализма. — М., 1960. — С. 144–164.

МАРАКУЕВ, А.В. Десять лет востоковедения на Советском Дальнем Востоке (1922–1932) // Вестник Дальневосточного отделения АН СССР. Владивосток. 1932. №1–2. — С. 33–42 (см. материал о корееведении).

МАРАКУЕВ, А.В. Сведения ранних арабских географов о Корее / Известия Всесоюзного Географического общества. Т. 83. Вып. 2. — Л., 1951. — С. 189–199.

МИЛИБАНД, С.Д. Биобиблиграфический словарь отечественных востоковедов с 1917 г. Изд 2-е, переработ. и доп. В 2 кн.— М.: Наука, 1995. — Кн. 1. А – Л. — 702 с.; Кн.2. М – Я. — 765 с.

МИЛИБАНД, С.Д. Дополнения и исправления к «Биобиблиграфическому словарю отечественных востоковедов» // Восток. М. 1997. № 3 (А – Д); № 5 (Е – К); № 6 (Л – О); (П). 1998. № 1; № 4 (Р); № 6 (С); 1999. № 3 (Т); № 4 (У–Ф); 2000. № 2 (Х–Я).

Научные труды сотрудников Института Дальнего Востока Российской Академии наук (1966–1991 гг.). Библиографический указатель. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 1992. — 201 с. (См. Корея. — С. 187–189).

НИКОЛАЕВ [псевд.; Пак], М.Н. Дискуссия по проблеме Древнего Чосона // Вопросы истории. М. 1962. № 6. — С. 193–194.

НИКОЛАЕВ [псевд.; Пак], М.Н. Новые книги по истории феодализма в Корее // Вопросы истории. М. 1957. № 1. — С. 177–179.

ПАК, В.П. Из истории собирания и изучения корейского фольклора // Литература и фольклор народов Востока. — М.: ИВЛ, 1967. — С. 242–254.

ПАК, М.Н. Дискуссии по проблемам феодализма в Корее // Советское востоковедение. М. 1958. № 2. — С. 121–129.

ПАК, М.Н. Корейская историография о характере социально-экономического строя Кореи в период Трех государств // Труды XXV Международного конгресса востоковедов. Т. 5. — М.: ИВЛ, 1963. — С. 246–252.

ПАК, М.Н. Некоторые спорные вопросы истории Кореи (В связи с выходом в свет I тома «Истории Кореи») // Вопросы истории. М. 1957. № 8. — С. 166–180.

ПАК, М.Н. О возникновении и утверждении феодализма в Корее (Некоторые проблемы современной корейской историографии) // Историография стран Востока. — М.: Изд-во МГУ, 1969. — С. 222–305.

ПАК, М.Н. Очерки по историографии Кореи (К критике буржуазно-националистических идей южнокорейских источников). — М., 1987; то же. — Пак, М.Н. История и историография Кореи. Избранные труды. — М.: Вост. лит., 2003. — С. 293–426.

ПАК, М.Н. Проблемы корейского и японского феодализма в работах Н.И. Конрада // Вестник МГУ. Сер. 13. Востоковедение. № 4. 1988. — С. 22–33.

ПАК, М.Н.; СОЛОВЬЕВ, А.В. Международный центр корееведения при МГУ им. М.В. Ломоносова // Восток. М. 1995. № 4. — С. 180.

ПАК, М.Н.; ЮРИКОВ, Х.К. (псевд.; Рю Хакку). Тенденции в изучении истории Кореи современными японскими историками // Современная историография стран зарубежного Востока. — М.: Изд-во МГУ, 1969. — С. 168–185.

ПЕТРОВ, А. И. Корейская диспора на Дальнем Востоке России. 60–90-е годы XIX века. — Владивосток: ДВО РАН, 2000. — 304 с. (Гл. 1. Историография проблемы. — С.20–48; Библи. — С. 275–296),

ПЕТРОВ, Л.А. Взлет и падение марксистской историографии в Корее (1920-е – 1960-е годы) // Восточная Азия – Санкт-Петербург – Европа: межцивилизационные контакты и перспективы экономического сотрудничества. — СПб., 2000. — С. 267–279.

ПЕТРОВ, Л.А. Воссоздание героического прошлого *чучхе* в современной корейской историографии // Вопросы истории Кореи. 2004. Сб. статей. — СПб., 2004. — С. 95–114.

ПИСКУЛОВА, Ю.Е. Краткий обзор вклада российских корейцев в российскую науку // Корея в поисках мира и процветания. — М., 2004. — С. 77–83.

РЫЖЕНКОВ, М.Р. Документы Российского гос. военно-исторического архива по истории Кореи и русско-корейских отношений в XIX – начале XX в. // Восток. М. 2000. № 2. — С. 26–31.

СЕРОВ, В.М. Изучение Кореи в России в конце XIX – начале XX в. // Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований ДВГУ. № 1. — Владивосток. 2000. — С. 83–85.

СЕРОВ, В.М. Современная корейская и западная историография о социально-экономических отношениях в Корее X–XI вв. // Историография и источниковедение истории стран Азии. Вып. 1. — Л., 1965. — С. 98–104.

СИМБИРЦЕВА, Т.М. Некоторые оценки южнокорейскими историографами характера русско-корейских отношений в XIX в. // 100 лет Петербургскому корееведению. — СПб., 1997.

СИМБИРЦЕВА, Т.М. Оценка русско-корейского Договора о дружбе и торговле (1884 г.) в современной южнокорейской историографии // Корус Forum. М. 2003. № 1 (№ 17). — С. 95–103; № 2 (№ 18). — С. 80–89 (на рус. и кор. яз.).

СИМБИРЦЕВА, Т.М. Ранний период российско-корейских отношений в российской и южнокорейской историографии // Актуальные проблемы корееведения. Материалы конференции, посвященной 10-летию установления дипотношений между Россией и Республикой Корея. — СПб., 2000. — С. 26–33.

СИМБИРЦЕВА, Т.М. Россия и Корея: отношения и оценки (современная южнокорейская историография об истории российско-корейских отношений // Проблемы Дальнего Востока. М. 2001. № 4.

СИМБИРЦЕВА, Т.М. Современная южнокорейская историография о российско-корейских отношениях // Перспективы межкорейского диалога. Внутренние и внешние факторы. — М., 2002.

СКАЧКОВ, П.Е. Очерки истории русского китаеведения. — М., 1977 (включает материалы и по Корее).

«100 лет петербургскому корееведению». Материалы международной конференции, посвященной столетию корееведения в С.-Петербургском университете. 14–16 октября 1997 г. СПбГУ, Восточный факультет, Центр корейского языка и культуры. — СПб., 1997. — 147 с.

СУББОТИНА, А.Л. История изучения и историография культуры дольменов Корейского полуострова // Проблемы археологии, этнографии, антропологии Сибири и сопредельных территорий (Материалы Годовой сессии Института археологии и этнографии СО РАН, Т. 8). — Новосибирск, 2002. — С. 450 – 455.

ТИТАРЕНКО, М.Л. Проблемы Корейского полуострова в исследованиях российских ученых // Проблемы Корейского полуострова и интересы России. Материалы II научной конференции. Москва, 21–22 января 1998 г. — М., 1998. — С. 14–18.

ТКАЧЕНКО, В.П. Корееведение в Институте Дальнего Востока // Проблемы Дальнего Востока. М. 1996. № 4. — С. 124–127.

Торопов, А.А. Краткий перечень документов Российского гос. исторического архива Дальнего Востока о русско-корейских отношениях (1860–1931 гг.) // *Корейцы на российском Дальнем Востоке. Сб. трудов.* Вып. 1. — Владивосток, 1999. — С. 70–76.

Трактовка некоторых проблем корейской истории в историографии КНДР. — М.: ИВ АН СССР, 1963 (Для служебного пользования).

Троцевич, А.Ф. Корейские письменные памятники из коллекции К.И. Вебера, П.А. Дмитриевского и С.Н. Сыромятникова в Восточном отделе Научной библиотеки Восточного факультета Санкт-Петербургского университета // *Российское корееведение. Альманах.* Вып. 5. — М., 2007. — С. 144–158.

Троцевич, А.Ф. Рукописные собрания «неофициальных историй» (яса) в библиотеке Восточного факультета С.-Петербургского гос. университета // *Российское корееведение. Альманах.* Вып. 2. — М., 2001. — С. 197–208.

Туманян, Л.А. Н.Г. Гарин-Михайловский о Китае и Корее // *Труды Азербайджанского заочного педагогического института.* Вып. 2. — Баку, 1955. — С. 63–76.

Тягай, Г.Д. Материалы архивов Москвы и Ленинграда как источник для изучения истории Кореи XIX в. // *Краткие сообщения Института народов Азии АН СССР.* Т. 64. История стран Дальнего Востока. — М., 1963. — С. 115–124.

Тягай, Г.Д. Труды русских путешественников как источник для изучения новой истории Кореи // *Очерки по истории русского востоковедения.* — М.: Изд-во АН СССР, 1953. — С. 43–81.

Чичин, Д.В.; Курбанов, С.О. Краткое сообщение о деятельности Центра корейского языка и культуры СПбГУ за 2004 год // *Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры.* Вып. 8. — СПб., 2005. — С. 288–294.

Шабшина, Ф. Корейская действительность и советское корееведение // *Проблемы Дальнего Востока.* М. 1990. № 2. — С. 89–98.

Шевченко, В. Открытие центра изучения современной Кореи // *Азия и Африка сегодня.* М. 2003. № 7. — С. 71.

Шипаев, В.И. К вопросу об освещении новой и новейшей истории Кореи в «Большом историческом словаре» [Ли Хон Джика] // *Народы Азии и Африки.* М. 1965. № 2. — С. 164–168.

ЮРИКОВ (псевд.; Рю, Хакку), Х.К. Освещение современными японскими историками вопросов возникновения государственности в Корее // *Историография стран Востока. Проблемы социально-экономической истории феодализма в странах Востока (Историографические очерки)*. — М.: Изд-во МГУ, 1968. — С. 180–208.

ADAMI, Norbert R. Einige neuere japanischsprachige Veröffentlichungen zur Archäologie Koreas // *NGNVO*. 1988. No. 144.

ADAMI, Norbert R. Die Geschichte der Koreaforschung im zaristischen Russland // *Bochumer Jahrbuch zur Ostasienforschung 1980*. — Bochum, 1980. — S. 3–97.

ADAMI, Norbert R. Die italienische Koreaforschung // *Koreanische Studien*. Kiel. 1978. 3. Jg. Hft. 2.

ADAMI, Norbert R. Die Koreaner in Russland // *Korea Kulturmagazin*. Bonn. 1983, Hft.3. — S. 100–128.

ADAMI, Norbert R. Zur Rezeption koreanischer Literatur in Europa // *Korea Kulturmagazin*. Bonn. 1984, Hft.5.

ALLEN, Chizuko T. Northeast Asia Centered Around Korea: Ch'oe Namson's View of History // *The Journal of Asian Studies*. 1990. Vol. 49. No. 4. — Pp. 787–806.

AN, Ch'un-gun. Famous Books in Korean (1960–1970) // *Korea Journal*. 1970. Vol. 10. No. 10. — Pp. 35–39.

AN, Jung-hun. For Better Understanding about India // *Korea Journal*. 1988. Vol. 28. No. 12. — Pp. 31–32.

Ap'enjella-wa Bonk'a-üi sōgan [Letter Copy Book of Appenzeller and Bunker] (1–10) // *Tongbang hakchi*. 1986. Vol. 52. — Pp. 287–338; 1986. Vol. 53. — Pp. 301–354; 1988. Vol. 57. — Pp. 259–324; 1988. Vol. 58. — Pp. 173–234; 1988. Vol. 59. — Pp. 275–345; 1988. Vol. 60. — Pp. 221–282; 1989. Vol. 61. — Pp. 205–226; 1989. Vol. 62. — Pp. 223–283; 1989. Vol. 63. — Pp. 231–291; 1989. Vol. 64. — Pp. 237–290.

AQUA, Ronald. Organizing Korean Studies in the United States: History and Overview of the SSRC–ACLS Joint Committee on Korean Studies // *Che-l hoe Hangukhak kukche haksul hoeüi nonmunjip* [Papers of the 1<sup>st</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies]. — Sōngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1980.

*Asian and African Studies in Czechoslovakia* / Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Oriental Institute. — Moscow: Nauka, 1967.

BAŘINKA, Jaroslav. Tasks for the Study of Materials for the History of Czech-Korean Relations // *International Conference on Korean Historical Materials...* Bonn, 2004. — Pp. 1–12.

BERTON, Peter. The Soviet Union and Korea: Perceptions, Scholarship, Propaganda // *Journal of Northeast Asian Studies*, 1986, Vol. 5, No. 1. — Pp. 3–28.

BONDARENKO, I. P. Korean Studies in the Former Soviet Republics [Корееведение в бывших советских республиках] // *Situating Korean Studies in a Global and Multi-Disciplinary Context. Proceedings for 2<sup>nd</sup> International Forum on Korean Studies*. — Seoul: ICKS, Institute of Korean Culture, Korea Univ., 2006. — Pp. 43–94.

BOUCHEZ, Daniel. Un defricher méconnu des études extrêmes-orientales: Maurice Courant (1865–1935) // *Journal asiatique*. 1983. Vol. 271.

BOUCHEZ, Daniel. Les études coréennes // *Journal asiatique*. 1973. Vol. 261.

BOUCHEZ, Daniel. Maurice Courant et les études coréennes // *Papers of the First International Conference on Korean Studies*. 1979. — Seoul: Academy of Korean Studies, 1980. — Pp.139–160 (in French and Korean).

*A Brief History of the Asiatic Research Center* / Korea University. Asiatic Research Center. — Seoul, 1964 (in Korean and English. A scholarly research institute affiliated with Korea University, established June 16, 1957. Section 6 is a subject catalogue by title within subject of the *Journal of Asiatic Studies* Nos. 1–14 (Vols. I–VII, No. 2).

BUZO, Adrian; DALTON, B. *Korean Studies in Australia: A Compendium of Course Outlines*. — [S.l.]: National Korean Studies Centre, 1994.

CHANG, Hŭng-kwŏn. Rōsia-wa Soryōn-esōi Chosōnō haksŭp mit yōngu [Study of Korean Language in Russia and the USSR] // *Chosōn ōmun* [Korean Language and Literature]. Yanji (China). 1986. No. 3. — Pp. 40–44 (in Korean).

*Che-1 hoe kukche haksul hoei nonmunjip* [Papers of the 1<sup>st</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies]. — Sōngnam: Academy of Korean Studies (Hanguk chōngshin munhwa yōnguwōn), 1980. — 1460 pp. (including materials on the history of Korean studies in France, Netherlands, U.S.A., U.S.S.R., Ost European countries, etc.).

*Che-5 hoe kukche haksul hoeï nonmunjip* [Papers of the 5<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies: Korean Studies, Its Tasks and Perspectives]. 2 vols. — Sŏngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1988.

CHEY, Shin Youn-cha. Korean Studies in the Soviet Union: A Historical Perspective // *Korea Journal*. 1989. Vol. 29. No. 2. — Pp.4–14.

CHO, Sunggu. New Perspectives on the Modern History of Korea // *Asian Research Trends: A Humanities and Social Science Review*. 1999. Vol. 9. — Pp. 63–80.

CHOE, Hak-kün. Altaic Studies in Korea // *Ural-Altäische Jahrbücher*. Neue Folge. 1987. Bd. 7.— S. 226–233.

CHOI, Jin Young. Dr. Frank Schofield and His Place in Korean History // *TKBRAS* 1990. Vol. 65. — Pp. 23–34.

CHONG, Ku-bok. Traditional Historical Consciousness and Historiography // *Introduction to Korean Studies*. — Seoul: National Academy of Sciences, 1986. — Pp. 113–136.

CHONG, Tong-ik. The Study of Koryo-Period Political and Economic History in the Republic of Korea, 1989–1994 // *Asian Research Trends: A Humanities and Social Science Review*. 2000. Vol. 10. — Pp. 39–64.

CH'OE, Suh Myun. Korean Studies in Japan // KIM, C.I. Eugene; MORTIMORE, Doretha E. (eds.). *Korea's Response to Japan: The Colonial Period, 1910–1945*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan: Center for Korean Studies, Western Michigan Univ., 1977. — Pp. 331–335.

CH'OE, Yong-ho. An Outline History of Korean Historiography // *Korean Studies* (Honolulu). 1980. No. 4. — Pp. 1–27.

CH'OE, Yong-ho. Reinterpreting Traditional History in North Korea // *The Journal of Asian Studies*, 1981. Vol. 40. No. 3. — Pp. 503–523.

CH'ON, Kwan-u. Research in Korean History: Past and Present // *Korea Journal*. 1981. Vol. 21. No. 9. — Pp. 56–66.

CH'ON, Kwan-u. Trends in Studies of Korean History // *Korea Journal*, 1970. Vol. 10. No. 12. — Pp. 4–9.

CHUN, Hae-jong. The Development of Historical Studies and the Problem of Cooperative Research // *Social Science Journal*. 1975. Vol. 3. — Pp. 196–201.

CHUNG, In-yeop. A Study on Teaching about World War II in South Korean Classrooms // *International Journal of Social Education*. 1995. Vol. 10. — Pp. 37–47.

CLARK, Allen DeGray. *Avison of Korea: The Life of Oliver R. Avison, M.D.* — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1979.

CLARK, Donald N. Korean Studies in the United States: An Assessment // *Enhancing Korean Studies: Scholarship and Libraries. Conference.* — Washington, D.C.: The Library of Congress, 1992.

CLIPPINGER, Morgan E. Korean Studies for American Students // *Korea Journal*. Vol. 4. No. 2. 1964. — Pp. 40–42, 17.

CLOUGH, Ralph N. Korean Studies in the United States and a Divided Korea // MORSE, Ronald A. (ed.). *The Limits of Reform in China.* — Boulder: Westview Press, 1983. — Pp. 38–42.

COOK, Harold F. Pioneer American Businessman in Korea: The Life and Times of Walter Davis Townsend // *TKBRAS*. 1973. Vol. XLVIII; reprint. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1981.

COURANT, Maurice. *La Corée ancienne à travers ses livres.* — Paris: Centre d'études coréennes du Collège de France, 1985.

COURANT, Maurice. *Études coréennes de Maurice Courant.* — Paris: Centre d'études coréennes du Collège de France, 1983.

DAVIS, Sherrill M. The American Contribution to Korean Historical Studies // MORSE, Ronald A. *The Limits of Reform in China.* — Boulder: Westview Press, 1983. — Pp. 102–108.

DAVIS, Sherrill M. Korean Studies in the United States // *Migukhak yŏn'gu*. 1994. Vol. 15. — Pp. 1–15 (in Korean?).

DE CEUSTER, Koen. The Nation Exorcised: The Historiography of Collaboration in South Korea // *Korean Studies*. 2001. Vol. 25. No. 2. — Pp. 207–242.

DE POORTER, Erika (ed.). *As the Twig is Bent... Essays in Honour of Frits Vos.* — Amsterdam: J.C. Gieben Publisher, 1990 (See Korea).

*East Asian Studies in Columbia University* / Columbia University. — New York: Columbia Univ., 1962. — 64 pp. (See Korea).

EIKEMEIER, Dieter. Koreanistik // *Die Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft: Seit 1845 der Erforschung der Sprachen und Kulturen des Orients, Asiens und Afrikas und dem Verstehen des Fremden verpflichtet.* — Wiesbaden, 1995. — S. 62–64.

EIKEMEIER, Dieter. Koreanistik in Deutschland. Angang: Eine klassifizierte Bibliographie seit 1960 in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und West-Berlin



entstandener koreabezogener Arbeiten // *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft*. 1979. Bd. 129. Hft. 1. — S. 9–21.

EIKEMEIER, Dieter. Überlegungen zur Koreanistik in Deutschland // *Bilanz einer Freundschaft: Hundert Jahre deutsch-koreanische Beziehungen / Beziehungen, Komitee 100 Jahre Deutsch–Koreanische*. — Bonn, 1984. — S. 74–85.

EM, Henry H. 'Overcoming' Korea's Division: Narrative Strategies in Recent South Korean Historiography // *Positions: East Asia Cultures Critique*. 1993. Vol. 1. No. 2. — Pp. 450–485.

FENDLER, Károly. Austro-Hungarian Archival Sources of Korean History (1884–1910) // *International Conference on Korean Historical Materials...* — Bonn, 2004. — Pp.13–34.

*First Encounters, Korea 1880–1910*. — Seoul: Korea: Dragon's Eye Graphics, 1982.

FURUHATA, Toru; MORIHIRA, Masahiko; SONG, Yonok. Korean History Studies in Japan: The 1999 *Shigaku Zasshi* Review of Historiography // *Korean Studies*. 2000. Vol. 24. — Pp. 156–174.

[GENZOR, Jozeph]. Korean Studies in Czechoslovakia // *AKSE Newsletter*. 1985. No. 8. — Pp.39–45; Addendum. — 1986. No. 9. — P. 34.

GÖTHEL, Ingeborg. Einige Bemerkungen zur Entwicklung der Korea wissenschaften in den sozialistischen Ländern Europas (Ausser Sowjetunion) // *Haeoe Hangukhak yōngu hyōnhwang* [Contemporary Situation of Korean Studies Abroad]. — Suwōn: Suwōn taehakkyo ch'ulp'anbu, 1990. — Pp. 214–223 (in German).

GÖTHEL, Ingeborg. The Notion of Korea in German Language Monographs until the Early Twentieth Century // *Che 5 hoe kukche haksul hoe'ui nonmunjip – Han'gukhag-ūi kwaje-wa chōnmang* [Papers of the 5<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies]. — Sōngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1988.

GRAYSON, James Huntley (ed.). *Koreana: Ten Years of Korean Studies at the University of Sheffield, 1979–1989*. — Sheffield: School of East Asian Studies, Centre for Korean Studies, Univ. of Sheffield, 1991. — 209 pp.

GRYAZNOV, G. V. The North Korean Studies in the Soviet Union (1945–1990) // *T'ongil munje yōngu* [The Journal of Unification Studies]. Vol. 17. — Kyōngsan: The National Unification Research Center, Yeungnam Univ., 1995. — Pp. 127–144.

GUILLEMOZ, Alexandre. Les études coréennes en Europe Occidentale (1976–1988) // *Haegoe Hangukhak yǒngu hyǒnhwang* [Contemporary Situation of Korean Studies Abroad]. — Suwǒn: Suwǒn Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1990. — Pp. 229–323 (in French; institutions et bibliographie).

GUILLEMOZ, Alexandre. Korean Studies in Western Europe and the Institutions Involved (1976–1988) // *Korea Journal*. 1989. Vol. 29. No. 2. — Pp. 15–36.

HAGUENAUER, Charles. *Etudes coréennes de Charles Haguenauer*. — Paris: Centre d'études coréennes du Collège de France, 1980.

HAGUENAUER, Charles. *Mélanges de coréanologie offerts à M. Charles Haguenauer*. — Paris: Centre d'études coréennes du Collège de France, 1979.

HALLIDAY, Jon. What Happened in Korea? Rethinking Korean History, 1945–1953 // *Bulletin of Concerned Asian Scholars*. 1973. Vol. 5. No. 3. — Pp. 36–44.

HAMANAKA, Noboru; KUWANO, Eiji; NAGASHIMA, Hiroki. Korean History Studies in Japan: The 2000 *Shigaku Zasshi* Historiography Review // *Korean Studies*. 2001. Vol. 25. No. 1. — Pp. 111–127.

HAN, Young-woo. The Establishment and Development of Nationalist History // *Seoul Journal of Korean Studies*. 1992. Vol. 5. — Pp. 61–104.

*History of 100-year Diplomatic Relationship between Korean and France* / Publ. by the Association of Research on Korean History. — Seoul, 1986.

*Historical Studies in Korea: Recent Trends and Bibliography (1945–1973)* / Korean Committee of Historical Science. — Seoul, 1975 (in Korean and English).

HOARE, James. Britain and Korea: British Archives Relating to the Korean Peninsula 1604–2004 // *International Conference on Korean Historical Materials...* — Bonn, 2004. — Pp. 57–77 (see also comments by A. Karlsson).

HOARE, James E. British Scholarship on Korea with a Note on Materials for the Study of Anglo-Korean Relations // *Korea Observer*, 1984, Vol. 15, No. 3. — Pp. 331–344.

HONG, I-sup. Between ROK and Japan: A Thought on Cultural Exchange, // *Korea Journal*. 1962. Vol. 2. No. 4. — Pp. 5–9.

HONG, Sah-myung. All about Korean Studying Overseas // *Koreana*. 1991. Vol. 5. No. 2. — Pp. 80–85.

HONG, Sung-gi. Trends in Western Historiography on Korea // *Korea Journal*. 1999. Vol. 39. No. 3. — Pp. 338–377.

HONG, Sung-jik. *Korean and Soviet Studies in the Soviet Union and Korea*. — Seoul: Korea Univ. (Koryō taehakkyo Asea munje yōnguso), 1991 (in Korean; see Bibl.).

HONG, I-sōp. *Han'guksa-üi pangpōp* [Methods of Korean History]. — Seoul: T'amgudang, 1968 (in Korean; see especially pp. 395–403 in English).

HONG, Yi-Sup. *Korean Studies Abroad // Korean Survey*. — Seoul: Korea National Commission for UNESCO, 1960. — Pp. 200–211.

HOWARD, Keith. *Korean Studies Overseas // Asia Journal*. 1994. Vol.1. — Pp. 71–92.

HWANG, Sung-mo. A Guideline Reconsidered for Korean Studies // *Che-6 hoe kukche haksul hoeüi nonmunjip* [Korean Studies, Its Tasks and Perspectives. I: Papers of the 6<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies: Globalization of Korean Studies]. — Sōngnam: Academy of Korean Studies (Hanguk Chōngshin Munhwa Yōnguwōn), 1991.

ICHIKAWA, Masaaki. The Study of Korean History in Japan // *Japan Institute of International Affairs. Annual Review*. 1969/1970. Vol. 5. — Pp. 169–184.

*International Conference on Korean Historical Materials and the History of Koreans in Europe* / Comp. by Seong Sang-Hwan. Co-organized by the National Institute of Korean History, Universität Bonn, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität et al. November 3–4, 2004. — Bonn, 2004. — 397 pp. (See further: *International Conference on Korean Historical Materials*, 2004).

IZUMI, Hajime. *Korean Studies in Japan* // SADAŌ, Asada (ed.). *International Studies in Japan: A Bibliographic Guide*. — Tokyo: Association of International Relations, 1988.

JAISOHN, Philip, M.D. *My Days in Korea and Other Essays*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1999.

JANELLI, Roger L. The Origins of Korean Folklore Scholarship // *Journal of American Folklore*. Vol. 391. 1986. — Pp. 24–49. \

KANG, Jae-eun. *Korean Studies in Japan // Korea Journal*. Vol. 32. No. 2. 1992. — Pp. 92–102.

KANG, Man-gil. How History is Viewed in the North and in the South: Convergence and Divergence // *Korea Journal*. Vol. 30. No. 2. 1990. — Pp. 4–19.

KANNO, Hirōomi; NARISAWA, Masaru; YOSHIDA, Mitsuo. *Korean Studies in Japan // Korea Journal*. 1985. Vol.25. No. 12. — Pp. 52–69.

KARLSSON, Anders. Comments on Britain and Korea: British Archives Relating to the Korean Peninsula 1604–2004 by Dr. James Hoare // *International Conference on Korean Historical Materials...* — Bonn, 2004. — Pp. 78–84.

KASUYA, Ken'ichi. *Japanese Studies on Korean History (since 1910), 1973–1983*. — Tokyo: Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, 1990.

KAWASHIMA, Fujiya. Historiographic Development in South Korea: State and Society from Mid-Koryō to Mid-Yi Dynasties // *Korea Studies* (Honolulu). 1978. Vol. 2. — Pp. 29–56.

KAZAKEVICH, I. S. Korean Studies. // *Fifty Years of Soviet Oriental Studies*. — Moscow: Nauka, 1968. — 22 pp.

KHO, Songmoo. Chaejōng Rōsia-esōi Han'gugō mit Han'guk yōngu [Study of Korean Language and Korea in Tsarist Russia] // *Han'gūl* (Seoul). 1980. Vol. 169. — Pp. 193–212 (in Korean).

KHO, Songmoo. European koreanistiikasta [On Korean Studies in Europe] // *Journal de la Société Finno-Ougrienne*. Helsinki. 1984. Vol. 79. — Pp. 221–229 (in Finnish).

KHO, Songmoo. Korean Studies in Russia (1677–1930) // *Studia Orientalia*. Helsinki. 1980–1981. Vol. 52. No. 12. — 21 pp.

KHO, Songmoo. Korean tutkimus Suomessa [Korean Studies in Finland] // *Opusculum*. Helsinki. 1982. T. 1. No. 2. — Pp. 109–119 (in Finnish).

KIM, Chin-Wu. Linguistics and Language Politics in North Korea // *Korean Studies* (Honolulu). 1978. Vol. 2. — Pp. 159–175.

KIM, Chong-suh. Early Western Studies of Korean Religions // SUH, Dae-Sook (ed.). *Korean Studies: New Pacific Currents*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1994. — Pp. 141–161.

KIM, German. Stereotypes of Soviet Historiography and Topical Problems in the Study of the History of the Korean War, 1950–1953 // CHANG, Yun-Shik; BAKER, Donald L.; HUR, Nam-lin; KING, Ross (eds.). *Korea Between Tradition and Modernity: Selected Papers from the Fourth Pacific and Asian Conference on Korean Studies*. — Vancouver: Institute for Asian Research, Univ. of British Columbia, 2000.

KIM, Hak-joon. Trends in Korean War Studies: A Review of the Literature // KIM, Chull Baum; MATRAY, James I. (eds.). *Korea and the Cold War: Division, Destruction, and Disarmament*. — Claremont, California: Regina Books, 1993.

KIM, Hodong. The Study of Inner Asian History in Korea: From 1945 to the Present // *Asian Research Trends: A Humanities and Social Science Review*. 1998. Vol. 8. — Pp. 1–19.

KIM, Hong N.; Shulman, Frank Joseph. Primary Resource Materials in Washington, D.C. for the Study of Wartime and Postwar Korea // *Che-i hoe Hangukhak kukche haksul hoeïi nonmunjip* [Papers of the 1st International Conference on Korean Studies]. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1980.

KIM, Jeom-Sook. Studies on Overseas Koreans and Historical Materials in the United States, Russia, and Japan // *International Conference on Korean Historical Materials...* — Bonn, 2004. — Pp. 85–121 (in English); Pp. 122–150 (in Korean).

KIM, Keong-il (ed.). *Pioneers of Korean Studies*. — Söngnam: The Academy of Korean Studies, 2004. — 701 pp., ill.

KIM, Myong-bae. Early Stages of English Studies in Korea // *Korea Journal*. 1980. Vol. 20. No. 5. — Pp. 56–61.

KIM-RENAUD, Young-key. L'enseignement du coréen aux Etats-Unis // *Revue de Corée*. 1989. Vol. 21. No. 4. — Pp. 52–80.

KIM, Roy U.T. An Examination of Soviet Koreanology // *Che-I hoe kukche haksul hoeïi nonmunjip* [Papers of the 1st International Conference on Korean Studies]. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1980; *id.* // *Korea Journal*. 1980. Vol. 20. No. 5. — Pp. 56–61.

KIM, Sa-yeup. Korean Studies in Asia // *Che-I hoe kukche haksul hoeïi nonmunjip* [Papers of the 1st International Conference on Korean Studies]. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1980.

KIM, Sue-Hee. The Idea and Study to Set up the Korean Studies and Culture in Spain // *Universalization of Korean Culture*. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1995. — Pp. 155–166.

KIM, Tschong-dae. German Literature and German Studies in Korea // *Korea Journal*. 1983. Vol. 23. No. 11. — Pp. 15–20.

KIM, Won-Yong. Korean Archaeology Today // *Korea Journal*. Vol. 21. No. 9. 1981.

KIM, Yong-dok. Study of Japanese History in Korea // *Korea Journal*. Vol. 25. No. 12. 1985. — Pp. 70–82.

KIM, Youn-soo. Czechoslovakian Korean Studies Today // *Koreanische Studien* (Kiel). 1976. Vol. 1. No. 1. — Pp. 60–67.

KIM, Youn-Soo. The German Korea-Studies Group and Korean Studies in Eastern Europe // *Che-1 hoe Hangukhak kukche haksul hoeü nonmunjip* [Papers of the 1<sup>st</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies]. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1980.

KIM, Youn-soo. Korean Studies in Czechoslovakia and Poland // *Korea Journal*. 1974. Vol. 14. No. 12. — Pp. 38–42, 49.

KIM, Youn-Soo. Korean Studies in Germany Today // *Koreanische Studien*. 1977. Vol. 2. No. 3. — Pp. 33–38.

KIM, Youn-Soo. Korean Studies in Poland Today // *Koreanische Studien*. 1977. Vol. 2. No. 1.

KIM, Youn-Soo. Korean Studies in the USSR Today // *Koreanische Studien*. 1977. Vol. 2. No. 2. — Pp. 40–51.

KIM, Yu-Nam. Korean Studies in the Soviet Union: A Profile // *The Korean Journal of International Studies*. 1981. Vol. 12. No. 2. — Pp. 149–160.

KIM, Yung Sik; Bray, Francesca (eds.). *Current Perspectives in the History of Science in East Asia*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1999.

KING, Julian Ross Paul. Korean Language Studies in the USSR // *Bilingual Education for the Overseas Koreans*. Vol. 8. — Seoul: The Korean Society of Bilingualism, 1991. — Pp. 42–139, 140–153 (summary in Korean) (Bibl. — Pp. 110–139).

KING, Julian Ross Paul. *Russian Sources on Korean Dialects*. Thesis for Ph.D. degree. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ., Jan. 24, 1991. — 498 pp. (MS). (Bibl. — Pp. 485–498).

KING, Julian Ross Paul; HOWARD, Keith. Selling Korean Studies in Britain // *Newsletter of the British Association for Korean Studies*. New series. [S.a.]. Vol. 1. — Pp. 9–16.

KITAHARA, Michio. Japanese Attitudes Toward the Chinese and the Koreans in History // *Sociologia Internationalis*. 1987. Vol. 25. No. 1. — Pp. 85–96.

KITAMURA, H. *Japanese Studies on Korean History (before 1910), 1973–1983*. — Tokyo: Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, 1987.

KLAPROTH, Heinrich Julius. *Asia polyglotta*. — Paris, 1823.

KLEIN, Ken. Korean American Materials Held by University of Southern California // *Han'guksaron* [Historical Study on Korea]. (Seoul). [1999]. Vol. 39. — Pp. 250–254.

KLÖSLOVÁ, Zdenka. Introducing Korea in Bohemia and Czechoslovakia: From the Mid-19<sup>th</sup> Century to the 1950s. // *Cahiers d'études coréennes*. T. 7. — Paris, 2000. — Pp. 133–145.

KNEIDER, Alexander. A List of German Citizens in Korea // *Korea Journal*. 1983. Vol. 23. No. 11. — Pp. 34–43.

KÖLLNER, Patrick. *Sozialwissenschaftliche Koreaforschung in Deutschland: Aktuelle Forschungsthemen, Personen und Publikationen*. — Hamburg: Institut für Asienkunde Hamburg (IFA), 2000. — 321 S.

KONTSEVICH, L. R. Soryŏn ihu Han'gukhak: hyŏnhwang-kwa mirae-e kwanhhan koch'al [Korean Studies in Post-Soviet Russia: Present Status and Perspectives] // *The 3<sup>d</sup> International Symposium on the Eastern Asia. Section 6. Stratus and Perspectives of Korean Studies in Abroad*. September 19, 1996. — Seoul, Kyŏnggi Univ., 1996. — Pp. 87–111 (in Korean; Bibl. — Pp.107–111).

*Korea through Australian Eyes*. — Seoul: Kyobo Book Center, 2004. — 130 pp., ill.

Korean Section Established in U.S. Library of Congress // *Koreana*. 1990. Vol. 4. No. 4. — P. 108.

*Korean Studies* / Centre for Korean Studies, University of Toronto. — Toronto, [1995]. — 27 pp.

Korean Studies Booming in Europe // *Korea Journal*. 1977. Vol. 17. No. 6. — Pp. 52–53.

*Korean Studies Today: Development and State of the Field*. — Seoul: Institute of Asian Studies, Seoul National Univ., 1970.

*Koreana: Ten Years of Korean Studies at the University of Sheffield, 1979–1989* / Ed. by James Huntley Grayson. — Sheffield: School of East Asian Studies, Centre for Korean Studies, Univ. of Sheffield, 1991. — 209 pp.

*Koreanica. Festschrift Prof. Dr. Andre Eckardt zum 75. Geburtstag*. — Baden-Baden, 1960 (See Bibl. of Eckardt's Works. — Pp. 169–179).

*Korean Studies Today: Development and State of the Field* / Ed. by Lee, Sung-nyong (Yi Sung-nyong); Kim, Pang-han; Min, Pyong-su. — Seoul: Institute of Asian Studies, Seoul National Univ., 1970. — 349 pp. (in Korean and English).

KOTCH, John Barry. The *Chosun Ilbo* vs. *JoongAng Ilbo*: Historiographical Warfare in the Post-Cold War South Korean Press // *Korea Observer*. 1999. Vol. 30. No. 3. — Pp. 443–466.

KWON, Yonung. Korean Historiography in the 20<sup>th</sup> Century: A Configuration of Paradigms // *Korea Journal*. 2000. Vol. 40. No. 1. — Pp. 33–53.

LANCASTER, Lewis R. Extant Chinese Sources for the Study of the Korean Buddhist Canon // *Papers of the 3<sup>rd</sup> International Conference: Korean Culture and Its Characteristics on the Occasion of the 400<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Yi Yulgok's Death*. — Seoul: Academy of Korean Studies, 1984. — Pp. 387–396.

LEDYARD, Gari. *The Dutch Come to Korea. An Account of the Life of the First Westerners in Korea (1653–1666)*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1971; reprint. — Seoul: Seoul Computer Press, 1984. — 231 pp., ill. (RAS, Korea Branch, Monograph Series, No. 3).

LEE, Chong-sik. History and Politics in Japanese-Korean Relations: Text-book Controversy and Beyond // *Journal of Northeast Asian Studies*. 1983. Vol. 2. No. 4. — Pp. 69–93.

LEE, Hi-Seung. Characteristics of Korean Culture // *Korea Journal*. 1963. Vol. 3. No. 6. — Pp. 13–16.

LEE, Hyeon-hie. Korean Dictionaries, Pre-Modern Korean, and Pre-Modern Korean in Korean Dictionaries // *Seoul Journal of Korean Studies*. 1998. Vol. 11. — Pp. 225–267 (Bibl. — Pp. 262–265).

LEE, In-soo. Aesthetic Achievements: Review of Korean Culture (I, II) // *Korea Journal*. 1965. Vol. 5. No. 3. — Pp. 4–9, 31; Vol. 5. No. 4. — Pp. 8–12.

LEE, Jong H. Samuel A. Moffet's Reform Theology and His Mission in Korea in the Maturing Period: 1920–1936 // *The Journal of Modern Korean Studies*. 1990. Vol. 4. — Pp. 53–77.

LEE, Ki-Dong. Ancient Korean Historical Research in North Korea: Its Progress and Problems // *Korea Journal*. 1992. Vol. 32. No. 2. — Pp. 22–41.

LEE, Kwang-rin. Trends in Studies of Modern Korean History in South Korea // *Korean Studies*. 1978. Vol. 2. — Pp. 57–65.

LEE, Pyong-geun. 100 Years of Korean Studies in France // *Korea Journal*. June 1986. Vol. 26. — Pp. 17–26.

LEE, Sung-nyong. Future Prospects of Japanese Studies // *Korea Journal*. 1962. Vol. 2. No. 4. — Pp. 22–23.

LEE, Sung-nyong (ed.). *Korean Studies Today: Development and State of the Field*. — Seoul: Institute of Asian Studies, Seoul National Univ., 1970.



LEE, Yur-Bok. *West Goes East. Paul Georg von Möllendorff and Great Power Imperialism in Late Yi Korea*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1988. — 295 pp., ill.

LEWIS, James B. Korean Studies in the United Kingdom. 1996 // *Newsletter of the British Association for Korean Studies*. New Ser. 1996. No. 6.

LI, Jin-Mieung. 30 ans d'études coréennes en France, 1956–1986 // *Culture coréenne*. Juin 1986. No. 13.

LI, Ogg. Kurap'a-esöüi Han'guksa yöngu [Study of Korean History in Europe] // *Han'guksa yöngu hwibo* [Gazette of the Study on Korean History]. Vol. 4. 1974 (in Korean).

LI, Ogg; LEE, Pyong-geun. 100 Years of Korean Studies in France // *Korea Journal*. 1986. Vol. 26. No. 6. — Pp. 17–26.

LI, Vladimir F. Korean Studies in the Soviet Union: A Turning Point // *Korea Journal*. 1990. Vol. 30. No. 1. — Pp. 38–41.

LI, Vladimir F. Prospects and Source Materials for Studies of the Korean Ethnic Minority in the Soviet Union // *Korea Journal*. 1990. Vol. 30. — Pp. 44–48.

LIDIN, Olof G. Korean Studies in Denmark // HEILESEN, Simon B. (ed.). *Symposium on Korea*. — Copenhagen: East Asian Institute, Univ. of Copenhagen, 1988; *id.* // *East Asian Institute Occasional Papers*. 1. 1988.

LIM, Young-Hee. History of Koreans in France // *International Conference on Korean Historical Materials...* — Bonn, 2004. — Pp. 222–252.

LUKOFF, Fred. Linguistics in the Republic of Korea // *Current Trends in Linguistics* / Ed. by T.A. Sebeok. Vol. 2. — The Hague – Paris, 1967.

MACDONALD, Donald S. The Study of Korea in the United States // *TKBRAS*. 1990. Vol. 65. — Pp. 41–47.

MACDONALD, Donald S. The Study of Korean Studies in The United States of America // *Haeoe Hangukhak yöngu hyönhwang* [Contemporary Situation of Korean Studies Abroad]. — Suwön: Suwön Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1990. — Pp. 162–191 (in English).

MAZUR, Yu. N. Rösia-wa Soryön-esöüi Han'gukhak-kwa Han'gugö kyoyuk [Korean Language Study and Korean Language Education in Russia and the USSR] // *Bilingual Education for the Overseas Koreans*. Vol. 8. — Seoul: Korean Society of Bilingualism, 1991. — Pp. 26–41 (in Korean).

MICHELL, Tony. Korean Studies in the U.K. // *Korea Journal*. 1984. Vol. 24. No. 4. — Pp. 76–77.

MISHINA, Shoei; MURAKAMI, Yoshio. The Development of the Studies of Korean History and Culture in Japan // *Acta Asiatica* (Bulletin of the Institute of Eastern Culture). 1965. Vol. 9. — Pp. 83–110.

MIZRAHI, Kate; JOHNSON, Lee-Anne. *A Guide to Korean Studies in Australia*. — Hawthorn: National Korean Studies Centre, 1996. — [5], 91 pp.

MORLEY, James William. Requirements for Effective International Academic Exchange // *Korea Journal*. Vol. 9. No. 6. 1969. — Pp. 5–8, 38.

MORSE, Ronald A. Establishing an Agenda for Strengthening Korean Studies in America // MORSE, Ronald A. (ed.). *The Limits of Reform in China*. — Boulder: Westview Press, 1983. — Pp. 1–5.

MORSE, Ronald A. (ed.). *Korean Studies in America: Options for the Future*. — Lanham, Maryland – Washington: Univ. Press of America, East Asia Program 1983. — 144 pp.

Rev.: PATTERSON, Wayne // *Korean Studies*. 1985. Vol. 9. — Pp. 101–103.

MORTIMORE, Doretha E. Dr. Frank W. Schofield and the Korean National Consciousness // KIM, C.I. Eugene; MORTIMORE, Doretha E. (eds.). *Korea's Response to Japan: The Colonial Period, 1910–1945*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan: Center for Korean Studies, Western Michigan Univ., 1979.

NAHM, Andrew C. Current Status of Korean Studies in North America: Problems and Prospects // *Che-1 hoe Hangukhak kukche haksul hoeüi nonmunjip* [Papers of the 1<sup>st</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies]. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1980.

NAHM, Andrew C. The Development of Korean Studies in the United States (I–II) // *Korean Quarterly*. 1970. Vol. 12. No. 1/2. — Pp. 31–40; Vol. 12. No. 3. — Pp. 31–53.

NAHM, Andrew C. The Development of Korean Studies in the United States // *Journal of Korean Studies*. 1971. Vol. 1. No. 2. — Pp. 9–42.

NAHM, Andrew C. Korean Studies in the United States: Past and Present // *Journal of Korean Affairs*. 1972. Vol. 2. No. 2. — Pp. 3–28.

NAHM, Andrew C. Studies on United States-Korean Relations in the English Language: A Bibliographical Survey // *Korea Journal*. 1982. Vol. 22. No. 12. — Pp. 33–43.

NISH, Ian; DUNN, Charles (eds.). *European Studies on Japan*. — Kent, England: Paul Norbury Publications, 1979.

NOH, Tae Don et al. *Korean History: Discovery of Its Characteristics and Developments* / Ed. by Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2004. — 684 pp. (Anthology of Korean Studies, Vol. V).

OGAREK-CZOJ, Halina. Rozwój koreanistyki w Europie Wschodniej // *Haeoe Hangukhak yōngu hyōnhwang* [Contemporary Situation of Korean Studies Abroad]. — Suwōn: Suwōn Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1990. — Pp. 224–228 (in Polish).

OH, Jang-Hwan. The Current Issues on Korean Historical Materials in France // *International Conference on Korean Historical Materials...* — Bonn, 2004. — Pp. 253–272.

OKAMOTO, Yoshiji. Japanese Studies on Korean History Since World War II // *Monumenta Serica*. 1963. Vol. 22. No. 2. — Pp. 470–532.

OLIVER, Robert T. The Success of Korean Scholars in the American Academic Community // *Korea Journal*. 1979. Vol. 19. No. 11. — Pp. 26–38.

ORANGE, Marc. La connaissance de la littérature coréenne en France (du XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à 1945) // *Études franco-coréennes* (Paris). 1990. No. 8. — Pp. 159–194.

ORANGE, Marc. Les études coréennes en France // *Revue de Corée* (Paris). 1970. Vol. 2. No. 4. — Pp. 36–38.

ORANGE, Marc. Vous avez dit: «Centre d'études coréennes du Collège de France?» // *Culture coréenne* (Paris). 2001. No. 58. — Pp. 18–21.

*Oriental Studies in Japan: Retrospect and Prospect, 1963–1972* / Ue-suko Higashi Ajia Bunka Kenkyu Senta. — Tokyo: Centre for Asian Cultural Studies, 1974 (See Korea).

OTNESS, Harold M. A History of the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1900–1950 // *TKBRAS*. 1988. Vol. 63. — Pp. 1–11.

PAEK, Rin. Library Movement in the Enlightenment Period // *Korea Journal*. 1969. Vol. 9, No. 10. — Pp. 8–10.

PAIGE, Glenn D. Korean Studies in the Soviet Union // *Seminars Series*. 1962. No. 1.

PAK, Song-won. Japanese Studies in Korea // *Korea Journal*. 1965. Vol. 5. No. 6. — Pp. 23–24.

PAK, Young-sook. Western Research on Korean Art History // *Cahiers d'études coréennes*. 5. *Twenty Papers on Korean Studies Offered to Professor W.E. Skillend*. — Paris: Collège de France, Centre d'étude coréennes, 1989. — Pp. 219–229.

PARK, Jong-ki. The New Historiographical Trends of South Korea in the Late 1980s. // *Korean Social Science Journal*. 1998. Vol. 24. No. 1. — Pp. 147–157.

PARK, Vadim P.; GRYAZNOV, Gennady V. The Evolution of Korean Studies in Russia // CHUNG, Il Yung (ed.). *Korea and Russia: Toward the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*. — Seoul: The Sejong Institute, 1992.

PETROV, Leonid A. North Korean Historiography in Crisis (1956–1967) // Cho, Young-A (ed.). *Korean Studies at the Dawn of the Millennium: Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference, Korean Studies Association of Australia*. — Monash: Monash Univ., 2001.

PIHL, Marshall R. Westerners on Korean // *Korea Journal*. 1964. Vol. 4. No. 12. — Pp. 9–15; *id.* // *The Korean Language*. — Seoul: The Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa Publishers, Inc., 1983.

PORTAL, Jane. The Korea Foundation Gallery of Korean Art at the British Museum // *Koreana*. 1992. Vol. 6. No 2. — Pp. 72–75.

PROHL, Inken; STOBBE, Rainer (eds.). *Studienführer durch die deutschsprachigen Japanologien: mit Koreanistik*. — Berlin: Univ. Schiller, 1991. — 173 S.

PROST, Martine. L'enseignement du coréen en France et aux Français // *Revue de Corée*. 1989. Vol. 21. No. 4. — Pp. 18–42.

PROVINE, Robert C. Current Korean Studies in Europe // *Asian Research Trends*. 1995. No. 5. — Pp. 105–111.

PUCEK, Vladimír. *Úvod do studia koreanistiky: Část filologická* [Introduction to the Study of Koreanology, Philological Part]. — Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1982. — 195 s. (in Czech).

REID, Anthony. Historiographical Reflections on the Period 1750–1870 in Southeast Asia and Korea // *Itinerario*. 1994. Vol. 18. No. 1. — Pp. 77–88.

RENTNER, Reta. Koreanistik als Studiengang an der Humboldt-Universität // *Arirang, Info-Heft der Deutsch-Koreanischen Kulturgesellschaft e. V.* (Berlin). 1995. 5. Jg. Nr. 12.

*Review of Contents about Korea in American Textbooks*. — Seoul: Unit of International Comparative Studies of Textbooks, Korean Educational Development Institute, 1988. — 95 pp.

RHEE, M. J. New Histories for Old: The Japanese Attempt to Rewrite Korean History // *Asian Pacific Quarterly*. 1994. Vol. 26. No. 1. — Pp. 36–49.

RHI, Ki-yong. The Current Situation of Korean Studies in Korea // *Che-1 hoe kukche haksul hoeüi nonmunjip* (Papers of the 1<sup>st</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies). — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1980.

Ri, Chung Suk. Confucian Thought in Ancient Korea: Recent Trends in the Republic of Korea's Historical Community // *Asian Research Trends: A Humanities and Social Science Review*. 1998. Vol. 8. — Pp. 41–58.

ROBINSON, Michael. Narrative Politics, Nationalism, and Korean History // *Papers of the British Association of Korean Studies*. 1996. Vol. 6. — Pp. 26–40.

ROBINSON, Michael. Discovering Korea at Michigan: The Making of an Interarea Historian // *Japan in the World, the World in Japan: Fifty Years of Japanese Studies at Michigan* / Ed. by the Center for Japanese Studies, The Univ. of Michigan. — Ann Arbor, Michigan: The Center for Japanese Studies, The Univ. of Michigan, 2001.

RUXTON, Ian C. (ed.). *The Diaries and Letters of Sir Ernest Mason Satow 1843–1929*. — Lampeter: Edwin Mellon Press, 1998.

SACCONE, Richard. *Korean to Remember. 50 Famous People Who Helped Shape Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1993. — 242 pp.

SANTANGELO, Paolo. Korean Studies in Italy // *Hangukhak-üi kwaje-wa chönmang: Che-5 hoe kukche haksul hoeüi segye Hangukhak taehoe nonmunjip. I. Kijo yönsöl – yöksa – ömun p'yön* [Korean Studies, Its Tasks and Perspectives I: Papers of the 5<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies]. Vol. 2. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1988. — Pp. 100–109.

SASSE, Werner. Die historische Entwicklung der deutsch-koreanischen Beziehungen 1883–1983 // *Bilanz einer Freundschaft, 100 Jahre deutsch-koreanischen Beziehungen*. — Bonn, 1984. — S. 47–55.

SHABSHINA, Fanya. The Korean Reality and Korea Studies in the USSR // *Far Eastern Affairs*. 1990. Vol. 3. — Pp. 76–90.

SCHMID, Andre. Colonialism and the 'Korea Problem' in the Historiography of Modern Japan: A Review Article // *The Journal of Asian Studies*. 2000. Vol. 59. No. 4. — Pp. 951–976.

SEONG, Baeg-in. The Present State and Problems of Genealogical Studies of Korean // *Korea Journal*. 1997. Vol. 37. No. 3. — Pp. 166–225 (Bibl. — Pp. 212–225).

SHIN, Huy-dong. Korean Studies in Scandinavia: Study and Research // *Che-1 hoe Hangukhak kukche haksul hoeüi nonmunjip* (Papers of the 1<sup>st</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies). — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1980.

SHIN, Süng-kwön. *Soryön-esöüi Han 'gukhak yöngu* [Study of Koreanology in the Soviet Union]. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1982 (in Korean).

SHIN, Youn-Cha [Shin, Yön-ja]. Korean Studies in the Soviet Union: A Historical Perspective // *Korea Journal*. 1989. Vol. 29. No. 2. — Pp. 4–14; *id.* // *Haeoe Hangukhak yöngu hyönhwang* [Contemporary Situation in Korean Studies Abroad]. — Suwön: Suwön Tachakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1990. — Pp. 192–213 (in English).

SHIPAEV, V.I. Studies of Korean History in the U.S.S.R // HONG, Sung-Chick (ed.). *Conference on Korean and Soviet Studies in the Soviet Union and Korea*. — Seoul: Asiatic Research Center, Korea Univ., 1991.

SIMBIRTSEVA, Tatiana. Russian Materials on the Pre-Modern (till 1920's) History of Russian-Korean Relations: Diplomatic and Social Aspects // *International Conference on Korean Historical Materials and the History of Koreans in Europe (November 3–4, 2004). Proceedings*. — Bonn, 2004. — Pp. 288–308 (in English); Pp. 309–326 (in Korean).

SOHN, Pow-key. Korean Studies Abroad // *Korea Journal*. 1966. Vol. 6. No. 3. — Pp. 25–27.

SONG, Ki Joong. Introduction: A Brief Survey of the History of Contemporary Korean Studies // *Selected Bibliography of Korean Studies* / Comp. by the Academy of Korean Studies. — Seoul: The Korea Foundation, 1996.

STEINBERG, David I. Problems and Prospects for Social Studies Research on Korea // NAHM, Andrew C. (ed.). *Studies in the Developmental Aspects of Korea*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan: School of Graduate Studies and Institute of International and Area Studies, Western Michigan Univ., 1969.

SUH, Dae-sook. Korean Studies in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe // *Che-1 hoe Hangukhak kukche haksul hoeüi nonmunjip* [Papers of the 1<sup>st</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies]. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1980.

SUH, Dae-Sook. *Korean Studies in the Soviet Union*. — Honolulu, 1989(?).

SUH, Dae-sook. Korean Studies in the Soviet Union: A Review and Update // *Papers of the First International Conference on Korean Studies*. — The

*Present and Future Prospects for Korean Studies at Home and Abroad.* — Inchön: Center for Korean Studies, Inha Univ., 1987. — Pp. 63–75.

SUH, Dae-sook. *Korean Studies: New Pacific Currents.* — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1994. — IX, 305 pp.

SUH, Doo-soo. Korean Studies in the U.S. // *Koreana Quarterly.* 1962. Vol. 4. No. 1. — Pp. 119–123.

SUKAWA, Hidenori; INOUE, Kazue. Recent Research on the History of the Later Yi Period in Korea and Japan // *Asian Research Trends: A Humanities and Social Science Review.* 1992. Vol. 2. — Pp. 161–183.

TAKAHASHI, Tom. Koreanology Studies in Japan Make Headway // *Korea Journal.* 1962. Vol. 2. No. 4. — Pp. 24–26.

*300 Years of Oriental Studies in Russia (Imperial, Soviet and Post-Soviet Periods).* — Moscow: Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, 1997. — 113 pp. (See Bibl.).

TKACHENKO, Vadim. Korea Studies at the Institute of the Far East // *Far Eastern Affairs.* 1996. Vol. 4. — Pp. 96–100.

TROLLOPE, Constance. Mark Napier Trollope [1862–1930]. — London: SPCK, 1936.

UNDERWOOD, Horace G. *Korea in War, Revolution and Peace: The Recollections of Horace G. Underwood.* — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2004.

UNDERWOOD, Horace G. The Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society: The First One Hundred Years // *TKBRAS.* 2000. Vol. 75. — Pp. 1–8.

VANIN, Yuri. Korean Studies in the USSR: Main Stages of Development // *Asea yongu,* 1991. Vol. 34. No. 1. — Pp. 45–54.

VANIN, Yuri. Korean Studies in the U.S.S.R.: Main Stages of Development // Hong, Sung-Chick (ed.). *Conference on Korean and Soviet Studies in the Soviet Union and Korea.* — Seoul: Asiatic Research Center, Korea Univ., 1991.

VANIN, Yuri. Russian Korea Studies in the Past and Present // *Far Eastern Affairs.* 1999. Vol. 3. — Pp. 3–23.

VOLKOV, Sergei V. Russian Materials on the Pre-Modern (before 1945) History of Russian-Korean Relations: Military and Social Aspects // *International Conference on Korean Historical Materials and the History of Koreans in Europe.* — Bonn, 2004. — Pp. 327–350 (in English and Korean).

VOS, Frits. Japanese and Korean Studies Past and Present // *Higher Education and Research in the Netherlands, Nuffic Bulletin*. 1975. Vol. 19. No. 4. — Pp. 8–12.

VOS, Frits. Korean Studies in the Netherlands: Past and Present // *Che-I hoe Hangukhak kukche hoeüi nonmunjip* [Papers of the 1st International Conference on Korean Studies]. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1980.

VOS, Frits. Koreaanse historiografie // WEIJER, R.B. van de; THISSEN, P.G.B.; SCHONBERGER, R. *Tussen traditie en wetenschap: Geschiedbeoefening in niet-westerse culturen*. — Nijmegen: Stichting Annales Noviomagenses, 1987. — Pp. 37–66 (Anno-reeks, 3) (in Dutch).

VOS, Fritz. The Study of Korean Literature in Europe // *Korea Journal*. 1982. Vol. 22. No. 10. — Pp. 42–51.

WALRAVEN, Boudewijn. The Parliament of Histories: New Religions, Collective Historiography, and the Nation // *Korean Studies*. 2001. Vol. 25. No. 2. — Pp. 157–178.

WELLS, Kenneth M. The Nation, the World, and the Dissolution of the *Shin'ganhoe*: Nationalist Historiography in South Korea // *Korean Studies*. 2001. Vol. 25. No. 2. — Pp. 179–206.

YANG, Gil Sun. Gregory Henderson (1922–1988) and His Korean Studies and Korean Democracy // *International Conference of the Korean Political Science Association: Korean Politics in the Challenging Global Order*. — Seoul: Korean Political Science Association, 1991.

YANG, Key Paik. Library Resources and Needs for Korean Studies // MORSE, Ronald A. (ed.). *The Limits of Reform in China*. — Boulder: Westview Press, 1983. — Pp. 129–131.

YANG, Key Paik. Present Status of Research on Korea // NAHM, Andrew C. (ed.). *Studies in the Developmental Aspects of Korea*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan: School of Graduate Studies and Institute of International and Area Studies, Western Michigan Univ., 1969.

YI Songshi; Rokutanda, Yutaka; Matsumoto, Takenori. Korean History Studies in Japan: The 1998 *Shigaku Zasshi* Review // *Korean Studies*. 1999. Vol. 23. — Pp. 121–141.

YI, Tae-jin. The Information Age and Discipline of Korean History // *Seoul Journal of Korean Studies*, 2000, Vol. 13. — Pp. 143–170.

YI, Tae-jin. Korean History Study: Breaking away from Modernity // *The Review of Korean Studies*. 1999. Vol. 2. — Pp. 138–158.



Yoo, Jung-Sook. Korean Community and Korean Immigrants' Organizations in Germany // *International Conference on Korean Historical Materials...* — Bonn, 2004. — Pp. 327–350.

YOON, Choong-Nam (ed.). *The Cradle of Korean Studies at Harvard University: Commemoration of the 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Korean Collection at Harvard-Yenching Library*. — Seoul: Ulyu Munhwasa, 2001.

Zo, Ki-zun. The Past and Present Studies of Korean Economic History // *Journal of Social Sciences and Humanities*. 1963. Vol. 18. — Pp. 79–87.

### II.2.1. PERSONALIA

БАБИНЦЕВ А.А.; ПИНУС, Е.М. А.А. Холодович (К 60-летию со дня рождения) // *Вестник ЛГУ. № 14. Сер. истории, языка и литературы. Вып. 3.* — Л., 1966 — С. 162–163.

Библиографический указатель работ Бориса Дмитриевича Пака (к 60-летию со дня рождения). — Иркутск: ИГПИ, 1991. — 14 с.

Ванин, Ю.В. Ведущий историк-кореевед России // *Корея. Сб. статей к 80-летию со дня рождения проф. М.Н. Пака.* — М., 1998. — С. 3–33.

Ванин, Ю.В. Памяти Ф.И. Шабшиной (Куликовой) // *Восток. М. 1999. № 1.* — С. 217–218.

Васильев, А.; Рачков, Г. Памяти А.А. Холодовича // *Вестник ЛГУ. № 8. История, язык и литература. Вып. 2.* — Л., 1978. — С. 159–160.

Васильев, А.А. Библиография работ А.Г. Васильева (1930–2005) // *Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры. Вып. 9.* — СПб., 2006. — С. 227–232.

Виктор Васильевич Лезин (1905–1969). Некролог // *Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1969. № 2.* — С. 254.

Воронцов, А.В. К 80-летию со дня рождения Георгия Федоровича Кима (1924–1989) // *Восток. М. 2005. № 2.* — С. 202–208.

ДЖАРЫЛГАСИНОВА, Р.Ш. Вклад Н.И. Конрада (1891–1970) в изучение корейской культуры и этнографии // *Major Issues in History of Korean Culture. Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies.* — М.: MSU, 1997. — Pp. 165–171.

ДЖАРЫЛГАСИНОВА, Р.Ш. Н.И. Конрад — исследователь этнографии Кореи (к 100-летию со дня рождения ученого) // *Сов. этнография. М. 1991. № 5.* — С. 57–69.

ДЖАРЫЛГАСИНОВА, Р.Ш. Список основных опубликованных работ ... М.Н. Пака. Литература о жизни и трудах М.Н. Пака // Пак, М.Н. История и историография Кореи. Избранные труды. — М., 2003. — С. 893–906.

ДЖАРЫЛГАСИНОВА, Р.Ш., ДОЛЬНИКОВА, В.А. Шестидесятилетие М.Н. Пака // Вестник Московского университета. Сер. XIII. Востоковедение. 1978. № 3. — С. 75–76.

Длин, Н.А., Ким, Г.Ф. и др. Памяти В.Т. Зайчикова // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1975. № 6. — С. 237–238.

Жизнь и труд посвятившие Корею. Российские корееведы 2-й половины XX века. Сб. статей / Сост. Ю.В. Ванин. Ред. Ю.В. Ванин и Л.Р. Концевич. Т. 1. — М.: 2004. — 276 с. (Серия «Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем». Т.1). (Биобиблиографические статьи о 21 советском корееведе).

Зенина, Л.В. Н.В. Кюнер, историк Дальнего Востока // Очерки по истории Ленинградского университета. Т. 1. — Л., 1961. — С. 81–87.

Зенина, Л.В. Н.В. Кюнер (1877–1955): Список избранных научных трудов Н.В. Кюнера // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1965. № 6. — С. 210–213.

Зенина, Л.В. Список научных трудов д-ра ист. наук, проф. Н.В. Кюнера (1877–1955) // Вопросы истории стран Азии. — Л., 1965. — С. 85–94.

Зенина, Л.В. Николай Васильевич Кюнер (К столетию со дня рождения) // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1978. № 1. — С. 138–142.

Козинцев, Н.А. Список основных научных трудов проф. А.А. Холодовича // Холодович, А.А. Проблемы грамматической типологии. — Л.: Наука, 1979. — С. 299–303.

Концевич, Л.Р. Библиография научных работ проф. Л.Б. Никольского (1924–1997) // Российское корееведение. Альманах. Вып. 4. — М., 2004. — С. 347–354.

Концевич, Л.Р. Из воспоминаний о А.А. Холодовиче // Материалы международной конференции «Корейский язык и литература в XX в. К столетию со дня рождения А.А. Холодовича». — СПб., 2006. — С. 29–34.

Концевич, Л.Р. Г.В. Подставин (к столетию со дня рождения) // Народы Азии и Африки. 1976. № 1. — С. 227–231; испр. текст: Концевич, Л.Р. Корееведение. Избранные работы. — М.: Муравей, 2001. — С. 569–574.

[Концевич Л.Р.]. Памяти В.Д. Тихомирова // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1990. № 5. — С. 216.

Концевич Л.Р. Памяти Хо Уна (1918–2004). Библиография основных работ проф. Хо Уна // Российское корееведение. Альманах. Вып. 4. — М., 2004. — С. 362–372.

[Концевич, Л.Р.]. Краткое Curriculum Vitae Л.Р. Концевича. Полный список работ Л.Р. Концевича. Литература о жизни и трудах Л.Р. Концевича // Концевич, Л.Р. Корееведение. Избранные работы. — М.: Муравей, 2001. — С. 595–637.

[Концевич, Л.Р.]. В.А. Хван Юндюн // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1970. № 1. — С.248.

Концевич, Л.Р.; Мазур, Ю.Н.; Пак, М.Н. Л.Б. Никольский (1924–1997) // Восток. М. 1997. № 6. — С. 219–220.

Корея. Сб. статей к 80-летию со дня рождения проф. М.Н. Пака. — М.: МЦК МГУ, 1998.

Из содержания: Джарылгасинова, Р.Ш. Михаил Николаевич Пак. Творческая биография ученого. — С. 15–22; Ваннин, Ю.В. Ведущий историк-кореевед России. — С. 23–33; Список основных опубликованных работ М.Н. Пака. Литература о жизни и трудах М.Н. Пака / Сост. Р.Ш. Джарылгасинова. — С. 34–50).

Милибанд, С.Д. Биобиблиографический словарь отечественных востоковедов с 1917 г. В 2-х кн. Изд. 2-е, переработ. и испр. — М.: Наука, 1995. — Кн. I. А – Л. — 702 с.; Кн. II. М – Я. — 765 с.

Милибанд, С.Д. Список основных научных работ чл.-корр. АН СССР Г.Ф. Кима // Актуальные проблемы российского востоковедения. — М., 1994. — С.306–334.

Никитина М.; Троцевич. А. Памяти Д.Д. Елисеева // Петербургское востоковедение. Вып. 5. — СПб., 1994. — С. 578–579.

Оглоблин, А.К.; Храковский, В.С. А.А. Холодович: Творчество и научная жизнь // Типология и грамматика. — М., 1990. — С. 5–20.

Основные научные труды канд. ист. наук Ю.В. Ванина // Восток. М. 2001. № 1. — С. 208–209.

Основные научные труды д-ра ист. наук М.В. Воробьева / Сост. С.Д. Милибанд // Восток. М.1993. № 3. — С. 213–214.

Основные научные труды канд. филол. наук Л.Р. Концевича / Сост. С.Д. Милибанд // Восток. М. 2001. № 2. — С. 224–225.

Основные научные труды д-ра ист. наук В.Е. Ларичева / Сост. С.А. Комиссаров // Восток. М. 1992. № 6. — С. 210–212 (5 работ по археологии Кореи).

Основные научные труды д-ра ист. наук проф. В.Ф. Ли / Сост. С.Д. Милицанд // Народы Азии и Африки, 1990, № 1. — С. 203–205 (включает несколько работ по Корее).

Основные научные труды д-ра филол. наук М.И. Никитиной / Сост. Г.С. Шрон // Восток. М. 1991, № 1. — С. 218.

Основные научные труды Б.Л. Рифтина / Сост. Е.Д. Лебедева, Е.В. Кузнецова // Восток. М. 2002. № 6. — С. 201–203 (с 1993 г.).

Основные научные труды д-ра филол. наук А.Ф. Троцевич / Сост. Г.С. Шрон // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1990. № 5. — С. 216–217.

Основные научные труды д-ра ист. наук Г.Д. Тягай / Сост. С.Д. Милицанд // Восток. М. 2002. № 6. — С. 210–211 (с 1951 по 1999 г.).

Пак, Б.Б. Вклад К.И. Вебера в подготовку и подписание русско-корейского договора // Взаимоотношения народов России, Сибири и стран Востока: история и современность. Доклады 2-й международной научной конференции. — М. – Иркутск – Тэгу, 1997. — С. 54–59.

Пак, Б.Б. П.Г. фон Мёллендорф и русско-корейские отношения в середине 80-х годов XIX в. // Вестник Международного центра азиатских исследований ИГПУ. Иркутск. 2001. № 5. — С. 71–81.

Пак, М.Н. Георгий Федорович Ким как историк-кореевед // Портреты историков (Время и судьбы). Т. 4. Новая и новейшая история. — М.: Наука, 2004. — С. 245–256.

Пак, М.Н. Памяти Рю Хакку (Юрий Михайлович Х.К. Рюриков) // Вестник Московского университета. Сер. XIII. Востоковедение. 2004. № 2. — С. 108–109.

Пак, М.Н.; Концевич, Л.Р.; Давидович Е.А. Памяти И. И. Хван Донмина // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1986. № 3. — С. 213–214.

Памяти В.Б. Воронцова // Проблемы Дальнего Востока. М. 1994. № 2. — С. 160.

Памяти Г.Ф. Кима // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1989. № 5. — С. 216–217.

Памяти друга, коллеги, востоковеда (Л.А. Усовой) // Восток. М. 1996. № 5. — С. 220.

Памяти В.И. Шипаева. Основные научные труды В.И. Шипаева // Восток. М. 1994. № 4. — С. 200–201.

Памяти профессора Михаила Васильевича Воробьева (к 10-летию со дня кончины). — СПб.: СПбГУ, 2005. — 69 с., портр.

Прививать любовь к Корее — дело жизни Валентины Николаевны Дмитриевой // *Koryu Focus*. М. 2002. № 1 (№ 13). — С. 43–54.

Рачков, Г.Е., Яхонтов, С.Е. А.А. Холодович // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1966. № 3. — С. 212–217.

Решетов А.М. Н. В. Кюнер — выдающийся русский и советский востоковед (К 100-летию со дня рождения) // Известия Сибирского Отделения АН СССР. № 1. Сер. общественных наук. Вып. 1. — С. 103–108.

Российская академия естественных наук. Энциклопедия. — М., 2003 (включены рос. корееведы – члены РАЕН).

Рю Хакку (Юрий Михайлович) (1925–2004) // Восток. 2004. № 5. — С. 216–219; то же (расшир. вариант; авторы — Рю Сумин и Л.Р. Концевич) // Российское корееведение. Альманах. Вып. 4. — М., 2004. — С. 355–361, портр.

Симбирцева, Т.М. Биобиблиографический словарь современных российских корееведов // Современное российское корееведение. Справочное издание / Сост. Л.Р. Концевич и Т.М. Симбирцева. — М.: Первое марта, 2006. — С. 129–624, фото (Биобиблиографические очерки 131 корееведа и 55 востоковедов других специальностей, имеющих работы по Корее). (Серия «Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем». Т. 3).

Симбирцева, Т.М. «Загадочный» барон фон Мёллендорф и его прорусская деятельность в Корее (1882–1885) // Вопросы истории Кореи. Петербургский научный семинар – 2001. — СПб., 2002. — С. 26–44.

Симбирцева, Т.М. Памяти Ли Гибэка (1924–2004) // Российское корееведение. Альманах. Вып. 4. — М., 2004. — С. 373–376.

Список основных научных трудов чл.-корр. АН СССР проф. Г.Ф. Кима (к 60-летию со дня рождения) // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1984. № 5. — С. 202–204.

Список основных научных трудов Л.Р. Концевича // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1990. № 4. — С. 219–220.

Список основных научных работ д-ра экон. наук М.И. Лукьяновой // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1964. № 3. — С. 218–200 (см. работы по Корее).

Список основных научных трудов д-ра филол. наук Л.Б. Никольского (к 60-летию со дня рождения) // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1984. № 5. — С. 196–197.

Список основных научных трудов Б.Л. Рифтина // Восток. М. 1993. № 3. — С. 209–213 (за 1955–1992 гг.).

Список основных научных трудов А.Ф. Троцевич // Народы Азии и Африки. 1990. № 5. — С. 216–217.

Список основных научных трудов д-ра филол. наук, проф. А.А. Холодовича // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1966. № 3. — С. 215–217; там же. 1976. № 6. — С. 221–222.

Список основных научных работ д-ра ист. наук Ф.И. Шабшиной (Куликовой) (К 60-летию со дня рождения) // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1966. № 6. — С. 160; там же. — 1976. № 6. — С. 260.

Список основных трудов д-ра ист. наук, проф. М.Н. Пака (К 60-летию со дня рождения) / (Сост. Р.Ш. Джарылгасинова) // Народы Азии и Африки. М. 1978. № 4. — С. 181–183.

Список работ М.Н. Пака // Пак, М.Н. История и историография Кореи. Избранные труды / Ред.-сост. Р.Ш. Джарылгасинова. — М.: Вост. лит., 2003. — С. 893–905.

Суслина, С.С.; Тягай, Г.Д. Памяти В.М. Мазурова // Восток. М. 1999. № 1. — С. 216.

В.П. Ткаченко — 70 лет // Проблемы Дальнего Востока. М. 2002. № 2. — С. 188–189.

Хальберт, Г.Б. Барон фон Мёллендорф / Пер. и коммент. Т.М. Сибирцевой // Вопросы истории Кореи. Петербургский научный семинар — 2001. — СПб., 2002. — С. 45–53.

Хо Ун Пе (Хо Дин) в воспоминаниях современников (к 70-летию со дня рождения) / Отв. ред. В. Ф. Ли. — М.: Научная книга, 1998. — 254 с.

Чигиринский, М. Памяти О.П. Петровой // Петербургское востоковедение. Вып. 5. СПб., 1994. — С. 576–577.

Шабшина, Ф.И. Наш товарищ Г.Ф. Ким (1924–1989) // О коллегах и товарищах. — М., 1994. — С. 20–39.

Энциклопедия корейцев России. Под ред. Цоя Брони / Сост. Г.Н. Ли, А.Д. Цой, Б. Цой, В.С. Чен, Г.А. Югай. — М.: РАЕН, 2003. — 1440 с., ил. (см. биобиблиографический раздел).

ADAMS, Daniel J. Tribution for Horace Grant Underwood (1917–2004) // *Bulletin of the Royal Asiatic Society*. 2004. No. 1.

BARR, Pat. *A Curious Life for a Lady*. — London, 1970 (about Isabella Lucy Bird).

Bibliography of Books and Articles by Young-Key Kim-Renaud // LEE, Sang-Oak; IVERSON, Gregory K. (eds.). *Pathways into Korean Language and Culture: Essays in Honor of Young-Key Kim-Renaud*. — Seoul: Pagijong Press, 2002. — Pp. 21–40.

Bibliography of Samuel E. Martin // *Japanese Language and Literature* (Boulder, Colorado). 2004. Vol. 38. No. 2. — Pp. 267–272.

CLARK, Allen D. *Avison of Korea*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1979.

CHONG, C.S. *The Korean Problem in Anglo-Japanese Relations 1904–1910: Ernest Thomas Bethell and His Newspapers*. — Seoul: Nanam Publishing Co., 1987.

DE POORTER, Erika (ed.). *As the Twig is Bent... Essays in Honour of Frits Vos*. — Amsterdam: J.C. Gieben, Publisher, 1990 (See Korea).

ESCHBACH-SZABO, Viktoria; KNEIDER, Hans A. *Siebold-Bibliographie Schriften über Philipp Franz von Siebold 1824–1984*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1986. — XVI, 216 S. (See Korea).

FABRE, André. Korean Studies of Maurice Courant // *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* (University of London). 1985. Vol. 48. No. 3. — P. 597. (Review).

George McAfee McCune (1908–1948) and His Works // *The Journal of Modern Korean Studies*. 1985. Vol. 2. — Pp. 34–46.

GRAYSON, James Huntley. The Manchurian Connection: the Life and Work of Rev. Dr. John Ross // *Korea Observer*. 1984. Vol. XV. No 3.

GRAYSON, James H. A Spark in Northeast Asia: A Personal Hagiography of a Scottish Missionary to Manchuria, John Ross (1842–1915) // BINFIELD, J.C.G. (ed.). *Sainthood Revisioned: Studies in Hagiography and Biography*. — Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press, 1995.

GRAYSON, James Huntley. Travelling for Her Health – the Extraordinary Life of the Isabella Bird Bishop // *TKBRAS*. Vol. LVIII, 1983; *id.* — CHUNG, Chong-wha; Morris, Warwick (eds.). *Korea and Britain: Selected Essays*. — Seoul: Korean-British Society, 1988.

HARRINGTON, Fred Harvey. *God, Mammon and Japanese: Dr. Horace N. Allen and Korean-American Relations 1884–1905*. — Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin, 1944.

HENRIKSSON, K.E. Ramstedt-Bibliographie. Sprachwissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen von Prof. Dr. G.J. Ramstedt // *Studia Orientalia* (Helsinki). 1950. — Vol. XIV. No. 12. — 13 S.

HORÁKOVÁ, Štěpánka (comp.). *Vladimír Pucek. Bibliography, 1954–1998* / Ed. by Vladimír Liščák. — Prague: Oriental Institute, 1999. — 15 pp. (in Czech and English) (Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Oriental Institute, Bibliographical Series, Asia – Africa, Vol. 11).

KIM, Chan-Hie. Robert Samuel Maclay (1824–1907): The Pioneer of the American Protestant Mission in Korea // *Methodist History*, 2001, Vol. 39, No. 3. — Pp. 167–180.

KIM, Kyeong-il (ed.). *Pioneers of Korean Studies*. — Seoul: The Academy of Korean Studies, 2004.

KLÖSLOVÁ, Zdenka (comp.). *A. Pultr. Bibliography (1946–1977)*. — Prague, 1978. — 53 pp. (Bibliographical Series of the Oriental Institute ČSAV, III) (Bibl. notes by V. Pucek. — Pp. 9–15).

LEE, Yur-bok. *West Goes East: Paul Georg von Möllendorf and Graet Power Imperialism in Late Yi Korea*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1988.

LI, Jin-Mieung. Bibliographie des publications de Li Ogg // *Articles du Professeur Li Ogg*. — Paris: Collège de France, Institut d'études coréennes, 2003. Pp. 5–12.

LIEFER, Walter. *Paul-Georg von Möllendorf — ein deutscher Staatsmann in Korea*. — Saarbrücken: Homo et Religio, 1988.

LIEFER, Walter. Paul-Georg von Möllendorf — Scholar and Statesman // *TKBRAS*. 1982. Vol. LVII.

LIEM, Channing. *Philip Jaisohn: The First Korean-American: A Forgotten Hero*. Seoul: Philip Jaisohn Memorial Foundation, 1984; *id.* — Elkins Park, Pennsylvania: The Philip Jaisohn Memorial Foundation, Inc., 1984.

MCCULLY, Elizabeth. *A Corn of Wheat, or the Life of the Rev. W.J. McKenzie of Korea*. — Toronto: Westminster Co., Ltd., 1903.

MCCUNE, Shannon. Geographic Publications of Hermann Lautensach on Korea // *The Far Eastern Quarterly* (New York). 1946., Vol. V. No. 3. — Pp. 330–332.



NAHM, Andrew C. Durham White Stevens and the Japanese Annexion of Korea // NAHM, Andrew C. (ed.). *The United States and Korea: American-Korean Relation 1866–1976*. — Kalamazoo: Western Michigan Univ., 1979.

Ogura Shimpei (1882–1944) and Korean Language // *The Journal of Modern Korean Studies*. 1984. Vol. 1. — Pp. 82–86.

PAK, Bella B. Russian Diplomat K.I. Waeber and Russo-Korean Treaty 1884 // *International Congress of Asian and African Studies (ICANAS-37)*. *Absrtacts*. Vol. III. — Moscow, 2004. — Pp. 1083–1086 (in English and Russian).

POITRAS, Edward W. The Legacy of Henry G. Appenzeller // *International Bulletin of Missionary Research*. 1994. Vol. 18. No 4. — Pp. 177–180.

RIEKEL, August. Literarische Arbeiten von Prof. Dr. A. Eckardt // *Koreanica: Festschrift Professor Dr. Andre Eckardt zum 75. Geburtstag*. — Baden-Baden: Verlag August Lutzeyer, 1960. — S. 169–179.

RUIZ DE MEDINA, Juan. The First Korean Catholic Nun in History Pak Marina (1572–1636) // *The Japan Missionary Bulletin*. 1987. Vol. 41. No. 4. — Pp. 233–235.

RUTT, Richard. *A Biography of James Scarth Gale and His 'History of the Korean People'*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1972.

RUTT, Richard. An Early Koreanologist: Eli Barr Landis 1865–1898 // *TKBRAS*. Vol. LIV. 1979. — Pp. 59–100.

RYANG, Key S. John Ross, Homer B. Hulbert and James S. Gale's Contribution to the Modern Korean History... // *Korea Observer*. 1983. Vol. 14. No. 2. — Pp. 172–184; No. 3. — Pp. 288–303.

RYANG, Key S. Gregory Henderson and His Korean Scholarship // *The Journal of Modern Korean Studies*, 1990, Vol. 4. — Pp. 94–104.

RYANG, Key S. Horace Grant Underwood (1851–1916) in Korea: The First American Protestant Missionary and Educator // *The Journal of Modern Korean Studies*. 1987. Vol. 3. — Pp. 71–94.

STALPH, J. Verzeichnis der japanologischen und koreanistischen Schriften Bruno Lewins // *Bruno Lewin zu Ehren: Festschrift aus Anlass seines 65. Geburtstages* / Hrsg. von I. Hijiya-Kirschnerreit and J. Stalph. Bd. 1. — Bochum: Universitätsverlag Dr. N. Brockmeyer. 1989. — S. XXI–XXX.

TIKHONOV, V.M. Interview with Mikhail N. Pak // *The Review of Korean Studies* (Seoul). 2002. Vol. 5. No. 2. — Pp. 135–161.

TROLLOPE, Constance. Mark Napier Trollope [1862–1930]. — London: SPCK, 1936.

UNDERWOOD, Liliás Horton. *Underwood of Korea*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1983. — 350 pp., ill. (A Series of Reprints of Western Books on Korea, No. VIII). (1<sup>st</sup> ed., 1918).

VOS, Frits. Master Eibokken on Korea and the Korean Language: Supplementary Remarks to Hamel's Narrative // *TKBRAS*. 1975. Vol. 50. — Pp. 7–42.

WALRAVENS, Hartmut. *Emil Bretschneider, russischer Gesandtschaftsarzt, Geograph und Erforscher der chinesischen Botanik: Eine Bibliographie*. — Hamburg: C. Bell, 1983. — VI, 42, [1] S. (Han-pao Tung-Ya shu-chi mu-lu, 22).

WALRAVENS, Hartmut. *Julius Klaproth (1783–1835): Leben und Werk*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1999. — XI, 230 S.

WALRAVENS, Hartmut (Hrsg.). *Julius Klaproth (1783–1835) — Briefwechsel mit Gelehrten Grossenteils aus dem Akademiearchiv in St. Petersburg. Mit einem Namensregister zu "Julius Klaproth: Briefe und Dokumente"*. 2 Bds. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1999–2002.

WALRAVENS, Hartmut. *Karl Friedrich Neumann (1793–1870) und Karl Friedrich August Gützlaff (1803–1851). Zwei deutsche Chinakundige im 19. Jahrhundert*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 2001. — 190 S.

WALRAVENS, Hartmut (Hrsg.). *Zur Geschichte der Ostasienwissenschaften in Europa Abel Rémusat (1788–1832) und das Umfeld Julius Klaproths (1783–1835)*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1999. — 183 S.

YANG, Gil Sun. Gregory Henderson (1922–1988) and His Korean Studies and Korean Democracy // *International Conference of the Korean Political Science Association: Korean Politics in the Challenging Global Order*. — Seoul: Korean Political Science Association, 1991.

## II.2.2. МЕМУАРЫ, ДНЕВНИКИ, БИОГРАФИИ (II.2.2. MEMOIRS, DIARES, BIOGRAPHIES)

За мир на земле Кореи. Воспоминания и статьи. — М.: Наука, 1985. — 193 с.

Освобождение Кореи. Воспоминания и статьи / Ред.-сост. В.П. Пак, С.С. Суслина. — М.: Наука, 1976. — 336 с.

ШАБШИНА, Ф.И. В колониальной Корее (1940–1945). Записки и размышления очевидца / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: Наука, 1992. — 284 с.

ШАБШИНА, Ф.И. Южная Корея. 1945–1946. Записки очевидца / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: Наука, 1974. — 272 с.

*An American Adviser in Late Yi Korea: The Letters of Owen Nickerson Denny* / Ed. with an Introduction by R.R. Swartout. — Alabama: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1984. — 195 pp., ill.

AXELSSON, Arne. *Restrained Response: American Novels of the Cold War and the Korean War, 1945–1962*. — New York: Greenwood Press, 1990.

BAIRD, Annic Lauric (Adams). *Inside Views of Mission Life*. — Philadelphia: The Westminster Press, 1913.

BARR, Pat. *A Curious Life for a Lady*. — London 1970 [About Isabella Lucy Bishop (Bird)].

BERRY, Henry. *Hey, Mac, Where Ya Been? Living Memories of the U.S. Marines in the Korean War*. — New York: St. Martin's, 1988.

BLACK, Robert W. *A Ranger Born: A Memoir of Combat and Valor from Korea to Vietnam*. — New York: Ballantine, 2002.

BRUEN, Clara Hedberg (comp.). *Forty Years in Korea*. — [S. l.]: Family memoir, 1987.

CERAMI, Joseph R. *Wresting the Initiative: Ridgeway as Operational Commander in the Korean War, December 1950 to April 1951*. — Fort Leavenworth, Kentucky: United States Army Command and General Staff College, 1988.

CHA, John. *Willow Tree Shade: The Susan Ahn Cuddy Story*. — Seoul: Korean American Heritage Foundation, 2002. — 316 pp., ill.

CHANCEY, Jennie Ethell. *Hot Shots: An Oral History of the Air Force Combat Pilots of the Korean War*. — New York: W. Morrow, 2000.

CHAPPELL, Richard G.; CHAPPELL, Gerald E. *Corpsmen: Letters from Korea*. — Kent, Ohio: Kent State Univ. Press, 2000.

CLARK, Commander Eugene Franklin, USN. *The Secrets of Inchon: The Untold Story of the Most Daring Covert Mission of the Korean War*. — New York: Penguin Putnam Inc., 2002.

CLARK, Don. Jim Hausman, Soldier of Freedom // *History, Language and Culture in Korea: Proceedings of the 20<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Association of Korean Studies in Europe (AKSE)* / Comp. by Pak Youngsook and Yeon Jaehoon. — London: Eastern Art Publishing, 2001.

CLARK, Donald N. *Living Dangerously in Korea: The Western Experience, 1900–1950*. — Norwalk (USA): East Bridge, 2003. — 456 pp., ill.

CLARKE, Conley. *Journey through the Shadow: 839 Days in Hell, A POW's Survival in North Korea*. — Gaffney, South Carolina: C. Clarke, 1988.

CLEMENS, Peter. Captain James Hausman, US Army Military Advisor to Korea, 1946–48: The Intelligent Man on the Spot // *The Journal of Strategic Studies*, March 2002, Vol. 25, No 1. — Pp. 163–198.

COOK, Harold F. *Pioneer American Businessman in Korea. The Life and Times of Walter Davis Townsend*. — Seoul Computer Press, 1981. — 100 pp. (Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch Monograph Series, No. 5).

CROSBIE, Philip. *March Till They Die*. — Dublin: The Press of the Publishers, Clonskeagh, 1955; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul, 1985. — 221 pp., ill.

DAVIES, Daniel M. *The Life and Thought of Henry Gerhard Appenzeller (1858–1902), Missionary to Korea*. — Lewiston, New York: E. Mellen Press, 1988.

DAVIS, Larry. *Air War over Korea: A Pictorial Record*. — Carrollton, Texas: Squadron – Signal Publications, 1982.

DAY, William W. *The Running Wounded: A Personal Memory of the Korean War*. — Riverton, Wyoming: Big Bend, 1990.

DENNY, O. N. *An American Adviser in Late Yi Korea: The Letters of Owen Nickerson Denny*. — Alabama: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1984.

DETZER, David. *Thunder of the Captains: The Short Summer in 1950*. — New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 1977.

EASURK, Emsen Chart. *The Golden Mountain. The Autobiography of a Korean Immigrant. 1895–1960* / Ed. and with an Introduction by W. Patterson. — Boston: Forum, 1961; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Urbana – Chicago: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1996. — 315 pp., ill. (The Asian American Experience).

GOODMAN, Allan E. *Negotiating while Fighting: The Diary of Admiral C. Turner Joy at the Korean Armistice Conference*. — Stanford, California: Hoover Institution Press, 1978.

GRAYSON, James H. Travelling for her Health — the Extraordinary Life of Isabella Bird Bishop // *TKBRAS*. 1983. Vol. LVIII.

HABOUSH, JaHyun Kim (transl.). *The Memoirs of Lady Hyegyöng. The Autobiographical Writings of a Crown Princess of Eighteenth-Century Korea*. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1996. — 372 pp.

HAHM, Kwang Bok. *The Living History of the DMZ: 30 Years of Journeys in the Borderlands*. — [S.l.]: Eastward, 2005. — 298 pp.

HALL, Rosetta Sherwood (ed.). *The Life of Rev. William James Hall: Medical Missionary in the Slums of New York, Pioneer Missionary to Pyong Yang, Korea*. — New York: Eaton & Mains, 1990.

HALL, Sherwood. *With Stethoscope in Asia*. — Maryland: Korea MLC Association. 1978. — 637 pp. (Fifty years of pioneer service of two generations of husband-wife missionary doctor teams in Korea from 1893–1940).

HAMEL, Hendrik. *Hamel's Journal and a Description of the Kingdom of Korea. 1653–1666/* Transl. from the Dutch manuscript by Br. Jean-Paul Buys, of Taizé. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1994. — 106 pp., ill. 2<sup>nd</sup> rev. ed. — 1998. — 113 pp., ill.

*Hamel's World. A Dutch-Korean Encounter in the Seventeenth Century /* Ed. by Vibeke Roeper & Boudewijn Walraven, with the collaboration of Jean-Paul Buys. — Amsterdam: SUN Publishers, 2003. — 192 pp., ill.

HIGGINS, Marguerite. *War in Korea: The Report of a Woman Combat Correspondent*. — Garden City, New Jersey: Doubleday and Co., 1951.

*History, Economics, Politics. Pt. 2. Naval Surgeon in Yi Korea /* George W. Woods, Introduction by Fred C. Bohm and Robert R. Swartout, Jr. — Berkeley, California: Institute of East Asian Studies, 1984. — 137 pp. (U.S. Navy doctor, George W. Woods, spent several months at the beginning of 1884 on and off the peninsula on a diplomatic mission with U.S.S. Juniata).

HOFSSIS, Ted. *Waiting for the Blessed Light of Dawn: A Diary of the Korean War*. — Forestburg, Texas: Road Runner Publishing Comp., 2002.

IM, Yong-sin. *My Forty Year Fight for Korea*. — New York: A. A. Wyn, 1951; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: International Culture Research Center, Chungang Univ., 1959.

KAHN, E.J., Jr. *The Peculiar War: Impressions of a Reporter in Korea*. — New York: Random House, 1951.

KANG, Chol-hwan. *The Aquariums of Pyongyang: Ten Years in the North Korean Gulag*. — [S.l.a.].

KANG, Hildi. *Under the Black Umbrella: Voices from Colonial Korea, 1910–1943*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ. Press, 2001. — 166 pp. (Interviews of the 50 men and women).

KIM, Agnes Davis. *I Married a Korean. With Sketches by the Author*. — New York: The John Day Company, 1953. — 256 pp., ill. (RAS, Korea Reprint Series).

KIM, Jae-Un. *The Koreans: Their Mind and Behavior*. — Seoul: Kyobo Book Centre, 1991. — 236 pp.

KINGSLAND, Gerald. *In Quest of Glory: Korean War Memoirs*. — London: New English Library, 1989.

KIRKLAND, Richard C. *Tales of a War Pilot*. — Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1999.

KNOX, Donald. *The Korean War: An Oral History*. — New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1985.

*Korean War Veterans Memorial National Design Competition: Design Program for the Korean War Veterans Memorial, Washington, D.C.* — Washington, D.C.: The Competition, 1989.

*Korean War 1950–53 and Peacekeeping 1953–56 / The Korea Veterans Association of Canada Memorial Book (= Livre Commemoratif Association Canadienne des Veterans de la Corée: Guerre de la Corée 1950–53 et Maintien de la Paix 1953–56)*. — Oakville, Ontario: Wall of Remembrance Committee (Unit 57), 1997.

LI, Xiaobing, MILLETT, Allan R.; YU, Bin (transl. and eds.). *Mao's Generals Remember Korea*. — Lawrence, Kansas: Univ. Press of Kansas, 2001.

MURRAY, Florence J. *Return to Korea*. — Canada: Essence Publishing, 1999. — 232 pp. (A missionary medical doctor in Korea from 1921 to her forced departure in 1942).

*Naval Surgeon in Yi Korea. The Journal of George W. Woods / Ed. and introduction by Fred C. Bohm and Robert R. Swartout, Jr.* — Berkeley, California: Center for Korean Studies, Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1984 (Korea Research Monograph, 10).

O'KANE, Henry. *O'Kane's Korea: A Soldier's Tale of Three Years of Combat and Captivity in Korea, 1950–53*. — Kenilworth: H. O'Kane, 1988.

OTTOBINI, Fred. *Korea between the Wars: A Soldier's Story*. — Sparks, Nevada: Vincent Books, 1997.

PAI, Margaret K. *The Dreams of Two Yi Min*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, [S.a.]. — 200 pp.

RISHELL, Lyle. *With a Black Platoon in Combat: A Year in Korea*. — College Station, Texas: Texas A&M Univ. Press, 1993.

SACCONE, Richard. *Korean to Remember. 50 Famous People Who Helped Shape Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1993. — 242 pp., ill.

SACCONE, Richard. *Living with the Enemy: Inside North Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2006. — 347 pp.

SALUZZI, Joseph A. *Red Blood—Purple Hearts: The Marines in the Korean War, Based on Official Citations and Personal Interviews*. — Owings Mills, Maryland: Watermark, 1989.

SANDS, William Franklin. *At the Court of Korea: Undiplomatic Memoirs*. — London: Century Hutchison Ltd., 1987.

SANDS, William Franklin. *Undiplomatic Memories. The Far East, 1896–1904*. — Seoul: Seoul Computer Press, 1975; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. of reprint. — 1990. — 238 pp., ill. (Reprint Series, Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch).

SAUTER, J. *Sailors in the Sky: Memoir of a Navy Aircrewman in the Korean War*. — Jefferson: McFarland, 1995.

SHIN, Bill. *The Forgotten War Remembered, Korea 1950–1953: A War Correspondent's Notebook and Today's Danger in Korea*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1996.

SHIN, H.K. *Remembering Korea 1950: A Boy Soldier's Story*. — Reno, Nevada: Univ. of Nevada Press, 2001.

SPIROFF, Boris R. *Korea: Frozen Hell on Earth: A Platoon Sergeant's Diary, Korean War 1950–1951*. — Baltimore: American Literary Press, 1998.

*Stories of the Chinese People's Volunteers*. — Peking: Foreign Language Press, 1960.

*The Story of Brigadier General William McEntire Dye. KMAG Heritage*. — Headquarters Eighth United States Army. APO 96301, 1966. — 86 pp.

STRATEMEYER, George E. *Three Wars of LT. Gen. George E. Stratemeyer: His Korean War Diary*. — Washington, D.C.: United States Government Printing Office, 1999.

STRAWN, Sonia. *Where There Is No Path*. — [Seoul]: Korea Legal Aid Center for Family Relations, 1988. — 227 pp. (A biography of Dr. Lee Tal-yong, Korea's first woman lawyer and pioneer in legal aid).

STRONG, Anna Louise. *In North Korea, First Eye-Witness Report*. — New York: Society Russia Today, 1949.

TAYLOR, Mary Linley. *Chain of Amber*. — Sussex (England): The Book Guild Ltd., 1992. — 309 pp., ill.

TERRY, Addison. *The Battle of Pusan: A Korean War Memoir*. — Novato, California: Presidio Press, 2000.

UNDERWOOD, Lillias Horton. *Fifteen Years among the Top-Knots*; and Egan, Leonora Horton. *Lillie in Korea*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul Computer Press, 1987. — 403 pp., ill. (Reprint Series, Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch).

UNDERWOOD, Lillias Horton. *Underwood of Korea: Being an Intimate Record of the Life and Work of the Rev. H.G. Underwood, D.D., LL.D., for Thirty-one Years a Missionary of the Presbyterian Board in Korea*. — [N.1.], 1918; reprint — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1983. — 350 pp., ill. (A Series of Reprints of Western Books on Korea, No VIII).

VERDI, John Minturn. *First Hundred: A Memoir of the Korean War, 1952–1953*. Northport, Alabama: J. Verdi, 1989.

YI, Pangja. *The World is One. Princess Yi Pangja Autobiography* / Transl. by Kim Sukkyu; ed. by J. Rutt. — Seoul – Los Angeles: Taewon Publishing Company, 1973; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1974. — 220 pp., ill.

### II.2.3. ПИСЬМЕННЫЕ ПАМЯТНИКИ (ПЕРЕВОДЫ)\* (II.2.3. SOURCES. TRANSLATIONS)

Бичурин (Иакинф), Н.А. Собрание сведений о народах, обитавших в Средней Азии в древние времена. 3 т. — М.–Л.: Изд-во АН СССР, 1950–1953.

ДМИТРЕВСКИЙ, П.А. Географическое описание Кореи (Чаосьянь чжи) / Пер. с кит. — Ханькоу, 1883.

Ким, Бусик. Самкук саги. Летописи Силла. Изд. текста, пер., вступит. статья и коммент. М.Н. Пака / Отв. ред. А.П. Рогачев. — М.: ИВЛ, 1959;

---

\* Переводы памятников корейской литературы помещены в основном в разделе II.9.2. Избранные переводы.



переизд. — М.: Вост. лит., 2001. — 384, VI; 202, VIII с. (факсимиле) (Памятники литературы народов Востока. Тексты. Большая серия. I, 1).

Ким, Бусик. Самгук саги. Летописи Когурё. Летописи Пэкче. Хронологические таблицы. Изд. текста, пер., вступит. статья и коммент. М.Н. Пака / Отв. ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: Вост. лит., 1995. — 405, VIII; 344, VII с. (факсимиле) (Памятники литературы народов Востока. Тексты. Большая серия. I, 2).

Ким, Бусик. Самгук саги. Разные описания. Биографии. Изд. текста, пер., вступит. статья, коммент., прилож. под общей ред. М.Н. Пака и Л.Р. Концевича. — М.: Вост. лит., 2002. — 444, XVIII с., ил., карты; 217, VI с. (факсимиле) (Памятники литературы народов Востока. Тексты. Большая серия. I, 3).

Концевич, Л.Р. Хунмин чоным («Наставление народу о правильном произношении») / Исслед., пер. с *ханмуна*, примеч. и прилож. Л.Р. Концевича. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1979. — 459 с.; факсимиле, 70 с. (Памятники письменности Востока, LVIII).

Кюнер, Н.В. Китайские известия о народах Южной Сибири, Центральной Азии и Дальнего Востока. — М.: ИВЛ, 1961. — 392 с.

CHAVANNES, E. *Les monuments de l'ancien royaume coréen de Kao-Keou-Li*. — Paris – Leide, 1908(?).

CHUNG, Bong-kil. *The Scriptures of Won Buddhism: A Translation of Wōnbulgyo kyōjōn with Introduction*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2002.

NABOUSH, JaHyun Kim (ed. and transl.). *The Memoirs of Lady Hyegyong: The Autobiographical Writings of a Crown Princess of Eighteenth-Century Korea*. — Berkeley; California: Univ. of California Press, 1996.

HA, Tae-hung (transl.); SOHN, Pow-key (ed.). *Imjin Changch'o: Admiral Yi Sun-sin's Memorials to the Court*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1981. — 276 pp.

HA, Tae-hung (transl.); SOHN, Pow-key (ed.). *Nanjung Ilgi: War Diary of Admiral Yi Sun-sin*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1977. — 371 pp.

NABOUSH, JaHyun Kim (transl.). *Memoirs of Lady Hyegyōng: The Autobiographical Writings of a Crown Princess of Eighteenth Century Korea*. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1996. — 372 pp.

HONG, L. *Memoirs of a Korean Queen*. — London: KPI, 1987.

*The Hye Ch'o Diary: Memoir of the Pilgrimage to the Five Regions of India* / Transl. and ed. by Yang Hang-sung, Jan Yun-hua, Lida Shotaro, and Laurence Preston. — Berkeley: Asian Humanities Press, 1984. — 111 pp.; *id.* — Seoul: Po Chin Chai, 1984.

IRYŎN. *Samguk Yusa: Legends and History of the Three Kingdoms of Ancient Korea* / Transl. by Ha Tae Hung and Grafton K. Mintz. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1972. — 456 pp. (Asan Foundation Translation Series, No. 2); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — [S.l.]: Silk Pagoda, 2006. — 376 pp.

IRYŎN. *Overlooked Historical Records of the Three Korean Kingdoms* / Transl. and comment. Kim Dal-Yong. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2006. — 432 pp.

ILYON. *Samguk Yusa: Legende und Wundergeschichten aus den Drei Königreichen Koreas* / Übers. von Beckers Kim Young-ja und Rainer E. Zimmerman. — [S. l.]: EB, 2005. — 430 S.

KAKHUN. *Lives of Eminent Korean Monks: The Haedong kosŭng chŏn* / Transl. by Peter H. Lee. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1969. — 116 pp. (Harvard-Yenching Institute Studies, No. 25).

KALTON, Michael C. et al. (transl.). *The Four-Seven Debate: An Annotated Translation of the Most Famous Controversy in Korean Neo-Confucian Thought*. — Albany, New York: State Univ. of New York Press, 1994. — 217 pp.

KLAPROTH, H.J. *Plates and Maps to Accompany the San Kokf Tsou Ran To Sets, or Aperçu général des trios royaumes*. Traduit de l'original japonais-chinois. — Paris, 1832. — VI, 288 pp.

*Kyunyŏ-jŏn: The Life, Times and Songs of a Tenth Century Korean Monk* / Transl. by Adrian Buzo and Tony Prince. — Broadway, N.S.W., Australia: Wild Peony, 1993. — 142 pp. (Univ. of Sydney East Asian Series, 6).

LEE, Cheong-Ho. *Haesŏl yŏkchu Hun-min-Jeong-eum (Explanation and Translation of the Right Sounds for the Education of the People)*. — Seoul: Korean Library Science Research Institute, 1972; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Po-Chin Jae Co., 1987. — 212 pp.

LEE, Chong-young. *Imjin Changch'o: Admiral Yi Sun-Sin's Memorials to Court* / Transl. by Ha Tae-hung. — Seoul: Yonsey Univ. Press, 1997. — 260 pp.

LEE, Peter H. (transl.). *Lives of Eminent Korean Monks: The "Haedong Kosŭng Chŏn"*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1969. — 116 pp. (Harvard-Yenching Institute Series, 25).

MESKILL, John. *Ch'oe Pu's Diary: A Record of Drifting Across the Sea*. — Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Press, 1965 [a translation of the late 15<sup>th</sup> century *P'yohae-rok*].

MILLER, Owen; TIKHONOV, Vladimir (transl.). *Selected Writings of Han Yongun: From Social Darwinism to 'Socialism with a Buddhist Face'*. — London: Global Oriental, 2007. — 192 pp.

ROBINSON, Kenneth R. Two Manuscript Copies of the *Haedong chegukki* // Yoon, Choong-Nam (ed.). *The Cradle of Korean Studies at Harvard University: Commemoration of the 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Korean Collection at Harvard-Yenching Library*. — Seoul: Ŭryu Munhwasa, 2001.

SASSE, Werner; AN, Jung-hee. *Der Mond gespiegelt in Tausend Flüssen. Das Leben des Buddha Gautama in Verse gesetzt im Jahre 1447 von König Sejong*. — Seoul: Sohaksa Verlag, 2002. — 469, 18 S.

SIEBOLD, P. F. *Das Tsiän dsü wên, oder Buch von Tausend Wörtern. Aus dem Chinesischen, mit Berücksichtigung der Koreanischen und Japanischen übersetzt ins Deutsche*. — Leiden, 1840.

YI, Duk-moo; PARK, Je-ga, KIM, Sang H. (transl.). *Muye Dobo Tongji: Comprehensive Illustrated Manual of Martial Arts of Ancient Korea*. — Hartford, Connecticut: Turtle Press, 2000.

YOON, Inshil (transl.). *Yi Chung-hwan's T'aeniji: The Korean Classic for Choosing Settlements*. — Canberra: Wild Peony Press, 1998. — 140 pp.

### II.3. ГЕОГРАФИЯ (II.3. GEOGRAPHY)

БАЕВ, А. Военно-географический и статистический очерк северной Кореи. — СПб., 1903. — 103 с.

Бичурин, Н.Я. (Иакинф). Собрание сведений по исторической географии Восточной и Срединной Азии / Сост. Л.Н. Гумилев и М.Ф. Хван. — Чебоксары, 1960.

Бичурин, Н.Я. (Иакинф). Статистическое описание Китайской империи. В двух частях. — М., 2002.

ГРАЖДАНЦЕВ, А. Корея / Пер. с англ. З.А. Рыбникова; ред. и вступит. ст. В.Т. Зайчикова. — М.: ИЛ, 1948. — 448 с., ил.

Рец.: Крайнов, П. // Новый мир. 1949. № 3. — С. 276–277.

ДМИТРЕВСКИЙ, П. Географическое описание Кореи (*Чаосьянь чжи*) / Пер. с кит. — Ханьюоу, 1883.

Зайчиков, В.Т. Корея. — М.: ОГИЗ, Гос. изд-во географич. лит-ры, 1947. — 228 с., ил., карты.

Зайчиков, В.Т. Корея. Изд. 2-е, переработ. и доп. — М.: Гос. изд-во географ. лит-ры, 1951. — 480 с., ил., карты [Приложения: Справочные (статистические) данные. — С. 435–440; Список важнейших географ. названий. — С. 441–447; Нарисательные существительные и прилагательные имена, наиболее часто встречающиеся в географических названиях Кореи. — С. 448–456; Список растений и животных. Литература. Указатель географ. названий. — С. 457–478].

КЮНЕР, Н.В. Статистико-географический и экономический очерк Кореи, ныне японского генерал-губернаторства Циосен. Вып. 1. — Владивосток: Изд. Восточного института, 1912 (Известия Восточного ин-та. Т. 12–13. Вып. 1).

Лочия северо-западной части Восточного океана. Ч. 1. Общий очерк морей. Восточный берег Кореи к N-ду от порта Фузан и залив Пётр Великий / Главное гидрограф. управление. — СПб., 1912. — 448 с.

Лочия Тихого океана. Ч. 2. Японское море, восточный и южный берега Кореи / Главное гидрографическое управление. — Л., 1935. — 311 с.

ЛУБЕНЦОВ, А.Г. Хамкенская и Пхиенанская провинции Кореи. — Хабаровск, 1897. — 297 с. (Записки Приморского отделения Русского Географического общества. Т. 2, Вып. 4).

МАРТЫНОВ, В.В. Экономико-географическая характеристика КНДР и Южной Кореи. — М.: Мысль, 1970. — 216 с.

ПАК, Тхя Хен. Очерк географии Кореи / Пер. с кор. — Пхеньян, 1957.

Польнов, К.В. География Дальнего Востока. 2 т. — М.: 1922–1924. (См. раздел о Корее).

Словарь географических названий Кореи. — М.: ИВЛ, 1973.

Узлянер, Е.И. Экономическая география зарубежных стран. Ч. 2. Китай, Корея, Вьетнам, Монголия. Уч. пособие. — М., 1961.

*Area Handbook for South Korea.* — Washington: Government Printing Office, 1975. — 413 pp. (Foreign Area Studies, American University, DA Pamphlet 550–41).

*Asia: Taiwan, Mongolia, Corea, Giappone, Filippine, Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei, Indonesia.* — Novara: Istituto geografico De Agostini, 1977.

*Atlas of Korea* / Ed. by Park Young-Han, Lee Ki-suk, Lee Hee-Yul, Son Il, Lee Jeong-Rock. — Seoul: Sung Ji Mun Hwa Co., Ltd., 2005. — 160 pp., maps.

BARTZ, Patricia M. *South Korea.* — Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1972. — 203 pp.

CHEN, Cheng-siang. *Agricultural Geography of Korea.* — Hong Kong: Geographical Research Centre, Chinese Univ. of Hong Kong, 1970. — 90 pp. (Geographical Research Centre, Chinese University of Hong Kong. Research Report, 31) (See Bibl.).

CHIN, Thak Soh. *Korea* / Hrsg. von H.J. Jusatz. — Berlin – Heidelberg, 1980 (Geomedical Monograph Series, 6).

CHOI, Inshil (transl.). *Yi Chung-hwan's T'aengniji, the Korean Classic for Choosing Settlements.* — Sydney: Univ. of Sydney Press, 1998.

DEGE, Eckart. *Entwicklungsdisparitäten der Agrarregionene Südkoreas.* — Kiel, 1982. — XXII, 332 S. (Kieler Geographische Schriften, 55).

DEGE, Eckart. *Korea: Führer zu einer landeskundlichen Exkursion.* — Kiel, 1977. — 181 S.

EBERSTADT, Nicholas; BANISTAR, Judith. *The Population of the North Korea.* — Berkeley, California: Center for Korean Studies Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1992. — 145 pp.

*Forrestry in Korea* / Office of Forestry. Republic of Korea. — Seoul, 1968. — 120 pp.

*Gazetteer to Maps of Korea* / U.S. Army Map Service. 3 vols. — Washington, 1950.

*Han'guk haeyök chonghap haeyang chawöndo chaksöng yön'gu: Namhae, ich'a yöndo* [A Study on the Atlas of Marine Resources in the Adjacent Seas to Korea: South Sea, Second Year]. — Seoul: Kwahak Kisulch'ö, 1988. — 385 pp. (in Korean and English).

*Han'guk kihudo* [Climatic Atlas of Korea]. — [Seoul], Central Meteorological Office, 1962 (in Korean and English).

*Han'guk p'yojun haengjöng kuyök pullyu (t'onggye chosa yong)* [Korean Standard Administrative District Classification]. — [Seoul], Kyöngje Kihoegwön [Economic Planning Board], 1967 (in Korean and English).

HARTLEY J.B.; WOODWARD, David (eds.). *The History of Cartography*, Vol. 2. Book 2: *Cartography in the Traditional East and Southeast Asian Societies*. — Chicago: The Univ. of Chicago Press, 1994 (See Korea).

HEYDRICH, M. *Koreanische Landwirtschaft*. — Leipzig, 1931.

KIM, Doo-Sub; KIM, Cheong-Seok (eds.). *The Population of Korea*. — Daejeon: Korea National Statistical Office, 2004.

KOLB, Albert. *East Asia: China, Japan, Korea, Vietnam; Geography of a Cultural Region* / Transl. by C.A. Sym. — London: Methuen, 1971. — 591 pp.

*Korea. The Land and the People* / The Organizing Committee of the International Geographical Congress. — Seoul, 2000.

*Korean Gazetteer* / Ministry of Education, Republic of Korea. — Seoul, 1972. — 59 pp.

KWON, Taehwan. *Demography of Korea: Population Change and Its Components, 1925–1966*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1977.

KWON, Taehwan; JUN, Kwang-Hee; CHO, Sung-Nam. *The Population of Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ., Population and Development Studies Center, 1975.

LAUTENSACH, Hermann. *Korea: Eine Landeskunde auf Grund einiger Reisen und der Literatur*. — Leipzig: K.F. Koehler, 1945. — 542 S.; English transl. by Eckart Dege and Katherine Dege under the title — *Korea: A Geography Based on the Author's Travel and Literature*. — Berlin: Springer-Verlag, 1988.

LEE, Ch'an. *Old Maps of Korea*. — Seoul: Korean Library Science Research Institute, — 1977. — 249 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. / Transl. by Kim Sarah. — Seoul: Bumwoo Publishing Co., Ltd., 2005. — 556 pp., ill. (See Bibl.).

LEE, Hoon K. *Land Utilization and Rural Economy in Korea*. — Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1936. — 302 pp.

LEE, Ki-suk; KIM, Shin; SOH, Jung-chul. *East Sea in World Maps*. — Seoul: The Society for East Sea, 2002.

*Maps of Korea: Past, Present and Future*. — Seoul: National Geography Institute and The Korean Geographical Society, 2000.

MATHEWS, William H. *Korea in Pictures*. — New York: Sterling Publ. Co., [1970]. — 64 pp., ill. (Visual geography series).

McCUNE, Shannon B. (transl. and ed.). *Arab Accounts of the Geography of Korea*. — [S.l.a.].

McCUNE, Shannon. *Korea's Heritage: A Regional and Social Geography*. — Routland, Vermont: Charles E. Tuttle Co., 1956. — 250 pp.

McCUNE, Shannon. *Views of Geography of Korea, 1935–1960*. — Seoul: Korea Research Center, 1980.

*Outline of Korean Geography*. — P'yongyang, Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1957. — 119 pp.

PALCO; Galgano. *North Korea: Geographic Perspectives*. — [S.l.a.].

PARK, Young-Han; LEE, Ki-Suk; LEE, Hee-Yul; SON, Il; LEE, Jeong-Rock (eds.). *Atlas of Korea*. — Seoul: Sung Ji Mun Hwa Co., Ltd., 2000. — 136 p., maps and index.

PAWLOWSKI, Auguste. *History of the Geography of Korea*. — New York, 1948.

*Place Name Index for Korea (Chôsen)* / U.S. Army Map Service. — Washington. — Washington, 1943. — 63 pp.

ROBINSON, Arthur Howard. *Physiographic Diagram of Tyosen ...* — New York, 1942.

RYU, Je-Hyun. *Reading the Korean Cultural Landscape*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 2000.

SCHRÖTER, Walter. *Korea und die riasverwandten Küsten dieser Halbinsel*. — Leipzig: Druck von Metzger & Wittig, 1904. — 66 S.

SHIN, Rin-Sup et al. *Area Handbook for North Korea*. — Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. — 481 pp. (Foreign Area Studies, American University, DA Pamphlet 550-81).

SPRINGER, Chris. *Pyongyang: The Hidden History of the North Korean Capital* / With photos by Eckart Dege. — Budapest: Entente Bt., 2003.— 159 pp.

*Summary of Population Statistics*. — Seoul, Bureau of Statistics, Economic Planning Board, Republic of Korea, 1967.

YI, Chan et al. *Korea: Geographical Perspectives*. — Seoul: Korean Development Institute, 1988. — 464 pp.

ZO, Zayong. *Diamond Mountains*. 2 vols. — Seoul: Emille Museum, 1975; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul : Kwang Myung Printing Co., 1975.

II.3.1. ПУТЕШЕСТВИЯ  
(II.3.1. TRAVELS)

АФАНАСЬЕВ-ГРУДИНСКИЙ, А. Русские инструкторы в Корею. 1896–1898 гг. — СПб., 1898.

Гарин-Михайловский, Н.Г. Из дневников кругосветного путешествия (по Корею, Маньчжурии и Ляодунскому полуострову) / Сокр. изд. Ред. и вступит. ст. В.Т. Зайчикова. — М.: Гос. изд-во географ. лит-ры, 1949. — 404 с., ил.; Изд. 2. — 1950. — 447 с., ил.; Изд. 3. — 1952.

Гарин-Михайловский, Н.Г. Собр. соч. в пяти томах. Т. 5. По Корею, Маньчжурии и Ляодунскому полуострову. Корейские сказки и др. — М.: Худож. лит-ра 1958. — С. 7–390, 435–562 (примеч. В.Т. Зайчикова).

Гончаров, Н.А. Фрегат «Паллада». Очерки путешествия. — М.: Гос. изд-во географической лит-ры, 1949. — 709 с., ил.; изд. в двух томах. — М., 1957.

Зибольд, Ф. Путешествие по Японии. 3 т. — СПб., 1854 (см. прил.).

По Корею. Путешествия. 1885–1896 гг. / Сост., предисл. и примеч. Г.Д. Тягай. — М.: ИВЛ, 1958. — 292 с., карта (Русские путешественники в странах Востока).

ПРЖЕВАЛЬСКИЙ, Н. Путешествие в Уссурийском крае. 1867–1869 гг. — СПб., 1870.

Хоуз, Чарльз Генри. На восточной окраине. Отчет о научных исследованиях среди коренных народностей и каторжников Сахалина. Заметки о путешествиях в Корею, Сибирь и Маньчжурию / Пер. с англ. — Южно-Сахалинск, 2003. — 356 с.

ХРИСАНФ (ЩЕТКОВСКИЙ), епископ. Из писем корейского миссионера. — Казань: Изд. Казанского Имп. ун-та, 1904; коммент. переизд. / Подгот. Т.М. Симбирцева и др. // Российское корееведение. Альманах. Вып. 5. — М., 2007. — С. 253–406.

ХРИСАНФ (ЩЕТКОВСКИЙ). От Сеула до Владивостока. Путевые заметки миссионера. — М., 1904; совр. переизд. в кн.: История Российской духовной миссии в Корею. — М.: Изд-во Свято-Владимирского братства, 1999. — С. 6–114.



ШМИДТ, П.Ю. На островах Тихого океана. В столице Кореи (из путешествия по Корее в 1900 г.). — Л., 1928.

AUBERTIN, John James. *Wanderings & Wonderings. India, Burma, Kashmir, Ceylon, Singapore, Java, Siam, Japan, Manila, Formosa, Korea, China, Cambodia, Australia, New Zealand, Alaska, the States.* — London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd., 1892.

BAIRD, Annie Laurie (Adams). *Inside Views of Mission Life.* — Philadelphia: The Westminster Press, 1913.

BAUER, H. *The Korean Expedition of 1871.* — New York, 1948.

BERGMAN, Stan. *In Korean Wilds and Villages* / Transl. from German by Frederick Whyte. — London: I. Gifford, 1938. — 232 pp.

BISHOP, Isabella Bird. *Korea and Her Neighbours. A Narrative of Travel, with an Account of the Recent Vicissitudes and Present Position of the Country. With Illustrations from Photographs by the Author, and Maps, Appendixes and Index.* — New York – Chicago [etc.]: F. H. Revell Company, 1898; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Yonsei University Press, 1983. (No. IV of a Series of Reprints of Western Books on Korea). — I–V, 488 pp., ill., map (1-е издание в Корее — 1970).

BLAKENEY, William. *On the Coasts of Cathay and Cipango Forty Years Ago: A Record of Surveying Service in the China, Yellow and Japan Seas and on the Seaboard of Korea and Manchuria.* — London: E. Stock, 1902.

BRANDTS, Max von. *Dreiunddreissig Jahre in Ostasien.* — Leipzig, 1901.

BROUGHTON, William Robert. *A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean; in which the Coast of Asia, from the lat. of 35p0s North to the lat. of 52p0s North, the Island of the Insu (Commonly Known under the Name of the Land of Jesso) the North, South, and East Coasts of Japan.* — London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1804.

BUYS, Br. Jean-Paul, of Taize (transl.). *Hamel's Journal and a Description of the Kingdom of Korea 1653–1666.* — Seoul: The Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1998.

CAMPBELL, C.W. *Journey in the North Korea in 1889.* — London, 1891.

CARLES, William Richard. *Life in Corea.* — London – New York: Macmillan and Co., 1888. — 217 pp.

CAVENDISH, Alfred Edward John. *Korea and Sacred White Mountain*. — London [etc.]: G. Philip & Son, 1894. — 224 pp.

*Corée: Voyageurs au pays du matin calme: Recits de voyage 1788–1938* (Charles-Edouard Saint-Guilhem, Madec, Jean-François de La Perouse, Maurice Courant, etc.). — Paris: Presses de la Cite, 2006. — 922 pp.

FISCHER, Emil Sigmund. *Travels through Japan, Korea and China*. — Tientsin: Tientsin Press, Ltd., 1928.

GALE, James S[carth]. *Korean Sketches*. — London, 1896; reprint. — New York, Chicago [etc.]: F. H. Revell Company, 1898.

GIFFORD, D.L. *Everyday Life in Korea*. — Chicago, 1898.

GILMORE, George William. *Korea from Its Capital: with a Chapter on Missions*. — Philadelphia: Presbyterian Board of Publication and Sabbath-school Work, 1892.

GÜTZLAFF, Karl Friedrich August. *Journal of Three Voyages along the Coast of China in 1831, 1832 & 1833; with Notices of Siam, Corea & the Loo-choo Islands*. — London: F. Westley and A. H. Davis, 1834; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — London: T. Ward, 1840.

HALL, Basil. *An Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the West Coast of Corea, and the Great Loo-Choo Island; with an appendix, containing charts, and various hydrographical and scientific notices*. — London: John Murray, 1818. — 222 pp.; under the title — *Voyage to Corea, and the Island Loo-Choo*. — London: J. Murray, 1820.

HALL, Basil. *Voyage to Loo-Choo, and Other Places in the Eastern Seas, in the Year 1816. Including an Account of Captain Maxwell's Attack on the Batteries at Canton; and Notes of an Interview with Buonaparte at St. Helena, in August 1817*. — Edinburgh: Printed for a. Constable & Co.; [etc.], 1826.

HAMEL, Hendrik. *Hamel's Journal and a Description of the Kingdom of Korea, 1653–1666* / Transl. from the Dutch manuscript by Dr. Jean-Paul Buys, of Taizé. — Seoul: The Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1994. — 106 pp., ill. 2<sup>nd</sup> rev. ed. — 1998. — 113 pp., ill.

HOETINK, B. (ed.). *Verhaal van het vergaan van het jacht De Sperwer en van het wedervaren der schipbreukelingen op het eiland Quelpaert en het*

vasteland van Korea (1653–1666) met eene beschrijving van dat rijk door Hendrik Hamel. — s'Gravehage, 1920 (Werken uitgegeven door de Linschoten-Vereeniging, XVIII) (in Dutch).

HYUN, Peter. *Darkness at Dawn: A North Korean Diary*. — Seoul: Hanjin Publ. Co., 1981.

JAMES, I.M. *A Cruise in Corean Waters in August 1866*. — Nagasaki, 1871.

KIM, Eugene C.I.; KOH, B.C. (eds.). *Journey to North Korea: Personal Perceptions*. — Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1983.

LANDOR, Arnold Henry Savage. *Corea: Or Chosen, the Land of the Morning Calm*. — London: Heinemann, 1895. — 304 pp.

LAUTENSACH, H. *Korea: Eine Landeskunde auf Grund Eiginer Reisen und der Literatur*. — Leipzig, 1945.

LEDYARD, Gari. *The Dutch Come to Korea: An Account of the Life of the First Westerners in Korea (1653–1666)*. — Seoul: The Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1971; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Seoul Computer Press, 1984. — 231 pp., ill. (Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, Monograph Series, No 3); Kor. transl. — *Hamel Pyoryugi* / Transl. by Bak Yun-hui. — Seoul: Samjungdang Publishers, 1975.

LEATHERDALE, Clive. *To Dream of Pigs : Travels in South and North Korea*. — [S.l.]: Desert Island Books, 1994. — 256 pp.

LOWELL, Percival. *Chosön, the Land of Morning Calm: A Sketch of Korea*. — Boston: Tickner, 1885. — 412 pp.

MCLEOD, John. *Narrative of a Voyage, in His Majesty's Late Ship Alceste, to the Yellow Sea, along the Coast of Corea, and through its Numerous Hitherto Undiscovered Islands, to the Island of Lew Chew...* — London: John Murray, 1817. — 288 pp.; *id.* — Philadelphia: M. Carey and Son, 1818; reprint by Shannon McCune. — Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1963.

MEIJER, Maarten. *What's So Good about Korea, Maarten?* — Seoul: Hyeonamsa, 2005. — 327 pp.

MOESKES, Christoph. *Einblicke in ein rätselhaftes Land*. — Berlin: Ch. Links, 2004.

MOOSE, J. Robert. *Village Life in Korea*. — Nashville, Tennessee – Dallas, Texas: Publishing House of the M. E. Church, South, Smith & Lamar, Agents, 1911.

*Naval Surgeon in Yi Korea. The Journal of George W. Woods* / Ed. and introduction by Fred C. Bohm and Robert R. Swartout, Jr. — Berkeley, California: Center for Korean Studies, Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1984 (Korea Research Monograph, 10).

OPPERT, Ernest Jakob. *A Forbidden Land: Voyages to the Corea*. — London: S. Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington, 1880.

ORANGE, Marc. L'expédition de l'amiral Roze en Corée // *Revue de Corée* (Paris). 1976. No. 30. — Pp. 44–84.

PRICE, David. *Between Two Seas: A Journey Into South Korea* / Photos by Jean-Francis Guerry. — Seoul International Publ. House, 1988. — 159 pp.

ROEPER, Viebeke; WALRAVEN, Boudewijn. *Hamel's World: A Dutch-Korean Encounter in The Seventeenth Century*. — Leiden: Sun Publishers, 2003. — 192 pp.

*Report by Mr. Carles on a Journey in Two of the Central Provinces of Corea, in October 1883*. — London: Printed by Harrison and Sons, 1884(?).

ROWELL, Edward. *Asia at the Cross Roads Japan, Korea, China, Philippine Islands*. — London, 1922.

RUTT, Richard. *Korean Works and Days: Notes from Diary of a County Priest*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul, 1965.

SANDS, William Franklin. *At the Court of Korea*. — London: Century Hutchinson Ltd., 1987.

SUAREZ, Thomas. *Early Mapping of the Pacific. The Epic Story of Seafarers, Adventurers and Cartographers Who Mapped The Earth's Greatest Ocean*. — Tokyo: Tuttle, [S.a.]. — 224 pp., ill.

SWARTOUT, Robert R., Jr (ed.). *An American Adviser in Late Yi Korea: The Letters of Owen Nickerson Denny*. — Mobile, Alabama: The Univ. of Alabama Press, 1984.

SWARTOUT, Robert R., Jr. *Journey to Old Korea: The 1886 Diary of Gertrude Hall Denny* // *TKBRAS*. 1986. Vol. 61. — Pp. 35–68.

SWARTOUT, Robert R., Jr. United States Ministers to Korea, 1882–1905: The Loss of American Innocence // *TKBRAS*. 1982. Vol. LVII. — Pp. 29–40.

SWARTOUT, Robert R., Jr.; Bohm, Fred C. An American Naval Officer in 19<sup>th</sup> Century Korea: The Journal of George W. Woods // *Journal of Social Sciences and Humanities*, December. 1980. Vol. 52. — Pp. 18–30.

SZCZESNIAK, Boleslaw. Letters of Homer Crane Blake Concerning His Naval Expedition to China, Japan and Korea: 1869–1872 // *Monumenta Nipponica*. 1957. Vol. 13. Nos. 1–2. — Pp. 1–38; 1957–1958. Vol. 13. Nos. 3–4. — Pp. 131–146 (313–328).

TOMIDA, Hiroko; DANIELS, Gordon. Korean Residents in Japan during the Second World War: Official Reports on Rumours and Public Feeling // *Immigrants and Minorities*. 1995. Vol. 14. No. 3. — Pp. 289–303.

UNDERWOOD, L[illias] H[orton]. *With Tommy Tompkins in Korea*. — New York, Chicago [etc.]: F. H. Revell Company, 1905.

Underwood, Lillias Horton. *Fifteen Years among the Top-Knots, or Life in Korea* & Egan, Leonora Horton. *Lillie in Korea*. — Boston, New York [etc.]: American Tract Society, 1904. — 271, 6 pp., ill.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1908; new ed. — Seoul Computer Press, 1987. — 403 pp., ill. (Reprint Series, RAS, Korea Branch).

Van Hove, H.J. *Hollanders in Korea*. — Utrecht: Spectrum, 1989.

VARAT, Ch. Voyage en Corée, 1888–1889 // *Le tour du monde*. T. LXIII. 1892. — Pp. 289–368.

VOORHEES, Lt. Col. Melvin. *Korean Tales*. — New York: Symon & Schuster, 1952. — 209 pp.

WALSH, James Anthony. *Observations in the Orient: The Account of a Journey to Catholic Mission Fields in Japan, Korea, Manchuria, China, Indo-China, and the Philippines*. — Ossining, New York: Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America, 1919.

WEBER, Norbert. *Im Lande der Morgenstille*. — Oberbayern, 1923. — 467 SS., III.

WEBER, Norbert. *In den Diamantenbergen Koreas*. — St. Ottilien, 1927.

WITSEN, Nikolaus. *Noord en Oost Tartarye...* 1-e deel. — Amsterdam, 1692; 2-e deel. — 1705; Nachdr. der 2. Aufl., 1785.

## II.4. АРХЕОЛОГИЯ (II.4. ARCHAEOLOGY)

Бродянский Д.Л. Археология Приморья. Краткий очерк. Уч. пособие. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 87 с., ил. (См. Корея).

Бродянский Д.Л. Введение в дальневосточную археологию. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1987. — 276 с. (См. Корея).

Воробьев М.В. Корея. Историко-археологический очерк. — М.: ИВЛ, 1961.

Дальний Восток и соседние территории в средние века. — Новосибирск, 1980. (История и культура востока Азии) (См. Корея).

Деревянко, А.П. Каменный век Северной, Восточной и Центральной Азии: Курс лекций. — Новосибирск: Новосибирский гос. ун-т, 1975. — 232 с. (См. Корея).

Деревянко, А.П. Палеолит Дальнего Востока и Кореи. — Новосибирск: Наука СО, 1983. — 216 с.

Деревянко, А.П. Приамурье (I тыс. до н. э.). — Новосибирск: Наука СО, 1976. — 384 с. (См. Корея).

Деревянко, А.П. Ранний железный век Приамурья. — Новосибирск: Наука СО, 1973. — 354 с. (См. Корея).

Диков, Н.Н.; Бродянский, Д.Л.; Дьяков, В.И. Древние культуры Тихоокеанского побережья СССР. — Владивосток, 1983.

Дьякова, О.В. Раннесредневековая керамика Дальнего Востока СССР как исторический источник IV–X вв. — М.: Наука, 1984. — 205 с. (См. Корея).

Дьякова, О.В. Происхождение, формирование и развитие средневековых культур Дальнего Востока (по материалам керамического производства). Ч. 1–3. — Владивосток: Дальнаука, 1993. — 408 с. (См. Корея).

Дьякова, О.В. Мохэские памятники Приморья. — Владивосток: Дальнаука, 1998. — 318 с. (См. Корея).

Клюев, Н.А. Археология юга Дальнего Востока России в XIX–XX вв.: Библиографический указатель. — Владивосток, 2003.

Окладников, А.П.; Бродянский, Д.Л.; Чан, Су Бу. Тихоокеанская археология. Уч. пособие. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1980. — 104 с. (См. Корея).

Сибирь, Центральная и Восточная Азия в древности. Эпоха палеолита. — Новосибирск, 1976 (История и культура Востока Азии) (См. Корея).

Сибирь, Центральная и Восточная Азия в древности. Неолит и эпоха металла. — Новосибирск, 1978 (История и культура Востока Азии) (См. Корея).

Шоков, А.Ф. Археология Кореи. Краткий очерк. — Воронеж, 1962.

AIKENS, C. Melvin; RHEE, Song-nai (eds.). *Pacific Northeast Asia in Prehistory: Hunter-Fisher-Gatherers, Farmers, and Sociopolitical Elites*. Pullman, Washington: Washington State Univ. Press, 1992 (See Korea).

*Ancient Cultures of Northeast Asia: Their Origins and Development*. — Iri: Wongwang Univ., 1992 (See Korea).

*Art and Archaeology of Ancient Korea*. — Seoul: The Taekwang Publishing Co., 1986.

*Artifacts Made during the Three Kingdom Period of Korea*. — Seoul: Pohang Iron and Steel Co., 1990.

*Asian Anthropology* / Ed. by Jan van Bremen, Eyal Ben-Ari, Syed Farid Alatas. — Leiden: RotledgeCurzon, 2005. — 256 pp. (See Korea).

BARNES, Gina L. (ed.). *Bibliographical Review of Far Eastern Archaeology 1990: Hoabinhian, Jomon, Yayoi, Early Korean States*. — Oxford: Oxbow Books, 1990.

BARNES, Gina L. *The Rise of Civilization in East Asia: The Archaeology of China, Korea and Japan*. — London: Thames and Hudson, 1999.

BARNES, Gina. *State Formation in Korea: Historical and Archaeological Perspectives*. — Surrey, England: Curzon Press, 2001.

BYUN, Jana, *Early Humans in the Korean Peninsula: From the Palaeolithic Age to the Three Kingdoms Age*. — Seoul: Hyōnmunsa Publishing Co., 1995.

CHOI, Mong-lyong. *A Study of the Yongsan River Valley Culture: The Rise of Chieftdom Society and State in Ancient Korea*. — Seoul: Tongsongsa, 1984.

CHOI, Mou-Chang. *The Paleolithic Periods in Korea*. — Seoul: Jimoon-dang, 2004. — 202 pp. (Korean Studies Series, 28).

DELAET, S.J. (ed.). *A Scientific and Cultural History of Mankind*. Vol.1. — Paris: UNESCO, 1989 (See Korean materials).

FARRIS, William Wayne. *Sacred Texts and Buried Treasures: Issues in the Historical Archaeology of Ancient Japan*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1998 (See Korea).

*Historical Relics Pyongyang* / The Bureau for the Direction of Cultural Preservation, The Democratic People's Republic of Korea. — Pyongyang: Central History Museum of Korea, 1977.

*Historical Relics Unearthed in New China*. — Peking, Foreign Languages Press, 1972.

*The Hunamri Site: A Prehistoric Village Site on the Han River*. — Seoul: Dept. of Archaeology & Anthropology: University Museum, 1973.

JEON, Ho-Tae. *The Dreams of the Living and Hopes of the Dead: Goguryeo Tomb Murals*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ., 2007. — 180 pp.

KIM, Byung-mo. *Aspects of Brick and Stone Tomb Construction in China and South Korea — Ch'in to Shilla Period*. PhD Thesis. Univ. of Oxford, 1978 (MS).

KIM, Byung-mo. *Megalithic Cultures in Asia*. — Seoul: Hanyang Univ., 1982.

KIM, Jeong-hak. *The Prehistory of Korea* / Transl. by Richard J. Pearson and Kazue Pearson. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1970; 3<sup>d</sup> ed. — 1979.

KIM, Won-yong. *Art and Archaeology of Ancient Korea*. — Seoul: Taekwang Publishing Co., 1986.

KIM, Won-yong. *Recent Archaeological Discoveries in the Republic of Korea*. — Paris: UNESCO – Tokyo: The Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, 1983. — 79 pp., ill.

*Korean Historical Relics*. — Pyongyang, 1980.

MICHAEL, Henry N. (ed.). *The Soviet Far East in Antiquity: An Archaeological and Historical Study of the Maritime Region of the U.S.S.R.* — Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press, 1965 (See Korea).



NELSON, Sarah M. (ed.). *Ancestors for the Pigs: Pigs in Prehistory*. — Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania, Museum Applied Science Center for Archaeology, 1998 (MASCA Research Papers in Science and Archaeology, No. 15.) (See Korea).

NELSON, Sarah M. *The Archaeology of Korea*. — Cambridge Massachusetts: Cambridge Univ. Press, 1993. — 307 pp.

PAI, Hyung Il. *Constructing "Korean" Origins: A Critical Review of Archaeology, Historiography, and Racial Myth in Korean State-formation Theories*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ., Asia Center, 2000.

PEARSON, Richard J. (ed.). *The Traditional Culture and Society of Korea: Prehistory*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1975 (Occasional Papers, No. 3).

*The Peopling of East Asia. Putting Together Archaeology, Linguistics and Genetics*. — Oxon: RotledgeCurzon, 2004. — 392 pp, ill. (See Korea).

RIOTTO, Maurizio. *The Bronze Age in Korea: A Historical Archaeological Outline*. — Kyoto: Italian School of East Asian Studies, 1989.

SCARRE, C. (ed.). *Past Worlds: The Times Atlas of Archaeology*. London: Times Books, 1988 (See Korea).

SEKINO, Tadashi, et al. *Archaeological Researches on the Ancient Kokuri District*. Vol. 2. — [Tokyo], 1929.

*Select Specimens of the Remains Found in the Tomb of Painted Basket of Lo-Lang*. — Pyong-yang (Korea), 1936.

SEYOCK, Barbara. *Auf den Spuren der Ostbarbaren. Zur Archäologie proto-historischer Kulturen in Südkorea und Westjapan*. — Münster – Hamburg – Berlin – Wien – London — LIT-Verlag, 2004 (BUNKA – Tübingen interculturelle und linguistische Japanstudien, Bd. 8).

TAYLOR, Sarah. *Ploughshares into Swords: The Iron Industry and Social Development in Protohistoric Korea and Japan* / PhD Thesis, Univ. of Cambridge, 1990 (MS).

WENDORF, Fred; Close, Angela E. (eds.). *Advances in World Archaeology*. Vol. I. 1982. — New York: Academic Press, 1982. (See: NELSON, Sarah M. "Recent Progress in Korean Archaeology").

YOON, Dong-Suk. *Metallurgical Study of the Early Iron Age Artifacts Found in Korea*. — Republic of Korea: Pohang Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., 1984.

## II.5. ИСТОРИЯ (II.5. HISTORY)

### II.5.1. ОБЩИЕ РАБОТЫ (II.5.1. GENERAL WORKS)

Волков, С.В. Служилые слои на традиционном Дальнем Востоке. — М.: Вост. лит., 1999. — 312 с. (См. материалы по Корее).

Вопросы истории Кореи. Петербургский научный семинар — 2001. — СПб., 2002.

Всемирная история. В 10 т. — М.: Госполитиздат – Соцэкгиз, 1955–1965 (См. разделы по Корее).

Исторический очерк Кореи (до августа 1945 г.). — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1975. — 168 с., ил.

История Востока. Т. I–V. — М.: Вост. лит., 1995–2006 (См. главы по истории Кореи).

История и культура Востока Азии. Т. 1. — Новосибирск, 2002 (См. Корея).

История Кореи (с древнейших времен до наших дней). 2 т. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1974; Т. I. — 470 с. (Словарь кор. терминов. — С. 441–450; Указатели. — С. 451–467); Т. II (1917–1970). — 480 с. (Указатели. — С. 468–476).

История Кореи (Новое прочтение). [Уч. пособие] / Под ред. А.В. Торкунова. — М.: МГИМО (У) – Российская политическая энциклопедия (РОССПЭН), 2003. — 430 с., ил.

История Кореи. Т. 1. Пер. с кор. Ким Дю Бона, М. Хана, Ю.М. Шувалова; ред. и предисл. М.Н. Пака. — М.: ИЛ, 1960. — 418 с., ил., карты (Ин-т истории АН КНДР).

История Кореи / «Международное Радио Кореи», Институт международного образования при Министерстве просвещения Республики Корея. — Сеул, 1995. — 208 с., ил.

История Кореи в буржуазной историографии. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1976. — 191 с.

Корейско-китайские отношения с древнейших времен до наших дней. — М., 1965 (Спецбюллетень Ин-та народов Азии АН СССР. № 58. Для служебного пользования).

Курбанов, С.О. Курс лекций по истории Кореи: с древности до конца XX в. — СПб.: Изд-во СПбГУ, 2002. — 626 с., ил., карта.

Ли, Ги Бэк. История Кореи: новая трактовка / Пер. с кор. под ред. С.О. Курбанова. — М.: Русское слово, 2000. — 464 с., ил.

Очерк корейской истории. Кн. 1. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1992.

ПАК, М.Н. Избранные работы по истории и историографии Кореи / Ред.-сост. Р.Ш. Джарылгасинова. — М.: Вост. лит., 2003. — 911 с., ил.

Син, Хён Сик. Историография истории Кореи: южный и северный подходы / Пер. В.М.Тихонов. — Сеул: Синаса, 1998. — 319 с.

Син, Хён Сик. История Кореи (Краткий популярный очерк) / Пер. Л.А. Петрова. — М.: Изд-во ИКАР, 2001. — 134 с., ил.

ТИХОНОВ, В.М. История Кореи. Т.1. С древнейших времен до 1876 г. — М.: Муравей, 2003. — 462 с., ил.

ALLEN, H.N. A Chronological Index. Some of Chief Events in the Foreign Intercourse of Korea from Beginning of Christian Era to the 20<sup>th</sup> Century. — Seoul, 1901.

BADDELEY, J.F. *Russia, Mongolia, China*. 2 vols. — London, 1919 (See Korea).

BARNES, G. *State Formation in Korea*. — London – New York: Curzon Press, 2001.

*Cambridge History of China*. Vols. 1– [11]. — London: Cambridge Univ. Press, 1979 – [2002] (See Korea).

CHOE, Bong Young. *Korea: A History*. — Rutland, Vermont: C. E. Tuttle Co, York, 1971.

CHONG, Chae-chong. *Misconceptions about Korean History: Errors that Have Appeared in the History Textbooks of Various Countries*. — Seoul: Samsung Co., 1991.

CHOY, Bong-youn. *Korea: A History*. — Rutland, Vermont – Tokyo: C.E. Tuttle Co., 1971.

DUHALDE, Jean Baptiste. *The General History of China. Containing a Geographical, Historical, Chronological, Political and Physical Description of the Empire of China, Chinese-Tartary, Corea, and Thibet. Including an Exact and Particular Account of Their Customs, Manners, Ceremonies*. — London: J. Watts, 1741.

ECKARDT, Andreas. *Korea. Geschichte und Kultur*. — Baden-Baden: Blower, 1960.

ECKERT, Carter J.; LEE, Ki-baek; LEW, Young Ick; ROBINSON, Michael; WAGNER, Edward W. (eds.). *Korea Old and New: A History*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1990; Reprint. — Seoul: Ilchogak for the Korea Institute of Harvard Univ., 2002. — 454 pp.

EGGERT, Marion, PLASSEN, Jörg. *Kleine Geschichte Koreas*. — München: C.H. Beck Verlag, 2005.

*Exploring Korean History Through World Heritage / Photographs by Suh Jae-sik*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2006. — 192 pp., ill.

FABRE, André. *La grande histoire de la Corée*. — Lausanne – Paris, 1988.

FAIRBANK, G.; REISCHAUER, E. *East Asia. The Modern Transformation*. — Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1973.

FAIRBANK, John K. (ed.). *The Chinese World Order: Traditional China's Foreign Relations*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1968 (See Korea).

FITZGERALD, C[harles] P[atrick]. *A Concise History of East Asia*. — New York: Praeger, 1966 (See Korea).

GALE, James Scarth. *The History of the Korean People*. — Seoul: Christian Literature Society, 1927. See Rutt, 1967.

GRIFFIS, William Elliot. *Corea: The Hermit Nation*. — London, 1882. — XXIII, 462 pp.; 9<sup>th</sup> rev. ed. — New York: Scribner's, 1911; reprint. — New York: AMS Press, 1971.

HA, Tae-hung. *Korea – Forty Three Centuries*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1958; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1962.

HAM, Sok-hon. *Queen of Suffering: A Spiritual History of Korea*. — London – Philadelphia: Friends World Committee for Consultation, 1985.

HAN, Woo Keun [HAN, U-gün]. *The History of Korea / Transl. by Lee Kyung-shik; ed. by Grafton K. Mintz*. — Seoul: Eul-yoo Publishing Co., 1970; *id.* — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1970; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1974; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — 1980. — XII, 551 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 516–527).

HATADA, Takashi. *A History of Korea / Transl. and ed. by Warran W. Smith, Jr., and Benjamin H. Hazard*. — Santa Barbara, California: American Bibliographical Center Clio, 1969.

HENTHORN, William Elsworth. *A History of Korea*. — New York – London: The Free Press, 1971. — 300 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Myung Hwa, 1974.

*History*. — Seoul: Korean Overseas Information Service, 1972.

*History of Korea* / KBS National Institute for International Education Development, Ministry of Education of Korea. — Seoul, 1995.

*A History of Korea* / Korea Historical Research Association; transl. by van Joshua Lieu. — [S.l.], 2005.

HOARE, J.E.; PARES, Susan (eds.). *Korea: The Past and the Present. Selected Papers from the British Association for Korean Studies*. 2 vols. — Folkestone, Kent: Global Oriental Ltd., 2005. — 576 pp. (BASK Papers Series, 1991–2004).

HONG, Yi-sup. *The History of Korea*. — Seoul, 1970; *id.* // HONG, Ŭi-Söp. *Chönjip*. T. 11. — Seoul: Yonsey Univ. Press, 2003. — 655 pp.

HULBERT, Homer Bezaleel. *The History of Korea*. 2 vols. — Seoul: The Methodist Publishing House, 1905. — Vol. 1. — VII, 409 pp.; Vol. 2. — 374, 16 pp. See also WEEMS, 1962.

JOE, Wanne J. *A History of Korean Civilization*. — Seoul: Chungwang Univ. Press, 1972.

JOE, Wanne J., *Traditional Korea: A Cultural History*. — Seoul: Chung'ang Univ. Press, 1972. — 202 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 435–449).

KANG, Hildi; LEDYARD, Gari. *Family Lineage Records as a Resource for Korean History: A Case Study of Thirty-nine Generations of the Sinch'on Kang Family*. — [S.l.]: Edwin Mellen Press Ltd., 2007. — 304 pp.

KIM, Djun Kil. *The History of Korea*. — Westport, Connecticut – London: Greenwood Press, 2005. — 208 pp. (See: Notable People in the History of Korea. — Pp. 181–188).

*Korea-Forty Three Centuries*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2000. — 301 pp.

*Korea: Its History and Culture*. — Seoul, 1996.

*Korean History*. — Seoul: Seoul International Publ. House, 1986.

*Korean History: Discovery of Its Characteristics and Developments* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2004. — 684 pp. (Anthology of Korean Studies, vol. 5).

*Koreans to Remember: 50 Famous People Who Helped Shape Korea.* — Elyzabeth – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1993. — 245 pp.

LEE, Hyun-hee; PARK, Sung-soo; YOON, Nae-hyun. *New History of Korea.* — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2005. — 657 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 30).

LEE, Ki-baik. *A New History of Korea* / Transl. by Edward W. Wagner with Edward. J. Shultz. — Cambridge, Massachusetts — London: Harvard Univ. Press, 1984. — XXII, 474 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 395–413); Reprint. — Seoul: Ilchogak Publishers – Harvard Univ. Press, 2001. См. также рус. пер. — Ли, Ги Бэж, 2001.

LI, Ogg. *Histoire de la Corée.* — Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1969. — 128 pp. («Que sais-je?». Le point des connaissances actualles, No. 1310).

LI, Ogg. *La Corée, des origines à nos jours.* — Séoul: Aesan Hakhoe – Paris: Léopard d'Or, 1988. — VI, 451 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 435–446); *Index.* — Paris: Centre d'études coréennes du Collège de France, 1992. — 1, 96 pp.

LONGFORD, Joseph Henry. *The Story of Korea.* — New York: C. Scribner's Sons [etc.], 1911.

NAHM, Andrew C. *Introduction to Korean History and Culture.* — Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1993. — 391 pp., ill.

NAHM, Andrew C. *Korea: Tradition and Transformation. A History of the Korean People.* — Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1988. — 583 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 544–553).

NAHM, Andrew C. (ed.). *A Panorama of 5000 Years: Korean History.* — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1989.

NELSON, Melvin Frederick. *Korea and the Old Orders in Eastern Asia.* — Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1945; reprint. — New York: Russel and Russol, 1967. — XVI, 326 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 305–319).

NOH, Tae Don et al. (eds.). *Korean History: Discovery of Its Characteristics and Developments* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2004. — 684 pp. (Anthology of Korean Studies, Vol. V).

OLIVER, Robert Tarbell. *Korea: Forgotten Nation.* — Washington: Public Affairs Press, 1944.

*The Outline of Korean History (until August 1945).* — Pyongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1977.

PALAIS, Herbert P. *Politics and Policy in Traditional Korea.* — Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press, 1975; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1992.

PALAIS, James B. *Views on Korean Social History.* — Seoul: Institute for Modern Korean Studies, Yonsei Univ. Press, 1998. — 51 pp.

PARK, Seong-rae. *Portents and Politics in Korean History.* — Seoul: Jimoondang, 1998. — 294 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 7).

PENKALA, Maria. *A Correlated History of the Far East: China, Korea, Japan.* — The Hague: Mouton, 1966; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Rutland, Vermont: C.E. Tuttle Co., 1969.

PRAATT, Keith. *Everlasting Flower: A History of Korea.* — London: Reaction Books Ltd., 2006. — 320 pp., ill.

REISCHAUER, E.O.; FAIRBANK, G.K. *A History of East Asian Civilisation.* 2 vols. — Boston: 1958–1965 (Sec Korea).

ROSS, John. *History of Corea: Ancient and Modern: with a Description of the Manners, Customs, Language and Geography.* — Paisley, Scotland: J. & R. Parlane, 1879. — XII, 404 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — London: Elliot Stock, 1891.

RUTT, Richard (ed.). *James Scarth Gale and his History of the Korean People.* — Seoul: The Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1967. — 174 pp. (reprint of the 1<sup>st</sup> ed., 1927); *id.* — 1972; *id.* — 1975.

SETH, Michael J. *A Concise History of Korea: From the Neolithic Period through the Nineteenth Century.* — Lanham – Boulder – New York – Toronto – Oxford: Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, Inc., 2006. — 257 pp. (Selected Bibl. — Pp. 239–246).

*A Short History of Korea* / Ed. by the Center for East Asian Cultural Studies. — Tokyo, Distributed by East-West Center Press, Honolulu, 1963 (English translation of a Japanese book published in 1937).

SOHN, Pow-key; KIM, Chol-choon; HONG, Yi-sup. *The History of Korea.* — Seoul: Korean National Commission for UNESCO, 1970; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — 1984. — VI, 363 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 342–351).

TENNANT, Roger. *A History of Korea.* — London: Kegan Paul International – New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1996.

*Topics from Korean History*. — [Seoul]: Ministry of Education, 1959.

WAGNER, Ellasue Canter. *Korea: The Old and the New*. — New York, Chicago [etc.]: Fleming H. Revell Co. 1931.

WEEMS, Clarence Norwood (ed.). *Hulbert's History of Korea*. 2 vols. — New York: Hillary House Publisher, Ltd., 1962.

WILLIS, Jesse L. *A Concise History of Korea to 1905*. — New York: Vantage Press, 1990.

## II.5.2. ДРЕВНОСТЬ И СРЕДНИЕ ВЕКА (II.5.2. ANCIENT TIMES AND MEDIEVAL AGES)

Бичурин (Иакинф), Н.Я. Собрание сведений о народах, обитавших в Средней Азии в древние времена / Отв. ред. С.П. Толстов; ред. текста и коммент. А.Н. Бернштама и Н.В. Кюнера. Т. I–III. — М.–Л.: Изд-во АН СССР, 1950–1953 (См. материалы о Корее в переводах китайских летописей, особенно т. 2, с. 3–137).

Бутин, Ю.М. Древний Чосон (историко-археологический очерк). — Новосибирск: Наука, 1982. — 330 с.

Бутин, Ю.М. Корея: от Чосона к Трем государствам (II в. до н.э. — IV в.). — Новосибирск: Наука, 1984. — 229 с.

Ванин, Ю.В. Аграрный строй феодальной Кореи XV–XVI вв. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1981. — 310 с.

Ванин, Ю.В. Феодальная Корея в XIII–XIV веках. — М.: ИВЛ, 1962. — 198 с.

Волков, С.В. Чиновничество и аристократия в ранней истории Кореи. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1987. — 288 с.

Воробьев, М.В. Древняя Корея. Историко-археологический очерк. — М.: ИВЛ, 1961. — 146 с., ил., карты.

Воробьев, М.В. Корея до второй трети VII века. Этнос, общество, культура и окружающий мир. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1997. — 432 с. (Orientalia).

Государство Бохай (698–926 гг.) и племена Дальнего Востока России. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1994. — 219 с.

Джарылгасинова, Р.Ш. Древние когурёсцы (к этнической истории корейцев). — М.: ИВЛ, 1972. — 202 с.



Историография стран Востока (проблемы феодализма). — М., Изд-во МГУ, 1977. — 295 с. (см. статьи по Корее).

История стран Азии и Африки в средние века. Учебник для университетов. — М.: Изд-во МГУ, 1968. — 496 с., ил. (См. Корея).

История стран зарубежной Азии в средние века. Уч. пособие для восточных факультетов. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1970. — 670 с., карты (См. Корея).

История стран зарубежного Востока в средние века. Учебник для гос. университетов. — М.: Изд-во МГУ, 1957. — 372 с., карты. (См. Корея).

КЮНЕР, Н.В. Китайские известия о народах Южной Сибири, Центральной Азии и Дальнего Востока. — М.: ИВЛ, 1961. — 392 с. (См. Корея).

ПАК, М.Н. Очерки ранней истории Кореи. — М.: Изд-во МГУ, 1979. — 238 с.

РЮ, Хакку. Проблемы ранней истории Кореи в японской историографии. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1975. — 200 с. (Библи. — С. 171–186; Summary. — С. 187–193; Указатели. — С. 194–199).

СЕРОВ, В.М. Крестьянские восстания в Корее в XII в. — Л., 1964.

ТИХОНОВ, В.М. История каяских протогосударств (2-я половина V в. — 562 г.) / Отв. ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: Вост. лит., 1998. — 256 с. (Исследования по Корее).

Хрестоматия по истории средних веков Кореи. — М.: Изд. МГУ, 1963.

ШАВКУНОВ, Э.В. Государство Бохай и памятники его культуры в Приморье. — Л., 1968.

ADAMS, Edward B. *Korea's Golden Age: Cultural Spirit of Silla in Kyongju*. Rev. ed. — Seoul: Seoul International Publishing House, 1991.

АН, Ho-sang. *The Ancient History of the Korea-Dong-I Race: the Korea-Dong-I Race, Creator of East Asian Culture*. — Seoul: Institute of Baedal Culture, 1974.

ASTON, W.G. *Hideyoshi's Invasion of Korea*. — Tokyo: Ryubunkan, 1907.

BANASCHAK, Peter. *Worthy Ancestors and Succession to the Throne: On the Office Ranks of the King's Ancestors in Early Silla Society*. — Münster: LIT-Verlag, 1997.

BEST, Jonathan W. *A History of the Early Korean Kingdom of Paekche; Together with an Annotated Translation of the Paekche Annals of the Samguk Sagi*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 2007. — 555 pp.

CARTER, Gregory A. *Some Historical Notes on Air Interdiction in Korea.* — Santa Monica, California: Rand Corporation, 1966.

CHOE, Yeong-ho. *The Civil Examination and the Social Structure in Early Yi Dynasty Korea 1392–1600.* — Seoul: Korea Research Center, 1987.

CHUNG, Yenkyu. *Ancient Korea and the Dawn of Human History on the Pamirs.* — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2007. — 258 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 34).

DUNCAN, John B. *The Origins of the Chosŏn Dynasty.* — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 2000.

FARRIS, William Wayne. *Ancient Japan's Korean Connection.* — Durham, North Carolina: Duke Univ., Asian-Pacific Studies Institute, 1995.

FORTE, Antonino (ed.). *Tang China and Beyond: Studies on East Asia from the Seventh to the Tenth Century.* — Kyoto: Instituto Italiano di Cultura Scuola di Studa sull'Asia Orientale, 1988 (See Korea).

GARDINER, K.H.J. *The Early History of Korea: The Historical Development of the Peninsula up to the Introduction of Buddhism in the Forth Century A.D.* — Canberra: Centre of Oriental Studies in association with the Australian National Univ. Press – Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1969. — VIII, 78 pp. (Oriental Monograph Series, No. 8).

GÖTHEL, Ingeborg. *Der Untergang des alten Korea.* — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1996. — V, 159 S., 14 Abb.

HABOUSH, JaHyun Kim. *A Heritage of Kings: One Man's Monarchy in the Confucian World.* — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1988.

HABOUSH, JaHyun Kim. *The Confucian Kingship in Korea: Yŏngjo and the Politics of Sagacity.* — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 2001.

HAWLEY, Samuel. *The Imjin War: Japan's Sixteenth-Century Invasion of Korea and Attempt to Conquer China.* — Seoul – Berkley, California: The Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch — the Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 2005. — XVI, 664 pp., ill.

HENTHORN, William Elsworth. *Korea: The Mongol Invasions.* — Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1963. — 252 pp.

HONG, Wontack. *Paekche of Korea and the Origin of Yamato Japan.* — Seoul: Kudara International, 1994. — 407 pp.

HONG, Wontack. *Relationship between Korea and Japan in Early Period: Paekche and Yamato Wa.* — Seoul: Ilsimsa, 1988.

*The Imjin War: Japan's Sixteenth Century Invasion of Korea and Attempt to Conquer China* / Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 2005. — 664 pp.

JHO, Sung-do. *Yi Sun-shin: A National Hero of Korea*. — Chinhae: Choongmoo-kong Society, 1970.

KANG, Etsuko Hae-Jin. *Diplomacy and Ideology in Japanese-Korean Relations: From the Fifteenth to the Eighteenth Century*. — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1997.

KIM, Kumja Paik (comp.). *Goryeo Dynasty: Korea's Age of Enlightenment*. — San Francisco, Art Museum..., 2003.

KIM-RENAUD, Young-Key (ed.). *King Sejong the Great: The Light of the 15<sup>th</sup> Century Korea*. — Washington, D.C.: International Circle of Korean Linguistics, 1992; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Washington, D.C.: The George Washington Univ., 1997; *id.* — Seoul: Shingu Moonhwasa, 1998. — 252 pp.

KIM, Yongkoo. *Korea and Japan (The Clash of Worldview, 1868–1876)*. — [S.l.]: Circle, 2006. — 177 pp.

*King Seijong the Great: A Biography of Korea's Most Famous King / Sejong Taewang Kinyōm Saōphoc*. — Seoul: Sejong Memorial Society, 1970.

KOBATA, Atsushi; MITSUGU, Matsuda. *Ryukyuan Relations with Korea and South Sea Countries: An Annotated. Translation of Documents in the Rekidai Hoan*. — Kyoto: Kobata Atsushi, 1969.

*Koryeo Dynasty: The Virtual Museum of Korean History*. — Seoul: Sagyejeol Publishing Ltd., 2005. — 97 pp.

LEE, Jongsoo James. *The Partition of Korea after World War II*. — [S.l.]: Palgrave, 2006. — 248 pp.

LEWIS, James. *Frontier Contact Between Chosōn Korea and Tokugawa Japan*. — London: Routledge, 2003.

LI, Ogg. *Recherche sur l'antiquité coréenne. I. Ethnie et société de Koguryō*. — Paris: Centre d'études coréennes du Collège de France, 1980.

McNAMARA, Dennis L. *The Colonial Origins of Korean Enterprise 1910–1945*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Cambridge Univ. Press, 2006. — 222 pp.

MORRIS, Rossabi (ed.). *China among Equals: The Middle Kingdom and Its Neighbors, 10<sup>th</sup> – 14<sup>th</sup> Centuries*. — Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of California Press, 1983 (See Korea).

MORRIS-SUZUKI, Tessa. *Exodus to North Korea: Shadows from Japan's Cold War*. — Lanham, Maryland: Rowman & Littlefield, 2007. — 272 pp.

*Overlooked Historical Records of the Three Korean Kingdom* / Transl. by Kim Dal-Yong. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2006. — 412 pp. (Asan Foundation Translation Series, No. 2).

PAI, Hyung, Il. *Constructing "Korean" Origins. A Critical Review of Archaeology, Historiography, and Racial Myth in Korean State-Formation Theories*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts – London: Harvard Univ. Press, 2000. — 543 pp.

PARK, Eugene Y. *Between Dreams and Reality: The Military Examination in Late Choson Korea, 1600–1894*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ., Asia Center, 2007. — 275 pp.

PARK, Yune-Hee. *Admiral Yi Sun-shin and his Turtle Boat Armada: A Comprehensive Account of the Resistance of Korea to the 16<sup>th</sup> Century Japanese Invasion*. — Seoul: Shinsaeng Press, 1973; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Hanjin Publ. Co., 1978.

PERCIVAL, Yonit. *The Ancient Far East*. — Vero Beach, Florida: Rourke Enterprises – Distributed by M. Cavendish, 1988 (See Korea).

PETERSON, Mark. *Korean Adoption and Inheritance: Case Studies in the Creation of a Classic Confucian Society*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ. East Asian Program, 1996.

RECKEL, Johannes. *Bohai – Geschichte und Kultur eines mandschurisch-koreanischen Königreiches der Tang-Zeit*. — Wiesbaden, 1995 (Aetas Manjurica, 5).

ROCKHILL, William Woodville. *China's Intercourse with Korea from the XV<sup>th</sup> Century to 1895*. — London: Luzac & Co., 1905; reprint. — New York: Paragon Book Reprint Corp., 1970.

ROSNY, Léon de. *Les Coréens, aperçu ethnologique et historique*. — Paris: Maisonneuve, 1886.

ROSSABI, Morris (ed.). *China Among Equals: The Middle Kingdom and Its Neighbors, 10<sup>th</sup>–14<sup>th</sup> Centuries*. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1983 (See Korea).

SAISON, Camille. *Les origines de la Corée*. — Peking: Typographie du Pe-t'ang, 1895.

SETH, Michael J. *A Concise History of Korea: From the Neolithic Period through the Nineteenth Century*. — Lanham, Maryland: Rowman & Littlefield, 2006. — 256 pp.

SHULTZ, Edward J. *Generals and Scholars: Military Rule in Medieval Korea*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2000.

SOHN, Pokce. *Social History of the Early Chosŏn Dynasty: The Functional Aspects of Governmental Structure*. — Seoul: Chisik Sanŏp Publications, Co., 2000. — 328 pp.

TOBI, Ronald P. *State and Diplomacy in Early Modern Japan: Asia in the Development of the Tokugawa Bakufu*. — Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press, 1984 (See Korea).

TURNBULL, Stephen. *Samurai Invasion: Japan's Korean War 1592–98*. — London: Cassell & Co, 2002.

*2000 Years of Korea-Japan Interaction* / Youl Hwa Dang Editorial Department. — Seoul, 1984. — 124 pp.

WAGNER, Edward W. *The Literati Purges: Political Conflict in Early Yi Korea*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: East Asian Research Center, Harvard Univ. Press, 1974. (Harvard East Asian Monographs, 58).

Yi, Pyong Do; ЧОЕ, Tae-Young. *An Introduction to the History of Ancient Korea*. — Fairbanks, Alaska: Korean Studies Program, Univ. of Alaska, 1990.

YOO, Wondong; SHIM, Sangpil. *Histoire économique de la Corée*. — Seoul, 1986.

YU, Songnyong. *Book of Corrections: Reflections on the National Crisis during the Japanese Invasion of Korea, 1592–1598* / Transl. by Choi Byonghyon. — Berkeley, California: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 2002.

### II.5.3. НОВАЯ И НОВЕЙШАЯ ИСТОРИЯ (II.5.3. MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY HISTORY)

ВАННИ, Ю.В. Экономическое развитие Кореи в XVII – XVIII вв. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1968. — 286 с.

ВАСИЛЕВСКАЯ, И.И. Колониальная политика Японии в Корее накануне аннексии (1904–1910). — М.: ГРВЛ, 1975.

ВОРОНЦОВ, В.Б.; КАМ, Бёнхи. Россия и Корея (1945–1992). — М.: МЦК МГУ, 1993. — 136 с.

ГРИГОРЦЕВИЧ, С.С. Дальневосточная политика империалистических держав в 1906–1917 гг. — Томск, 1965. — 602 с. (См. материалы по Корее; Библ. — С. 587–600).

Дмитревский, П.А. Записки переводчика, составленные переводчиком при Окружном управлении на острове Цусиме Отано Кигоро. — СПб., 1884. — VIII, 329 с. (Записки Имп. Русского географического общества. По общей географии. Т. XII, № 4).

Добров, А.Ф. Дальневосточная политика США в период Русско-японской войны. — М.: Госполитиздат, 1952. — 396 с. (См. материалы по Корее).

Дубинский, А.М. Освободительная миссия Советского Союза на Дальнем Востоке (Из истории международных отношений, национально-освободительной борьбы народов Восточной и Юго-Восточной Азии в годы Второй мировой войны). — М.: Мысль, 1966. — 593 с. (См. главы о Корее; Библ. — С. 3–19)

Забровская, Л.В. Историографические проблемы японо-китайской войны 1894–1895 гг. — Владивосток, 1993. — 124 с. (См. материалы по Корее).

Забровская, Л.В. Китайский миропорядок в Восточной Азии и формирование межгосударственных границ (на примере китайско-корейских отношений в XVII–XX вв.) — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2000. — 91 с., карта.

Забровская, Л.В. Политика Цинской империи в Корее 1876–1910 гг. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1987. — 134 с. (Библ. — С. 117–126).

История международных отношений. История зарубежных стран. — М., 1957 (См. раздел о Корее).

Июньская демонстрация 1926 года в Корее. Статьи и материалы. — М.: Первое марта, 2003.

Ким, Г.Ф. Борьба корейского народа за мир, национальное единство и демократию. — М., 1957.

Ким, Г.Ф. Рабочий класс Кореи в революционном движении и социалистическом строительстве. — М., 1965 (Для служебного пользования).

Ким, Н. Под гнетом японского империализма. Очерк современной Кореи. — Владивосток: Книжное дело, 1926. — 152 с., ил.

Ким, Хан Гир. Современная история Кореи. — Пхеньян: Изд-во литры на иностр. языках, 1979.

Китай и соседи в новое и новейшее время. — М., 1982 (См. Ю.В. Ванин «Политика Китая в отношении Кореи»).

КЮНЕР, Н.В. Новейшая история стран Дальнего Востока. Вып. 1. — Владивосток, 1910.

КЮНЕР, Н.В. Сношения России с Дальним Востоком на протяжении царствования дома Романовых. — Владивосток, 1914.

ЛАНЬКОВ А.Н. Северная Корея: Вчера и сегодня. — М.: Вост. лит., 1995. — 293 с.; доп. изд.: КНДР вчера и сегодня. Неформальная история Северной Кореи. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2005. — 445, 3 с., ил.

ЛАНЬКОВ А.Н. Политическая борьба в Корее в XVI – XVII вв. — СПб.: Центр «Петербургское востоковедение», 1995. — 197 с.

Ли, Чен Вон. Очерки новой истории Кореи / Пер. с кор. — М.: Изд-во иностр. лит-ры. 1952. — 192 с.

МАЗУРОВ, В.М. Антияпонская вооруженная борьба корейского народа 1931–1945 гг. — М.: ИВЛ, 1958.

НАРОЧНИЦКИЙ, А.Л. Колониальная политика капиталистических держав на Дальнем Востоке. 1860–1895. — М., 1956. — 900 с. (См. материалы по Корее; Библ. — С. 833–856).

НАРОЧНИЦКИЙ, А.Л.; ГУБЕР, А.А.; СЛАДКОВСКИЙ, М.И.; БУРЛИНГАС, И.Я. Международные отношения на Дальнем Востоке. Кн. 1. С конца XVI в. до 1917 г. — М., 1973.

Новая история стран зарубежного Востока. Т. 1–2. — М.: Изд-во МГУ, 1952 (См. материалы по Корее).

Новая история стран зарубежной Азии и Африки. Изд. 2-е, испр. и доп. Ч. 1–2. — ЛГУ, 1971. (См. Корея).

Новейшая история стран Азии и Африки. Ч. 1–2. — Л. ЛГУ, 1963 (См. Корея).

Освобождение Кореи. Воспоминания и статьи — М.: ГРВЛ, 1976. — 336 с.

Очерки новой истории Японии (1640–1917). — М., 1958. — 599 с. (См. материалы по Корее).

Очерки по истории освободительной борьбы корейского народа / Пер. с кор. — М., 1953.

Очерки социалистического строительства в Корейской Народно-Демократической Республике. — М., 1963.

Пак, Б. Б. Российская дипломатия и Корея. Кн. 1 (1860–1888) / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М. – Иркутск – СПб., 1998. — 245 с.; Кн. 2 (1888–1897) / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2004. — 272 с.

Пак, Б.Д. Возмездие на харбинском вокзале. Документально-исторический очерк / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М. – Иркутск: Иркутский гос. педагогический ун-т, 1999. — 158 с.

Пак, Б.Д. Освободительная борьба корейского народа накануне Первой мировой войны. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1967. — 167 с.

Пак, Б.Д. Россия и Корея/ Отв. ред. А.Л. Нарочницкий. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1979. — 303 с. (СССР и страны Востока) (Источники и литература — 283–292; указатели — 293–302); Изд. 2-е, доп. / Отв. ред. А.Л. Нарочницкий и Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2004. — 520 с. (Источники и литература — 481–498; указатели — 499–514).

Пак, Б.Д. СССР, Коминтерн и корейское освободительное движение: 1918–1925. Очерки, документы, материалы / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2006. — 416 с.

Пак, Б.Д.; Пак, Тхэ Гын. Первоапрельское движение 1919 г. в Корею глазами российского дипломата / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М. – Иркутск: Иркутский гос. педагогический ун-т, 1998. — 181 с.

Пак, Чон Хё. Россия и Корея в 1895–1898 гг. — М.: МЦК МГУ, 1993. — 182 с.

Пак, Чон Хё. Русско-японская война 1904–1905 гг. и Корея. — М.: Вост. лит., 1997. — 278 с. (Исследования по Корее).

Первоапрельское движение за независимость Кореи 1919 года. Новое освещение. Сб. статей / Ред. Б.Б. Пак. — М.: Ким Кор, 1999. — 178 с.

Песоцкий, В. Корея накануне аннексии. Император Кореи и его двор. — СПб., 1910.

Пигулевская, Е.А. Корейский народ в борьбе за независимость и демократию. — М.: Изд-во АН СССР, 1952. — 360 с.

Пискулова, Ю.Е. Российско-корейские отношения в середине XIX – начале XX в. — М.: Вост. лит., 2004. — 152 с. (Исследования по Корее).

Покотилов, Д.Д. Корея и японо-корейское столкновение. — СПб., 1885.



РОМАНОВ, Б.А. Очерки дипломатической истории русско-японской войны. 1895–1907 гг. — М. — Л.: Изд-во АН СССР, 1947. — 496 с. (См. материалы по Корее).

РОССОВ, П. Корея в конце 1905 г. и начале 1906 г. — Харбин, 1906.

Россия и Корея. Некоторые страницы истории (конец XIX века). К 120-летию установления дипломатических отношений. — М.: МГИМО (У) МИД России, 2004. — 391 с.

СЕВАСТЬЯНОВ, П.П. Экспансионистская политика США на Дальнем Востоке в Китае и Корее в 1905–1911 гг. — М.: Госполитиздат, 1958. — 312 с. (См. материал по Корее; Библ. — С. 299–309).

СИМБИРЦЕВА, Т.М. Корея на перекрестке эпох. — М.: Муравей-Гайд, 2000. — 256 с.

Современная история Кореи. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1979.

ТАБОХАСИ, Киёси. Дипломатическая история японо-китайской войны (1894–1985 гг.) / Пер. с яп.; по ред. А.Л. Гальперина. — М.: ИЛ, 1956. — 608 с. (См. материалы по Корее; Библ. — С. 565–597).

ТИХОМИРОВ, В.Д. Корейская проблема и международные факторы (1945 — начало 80-х годов) / Ред. А.В. Воронцов. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1998. — 280 с. (Исследования по Корее).

ТЯГАЙ, Г.Д. Крестьянское восстание в Корее 1893–1895. — М.: Изд-во АН СССР, 1953. — 208 с.

ТЯГАЙ, Г.Д. Народное движение в Корее во второй половине XIX в. — М.: ИВЛ, 1958. — 78 с.

ТЯГАЙ, Г.Д. Очерк истории Кореи во второй половине XIX в. — М.: ИВЛ, 1960. — 239 с., карты (Библ. — С. 208–230).

УСОВА, Л.И. Корейское коммунистическое движение 1918–1945 гг. Американская историография и документы Коминтерна. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1997. — 152 с. (Исследования по Корее).

ХАН, М. Освободительная борьба корейского народа в годы японского протектората (1905–1910). — М.: ИВЛ, 1961. — 71 с.

ЧОЙ, Доккю. Россия в Корее. 1893–1905 гг. (Политика министерства финансов и Морского министерства). — СПб., 1996.

ШАБШИНА, Ф.И. История корейского коммунистического движения (1919–1945 гг.). — М., 1988 (Для служебного пользования).

ШАБШИНА, Ф.И. Народное восстание 1919 года Корея. — М., 1952; Изд. 2, переработ. — М. 1958.

ШАБШИНА, Ф.И. Очерки новейшей истории Кореи (1918–1945 гг.) / Отв. ред. Г.Ф. Ким. — М.: ИВЛ, 1959. — 276 с. (Источники и литература / Сост. С.Д. Милибанд, А.П. Чибисов — С. 244–274).

ШАБШИНА, Ф.И. Очерки новейшей истории Кореи (1945–1953 гг.) / Отв. ред. В.П. Нихамин. — М.: Госполитиздат, 1958. — 308 с. карта (Библиограф. — 288–298).

ШЕ, Де Сук. Корейское коммунистическое движение. 1918–1948 / Пер. с англ. — М., 2002.

ШИПАЕВ, В.И. Колониальное закабаление Кореи японским империализмом (1895–1917). — М.: ГРВЛ, 1964. — 242 с.

ШИПАЕВ, В.И. Корейская буржуазия в национально-освободительном движении. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1966. — 299 с.

ABELMANN, Nancy. *Echoes of the Past, Epics of Dissent: A South Korean Social Movement*. — Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1996. — 306 pp.

AGRAWAL, Brahm Swaroop. *Korean National Movement*. — New Delhi: Anupam Art Press, 1998.

AKAGI, R.H. *Japan's Foreign Relations. 1542–1936. A Short History*. — Tokyo, 1936.

BAKER, Edward J. *The Role of Legal Reforms in the Japanese Annexation and Rule of Korea, 1905–1919*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Law School, 1979. (Studies in East Asian Law, Korea, No. 1).

BEASLEY, W.G. *Japanese Imperialism*. — Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press, 1987 (See Korea).

BLAND, John. *China, Japan and Korea*. — London: W. Heinemann, 1921.

*The Brief History of the Revolutionary Activities of the Great Leader Comrade Kim Il Sung*. — Pyongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1982.

BROWN, Arthur Judson. *The Mastery of the Far East: The Story of Korea's Transformation and Japan's Rise to Supremacy in the Orient*. — New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1919. — IX, 671 pp.

BURNETT, Scott S. (ed.). *Korean-American Relations: Documents Pertaining to the Far Eastern Diplomacy of the United States*. Vol. III. *The Period of Diminishing Influence, 1896-1905*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1989. — 304 pp.

BUZO, Adrian. *The Making of Modern Korea*. — New York – London: Routledge, 2002; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 2006. — 240 pp.

CABLE, E.M. *United States-Korean Relations, 1866-1871*. — Seoul: 1939.

CARPENTER, Frank. *Japan and Korea*. — New York, 1925.

CHANDRA, Vipan. *Imperialism, Resistance, and Reform in Late Nineteenth-Century Korea: Enlightenment and the Independence Club*. — Berkeley, California: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, Center for Korean Studies, 1988.

CHANG, Yun-Shik; BAKER, Donald L.; HUR, Nam-lin; KING, Ross (eds.). *Korea Between Tradition and Modernity: Selected Papers from the Fourth Pacific and Asian Conference on Korean Studies*. — Vancouver: Institute for Asian Research, Univ. of British Columbia, 2000.

CHAY, Jongsook. *Diplomacy of Asymmetry: Korean-American Relation to 1910*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1990.

CHAY, Jongsuk. *Unequal Partners in Peace and War: The Republic of Korea and the United States, 1948-1953*. — Westport, Connecticut: Praeger, 2002.

CHIEN, Frederick Foo. *The Opening of Korea. A Study of Chinese Diplomacy 1876-1885*. — Hamden, Connecticut: Shoestring Press, 1967. — 364 pp.; *id.* — Washington, D.C.: Univ. of Washington Press, 1977. — 310 p. (Bibl. — Pp. 287-299).

CHO, Soon-sung. *Korea in the World Politics, 1940-1950: An Evaluation of American Responsibility*. — Berkeley: University of California Press, 1967.

CHOE, Ching Young. *The Rule of the Taewön'gun, 1864-1873: Restoration in Yi Korea*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: East Asian Research Center, Harvard Univ. Press, 1972. — 150 pp.

CHOE, Sang-su. *Relations between Korea and Arabia*. — Seoul: Eo-Mun-Gag Publishing Co., 1971.

CHOI, Jungwoon. *The Gwangju Uprising: The Pivotal Democratic Movement that Changed the History of Modern Korea* / Transl. by Yu Young-nan. — [S.l.]: Homa & Sekey Books, 2006. — 329 pp.

CHOI, Soo Bock. *Political Dynamics in Hermit Korea: The Rise of Royal Power in the Decade of the Taewŏnkun, 1864–1873*. — [S. l.], 1963.

CHOI, Woon Sang. *The Diplomatic History of Korea*. — Seoul: Myoung Ji Publ. Co., 1987. — 180 pp.

CHOI, Woon Sang. *The Fall of the Hermit Kingdom*. — Dobbs Ferry, New York: Oceana Publications, 1963; reprint. — 1967.

CHONG, Chin-sok. *The Korean Problem in Anglo-Japanese Relations 1904–1910: Ernest Thomas Bethell and His Newspapers: The Daehan Maeil Sinbo and the Korea Daily News*. — Seoul: Nanam Publication Co., 1987.

CHOY, Bong-yoon. *A History of the Korean Reunification Movement: Its Issues and Prospects*. — Peoria, Illinois: Research Committee on Korean Unification, Institute of International Studies, Bradley Univ., 1984.

CHUNG, Chong-Shik; RO, Jae-Bong (eds.). *Nationalism in Korea*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification, 1979.

CHUNG, Chong-wha; HOARE, J.E. (eds.). *Korean-British Relations, Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow: Essays in Celebration of the Centenary of Korean-British Diplomatic Relations*. — [S.l.]: Korean-British Society, 1984.

CHUNG, Chong-wha; MORRIS, Warwick (eds.). *Korea and Britain: Selected Essays*. — Seoul: Korean-British Society, 1988.

CHUNG, H. *Russian Came to Korea*. — Washington, 1947.

CHUNG, Henry. *The Case of Korea: A Collection of Evidence on the Japanese Domination of Korea and on the Development of the Korean Independence Movement*. — New York, 1919; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — New York – Chicago [etc.]: Fleming H. Revell Co., 1921.

CHUNG, Henry. *Korea and the United States through War and Peace, 1943–1960*. — Seoul: Yonsei University Press, 2000.

CHUNG, Henry. *Treaties and Conventions between Corea and Other Powers*. — New York: H.S. Nichols, 1919 (41 treaties and agreements with reference to Korea from 1876 to 1910).

CHUNG, Il Yung; CHUNG, Eunsook (eds.). *Russia in the Far East and Pacific Region*. — Seoul: The Sejong Institute, 1994 (See Korea).

CHUNG, Kuang Cho. *Korea: The Third Republic*. — New York, 1971.

CLARK, Donald et al. *U.S.–Korean Relations*. — Claremont, California: The Keck Center for International and Strategic Studies, Claremont McKenna College, 1995.

COHEN, Warren I. (ed.). *New Frontiers in American-East Asian Relations*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1983.

COHEN, Warren I. (ed.). *Pacific Passage: The Study of American-East Asian Relations on the Eve of the Twenty-First Century*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1996.

COLETTA, Paolo Enrico. *The United States Navy and Defense Unification, 1947–1953*. — Newark: University of Delaware Press, 1981.

COLLINS, J[oseph] Lawton. *War in Peacetime: The History and Lessons of Korea*. — Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1969.

*Colonialism, Neo-Familism and Rationality: Perspectives of Korean Issues*. — Seoul: Sowha Publishing Co., 1995 (Hollym Academy of Sciences Project Report, Vol. 24).

*Colonial-Period Korea: Rare Sources from the C.V. Starr East Asian Library, Columbia University, New York*. — Leiden, The Netherlands: IDC Publishers, 2000.

CONROY, H. *The Japanese Seizure of Korea. 1868–1910: A Study of Realism and Idealism in International Relations*. — Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1960.

COOK, Harold F. *Korea's 1884 Incident: Its Background and Kim Ok Kyun's Elusive Dream*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch – Taewon Publishing Co., 1972; *id.* — 1982. — 264 pp.

COOK, Harold. *Pioneer of American Business in Korea: The Life an Times of Walter David Townsend*. — Seoul: Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1981. — 110 pp. (19<sup>th</sup> and early 20<sup>th</sup> century).

CUMINGS, Bruce (ed.). *Child of Conflict: The Korean-American Relationship, 1943–1953*. — Seattle, Washington: Univ. of Washington Press, 1983.

CUMINGS, Bruce. *Korea's Place in the Sun: A Modern History*. — New York & London: W.W. Norton & Co., 1997. — 527 pp.

CURZON, George Nathaniel. *Problems of the Far East; Japan, Korea, China*. — London – New York: Longmans, Green, 1894.

CYNN, Hugh Heung-wo. *The Rebirth of Korea: The Reawakening of the People, its Causes, and the Outlook*. — New York, Cincinnati: The Abingdon Press, 1920.

DALLIN, D.J. *The Rise of Russia in Asia*. — New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1949 (See Korea).

DAVIDS, Jules (ed.). *American Diplomatic and Public Papers, Series II: The United States, China and Imperial Rivalries, 1861–1893*. Vol. 9–11. *Korea I–III*. — Wilmington, Delaware: Scholarly Resources, Inc., 1979; *The United States and China: The Sino-Japanese War to the Russo-Japanese War, 1895–1905*. Vol. 4. *Korean Affairs*. — 1981.

DENNET, Tyler. *Americans in Eastern Asia: A Critical Study of the Policy of the United States with Reference to China, Japan and Korea in the 19<sup>th</sup> Century*. — New York: Macmillan, 1922; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — New York: Barnes & Boble, Inc., 1941; reprint. — New York: Barnes & Noble, 1963.

DENNETT, Tyler. *Early American Policy in Korea, 1883–87*. — New York: The Academy of Political Science, 1923.

DENNY, O.N. *China and Korea*. — Seoul, 1888.

DEUCLER, Martina. *Confucian Gentlemen and Barbarian Envoys: The Opening of Korea, 1875–1885*. — Seattle–London: Univ. of Washington Press for the Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1977. — XIV, 310 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul, 1983. — 310 pp.

DEVINE, Michael J. *Korea in War, Revolution, and Peace: The Recollections of Horace G. Underwood*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2004. — 369 pp.

*Diplomatic Documents of the Late Yi Dynasty* / Ed. by Asiatic Research Center, Korea Univ. 22 vols. — Seoul, 1965–1973 (in Korean, with originals of documents in European languages).

Vols. 1–7. 1965–1970. *Papers Pertaining to Japan* / Ed. by Pak Sung-bong; Vols. 8–9. 1970–1971. *Papers Pertaining to China* / Ed. by Chung Jae-kak; Vols. 10–12. 1967. *Papers Pertaining to U.S.A.* / Ed. by Son Po-gi; Vols. 13–14. 1968. *Papers Pertaining to Britain* / Ed. by Kim Yon-sup; Vols. 15–16. 1966. *Papers Pertaining to Germany* / Ed. by Ko Pyong-ik; Vols. 17–18. 1969. *Papers Pertaining to Russia* / Ed. by Ko Pyong-ik; Vols. 19–20. 1969. *Papers Pertaining to France* / Ed. by Kang Man-gil; Vol. 21. 1971. *Papers Pertaining to Italy* / Ed. by Son Po-gi; Vol. 22. 1973. *Index* / Ed. by Lee Chang-hui.

DOBBS, Charles. *The United States and East Asia since 1945*. — Lewiston, New York: The Edwin Mellen Press, 1990 (See Korea).

DOBBS, Charles M. *The Unwanted Symbol: American Foreign Policy, the Cold War, and Korea, 1945–1950*. — Kent, Ohio: Kent State Univ. Press, 1981.

DONALDSON, Gary A. *America at War since 1945: Politics and Diplomacy in Korea, Vietnam, and the Gulf War*. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Publishing Group, 1996.

DRAKE, Henry Burgess. *Korea of the Japanese*. — London: John Lane — New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1930.

DUNCAN, Chesney. *Corea and the Powers*. — Shanghai, 1889.

DUTT, Vidya Prakash (ed.). *East Asia: China, Korea, Japan, 1947–1950*. — Bombay: Oxford Univ. Press, 1958.

DUUS, Peter. *The Abacus and the Sword: The Japanese Penetration of Korea, 1859–1910*. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1995. — 498 pp.

DUUS, Peter; MYERS, Ramon H.; PEATTIE, Mark R. (eds.). *The Japanese Wartime Empire, 1931–1945*. — Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press, 1996.

ECKERT, Carter J. *Offspring of Empire: The Koch'ang Kims and the Colonial Origins of Korean Capitalism, 1876–1945*. — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1991. — 388 pp.

ENDICOTT, Stephen; HAGERMAN, Edward. *The United States and Biological Warfare: Secrets from the Early Cold War and Korea*. — Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana Univ. Press, 1998.

FINLEY, James P. *The US Military Experience in Korea, 1871–1982: In the Vanguard of ROK–US Relations*. — San Francisco: Headquarters, US Forces, Korea, 1983.

FONTAIN, Andre. *History of the Cold War*. Vol. 2. *From the Korean War to the Present*. — London, 1970.

FOO, Chien Frederick. *The Opening of Korea. A Study of Chinese Diplomacy. 1876–1885*. — Hamden, Connecticut: The Shoe String Press, Inc., 1967. — 364 pp.

FRANKENSTEIN, Marc. *L'organisation des Nation Unies devant le conflit Coréen*. — Paris: Pedone, 1952.

FRIEDRICH, Carl J. (ed.). *American Experiences in Military Government in World War II*. — New York: Rinehart & Co., 1948 (See Korea).

GALE, James Scarth. *Korea in Transition*. — New York: Young People's Missionary Movement of the United States and Canada, 1909.

GILLARD, D. *Nineteenth Century Britain 1815–1914: A Study in British and Russian Imperialism*. — London, 1977 (See Korea).

GOLDER, F.A. *Russian Expansion on the Pacific 1641–1850*. — Cleveland, 1914 (See Korea).

GOSFIELD, Frank; HURWOOD, Bernhardt J. *Korea: Land of the 38th Parallel*. — New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1969.

GÖTHEL, Ingeborg. *Geschichte Koreas. Vom 17. Jahrhundert bis zur Gegenwart*. — Berlin: VEB Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften, 1978. — 349 S., ill.

GRAGERT, Edwin H. *Land Ownership under Colonial Rule: Korea's Japanese Experiences, 1900–1935*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1994. — 209 pp.

GRAJDANZEV, Andrew J. *Modern Korea*. — New York: Institute of Pacific Relations, 1944; reprint. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1975.

GRAVES, Joseph Waddington. *The Renaissance of Korea*. — Philadelphia: P. Jaisohn & Co., 1920.

*Guide to Memorial Sites of May 18<sup>th</sup> Democratic Uprising*. — Gwangju: Gwangju Metropolitan City, 2004.

GUPTA, Alka. *India and the U.N. Peace-keeping Activities: A Case Study of Korea, 1947–53*. — New Delhi: Radiant Publishers, 1977.

HA, Ki-rak. *A History of Korean Anarchist Movement*. — Taegu: Anarchist Publishing Committee, 1986.

HA, Tae-hung. *Behind the Scenes of Royal Palaces in Korea (Yi Dynasty)*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1983. — 335 pp.

HABOUSH, JaHyun Kim; DEUCLER, M. (eds.). *Culture and the State in Late Chosŏn Korea* / Harvard University Asia Center. — Cambridge, Massachusetts – London: Harvard Univ. Press, 1999. — 304 pp. (The Harvard-Hallym Series on Korean Studies).

*Han'guk kwan'gye Yŏngguk oemusŏng munsŏ* [Documents of Britain Foreign Office Concerning Korea] / Ed. by Kuksa P'yŏnch'an Wiwŏnhoe. — Kwach'ŏn: Kuksa P'yŏnch'an Wiwŏnhoe, 1991. — Vol. 1. 1944.10 – 1945.11; Vol. 2. 1944.11 – 1946.2; Vol. 3. 1946.3 – 1946.11; Vol. 4. 1946.11 – 7.5; Vol. 7. 1947.11 – 1948.2; Vol. 8. 1948.2 – 1948.7; Vol. 9. 1948.7 – 1948.9; Vol. 10. 1948.9 – 1948.12 (Taehan Min'guk sa charyojip, 8–11, 14–17).

*Han'gug-ŭi paengnyŏn: Kŭndae Han'guk (1871–1910)* [Korea One Hundred Years Ago]. — Taegu: Han'guk Munhwa Hongbo Sent'a, 1989. — [20], 346 pp. (in Korean and English).



HAN, Pyo-Wook. *The Problem of Korean Unification: A Study of the Unification Policy of the Republic of Korea, 1948–1960*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification of Korea, 1987.

HAN, Sung-joo (ed.). *After One Hundred Years: Continuity and Change in Korean-American Relations*. — Seoul: Asiatic Research Center, 1982.

HARRINGTON, Fred Harvey. *God, Mammon, and the Japanese: Dr. Horace N. Allen and Korean-American Relations, 1884–1905*. — Madison, Wisconsin: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1944; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1966. — 362 pp.

*Have you Heard of Korea? Japan's Model Colony / Ceylon*. Dept. of Information. — Colombo: Ceylon Government Press, 1943.

*A History Summary of United States – Korean Relations with a Chronology of Important Development 1834–1962*. — Washington, 1962.

HOARE, James E. *Britain and Korea, 1797–1997*. — Seoul: British Embassy, 1997. — 42 p.

HOARE, J.E. *Embassies in the East: The Story of the British and Their Embassies in China, Japan and Korea from 1859 to the Present*. — Surrey, England: Curzon Press, 1997.

HOARE, J.E. *The British Embassy. Seoul, 1884–1999*. — Seoul: British Embassy, 1984; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1999. — 107 pp., ill.

HOCHINO, T. *Economic History of Chosen*. — Seoul, 1920.

HONG, Yong-Pyo. *State Security and Regime Security: President Syngman Rhee and the Insecurity Dilemma in South Korea 1953–60*. — London: Macmillan, 1998.

*How the Communists Distorted Korean History / Ed. by Naeoe Munje Yōnguso*. — Seoul: Research Institute for Internal and External Affairs, 1962.

HOYT, Edwin P. *The Day the Chinese Attacked: The Story of the Failure of America's China Policy*. — New York: McGraw-Hill, 1990.

HWANG, In K. *The Korean Reform Movement of the 1880's: A Study of Transition in Intra-Asian Relations*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Schenkman Publ. Co., 1978.

IRELAND, Alleyne. *The New Korea*. — New York: E.P. Dutton & Company, 1929; reprint. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch. 1975. — 352 pp.

*Japan and Dependencies: Political and Economic Reports 1906–1960*. Vol. 11. *Korea: Political and Economic Reports 1906–1923*; Vol. 12. *Korea:*

*Political and Economic Reports 1924–1939*. — London: Archive Editions, 1994.

JELAVICH. *A Century of Russian Foreign Policy 1814–1914*. — Philadelphia – New York, 1964.

JO, Yung-wan (ed.). *U.S. Foreign Policy in Asia: An Appraisal*. — Santa Barbara, California: ABC–CLIO, 1978 (See Korea).

KANG, Hildi. *Under the Black Umbrella: Voices from Colonial Korea, 1910–1945*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ. Press, 2001.

KANG, Man-Gil. *A History of Contemporary Korea*. — Folkestone, Kent: Global Oriental, 2005. — 374 pp.

KANG, Thomas Hosuck. *Confucian Behavior toward the Modernization of Korea, 1864–1910*. — [S.I.], 1973.

KARLSSON, Anders. *The Hong Kyōngnae Rebellion, 1811–1812. Conflict between Central Power and Local Society in 19<sup>th</sup> Century Korea*. — Stockholm: Stockholm Univ., Institute of Oriental Languages, 2000. — 290 pp.

KENDALL, Carlton Waldo. *The Truth about Korea*. — San Francisco, California: The Korean National Association, 1919.

KIM, C[hong] I[k] Eugene. *Korea and the Politics of Imperialism, 1876–1910*. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1967; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1969.

KIM, Eugene C.I.; KIM Han-Kyo. *Korea and the Politics of Imperialism, 1876–1910*. — Berkeley – Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press, 1967; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1976.

KIM, Eugene C.I.; MORTIMORE, Doretha E. (eds). *Korea's Response to Japan: The Colonial Period, 1910–1945*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan: Center for Korean Studies, Western Michigan Univ., 1975; reprint. — 1979.

KIM, G.S. *Korea and Politics of Imperialism, 1876–1910*. — Berkeley, 1967.

KIM, Gye-Dong. *Foreign Intervention in Korea*. — Aldershot, England – Brookfield, Vermont: Dartmouth Publ. Co., 1993.

KIM, Hak-joon. *The Sino-North Korean Relations, 1945–1984*. — Seoul: The Korean Research Center, 1985.

KIM, Han-gil. *Modern History of Korea*. — Pyongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1979.

KIM, Hyun-Dong. *Korea and the United States: The Evolving Transpacific Alliance in the 1960s*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification of Korea, 1990.

KIM, Ilpyong J. (ed.). *Korean Challenges and American Policy*. — New York: Paragon House, 1991.

KIM, Joong-Scop. *The Korean Paekjong Movement under Japanese Rule: The Quest for Equality and Human Rights*. — London: Routledge Curzon, 2003.

KIM, Key-Huik. *The Last Phase of the East Asian World Order: Korea, Japan, and the Chinese Empire, 1860–1882*. — Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1980.

KIM, Key-Huik. *Opening of Korea: A Confucian Response to the Western Impact*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1999. — 84 pp. (Institute for Modern Korean Studies, Special Lecture Series, No. 3).

KIM, Pyöng-sik. *Modern Korea: the Socialist North, Revolutionary Perspectives in the South and Unification* / Transl. from Japanese by Takashi Haga; ed. by Victor Perlo. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. — New York: International Publ., [1970]. — 319 pp.

KIM, Quce-Young. *The Fall of Syngman Rhee*. — Berkeley, California: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, Center for Korean Studies, 1983.

KIM, Richard E. *Lost Names*. — New York: Praeger, 1970. — 204 pp. (about Koreans in the period of Japanese annexation).

KIM, Se-jin. *The Politics of Military Revolution in Korea*. — Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1971.

KIM, Se-jin. *Documents on Korean-American Relations, 1943–76*. — Seoul: Sanhwa Publishing Co., 1976.

KIM, Se-Jin; KANG, Chi-Won (eds.). *Korea: A Nation in Transition*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification, 1978.

KIM, Sun Joo. *Marginality and Subversion in Korea: The Hong Kyongnae Rebellion of 1812*. — Washington, D.C.: Univ. of Washington Press, 2007. — 304 pp.

KIM, Tschung-Sun; REINSCHMIDT, Michael (eds.). *Strengthened Abilities: Assessing the Vision of Tosan Chang-Ho Ahn*. — Los Angeles: Academia Koreana of Keimyung Univ., 1998.

KIM, Yongkoo. *The Five Years' Crisis, 1866–1871: Korea in the Maelstrom of Western Imperialism*. — Inch'ön: Tosö Ch'ulp'anwön, 2001.

KOHN, Richard H.; HARAHAH, Joseph P. (eds.). *Air Superiority in World War II and Korea*. — Washington, D.C.: Office of Air Force History, United States Air Force, 1983.

KOO, Hagen (ed.). *State and Society in Contemporary Korea*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ. Press, 1993.

KOO, Young-nok; SUH, Dae-sook (eds.). *Korea and the United States: A Century of Cooperation*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1984.

*Korea, 1945 to 1948: A Report on Political Developments and Economic Resources with Selected Documents* / United States. Dept. of State. Office of Public Affairs. — [Washington]: Dept. of State [Division of Publications, Office of Public Affairs], 1948.

*Korea's Independence* / United States, Dept. of State, Office of Public Affairs — Washington: U. S. Govt. Print. Office, 1947.

*Korean Conflict Casualties, 1950–1957*. — Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1989.

*Korean Conflict: A Collection of Historical Manuscripts on the Korean Campaign Held by the U.S. Army Center of Military History*. — Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress Photoduplication Service, 1975.

*The Korean Situation: Authentic Accounts of Recent Events*. — New York, 1919.

*Korean-American Relations. Documents Pertaining to the Far Eastern Diplomacy of the United States*. Vol. I. 1883–1886. — Washington, 1950; Vol. II. *The Period of Growing Influence. 1887–1895* / Ed. with an Introduction by S.J. Palmer. — Berkeley – Los Angeles, California: Univ. of California Press, 1963. — 389 pp.

*Korea under Colonialism: The March First Movement and Anglo-Japanese Relations*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1985.

*Koryeo Dynasty: The Virtual Museum of Korean History*. — Seoul: Sagyejeol Publishing Ltd., 2005. — 97 pp.

KU, Tae-yol [KU, Dae-yeol]. *Korea under Colonialism: the March First Movement and Anglo-Japanese Relations*. — Seoul: Published for the Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch by Seoul Computer Press, 1985. — 350 pp.

KUNO, Yoshi Saburo. *Japanese Expansion on the Asiatic Continent. A Study in the History of Japan with Special Reference to Her International Relations*

with *China, Korea and Russia*. — Berkeley – Los Angeles, California: Univ. of California Press, 1937; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Port Washington, New York: Kennikat Press, 1940; reprint — 1963, 1967.

KWAK, Tae-hwan et al. (eds.). *U.S.–Korean Relations, 1882–1982*. — Seoul: Institute for Far Eastern Studies, Kyungnam Univ. Press, 1982. — 433 pp.; *id.* — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1983.

KWAK, Tae-hwan; LEE, Seong Hyong (eds.). *Forty Years of Korea-U.S. Relations, 1948–1988*. — Seoul: Kyung Hee Univ. Press, 1990.

KWON, Syn Seoung. *The Russo-Japanese Rivalry over Korea, 1876–1904*. — Seoul: Yuk Phub Sa, 1981. — 215 p.; reprint. — 1983.

LADD, George Trumbull. *In Korea with Marquis Ito*. — New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1908.

LANGER, W.L. *The Diplomacy of Imperialism*. — New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1935 (See Korea).

LANKOV, Andrei N. *From Stalin to Kim Il Sung: The Formation of North Korea, 1945–1960*. — New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers Univ. Press, 2002.

LANKOV, Andrei. *Crisis in North Korea: The Failure of De-Stalinization, 1956*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press and Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 2004. — 275 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 257–265); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 2007. — 292 pp.

LEE, Chong-sik (transl. and ed.). *Materials on Korean Communism 1945–1947*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1976.

LEE, Chong-sik. *Korean Nationalist Movement, 1905–1945*. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1961.

LEE, Chong-sik. *The Politics of Korean Nationalism*. — Berkeley, California: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California Press, 1963; reprint. — 1965.

LEE, Kyungsook. *Korea's Challenges and Opportunities*. — Seoul: Seoul Selection, 2004. — 246 pp.

LEE, Manoo et al. (eds.). *Alliance under Tension: The Evolution of South Korean–U.S. Relations*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1989.

LEE, Steven Hugh. *Outposts of Empire: Korea, Vietnam, and the Origins of the Cold War in Asia, 1949–1954*. — Montreal: McGill–Queen's Univ. Press, 1995.

Lee, Won Sul. *The United States and the Division of Korea, 1945*. — Seoul: Kyung Hee Univ. Press, 1982.

LEE, Yur-bok. *Diplomatic Relations between United States and Korea, 1866–1887*. — New York: Humanities Press, 1970.

LEE, Yur-bok. *Establishment of a Korean Legation in the United States, 1887–1890: A Study of Conflict between Confucian World Order and Modern International Relations*. — Urbana, Illinois: Center for Asian Studies, Univ. of Illinois, 1983.

LEE, Yur-bok. *West Goes East: Paul Georg von Möllendorff and Great Power Imperialism in Late Yi Korea*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1988. — 295 pp., ill. (Bibl. — Pp. 265–286).

LEE, Yur-bok; PATTERSON, Wayne (eds.). *One Hundred Years of Korean-American Relations, 1882–1982*. — Mobile, Alabama: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1986. — 188 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — *Korean-American Relations 1866–1997*. — Albany, New York: State Univ. of New York Press, 1999.

LENSEN, George Alexander. *Balance of Intrigue: International Rivalry in Korea and Manchuria. 1883–1899*. 2 vols. — Tallahassee, Florida: Univ. Presses of Florida, 1983. — Vol. 1. — 1–476 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 433–476); Vol. 2. — 477–984 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 941–984).

LENSEN, George Alexander (ed.). *Korea and Manchuria between Russia and Japan: The Observations of Sir Ernest Satow, British Minister Plenipotentiary in Japan (1895–1900) and China (1900–1906)*. — Tokyo: Sophia Univ., 1966 (See Korea).

LENSEN, George Alexander. *The Russian Push toward Japan. Russo-Japanese Relations 1697–1875*. — Princeton, New Jersey, 1959 (See Korea).

LEW, Young-ick. *The Kabo Reform Movement: Korean and Japanese Reform Efforts in Korea, 1894*. — PhD Dissertation, Harvard Univ., 1972 (MS).

LICHTERMAN, Martin. *The March to the Yalu: Case Study of Civil Military Relations as They Affect Decision-Making*. — New York: Twentieth Century Fund, 1958.

LIM, Hyun-Chin. *Dependent Development in Korea, 1963–1979*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1985. — 157 pp.

LONE, Stewart; McCormack, Gavan. *Korea since 1850*. — Melbourne, Australia: Longman Cheshire – New York: St. Martins Press, 1993.

LOWE, Peter. *Containing the Cold War in East Asia: British Policies towards Japan, China and Korea 1948–52*. — Manchester: Manchester Univ. Press, 1997.

MACDONALD, Donald. *U.S.–Korean Relations from Liberation to Self-Reliance: The Twenty-Year Record*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1992.

MACKERRAS, Colin et al. *Imperialism, Colonialism and Nationalism in East Asia: History through Documents*. — Melbourne: Longman, 1994 (See Korea).

MALOZEMOFF, Andrew. *Russian Far Eastern Policy, 1881–1904*. — Berkeley – Los Angeles, 1958 (See Korea).

MATRAY, James. *The Reluctant Crusade: American Foreign Policy in Korea, 1941–1950*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1985.

*The May 18<sup>th</sup> Gwang Ju Democratic Uprising*. — Gwangju, 2004. — 147 pp.

MCCORMACK, Gavan; GITTINGS, John (eds.). *Crisis in Korea*. — Nottingham: Bertrand Russell Peace Foundation for Spokesman Books, 1977.

McCune, George McAfee. *The Occupation of Korea*. — New York: Foreign Policy Association, 1947.

MCCUNE, George; HARRISON, John A.; PALMER, Spender; BURNETT, Scott (eds.). *Korean-American Relations. Documents Pertaining to the Far Eastern Diplomacy of the United States*. Vols. 1–2. — Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951–1953; Vol. 3. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1989.

McGrane, George A. *Korea's Tragic Hours: the Closing Years of the Yi Dynasty*. — Seoul: Taewon Publ. Co., 1972; reprint. — 1973.

MCKENZIE, Frederick Arthur. *Korea's Fight for Freedom*. — New York, Chicago [etc.]: Fleming H. Revell Company, 1920; reprint. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1969; New York: AMS Press, 1970.

MCKENZIE, Frederick Arthur. *The Tragedy of Korea*. — London: Hodder and Stroughton, 1908; reprint. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1969; Folkestone, Kentucky: Global Oriental Ltd., 2006. — 312 pp.

McNAMARA, Dennis L. *The Colonial Origins of Korean Enterprise, 1910–1945*. — Cambridge, England – New York: Cambridge Univ. Press, 1990. — 208 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 2006 (Bibl. — Pp. 188 – 200).

MCWILLIAMS, Wayne C. *Homeward Bound: Repatriation of Japanese from Korea after World War II*. — Hong Kong: Asian Research Service, 1988.

MEADE, Edward Grant. *American Military Government in Korea*. — New York: King's Crown Press, Columbia Univ., 1951.

MILLETT, Allan R. *Understanding is better than Remembering: The Korean War, 1945–1954*. — Manhattan, Kansas: Department of History, Kansas State Univ., 1997 (Dwight D. Eisenhower Lectures in War & Peace, No. 7).

*Modern Korea*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1975. — 330 pp. (Japan period).

MOON, Chung-in; WESTAD, Odd Arne; KAHNG, Gyoo-hyoung (eds.). *Ending the Cold War in Korea: Theoretical and Historical Perspectives*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2001.

MORIYA, Sakao. *Development of Chosen and Necessity of Spiritual Enlightenment*. — [Keijō]: Government-General of Chosen, 1924.

MORRIS, J. *War in Korea. A Brief Treatise upon the Campaign Now in Progress: Its Origin, and Probable Results*. — London – New York [etc.], 1894.

MORRIS-SUZUKI, Tessa. *Exodus to North Korea: Shadow's from Japan's Cold War*. — [S.l.]: Rowman and Littlefield Publishers, 2007. — 272 pp.

MUNEMITSU, Mutsu (ed.). *Kenkenroku: A Diplomatic Record of The Sino-Japanese War 1894–95*. — Tokyo: Univ. of Press, 1982 (See Korea).

MURDOCH, William Armour. *Republic of South Korea 1957–1959: The Challenge to the People after Occupation and War*. — Publ. by Authorhouse, 2006. — 232 pp.

MYERS, Ramon H.; PEATTIE, Mark R. (eds.). *The Japanese Colonial Empire, 1895-1945*. — Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press, 1984 (See Korea).

NAHM, Andrew C. (ed.). *Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Korea*. — Metuchen, New Jersey: Scarecrow Press, 1993.

NAHM, Andrew C. *Kim Ok-kyun and the Korean Progressive Movement, 1882–1884*. — Stanford, 1961.

NAHM, Andrew C. (ed.). *Korea under Japanese Colonial Rule: Studies of the Policy and Techniques of Japanese Colonialism*. — Kalamazoo: The Center for Korean Studies, Western Michigan Univ., 1973 (Korean Studies Series, II). (Conference papers).



NAHM, Andrew C. (ed.). *The United States and Korea: American-Korean Relations, 1866–1976*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan: The Center for Korean Studies, Western Michigan Univ., 1979. — 262 pp. (Conference papers) (See Bibl.).

NAM, Koon Woo. *The North Korean Communist Leadership, 1945–1965: A Study of Factionalism and Political Consolidation*. — Tuscaloosa, Alabama: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1974.

NIMMO, William F. (ed.). *The Occupation of Japan: The Impact of the Korean War*. — Norfolk, Virginia: The General Douglas MacArthur Foundation, 1986.

NISH, Ian (ed.). *Aspects of Anglo-Korean Relations*. — London: International Centre for Economics and Related Disciplines, London School of Economics, 1984.

NISH, Ian (ed.). *The East Asian Crisis, 1945–1951: The Problem of China, Korea and Japan*. — London: London School of Economics and Political Science, 1982.

NISH, Ian. *The Origins of the Russo-Japanese War*. — London: Longman Group, 1985 (See Korea).

NORMAN, H. *The Question of Korea*. — Shanghai, 1892.

*Notes on the Imperial Chinese Mission to Corea, 1890*. — Shanghai, 1892.

O, Se Eung. *Dr. Philip Jaisohn's Reform Movement, 1896–1898: A Critical Appraisal of the Independent Club*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1995.

OBERDORFER, Don. *The Two Koreas: A Contemporary History*. — Addison Wesley, 1999. — 496 pp.

OH, Bonnie B.C. (ed.). *Korea under the American Military Government, 1945–1948*. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood, 2002.

OLIVER, Robert Tarbell. *A History of the Korean People in Modern Times: 1800 to the Present*. — Newark: Univ. of Delaware Press, 1993.

OLIVER, Robert Tarbell. *Syngman Rhee and American Involvement in Korea, 1942–1960: A Personal Narrative*. — London, 1963; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Panmun Book Co., 1978.

OPPERT, Ernst. *Forbidden Land*. — London, 1880.

*The Origins of Korean Democracy*. — Washington, D.C.: Asia Program, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, 2001.

PAK, Chi-young. *Political Opposition in Korea, 1945–1963*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1980.

PALMER, Spencer J. (ed.). *Korean-American Relations. Documents Pertaining to the Far Eastern Diplomacy of the United States*. Vol. II. *The Period of Growing Influence, 1887–1895*. — Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1963.

PARK, Eunsook (ed.). *Seoul Through Pictures 2: Seoul under Japanese Aggression (1910–1945)*. — Seoul: The City History Compilation Committee of Seoul, 2002. — 378 pp.

PARK, Il-Keun (ed.). *Anglo-American Diplomatic Materials Relating to Korea, 1866–1886*. — Seoul: Sin Mun Dang Publishing Co., 1982.

PARK, Il-Keun (ed.). *Anglo-American and Chinese Diplomatic Materials Relating to Korea, 1887–1897*. — Pusan: Institute of Chinese Studies, Pusan National Univ., 1984.

PARK, Seong-rae. *Portents and Politics in Korean History*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 1998. — 294 pp. (Korean Studies Series, 7).

*Political Conflicts in Korea*. — Seoul: Graduate School of Policy Studies, Korea Univ., 1988.

RAVENSTEIN, E.G. *Russians on the Amur. Its Discovery, Conquest and Colonization*. — London, 1861 (See Korea).

*Records of the U.S. Department of State Relating to the Internal Affairs of Korea, 1945–1949*. — Wilmington, Delaware: Scholarly Resources, 1986.

*Red Cross: Termination of Agreements and Waiver of Claims Concerning Field Hospital in Korea / United States. Treaties, etc., 1961–1963 (Kennedy)*. — Washington: U. S. Govt. Print. Office, 1962 – ...

REES, David. *Short History of Modern Korea*. — New York: Hippocrene Books, 1988.

*Reflections on a Century of United States-Korean Relations / Ed. by Academy of Korean Studies and The Wilson Center*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1983.

REID, Anthony (ed.). *The Last Stand of Asian Autonomies: Responses to Modernity in the Diverse States of Southeast Asia and Korea, 1750–1900*. — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1997.

*A Revolutionary War: Korea and the Transformation of the Postwar World*. — Chicago: Imprint Publications, 1993.

RHEE, Syngman. *The Spirit of Independence: A Primer for Democratic Reforms in Korea, 1904* / Transl. by Kim Han-Kyo. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2001.

ROBINSON, Michael Edson. *Cultural Nationalism in Colonial Korea, 1920–1925*. — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1988.

ROBINSON, Michael Edson. *Korea's Twentieth-Century Odyssey: A Short History*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2007. — 240 pp.

SANDS, W.E. *At the Court of Korea*. — London: Century Hutchinson Ltd., 1987.

[SATOW, Ernst]. *Korea and Manchuria between Russia and Japan. 1895–1904. The Observations of Sir Ernst Satow* / Selected and ed. by A. Lensen. — Florida, 1968.

SCALAPINO, Robert A.; HAN, Sung-joo (eds.). *United States-Korea Relations*. — Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1986.

SCALAPINO, Robert A.; LEE, Chong-Sik. *Communism in Korea*. Pt. I–II. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1972. — Pt. I. *The Movement*. — 685 pp.; Pt. II. *The Society*. — 1533 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 1418–1491).

SCHMID, Andre. *Korea between Empires, 1895–1910*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 2002.

SEIDL, Hans D. *Stalin's Eagles: An Illustrated Study of the Soviet Aces of World War II and Korea*. — Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 1998.

SEILER, Sydney A. *Kim Il-Song 1941–1948: The Creation of a Legend, The Building of a Regime*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1994.

*Series on Modern Asian History and Politics* / Ed. by Rikki Kersten. — London: Routledge Curzon, 2005 (See [www.routledgecurzon.com](http://www.routledgecurzon.com)).

SHAW, Carole Cameron. *The Foreign Destruction of Korean Independence*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ., 2007. — 318 pp.

SHIN, Gi-wook. *Peasant Protest and Social Change in Colonial Korea*. — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1996. — 233 pp.

SHIN, Gi-wook. *The Politics of Popular Protest: The Roots and Legacy of Peasant Activism in Twentieth Century Korea*. — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1996.

SHIN, Gi-wook; ROBINSON, Michael (eds.). *Colonial Modernity in Korea*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts; Harvard Univ. Asia Center, 1999.

SHIN, Yong-ha. *Essays in Korean Social History*. — Seoul: Jisik-sanup Publications Co., 2003.

SHIN, Yong-ha. *Formation and Development of Modern Korean Nationalism*. — Seoul: Dae Kwang Munhwasa, 1990.

SHIN, Yong-Ha. *Korea's Territorial Rights to Tokdo: A Historical Study*. — Seoul: Tokdo Research Association, 1997. (Korean Studies Series, No. 16).

SHIN, Yong-ha. *Modern Korean History and Nationalism* / Transl. by N.M. Pankaj. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2000. — 302 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 16).

SMITH, Frank Herron. *The Other Side of the Korean Question; Fresh Light on Some Important Factors*. — Seoul: The Seoul Press, 1920.

SONG, Kwang Sung. *The Impact of U.S. Military Occupation (1945–1949) on Korean Liberation, Democratization, and Unification*. — Seoul: Tosŏ Ch'ulp'an Hanŏl, 1989.

SPRINGER, Chris. *Pyongyang: The Hidden History of the North Korean Capital*. — [S.l.]: Entente Bt., 2003.

STEINBERG, David I. *Korea: Nexus of East Asia: an Inquiry into Contemporary Korea in Historical Perspective*. — [New York]: American-Asian Educational Exchange, 1968.

STEUCK, William W. *The Road to Confrontation: American Policy Toward China and Korea, 1947–50*. — Chapel Hill, North Carolina: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1981.

*Study of Chinese Diplomacy, 1876–1885*. — Hamden, Conn.: Shoestring Press, 1967.

SUH, Dae-sook. *Documents of Korean Communism, 1918–1948*. — Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1970.

SUH, Dae-sook. *Korean Communism, 1945–1980: A Reference Guide to the Political System*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1981.

SUH, Dae-sook. *The Korean Communist Movement, 1918–1948*. — Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press, 1967. — 406 pp.

SUH, Dae-sook; LEE, Chae-jin (eds.). *Political Leadership in Korea*. — Seattle, Washington: Univ. of Washington Press, 1975.

SUH, Dae-Sook; YI, Wan-bom (eds.). *Source Materials for Research on Kim Il Sung: Materials from 1945–1948*. — Seoul: Institute of Far Eastern Studies, 2001.

SULLIVAN, John; FOSS, Roberta (eds.). *Two Koreas — One Future?* — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1987.

SWARTOUT, Robert R. Jr. *Mandarins, Gunboats, and Power Politics: Owen Nickerson Denny and the International Rivalries in Korea*. — Honolulu: Asian Studies Program, Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1980. — 192 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 167–183).

SYN, Sung Kwon. *The Russo-Japanese Rivalry over Korea. 1876–1904*. — Seoul: Yuk Phub Sa, 1981. — 215 p.

THORP, Willard D. (ed.). *The United States and the Far East*. — Washington, D.C.: The American Assembly, 1956; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1962 (See Korea).

Torkunov, A.V. *The War in Korea 1950–1953*. — Tokyo: ICF Publishers, 2000. — 192 pp.

UNDERWOOD, Elizabeth. *Challenged Identities: North American Missionaries in Korea, 1884–1934*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 2004. — 328 pp.

UNDERWOOD, P.; MOFFETT, S.H.; SIBLEY, N. *First Encounter: Korea 1880–1910*. — Seoul: Samhwa Printing Co., 1982.

*The United States and the Korean Problem: Documents 1943–1953* / Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Congress. — New York: AMS Press, 1976 [Washington, D.C.: United States Government Printing Office, 1953].

VAN REE, Erik. *Socialism in One Zone: Stalin's Policy in Korea, 1945–1947*. — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1989.

VAY, Péter. *Korea of Bygone Days*. — Budapest: Terebess Publications, 2001. — 209 pp., ill. (Incorporates chapters VIII, IX, X of “Empires and Emperors of Russia, China, Korea, and Japan. Notes and recollections of Monsignor Count Vay de Vaya and Luskod”. — London: John Murray, 1906).

VINACKE, Harold. M. *A History of the Far East in the Modern Times*. In some vols. — New York, 1928–1941.

WALES, Peter. *World Affairs since 1919: Versailles to the Korean Truce, July 1953*. — London: Methuen – New York: Roy Publishers, 1958.

WEATHERSBY, Kathryn. *Soviet Aims in Korea and the Origins of the Korean War, 1945–1950: New Evidence from Russian Archives*. — Washington, D.C.: Woodrow Wilson Center, 1993 (Working Paper, No. 8, Cold War International History Project).

WEEMS, Benjamin B. *Reform, Rebellion and the Heavenly Way*. — Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Press, 1964 (*Tonghak* movement and the development of Ch'öndogyo).

WHITE, Ewood L. *A Revolutionary War: Korea and the Postwar World*. — [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: US Air Force Academy Library, 1992.

WHITE, Trumbull. *The War in the East: Japan, China, and Corea*. — Philadelphia: St. Louis, P. W. Ziegler & Co., 1895.

WILKINSON, William H. *The Corean Government: Constitutional Changes, July 1894 to October 1895, with an Appendix on Subsequent Enactments to 30<sup>th</sup> June 1896*. — Shanghai: Statistical Department of the Inspectorate General of Customs, 1897 (the *Kabo* reforms).

WILLIAMS, Wilbur L. *History of the United States Military Government in Korea*. — [Seoul]: Prepared by the Statistical Research Division, Office of Administration, 1946–1947.

WILLIAMS, William J. (ed.). *A Revolutionary War: Korea and the Formation of the Postwar World*. — Chicago: Imprint Publications, 1993.

YAHUDA, Michael. *The International Politics of the Asia-Pacific, 1945–1995*. — London: Routledge, 1996.

YANG, Key Paik. *The North Korean Regime, 1945–1955*. — Washington, 1958.

YI, Kyu-tae. *Modern Transformation of Korea*. — Seoul: Sejong Publ. Co., 1970.

YOO, Yushin. *The Making of Modern Korea*. — New York: Golden Pond, 1990.

YOUNG, Walter C. *The International Relations of Manchuria*. — Chicago, 1929 (See Korea).

YU, Eui-Young; KANDAL, Terry R. (eds.). *The Korean Peninsula in the Changing World Order*. — Los Angeles: Center for Korean-American and Korean Studies, California State Univ., 1993.

II.5.4. КОРЕЙСКАЯ ВОЙНА 1950–1953 ГГ.\*  
(II.5.4. KOREAN WAR 1950–1953)

Война в Корее. 1950–1953 гг: взгляд через 50 лет. — М.: Первое марта, 2001.

Война в Корее 1950–1953. Военно-исторический очерк. — СПб.: «Полигон», 2000. — 928 с., ил. («Военная история»).

Гриф секретности снят. Потери Вооруженных сил СССР в войнах, боевых действиях и военных конфликтах. Статистическое исследование. — М., 1993 (См. материалы по Корее).

Корея — расчленение, война, объединение / Отв. ред. В.М. Гришанов, П.Х. Кан. — М.: Международный гуманитарный фонд «Знание», 1995. — 293 с.

Стьюк, Уильям. Корейская война / Пер. с англ. — М.: АСТ, 2002. — 732 с. (Военно-историческая б-ка).

Толченков, М. Вооруженная борьба корейского народа за свою свободу и независимость (Обзор военных действий. Июнь 1950 г. – июнь 1952 г.). — М.: Восниздат, 1952. — 112 с., карты.

Торкунов, А.В. Загадочная война: корейский конфликт 1950–1953 годов. — М.: Российская политическая энциклопедия (РОССПЭН), 2000. — 312 с., ил.

ABNER, Alan K. *Psywarriors: Psychological Warfare during the Korean War*. — Shippenberg, Pennsylvania: Burd Street, 2001.

ALEXANDER, Bevin. *Korea: The Lost War*. — London: Arrow Books, 1989.

ALEXANDER, James Edwin. *Inchon to Wonsan: From the Deck of a Destroyer in the Korean War*. — Annapolis, Maryland: Naval Institute Press, 1996.

*American Armed Intervention in Korea*. — London: Soviet News, 1950.

ANDERSON, Christopher J. *The War in Korea: The U.S. Army in Korea, 1950–1953*. — London: Gretnhill Books, 2001.

---

\* В западной, прежде всего американской, библиографии зафиксировано огромное число работ о Корейской войне. Всех интересующихся этой темой отсылаем к соответствующим библиографиям, помещенным в Разделе 1.

*An Anthology of Selected Pieces from the Declassified Files of Secret U.S. Materials on Korea before and during the Korean War.* — Seoul: National Unification Board, 1981.

APEL, Otto F.; APEL, Pat. *Mash: An Army Surgeon in Korea.* — Lexington, Kentucky: Univ. Press of Kentucky, 1998.

APPLEMAN, Roy. *Disaster in Korea: the Chinese Confront MacArthur.* — College Station, Texas: Texas A & M Univ. Press, 1989.

APPLEMAN, Roy E. *Escaping the Trap: The U.S. Army X Corps in Northeast Korea, 1950.* — College Station, Texas: Texas A & M Univ. Press, 1990.

APPLEMAN, Roy E. *Ridgway Duels for Korea.* — College Station, Texas: Texas A & M Univ. Press, 1990.

APPLEMAN, Roy E. *United States Army in the Korean War: South to Naktong, North to Yalu (June–November 1950).* — Washington: Department of Army, Office of the Chief of Military History, 1961. — 831 pp.

ARCHAMBAULT, Alan. *Soldiers of the Korean War.* — Gettysburg, Pennsylvania: Thomas Publications, 2000.

ASHABRANNER, Brent K. *Remembering Korea: The Korean War Veterans Memorial.* — Brookfield, Connecticut: Twenty-First Century Books, Inc. 2001.

ATHEY, Robert Leland. *The Retreads: June 25, 1950 – the Korean War – July 27, 1953.* — [S.l.]: R.L. Athey, 1998. — 359 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Philadelphia: Xlibris Corporation, 2000.

*Atlas of the Arab-Israeli Wars, the Chinese Civil War, and the Korean War.* — Wayne, New Jersey: Avery Publ. Group, 1986.

BADSEY, Stephen. *Korean War.* — New York: Gallery Books, 1990.

BAILEY, Sydney D. *The Korean Armistice.* — London: Macmillan, 1992.

BAILEY, Sydney D. *The Korean Crisis: Some Background Information.* — London: National Peace Council, 1950.

BARKER, A.J. *Fortune Favours the Brave: The Battle of the Hook, Korea 1953.* — London: Leo Cooper, 1974. — XVIII, 170, [8] pp., ill.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — *Fortune Favours the Brave: The Battle of the Hook, Korea 1952–53; The Commonwealth Brigade in the Korean War.* — [S.l.]: Pen & Sword. 2002.

BENSON, Sonia; RAFFAELLE, Gerda-Ann (eds.). *Korean War: Almanac and Primary Sources. Biographies.* — Detroit: UXL, 2001.



BEREBITSKY, William. *A Very Long Weekend: The Army National Guard in Korea, 1950–1953*. — Shippensburg, Pennsylvania: White Mane Publishing Company, Inc., 1996.

BERGER, Carl. *The Korean Knot: A Military Political History*. — Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1957; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — New York: Greenwood, 1986.

BLAIR, Clay. *The Forgotten War: America in Korea, 1950–1953*. — New York: Times Books, 1987.

BRADBURY, William C.; MEYERS, Samuel M.; BIDERMAN, Albert D. *Mass Behavior in Battle and Captivity: The Communist Soldier in the Korean War*. — Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1968.

BRADY, James P. *The Coldest War: A Memoir of Korea*. — New York: Orion Books, 1990; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — New York: St. Martin's Press, 2000.

BREUER, William B. *Shadow Warriors: The Covert War in Korea*. — New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1996.

BRUNE, Lester H. (ed.). *The Korean War: Handbook of the Literature and Research*. — Westport, Connecticut – London: Greenwood Press, 1996. — IX, 460 pp.

BRUNING, John R. *Crimson Sky: The Air Battle for Korea*. — Washington, D.C.: Brassey's, Inc., 2000.

BUREUER, William B. *Shadow Warriors: The Covert War in Korea*. — New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1996.

BUTLER, Howard K. *Army Aviation Organization and Ordinance: Aircraft Supply and Maintenance in Korea, 1950–1952*. — St. Louis, Missouri: Historical Division, United States Army Aviation Systems Command, 1988.

CAGLE, Malcolm W.; MANSON, Frank A. *The Sea War in Korea*. — Annapolis, Maryland: United States Naval Institute, 1957.

CAREW, John M. *The Korean War: The Story of the Fighting Commonwealth Regiments*. — London: Pan, 1970. — 319 pp., ill.

CAREW, Tim. *Korea: The Commonwealth at War*. — London: Cassell, 1967.

CARIDI, Ronald J. *The Korean War and American Politics: The Republican Party as a Case Study*. — Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1968.

CARLSON, Lewis H. *Remembered Prisoners of a Forgotten War: An Oral History of the Korean War POWs*. — New York: St. Martin's Press, 2001.

CATCHPOLE, Brian. *The Korean War*. — New York: Carroll & Graf Publishers, Inc., 2000.

CHINNERY, Phillip D. *Korean Atrocity: Forgotten War Crimes, 1950–1953*. — Annapolis, Maryland: Naval Institute Press, 2001.

CHO, Hwayu; LEE, Ujong (ill.). *An English-Korean Illustrated History of the Korean War*. — Seoul: Chiwon Media, — 205 pp.

CLEAVER, Frederick W. et al. *UN Partisan Warfare in Korea, 1951–1954*. — Baltimore: Operations Research Office, Johns Hopkins Univ., 1964.

CONDIT, Doris M. *History of the Office of the Secretary of Defense*. Vol. II. *The Test of War, 1950–1953*. — Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1988.

*The Conflict in Korea / United States*. Dept. of State. Office of Public Affairs. — Washington, 1951.

COTTON, James; NEARY, Ian (eds.). *The Korean War in History*. — Manchester, Great Britain: Manchester Univ. Press, 1989.

COWDREY, Albert E. *United States Army in the Korean War: The Medics' War*. — Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1987.

CRANE, Conrad C. *American Airpower Strategy in Korea, 1950–1953*. — Lawrence, Kansas: Univ. Press of Kansas, 2000.

CULL, Brian; NEWTON, Dennis. *With the Yanks in Korea*. Vol. 1. *The First Definitive Account of British and Commonwealth Participation in the Air War, June 1950 – December 1951*. — London: Grub Street, 2000.

CUMINGS, Bruce. *The Origins of the Korean War*. 2 vols. — Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press, 1981–1990. — Vol. 1. *Liberation and the Emergence of Separate Regimes, 1945–1947*. — 1981. — 606 pp.; Vol. 2. *The Roaring of the Cataract, 1947–1950*. — 1990. — 957 pp.; reprint. — Seoul: Yeoksap Bipyongsap, 2003.

CUMINGS, Bruce; HALLIDAY, Jon. *Korea: The Unknown War*. — London: Penguin Books; New York: Pantheon Books, 1988.

CUNNINGHAM-BOOTHE, Ashley; FARRAR, Peter (eds.). *British Forces in the Korean War*. — Leamington Spa, United Kingdom: British Korean Veterans Association, 1988; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1989.

DEANE, Hugh. *The Korean War: 1945–1953*. — San Francisco: China Books and Periodicals, 1999.

DEVINE, Michael J. *Korea in War, Revolution and Peace: The Recollection of Horace G. Underwood*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2004. — 369 pp.

DOLAN, Edward F. *America in the Korean War*. — Brookfield, Connecticut: Millbrook Press, 1998.

DOLL, Thomas E. *USN/USMC over Korea: US Navy/Marine Corps Air Operations over Korea, 1950–53*. — Carrollton, Texas: Squadron/Signal Publications, 1988.

DONNELLY, William M. *Under Army Orders: The Army National Guard during the Korean War*. — College Station, Texas: Texas A&M Univ. Press, 2001.

DORR, Robert F.; LAKE, Jon; THOMPSON, Warren. *Korean War Aces*. — London: Osprey, 1995.

DORR, Robert F.; THOMPSON, Warren. *Sabre Vs. Mig: The Korean Air War*. — Osceola, Wisconsin: Motorbooks International, 1994; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — St. Paul, Minnesota: Motorbooks International, 2002.

DVORCHAK, Robert J. *Battle for Korea: A History of the Korean Conflict*. — New York: Perseus Books Group, 2000.

DVORCHAK, Robert J. *Battle for Korea: The Associated Press History of the Korean Conflict*. — Conshohocken, Pennsylvania: Combined Books, 1993.

DWYER, John B. *Commandos from the Sea: The History of Amphibious Special Warfare in World War II and the Korean War*. — Boulder, Colorado: Paladin Press, 2002.

EDWARDS, Paul M. *Korean War Almanac*. — New York: Facts on File, 2006. — 608 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 2008.

EDWARDS, Paul M. *The Korean War*. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 2006. — 250 pp.

EDWARDS, Paul M. *The Korean War: A Historical Dictionary*. — Lanham, Maryland: Scarecrow Press, 2003. — XXXIX, 367 pp., ill., maps.

FARRAR-HOCKLEY, Anthony. *The British Part in the Korean War*. 2 vols. — London: Her Majesty's Stationary Office, 1990–1995.

FEHRENBACH, T.R. *The Fight for Korea: 1950 to the Pueblo Incident*. — New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 1969.

FEHRENBACH, T.R. *This Kind of War: The Classic Korean War History*. — Washington, D.C. – London: Brassey's, 1994.

FIELD, James A., Jr. *History of United States Naval Operations: Korea*. — Washington, D.C.: U.S. Govt. Print. Office, 1962.

FLINT, Roy K[enneth]. *The Arab-Israeli Wars, the Chinese Civil War, and the Korean War*. — New Jersey: Avery Publ. Group, 1987.

FOOT, Rosemary. *The Wrong War: American Policy and the Dimensions of the Korean Conflict, 1950–1953*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ. Press, 1985.

FOSTER, Cecil G.; VAUGHAN, David K. *Mig Alley to Mu Ghia Pass: Memoirs of a Korean War Ace*. — Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Co., 2001.

GARDNER, Lloyd C. (ed.). *The Korean War*. — New York: Quadrangle Books, 1972.

GEORGE, Alexander L. *The Chinese Communist Army in Action: The Korean War and its Aftermath*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1967.

GIANGRECO, D.M. *War in Korea 1950–1953*. — Novato, California: Presidio Press, 1990.

GOLDSTEIN, Donald M.; MAIHAFFER, Harry J. *The Korean War: The Story and Photographs*. — Washington, D.C.: Brassey's, Inc., 2000.

GOUGH, Terrence J. *U.S. Army Mobilization and Logistics in the Korean War: A Research Approach*. — Washington, D.C.: Center of Military History, United States Army, 1987.

GOULDEN, Joseph C. *Korea: The Untold Story of the War*. — New York: Times Books, 1982.

GREY, Jeffrey. *The Commonwealth Armies and the Korean War: An Alliance Study*. — Manchester, Great Britain: Manchester Univ. Press, 1988.

GRIMSSON, Thor; RUSSELL, E.C. *Canadian Naval Operations in the Korean War, 1950–1953*. — Ottawa: Queen's Printers, 1965.

*Guide to the U. N. in Korea; a Year of Collective Action* / United States. Dept. of State. — Washington, D.C.: U. S. Govt. Print. Office, 1951.

GUNTHER, John. *The Riddle of MacArthur: Japan, Korea, and the Far East*. — New York: Harper, 1951.

GUTTMANN, Allen (ed.). *Korea and the Theory of Limited War*. — Boston: D.C. Heath and Company, 1967.

GUTTMANN, Allen (ed.). *Korea: Cold War and Limited War*. — Lexington, Massachusetts: D.C. Heath, 1972.

HAAS, Michael E. *In the Devil's Shadow: UN Special Operations during the Korean War*. — Annapolis, Maryland: Naval Univ. Press, 1999.

HALBERSTAM, David. *The Coldest Winter: America and the Korean War*. — [S.l.]: Hyperion, 2007. — 736 pp.

HALLIDAY, Jon; CUMINGS, Bruce. *Korea: The Unknown War*. — London: Viking, 1988.

HALLION, Richard P. *The Naval Air War in Korea*. — Baltimore: Nautical and Aviation Publishing Co. of America, 1986; *id.* — New York: Kensington Pub. Corp., 1988.

HANNINGS, Bud. *The Korean War: An Exhaustive Chronology*. — [S. l.]: McFarland and Co Inc. U.S., 2006. — 2500 pp.

HASTINGS, Max. *The Korean War*. — New York: Simon & Schuster, 1987.

HEATHER, Yasamee et al. *Documents on British Policy Overseas: Korea 1950–51*. — London: London Her Majesty's Stationary Office, 1991.

HELLER, Francis H. (ed.). *The Korean War: A 25-Year Perspective*. — Lawrence, Kansas: The Regents Press of Kansas, 1977.

HICKEY, Michael. *The Korean War: The West Confronts Communism, 1950–1953*. — London: John Murray, 1999.

HICKMAN, Bert G. *The Korean War and United States Economic Assistance, 1950–1952*. — New York: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1955.

HIGGINS, Trumbull. *Korea and the Fall of MacArthur: A Precipice in Limited War*. — New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1960.

*The History of the United Nations Forces in the Korean War / War History Compilation Committee (Chōnsa P'yōnchan Wiwōnhoe)*. 6 vols. — Seoul: Ministry of National Defense, Republic of Korea, 1972–1981.

HO, Jong Ho. *The US Imperialists Started the Korean War*. — Pyongyang: Foreign Languages Publishing House, 1993.

HOOVER, John. *Korea: The Forgotten War*. — North Sydney, N.S.W.: Time-Life Books, Australia, 1989.

HOYT, Edwin P. *The Bloody Road to Panmunjom*. — New York: Stein and Day, 1985.

HOYT, Edwin P. *The Pusan Perimeter: Korea, 1950*. — New York: Stein and Day, 1984.

INGRAHAM, Kevin R. *Honors, Medals and Awards of the Korean War*. — Sistersville, West Virginia: Prospect Press, 1993.

JACKSON, Robert. *Air War over Korea*. — New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1973.

JAMES, D. Clayton; WELLS, Anne Sharp. *Refighting the Last War: Command and Crisis in Korea 1950–1953*. — New York: The Free Press, 1993.

KAUFMAN, Burton Ira. *The Korean War: Challenges in Crisis, Credibility, and Command*. — Philadelphia: Temple Univ. Press, 1986.

KEMP, Robert F. *Combined Operations in the Korean War*. — Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania: United States Army War College, 1989.

KIM, Chulbaum (ed.). *The Truth about the Korean War: Testimony 40 Years Later*. — Seoul: Eulyoo Publishing Co., Ltd., 1991.

KIM, Chum-kon. *The Korean War: The First Comprehensive Account of the Historical Background and Development of the Korean War, 1950–1953*. — Seoul: Kwangmyŏng Publishing Company, 1973; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — *The Korean War, 1950–53*. — 1980.

KIM, Dong-Choon. *Der Korea-Krieg und die Gesellschaft* / Übers. von Song Moon-Ey, Nina Berger und Anne B. Fröhlich. — Münster: Westfälisches Dampfboot, 2007.

KIM, Myung Ki. *The Korean War and International Law*. — Claremont, California: Paige Press, 1991.

KIRKBRIDE, Wayne A. *North Korea's Undeclared War: 1953– ...*. — Elizabeth City, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1994.

KNOX, Donald. *The Korean War: Uncertain Victory*. — New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1988.

*Korea, 1950* / United States. Dept. of the Army. Office of Military History. — Washington, 1952.

*Korea, 1950–1953*. — Wilmington: Scholarly Resources, 1978.

*Korea, 1951–1953* / United States. Dept. of the Army. Office of Military History. — Washington, 1956.

*The Korean War* / Korea Institute of Military History [Kukpang kunsu yŏnguso]. 2 vols. — Seoul: Um Sub Il, 1997–1998; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 3 vols. — Lincoln, Nebraska: Univ. of Nebraska Press, 2000–2001.

*The Korean War: History and Tactics.* — London: Orbis – New York: Crescent Books – Distributed by Crown Publishers, 1984.

*Korean War Studies and After-Action Reports [Guide to Microfiche Collection of Oral Histories].* — Bethesda, Maryland: Univ. Publications of America, 1989.

LANGLEY, Michael. *Inchon Landing: MacArthur's Last Triumph.* — New York: Times Books, 1979.

LAUNIUS, Roger D. *Significant Airlift Events of the Korean Conflict, 1950–1953: A Brief Chronology.* — Scott Air Force Base, Illinois: Office of History, Military Airlift Command, 1990.

LEARY, William M. *Anything, Anywhere, Anytime: Combat Cargo in the Korean War.* — Washington, D.C.: U.S. Govt. Print. Office, 2000.

LECH, Raymond B. *Broken Soldiers.* — Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois Press, 2000.

LECKIE, Robert. *Conflict: The History of the Korean War, 1950–1953.* — New York: Putnam, 1962; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — New York: Da Capo Press, 1996.

LECKIE, Robert. *The Korean War.* — London: Pall Mall Press, 1962.

LEE, Ballenger. *The Outpost War: The U.S. Marines in Korea, 1952.* — Washington, D.C.: Brassey's, 2000.

LEE, Chae-Jin (ed.). *The Korean War: 40-Year Perspectives.* — Claremont, California: The Keck Center for International and Strategic Studies, 1991.

LEE, Min Young, ed. *The Historical Reillumination on the Korean War: The Korean War Revisited on the Fortieth Anniversary.* — Seoul: Korean War Research Conference Committee, 1990.

LEE, Steven Hugh. *The Korean War.* — New York: Longman, 2001.

LEITCH, Keith A. *Shapers of the Great Debate on the Korean War: A Biographical Dictionary.* — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood, 2006. — 392 pp.

LERNER, Mitchell B. *The Pueblo Incident: A Spy Ship and the Failure of American Foreign Policy.* — Lawrence, Kansas: Univ. Press of Kansas, 2002.

LIEM, Channing. *The Korean War: An Unanswered Question.* — Albany, New York: The Committee for a New Korea Policy, 1992.

LOWE, Peter. *The Korean War.* — New York: St. Martin's Press, 2000.

LOWE, Peter. *The Origins of the Korean War*. — London – New York: Longman & Co., 1986; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1997.

LYONS, Gene M. *Military Policy and Economic Aid: The Korean Case, 1950–1953*. — Columbus: Ohio State Univ. Press, 1961.

MACDONALD, Callum. *Britain and the Korean War*. — Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1990.

MACDONALD, Callum. *Korea: The War Before Vietnam*. — London: Macmillan, 1986.

MAIHAFER, Harry J. *From the Hudson to the Yalu: West Point '49 in the Korean War*. — College Station: Texas A&M Univ. Press, 1993.

MALKASIAN, Carter. *Korean War 1950–1953*. — London: Osprey Publishing Co., 2001.

MAROLDA, Edward J. *The United States Navy and the Korean War*. — [S.l.]: Naval Institute Press, 2007. — 368 pp.

MARSHALL, S.L.A. *Battle at Best*. — New York: Warner Books, 1989.

MARSHALL, S.L.A. *Infantry Operations and Weapons Usage in Korea*. — London: Greenhill Books, 1988.

MARSHALL, S. L.A. *Military History of the Korean War*. — New York: F. Watts, 1963.

MATRAY, James I. (ed.). *Historical Dictionary of the Korean War*. — New York: Greenwood Press, 1991. — XXXIII, 626 pp., maps.

MCCANN David R.; STRAUSS, Barry S. (eds.). *The Korean War and the Peloponnesian War: A Comparative Study of War and Democracy*. — Armonk, New York: M.E. Sharpe, 2000.

MCCORMACK, Gavan. *Cold War, Hot War: An Australian Perspective on the Korean War*. — Sydney: Hale and Iremonger, 1983.

MCGIBBON, Ian. *New Zealand and the Korean War*. 2 vols. — Auckland, New Zealand: Oxford Univ. Press, in association with the Historical Branch, Dept. of Internal Affairs, 1992–1996.

MCGOWEN, Tom. *The Korean War*. — New York: Franklin Watts, 1992.

MEADOR, Daniel J.; MONROE, James (eds.). *The Korean War in Retrospect: Lessons for the Future*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, Inc., 1998.



MELADY, John. *Korea: Canada's Forgotten War*. — Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1983.

MEREDITH, Roy. *The American Wars: A Pictorial History from Quebec to Korea, 1755–1953*. — Cleveland: World Publishing Co., 1955.

MERRILL, John R. *Korea: The Peninsular Origins of the War*. — Newark, New Jersey: Univ. of Delaware Press, 1989.

MEYERS, Edward C. *Thunder in the Morning Calm: The Royal Canadian Navy in Korea 1950–1953*. — St. Catharines, Ontario: Vanwell Publishing, 1991.

MIDDLETON, Harry Joseph. *The Compact History of the Korean War*. — New York: Hawthorn Books, 1965.

MILLER, Francis Trevelyan. *War in Korea – its Aftermath, and The Complete History of World War II*. — Philadelphia(?), 1952; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1954.

MILLER, John, Jr.; CARROLL, Owen J.; TACKEY, Margaret E.. *Korea 1951–1953 [United States Army in the Korean War]*. — Washington, D.C.: Office of the Chief of Military History, 1956; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — [Washington, D.C.]: Center of Military History, Dept. of Army, [1997]. — 328 pp., ill., ports., maps.

MILLIKEN, Jennifer. *The Social Construction of the Korean War: Conflict and Its Possibilities*. — New York: Manchester Univ. Press, 2001.

MITCHELL, C. Clyde. *Korea: Second Failure in Asia*. — Washington: Public Affairs Institute, 1951.

MONTROSS, Lynn et al. *U.S. Marine Corps in Korea, 1950–1953: The East-Central Front*. 5 vols. — Washington, D.C.: U.S. Marine Corps, 1962.

MUNROE, Clark C. *The Second United States Infantry in Korea 1950–1951*. — Tokyo: [Privately printed], 1952.

MURPHY, Edward F. *Korean War Heroes*. — Novato, CA: Presidio Press, 1993.

*A New Equation: Chinese Intervention into the Korean War: A Colloquium in Contemporary History*. — Washington, D.C.: Naval Historical Center, 1991.

NICHOLS, Jack C.; THOMPSON, Warren E. *Korea: The Air War 1950–1953*. — London: Osprey, 1991.

NISH, Ian (ed.). *Aspects of the Korean War*. — London: London School of Economics and Political Science, 1987.

O'BALLANCE, Edgar. *Korea: 1950–1953*. — London: Faber, 1969.

O'NEILL, Robert John. *Australia in the Korean War, 1950–53*. 2 vols. — Canberra: Australian War Memorial and the Australian Government Publications Service, 1981–1985.

O'ROURKE G.G.; WOOLDRIDGE, E.T. *Night Fighters over Korea*. — Annapolis, Maryland: Naval Institute Press, 1998.

OLIVER, Robert Tarbell. *Why War Came in Korea*. — New York: Fordham Univ. Press, 1950.

*The Origins of the Korean War*. — London and New York: Longman, 1988. — XVI, 237 pp. (Origins of Modern Wars).

ПАЕК, Son-yop. *From Pusan to Panmunjom*. — Washington, D.C.: Brassey's, 1992.

PASCHALL, Rod. *Witness to War: Korea*. — New York: Perigree Books, 1995.

*Pictorial History of the Korean War, 1950–1953: The Graphic Record of the United Nations Forces in Action Throughout Every Phase of the Korean Conflict. Ridgway and Clark Report / Ed. by Veterans of Foreign Wars Memorial*. — [S.l.], 1954. — 386 pp., ill.

REES, David (ed.). *The Korean War: History and Tactics*. — London: Orbis, 1984.

REES, David. *Korea: A Limited War*. — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1964; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Baltimore: Pinguin, 1970. — 14, 435 pp. (Index).

RIDGWAY, Matthew. *The Korean War: How We Met the Challenge; How All-Out Asian War Was Averted; Why Mac Arthur Was Dismissed; Why Today's War Objectives Must Be Limited*. — Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1967.

ROE, Patrick C. *The Dragon Strikes: China and the Korean War, June–December 1950*. — Novato, California: Presidio Press, 2000.

ROTTMAN, Gordon L. *Korean War Order of Battle: United States, United Nations, and Communist Ground, Naval, and Air Forces, 1950–1953*. — Westport, Connecticut: Praeger, 2002.

ROWLEY, Arden Allen. *Korea–POW: A Thousand Days with Life on Hold 1950–1953*. — Mesa, Arizona: Tanner Publishing, 1997.

SANDLER, Stanley (ed.). *The Korean War: An Encyclopedia*. — New York: Garland Pub., 1995. — XXXIV, 416 pp., [19] leaves of plates, ill.

SANDLER, Stanley. *The Korean War: An Interpretative History*. — London – New York: Routledge, 2001.

SANDLER, Stanley. *The Korean War: No Victors, No Vanquished*. — Lexington, Kentucky: Univ. of Kentucky Press, 1999.

SCHNABEL, James F. *United States Army in the Korean War: Policy and Direction, The First Year*. — Washington, D.C.: Office of the Chief of Military History, United States Army, 1972.

SCHNABEL, James F.; WATSON, Robert J. *The History of the Joint Chiefs of Staff*. Vol. III. *The Joint Chiefs of Staff and National Policy: The Korean War*. Pt. I. — Washington, D.C.: Joint Chiefs of Staff Joint Secretariat, Historical Division, 1978.

SCUTTS, Jerry. *Air War over Korea*. — Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Arms and Armour Press, 1982.

SENICH, PETER R. *U.S. Marine Corps Scout–Sniper: World War II and Korea*. — Boulder, Colorado: Paladin Press, 1993.

SERVAIS, Paul (ed.). *The Korean War: A Eurasian Perspective*. — [Belgium?]: Bruylant Academia, 2002. — 286 pp. (in French).

SHELDON, Walter J. *Hell or High Water: MacArthur's Landing at Inchon*. — New York: Macmillan, 1968.

SHERWOOD, John Darrell. *Officers in Flight Suits: The Story of American Air Force Fighter Pilots in the Korean War*. — New York: New York Univ. Press, 1996.

SHRADER, Charles R. *Communist Logistics in the Korean War*. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1995.

SMITH, C. Carter. *The Korean War*. — Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Silver Burdett Press, 1990.

SMITH, Neil C. *Home by Christmas: The Australian Army in Korea, 1950–1953*. — Gardenvale, Vic.: Mostly Unsung, 1990.

SMITH, Robert. *MacArthur in Korea: The Naked Emperor*. — New York: Simon and Schuster, 1982.

SMURTHWAITE, David. *Project Korea: The British Soldier in Korea, 1950–1953*. — London: National Army Museum, 1988.

SONG, Hyo-Soon. *The Fight for Freedom: The Untold Story of the Korean War Prisoners*. — Seoul: Korean Library Association, 1980.

SPANIER, John W. *The Truman–MacArthur Controversy and the Korean War*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Belknap Press, 1959.

STAIRS, Denis. *The Diplomacy of Constraint: Canada, the Korean War, and the United States*. — Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press, 1974.

STEIN, R. Conrad. *The Korean War: "The Forgotten War"*. — Hillside, New Jersey: Enslow Publishers, 1994.

STEININGER, Rolf. *Der vergessene Krieg*. — [S.l.]: Olzog Verlag, 2006. — 247 S.

STEWART, Richard W. *Korean War: The Chinese Intervention, 3 November 1950 to 24 January 1951*. — Washington, D.C.: U.S. Govt. Print. Office, 2000.

STOKESBURY, James L. *A Short History of the Korean War*. — New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 1988; reprint. — New York: Quill, 1990.

STONE, Isidor F. *The Hidden History of the Korean War, 1950–1951*. — New York: Monthly Review Press, 1952; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — Boston: Little, Brown, 1988.

STUECK, William W. *The Korean War: An International History*. — Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press, 1995; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1997.

STUECK, William W. *Rethinking the Korean War: A New Diplomatic and Strategic History*. — Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press, 2002.

SUMMERS, Harry G., Jr. *Korean War Almanac*. — New York: Facts on File, 1990.

TARLING, Nicholas. *Britain, Southeast Asia and the Impact of the Korean War*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2005. — 429 pp.

THOMAS, Nigel. *The Korean War, 1950–53*. — London: Osprey, 1989.

THOMAS, Robert C.W. *The War in Korea, 1950–1953: A Military Study of the War in Korea up to the Signing of the Cease-Fire in 1954*. — London: Aldershot Gale and Polden, Ltd., 1954.

THORNTON, Richard C. *Odd Man Out: Truman, Stalin, Mao and the Origins of the Korean War*. — Washington, D.C.: Brassey's, Inc., 2000.

TOMEDI, Rudy. *No Bugles, No Drums: An Oral History of the Korean War*. — New York: Wiley, 1993.

*The Truth behind the Korean War: A Review of Worldwide News Reports and Editorials* / Hanguk Hongbo Hyŏphoe. — Seoul, 1973.

TUCKER, Spencer C.; KIM, Jinwung [et al.] (eds.). *Encyclopedia of the Korean War: A Political, Social, and Military History*. 3 vols. — Santa Barbara, California: ABC-CLIO, 2000. — XLII, 1123 pp., ill., maps; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — New York, New York: Checkmark Books, 2002. — XLII, 851 pp., ill., maps.

*U.S. Marine Operations in Korea, 1950–1953* / United States. Marine Corps. — Grosse Pointe, Michigan: Scholarly Press, 1969(?).

VALOIS, Karl E. (ed.). *The Korean War: Limits of American Power*. — Carlisle, Massachusetts: Discovery Enterprises, 1997.

VATCHER, William H. *Panmunjom: The Story of the Korean Military Armistice Negotiations*. — New York: Praeger, 1958.

WAINSTOCK, Dennis D. *Truman, MacArthur, and the Korean War*. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood, 1999.

WAITLEY, Douglas. *America at War: Korea and Vietnam*. 2 vols. — Encino, California: Glencoe, 1980.

*The War in Korea, June 25, 1950 to March 30, 1953*. — Tokyo: Pacific Stars and Stripes, 1953.

WARNOCK, A. Timothy. *The USAF in Korea: A Chronology, 1950–1953*. — Washington, D.C.: U.S. Govt. Print. Office, 2000.

WATSON, Brent Byron. *Far Eastern Tour: The Canadian Infantry in Korea, 1950–1953*. — Montreal: McGill-Queen's Univ. Press, 2002.

WEST, Philip; SUH, Ji-moon (eds.). *Remembering the 'Forgotten War': The Korean War through Literature and Art*. — Armonk, New York: M.E. Sharpe, 2000.

WHALEN, Richard. *Drawing the Line: The Korean War, 1950–1953*. — Boston: Little, Brown, 1990.

WHITING, Allen S. *China Crosses the Yalu: The Decision to Enter the Korean War*. — New York: Macmillan, 1960.

WHITING, Charles. *Battleground Korea: The British in Korea*. — United Kingdom: Sutton Publishing, 1999; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. under other title. — *Battleground Korea: The British in the Korean War 1950–51*. — Thrupp, Stroud, Gloucestershire: Sutton Publishing, 2000.

WILLIAMS, Phil; GOLDSTEIN, Donald M.; ANDREWS, Henry L. Jr. (eds.). *Security in Korea: War, Stalemate, and Negotiation*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1994.

WU, James Su-tien. *Korean War and Sino-American Relations*. — Hwakang, Taipei, 1976.

YASAMEE, H.J.; HAMILTON, K.A. (eds.). *Documents on British Policy Overseas: Series 2. Vol. 4: Korea, June 1950–April 1951*. — London: H.M.S.O., 1991.

YOO, Tae-ho. *The Korean War and the United Nations: A Legal and Diplomatic Historical Study*. — Louvain: Librairie Desbarax, 1965.

ZELMAN, Walter A. *Chinese Intervention in the Korean War: A Bilateral Failure of Deterrence*. — Los Angeles: UCLA Security Studies, 1967 (Project, No. 11).

ZHANG, Shu Guang. *Mao's Military Romanticism: China and the Korean War, 1950–1953*. — Lawrence, Kansas: Univ. Press of Kansas, 1995.

ZHANG, Xiaoming; DAWSON, Joseph G. *Wings over the Yalu: China, the Soviet Union, and the Air War in Korea*. — College Station, Texas: Texas A&M Univ. Press, 2002.

ZHU, Pingchao. *Americans and Chinese at the Korean War Cease-Fire Negotiations, 1950–1953*. — Lewiston, New York: Edwin Mellen Press, 2001.

## II.6. КУЛЬТУРА. ЭТНОГРАФИЯ (II.6. CULTURE. ETHNOLOGY)

АРУТЮНОВ, С.А. Этническая история Японии на рубеже нашей эры. — М. – Л., 1961 (Востоchnoазиатский этнографич. сб., 2) (См. Корея).

АСМОЛОВ, К.В.; ПАНЧЕНКО, Г.К. История боевых искусств. Неизвестный Восток. — М., 1996. — 464 с. (См. Корея).

ВОРОБЬЕВ, М.В. Очерки культуры Кореи. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 2002. — 192 с. (Orientalia).

ВРАДИЙ, В.П. Пищевые продукты китайцев, корейцев, японцев и других инородцев Дальнего Востока. — СПб., 1904.

ДЖАРЫЛГАСИНОВА, Р.Ш. Этногенез и этническая история корейцев по данным эпиграфики («Стела Квангэтхо-вана»). — М.: ГРВЛ, 1979. — 182 с., ил.

ИОНОВА, Ю.В. Обряды, обычаи и их социальные функции в Корее. Середина XIX – начало XX в. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1982. — 232 с.

Календарные обычаи и обряды народов Восточной Азии. Годовой цикл / Отв. ред. М.В. Крюков и Р.Ш. Джарылгасинова. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1989. — 360 с. (См. Корейцы. — С. 105–159).

Календарные обычаи и обряды народов Восточной Азии. Новый год / Отв. ред. М.В. Крюков и Р.Ш. Джарылгасинова. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1985. — 264 с., ил. (См. Корейцы. — С. 79–116).

Ким, И.Ф. Советский корейский театр. — Алта-Ата: Фнер, 1982. — 204 с.

Конрад, Н.И. Неопубликованные работы. Письма. — М.: Рос. политич. энциклопедия, 1996 (См. «Очерки социальной организации и духовной культуры корейцев на рубеже XIX – XX вв.». — С. 17–106).

Корейские танцы. — Пхеньян, 1957.

Корейский театр / Сост., пер. с кор. Чжун Чжун Ок, Ким Вон Сок; лит. обр. С. Нилев; предисл. Б. Любимов. Т. 1. — М.: ГИТИС, 2004. — 170 с.

Королева, В.А. Музыкальная культура Дальнего Востока России. Кн. I. На рубеже эпох (1880-е годы – 1917 г.) – (1917 г. – 1920-е годы). — Владивосток: Дальнаука, 2004. — 272 с. (См. Корея).

Культурные памятники Кореи (Cultural Heritages of Korea). Альбом. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностранных языках, 1957.

Ланьков, А.Н. Корея: Будни и праздники. — М.: Междунар. отношения, 2000. — 480 с.

Левин, М.Г. Этническая антропология и проблема этногенеза народов Дальнего Востока. — М.: АН СССР, 1958 (Труды Ин-та этнографии. Новая серия. Т. 36).

Лим, Сан Чжун. Культурный очерк по Корею. — Пхеньян, 1980.

Марков, В.М. Республика Корея. Традиции и современность в культуре 2-й половины XX века. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1999. — 448 с.

Мацокин, Н. Материнская филиация в Восточной и Центральной Азии. Вып. 1. — Владивосток, 1910.

Народы Восточной Азии / Под ред. Н.Н. Чебоксарова и др. — М.–Л., 1965. — 1027 с. (См. раздел о Корею).

Народы и религии мира. Энциклопедия. — М.: Большая Рос. энциклопедия, 1998 (См. статьи по Корею).

Очерки общей этнографии. Зарубежная Азия. — М., 1959 (См. раздел о Корее).

Памятники корейской культуры из собрания Государственного музея Востока. — Сеул: Гос. исследовательский ин-т культурного наследия, 2002. — 333 с., ил. (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Памятники корейской культуры из собрания Музея антропологии и этнографии им. Петра Великого (Кунсткамера), Россия / Гос. научно-исследовательский ин-т культурного наследия Республики Корея, МАЭ им. Петра Великого (Кунсткамера) РАН. — Сеул, 2004. — 377 с., ил. (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Страны и народы. Зарубежная Азия. Восточная и Центральная Азия. — М.: Мысль, 1982 (См. Корея).

Толстокулаков, И.А. Очерк истории корейской культуры. Уч. пособие. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2002. — 238 с., ил.

У, Ген-ир. Введение в музыку стран Дальнего Востока (Китай, Корея, Япония). — Петрозаводск: Петрозаводская гос. консерватория, 2002. — 184 с.

ЧЕРПАКОВА, К.Я. Каталог предметов материальной культуры корейцев (XIX – начало XX в.) из собрания Сахалинского областного краеведческого музея // Вестник Сахалинского музея. Южно-Сахалинск. 1995. № 2. — С. 95–134.

ADAMS, Edward Ben. *Korea's Golden Age: Cultural Spirit of Silla in Kyongju*. Rev. ed. — Seoul, Seoul International Tourist Publishing Co., 1991.

ADAMS, Edward Ben. *Palaces of Seoul: Yi Dynasty Palaces in Korea's Capital City*. — Seoul: International Publishing House, 1972; 4<sup>th</sup> ed. — 1987. — 216 pp., ill.

ADAMS, Edward Ben. *Through Gates of Seoul: Trails and Tales of Yi Dynasty*. — Seoul: Sahn-bol Publishing Corp., 1970–1971.

*Album of Korean Music and Dance*. — P'yongyang: Foreign Languages Publishing House, 1964.

*All Purpose Guide to Korean Cooking*. — Seoul, 1988.

*American/Korean Contrasts: Pattern and Expectation in the U.S and Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2003. — 402 pp.



APRA, Adriano. *Le cinéma coréen*. — Paris: Centre Georges Pompidou, 1993. — 191 pp.

*Aspects of Korean Culture*. — Seoul, 1974.

BROTHER ANTHONY OF TAIZÉ; HONG, Kyeong-hee. *The Korean Way of Tea: An Introductory Guide*. — Seoul: Seoul Selection, 2007. — 124 pp.

*Buddhist Culture of Korea* / International Cultural Foundation. — Seoul, 1960 (Korean Cultural Series, No. 3).

CHANG, Sa-hun. *Glossary of Korean Music*. — Seoul: Korean Musicological Society, 1972. — 118 pp.

CHO, Kon-oh. *Traditional Korean Theatre*. — New York: Asian Humanity Press, 1988.

CHO, Won-Kyung. *Dances of Korea*. — New York: Norman J. Seaman, 1962.

CHOE, Sang-su. *Annual Customs of Korea*. — Seoul: Seomun-dang, 1983. — 168 pp.

CHOE, Sang-su. *A Study of the Korean Puppet Play*. — Seoul: Korea Books Publishing Co., 1961 (Korean Folklore Studies Series, No. 42).

CHOE, Sang-su. *A Study of the Mask Play Ha-hoe*. — Seoul: Korea Books Publishing Co., 1959 (Korean Folklore Studies Series, No. 2).

CHOI, Sang Hun. *The Spirit of Korean Cultural Roots – Furniture and Interiors of Upper Class Joseon Dynasty Homes*. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 2006. — 168 pp.

CHOI, Woo-il. *Korean Traditional Folk Culture — Our Life, Our Play*. — Seoul: Dankook Univ. Press, 1988.

CHOI, Woon Sik. *The Spirit of Korean Cultural Roots — Overland Transportation*. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 2007. — 140 pp.

CHONG, Pyong-hi. *Danses masquées et jeux de marionnettes en Corée*. — Paris: Publications orientalistes de France, 1975.

CHOONG, S. *Anthropological Studies of Korea by Westerners*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2000.

CHUN, Jin-hee et al. *Hanok: Traditional Korean Homes*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.— Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2000; new ed. — 2007. — 240 pp.

CHUN, Kyung-soo. *Reciprocity and Korean Society: An Ethnography of Hasami*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1985. — 232 pp. (An analysis of a Korean community on the Island of Chindo).

CONDIT, Jonathan. *Music of the Korean Renaissance: Songs and Dances of the Fifteenth Century*. — Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press, 1984.

*Contact between Cultures, East Asia: History and Social Science*. — Lam-peter, Dyfed, United Kingdom: Edwin Mellen Press, 1992 (See Korea).

COVELL, Yon Carter; COVELL, Alan. *Korean Impact on Japanese Culture: Japan's Hidden History*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1984; the new ed. — 2001. — 116 pp., ill.

COVELL, Yon Carter. *Folk Art and Magic*. — Seoul: Hollym Publishers Co., 1985. — 216 pp.

COVELL, Yon Carter. *Korea's Cultural Roots*. — Salt Lake: Moth House – Seoul: Hollym Publishers Co., 1981 — 122 pp., ill.; 9<sup>th</sup> ed. — Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1997. — 132 pp., ill.

CULLIN, Stewart. *Games of the Orient: Korea. China. Japan*. — Rutland, Vermont – Tokyo, 1958.

CULLIN, Stewart. *Korean Games with Notes on the Corresponding Games of China and Japan*. — Philadelphia, 1895; reprint. — New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 1991.

*The Culture of Korea*. — Honolulu, 1946.

*Cultural Treasures of Korea / Korean Foundation for the Preservation of Cultural Properties*. — Seoul: Tae Hak Dang, 1991.

*Customs and Manners in Korea*. — Seoul: The Si-sa-yŏng-ŏsa Publishers, Inc., 1982.

*East Asian Civilization. 1. Ethnic Identity and National Characteristics*. — München: Verlag Simon und Magiera, 1982 (See Korea).

ECKARDT, Andreas. *Koreanische Musik*. — Tokyo: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur und Völkerkunde Ostasiens, 1930.

ECKARDT, Andreas. *Musik, Lied und Tanz in Korea*. — Bonn: H. Bouvier und Co. Verlag, 1968. — 168 S.

EIKEMEIER, Dieter; GOOCK, Michael. *Getanzte Karikaturen, traditionelle Maskenspiele in Korea*. — Stuttgart – Zürich: Belsler Verlag, 1988. — 120 S.

*Folk Culture in Korea* / International Cultural Foundation. — Seoul: The Si-sa-yǒng-ǒ-sa Publishers, Inc., 1974 (Korean Cultural Series, No 4).

*Folk Customs and Family Life*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2000.

*Frühe koreanische Druckkunst*. — Seoul: Korean Overseas Information Service, 1983.

GOEPFER, Roger; WHITFIELD, Roderick. *Treasures from Korea*. — London: British Museum Publications, 1984.

*A Guide to Korean Cultural Heritage*. — Seoul: The Korean Overseas Culture & Information Service, 1998. — 384 pp., ill.

*Guide to Korean Culture*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2002. — 455 pp.

HA, Sook Jeong. *Traditional Korean Cooking*. — Seoul, 1988.

HA, Tae Hung. *Folk Customs and Family Life*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1983. — 80 pp.

HA, Tae Hung. *Guide to Korean Culture*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1968; 6<sup>th</sup> ed. — 2002. — 455 pp., ill.

HABOUSH, JaHyun Kim; DEUCHLER, Martina (eds.). *Culture and the State in Late Choson Korea*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts – London: Harvard Univ. Asia Center, 1999. — 304 pp. ((Harvard East Asian Monographs, 182; The Harvard-Hallym Series on Korean Studies).

HAN, Chung Hee. *Traditional Korean Cooking*. — Seoul, 1988.

HAN, Man-yeong et al. *Korean Dance, Theater and Cinema*. — Seoul: Si-sa-yǒng-ǒ-sa, 1983. — 215 pp.

HAN, Man-yeong et al. *Traditional Performing Arts of Korea*. — Seoul: Computer Press, 1986. — 102 pp.

HAN, Man-young. *Kugak: Studies in Korean Traditional Music* / Transl. by I. Paek and K. Howard. — Seoul: Tamgu Dang, 1991. — 252 pp.

HAN, Sang-bok; KIM, Kwang-ok (eds.). *Traditional Cultures of the Pacific Societies: Continuity and Change*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1990.

HAN, Youngsil; KIM, Eun-ok (transl.). *Invitation to Korean Cuisine*. — Seoul: Sookmyung Women's Univ. Press, 2006. — 300 pp., ill.

*Han'guk-ui chǒnt'ong kaok-kwa munhwa* [Traditional House & Culture of Korea]. — [Seoul]: Ch'ǒnggu Chut'aek Charyo Yǒn'gusil, 1988. — 100 pp. (in Korean and English) (Ssijok maül sullye, 1)

HART, Dennis. *From Tradition to Consumption: Construction of a Capitalist Culture in South Korea*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2003. — 222 pp. (Korean Studies Dissertation Series, No. 2).

HART, Dennis. *Politics and Culture in South and North Korea*. — London: Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2006. — 272 pp.

HESSELINK, Nathan (ed.). *Contemporary Directions: Korean Folk Music Engaging the Twentieth Century and Beyond*. — Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 2001.

HESSELINK, Nathan. *Pungmul: South Korean Drumming and Dance*. — Chicago: The Univ. of Chicago Press, 2006. — 296 pp.

HEYMAN, Alan. *Dances of the Three-Thousand League Land*. — Seoul: Dong-A Ltd., 1966.

HEYMAN, Alan (ed.). *The Traditional Music and Dance of Korea*. — Seoul: National Center for Korean Traditional Performing Arts, 1993. — 277 pp.

HO, Dong-hwa. *Traditional Korean Wrapping Cloths* / Transl. by Sheila H. Middleton. — Seoul: Museum of Korean Embroidery, 1990. — 61 pp., ill; id. — Cambridge: Fitzwilliam Museum, 1990.

HOWARD, Keith. *Bands, Songs, and Shamanistic Rituals: Folk Music in Korean Society*. — Seoul: The Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1989. — 295 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> rev. ed. — 1990.

HOWARD, Keith. *Korean Music: A Listening Guide*. — Seoul: National Center for Korean Traditional Performing Arts, 1999. — 170 pp.

HOWARD, Keith. *Korean Musical Instruments*. — Hong Kong – New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1988; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1996. — 72 pp.

HOWARD, Keith. *Korean Musical Instruments: A Practical Guide*. — Seoul: Sekwang Music Publishing Co., 1988. — 288 pp.

HOWARD, Keith (ed.). *Perspectives on Korean Music*. 2 vols. — [S. l.]: Ashgate, 2006. — Vol. 1. *Preserving Korean Music: Intangible Cultural Properties as Icons of Identity*. — 248 pp.; Vol. 2. *Creating Korean Music: Tradition, Innovation and the Discourse of Identity*. — 276 pp.

HUH, Dong-Hwa. *Pojagi: The Wonder Cloth*. — Seoul: The Museum of Korean Embroidery, 1988. — 253 pp.

HUR, Sonja Vegdahl; HUR, Ben Seunghwa. *Culture Shock Korea*. — [S. l.]: Times Books International, 1992. — 234 pp.

HYUN, Judi. *Korean Cookbook*. — Seoul, 1988.

HWANG, Su-young. *Sokkuram Cave Temple*. — Seoul, 1989.

*An Illustrated Guide to Korean Culture: 233 Traditional Key Words /* National Academy of Korean Language. — Seoul: Hakgojae, 2002. — 479 pp.

IWATATE, Marcia; KIM, Unsoo; LEE, Jongkeun (photo). *Korea Style*. — Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 2006. — 224 pp., ill.

JAMES, David E.; KIM, Kyung Hyun (eds.). *Im Kwon-Taek: The Making of a Korean National Cinema*. — [S. l.], 2002.

JEON, Kyu-tae. *Korean Cultural Potpourri*. — Seoul: International Publishing House, 1987. — 116 pp., ill.

JOE, Wanne J. *A Cultural History of Modern Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2000. — 876 pp.

JOE, Wanne J. *A History of Korean Civilisation*. Vol. 1. *Traditional Korea: A Cultural History*. — Seoul: Chung'ang Univ. Press, 1972. — 477 pp., ill.

JOE, Wanne J. *Traditional Korea: A Cultural History*. — Seoul: Chung'ang Univ. Press, 1972. — 477 pp., ill., map (A History of Korean Civilization. Vol. 1) (Bibl. — Pp. 435–449).

*Joseon Royal Court Culture: Ceremonial and Daily Life*. — Seoul: Dolbegae Publishers, 2004. — 307 pp.

KANG, Hugh H.W. (ed.). *The Traditional Culture and Society of Korea: Thought and Institutions*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1975.

KANG, Hyon-du. *Media Culture in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1991.

KARDOSS, John. *An Outline History of Korean Drama*. — Greenville, New York: Long Island Univ. Press, 1966.

KEH, Chung-sik. *Die koreanische Musik*. — Strassburg: Heitz & Co., 1935. — 77 S.

KIM, Choong Soon. *The Culture of Korean Industry: An Ethnography of Poongsan Corporation*. — Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Press, 1992.

KIM, Choong Soon. *Faithful Endurance: An Ethnography of Korean Family Dispersal*. — Tucson: The Univ. of Arizona Press, 1988.

KIM, Duk Soo et al. *Samulnori : Korean Traditional Percussion, Samulnori Rhythm Workbook 1. Basic Changgo*. — Seoul: Sam-ho Music Publishing Co., 1992. — 209 pp.

KIM, Jae Un. *The Koreans; Their Mind and Behavior* / Transl. by Kim Kyong-dong. — Seoul: Kyobo Book Centre for Korea Research Foundation, 1991.

KIM, Jong Il. *On the Art of the Cinema*. — P'yongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1989. — 329 pp.

KIM, Mihee; PARK, Kwang-Ki; SCHIRMER, Andreas (eds.). *Eins und doppelt: Festschrift für Sang-Kyong Lee: Beiträge aus Theaterwissenschaft, Literaturwissenschaft, Ostasienwissenschaften*. — Frankfurt – New York: Peter Lang, 2000. — 453 S.

KIM-RENAUD, Young-key (ed.). *King Sejong The Great: The Light of 15<sup>th</sup> Century Korea*. — Washington: International Circle of Korean Linguistics, 1997. — 125 pp., ill.

KIM, Seon-Kon; Gordon, Alec (eds.). *Cultural Studies in Asia*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ., 2004. — 220 pp. (See Korea).

KIM, Tong-u et al. *Korean Culture and Arts* / Ed. by Kevin O'Rourke. — Seoul: Korean Culture and Arts Foundation, 1981. — 134 pp.

KIM, Won-yong. *Early Mouval Type in Korea*. — Seoul, 1954.

KIM, Yol-gyu et al. *Folk Culture in Korea*. — Seoul : Si-sa-yöng-ö-sa, 1982. — 158 pp.

KIM, Yong-suk ; SON, Kyeong-ja (eds.). *An Illustrated History of Korean Costume*. — Seoul: Yekyong Publications Co., 1984. — 218 pp., ill.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. 2 Vols. — Vol. I. — 220 pp., ill.; Vol. II. — 208 pp., ill. (in Korean and English).

*Kimchi, Thousand Years*. — Seoul: Design House, 1997. — 336 pp., ill.

Koo, John H.; Nahm, Andrew C. (eds.). *An Introduction to Korean Culture*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1997. — 479 pp., ill.

*Korean Anthropology: Contemporary Korean Culture in Flux* / Ed. by Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2003. — 657 pp., ill. (Anthology of Korean Studies, vol. 3).

*Korean Architecture*. — P'yongyang, Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1959.

*Korean Cultural Heritage. Vol. 4. Traditional Lifestyles.* — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 1994.

*Korean Culture Heritage: Seen through Pictures and Names.* 2 vols. — Seoul: Sigong Tech Co., Ltd. & Korea Visuals Co., 2002; 2<sup>nd</sup> print: 2003. — Vol. 1. — 311 pp., ill.; Vol. 2. — 279 pp., ill.

*Korean Dance and Music / Korea (South).* Kongbobu. — [Seoul]: Ministry of Public Information, Republic of Korea, [196?].

*Korean Dance, Theater and Cinema /* The Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul – Arch Cape, Oregon: Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa Publishers, Inc. – Pace International Research, Inc., 1983. — 205 pp. (Korean Art, 4).

*Korean Folk Costume [= Minsok ot charim].* — Pyongyang: Cultural Relics Publ. House – Chicago, Illinois: Imported by Imported Publications, 1985.

*The Korean Folklore Museum /* By Choson Minsok Pangmulgwan. — Pyongyang, 1977.

*Korean Folk Songs.* — Seoul: Eumak Choon Chusa, 1988. — 104 pp.

*Korean Food Guide.* — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 2003. — 164 pp. (in English and French).

*Korean Intangible Cultural Properties.* 3 vols. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2003. — Vol. 1. *Folk Drama, Games and Rites.* — 184 pp.; Vol. 2. *Traditional Handcrafts.* — 176 pp.; Vol. 3. *Traditional Music and Dance.* — 144 pp.

*A Korean Mother's Cooking Notes.* — Seoul: Iwha Women's Univ., 2003. — 518 pp., ill.

*Korean Relics in Western Europe.* — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 1992.

*The Korean Relics in Japan.* 2 vols. — Seoul, 1995.

*Koreana: Korean Cultural Heritage.* 4 vols. — Seoul: The Korea Foundation, 1997 (A compilation of articles published in *Koreana* magazine since 1987). — Vol. I. *Fine Arts.* — 1994; Vol. II. *Thought and Religion.* — 1996; Vol. III. *Performing Arts.* — 1997; Vol. IV. *Traditional Life Styles.* — 1998.

*Koreanskst boktryck, 1420–1900* [Korean Printing, 1420–1900]. — Stockholm: Royal Library, 1974. — 28 pp. (in Swedish).

*Kuk-Ki Taekwondo Text Book.* — Seoul: Kuk-Kiwon, 2004. — 489 pp.

KWON, Ho-Youn (ed.). *Korean Cultural Roots: Religion and Social Thoughts*. — Chicago: Integrated Technical Resources, 1995. — 284 pp.

*Kyōngju: City of Millennial History* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1998.

LARSON, James F. *The Telecommunications Revolution in Korea*. — Hong Kong: Oxford Univ. Press, [S.a.]. — 336 pp.

LEE, Byong Won. *Buddhist Music of Korea*. — Seoul: Jungeumsa, 1987. — 147 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1993.

LEE, Byong Won. *Styles and Esthetics in Korean Traditional Music*. — Seoul: National Center for Korean Traditional Performing Arts, 1997. — 86 pp.

LEE, Cecilia Hae-Jin. *Eating Korean from Barbecue to Kimchi, Receipts from My Home*. — Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons Inc., 2005. — 259 pp., ill.

LEE, Duhyun. *Masks of Korea*. — Seoul, Korea: Korean Overseas Information Service, Ministry of Culture and Information, [1981].

LEE, E-wha. *Korea's Pastimes and Customs: A Social History* / Transl. by Park Ju-Hee. — [S.l.]: Homa & Sekey, 2006. — 267 pp.

LEE, Hyangjin. *Contemporary Korean Cinema: Identity, Culture and Politics*. — Manchester: Manchester Univ. Press, 2000.

LEE, Hye-ku. *Essays on Traditonal Korean Music* / Transl. by Robert C. Provine. — Seoul: Seoul Computer Press for the Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1981. — 278 p.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1983.

LEE, Hye-ku. *An Introduction to Korean Music and Dance*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1977. — 54 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1981.

LEE, Hye-ku. *Korean Musical Instruments*. — Seoul: National Classical Music Institute of Korea, 1982.

LEE, Kwang-kyu. *Kinship System in Korea*. — New Haven: Human Relations Area Files, 1975.

LEE, Kwang-kyu. *Korean Family and Kinship*. — Seoul: Jimoondang Publishing Co., 1997. — 256 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 3).

LEE, Kwang-kyu. *Korean Traditional Culture* / Ed. by Joseph P. Linskey. — Seoul – Edison: Jimoondang, 2003. — 369 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 25).



LEE, Kyong-hee. *Korean Culture. Legacies and Lore*. — Seoul: The Korea Herald, 1993. — 303 pp., ill.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1998. — 320 pp., ill.

LEE, Kyung-Ja; HONG, Na-Young; CHANG, Sook-Hwan. *Korean Traditional Costume*. — Folkestone, Kentucky: Global Oriental Ltd., 2003. — 336 pp., ill.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 2005.

LEE, Ŏ-young. *In this Earth and in that Wind / Transl. by David Steinberg*. — Seoul: The Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1967. — 226 pp. (A collection of 50 vignettes of commonplace Korean life).

LEE, Peter H. (ed.). *Sourcebook of Korean Civilisation*. Vol.1. *From Early Times to the Sixteenth Century*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1993. — 750 pp.; Vol.2. *From the Seventeenth Century to the Modern Period*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1996.

LEE, Sang-hae; SONG, Hey-jin. *Chongmyo: der königliche Ahnenschrein*. — [S. l.]: Wasmuth Verlag, 2006. — 190 S.

LEE, Sang-Oak. *A Hanok in Seoul — A Traditional Residential Architecture: A Study of the Yi Pyöktong Residence of Hongmun-dong*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1998.

LEE, Sun Ock; McCURDY, John Chang. *Zen Dance: Meditation in Movement*. — Seoul: Seoul International Publ. House, 1985. — 107 pp.

LEE, Yong-Shik. *Shaman Ritual Music in Korea*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2004. — 352 pp. (Korean Studies Dissertation Series, No. 5).

LEE, Young-il; CHOE, Young-chol. *The History of Korean Cinema / Transl. by Richard Lynn Greever*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 1998. — 368 pp. (Korean Studies Series, 12).

LIE, Hiu. *Die Anfänge des koreanischen Buchdrucks mit Metallettern*. — Göttingen: Ed. Peperkorn, 2003 (Collana. Koreanische Literatur und Kultur – Texte und Untersuchungen, 10).

LUK, Bernard Hung-Kay (ed.). *Contacts between Cultures*. Vol. 4. *Eastern Asia: History and Social Sciences*. — Lewiston, New York: Edwin Mellen Press, 1992 (See Korea).

LUM, P. *The Growth of Civilization in East Asia. China, Japan, and Korea*. — New York, 1959.

MACCURDY, John Chang. *Zen Dance — Meditation in Movement*. — Seoul: Seoul International Publishing House, 1985. — 108 pp.

MACGOVERN, Melvin Peter. *Specimen Pages of Korean Movable Types*. — Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 1959.

*Major Issues in History of Korean Culture. Proceedings of the 3<sup>d</sup> International Conference on Korean Studies* / Ed. by L.R. Kontsevich. — M.: International Center for Korean Studies, MSU, 1997. — 208 pp.

MANDEL, Edgar J. (comp.). *Trial Listing, Korean Charms and Amulets*. — Coral Gables, Florida, 1968. (Private ed.).

MASON, David. *Spirit of the Mountains and Tradition of Mountain-Worship*. — Elyzabeth – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1999. — 224 pp., ill.

*Les masques coréennes*. — Seoul: Service d'Information pour l'Étranger, 1981.

McHUGH, Kathleen; ABELMANN, Nancy (eds.). *South Korean Golden Age Melodrama: Gender, Genre, and National Cinema*. — [S. l.]: Wayne State Univ. Press: 2005. — 248 pp.

*A Millenium of Printing in China, Japan and Korea*. — Stockholm: Royal Library, 1972.

MILLION, Marc; KIM, Millon. *Flavours of Korea*. — London: Andre Deutsch, 1991.

Mo, Jeong Seung. *The Spirit of Korean Cultural Roots — Market: Traditional Korean Society*. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 2006. — 138 pp.

MULLANY, Francis. *The Symbolism of Korean Oriental Pictures*. — Folkestone, Kentucky: Global Oriental, 2005. — 480 pp.

*Museums of Korea* / The Korean National Committee for ICOM. — Seoul, [S.a.].

*Musica asiatica*. Vols. 1–3. — Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1977–1981; Vol. 4. — Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press, 1984 (See Korea).

*Musical Instruments of the World: An Illustrated Encyclopedia by the Diagram Group*. — New York – Oxford: Facts on File Publications, 1976. — 320 pp. (See Korea).

*National Museum of Korea*. — Seoul: Sol, 2005. — 279 pp.

*New Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians* / Ed. bc Stanley Sadie. 3 vols. — London: MacMillan & Co., 1982–1985 (See 75 entries on Korean and Chinese musical instruments written by R. Province).

*New Korean Cinema* / Ed. by Shin Chi-Yun & Julian Stringer. — [New York]: Edinburgh Univ. Press / New York Univ. Press, 2005. — 234 pp.

NOH, Chin-hwa. *Practical Korean Cooking*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1987.

NOH, Chin-Hwa. *Traditional Korean Cooking*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2003. — 77 pp.

*Notes on Things Korean*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2002. — 248 pp.

*On the Road: In Search of Korea's Cultural Roots*. — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 2002. — 255 pp.

OSGOOD, Cornelius. *The Koreans and Their Culture*. — New York: Ronald Press, 1951. — XVI, 387 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1963. — 375 pp. (See Bibl.).

PAI, Man Sil. *Cultural Roots — Soban: Korean Dining Table*. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 2006. — 112 pp.

PAIK, Kim Kumja; HUH, Dong-hwa. *Profusion of Colour: Korean Costumes and Wrapping Cloths of the Chosŏn Dynasty*. — Seoul: Asian art Museum of San Francisco, 1995.

PANG, Hwan Ju. *National Culture of Korea*. — Pyongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1988. — 92 pp., ill.

PARK, Byong-son (pseud. Minje). *Korean Printing: From Its Origins to 1910*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2003. — 240 pp., ill. (Korean Studies Series, 26); ed. in French. — *Histoire de l'imprimerie coréenne des origines à 1910*. — Paris: Maisonneuve et Larose, 2003. — 177 pp.

PARK, Myung-seok. *Communication Styles in Two Different Cultures: Korean and American*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Han Shin Publishing, 1994. — 243 pp.

PEARSON, Richard J. (ed.). *The Traditional Culture and Society of Korea: Prehistory*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1975 (Occasional Papers of the Center for Korean Studies, University of Hawaii, No. 3).

PORTAL, Jane; MCKILLOP, Beth (eds.). *North Korean Culture and Society*. — London: British Museum, 2004.

PIHL, Marshall R. *The Korean Singer of Tales*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1994. — 288 pp. (about *p'ansori*).

PRATT, Keith. *Korean Music: Its History and Its Performance*. — London: Faber Music Ltd. — Seoul: Jung Eum Sa, 1987. — 279 pp., ill. (Korean National Commission for UNESCO. Traditional Korean Music Series, 4).

PRENDERGAST, David. *From Elder to Ancestor: Old Age, Death and Inheritance in Modern Korea*. — Folkestone, Kentucky: Global Oriental Ltd., 2005. — 256 pp.

PROVINE, Robert C. *Essays on Korean Traditional Music*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1980. — 278 pp.

PROVINE, Robert C. *Essays on Sino-Korean Musicology: Early Sources for Korean Ritual Music*. — Seoul: Iljisa Publ. Co., 1988. — XVII, 243 pp., ill. (The Korean National Commission for UNESCO. Traditional Korean Music Series, 2).

PROVINE, Robert C.; TOKUMARU, Yosihiko; WITZLEBEN, J. Lawrence (eds.). *The Garland Encyclopedia of World Music*. Vol. 7. *East Asia: China, Japan, and Korea*. — New York – London: Routledge, 2002. — XXXV, 1152 pp.

RAMSDEN, H.A. *Corean Coin Charms and Amulets*. — Yokohama: Jun Kobayagawa Co. & Numismatic and Philatelic Publishers, 1910; reprint. by Olympic Press. — Salinas, Kansas, 1963.

*Reflections on Korean Cinema*. — [S.l.]: East Rock Institute, 2005,

ROBERTS, Claire; HUH, Dong-hwa (eds.). *Rapt in Colour: Korean Textiles and Costumes of the Chosŏn Dynasty*. — Sydney: Powerhouse Museum – Seoul: Museum of Korean Embroidery, 1998; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Brookfield, Vermont: Ashgate, 2000.

ROBINSON, Michael Edson. *Cultural Nationalism in Colonial Korea, 1920–1925*. — Seattle, Washington: Univ. of Washington Press, 1988. — 217 pp.

ROCKWELL, Coralie. *Kagok; A Traditional Korean Vocal Form*. — Providence: Asian Music Publications, 1972. — 302 pp.

RYU, Jae Han. *Reading the Korean Cultural Landscape*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2000. — 340 pp., ill.

SACCONE, Richard. *Business of Korean Culture*. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 1994. — 187 pp.

SADIE, Stanley (ed.). *New Grove Dictionary of Musical Instruments*. — London: Macmillan & Co., 1985 (See Korea).

*Sandae: Korea's Intangible Cultural Asset No. 2* / Transl. by Ch'oe Haech'un. — Pusan: Jeail Publishing Co., 1988.

*Selected Museum Exhibits, 1945–1965*. — Seoul: National Museum of Korea, 1965.

*Seoul Museum of History*. — Seoul: Seoul Museum of History, 2002.

SHIN, Chi-Yun; STRINGER, Julian (eds.). *New Korean Cinema*. — Edinburgh University Press, 2005. — 234 pp.; *id.* — New York: New York Univ., 2005.

SOHN, Pow-key. *Early Korean Printing*. — London: Victoria & Albert Museum, 1984.

SOHN, Pow-key. *Early Korean Typography* (Han'gug-ŭi kohwalcha). — Seoul: Po Chin Chai, 1981; New, enlarged ed. — Seoul, 1992. — 488 pp., ill.

SONG, Bang-song. *Korean Music: Historical and Other Aspects*. Pt. 1. *Korean Music and Musicology*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2000. — 464 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No 13).

SONG, Bang-song. *The Sanjo Tradition of Korean Komun'go Music*. — Seoul: Jung Eum Sa, 1986. — 324 pp.

SONG, Bang-song. *Source Readings in Korean Music*. — Seoul: Korean National Commission for UNESCO, 1980. — XIV, 263 pp.

SONG, Hye-jin. *A Stroll through Korean Music History*. — Seoul: The National Center for Korean Traditional Performing Arts, Ministry of Culture and Tourism, 2000.

SONG, Kyong-nin. *Graceful Music of Korea*. — [Seoul]: Office of Public Information, 1959.

*Sŏul taehakkyo pangmulgwan torok* [Selected Pieces from the University Museum, Seoul National University]. — [Seoul], 1983. — 144 pp.

STRINGER, Julian; SHIN, Chi-Yun (eds.). *New Korean Cinema*. — Edingburgh: Edingburgh Univ. Press, 2005.

SUH, Cheong-Soo (ed.). *An Encyclopaedia of Korean Culture* [Han'guk munhwa paekkwasajŏn]. — Seoul: Hansebon, 2004. — 798 pp.

SUH, Cheong-Soo; PAK, Chun-kun (eds.). *Aspects of Korean Culture*. — Seoul: Soodo Women's Teachers College Press, 1974.

SUH, Jae-sik. *Korean Patterns*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2007. — 242 pp.

*Survey of Traditional Korean Arts: Traditional Music* / National Academy of Arts. — Seoul, 1973.

*The Traditional Culture and Society in Korea*. — Honolulu, 1975.

*Traditional Korean Music* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul: The Si-sa-yǒng-ǒ-sa Publishers, Inc. — Arch Cape, Oregon: Pace International Research, Inc., 1983. — 228 pp. (Korean Art, 3).

*Traditional Music* / Taehan Minguk Yesurwon. — Seoul: The Academy, 1973.

*Traditional Performing Arts of Korea* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul, 1975; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — Seoul Computer Press, 1986. — 102 pp.

UNDERWOOD, Horace H. *Korean Boats and Ships*. — [Seoul], 1934 (1<sup>st</sup> ed.); Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2000. — 99 pp.

*Upper-class Culture in Yi-Dynasty Korea* / International Cultural Foundation. — Seoul: The Si-sa-yǒng-ǒ-sa Publishers, Inc., 1973 (Korean Cultural Series, No. 2); 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — 1982.

WANNE, J.J. *Traditional Korea, a Cultural History*. — Seoul, 1972.

*Weltgeschichte: Ausereuropaische Kulturen*, II. — München – Wien, 1964 (See: LEWIN, Bruno. *Geschichte Koreas* — S. 199–239, 333–337, 359–360, 390–393).

*Weltmusik*. — Mainz, 1985 (See Korea).

WICKMAN, Michael. *Korean Chests: Treasures of the Yi Dynasty*. — Seoul: Seoul International Tourist Publ. Co., 1978.

YANG, Hye-suk (ed.). *Korean Performing Arts: Drama, Dance and Music Theater*. — Seoul: Jipmoondang, 1997. — 247 pp.

Yang, Jongsung. *Cultural Protection Policy in Korea: Intangible Cultural Properties and Living National Treasures*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2003. — 174 pp. (Korean Studies Dissertation, Series, No. 3).

YANG, Seung Mok. *Korean Customs and Etiquette*. — Seoul: Moon Yang Gak, 1990; 6<sup>th</sup> ed. — 1997. — 161 pp. (Bibl. — 157–161).

YANG, Seung Mok. *Korean Etiquette*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Kei Rim Corporation, 1964.

YANG, Sunny. *Hanbok: The Art of Korean Clothing*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1998.

YI, Hye-gu. *An Introduction to Korean Music and Dance*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1977. — 54 pp.

YI, Hye-gu et al. *Traditional Korean Music*. — Seoul: Si-sa-yŏng-ŏ-sa, 1983. — 248 pp.

YI, Song-mi et al. *Korean Costumes and Textiles*. — Seoul: The IBM Korea, 1992. — 105 pp., 128 ill.

YI, Tu-hyon et al. *Korean Performing Arts — Drama, Dance & Music Theatre*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 1997. — 248 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 6).

YI, Yong-il. *The History of Korean Cinema: Main Current of Korean Cinema*. — Seoul: Motion Picture Promotion Corp., 1988.

Yoo, Yushin. *Korea the Beautiful: Treasures of the Hermit Kingdom*. — Murray, Kentucky: Golden Pond Press, 1987.

YOON, Hong-key. *The Culture of Feng-Shui in Korea: An Exploration of East Asian Geomancy*. — Lanham, Maryland: Rowman & Littlefield, 2006. — 352 pp., ill.

YOON, Hong-key. *Geomantic Relationship between Culture and Nature in Korea*. — Taipei: Oriental Cultural Service, 1976. — 279 pp. (Asian Folklore and Social Life Monographs, Vol. 89).

YOON, Taek-lim (comp.). *Cultural Landscapes of Korea / Academy of Korean Studies*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2005. — 132 pp.

YU, Hong-june. *Smiles of the Baby Buddha: Appreciating the Cultural Heritage of Kyongju*. — Seoul: Changbi Publishers, Inc., 1999.

ZABOROWSKI, Hans-Yürgen. *Traditionelles Puppentheater in Korea. — Das Spiel von der Puppenfrau: Kkoktu kaksi norŭm*. — Bochum: Deutsches Institut für Puppenspiel, 1981. — 71 S.

ZILE, Judith Van. *Perspectives on Korean Dance*. — [S.l.]: Wesleyan, [S.a.].

ZOZAYONG [CHO, Cha-yong]. *Guardians of Happiness*. — Seoul: Emille Museum, 1982.

ZOZAYONG [CHO, Cha-yong]. *Woodblock Prints of Old Korea: Emille Museum*. — Seoul: Emille Museum, 1980. — 29 pp.

## II.7. ИСКУССТВО (II.7. ARTS)

Бродянский, Д.Л. Искусство древнего Приморья. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2002 (См. Корея).

ГЛУХАРЕВА, О.Н. Искусство Кореи с древнейших времен до конца XIX века. — М.: Искусство, 1982. — 255 с., ил.

Изобразительное искусство Кореи. Из экспонатов Корейской художественной галереи (Старинные картины — росписи из Анакской гробницы и живопись периода династии Ли). — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1978. — 47 л., ил.

Искусство Кореи. Сб. статей / Сост. Л.И. Киреева; отв. ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: ИВЛ, 1972. — 96 с.

КИРЕЕВА, Л.И. Статьи по искусству Кореи. Сб. избранных статей и заметок. — Магнитогорск, 2006. — 203 с., ил.

Корейская живопись. Альбом. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1957.

Культурные памятники Кореи. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1957.

Латов, В.С. Искусство в свободной Корее. Записки советского журналиста. — М., 1955. — 163 с.

Марков, В.М. Искусство Республики Корея второй половины XX в. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2002. — 336 с.

Румянцева, О.В. Государственный музей Востока: Краткий обзор коллекций. Изд. 2-е, испр. — М.: Изобразит. иск-во, 1993 (См. Корея).

Тян, Д. Буддийские храмы средневековой Кореи. История, архитектура, философия. — М.: Вост. лит., 2001. — 174 с., ил. (Культура народов Востока. Материалы и исследования).

ADAMS, Edward B. *Art Treasures of Seoul*. — Seoul: Seoul International Publ. House, 1979.

ADAMS, Edward B. *Korea's Pottery Heritage*. 2 vols. — Seoul: Seoul International Publ. House, 1986–1990. — Vol. 1. — 1986. — 121 pp.; Vol. 2. — 1990. — 153 pp.



ADAMS, Edwards B. *Korean Folk Art and Craft*. — Seoul: Seoul International Publ. House, 1984. — 143 pp. (From the collection of the Onyang Folklore Museum).

AHN, Hwi-Joon; KIM, Won-Yong; LEW, Young-Ick. *Korean Art Tradition*. — Seoul: The Korea Foundation, 1993.

AHN, Sang-Soo. *Bird Patterns: Asian Art Motifs from Korea*. — New York: Weatherhill, 2002.

AKABOSHI, GORO; NAKAMARU, Haiichiro. *Five Centuries of Korean Ceramics, Pottery and Porcelain of the Yi Dynasty*. — New York: Weatherhill — Tokyo: Kodansha, 1975.

*The Ancient Arts of Korea*. — Seoul: Ministry of Culture and Information, 1969[...].

*Ancient Korean Palaces* / Youl Hwa Dang Editorial Dept. — Seoul: Youl Hwa Dang Publishing Co., 1988. — 316 pp.

*L'art coréen au Musée Guimet*. — Paris, 2001.

*The Arts of Ancient Korea* / Ministry of Culture and Information, Republic of Korea. — Seoul: Kwang Myong Publ. Co., 1975.

*The Arts of Ancient Korea* / Korea Shooting Federation, Organizing Committee. — Seoul, 1978.

*Arts of Korea* / Metropolitan Museum of Art. — New York, 1998.

*The Arts of the Korean Pottery — Silla, Koryŏ, Yi* / Exhibition at the Asia Society. — New York, 1968.

*Asian Art Motifs from Korea*. Vol. 9. — Seoul: Ahn Graphics and Book Publishers, 1986.

*The Beauty of Seoul* / Photographs by Jae-sik Suh. — Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2006. — 208 pp., ill.

BUHOT, Jean. *Chinese and Japanese Art, with Sections on Korea and Vietnam*. — Garden City, New York: Anchor Books, 1967.

BUSSAGLI, Mario. *Oriental Architecture*. — New York: Electa / Rizzoli, 1989 (See Korea).

CAMBON, Pierre. *Poetry of Ink: The Korean literati Tradition 1392–1910*. — [S.l.]: Antique Collectors Club Ltd., 2006. — 279 pp.

CAMPBELL, John M.; CAMPBELL, Donna. *War Paint: Fighter Nose Art from WW II & Korea*. — Osceola, Wisconsin: Motorbooks International, 1990.

CHIN, Hong Sup; CHOI, Sun U; CHUNG, Yang Mo (eds.). *The Arts of Korea. V. Handicrafts*. — Seoul: Tong Hwa Publishing Co., 1979.

CHIN, Hong-Sup et al. *Cultural Treasures of Korea*. 8 vols. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1994.

CHO, Cha-yong. *Guardians of Happiness: Shamanistic Tradition in Korean Folk Painting*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1982.

CHO, Cha-yong. *Traditional Korean Painting: A Lost Art Rediscovered*. — Tokyo: Kodansha International, 1990.

CH'OE, Wang-su. *Korean True-View Landscape Paintings by Chǒng Sǒn (1676–1759) / Transl. by Pak Youngsook and Roderick Whitfield*. — London: Eastern Art Publishing, 2005. — 382 pp. (Saffron Korean Library Series).

CHOI, Sang-Hun. *The Spirit of Korean Cultural Roots — Furniture and Interiors of Upper Class Joseon Dynasty Homes*. — Seoul: Ewha Womans Univ. Press, 2006. — 168 pp.

CHOI, Sun-u et al. (eds.). *Five Thousand Years of Korean Art / National Museum of Korea*. — Seoul: Kwangmyong, 1976; repint. — Seoul: Hyonam Publishing Co., 1979; reprint. — San Francisco, California: Asian Art Museum, 1979.

CHOI, Sun-u. *Korean Ceramics in the National Museum of Korea*. — Tokyo: Kodansha, 1976 (Tōyō tōji taikan, Vol. 2).

CHOI, Sun-u; PARK, Young-kyu. *Korean Furniture*. — Seoul, 1982.

CHOI-BAE, Soontaek (ed.). *Seladon-Keramik der Koryo-Dynastie, 918–1392: Bestandskatalog des Museums für Ostasiatische Kunst der Stadt Köln*. — Köln: Das Museum, 1984.

CHON, Pyong-ok. *Decorative Designs in the Houses of the Choson Dynasty Period*. — Seoul: Po Chin Chai Printing Comp., Ltd., 1989. — 231 pp.

CHON, Pyon-ok. *Traditional Artistic Designs of Korea*. — Seoul: Po Chin Chai Printing Comp., Ltd., 1982. — 596 pp.

CHUNG, Hyung-Min. *Modern Korean Ink Painting*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2006. — 158 pp., ill. (Korean Cultural Series, 5).

CHUNG, Yang-mo (ed.). *The Arts of Korea. IV. Ceramics*. — Seoul: Dong Hwa Publishing Comp., 1979.

CLARK, John (ed.). *Modernity in Asian Art*. — Sydney: Wild Peony, 1993 (See Korea).

*Contemporary Korean Painting*. — Berkeley, California: Asian Humanities Press, 1979.

COVELL, Alan Carter. *Shamanist Folk Paintings: Korea's Eternal Spirits*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1984.

COVELL, Jon Carter. *Korea's Colorful Heritage*. — Seoul: Si-sa-yöng-ö-sa Publishers, Inc., 1983. — 128 pp.

COVELL, Jon Carter; COVELL, Alan. *The World of Korean Ceramics*. — Seoul: Si-sa-yöng-ö-sa Publishers, Inc., 1986.

CRANE, Florence. *Flowers and Folk-lore from Far Korea*. — Tokyo: Sansido, 1931; reprint. — Seoul: Sahn-bo, 1969.

CUNNINGHAM, Michael R.; MIYAJIMA, Shinichi; YAMASHITA, Yuji and Cleveland Museum of Art Staff (eds.). *Ink Paintings and Ash-Glazed Ceramics: Medieval Calligraphy, Painting and Ceramic Art from Japan and Korea*. — Cleveland: Cleveland Museum of Art, 2001.

*Decorative Techniques and Styles in Asian Ceramics*. — London: Univ. of London and the Percival David Foundation of Chinese Art, 1978 (Art and Archaeology of Asia, No. 8) (See Korea).

*Dictionary of Korean Art and Archaeology* / Ed. by Roderick Whitfield; transl. by Kim Gwang-on et al. — Seoul: Hollym for the Korea Foundation, 2004. — 332 pp. (in Korean and English).

ECKARDT, Andreas. *Geschichte der koreanischen Kunst*. — Leipzig, 1929; title of English translation. — *A History of Korean Art* / Transl. by J.M. Kindersley and M.A. Oxon. — London: Edward Goldston — Leipzig: Karl W. Hiersemann, 1929. — XXV, 225 pp., CLXVIII plates (See Bibl.); transl. into Korean. — Seoul: Youlhwadang, 2003. — 390 pp.

ELISSÉEFF, V. *Tresors d'art coréen*. — Paris, 1961–1962.

*Encyclopedia of World Art*. Vol. VIII. — New York [etc.]: McGraw-Hill, 1963 (GOMPERTZ, Godfrei. Korea and Korean Art. — Pp. 1019–1028).

*Essential Korean Art: From Prehistory to the Joseon Period*. — Seoul: Hyeonamsa, 2004. — 420 pp., ill.

*5000 Years of Korean Art / An exhibition organized by the National Museum of Korea for museums in the United States.* — San Francisco, 1979. — 192 pp., ill.

*Floral Design Lattice Doors of Korean Temples.* — Seoul: Sol, 2004. — 229 pp., ill.

*The Folkcrafts of Korea.* — Seoul: Kyemyong-sa, 1980. — 538 pp.

FORMAN, Werner; BAŘINKA, Jaroslav. *Alte koreanische Kunst.* — Praha: Artia, 1962. — 78 S., 132 Abb.; transl. into French: *L'art ancien en Corée.* — Prague: Artia, 1962; transl. into English. — *The Art of Ancient Korea.* — Prague: Artia, 1962; reprint. — London: Peter Nevill, 1962.

*Fragrance of Ink: Korean Literati Paintings of the Choson Dynasty (1392–1910) from Korea University Museum.* — Seoul: Korean Studies Institute, Korea Univ. Press, 1996. — 256 pp.

*Fragrance of Korea: The Ancient Gift, Bronze, Lacquer, Burner of Baekje.* — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 2005. — 144 pp., ill.

FREESTONE, Ian; GAIMSTER, David (eds.). *Pottery in the Making: World Ceramic Traditions.* — Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1997 (See Korea).

GOEPPER, Roger; WHITFIELD, Roderick. *Treasures from Korea.* — London: British Museum Publications, 1984.

GOMPERTZ, Godfrey St. George Montague. *Celadon Wares.* — New York – Washington, 1969.

GOMPERTZ, Godfrey St. George Montague. *Korean Celadon and Other Wares of the Koryŏ Period.* — London: Faber & Faber, 1963; *id.* — New York: Thomas Yoseloff, 1964.

GOMPERTZ, Godfrey St. George Montague. *Korean Pottery and Porcelain of the Yi Period.* — London: Faber & Faber, 1968; *id.* — New York: Praeger, 1968.

GRIFFING, Robert P., Jr. *The Art of the Korean Potter: Silla, Koryo, Yi.* — New York: Asia Society, 1968.

GRISWOLD, Alexander B.; KIM, Chewon; POTT, Rh. *The Art of Birma, Korea, Tibet.* — New York: Crown Publishers, 1964 (Korea. — Pp. 61–149).

HAMMER, Elizabeth; SMITH, Judith G. (eds.). *The Arts of Korea: A Resource for Educators.* — New Haven, Connecticut: Yale Univ. Press, 2002.

HAN, Christina H. Y. *Korea Around 1900: The Paintings of Gisan*. — Ontario: Royal Ontario Museum, 2007. — 144 pp., ill.

*Handbook of Korean Art*. 3 vols. — Seoul: Yegyeong, 2002. — [Vol. 1]: *Folk Painting*. — 373 pp., ill.; [Vol. 2]: *Buddhist Sculpture*. — 479 pp., ill.; [Vol. 3]: *White Porcelain and Punch'ong Ware*. — 311 pp., ill.

*Handicrafts of the Korean People*. — Seoul: Dahal Media, 2004. — 215 pp.

*Han'guk horangi minye* [Kankoku tora-no mingei = Tigers in Korean Folk Art]. — Seoul: Kungnip Minsok Pangmulgwan, 1988. — 231 pp. (in Korean, Japanese, and English).

*Han'guk horangi taejŏn* [Korea Tiger Exhibit]. — [Seoul]: Han'guk Ko Misul Hyŏphoe, 1985. — 85 pp. (in Korean and English).

*Han'guk hyŏndae sŏye taep'yo chakka chipsŏng* [Modern Korean Master Calligraphers]. — Seoul: Ŭlchisa, 1981 (in Korean and English).

*Han'guk kŭndae hoehwa paengnyŏn, 1850–1950* [Centenary of Modern Korean Painting]. — Seoul: Samhwa Sŏjŏk Chusik Hoesa, 1987. — 260 pp. (in Korean and English).

*Han'guk kŭnse kwahak kisul 100-yonsa chosa yŏn'gu: Kŏnch'uk punya* [A Study on the Development History of Architecture for the Past 100 Years in Korea]. — Seoul: Han'guk Kwahak Chaedan, 1990. — XII, 416 pp. (in Korean and English).

*Han'guk sŏye ilbaengnyŏn* [One Hundred Years of Korean Calligraphy: (1848–1948)]. — Seoul: Yun Ryang-jung, 1988. — 318 pp. (in Korean and English).

HENDERSON, Gregory (ed.). *The Columbia University Exhibition of Ceramics and Bronzes of Korea*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1965.

HEO, Gyun. *Korean Temple Motifs: Beautiful Symbols of the Buddhist Faith* / Transl. by Timothy V. Atkinson. — Paju (Republic of Korea): Dolbegae Publishers, 2005. — 332 pp., ill.

HO, Tong-hwa. *Crafts of the Inner Court: The Artistry of Korean Women*. — Seoul: Museum of Korean Embroidery, 1988.

HO, Tong-hwa. *Traditional Korean Wrapping Cloths (Pojagi)*. — Seoul: Museum of Korean Embroidery, 1990.

HONEY, William Bowyer. *Corean Pottery*. — London: Faber & Faber, 1947; *id.* / Ed. by Van Nostrand. — New York, 1948.

HONEY, William Bowyer. *The Ceramic Art of China and Other Countries of the Far East*. — London: Faber & Faber, 1945 (See Korca).

*Hongik Taehakkyo Pangmulgwan* [Hongik University Museum]. — Seoul, Hongik Taehakkyo Pangmulgwan, 1976.

*Hopes and Aspirations: Decorative Painting of Korea*. — San Francisco, California: The Asian Art Museum of San Francisco, 1998.

HUGO-BRUNT, Michael. *Architecture and Planning in China, Mongolia, and Korea*. — Monticello, Illinois: Council of Planning Librarians, 1976.

HUH, Dong-hwa. *The World of Colorful Delight*. — [Seoul]: The Museum of Korean Embroidery, 2001. — 247 pp.

*A Hundred Treasures of the National Museum of Korea*. — Seoul, 1972.

HWANG, Su-yong (ed.). *The Arts of Korea*. III. *Buddhist Art*. — Seoul: Dong Hwa Publishing Co., 1974; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1979.

Hwang, Su-young. *Sökkuram Cave Temple*. — Kyōngju (?), 1989.

*Important Chinese and Korean Ceramics from a Collection Formed by Ira and Nancy Koger*. — New York: Sotheby Parke Bernet Inc., 1990.

ИТОХ, Ikutaro. *Korean Ceramics from the Museum of Oriental Ceramics of Osaka* / Ed. by Judith G. Smith. — New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art, 2000. — 151 pp., ill.

ИТОХ, Ikutaro. *Masterpieces of Chinese and Korean Ceramics in the Ataka Collection*. — Tokyo, 1980 (Koryō Dynasty).

ИТОХ, Ikutaro; MINO, Yutaka; BEST, Jonathan; VANDIVER, Pammela B. (eds.). *The Radiance of Jade and Clarity of Water: Korean Ceramics from the Ataka Collection*. — New York: The Hudson Hills Press, 1991. — 158 pp., 114 ill. (Korean Ceramics at the Museum of Oriental Ceramics in Osaka); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Chicago: The Art Institute of Chicago, 1994. — 158 pp.

JANATA, Alfred. *Koreanische Malerei*. — Vienna: Verlag Brüder Rosenbaum, 1963; transl. in English by Margaret Shenfield. — *Korean Painting*. — New York: Crown, 1964.

*Japanese, Korean, Tibetan, Nepalese, Gandharan, Indian and Southeast Asian Works of Art*. — New York: Sotheby Parke Bernet Inc., 1973.

JUNKER, H. Ki-san. *Alte koreanische Bilder. Landschaften und Volksleben*. — Leipzig, 1958.

KADOKAWA, Shoten (ed.). *A Pictorial Encyclopedia of the Oriental Arts. Korea*. — New York: Crown, 1969.

KANG, Woo-Bang; KIM, Seung-hee. *The World of Nectar Ritual Paintings*. — Seoul: Yekong Publishing Co., 1995.

*Kankoku kodai bunka ten: Shiragi sennen-no bi* [The Ancient Korean Arts: Quintessence of 1000 Years of Silla]. — [Nagoya]: Chunichi Shinbunsha, 1983 (in Japanese and English).

KARETZKY, Patricia E. *Early Buddhist Narrative Art: Illustrations of the Life of the Buddha from Central Asia to China, Korea and Japan*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 2000.

*Die Keramik des Fernen Ostens: China, Vietnam, Korea, Japan*. — Freiburg: Herder, 1983.

KIM, Che-won. *Art and Archeology of Ancient of Korea*. — Seoul: Taegwang Publ. Co., 1986.

KIM, Chewon; GOMPERTZ, G. St. G. M. *The Ceramic Art of Korea*. — London: Faber & Faber, 1961; American edition / Ed. by Yosellov. — New York, 1961; Korean edition / Ed. by Ministry of Foreign Affairs, under the title: *Korean Arts*. Vol. II. *Ceramics*. — Seoul, 1961.

KIM, Chewon; GRISWOLD, Alexander; POTT, Peter H. *Burma, Korea, Tibet*. — London: Methuen, 1964 (Art of the World Series) (Korea. — Pp. 63–149).

KIM, Che-won; KIM, Won-yong. *Corée, 2000 ans de création artistique*. — Paris: Bibliothèque des Arts, 1966.

KIM, Che-won; KIM, Won-yong. *Treasures of Korean Art: 2000 Years of Ceramics, Sculpture and Jewelled Arts*. — New York: Abrams, 1966; published in the Great Britain under the title — *The Arts of Korea: Ceramics, Sculpture, Gold, Bronze and Lacquer*. — London: Thames & Hudson, 1966. — 283 pp.

KIM, Che-won; LEE, Lena Kim. *Arts of Korea*. — New York – Tokyo: Kodansha International, 1974. — 365 pp.

KIM, Hee-jin. *Maedeup: The Art of Traditional Korean Knots*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2006. — 160 pp., ill. (Korean Cultural Series, 6).

KIM, Hongnam (ed.). *Korean Arts of the Eighteenth Century: Splendor and Simplicity*. — New York, Weatherhill: The Asia Society Galleries, 1993. — 239 pp.; reprint. — 1994.

KIM, Hongnam. *The Story of a Painting: A Korean Buddhist Treasure from The Mary and Jackson Burke Foundation*. — New York: The Asia Society Galleries, 1991. — 58 pp.

KIM, J. *Palaces of Korea*. — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 2006. — 138 pp., ill.

KIM, Jae-ye. *White Porcelain / Punch'ong Ware: Handbook of Korean Art*. Vol. 3. — Seoul: Yekong, 2002. — 280 pp., ill.

KIM, John K. (ed.). *Korean Art Seen through Museums*. — Seoul: Eastern Media, 1979.

KIM, Kumja Paik; BLACK Key E.; WAGNER, Edward. *Hopes and Aspirations: Decorative Painting of Korea*. — San Francisco: The Asian Art Museum, 1998. — 63 pp. (A catalogue of 16 items of *minhwa*).

KIM, Kwang-eon (ed.). *Dictionary of Korean Art and Archaeology* [Han'guk munhwajae yongŏ sajŏn]. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2004. — 332 pp., ill.

KIM, Lena. *Buddhist Sculpture of Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2007. — 223 pp.

KIM, Man-hee (ed.). *Korean Folklore Pictures*. 20 vols. — Seoul: Asian & Pacific Cultural Association, [S.a.].

KIM, Sung-woo. *Buddhist Architecture of Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2007. — 152 pp.

KIM, W. *Korean Life: Portrayed in Genre Picture* / Transl. by Song. — Seoul: Hyeonamsa, 2002. — 144 pp., ill.

KIM, Wŏn Yong. *Studies on Silla Pottery*. — Seoul: Eul-yoo Publishing Co., 1960 (Publication of the National Museum of Korea, Series A, Vol. 4).

KIM, Wŏn-Yong et al. *Korean Art Treasures* / Ed. by Roderick Whitfield and Park Youngsook. — Seoul: Yekyong Publishing Co., 1986. — 412 pp., ill.

KIM, Wŏn-Yong. *Art and Archaeology of Ancient Korea*. — Seoul: The Taekwang Publishing Company, 1986.

KIM, Wŏn-Yong; CHOI, Sun'u; IM, Changsoon. *The Arts of Korea*. Vol. 2. — Seoul, 1979.

KIM, Won-Yong; HAN, Byong-Sam; CHIN, Hong-Sop. *The Arts of Korea*. 6 vols. — Seoul: Dong Hwa Publishing Company, 1979. — 139 pp. (Prospects).

KIM, Yong Joon. *Dan Won Kim Hongdo*. — Pyongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1956.



Kim, Youngna. *Tradition, Modernity, and Identity: Modern and Contemporary Art in Korea*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2005. — 110 pp., ill. (Korean Culture Series, 1).

*Kokuri kofun hekiga* [Murals of Koguryo Tumulus]. — Tokyo: Chosen Gahosha, 1985. — [13, 232], 87 pp. (in Japanese and English).

*Korea in Its Creations*. — Seoul: Design House, 1994. — 153 pp., ill.

*Korean Art 5<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> Centuries from European Museums and Collections / Catalogue by Youngsook Pak*. — London, 1984 (MS).

*The Korean Art Gallery*. — P'yongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1985; rev. ed. — P'yongyang: Korea Pictorial, 1989.

*Korean Art Guide / K.O.I.S. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.* — Seoul: Yekyong Publications Co., 1987. — 269 pp.

*Korean Arts / Ministry of Foreign Affairs*. Vol. 1. *Painting and Sculpture*. — Seoul, 1956; Vol. 2. *Ceramics*. — Seoul, 1961.

*Korean Art Seen through Museums*. — Seoul, 1979.

*Korean Ceramics Today*. — New Delhi: Indian Council for Cultural Relations, 1983.

*Korean Cultural Heritage: Fine Arts / Korea Foundation*. — Seoul, 1994. — 299 pp.

*Korean Erotic Painting*. — Seoul: Art in Culture, 2001. — 150 pp., ill.

*Korean Folk Painting*. — Seoul: Hyungmi Publ. Company, 1980.

*Korean Painting*. — Hong Kong and New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1995. — VIII, 70 pp. (Images of Asia).

*The Korean Relics in the United States*. — Seoul: International Cultural Society of Korea, 1989.

*The Korean Relics in Western Europe*. — Seoul: Korea Foundation, [S.a.].

*Korean Tiger: An Exhibition of Korean Folk Painting to Commemorate the Dedication of the Olympic Stadium / Seoul Olympic Organizing Committee*. — Seoul, 1984.

*Korean Works of Art: Including Important Lo-Lang Lanquer Cup, Old Silla Period Gold Jewelry, Highly Important Silla Silver Belt, Silla Gilt Bronzes, Good Koryo Celadons, including Kangjin Kilns Pieces, Koryo Bronzes, Rare Yi Silver Cup and Pick, Fine Yi Red Wares, Yi Blue & White Wares: Property of*

*Various Owners: Exhibition... June 9-13, 1977...: Public Auction... June 14, 1977. Catalog.* — New York: Sotheby Parke Bernet Inc., 1977. — 65 pp.

KOYAMA, Fijio; FIGGESS, John. *Two Thousand Years of Oriental Ceramics.* — London: Thames and Hudson, 1961.

*Kungnip Chŏnju Pangmulgwan* [Chŏnju National Museum]. — [Chŏnju]: Kungnip Chŏnju Pangmulgwan, 1990. — 166 pp. (in Korean and English).

KÜMMEL, O. *Die Kunst Chinas, Japans und Korea.* — Leipzig, 1929.

KÜMMEL, O. *Die Kunst Ostasiens.* — Berlin, 1922.

*Kungnip Kwangju Pangmulgwan* [The Kwangju National Museum]. — Seoul: T'ongch'ŏn Munhwasa, 1978.

*Kunstschatze aus Korea* / Hrsg. von Roger Goepper, Ji Hyun Whang, Roderick Whitfield. — Hamburg: Museum für Kunst und Gewerbe — Köln: Museum für Ostasiatische Kunst, 1984. — 239 S., Ill.

KWON, Yun-hee. *Symbolic and Decorative Motifs of Korean Silk: 1875–1975.* — Seoul: Il Ji Sa, 1988. — 466 pp.

*Kyŏngju: City of Millenial History* / Ed. by Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1998.

*Kyŏngju National Museum.* — Kyŏngju, 1992.

LACHMAN, Charles. *The Ten Symbols of Longevity (An Important Korean Folding Screen in the Collection of the Jordan Schnitzer Museum of Art at the University of Oregon).* — Washington, D.C.: Univ. of Washington Press. — 2006.

LEE, Don Y. *Art in Korea: Historical.* — Bloomington, Indiana: Eastern, 1990. — 400 pp.

LEE, Dongju. *The Beauty of Old Korean Painting: A History and an Appreciation* / Transl. by Robert Carrubba and Kim Kyongsook. — London: Saffron, 2005. — 208 pp. (Saffron Korea Library).

LEE, Du-hyun; CHUNG, Byung-ho; SONG, Bang-song. *Korean Performing Arts.* — Seoul: Jimoondang Publ. Company, 1998.

LEE, Junghee. *Azaleas and Golden Bells, Korean Art in the Collection of the Portland Art Museum and in Portland Private Collections.* — Portland, Oregon: The Portland Art Museum, 1998. — 54 pp., ill.

LEE, O-Young. *Korea in Its Creations.* — Seoul: Design House Publishers, Inc., 1994.

- LEE, Sang-hae. *Seowon: The Architecture of Korea's Private Academies*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2005. — 201 pp.
- LEE, Soyoung. *Korean Ceramics from the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge*. — New Haven, Connecticut: Yale Univ. Press, 2002.
- LEE, Yeunsook. *Korean Spirit in Creativity & Design*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2004. — 369 pp.
- LEE, Young-Chul; YUN, Nan-Jie; KIM, Seung-Duk; GAUTHEROT, Franck. *Elastic Taboos: within the Korean World of Contemporary Art*. — [Germany]: Verlag Moderne Kunst, 2007. — 192 pp.
- LEFEBVRE D'ARGENCE, Réne-Yvon (ed.). *5000 Years of Korean Art*. — San Francisco: Asian Art Museum, 1979.
- LEW, Young-Ick (ed.). *Korean Art Tradition*. — Seoul: Korea Foundation, 1993.
- MAVOUIN, Francis (ed.). *Études d'architecture et d'urbanisme coréens*. — Paris: Collège de France, 1994. — 262 pp. (Cahiers d'études coréennes, Centre d'études coréennes, Collège de France).
- Masterpieces of 500 Years of Korean Painting* / National Museum of Korea. — Seoul, 1972.
- Masterpieces of the Ho-Am Art Museum*. 2 vols. — Seoul: Samsung Foundation of Culture, 1996. — Vol. 1. — 235 pp., ill.; Vol. 2. — 259 pp., ill.
- MCCUNE, Evelyn B. *The Arts of Korea: An Illustrated History*. — Rutland, Vermont – Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle Co., 1962.
- MCCUNE, Evelyn B. *The Inner Art — Korean Screens*. — Seoul: Po Chin Chai Printing Co., Ltd., 1983. — 107 pp., ill.
- MCKILLOP, Beth. *Korean Art and Design*. — London: Victoria & Albert Museum, 1992; *id.* — New York: Icon Editions, 1992.
- MEDLEY, Margaret. *Korean and Chinese Ceramics from 10<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> Century... in the Fitzwilliam Museum*. — Cambridge, 1976.
- MIN, Eungjun; JOO, Jinsook; KWAK, Han Ju. *Korean Film: History, Resistance, and Democratic Imagination*. — Westport, Connecticut – London: Praeger, 2003. — 197 pp.
- MIN, Kyun-hyun. *Korean Gardens*. — Seoul: Borim, 1992. — 249 pp., ill.
- Modern Korean Painting* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul, 1971.

MOES, Robert. *Auspicious Spirits: Korean Folk Paintings and Related Objects*. — Washington, D.C.: International Exhibition Foundation, 1983. — 197 pp., 117 ill.

MOES, Robert. *Korean Art: From the Brooklyn Museum Collection*. — New York: Universe, 1987.

MULLANY, Frank. *Symbolism in Korean Ink Brush Painting*. — Folkestone, Kent, U.K.: Global Oriental, Ltd., 2006. — 414 pp.

*Mural Paintings of Koguryo*. — Pyongyang: Korean Central Historical Museum, 1979.

*National Art Museum*. — Pyongyang, 1964.

*National Museum of Korea. Guide book*. 2<sup>nd</sup> rev. ed. — Seoul, 1968.

O'ROURKE, Kevin (ed.). *Korean Culture and Arts*. — Seoul: KCAF, 1981. — 134 pp.

Östasiatiska Museet. *The Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities. 1963–1983. Jubileumskatalog*. — [Stockholm], 1983. — 128 pp. (Korea. — Pp. 21–22, plates 79–81).

PAI, Man-sill. *Dining Tables, Korean Traditional Handicrafts*. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 2006. — 112 pp.

PAINE, Robert Jr. (ed.). *Masterpieces of Korean Art; an Exhibition / Ministry of Education, Republic of Korea*. — Washington, 1957.

PARK, Byeng-Sen (pseud. Minje). *Korean Printing: From Its Origins to 1910*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2003. — 240 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 24).

PARK, Sam Y. *An Introduction to Korean Architecture*. 2 Vols. — Seoul: Jungwoosa Publishing Co., 1991. — Vol. I. — 373 pp.; Vol. II. — 327 pp.

PARK, Syeung-gil. *Modern Korean Painting*. — Seoul: Korean National Commission for UNESCO, 1971.

PARK, Youngdae. *Essential Korean Art: From Prehistory to the Joseon Period*. — Seoul: Hyeonamsa, 2004. — 420 pp., ill.

PARK, Youngsook. *Handbook of Korean Art: Buddhist Sculpture*. — Seoul: Yekyong, 2002. — 479 pp.

PARK, Youngsook. *Koreanische Tage* (Katalog). — [S.l.], 1984.

PARK, Youngsook; WHITFIELD, Roderick (eds.). *Korean Art Treasures*. — Seoul: Yekong Publishing Co., Ltd., 1986. — 412 pp., ill.

PARK, Youngsook; WHITFIELD, Roderick. *Handbook of Korean Art*. 2 vols. — Seoul: Yekong Publishing Co., Ltd., 2002. — Vol. 1. *Buddhist Sculpture*. — 479 pp., ill.; Vol. 2. *Earthenware / Celadon*. — 280 pp., ill.

*A Photographic Look at the Chosun Dynasty*. 6 vols. — Seoul: So Mun Dang Publishers, 1987 (in English and Korean).

*A Pictorial Encyclopedia of Oriental Arts. Korea*. — New York: Kadokawa Shōten, 1969.

PORTAL, Jane. *Korea: Art and Architecture*. — London: Thames and Hudson, 2000.

POSHYANANDA, Apinan. *Contemporary Art in Asia: Traditions, Tensions / Essays by Apinan Poshyananda et al.* — New York: Asia Society Galleries — Distributed by Harry N. Abrams, 1996 (See Korea).

PRATT, Keith. *Images of Asia: Korean Painting*. — Hong Kong: Oxford Univ. Press, 1995. — 70 pp.

PRATT, Keith L. *Korean Painting*. — Hong Kong — New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1995.

*Profile of Contemporary Art. The Early '80s in Japan and Korea*. — Kyōtō: Kyōtō Kokusai Geijutsu Senta, 1987. — 534 pp.

*Propyläen Kunstgeschichte*. T. 17. *China, Korea, Japan*. — Berlin, 1868.

RHEE, Byung-chang. *Masterpieces of Korean Art: History of Korean Art, Koryo Ceramics, Yi Ceramics*. 3 vols. — Tokyo: Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1978.

ROBERTS Claire; BRAND, Michael (eds.). *Earth, Spirit, Fire: Korean Masterpieces of the Chosŏn Dynasty (1392–1910)*. — Sydney: Powerhouse Museum — Queensland Art Gallery, 2000; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Brookfield, Vermont: Ashgate, 2001.

ROUNTREE, Charlotte. *Seoul Sketches: A Visual Narrative of Yi Dynasty Architecture*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1985.

ROUSSET, Haguette. *Arts de la Corée*. — Paris: Société Français du Livre, 1977.

SARVIMAKI, Marja. *Structures, Symbols and Meanings: Chinese and Korean Influence on Japanese Architecture*. — Helsinki: Helsinki Univ. of Technology Department of Architecture, 2000.

SECKEL, Dietrich. *Buddhistische Kunst Ostasiens*. — Stuttgart, 1957; transl. into English. — *The Art of Buddhism*. — New York — London, 1964 (See Korea).

*Selected Studies in Korean Arts.* — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, 1968.

*Selected Treasures of the Buyeo National Museum.* — Seoul: Samhwa, 1977.

*Selected Treasures of the National Museum.* — Seoul: Sam Hwa Publishing Company, 1990. — 215 pp.

*A Short History of Korean Art.* — [Seoul]: Art Historical Association of Korea, 1970.

SMITH, Judith G. *Arts of Korea.* — New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1998. — 511 pp., ill.; *id.* — New Haven, Connecticut: Yale Univ. Press, 1998.

SOPER, Alexander Coburn. *Chinese, Korean and Japanese Bronzes.* — Rome: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1966 (Serie Orientale Roma, No. 35).

SØRENSEN, Hendrik Hjort. *The Iconography of Korean Buddhist Painting (Iconography of Religions Section XII. East and Central Asia, Fasc. 9).* — Leiden: E.J. Brill Academic Publishers, 1989; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1997. — 21 pp., 48 plates.

*Survey of Korean Arts: Folk Arts: Fine Arts I–II / National Academy of Fine Arts.* — Seoul, 1972.

*Survey of Traditional Korean Arts: Folk Arts / National Academy of Fine Arts.* — Seoul, 1974.

SWANN, Peter Charles. *Art in China, Korea, and Japan.* — New York: Praeger, 1963 (Praeger World of Art Series); 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — 1965; rev. ed. — London: Thames and Hudson, 1967; transl. into Czech. — *Umění Číny, Koreje a Japonska.* — Praha: Odeon, 1970 (in Czech).

*Traditional Korean Art / Korean National Commission for UNESCO.* — Seoul: The Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa Publishers, Inc. — Arch Cape, Origon: Pace International Research, Inc., 1983. — 153 pp. (Korean Art, 1).

*Traditional Korean Painting / Korean National Commission for UNESCO.* — Seoul: The Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa Publishers, Inc. — Arch Cape, Origon: Pace International Research, Inc., 1983. — 177 pp. (Korean Art, 2).

TURNER, Jane (ed.). *The Dictionary of Art.* — London: Macmillan & Co., New York: Grove's Dictionaries Inc., 1996 (See Korea, Vol. 18. — Pp. 245–385).

VOS, Ken. *Korean Painting: A Selection of Eighteenth to Early Twentieth Century Painting; from the Collection of Cho Won-Kyong*. — London: Bamboo Publishing, Ltd., 1994.

WHITFIELD, Roderick; GOEPPER, Roger (eds.). *Treasures from Korea: Art through 5000 Years*. — London: British Museum Publications, Ltd., 1984. — 224 pp.

WHITFIELD, Roderick; PAK, Young-Sook (eds.). *Korean Art Treasures*. — Seoul: Yekyong Publications Co., Ltd., 1986. — 416 pp., 352 plates.

*Working with Nature: Traditional Thought in Contemporary Art from Korea* / Tate Gallery. — Liverpool, 1992(?).

*The World of Colorful Delight*. — Seoul: Museum of Korean Embroidery, 2001. — 247 pp., ill.

WRIGHT, Edward Reynolds; PAI, Man-sill. *Korean Furniture: Elegance and Tradition*. — Tokyo: Kodansha International, 1984; reprint. — 1987.

*Yeon* [Lotus] / Photographs by Son-Am Monk. — [S.l.]: Daeheunggihoek, 1998. — 199 pp., ill.

YI, Song-mi. *Fragrance, Elegance, and Virtue: Korean Women in Traditional Arts and Humanities*. — Seoul: Daewonsa, 2002. — 171 pp.

YI, Song-mi. *Korean Landscape Painting: Continuity and Innovation Through the Ages*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2006. — 221 pp.

YIM, Young-joo; AHN, Sang-Soo. *Dokkaebi: Korean Motifs*. — Seoul–Tübingen: Wasmuth, 2006. — 292 pp., ill.

YOO, Keun-hyeong. *Koryo Celadon: The Autobiography of Haegang, Yoo, Keun-hyeong*. — Seoul: Hong Ik Jac Company, 1984.

YOON, Bokcha; CHI, Soon; PARK, Youngsoon. *Korean Furniture and Culture*. — Seoul: Shinkwang Publishing Co., 1988.

YOON, Yeolsu. *Handbook of Korean Art: Folk Painting*. — Seoul: Yekyong, 2002.

YU, Joon-yong. *Chong Son (1676–1759), ein koreanischer Landschaftsmaler aus der Yi-Dynastie*. — Köln: Universität zu Köln, 1976.

YUN, Yong-I. *Korean Art from the Gompertz and Other Collections in the Fitzwilliam Museum. A Complete Catalogue* / Ed. by Regina Krahl; preface by G. St. G. M. Gompertz. — Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press, 2005.

ZIMMERMANN, E. *Koreanische Kunst*. — Hamburg, 1895.

Zo, Za-yong (ed.). *Diamond Mountains*. 2 vols. — Seoul: Emille Museum, 1977.

Zo, Za-yong (ed.). *Introduction to Korean Folk Painting*. — Seoul: Emille Museum, 1977.

Zo, Za-yong. *The Life of Buddha in Korean Paintings*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society — Emille Museum, 1975.

Zo, Za-yong; ЛЕЕ, U Fan (eds.). *Traditional Korean Painting: A Lost Art Rediscovered*. — Tokyo: Kodansha International, 1990.

## **II.8. Фольклор. Мифы, сказки, легенды, пословицы и поговорки (II.8. FOLKLORE: MYTHS, FOLK-TALES, LEGENDS, AND PROVERBS)**

Волшебная кисточка. Корейские народные сказки / Пер. Пак Хен Сопа, Л. Галкиной, В. Верхоялка, В. Кожемяко; под ред. В. Верхоялка. — Владивосток: Изд-во ДВГУ, 1999. — 198 с.

Гарин-Михайловский, Н. Г. Корейские сказки, записанные осенью 1898 г. — СПб.: Знание, 1904. — III, 193 с.

Гарин-Михайловский, Н. Г. По Корее, Маньчжурии и Ляодунскому полуострову. — СПб.: Знание, 1899 (включает раздел «Корейские сказки»); переизд. — Из дневников кругосветного путешествия (По Корее, Маньчжурии и Ляодунскому полуострову). — М., 1952.

Гарин-Михайловский, Н. Г. Собр. соч. Т.5. По Корее, Маньчжурии и Ляодунскому полуострову. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1958.

Исторические сказы Кореи / Пер. Чжан Ира. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1959. — 100 с., ил.

Корейские народные пословицы, поговорки и выражения / Пер. В. Толстиков и Ким Кю Чер. — М.: Изд-во иностр. лит-ры, 1958. — 71 с.

Корейские предания и легенды из средневековых книг / Сост. и коммент. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1980. — 286 с.

Корейские сказки / Обработка для детей Н. Ходза. — М.-Л.: Детская лит-ра, 1953. — 136 с., ил.

Корейские сказки / Пер. Чжан Ира. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1958.

Корейские сказки. — М., 1966.



Кучерявенко, В. Корейские сказки. — Владивосток: Примиздат, 1951. — 22 с., ил.

Кучерявенко, В. Сказки страны утренней свежести. — Владивосток, 1952.

Ли, Ён Гю. Гора Тэсан. Сб. легенд. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1979. — 159 с., ил.

Лим, Су. Корейские народные изречения на корейском и русском языках / Отв. ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1982. — 359 с.

Лим, Су. Золотые слова корейского народа / Отв. ред. В.Д. Аткинин. — СПб.: Изд-во СПбГУ, 2003. — 360 с.

Мифология. Золотой фонд. Энциклопедия / Гл. ред. Е.М. Мелетинский. Репринт. изд. «Мифологического энциклопедического словаря» 1991. — М.: Науч. изд-во «Большая Российская энциклопедия», 2003. — 736 с. (Авт. статей по кор. мифологии — Л.Р. Концевич).

Мифы и религии мира. Уч. пособие / Сост. и ред. С.Ю. Неклюдов. — М.: РГГУ, 2004. — 432 с. (См. Джарылгасинова Р.Ш. Корейцы. — С. 157–163).

Мифы народов мира. Энциклопедия в двух томах / Гл. ред. С. А. Токарев. — М.: Сов. энциклопедия, 1980–1982; Изд. 2. — 1987–1988; Изд. 3. — Рос. энциклопедия, 1997 (Авт. статей по кор. мифологии — Л.Р. Концевич).

Никитина, М.И. Миф о Женщине-Солнце и ее родителях и его спутниках в ритуальной традиции древней Кореи и соседних стран / Сост. и ред. В.П. Никитин. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 2001. — 560 с. (Мифы, эпос, религии Востока. «Bibliotheca Universalia»).

Пословицы и поговорки народов Востока. — М.: ИВЛ, 1961 (Корейские пословицы и поговорки / Пер. Ю.Н. Мазур. — С. 316–329).

Самозванцев, А.М. Мифология Востока. — М.: Алитея, 2000. — 384 с. (Кор. мифология. — С. 283–300).

Сказки народов Востока. — М., 1962.

Тангун — основатель Кореи. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1994.

Феи с Алмазных гор. Корейские народные сказки. Пер. с кор. / Сост. и вступ. ст. В. Пака. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1991. — 383 с., ил. (включает мифы, легенды, сказки).

Четыре желания. Корейские народные сказки / Пер. с кор. Е. Катасоновой. — М.: Детская лит-ра, 1973. — 62 с., ил.

ШКУРКИН, П.В. Корейские сказки. — Харбин: Типография изд-ва «Слово», 1941. — 253 с., ил.

AOKI, Michiko Y. *Ancient Myths and Early History of Japan: A Cultural Foundation*. — New York: Exposition Press, 1974 (See Korea).

ALLEN, Horace Newton. *Korean Tales: Being a Collection of Stories Translated from the Korean Folk Lore, together with Introductory Chapters Descriptive of Korea*. — New York – London: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1889. — 193 pp.

ASTON, W.G. *Choi-chung. A Corean Tale*. — Tokyo, 1900.

ARNOUS, H.G. *Korea: Märchen und Legenden nebst einer Einleitung über Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebräuche Koreas*. — Leipzig: W. Friederich, 1893. — 146 S.

CARPENTER, Frances. *Tales of a Korean Grandmother*. — Garden City: Doubleday, 1947. — 287 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Rutland, Vermont – Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1973.

CHANG, Chin-Gil. *Der Held im Europäischen und Koreanischen Märchen*. — Basel: G. Krebs, 1981.

CHANG, Duk-soon; SUH, Dai-suk; CHO Heui-woong (comp.). *The Folk Treasure of Korea: Sources in Myth, Legend and Folktale* / Transl. by Kim Tae-sung. — Seoul: Society of Korean Oral Literature, 1970. — 298 pp.

CHO, Hee-woong. *Korean Folktales* / Transl. by Yoo Hye-kyung; ed. by Peter H. Lee and Carolyn Scheer. — Seoul: Jip Moon Dang, 1998. — 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 2001. — 292 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 5) (See Bibl.).

CHOI, In-hak. *A Type Index of Korean Folktales*. — Seoul: Myung Ji Univ. Press, 1970; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1978.

CHONG, Chu-yong. *Kul sog-e kul itko mal sog-e mal itta: Chaemi innün Han-Yǒng soktam p'uri* [Korean-English Proverbs]. — Seoul: Hagil Ch'ulp'ansa, 1987. — 322 pp. (in Korean and English).

CHU, Yo-sup. *The Forrest of the White Cock: Tales and Legends of the Silla Period*. — Seoul: Eomun-gak, 1962.

CHUN, Shin-yong (ed.). *Folk Culture in Korea*. — Seoul: International Cultural Foundation, 1974 (Korean Culture Series, 4).

COYAUD, Maurice; LI, Jin-Mieung. *Aubergines magiques, contes érotiques et fêtes populaires de Corée*. — Paris : P.A.F., 1980. — 128 pp.

COYAUD, Maurice; LI, Jin-Mieung. *Contes populaires de Corée*. — Paris: P.A.F. [Association pour l'Analyse du Folklore], 1978. — 238 pp., ill.; 2<sup>e</sup> éd. — 1986.

COYAUD, Maurice; LI, Jin-Mieung. *La tortue qui parle, et autres contes de Corée*. — Lyon : Fédérop, 1979; rééd. — *Contes et légendes de Corée*. — Paris : P.A.F. [Association pour l'Analyse du Folklore], 1989. — 258 pp.

COYAUD, Maurice; LI, Jin-Mieung. *Tigre et kaki, et autres contes de Corée*. — Paris : Gallimard, 1995. — 218 pp.

ECKARDT, Andreas. *Die Ginsenwurzel: Koreanische Sagen, Volkserzählungen und Märchen während eines zwanzigjährigen Aufenthalts in Korea gesammelt*. — Eisenach: E. Roth, 1955.

ECKARDT, Andreas. *Koreanische Märchen und Erzählungen zwischen Halla- und Päktusan*. — St. Ottilien, Oberbayern: Missions-Verlag, 1928.

ECKARDT, Andreas. *Unter dem Odongbaum: Koreanische Sagen, Myth und Fabeln, während eines zwanzigjährigen Aufenthalts in Korea gesammelt*. — Eisenach: E. Roth, 1951.

*Folk Culture in Korea*. — Seoul: The Si-sa-yöng-ö-sa Publishers, Inc., 1982.

*The Folk Treasury of Korea*. — Seoul: Society for Korean Oral Literature, 1970.

GARIN-МИХАЙЛОВСКИИ, Nikolaj G. *Koreanische Märchen / Übertr. von N. von Kotschubey*. — Zürich: W. Classen, 1948 (См. Гарин-Михайловский, 1904).

GALE, James Scarth. *The Vanguard: A Tale of Korea*. — New York, Chicago [etc.]: F. H. Revell Company, 1904.

GRANT, Bruce. *Korean Proverbs*. — Salt Lake City: Moth House, 1982.

GRAYSON, James Huntley. *Myths and Legends from Korea. An Annotated Compendium of Ancient and Modern Materials*. — Richmond – Surrey, England: Curzon Press, 2001. — XVI, 454 pp., maps. (Bibl. — Pp. 404–417; Appendices and indeces).

GRIFFIS, William Elliot. *Fairy Tales of Old Korea*. — London: George G. Harrap, 1911; reprint in USA under the title: *The Unmannery Tiger*

*and Other Korean Tales.* — New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, 1911. — 155 pp.

GRIFFIS, William Elliot. *Korean Fairy Tales.* — New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, 1922; reprint. — London: George G. Harrap, 1923.

GRUBEROVÁ, Ivana M. *Jak se prodavač papíru stal Buddhou.* — *Korejské buddhistické legendy* [How a Paper Seller became a Buddha: Korean Buddhist Legends]. — Praha: DharnaGaia, 2006. — 225 pp. (in Czech).

HA, Tae Hung. *Folktales of Old Korea.* — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1958; 5<sup>th</sup> ed. — 1984. — 270 pp.

HA, Tae Hung. *The Korean Nights Entertainment.* — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1969.

HA, Tae-hung. *Korean Songs: Folk and Popular Music and Lyrics.* — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1984. — 130 pp.

HA, Tae Hung. *Maxims and Proverbs of Old Korea.* — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1970; 4<sup>th</sup> ed. — 1983. — 316 pp.

HA, Tae Hung. *Tales from the Three Kingdoms.* — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1969; 4<sup>th</sup> ed. — 1984. — 180 pp.

HAN, Suzanne Crowder. *Korean Folk and Fairy Tales.* — Seoul: Hollym Publishers Co., 1991. — 256 pp.

*Han'guk minyo kokchip* [Korean Folk Songs]. — Seoul: Ŭmak Ch'unch'usa, 1988. — 104 pp. (in Korean and English).

HILSKA, Vlasta. *Diamentowe Gory: Bajki koreańskie* [Korean Tales from Diamond Mountains]. — Warszawa: Nasza Księgarnia, 1951 (in Polish).

HULBERT, Homer Bezaleel. *Omjee the Wizard: Korean Folk Stories.* — Springfield, Massachusetts: Milton Bradley, 1928.

HWANG, P'ae-gang; HAN, Young-hie (transl.). *Korean Myths and Folk Legends.* — [S.l.]: Jain Publishing Co., 2006. — 300 pp.

IM Bang; Yi, Ryuk. *Korean Folk Tales: Imps, Ghosts, and Fairies /* Transl. by James Scarth Gale. — London: J.M. Dent and Sons, 1913; *id.* — New York: E.P. Dutton and Co., 1913; reprint. — Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1963. — 233 pp. (53 tales in *hanmun* by Im Bang [1640–1724] and Yi Ryuk [1438–1498]).

JEONG, Inseop. *Folk Tales from Korea.* — Elyzabeth — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2005.

KIM, So-un. *The Story Bag: A Collection of Korean Folk Tales*. — Rutland – Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1955.

KIM, T'ae-gon et al. *Korean Folklore*. — Seoul: Si-sa-yǒng-ǒ-sa, 1983. — 322 pp.

KIM, Yǒlgyu. *Korean Folk Tales*. — Seoul: International Culture Society of Korea, 1978 (Korean Culture Series, 7); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Si-sa-yǒng-ǒ-sa, 1982. — 131 pp.

KIM, Yong-chol (ed.). *Proverbs East and West: An Anthology of Chinese, Korean and Japanese Sayings with Western Equivalents*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., [S.a.].

*Korean Folk Tales* / Ed. by International Cultural Foundation. — Seoul, 1979 (Korean Culture Series, No. 7).

*Korean Folk Tales* / Retold by Yang Jae-hong; transl. by Lee Chunoe and John Harvey. [Several volumes]. — Seoul: Borim Publishing, 1996 – ....

*Korean Folk Tales* / Retold by Yu Chai-Shin, Shiu L. Kong & Ruth W. Yu; illustrated by Bang Hai-Ja. — Toronto: The Univ. of Toronto Press, 1988. — 100 pp.

*Korean Folklore* / Ed. by the Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul: The Si-sa-yǒng-ǒ-sa Publishers, Inc. – Arch Cape, Oregon: Pace International Research, 1983. — 312 pp.

LEE, Jai Hyon. *Korean Lore*. — Seoul: Office of Public Information, 1953.

LEE, Jung-young. *Sokdam: Capsules of Korean Wisdom*. — Seoul: Seoul Computer Press, 1987(?).

LEE, Peter H. *Myths of Korea*. — Somerset – Seoul: Jimoondang International, 2000.

LÖWENSTAINOVÁ, Mariam; WINKELHÖFFEROVÁ, Vlasta. *Encyklopedie mytologie Japonska a Koreje*. — Praha: Libri, 2006. — 175 s. (in Czech).

MEITZGER, Berta. *Tales Told in Korea*. — New York: Frederick A. Stokes, 1932. — 247 pp.

МИХАЙЛОВСКИЙ, Nikolai G. *Przypowieści koreańskie* [Korean Tales]. — Warsaw: Książka i Wiedza, 1952 (in Polish). См. ГАРИН-МИХАЙЛОВСКИЙ, 1904.

МИХАЙЛОВСКИИ, Nikolai G. (pseud. — N.G. Garine). *Contes coréens*. — Paris: Delagrave, 1925. См. ГАРИН-МИХАЙЛОВСКИЙ, 1904.

МИХАЙЛОВСКИИ, Nikolai G. *Kórejské rozpravky*. — Bratislava: Onas, 1933 (in Slovak). См. ГАРИН-МИХАЙЛОВСКИЙ, 1904.

*The Morning Bright. Korean Folklore and Classics Special Inaugural Volume Dedicated to the memory of Prof. Kathleen J. Crane* / Korean Cultural Studies Society, Kathleen J. Crane Foundation. — Seoul: Ewha Womens Univ. Press, 1990. — X, 283 pp. (Collection of Korean folk tales).

NENTWIG, Ingo. *Märchen der Völker Nordost China*. — München: Eugen Diederichs, 1994.

OGAREK-CZOJ, Halina. *Mitologia Korei*. — Warszawa: Wydawnictwo artystyczne i filmowe, 1988. — 215 s., ill. (in Polish).

OGAREK-CZOJ, Halina. *Pradzieje i legendy Korei* [Korean Legends]. — Warszawa: Iskry, 1981 (in Polish).

OMSTED, D.L. *Korean Folklore Reader*. — Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1963 (Indiana University Publications, Uralic and Altaic Studies Series, 16).

ПАК, Tae-yong. *A Korean Decameron: A Collection of Korean Tales*. — Seoul: Korean Literature Editing Committee, 1961.

PIHL, Marshall R. *The Korean Singer of Tales*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Council on East Asian Studies: Distributed by Harvard Univ. Press, 1994.

ПУЧЕК, Vladimír; GENZOR, Josef. *Tajomstvá belasého draka: Korejské mýty a povesti* [Habits of White Dragon. Korean Myths and Tales]. — Bratislava: Tatran, 1978. — 333 s., ill. (in Czech).

ПУЧЕК, Vladimír; GENZOR, Josef. *Vodopad devíti draků: Korejské mýty a pověsti* [Waterfall of Nine Dragons: Korean Myths and Tales]. — Praha: Albatros, 1983. — 246 s., ill. (in Czech).

PYUN, Young Tai. *Tales from Korea*. — Seoul: International Culture Association of Korea, 1946; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — BYEON, Yeong-Tae. *Tales from Korea*. — Seoul: Il-Cho Kak, 1960.

RHEE, Robin. *Korea Through Myths and Legends*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp. — Seoul: Seoul Press, 1997. — 182 pp., ill.

RYŌM, Chōl Su. *Legends of the Kūmgang Mountains*. — P'yōngyang: Foreign Language Publishing House, 1990.

*Sandae* / Korea's Intangible Cultural Asset No. 2. — Pusan: Jeail Publishing Co., 1988. — 130 pp. (in Korean and English).

SEO, Dae-seok (comp.); LEE, Peter H. (ed.). *Myths of Korea*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2000. — 266 pp. (Korean Studies Series, 4).

SEO, Dae-seok (comp.); LEE, Peter H. (ed.). *Oral Literature of Korea*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2005. — 385 pp. (Korean Studies Series, 31).

*Tan'gun: Founder-King of Korea*. — P'yongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1994.

*Tigre et kaki et autres contes de Corée* / Textes réunis et traduits du coréen par Maurice Coyaud et Jin-Mieung Li. — Paris: Gallimard, 1995. — 218 pp.

*Traditional Tales of Old Korea: A Mixture of Legend and History of Korea's Colorful Past*. — Seoul: Hanguk Munhwa Publ. Co., 1974.

WALRAVEN, Boudewijn Christian Alexandr. *Muga: The Songs of Korean Shamanism*. — Dordrecht: ICG Printing, 1985. — IX, 251 pp.

WALRAVEN, Boudewijn C.A. *Songs of the Shaman: The Ritual Chants of the Korean Mudang*. — London – New York: Kegan Paul International, 1994. — X, 307 pp.

YANG, Ze U. *Strukturen und Elemente koreanischer Volkserzählungen: In Hinblick auf die Volksreligionen in Korea und im Vergleich mit den Kinder- und Hausmärchen der Brüder Grimm*. — Frankfurt: Peter D. Lang, 1981.

YOO, Young H. *Wisdom of the Far East: A Dictionary of Proverbs, Maxims, and Famous Classical Phrases of the Chinese, Japanese, and Korean*. — Washington, D.C.: Far Eastern Research & Publications Center, 1972. — XIII, 449 pp.

ZABOROWSKI, Hans-Jürgen (transl.). *Märchen aus Korea*. — Düsseldorf: Eugen Diederichs, 1975.

*Ze Země jitřní svěžesti. Korejské lidové pohádky, a povídky, příslovi a hádanky* / Přel. Jaroslava Bičist'ová a Rudolf Lužík [From the Land of Morning Calm. Korean Fairy Tales and Folk-tales, Proverbs and Riddles / Transl. by Jaroslava Bičist'ová and Rudolf Lužík]. — Praha: Státní nakladatelství krásné literatury a umění, 1963. — 254, 5 s. (in Czech).

ZÖNG, In-söb. *Folktales from Korea*. — London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1952; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., revised. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Greenwood, 1970; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1982. — XXVIII, 257 pp. (Index of Sources. — Pp. 237–248; Index of Subjects. — Pp. 249–257).

## II.9. ЛИТЕРАТУРА (II.9. LITERATURE)

### II.9.1. ЛИТЕРАТУРОВЕДЕНИЕ (II.9.1. STUDY OF LITERATURE)

Аманова, Г.А. Корейская поэзия 20–40-х гг. XX в. — М.: Мемория, 2007. — 321 с. (Библ. — С. 305–321).

Галкина, Л.В. Корейская поэзия 20-х годов XX в. Уч. пособие. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1988. — 72 с.

Елисеев, Д.Д. Корейская средневековая литература *ихэсолъ* (некоторые проблемы происхождения и жанра). — М.: ГРВЛ, 1968. — 136 с.

Елисеев, Д.Д. Новелла корейского средневековья (эволюция жанра) / Отв. ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1977. — 256 с.

Еременко, Л.Е.; Иванова, В.И. Корейская литература. Краткий очерк. — М.: ИВЛ, 1964. — 156 с. (Литература Востока).

Жанры и стили литератур Китая и Кореи. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1969.

Жданова, Л.В. Поэтическое творчество Чхве Чхивона. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1998. — 302 с. (Orientalia).

Иванова, В.И. Ли Ги Ен. Жизнь и творчество. — М.: ИВЛ, 1962. — 103 с.

Иванова, В.И. Новая проза Кореи. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1987. — 180 с.

Изучение литератур Востока. Россия. XX век. — М.: Вост. лит., 2002 (см. Троцевич А.Ф. Корейская литература. — С. 270–279).

История всемирной литературы. Т. 1–9. — М.: Наука, 1983–1994. (См. разделы «Корейская литература»).

Корейская литература. Сб. статей. — М.: ИВЛ, 1959. — 172 с.

Ни, Н.И. *Сиджо* в системе жанров мировой лирики. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2007. — 168 с.

Никитина, М.И. Древняя корейская поэзия в связи с ритуалом и мифом. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1982. — 327 с. (Исследования по фольклору и мифологии Востока).

Никитина, М.И. Корейская поэзия XVI–XIX вв. в жанре *сиджо* (Семантическая структура жанра. Образ. Пространство. Время). — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1994. — 312 с. (Orientalia).

Никитина, М.И.; Троцевич, А.Ф. Очерки истории корейской литературы до XIV в. — М., 1969. — 238 с.



Проблемы периодизации литератур народов Востока. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1968 (См. материалы по кор. литературе).

Русская классика в странах Востока. Сб. статей. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1982. — 254 с. (См. ИВАНОВА, В.И. Толстой в Корее. — С. 204–225).

Син, Гу Хен. Корейская литература после освобождения. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1957. — 66 с.

СОЛДАТОВА, М.В. Становление национальной прозы в Корее в первой четверти XX века. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 187 с.

СОЛДАТОВА, М.В.; ПАК, К.А. Современная литература Кореи. Уч. пособие. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 284 с.

ТЕН, А.Н. Традиции реализма в корейской классической литературе. — Алма-Ата: Наука, 1980. — 303 с.

ТРОЦЕВИЧ А.Ф. Корейская средневековая повесть / Отв. ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1975. — 264 с.

ТРОЦЕВИЧ А.Ф. Корейский средневековый роман. «Облачный сон девяти» Ким Манчжуна / Отв. ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1986. — 200 с.

ТРОЦЕВИЧ, А.Ф. История корейской традиционной литературы (до XX в.). Уч. пособие. — СПб.: СПбГУ, 2004. — 322 с.

ТРОЦЕВИЧ, А.Ф. Миф и сюжетная проза Кореи. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1996. — 208 с. (Bibliotheca universalis).

AN, Jung-Hee. *Zur Entschlüsselung altkoreanischer Lieder: Die Koryŏ-Hyangga*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 2007. — VIII, 230 S.

BANTLY, Francisca Cho. *Embracing Illusion: Truth and Fiction in 'The Dream of the Nine Clouds.'* — Albany, New York: State Univ. of New York Press, 1996.

BOUCHEZ, Daniel. *Tradition, traduction et interprétation d'un roman coréen. Le Namjŏng ki*. — Paris: Centre d'études coréennes, Collège de France, 1984. — 237 pp.

CHANG, Teok-sun et al. *Humour in Korean Literature*. — Seoul: International Cultural Foundation, 1977 (Korean Culture Series, No. 1); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Si-sa-yŏng-ŏ-sa, 1982. — 191 pp.

CHO, Dong-il. *Historia de la literatura Coreana* / Trad. Lee Yong-sun, Ricardo Sumalavia. — Lima: Pontificia Universidad Católica del Perú, Fondo Editorial, 2000 (in Spanish).

CHO, Dong-il. *Interrelated Issues in Korean, East Asian and World Literature*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2006. — 128 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No 33).

CHO, Dong-il. *Korean Literature in Cultural Context and Comparative Perspective*. — Seoul: Jip Moon Dang, 1997. — 224 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 1).

CHO, Dong-il; BOUCHEZ, Daniel. *Histoire de la littérature coréenne des origines à 1919* — Paris : Librairie Arthème Fayard, 2002.

CHONG, Han-mo et al. *Mainstreams of Contemporary Poetry*. — Seoul: The Korean Culture and Arts Foundation, 1978. — 64 pp. [A catalogue of the translated manuscripts produced by The Korean Culture and Arts Foundation as an appendix].

ECKARDT, Andreas. *Geschichte der koreanischen Literatur*. — Leiden, 1966; 2. Aufl. — Stuttgart – Berlin – Köln – Mainz, 1968.

FEDOTOFF, Alexander. *Luna v kladenets — vvod v koreiskoto literature-znanie*. — Sofia: Shambhala, 1997 (in Bulgarian).

FEDOTOFF, Alexander. *Usmivkata na Buda — budistki motivi v klasicheskata koreyska poeziya*. — Sofia: Zaharii Stoyanov, 2001 (in Bulgarian).

FEDOTOFF, Alexander. *Istoriya na klasicheskata koreiska literatura*. — Sofia: Universitetsko izdatelstvo, 2006 (in Bulgarian).

HA, Tae Hung. *Poetry and Music of the Classic Age*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1977. — 80 pp.

HAN Korea: Kulturmagazin [Speziell Nummer] / Hrsg. von Ku Ki-seong. — Bonn: Institut für koreanische Kultur, 1984. — 102 S.

HOLST-WARHAFT, Gail; McCANN, David R. (eds.). *The Classical Moment: Views from Seven Literatures*. — Lanham, Maryland: Rowman and Littlefield, 1999 (See Korea).

HOLSTEIN, John. *A Yang for Every Yin: Dramatizations of Korean Classics*. — Seoul: Seoul Selection, 2005. — 236 pp.

HOYT, James. *Soaring Phoenixes and Prancing Dragons: A Historical Survey of Korean Classical Literature*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2000. — 584 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 20).

HYUN, Theresa. *Translations and Early Modern Korean Literature*. — Seoul: Shiwashihaksa, 1992.

IVANOVA, Yanitsa. *Istoriya na savremennata koreiska literatura*. — Sofia: Universitetsko izdatelstvo, 2007 (in Bulgarian).

KARDOSE, John. *An Outline History of Korean Drama*. — Greenville, New York: Long Island Univ. Press, 1966.

KIM, Dong-uk. *History of Korean Literature* / Transl. by Leon Hurvitz. — Tokyo: Center for the Study of East Asian Culture [Tōyō Bunko], 1980.

KIM, Kichung. *An Introduction to Classical Korean Literature: From Hyangga to P'ansori*. — Armonk, New York – London: M.E. Sharpe, 1996. — 231 pp.

KIM, Hünggyu. *Understanding Korean Literature* / Transl. by Robert J. Fouser. — Armonk, New York – London: M. E. Sharpe, 1997. — XIII, 230 pp.

KIM, Tae-gil. *Values of Korean People Mirrored in Fiction*. 2 vols. — Seoul: Dae Kwang Mun Hwa Sa, 1990. — Vol.1. — 336 pp.; Vol.2. — 346 pp.

KIM, Tae Joon. *Korean Travel Literature*. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 2006. — 160 pp. (The Spirit of Korean Cultural Roots, 16).

KIM, U-chang (ed.). *Writing for Peace*. — Seoul: Seoul Selection, 2006. — 648 pp. (Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Seoul International Forum for Literature 2006).

KIM, Yong-jik; SUNG, Chan-kyung (eds.). *Making of Korean Literature*. — Seoul: Korean Culture and Arts Foundation, 1986.

KIM, Yoon-shik. *Understanding Modern Korean Literature* / Ed. and transl. by Jang Gyung-ryul. — Seoul: Jip Moon Dang, 1998. — 185 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 2).

*Korean Literature: Its Classical Heritage and Modern Breakthroughs* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul: Hollym, International Co., 2003. — 480 pp. (Anthology of Korean Studies, vol. 4)

*Korean Poetry Today*. — Seoul: Hanshin Publ. Co., 1987.

*Koreanische Literatur der Gegenwart* / Übers. von Sonja Häußler und Choo Geum-Hwan; hrsg. von Jung Eunyoung und Choe Kyoung-In. — Seoul: KOGAF, 2005.

LEE, An Sung-hi. *Yi Kwang-su and Modern Korean Literature: Mujong*. — [S.l.]: Cornell Univ. Press, [S.a.] (Cornell East Asia Series, 127).

LEE, Don L. *Korean Literature: Sijo*. — Bloomington, Indiana: Eastern Press, 1994.

LEE, Grant S. *Life and Thought of Yi Kwang-su*. — Seoul: U-shin-sa Publishing Co., 1984. — 224 pp.

LEE, Peter H. *Explorations in Korean Literary History*. — Seoul: Institute for Modern Korean Studies, Yonsei Univ. Press, 1998. — 72 pp.

LEE, Peter H. *A History of Korean Literature*. — London: Cambridge Univ. Press, 2003. — 654 pp.

LEE, Peter H. *Korean Literature: Topics and Themes*. — Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Press, 1965.

LEE, Peter H. *Studies in the Saenaennora: Old Korean Poetry*. — Roma: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1959. — 212 pp. (Serie Orientale Roma, XXII).

LEE, Younghee. *Ideology, Culture, and Han: Traditional and Early Modern Korean Women's Literature*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2002. — 162 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 18).

LEE, Young-gul (ed.). *The Classical Poetry of Korea. Introduction of Korean Culture and Arts*. Vol. 3. — Seoul: The Korean Culture and Arts Foundation, 1981. — 73 pp.

LI, Ogg. *Littérature moderne and contemporaine de la Corée // Dictionnaire des littératures*. Vol. 1. — Paris, 1968.

LÖWENSTAINOVÁ, Mariam. *Dějiny moderní korejské literatury / Lektoroval Vladimír Pucek*. — Praha: Karolinum – nakladatelství Univerzity Karlovy, 1998. — 115 s. (in Czech).

LÖWENSTAINOVÁ, Mariam; Pucek, Vladimír. *Studie z dějin starší korejské literatury*. — Praha: Karolinum – nakladatelství Univerzity Karlovy, 2006. — 344 s. (in Czech).

*Mainstreams of Contemporary Poetry*. — Seoul: The Foundation, 1978.

MCCANN, David R. *Early Korean Literature: Selections and Introductions*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 2000.

MCCANN, David R. *Form and Freedom in Korean Poetry*. — Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1988. — 95 pp.

MYERS, Brian. *Han Seorya and North Korean Literature: The Failure of Socialist Realism in the DPRK*. — Ithaca, New York: East Asia Program, Cornell Univ. Press, 1994. — 210 pp.

O'ROURKE, Kevin (transl.). *The Sijo Tradition*. — Seoul: Kyobo Publishing, Inc., 1987. — 216 pp.

*Ostasiatische Literatur* / Hrsg. von Jüngen Berndt. — Leipzig: VEB Bibliographisches Institut, 1985. — 331 S. (BI-Lexikon) (RENTNER, Reta. Koreanische Literatur [Sprache, Schrift] — S. 79–94).

RUTT, Richard. *The Bamboo Grove: An Introduction to Si-jo*. — Berkeley: Univ. of California Press – Ann Arbor, Michigan: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1971. — 177 pp.; new ed. — 1998.

RUTT, Richard. *An Introduction to the Sijo*. — Seoul, 1958 (TKBRAS, Vol. 34).

SHIM, Myong-ho. *The Making of Modern Korean Poetry: Foreign Influences and Native Creativity*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1982. — 360 pp.

SKILLEND, W.E. *Kodae Sosöl: A Survey of Korean Traditional Style Popular Novels*. — London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ. of London, 1968 — 268 pp. (including 531 titles).

SYM, Myung-ho. *The Making of Modern Korean Poetry: Foreign Influences and Native Creativity*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1985. — 350 pp.

*Synopses of Korean Novels: [Rreader's Guide to Korean Literature]*. — Seoul: Korean National Commission for UNESCO, 1972. — 100 pp.

VOS, Frits. *Litteratura Coreana // Le Civiltà dell'Oriente*. Vol.II. — Rome, 1957.

*Who's Who in Korean Literature* / Korean Culture and Arts Foundation. — Elizabeth – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1996. — 557 pp. (including 181 modern Korean writers); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1998.

YI, Nam-Ho. *Twentieth-Century Korean literature*. — [S.l.]: East Bridge, 2005. — 137 pp.

YU, Byeongcheon. *Han Yong-un and Yi Gwang-su: Two Pioneers of Modern Korean Literature*. — Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1992. — 202 pp.

ZABOROWSKI, Hans-Jürgen (Hrsg.). *Tradition und Experiment: Beispiele zeigenössischer koreanischer Literatur*. — [S.l.]: Ute Schiller, 1985. — 104 S.

ZÖNG, In-söb. *A Guide to Korean Literature: Paying Special Attention to the Influence of Western Literature on the Development of Modern Korean Culture*. — Elizabeth – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1982; 3<sup>d</sup> ed. — 1989. — 329 pp.

ZÖNG, In-söb. *An Introduction to Korean Literature*. — Seoul: Hyangnin-Sa, 1970. — IV, 302 pp.

ZONG, In-söb. *Plays from Korea*. — Seoul: Chung-ang Univ. Press, 1968.

II.9.2. ИЗБРАННЫЕ ХУДОЖЕСТВЕННЫЕ ПЕРЕВОДЫ  
(II.9.2. SELECTED LITERARY TRANSLATIONS)\*

Бамбук в снегу. Корейская лирика VIII – XIX вв. / Поэтич. пер. А. Жовтиса; сост. Л. Концевич; пер. с кор. и примеч. Л. Концевича и М.И. Никитиной. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1978. — 327 с., ил.

Верная Чхунхян. Корейские классические повести XVII – XIX вв. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1990.

Гитович, Александр. Под звездами Азии. — Л.: Сов. писатель, 1950. — 184 с. (Стихи о Корее. — С. 43–144).

Гитович, Александр. Стихи о Корее. — Л.: Сов. писатель, 1950. — 75 с. (Сборник включает и переводы северокаорейских поэтов).

Девушка с моря. Стихи корейских поэтов. — М.: ИЛ, 1961 (Современная зарубежная поэзия).

Жили такие люди. Новеллы корейских писателей / Сост. А.А. Артемьева. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1971. — 118 с. (Современная восточная новелла).

---

\* Подробный перечень переводов корейской литературы на русский язык см.: Библиография Корен. 1917–1970 / Сост. Л.М. Володина. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1981 (Литература / Ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — С. 111–119); Корейская художественная литература. Указатель переводов и критической литературы, опубликованных на русском языке в 1945–1978 гг. / Сост. Г.М. Агеева; отв. ред. Л.Р. Концевич. Вып. 1. — М.: ВГБИЛ, 1980. — 165 с.; Корейская художественная литература. Указатель переводов и критической литературы, опубликованных на русском и других языках народов СССР в 1945–1986 гг. / Сост. Г.М. Агеева; ред. В.Н. Ли. Вып. 2 — М.: ВГБИЛ, 1987. — 181 с.; Троцевич, А.Ф. Изучение корейской литературы в России // Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры. Вып. 3–4. СПб., 1999. — С. 39–50; Концевич, Л.Р. Переводы корейской литературы на русский язык (Сборники. Отдельные издания). Библиографический указатель, с аннотациями // Избранные корейские рассказы нового времени. — М.: МЦК МГУ, 2003. — С. 256–276; то же. — Энциклопедия корейцев Российской Федерации / Под общ. ред. Брони Цоя. — М.: РАЕН, 2003. — С. 1386–1391; см. также Раздел III данной библиографии; переводы на европейские языки: Ким, Hung-gyu (comp.). *Han'guk munhak pönyük söji mongnok* [Bibliographies of Korean Literature in Foreign Languages] / Institute of Korean Culture, Korea University. — Seoul: Korea Translation Foundation and Institute of Korean Culture, Korea Univ., 1998. — 935 pp.; *An Introductory Bibliography of Korean Literature, 1980–2000* / Korea Culture and Arts Foundation, 2000. — Seoul, 2000. — 156 pp., ill.

Жовтис, А. Луна в реке. Стихотворные переводы А. Жовтиса. — Алма-Ата: Жазуши, 1975. — 184 с.

Жовтис, А. Отражения. Из поэзии Востока. Переводы А. Жовтиса / Отв. ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1987. — 274 с. (Корейская поэзия. — С. 17–190).

Жовтис, А. Эхо. Стихотворные переводы. — Алма-Ата: Жазушы, 1983. — 312 с. (Корейские лирики. — С. 48–140).

Записки о добрых деяниях и благородных сердцах / Сост. Г.Е. Рачков; примеч. Д. Елисеева, Л. Меньшикова, Г. Рачкова. — Л.: Худож. лит-ра, 1985. — 464 с.

Золотая птица гаруда. Рассказы современных корейских писателей / Сост. Ким Гын Сик, отв. ред. С.Н. Сухачев. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1994. — 352 с. (Современная проза Востока)

Избранные корейские рассказы новейшего времени. Чу Ёсоп. Ким Донни. Хван Сунвоп. Ан Сугиль. Ким Сонхан. Чон Хансук. Ха Гынчхан / Пер. А.Х. Ина; сост. Ким Хёджа. — М.: Изд-во МЦК МГУ, 2003. — 274 с. (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Избранные корейские рассказы нового времени. Ли Гвансу. Ким Донъин. Ким Юджон. Хён Джингон. Ке Ёнмук. Ли Хёсок. Чхве Сохэ / Пер. А.Х. Ина; сост. Ким Сыну. — М.: Изд-во МЦК МГУ, 2003. — 276 с. (на рус. и кор. яз.). (Прилож.: Переводы кор. лит-ры на русский язык. Сборники. Отдельные издания / Сост. Л.Р. Концевич. — С. 257–276).

История о верности Чхун Хян. Средневековые корейские повести / Сост. А.А. Холодович; отв. ред. В.А. Хван Юн Дюн. — М.: ИВЛ, 1960. — 684 с.

История цветов. Корейская классическая проза. Пер. с ханмуна / Сост. А.Троцевич; коммент. Д. Елисеева и Л. Меньшикова. — Л.: Худож. лит-ра, 1991. — 656 с.

Кан, Гён Э. Проблемы человечества. Роман / Пер. А.А. Артемьевой; ред. А.А. Холодович. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1955. — 255 с.

Ким, Джуён. Рыбак не ломает камышей. Роман / Пер. Ким Гынсика и Т.В. Габрусенко. — М.: Изд-во МЦК МГУ, 2003. — 287 с. (Прилож.: Переводы кор. лит-ры на русский язык. Сборники. Отдельные издания / Сост. Л.Р. Концевич. — С. 267–287).

Ким, Джу Ёнг. Раскаты грома / Пер. Ким Кын Сика. — М.: Культура, 1999. — 239 с.

Ким, Ман Чжун. Облачный сон девяти. Роман / Пер. А. Артемьевой и Г. Рачкова; примеч. Л. Меньшикова. — М.—Л.: Худож. лит-ра, 1961. — 396 с.

Ким, Саккат. Зеленые горы / Поэтич. пер. А. Жовтиса. — Алматы: Дайк-Пресс, 2000. — 88 с.

Ким, Си Сып. Новые рассказы, услышанные на горе Золотой Черепахи. Пер. с вэньяня (ханмуна) / Пер. Дм. Воскресенского и Вл. Сорокина; стихи в пер. Арк. Штейнберга; коммент. К. Монголова и Б. Рифтина. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1972. — 176 с.

Ким, Со Воль. Цветок багульника / Пер. А. Жовтиса, П. Пак Ира. — М.: ИВЛ, 1962. — 132 с.

Ким, Соволь. И торопятся к морю реки. К 100-летию со дня рождения поэта / Пер. А. Жовтиса и П. Пак Ира. — М.: Святогор, 2002. — 118 с.

Ким, Соволь. Лирика / Пер. Ким Рехо и Э. Балашова; сост. Ким Рехо. — М.: Первое марта, 2003. — 178 с., ил. (Корейская поэзия XX века).

Ким, Чегук. Корейские новеллы. Из корейских рукописей Санкт-Петербургского филиала Института востоковедения РАН. Факсимиле рукописей. Пер. кор., предисл. и коммент. Д.Д. Елисеева / Под ред. А.Ф. Троцевич. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 2004. — 600 с. (факсимиле кор. текста — С. 185–600). (Памятники культуры Востока: Санкт-Петербургская научная серия, IX).

Ким, Чжэгю. Счастье / Пер. В.Н. Ли и В. Мокляка. — М.: Радуга, 1985. — 336 с.

Классическая поэзия Индии, Китая, Кореи, Вьетнама, Японии. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1977. — 927 с. (Библиотека всемирной литературы. Серия 1. Т. 16) (Раздел «Корея» / Сост. Л. Концевич; пер. с кор. и коммент. М. Никитиной и Л. Концевича; пер. с ханмуна Е. Синицына и Л. Ждановой. — С. 385–482, 862–876).

Классическая проза Дальнего Востока. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1975. — (Библиотека всемирной литературы. Серия 1. Т. 18). (Раздел «Корея» / Сост. и коммент. Л. Концевича. — С. 239–364, 797–821).

Корейская классическая поэзия / Поэтич. пер. Анны Ахматовой. Общ. ред., предисл. и примеч. А.А. Холодовича. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1956. — 259 с.; Изд. 2. — 1958. — 319 с.

Корейские лирики / Пер. А.Л. Жовтиса и П.А. Пак Ира. — Алма-Ата: Казахское гос. изд-во худож. лит-ры, 1958. — 265 с.



Корейские новеллы / Пер. Д. Елисеева; отв. ред. А.А. Холодович. — М.: ИВЛ, 1959. — 203 с.

Корейские повести / Сост. и коммент. А.А. Холодовича. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1954. — 204 с.

Корейские предания и легенды из средневековых книг. Пер. с ханмуна / Сост. и коммент. Л. Концевича. — М.: Худож. лит-ры, 1980. — 286 с.

Корейские шестистишия / Пер. А.Л. Жовтиса и П.А. Пак Ира. — Алма-Ата: Казахское гос. изд-во худож. лит-ры, 1956. — 220 с.

Корея борется. Повести, рассказы, очерки. Пер. с кор. / Сост. Д. Усагов. — М.: ИЛ, 1952. — 155 с.

Космость на водната капка. Съвременна корейска поезия / Пер. Бойко Драганов Павлов, Спас Ангелов Рангелов, Квон Джин Чой. — София: Шамбала, 1998. — 145 с. (на болгар. яз.).

Ли, Ги Ен. Земля. Роман / Пер. Е. Тё и Ю. Карасева. Ч. 1–2. — М.: ИЛ, 1953. — 488 с.

Ли, Ги Ен. Родная сторона. Роман / Пер. А. Хана и Д. Приемского. Кн. 1–2. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1967. — 440 с.

Ли, Ги Ен. Судьба одной женщины. Повесть / Пер. Хван Чан Сика и Хван Сон Сана. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1964. — 200 с.

Лим, Чже. Мышь под судом. Повесть / Пер. и коммент. Г. Рачкова. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1964. — 247 с.

Лисий перевал. Собрание корейских рассказов XV–XIX вв. / Пер. с кор. и кит. Д.Д. Елисеева; предисл. М.И. Никитиной; сост. и отв. ред. серии А.Ф. Троцевич. — СПб.: Гиперион, 2008. — 320 с. (Серия «Золотой фонд корейской литературы»).

Море крови. Роман. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1975.

Непокоренная Корея. Стихи и поэмы корейских поэтов / Сост. Н. Грибачев. — М.: Сов. писатель, 1950; Изд. 2. — 1951.

Ним чангун джон (Повесть о полководце Ниме). Факсимиле ксилографа, изд. текста, пер. и коммент. Д. Елисеева. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1975. — 70 с., 56 с. факсимиле (Памятники письменности Востока, XLVIII).

Пак, Ди Вон, Ен Ам. Избранное / Пер. Тянь Ира. — Пхеньян: Министерство культуры и пропаганды, 1955.

Пак, Ин Но. Пятицветные облака / Пер. А. Жовтиса и П. Пак Ира. — Алма-Ата: Казахское изд-во худож. лит-ры, 1962. — 118 с.

Песня над озером. Лирика средневековой поэзии / Поэтич. пер. А.Л. Жовтиса; пер. с кор. П.А. Пак Ира; отв. ред. Л.Е. Еременко. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1971. — 216 с.

Повести страны Зеленых гор / Сост. М. Никитина, А. Троцевич; коммент. Б. Рифтина. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1966. — 344 с.

Поэты Азии. Сборник / Сост. и ред. А.Ю. Кривицкий, А.И. Палладин. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1957 (Корейские поэты. — С. 586–682).

Пхи, Чхон Дык. Карма. Избранные эссе / Пер. И.Л. Касаткиной, Чон Ин Сун, Ким Хёджа, Т.В. Габрусенко. — М.: Изд-во МЦК МГУ, 2005. — 220 с.

Пэкрён чхохэ. Антология лирических стихотворений *рён-гу* с корейским переводом / Изд. текста, пер. и предисл. Д.Д. Елисеева. — М.: ИВЛ, 1960. — 31 с., 51 с. факсимиле (Памятники литературы народов Востока. Тексты. Малая серия, VI).

Рождение мира. Рассказы / Авториз. пер. Е. Бермана. — М.: ИЛ, 1956. — 138 с., ил.

Роза и Алый Лотос. Корейские повести (XVII–XIX вв.) / Сост. и коммент. Л. Концевича. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1974. — 415 с. (Классическая проза Востока).

Светлый источник. Средневековая поэзия Китая, Кореи, Вьетнама / Сост. Е. Дьяконова. — М.: Правда, 1989. — 480 с. (Корея / Пер. А. Жовтиса. — С. 331–418).

Се, Ман Ир. Стихи и поэмы. Авториз. пер. — М.: ИЛ, 1954. — 220 с.

Сезон дождей. Рассказы современных корейских писателей / Сост. Ким Гын Сик; отв. ред. С.Н. Сухочев. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1995. — 158 с. (Современная проза Востока).

Сказание о девушке Сим Чен / Пер. Чжан Ира. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1958. — 71 с. (В жанре *чхангык*).

Сказание о девушке Чхун Хян / Пер. Чжан Ира. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1958. — 69 с.

Сказание о Чхунян [Чхунхян]. Корейский народный эпос / Литературный пер. А. Кима; подстроч. пер. Ким Хён Тхэка [и Т.В. Габрусенко]. — М.: БОНФИ, 2003. — 168 с., ил.

Современная корейская поэзия / Сост. А. Тюгай. — М.: ИЛ, 1950. — 228 с.

Современные корейские пьесы / Сост. Хван Юндюн; ред. и коммент. Г. Рачкова. — М.: Искусство, 1957. — 440 с.

Сон в Нефритовом тереме. Роман / Пер. Г. Рачкова; коммент. В. Сорокина. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1982. — 768 с.

Ссяньчхон кыйбонъ (Удивительное соединение двух браслетов). Квон 1. Изд. текста, пер. и коммент. М.И. Никитиной и А.Ф. Троцевич. — М.: ИВЛ, 1962. — 78 с., 124 с. факсимиле (Памятники литературы народов Востока. Тексты. Малая серия, XV).

Те, Ги Чен. Избранное / Сост. Л. Ким. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1956. — 120 с.

Те, Ги Чен. Пектусан. Поэма. Туманган. — Ильмильдей. Стихи / Поэтич. пер. А. Гитовича. — М.: Молодая гвардия, 1950. — 48 с.; *то же*. — Л.: Молодая гвардия, 1952. — 55 с.

Те, Ги Чен. Стихи / Пер. А. Гитовича и др. — М.–Л.: Детгиз, 1953. — 94 с.

Тё, Мён Хи. Нактонган. Рассказы. — М.: Сов. писатель, 1966. — 112 с.

Хан, Сер Я. Тэдонган. Роман / Пер. Е. Тё. — М.: ИЛ, 1959. — 314 с.; Изд. 2. — 1961.

Хан, Сер Я. Сумерки. Роман / Авториз. пер. Е. Бермана. — М.: Гослитиздат, 1958; *то же* / Пер. Е.Тё. — М.: ИЛ, 1959; *то же* / Пер. Д. Примского. — М.: Худож. лит., 1961.

Хан, Юн Хо. Героическая лирика / Пер. А. Леднева. — М.: Изд-во «Правда», 1958. — 30 с. (Б-ка «Огонек»).

Хван, Ген. Остров в огне. Рассказы / Пер. Л.В. Журавлева. — М.: Воениздат, 1960. — 96 с.

Хван, Ген. Счастье. Роман. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, [Б.г.].

Цветочница. Роман. — Пхеньян: Изд-во лит-ры на иностр. языках, 1986.

Цой, Со Хэ. Исповедь беглеца. Рассказы / Сост. Хван Юндюн. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1960. — 176 с.

Чёк Сёный чён. Квонджи тан (Повесть о Чёк Сёные. В одной тетради). Из корейских ксилографов Санкт-Петербургского филиала Института востоковедения РАН. Факсимиле ксилографа; пер. с кор., СПб.: Культ-Информ-Пресс, 2004. — предисл., коммент., приложения и указатель А.Ф. Троцевич. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1996. — 232 с. (Памятники культуры Востока: Санкт-Петербургская серия, III).

Черепуховый суп. Корейские рассказы XV–XVII веков / Пер. Д. Елисеева, А. Троцевич и Г. Рачкова; коммент. Д. Елисеева и Ю. Кроля. — Л.: Худож. лит-ра, 1970. — 280 с. (Классическая проза Востока).

Чон, Сук Хи. Эссе / Пер. с кор. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1993. (Современная проза Востока).

Чон, Чхоль. Одинокий журавль. Из корейской поэзии XVI в. / Поэтич. пер. А. Жовтиса; сост. и примеч. Л. Концевича; пер. с кор. Н. Ицковой и Л. Концевича. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1975. — 183 с.

Чхе (Цой), Ин Хун. Площадь. Роман / Пер. Тё Ен Гира. — М.: Готика, 2002. — 256 с.

Чхе (Цой), Ин Хун. Пьесы / Пер. Чжон Ман Лэ и А.Д. Степанова. — СПб.: Культ-Информ-Пресс, 2004. — 192 с.

Чхое чхун джон (Повесть о верном Чхве). Факсимиле кор. рукописи, пер., предисл. и коммент. Д.Д. Елисеева. — М.: ИВЛ, 1971. — 129 с., 92 с. факсимиле (Памятники письменности Востока, XVIII).

Чхунхян джон квонджитан (Краткая повесть о Чхунхян). Изд. текста, пер. и коммент. А.Ф. Троцевич. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1968. — 96 с., 63 с. факсимиле (Памятники письменности Востока, XIX).

Юн, Се Дюн. Испытание. Роман / Пер. Д. Усагова. — М.: Молодая гвардия, 1960. — 287 с., ил.

*Again & Again: Anthology of Modern Korean Poems.* — Seoul: Korean P.E.N. Centre, 1988. — 344 pp.

*Anthologia de la poesia Coreana / Kim Hyon-jang.* — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1987. — 408 pp. (in Spanish).

*Anthologia de nouvelles coréennes contemporaines, I–II / Trad. par Lee Byeong-Ju et Jean Golfin.* — Paris: Philippe Picquier, 1995. — Vol. I. — 208 pp.; Vol. II. — 183 pp.

*Anthology of Contemporary Korean Poetry*. 2 vols. — Seoul: Seoul International Publishing House, 1987.

*Anthology of Korean Literary*. Vol. 3. — Seoul: Dong-su Munhak-sa, 1988.

*Anthology of Korean Poetry through 2000 Years*. — Seoul, 1988.

*Barwy miłości: Anthologia współczesnych opowiadań koreańskich / Comp.* Halina Ogareck-Czój. — Warsaw: Dialog, 1995. — 276 s. (in Polish) (Skarby Orientu).

*Le Chant de la fidele Chunhyang / Trad.* par Choe Mi-kyung et Jean-Noël Juttet. — Paris: Zulma, 1999. — 163 pp.

CHOE, In-hoon. *The Square / Transl.* by Kevin O'Rourke. — Devon: Spindlewood, 1985. — 153 pp.

CHOE-WALL, Yang Hi (transl.). *Lady Hong*. — London: Kegan Paul International, 1985. — 135 pp.

CHOE-WALL, Yang Hi (transl.). *Memoirs of a Korean Queen*. — London – New York: KPI Ltd., 1985.

CHOE-WALL, Yang Hi (transl.). *Vision of a Phoenix: The Poems of Hō Nansōrhōn*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell East Asia Series, East Asia Program, 2000.

CHOI, Yearn Hong ; KIM, Haeng Ja. *Surfacing Sadness: A Centennial of Korean American Literature 1903–2003*. — [S.l.]: Homa & Sekey, 2003. — 242 pp. (Anthology of poems, essays and short stories by 37 Korean-American writers).

CHUNG, Chong-wha (ed.). *Korean Classical Literature: An Anthology*. — London: Kegan Paul International, 1989. — 221 pp.

CHUNG, Chong-wha. *Meeting and Farewell*. — Queensland (Australia): Univ. of Queensland Press, 1980. — 231 pp. (Collection of short stories).

CHUNG, Chong-wha. *Modern Korean Literature: An Anthology 1908–1965*. — London: Kegan Paul International, 1995. — 467 pp.

CHUNG, Chong-Wha. *Modern Korean Short Stories*. — Queensland (Australia): Univ. of Queensland Press, 1980; *id.* — Hong Kong: Heinemann Asia, 1980. — 201 pp.

*Classical Korean Poems (Sijo)*. — Seoul: Il Nyum, 1986. — 232 pp. (in Korean and English); rev. ed. — San Bruno: One Mind Press, 1987.

*Classical Korean Poetry: More than 600 Verses since the 12<sup>th</sup> Century.* — Fremont, California: Asian Humanities Press, 1994.

DILLING, Margaret Walker. *Stories inside Stories.* — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California, 2006. — 590 pp.

EGGERT, Marion (Hrsg.). *Wind und Gras. Anthologie.* — Augsburg: Christian Rohr, 1991. — 134 S. (28 Poeten, 1879–1953).

FULTON, Bruce; KWON, Youngmin (eds.). *Modern Korean Fiction: An Anthology.* — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 2005 (Contains 22 pieces originally published from 1924 to 1997 by 22 writers).

FULTON, Bruce; FULTON, Ju-chan (transl. and eds.). *Way Farer: New Fiction by Korean Women.* — Seattle: Women in Translation, 1997. — 210 pp.

*Die Geschichte von Hong Kiltong: Ein Rauberroman aus dem alten Korea / Übersatz von Marion Eggert und Soon Mi Hong-Schunka.* — [S.l.]: Iudicium Verlag, 2002 (?).

*The Green Prodigals: Contemporary Stories and Poems from Korea.* — Adelaide: Centre for Research in the New Literatures in English: The Korean Culture and Arts Foundation, 1989. — X, 204 pp. (CRNLE Writers Series).

*The Hermit Kingdom: Poems of the Korean War.* — Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall / Hunt Publishing Co., 1995.

*Die Horen. Zeitschrift für Literatur, Kunst und Kritik: Zeitgenössische Literatur aus Korea / Zusammengestellt von Sylvia Brasel, My-He Kim und He Yoong Chong.* — Bremerhaven: Die Horen, 1996. — 216 S.

HONG, Myoung-hee (transl.). *Korean Short Stories.* — Seoul: Il Ji Sa, 1975. — 227 pp.

*Hyangga, Oldest Korean Songs.* — San Bruno: One Mind Press, 1986. — 148 pp.

KIM, Chae-hun (comp.). *Korean Poetry Today.* — Seoul: Hanshin Publishing Co., 1987. — 426 pp. (Anthology of Korean poetry 1920–1970, 91 poets).

KIM, Chong-gil (transl.). *Slow Chrysanthemums: Classical Korean Poems in Chinese.* — London: Anvil Press Poetry, 1987. — 128 pp.

KIM, Chong-un (transl.). *Postwar Korean Short Stories: An Anthology.* — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1974. — 353 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1983. — 278 pp.

KIM, Chong-un; FULTON, Bruce (transl.). *A Ready-Made Life: Early Masters of Modern Korean Fiction*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1998. — 200 pp. (The first volume of early modern Korean fiction [1921–1943] in English).

KIM, Jai-hiun (ed.). *Classical Korean Poetry*. — [S.l.]: Asian Humanities Press, 1994. — 171 pp.

KIM, Jai-hiun (transl.). *Contemporary Korean Poetry*. — Ontario, 1994. — 139 pp.

KIM, Jai-hiun (selected and transl.). *Modern Korean Verse in Sijo Form*. — Vancouver (Canada): Ronsdale Press, 1997. — 252 pp.

KIM, Jai-hyun (ed. and transl.). *Unforgettable Love: Sowol Kim, Korea's Greatest and Best-Loved Lyric Poet of the Century*. — [S.l.]: Pacnum Publishers, 1991. — 255 pp.

KIM, So-weol. *Fleurs d'azaliéée* / Trad. par Kim Hyeon-ju et Pierre Messini. — Marseilles: Autre Temps, 1998. — 128 pp.

KIM, So-wol. *Selected Poems of Kim So-wol* / Transl. by Kim Dong Sung. — Seoul: Sung Mun Gak, 1959. — 105 pp.

KIM, YOON-MOO; BROTHER ANTHONY (transl.). *Beyond Self: 108 Korean Zen Poems by Ko Un*. — Berkeley, California: Parallax Press, 1997. — 44 pp.

KO, Won (comp. and transl.). *Contemporary Korean Poetry*. — Iowa City: Univ. of Yowa Press, 1970. — 211 pp.

KOH, Chang-soo (ed. and transl.). *Korean Best-Loved Poems*. — Seoul: Hallym Publishers Co., 1981. — 128 pp.

KOH, Chang-soo, et al. (transl.). *Korean Poetry*. — Seoul, 1987. — 130 pp.

*A Korea Legend: The Story of Shim Chung*. — Seoul: English Student Association, Dept. of English Language and Literature, Ewha Woman's Univ., 1972.

*Korean Poetry: An Anthology with Critical Essays*. — Seoul: Korean Culture & Arts Foundation, 1987. — 247 pp.

KU, Ki-Seong (hrsg.). *Koreanische Literatur*. Bds. I–III. — Bonn: Bouvier, 1986–1988. — Bd I. 1988. — 186 S.; Bd II. 1986. — 208 S.; Bd III. 1986. — 230 S.

LEE, Peter H. *Anthology of Korean Literature from Early Times to the Nineteenth Century*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1981. — 338 pp.

LEE, Peter H. *Anthology of Korean Poetry from the Earliest Era to the Present*. — New York: John Day, 1964. — 196 pp.; revised ed. — *Poems from Korea: A Historical Anthology*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1974.

LEE, Peter H. *Celebration of Continuity: Themes in Classic East Asian Poetry*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1979.

LEE, Peter H. *The Columbia Anthology of Traditional Korean Poetry*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 2002.

LEE, Peter H. (ed.). *Flowers of Fire: Twentieth Century Korean Stories*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1974. — 486 pp.; rev. ed. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1986.

LEE, Peter H. (ed.). *Modern Korean Literature: An Anthology*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1990. — 464 pp.

LEE, Peter H. *Pine River and Lone Peak: An Anthology of Three Choson Dynasty Poets*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1991. — 197 pp. (Three medieval poets: Chŏng Ch'ŏl, Pak In-ro and Yun Sŏn-do).

LEE, Peter H. (comp. and transl.). *Poems from Korea: A Historical Anthology*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1974. — 196 pp.

LEE, Peter H. *The Record of the Black Dragon Year*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, 2000.

LEE, Peter H. (ed.). *The Silence of Love: Twentieth-Century Korean Poetry*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1980.

LEE, Peter H. *Songs of Flying Dragons: A Critical Reading*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1975. — 314 pp.

LEE, Sung-il (transl. and ed.). *The Moonlit Pond: Korean Classical Forms in Chinese*. — Washington, D.C.: Copper Canyon Press, 1998. — 153 pp.

LEE, Sung-il (transl. and ed.). *The Wind and the Waves: Four Modern Korean Poets*. — Berkeley: Asian Humanities Press, 1989. — 185 pp.

LIM, Jong Dae; Weninger, Franz (Hrsg.). *Die Stimme lebt in jedem Schweigen: Eine Anthologie koreanische Gegenwartsliteratur*. — Wien: Falter, 1989. — 111 S.

*Literatura na świecie Nr 2 (247)* [Special Issue on Korean Literature] / Halina Ogareck-Czój. — Warsaw: Literatura Swiatowa, 1992. — 274 s. (in Polish).



*Master Poems from Modern Korea* / Comp. and transl. by Kim Chae-hun. — Seoul: Si-sa-yǒng-ō-sa, 1980. — 296 pp.

*Master Sijo Poems from Korea* / Comp. and transl. by Kim Chae-hun. — Seoul: Si-sa-yǒng-ō-sa, 1982. — 210 pp.

MCCANN, David R. (ed.). *Black Crane: An Anthology of Korean Literature*. 2 Vols. — Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1977–1980 (East Asian Papers, Nos. 14 & 24).

MCCANN, David R. (ed.). *The Columbia Anthology of Modern Korean Poetry*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 2004(?).

MCCANN, David R.; KO, Won (eds.). *Translation, Vol. 13: Fall 1984*. — New York: The Journal of Literary Translation, 1984. — 278 pp.

MIN, Byong Kyun. *Song of Korea*. — Pyongyang: Dept. of Cultural Relations with Foreign Countries, Ministry of Culture and Propaganda, 1954. — 80 pp.

*Moderne koreanische Erzählungen* / Hrsg. von Sylvia Bräsel und Lie Kwang-sook. — München: Deutscher Taschenbuch Verlag, 2005.

*New Translations from Korea — A Selection of Modern Korean Literature* / Comp. by Yi Chong-jun et al.; ed. by Edward W. Poitras. — Seoul: The Korean Culture and Arts Foundation, 1982. — 129 pp.

O'ROURKE, Kevin (transl.). *The Book of Korean Shijo*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Asia Center, 2002.

O'ROURKE, Kevin (transl.). *The Cutting Edge: A Selection of Korean Poetry, Ancient and Modern*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1982.

O'ROURKE, Kevin (transl.). *A Hundred Love Poems from Old Korea*. — Folkestone, Kent, U.K.: Global Oriental, Ltd., 2005. — 144 pp.

O'ROURKE, Kevin (ed.). *Looking for the Cow: Modern Korean Poems*. — Dublin: Dedalus, 1999. — 167 pp.

O'ROURKE, Kevin (transl.). *Singing Like a Cricket, Hooting Like An Owl: Selected Poems of Yi Kyu-bo*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ., 1995. — 92 pp. (Cornell East Asia Series).

O'ROURKE, Kevin (transl.). *Ten Korean Short Stories*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1973. — 274 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 2000. — 249 pp.; rev. ed. under the title: *A Washed-Out Dream*. — Larchmont, New York: Larchwood Publications, 1980.

OH, Young-su; PHIL, Marshall R. (transl.). *The Good People*. — Hong Kong: Heinemann Asia, 1984. — 139 pp.

PAI, Inez Kong. *The Ever White Mountain: Korean Lyrics in the Classical Sijo Form* / Transl. by Weatherhill. — [S.l.], 1992. — 177 pp.

PARK, Je-Chon (ed.); KO, Chang-soo (transl.). *Poems of 99 Modern Korean Poets*. — [S.l.]: Literature Academy. 2006. — 376 pp.

PHIL, Mashall R. *Listening to Korea: A Korean Anthology*. — New York: Praeger, 1973. — XXIII, 249 pp.

PHIL, Mashall R.; PHIL, Bruce; FULTON, Ju-Chan (transl. and eds.). *Land of Exile: Contemporary Korean Fiction*. — Armonk: M.E. Sharpe, 1993. — 285 pp. (Anthology of 12 short stories published between 1948 and 1984).

PHIL, Marshall R. *The Korean Singer of Tales*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1994. — 295 pp.

PICHT, Helga; KANG, Heidi (Hrsg.). *Am Ende der Zeit: Moderne koreanische Erzählungen*. Bd 1. — Bielefeld: Pendragon, 1999. — 195 S.

*Poems from Modern Korea* / Korean Poets Association. — Seoul, 1961. — 89 pp.

*Poésie coréenne contemporaine* / Trad. par Min Hee-Sik. — Marseille: Autres Temps, 1991. — 134 pp.

RETNER, Reta (hrsg.). *Die elstern Brücke: Klassische koreanische Freuen-erzählungen*. — Leipzig: Sammlung Dieterich, 1993. — 572 S.

RHIE, Tschang-boom (übersatz.). *Die Bunten Schuhe und andere koreanische Erzählungen*. — Herenalb: Horst Edmann, 1966. — 384 S.

RUTT, Richard. *An Anthology of Korean Sijo*. — Taejon: Ch'ongja Sijo Society, 1970. — 1970. — 194 pp. (in English and Korean).

RUTT, Richard; KIM, Chong-Un (transl.). *Virtuous Women: Three Masterpieces of Traditional Korean Fiction*. — Seoul: Korean National Commission for UNESCO, 1974. — 333 pp. (including: Kim Manjung's *A Nine Cloud Dream*; anon. *The Song of a Faithful Wife* [p'ansori]; a.o.).

*Several Phases of Novel and Short Stories* / Transl. by Yu Chong-ro et al. — Seoul: The Korean Culture and Arts Foundation, 1978. — 68 pp. (A catalogue of the translated manuscripts produced by The Korean Culture and Arts Foundation as an appendix).

*Several Phases of Novels and Short Stories.* — Seoul: The Foundation, 1978.

*Synopses of Korean Novels: Reader's Guide to Korean Literature* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul, 1972. — 100 pp.

*The Snowy Road and Other Stories: An Anthology of Korean Fiction* / Ed. by Hyunjae Yee Sallee with the introduction by David McCann. — Fredonia, New York: White Pine Press, 1993. — 168 pp.

*Stanu-li se kamenem. Výbor z korejské poezie 20.století* / Per. Ivana Gruberova. — Prague: Mlada Fronta, 1996. — 200 s. (in Czech).

SUH, Ji-moon (transl.). *The Rainy Spell and Other Korean Stories.* — Armonk, New York – London: M E. Sharpe, 1998. — 290 pp. (One of the most widely used textbooks in Korean literature courses in the U.S.A. and England since its first edition by Onyx Press in 1982, this volume contains a collection of representative Korean stories from 1920s to the present).

*Théâtres coréens: Sept piece contemporaines. Anthologie* / Trad. par Im Hye-kyoung et Cathy Rapin. — Paris: L'Harmattan, 1988. — 464 pp.

*Three Poets of Modern Korea: Yi Sang, Hahm Dong-Seon and Choi Young-Mi* / Transl. and ed. by Yu Jung-Yul and James Kimbrell (Stephen Epstein). — [S.l.], 2006.

*Tváře a osody: Moderní korejské povídky* / Per. Vladimír Pucek, Zdenka Klösllová & Marta Bushkova. — Prague: Brody, 1999. — 350 s. (in Czech).

*Voices of the Dawn. A Selection of the Korean Poetry from the Sixth Century to Present Day* / Transl. and introduced by Peter Hyun. — London, 1960.

*Warum das Mädchen Sim Tscheong zwaimal ins Wasser ins Wasser ging: Vier moderne koreanische Theaterstücke* / Übersetzt von Kim Mi-hye und Sylvia Bratsel. — Göttingen: Peperkom, 1996. — 200 S.

Yi, Kyu-bo. *Singing Like a Cricket, Hooting Like Owl: Selected Poems of Yi Kyu-bo* / Transl. by Kevin O'Rourke. — Ithaca: Cornell East Asia Program, 1995. — 96 pp.

Yi, Mun-yol. *The Poet* / Transl. by Chung Chong-waha and Brother Anthony of Taizé. — London: The Harvill Press, 1995. — 207 pp. (Story of poet Kim Sakkat).

**II.10. КОРЕЙСКИЙ ЯЗЫК И ПИСЬМО**  
**(II.10. KOREAN LANGUAGE AND WRITING SYSTEMS)**

**II.10.1. ЛИНГВИСТИЧЕСКИЕ РАБОТЫ (II.10.1. WORKS ON LINGUISTICS)\***

Вопросы корейского и китайского языкознания. — Л.: Изд. ЛГУ, 1958 (Уч. зап. ЛГУ. Серия востоковедческих наук. № 236, Вып. 6). (Кор. языкознание. — С. 3–137).

Гельб, И.У. Опыт изучения письма (Основы грамматики) / Пер. с англ. — М., 1982 (см. кор. письмо).

Дирингер, Г. Алфавит / Пер. с англ. — М.: Изд-во иностр. лит-ры, 1963 (см. кор. письмо).

Истрин, В. Возникновение и развитие письма. — М.: Наука, 1965 (см. кор. письмо).

Ким, С.Ф. Фонетический словарь китайских иероглифов (китайское, вьетнамское, корейское и японское чтения). Свыше 3300 иероглифов / Отв. ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1983. — 375 с.

Концевич, Л.Р. Хунмин чоным («Наставление народу о правильном произношении») / Исслед., пер. с *ханмуна*, примеч. и прилож. Л.Р. Концевича; отв. ред. А.А. Холодович. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1979. — 459 с.; 70 с. Факсимиле оригинала (Памятники письменности Востока, LVIII).

Корейская грамматика. Издание французских миссионеров. «Grammaire coréenne» par les Missionnaires de Corée. Пер. и о. профессора Восточного института Г. Подставина. Вып. 1. — Владивосток, 1908. — 104 с. См. *Grammaire coréenne*.

Корейский язык. Сб. статей. — М.: ИВЛ, 1961. — 239 с.

Ли, Иксон; Ли, Санок; Чхэ, Ван. Корейский язык / Пер. с кор. В.Д. Аткин; ред. В.И. Зимин, И.М. Логинова. — М.: Первое марта, 2005. — 484 с.

Лингвистический энциклопедический словарь. — М.: Сов. энциклопедия, 1990 (См. кор. язык и письмо).

Лоукотка, Ч. Развитие письма / Пер. с чешск. — М.: Изд-во иностр. лит-ры, 1950 (См. кор. письмо).

Мазур, Ю.Н. Грамматика корейского языка (Морфология. Словообразование). Теоретический курс / Изд. подгот. Л.Р. Концевич при участии

---

\* Многие работы по грамматике корейского языка и учебные пособия переизданы в серии «Yŏktae Han'guk mun'pŏr taegye [Series: Korean Grammars in Successive]»; см. Chongsaein [Indeces]. — Seoul: T'ap Ch'ulp'ansa, 1986.

Мун Хесук. — М.: Муравей-Гайд, 2001. — 330 с.; 2-е изд., испр. — М.: Муравей – Вост. лит., 2004. — 310 с.

МАЗУР, Ю.Н. Корейский язык. — М.: ИВЛ, 1960. — 118 с., карта (Языки зарубежного Востока и Африки).

МАЗУР, Ю.Н. Склонение в корейском языке. — М.: Изд. МГУ, 1962. — 116 с.

МОСЕНКІС, Ю.Л.; СИНІШІН, Р. І. Проблема походження корейської мови. — Київ, 2002. — 60 с.

НИКОЛЬСКИЙ, Л.Б. Служебные слова в корейском языке. — М.: ИВЛ, 1962. — 180 с.

ПАК, Н.С. Корейский язык в Казахстане: проблемы и перспективы. — Алматы, 2005. — 304 с.

РАМСТЕДТ, Г. Грамматика корейского языка / Пер. А.А. Холодовича; отв. ред. Б.К. Пашков. — М.: ИЛ, 1951. — 232 с.

СКАЛОЗУБ, Л.Г. Сопоставительное описание согласных современных корейского и русского языков... — Киев: Изд-во Киевского гос. ун-та им. Т.Г. Шевченко, 1957. — 103 с., ил.

Словарь географических названий Кореи / Сост. Г.Е. Тихонова, Я.А. Миропольский; отв. ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1973. — 560 с.

СТАРОСТИН, С.А. Алтайская проблема и происхождение японского языка. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1991 (См. корейский материал).

ФРИДРИХ, Ф. История письма / Пер. с нем. — М.: Наука, 1979. (См. кор. письмо).

Холодович, А.А. Грамматика корейского языка. Ч. 1. Морфология. — М., 1937. — 163 с. (Стеклогр.).

Холодович, А. А. Материалы по грамматике корейского языка XV в. / Подгот. рукописи к печати Л.Р. Концевича. — М., 1986 (Предварительные публикации Отдела языков [ИВ АН СССР]. Вып. 5–6).

Холодович, А.А. Очерк грамматики корейского языка. — М.: Изд-во лит-ры на иностранных языках, 1954. — 320 с.

Холодович, А.А. Строй корейского языка. — СПб.: Андра, 1997. — 47 с. («Ретроспективы») (Переизд. книги 1938 г.).

Языки мира. Монгольские языки. Тунгусо-маньчжурские языки. Японский язык. Корейский язык. — М.: ИНДРИК, 1997.

Языки Российской Федерации и соседних государств. Энциклопедия. Т. 2. — М.: Наука, 2001 (Концевич, Л.Р.; Мазур, Ю.Н. Корейский язык [Корё мать]. — С. 126–146).

АНН, Sang-Cheol. *Korean Phonology*. — Seoul: Kyung-Hee Univ., [S.a.].

БАЕК, Eung-jin. *Modern Korean Syntax*. — Seoul: Jungmin Publ. House Co., 1984.

Beckwith, Christopher I. *Koguryō: The Language of Japan's Continental Relatives. An Introduction to The Historical-Comparative Study of the Japanese-Koguryoic Languages. With a Preliminary Description of Archaic Northeastern Middle Chinese*. — Leiden – Boston: Brill, 2004. — 274 pp.

*Bruno Lewin zu ehren: Festschrift aus Anlass seines 65. Geburtstages, Band I Japan: Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaftliche Beiträge* / Hrsg. von Irmela Hijjiya-Kirschnerit und Jürgen Stalph. — Bochum: Universitätsverlag Dr. N. Brockmeyer, 1989.

CHANG, In-Bong. *Discours rapporté en coréen contemporain avec référence au français*. — Louvain – Paris – Sterling, VA: Editions Peeters, 2002. — 268 pp.

CHEUN, Sang-Buom. *Phonological Aspects of Late Middle Korean*. — Seoul: Pan-Korean (Pomhan) Book Corp., 1975.

CHO, Choon-Hak. *A Study of Korean Pragmatics: Deixis and Politeness*. — Seoul: Hanshin Publ. Co., 1982. — VIII, 198 pp.

CHO, Seung-bog *Language and Society in East Asia: Selected Articles edited by Bert Edstrom*. — Stockholm: Center for Pacific Asia Studies, Stockholm Univ., 1991 (See Korean).

CHO, Seung-bog. *A Phonological Study of Korean. With a Historical Analysis*. — Uppsals: Almqvist & Wiksells, 1967. — XIII, 418 pp. (Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis. Studia Uralica eth Altaica Upsaliensia, 2).

CHOO, Miho; O'GRADY, William. *The Sounds of Korean: A Pronunciation Guide*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2003. — 256 pp., 1 diskette.

CLARK, Allen D. *Korean Grammar for the Language Students*. — Seoul: The Christian Literature Society of Korea, 1965. — 151 pp.

COMRI, B. (ed.). *The World's Major Languages*. — London – Sydney: Croom Helm, 1987 (See Korean).

*Coreanica et Altaica: Festschrift for Professor Park Eun-yong.* — Han-  
yang, Korea: Hyosung Women's Univ. Press, 1987.

COULMAS, Florian (ed.). *The Blackwell Encyclopedia of Writing Systems.* —  
Cambridge: Blackwell Publishers, 1996 (See Korean writing).

DANIELS, Peter; BRIGHT, William (eds.). *The World's Writing Systems.* —  
Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press, 1996 (See Korean writing).

*Dictionnaire coréen-français / Par Société coréenne de langue et litté-  
rature françaises.* — Séoul : Service de Publications de l'Université des langues  
étrangères, 1978. — 1494 pp.

DUPONT, René; MILLOT, Joseph. *Grammaire coréenne / Preface de Sung  
Nyong Lee.* — Séoul: T'ap ch'ulp'ansa, 1965. — VII, 379 pp.; rééd. — Paris:  
Le Léopard d'Or, 1985. — 424 pp.

ECKARDT, Andre. *Grammatik der koreanischen Sprache (Studienaus-  
gabe).* — Heidelberg: Julius Groos Verlag, 1962. — XIII, 244 S.; 3. Auflage. —  
1973. — XIV, 202 S.

ECKARDT, Andre. *Koreanisch und Indogermanisch über die Zugehörigkeit  
des koreanischen zur indogermanischen Sprachfamilie.* — Heidelberg: Julius  
Groos Verlag, 1966. — 240 S.

ECKARDT, Andreas. *Der koreanische Schrift.* — Berlin, 1928.

ECKARDT, Andreas. *Koreanische Konversations-Grammatik mit Lese-  
stücken and Gesprächen.* — Heidelberg: Julius Groos Verlag, 1923. — XVI,  
422 S.

ECKARDT, Andreas. *Schlüssel zur Koreanische Konversations-Gramma-  
tik.* — Heidelberg: Julius Groos Verlag, 1923. — 3, 204 S.

ECKARDT, Andre. *Studien in die koreanische Sprache.* — Heidelberg: Julius  
Groos Verlag, 1960.

*Essays in Honor of Ki-moon Lee.* — Seoul: Shin-gu Publishing Co., 1996  
(in Korean and English).

*Études linguistiques.* — Paris: Centre d'études coréennes, Collège de  
France, 1986. — 215 pp. (Cahiers d'études coréennes).

FABRE, André. *Les mots expressifs en coréen moderne.* — Paris: Université  
de Paris, 1971. — 175 pp.

*Frontiers of Korean Language Acquisition / Ed. by Song Jae Jung.* — New  
Zealand: Univ. of Otago, [S.a.]. — 248 pp.

FÜNDLING, Dirk. *Koreanische Onomatopöie. Ein Beitrag zu Struktur und Semantik der Lautmalerei.* — Seoul: T'ap ch'ulp'ansa, 1985. — 12, 314 S., Tabellen.

GALE, James S. *Korean Grammatical Forms.* Parts 1–2. — Seoul: Trilingual Press, 1894. — II, VII, 250 pp.; rev. ed. — Seoul: The Korean Religious Tract Society, 1916. — VI, 264, V pp.

GIM, Sheon-gi. *The Phonetics of Korean.* M.A. thesis, — London: Univ. of London, 1937. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Daehan Textbook Printing Co., 1971. — 96 pp.

*Grammaire coréenne* / Par les Missionnaires de Corée de la Société des missions étrangères de Paris [Par Félix-Clair Riedel]... — Yokohama: Lévy et S. Salabelle, 1881. — VIII, XXII, 198, 60, 40, 6 pp. См. частичный рус. пер.: Корейская грамматика. 1908.

GRANT, Bruce K. *A Guide to Korean Characters.* — Seoul: Hollym Publishers Co., 1979. — 367 pp.

HAGUENAUER, Ch. *Le coréen // Les langues du monde.* — Paris, 1952.

HAN, Mieko Shimuzu. *Acoustic Phonetics of Korean.* — Los Angeles: Univ. of California, 1963. — 107, X pp. (Studies in the Phonology of Asian Languages, Vol. I).

HAN, Mieko Shimuzu. *Duration of Korean Vowels.* — Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California, 1964 (Studies in the Phonology of Asian Languages, Vol. II).

HAN, Mieko Shimuzu; ROSS, S.B. *Korean Affricates.* — Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California, 1968 (Studies in the Phonology of Asian Languages, Vol. VII).

HAN, Mieko Shimuzu; WEITZMAN, R.S. *Acoustic Characteristics of Korean Stop Consonants.* — Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California, 1965 (Studies in the Phonology of Asian Languages, Vol. III).

*Harvard Studies in Korean Linguistics.* Vol. I – ... — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Department of Linguistics, Harvard Univ., 1985 – ...

HEO, Ung et al. *The Korean Language.* — Seoul: Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa, 1983. — 287 pp.

Hoji, Hajime (ed.). *Japanese / Korean Linguistics.* — Stanford: Stanford Linguistics Association, Center for the Study of Language and Information, Stanford Univ., 1990 (Conference papers).



HONG, Chae-Song. *Syntaxe des verbs mouvement en coréen contemporain*. — Amsterdam – Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co., 1985. — 309 pp. (Linguisticae investigationes, Supplementa, Vol. 12).

HULBERT, Homer Bezaleel. *A Comparative Grammar of the Korean Language and the Dravidian Dialects of India*. — Seoul, 1905. — 155 pp.

HULBERT, Homer Bezaleel. *Remarks on the Korean Alphabet*. — Seoul, 1902.

*Japanese / Korean Linguistics*. Vols. 1–10. — Stanford, California: Center for the Study of Language and Information, 1993– 2002.

JUNKER, Heinrich F.J. *Koreanische Studien*. — Berlin, 1955 (Abhandlungen der deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Klasse für Sprachen, Literatur und Kunst, Jg. 1955, Nr. 3).

JUN, Sun-Ah. *The Phonetics and Phonology of Korean Prosody: International Phonology and Prosodic Structure*. — New York – London: Garland Publ., 1996. — XX, 237 pp.

KANAZAWA, Shōzaburō. *The Common Origin of the Japanese and Korean Languages*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Tokyo, 1910. — 40, 60 pp.

KANAZAWA, Shōzaburō. *Über den Einfluss des Sanskrits auf des japanische und koreanische Schriftsystem. Ein Beitrag zur vergleichenden Grammatik der ostasiatischen Sprache*. — Tokyo, 1907. — III, 38 S.

KANG, Y.-S. *Korean Syntax and Universal Grammar*. — Seoul: Hanshin, 1986 (?).

KIM, Chin-Wu (ed.). *Papers in Korean Linguistics*. — Columbia, South Carolina: Hornbeam Press, Inc., 1978.

KIM, Chin-W. *Sojourns in Language: Collected Papers by Chin-W. Kim*. II. — Seoul: Tower Press, Ltd., 1988.

KIM-CHO, Sek Yen. *The Korean Alphabet of 1446: Expositions, Ortho-phonetic Alphabet, Visible Speech Sounds, Translation with Annotation, Future Applicability*. — Seoul: Asia Culture Press – Amherst, New York: Humanity Books, 2002.

KIM, Nam-Kil (ed.). *Studies in Korean Language and Linguistics*. — [S.l.], 1986.

KIM-RENAUD, Young-Key (ed.). *The Korean Alphabet: Its History and Structure*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1997. — 317 pp.

KIM-RENAUD, Young-Key. *Korean Consonantal Phonology*. — Seoul: Hanshin Publ. Co., 1974; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1995. — 317 pp.

KIM-RENAUD, Young-Key. *Studies in Korean Linguistics*. — Seoul: Hanshin Publ. Co., 1986. — 231 pp.

KIM-RENAUD, Young-Key (ed.). *Theoretical Issues in Korean Linguistics*. — Stanford, California: Center for the Study of Language and Information Publications for the Stanford Linguistics Association, 1994. — 555 pp.

KIM, Soon-Ham Park. *A Transformational Analysis of Negation in Korean*. — Seoul: Paekhap Ch'ulp'ansa, 1967.

KIM, Young-bac. *A Study of Peculiarities of the Korean Language*. — Seoul, 1991. — 144 pp.

KIM, Young-Seok. *Aspects of Korean Morphology*. — [Seoul]: Pan Korea Book Corp., 1985.

KIM, Zong-Su [KIM, Jeongsu]. *The History and Future of Hangeul: Korea's Indigenous Script* / Transl. by Ross King. — Folkestone, Kent: Global Oriental, 2005. — 128 pp.; *id.* — London: Global Oriental Publishers, 2006. — 150 pp.

KING, ROSS (ed.). *Description and Explanation in Korean Linguistics*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ., 1998.

KOPPELMANN, D.H. *Die Euroasische Sprachfamilie: Indogermanische, Koreanisch und Verwandtes*. — Heidelberg, 1933. — 220 pp.

*The Korean Language* / Ed. by International Communication Foundation. — Seoul: Si-sa-yŏng-ŏ-sa Publishers, Inc., 1983.

KUH, Kih-Seong. *Koreanisch*. Bd. 1–2. — Bonn – Bad Godesberg, 1988. — 160 S. (Veröffentlichen der Sejong-Bibliothek des Seminars für orientalistische Sprachen, Universität Bonn, Reihe B, Bd. I).

KUNO, Susumu et al. (eds.). *Harvard Papers in Korean Linguistics II*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1987.

KWON, Jae-il. *Korean Syntax, and Korean with Reference to English*. — Seoul: Pan Korea Book Corp., 1982.

LEDYARD, Gari K. *The Korean Language Reform of 1446: The Origin, Background, and Early History of the Korean Alphabet*. — Ann Arbor, Michigan – London: Microfilms International, 1966; print. — Seoul: Singu Moonhwasa, 1998. — 442 pp.

LEE, Chang Hei. *Practical Korean Grammar*. — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1955. — XI, 225 pp.

LEE, Chungmin. — *Abstract Syntax and Korean with Reference to English*. — Seoul: Pan Korea (Põmhan) Book Corp., 1974.

LEE, Hyun Bok, Hansol. *Korean Grammar*. — Oxford – New York – Toronto: Oxford Univ. Press, 1989. — XIII, 216 pp.

LEE, Iksop; RAMSEY, Samuel Robert. *The Korean Language*. — Albany: State Univ. of New York Press, 2000.

LEE, Kee-dong. *A Korean Grammar*. — [Seoul], 1988 [mimeogr.].

LEE, Kee-dong. *A Korean Grammar on Semantic-Pragmatic Principles*. — Seoul: Han'guk Munhwasa, 1993.

LEE, Ki-moon. *A Historical Study of the Korean Writing System*. — Seoul, 1963. (English synopsis of the author's book *Kugõ p'yogipõp-õi yõksajõk yõngu*).

LEE, Ki-moon. *Geschichte der Koreanische Sprache / Übersetz. von D. Eikemeier, A. Huwe, T. Kim, B. Lewin, T. Pack, W. Sasse, A. Schmid, K. Walzock*. — Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag, 1977.

LEE, Pyong-geun. *Phonological and Morphological Studies in a Kyõnggi Subdialect*. — Seoul, T'ongmun'gwan, 1970.

LEE, Sang-Oak. *Papers in Korean Phonetics*. — Seoul: Pan Korean (Põmhan) Book Corp., 1987. — 155 pp.

LEE, Sang-Oak; IVERSON, Gregory K., et al. (eds.). *Pathways into Kotean Language and Culture. Essays in Honor of Young-Key Kim-Renaud*. — Seoul: Pagijong Press, 2002. — 662 pp., photo (in English and Korean).

LEWIN, Bruno. *Morphologie des koreanischen Verbs*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1970. — 256 S.

LEWIN, Bruno; KIM, Tschong Dae. *Einführung in die koreanische Sprache*. — Heilbronn: Verlag Vorspann-Werbung, Dr. Gustav Scherer, 1974. — 331 S.

LI, Jin-mieung. *Grammaire du coréen. T.1 Hankul (alphabet coréen), phonétique, syntaxe, mots variables (verbes), suffixes fonctionnels*. — Paris: P.A.F. [Pour l'Analyse du Folklore], 1985. — 349 pp.

LI, Jin-mieung. *Grammaire du coréen. T.2. Les substantifs, les déterminants, les mots, le coréen standard*. — Paris: P.A.F., 1991. — 426 pp.

*Linguistics in the Morning Calm* / Ed. by the Linguistic Society of Korea. Vol. 1 — ... — Seoul: Hanshin Publ. Comp., 1982 — ...

LUKOFF, Fred. *Grammar of Korean*. — Ann Arbor: Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1954. — 6, 8, 251 pp. (Ph. D. Diss.).

MARSHALL, R. Phil. *A Study on Non-conclusives in Modern Korean*. — Seoul, 1965.

MARTIN, Samuel E. *Consonant Lenition in Korean and the Macro-Altaic Question*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii, Center for Korean Studies, 1996.

MARTIN, Samuel E. *Korean Morphophonemics*. — Baltimore: Linguistic Society of America, 1954.

MARTIN, Samuel Elmo. *A Reference Grammar of Korean: A Complete Guide to the Grammar and History of the Korean Language*. — Rutland, Vermont — Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle Publishing Co., 1992. — 10, 1032 pp. (Tuttle Language Library); new ed. — 2007. — 1056 pp.

MCBAIN, Susan. *Guide to Using CJK Scripts on the PC*. — Stanford: Research Libraries Group, 1988. — X, 113 pp.

*Melanges de coreanologie offerts à M. Charles Haguenauer*. Paris: Collège de France, Centre d'études coréennes, 1979.

MENGES, Karl H. *Altajische Studien II: Japanisch und Altajisch*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1975. — VI, 157 S (See Korean).

MILLER, Roy Andrew. *Japanese and the Other Altaic Languages*. — Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1971 (See Korean materials).

MILLER, Roy Andrew. *Languages and History: Japanese, Korean and Altaic*. — Bangkok: White Orchid Press, 1996; *id.* — Oslo: Instituttet for Sammenligende Kulturforskning, 1996.

MILLER, Roy Andrew. *Origins of the Japanese Language: Lectures in Japan during the Academic Year 1977–78*. — Seattle — London: Univ. of Washington Press, 1980. — 217 pp. (See Korean materials).

O'GRADY, William. *Categories and Case: The Sentence Structure of Korean*. — Amsterdam — Philadelphia: John Benjamins, 1991.

OGURA, Shimpei. *The Outline of the Korean Dialects*. — Tokyo, 1940. — 143 pp. (Memoirs of the Research Department of the Tōyō Bunko, No. 12).

OHNO, Susumu. *The Origin of Japanese Language*. — Tokyo: Kokusai bunka shinkōkai, 1970 (See Korean materials).

OSVÁTH, Gábor. Koreai nyelvv és irodalom. Válogatott tanulmányok [Korean Language and Literature. Selected Writings]. — Budapest: Editio Plurlingua, 2006. — 330 pp. (in Hungarian).

PAK, Myeong-seok. *Communication Styles in Two Different Cultures*. — Seoul: Hanshin Publ. Co., 1979. — 232 pp.

PARK, Byung-Soo. *Complement Structures in Korean: A Syntactic Study of the Verb "ha"*. — Seoul: Kwangmunsa, 1974.

PARK, Kyu Soh. *The Methodological Theory and Practice of Korean-English Translation*. — Seoul: Hanshin Publishing Co., 1986. — 220 pp.

PARK, Myung-Seok. *Communication Styles in Two Different Cultures: Korean and American*. — Seoul, 1979.

PARK, Whaja. *Aspects contrastifs du japonais et du coréen*. — Stockholm: Univ. of Stockholm, 1982.

PIHL, M.R., Jr. *A Study of Non-conclusives in Modern Korean*. — Seoul: T'ongmun-kwan, 1965.

POPPE, Nicholas. *Introduction to Altaic Linguistics*. — Wiesbaden, 1965. (Ural-Alataische Bibliothek, Bd. 14).

POPPE, Nicholas. *Vergleichende Grammatik der altaischen Sprachen*. T. 1. *Vergleichende Lautlehre*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1960 (Porta linguarum orientantium, Neue Serie, Bd. 4).

PUCEK, Vladimír. *Gramatika korejského jazyka* [A Grammar of the Korean Language]. — Praha: Karolinum, 2005. — 453 s. (in Czech).

PUCEK, Vladimír. *Lexikologie korejštiny* [Korean Lexicology]. — Praha: Nakladatelství Karolinum Univerzita Karlova, 1997. — 229 s. (in Czech).

PUCEK, Vladimír. *Mluvnice korejštiny. II. Syntax* [Grammar of Korean. II. Syntax]. — Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1986. — 213 s. (in Czech).

PUCEK, Vladimír. *Úvod do studia koreanistiky. Část filologická* [Introduction to the Study of Koreanology. Philological Part]. — Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1982. — 195 s. (in Czech).

PULTR, Alois. *Mluvnice korejštiny. I. Hláskosloví a tvarosloví* [Grammar of Korean. I. Phonology and Morphology]. — Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1978. — 234 s. (in Czech).

RAHDER, J. *Etymological Vocabulary of Japanese, Korean and Ainu*. 1<sup>st</sup> Part. — Tokyo, 1956. — 73 pp. (Monumenta Nipponica, Monographs, No. 16).

RAMSEY, S. Robert. *Accent and Morphology in Korean Dialects: A Descriptive and Historical Study*. — Seoul: T'ap ch'ulp'ansa, 1978.

RAMSTEDT, Gustav John. *A Korean Grammar*. — Helsinki, 1939. — IV, 232 pp. (Mémoires de la Société Finno-ougrienne, LXXXII); reprint. — Oosterhout, Netherlands: Anthropological Publications, 1968; рус. пер. см. РАМСТЕДТ, Г., 1950.

RAMSTEDT, Gustav John. *Paralipomena of Korean Etymologies* / Coll. and ed. by Kho Songmoo. — Helsinki, 1982. — 295 pp. (Mémoires de la Société Finno-ougrienne, No. 182).

RAMSTEDT, Gustav John. *Studies in Korean Etymology*. I. — Helsinki: Suomalais-ugrilainen Seura, 1949. — 292 pp. (Publications de la Société Finno-ougrienne, XCV); II. Ed. by Pentti Aalto. — Helsinki, 1953. — 64 pp. (Publications de la Société Finno-ougrienne, XCV).

*Rec.*: POPPE, N. // *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies*. 1949. Vol. 13. — Pp. 568–581; SAUVAGEOT, A. // *Bulletin de la Société de linguistique de Paris*. 1950. Vol. 46 (133). — Pp. 226–228; RAHDER, J. // *Monumenta Nipponica*. 1952. Vol. 8; AALTO, P. // *Ural-Altäische Jahrbücher*. 1952. Bd. 24. Hft. 3/4. — S. 122–126; RAUN, A. // *Word*. 1952. Vol. 8. — Pp. 190–191; AUSTERLITZ, R. // *Word*. 1955. Vol. 11. — P. 190; Vos, F. // *Lingua*. 1956/1957. Vol. 6. — Pp. 108–109, etc.

RAMSTEDT, Gustav John. *Einführung in die altaische Sprachwissenschaft* / Hrsg. von Pentti Aalto. I–III. — Helsinki, 1952–1966 (Publications de la Société Finno-ougrienne, CIV, 1–3). — I. Lautlehre; II. Formenlehre; III. Register (See Korean materials).

ROBBEETS, Martine. *Is Japanese Related to Korean, Tungusic, Mongolic and Turkic?* — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 2005. — 975 pp.

ROGERS, M.C. *Outline of Korean Grammar*. — Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. — 6, 77 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Tower Press, 1985.

ROSEN, Staffan. *A Study on Tones and Tonemarks in Middle Korean*. — Stockholm: Institute of Oriental Languages, Stockholm Univ., 1974. — 147 pp.

ROSS, John. *Korean Speech, with Grammar and Vocabulary*. — Shanghai – Hongkong – Yokohama: Kelly & Walsh Kelly & Co., 1882. — II, 20, 101 pp.

ROTH, Lucius. *Grammatik der koreanischen Sprache*. 2. Bde. — Tokwon: Abtei St. Benedikt, 1936. — VIII, 562 S.

ROTH, Lucius. *Han-Moun. Hilfsbuch zur Grammatik*. — Seoul – Tokwon: Abtei St. Benedikt, 1937.

SAMPSON, Geoffrey. *Writing Systems: A Linguistic Introduction*. — Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1985 (See Korean Writing).

SASSE, Werner. *Das Glossar Koryŏ-pangŏn in Kyerim-yusa*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1976.

SASSE, Werner. *Einführung in die koreanische Schriftsprache. Koreanisch II*. — Heilbronn: Verlag Vorspann-Werbung Dr. Gustav Scherer, — 1985. — 280 S.

SASSE, Werner. *Studien zur Entzifferung der Schrift altkoreanischer Dichtung*. 2 Bds. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1988. — Bd. I. *Theorie und Praxis der Entzifferung*. — VI, 269 S., 19 Abbildungen; Bd. II. *Konkordanz*. Teil 1: *Silla – Hyangga*— VI, 185 S.

SCHMIDT, Wolfgang G.A. *Einführung in die koreanische Schrift. Mit einem sprach- und landeskundlichen Abriß*. — Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag, 1990. — 150 S.

SCOTT, James S. *En-Moun Mal-Chaik: A Corean Manual, or Phrase Book, with Introductory Grammar*. — Shanghai, 1887. — VIII, 209 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: English Church Mission Press, 1893. — XXI, 241 pp.

SHIN, Sang-Soon; LEE, Don-Ju; LEE, Hwan-Mook (eds.). *Understanding Hunmin-jŏngŭm*. — Seoul: Hanshin Publ. Co., 1990. — 420 pp.

SKALIČKOVÁ, Alena. *The Korean Consonants*. — Praha: Nakladatelství Československé Akademie Věd, 1960. — 94 pp., ill. (Rozpravy Československé Akademie Věd, Ročník 70, No. 3).

SOHN, Ho-min. *Korean — Descriptive Grammar*. — London – New York: Routledge, 1994. — 584 pp.

SOHN, Ho-min (ed.). *Korean Language in Culture and Society*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, [S.a.].

SOHN, Ho-min (ed.). *The Korean Language: Its Structure and Social Projection*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1975 (Occasional papers, No. 6); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Cambridge, Massachusetts – New York: Cambridge Univ. Press, 1999. — 465 pp.; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — Cambridge, Mass. – New York: Cambridge Univ. Press, 2001. — 446 pp.

SOHN, Sung-Ock. *Tense and Aspect in Korean*. — Hawaii: Center for Korean Studies, 1995. — 181 pp.

SONG, Jae Jung (ed.). *Frontiers of Korean Language Acquisition*. — New Zealand: Univ. of Otago, [S.a.]. — 248 pp.

SONG, Jae Jung. *The Korean Language: Structure, Use and Context*. — London – New York: Routledge, 2005. — 185 pp.

SONG, Ki-joong. *The Study of Foreign Languages in the Chosŏn Dynasty (1392–1910)*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2001. — 224 pp. (Korean Studies Dissertation Series, No. 1).

SONG, Nam Sun. *Thematic Relations and Transitivity in English, Japanese, and Korean*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1993 (Centre for Korean Studies Monograph, No. 17).

SONG, Seok Chang. *Explorations in Korean Syntax and Semantics*. — Berkeley, California: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1988 (Korean Research Monograph, No. 14).

STAROSTIN, Sergei; DYBO, Anna; MUDRAK, Oleg; GRUNTOV, Ilya; GLUMOV, Vladimir. *Etymological Dictionary of the Altaic Languages*. T. 1–3. — Leiden – Boston: Brill, 2003. (Handbook of Oriental Studies. Section 8. Vols. 8 /1–3).

STREET, J.; MILLER, R.A. *Altaic Elements in Old Japanese*. Pt. 1–2. — Madison, 1975–1978 (See Korean).

SUNOO, Harold Hag-wŏn. *A Korean Grammar* / Revision by K. Treska and A. Pultr. — Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1952. — 189, 1 pp.

TAYLOR, Martin. *Writing and Literacy in Chinese, Korean and Japanese*. — Amsterdam, 1999.

UNDERWOOD, H.G. *An Introduction to the Korean Spoken Language*. 2 Parts. — New York: A.D.F. Randolph, 1890. — X, 425 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> rev. ed. — Seoul, 1915. — XV, 475 pp.; reprint. — Seoul, T'ap Ch'ulp'ansa – Ch'ongp'an Kwangmunsa, 1977. — 425, 45, [89] pp.

VOCHALA, Jaromír; NOVÁK, Miroslav; PUCEK, Vladimír. *Úvod do čínského, japonského a korejského písma. I. Vznik a vývoj. II. Praktický kurs* [Introduction to the Chinese, Japanese and Korean Script. 2 vols. I. Origin and Development. II. Practical Drills]. — Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1975 (in Czech).

WHITLOCK, James C., Jr. *Chinese Character: A Radical Approach*. — Seoul: Ilchogak, 2003. — 1026 pp.



WHITMAN, J. B. *The Phonological Basis for the Comparison of Japanese and Korean*. — Cambridge, 1985; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Ann Arbor, Michigan: The Univ. of Michigan Center for Japanese Studies, 2002.

*World's Major Languages* / Ed. by Bernard Comrie. — New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1988 [Korean / By Kim Nam-ki].

YANG, Byong-Seon. *Morphosyntactic Phenomena of Korean in Role and Reference Grammar: Psych-verb Constructions, Inflectional Verb Morphemes, Complex Sentences, and Relative Clauses*. — Seoul: Hankuk Publishers, 1994.

YANG, In-Seok. *Korean Syntax: Case Markers, Delimiters, Complementa-tion, and Realization*. — Seoul: Paekhapsa, 1972.

YEUN, Jaehoon. *Korean Grammatical Constructions: Their Form and Meaning*. — London: Saffron Books, EAP (Eastern Art Publishing), 2003. — 232 pp. (Saffron Korean Linguistics Series, No. 1).

YEON, Jaehoon (ed.). *Studies in Korean Morpho-Syntax: A Functional-Typological Perspective*. — London: Saffron Books, EAP (Eastern Art Publi-shing), 2005. — 212 pp. (Saffron Korean Linguistic Series, No. 2).

## II.10.2. СЛОВАРИ (II.10.2. DICTIONARIES)\*

Большой корейско-русский словарь в двух томах. Ок. 150 000 слов / Под ред. Л.Б. Никольского и Цой Ден Ху. 2 т. — М.: Русский язык, 1976 (Академия общественных наук КНДР, Ин-т языкознания – Академия наук СССР, Ин-т востоковедения). — Т. 1. — 811 с.; Т. 2. — 671 с.

Ли, Ир Тин. Русско-корейский, корейско-русский учебный словарь экономической лексики. — М.: МЦК МГУ, 2005. — 600 с.

МАЗУР, Ю.Н.; Моздыков, В.М.; Ко, Хён; Ким, Ын Мо; Лю, Ён Голь. Русско-корейский, корейско-русский словарь. — М.: Русский язык – Пхеньян: Наука и энциклопедия, 1987. — 899 с.

МАЗУР, Ю.Н.; Никольский Л.Б. Русско-корейский словарь. Ок. 40 000 слов. — М.: Русский язык, 1988. — 504 с. (и др. изд.).

МАЗУР, Ю.Н.; Моздыков, В.М.; УСАТОВ, Д.М. Корейско-русский сло-варь. — М.: Русский язык – Пхеньян: Наука и энциклопедия, 2000. — 571 с.

\* Из огромного количества словарей разного типа отобраны лишь наиболее доступные и полезные для русскоязычного читателя, а также двуязычные словари, составившие веху в кореведении.

СИРОТИНА, Е.А. Русско-англо-корейский словарь экономической лексики — М.: Восток-Запад, 2004. — 269 с.

Словарь медицинской терминологии: русско-корейско-латинский / Сост. Чу Гюсик. — Пхеньян: [Чосён Ыххак сѡджѡк чхульпханса], 1960. — 670 с.

ФЕЛЬМАН-КОНРАД, Н.И. Японо-русский учебный словарь иероглифов. Ок. 5000 иероглифов. Изд. 2-е переработ.— М.: Русский язык, 1977. — 680 с. (включает корейские чтения иероглифов).

ХОЛОДОВИЧ, А.А. Корейско-русский словарь. Ок. 60 000 слов. Изд. 2-е, переработ. — М.: Гос. изд-во нац. и иностр. словарей, 1958. — 896 с.

*Ch'oesin Yŏng-Han uihak sajŏn* [A New English-Korean Dictionary of Medicine]. — Seoul: Singwang Ch'ulp'ansa, 1980.

*Dictionnaire coréen-français* / Par les Missionnaires de Corée de la Société des missions étrangères de Paris... — Yokohama, 1880. — 615, 57, 23 pp.

*Dictionnaire coréen-français* / Par Société coréenne de langue et littérature françaises. — Séoul : Service de Publications de l'Université des Langues Etrangères, 1978. — 1494 pp.

*Dictionary of Common Oriental Terms* [Han-Yŏng-Chung-Il taeyŏk surŏ sajŏn]. — Seoul: Asea Munhwasa, 1990. — 991 pp.

*Ellit'ŭ Han-Yŏng taesajŏn* [Si-sa Elite Korean-English Dictionary]. — Seoul: Si-sa-yŏng-ŏsa, 1989. — X, [2], 2520 pp.; 1995, etc.

*Essence Korean-English Dictionary* / Minjung Sŏgwan P'yŏnjipkuk p'yŏn. — Seoul, 1972.

*Essence Korean-English Dictionary* / Minjung Sŏrim P'yŏnjipkuk p'yŏn. — Elyzabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp. — Seoul: Minjung Sŏrim, 2002. — 3017 pp.

GALE, James S. *Korean-English Dictionary*. — Yokohama – Shanghai: Kelly & Walsh, 1897. — VII, 1096, 64 pp.; 3<sup>rd</sup> rev. ed. under the title. — *Unabridged Korean-English Dictionary*. — Seoul, 1931. — XVIII, 1781 pp.

JONES, B.J.; RHIE, Gene S. (eds.). *Standard English-Korean & Korean-English Dictionary for Foreigners: Romanized*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1982. — 386 pp.; new ed. — 1991.

*Korean-Chinese-English Oriental Medicine Dictionary* [Han-Chung-Yöng Tongyang yihak sangyong taesajön]. — [Seoul]: Maeil Health Newspaper Co., 2001. — 1688 pp.

*Kwanggo taesajön* [Advertising Dictionary]. — Seoul: Kwanggo Chölyyak Yön'guso, 1986. — 81, 959, 101 pp. (in Korean and English).

KWON, Hyongmyon (comp.); LEWIN, Bruno (ed.). *Basic Chinese-Korean Character Dictionary*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1978. — XXVI, 556 pp.

LEE, Sang-Oak; FOUSER, Robert; BAXTER, David (comp.). *Basic Korean Dictionary: Korean-English and English-Korean*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1996. — 436 pp. (A small Korean-English and English-Korean Dictionary).

LEE, Y.H.; KWAN, J.W. *Pocket English-Korean Dictionary*. — Seoul: Min Jung Seo Kwan, 1960. — 1559 pp.

LI, Jin-mieung; JO, Han-Kyoung; HAN, Chang-Su. *Dictionnaire des caractères sino-coréen*. — Paris: P.A.F., 1993. — 392 pp.

MARTIN, Samuel Elmo; LEE, Yang Ha; CHANG, Sung-Un. *A Korean-English Dictionary*. — New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1967. — 1902 pp.; new ed. — *New Korean-English Dictionary*. — Seoul: Minjung Sörim, 2000.

*Minjung's Essence English-Korean Dictionary*. — Seoul, 2006. — 3246 pp.

*Minjungseorim's Essence Korean-English Dictionary*. — Seoul: Minjung Sörim, 1981; new ed. — 2006. — 3017 pp. ( over 100 000 keywords).

*New Life English-Korean Dictionary*. — Seoul, 1946.

*The New World Comprehensive Korean-English Dictionary*. — Seoul: The Si-sa-yöng-ö-sa Publishers, 1985. — XII, 2519 pp.

*Pul-Han haek kwahak kisul yongö sajön* [Dictionnaire des sciences et techniques nucléaires français-coréen]. — Seoul: Han'guk Tongnyök Chawön Yön'guso, 1984.

*Si-sa Academy English-Korean Dictionary / Si-sa Yöngösa Sajön P'yönch'ansil*. — Seoul: Si-sa-yöng-ö-sa, 1987. — 1949 pp.

*Sisa Elite Korean-English Dictionary*. — Seoul: YBM Si-sa, 2000. — 2250 pp.

SUH, Cheong-Soo (ed.). *The 21<sup>st</sup> Century Korean-English Dictionary* [21 segi Han-Yöng taesajön]. *For Koreans and Foreigners*. — Seoul: Hansebon, 2005. — 2016 pp.

*Tong-A's New Concise Korean-English Dictionary.* — Seoul: Tong-A Kyojesa, 1982.

*Tong-A's Prime Korean-English Dictionary.* — Seoul: Tong-A Publishing and Printing Co., 1996. — 2504 pp.

UMEDA, Hiroyuki. *A Classified Dictionary of Modern Korean, with Korean, English, and Japanese Indexes.* — Tokyo: Tokyo Gaikokugo Daigaku, 1971. — 224 pp.

UNDERWOOD, Horace Grant. *A Concise Dictionary of Corean Language in Two Parts: Korean-English & English-Korean.* — Yokohama: Kelly and Walsh — New York: A.D.F. Randolph & Co., 1890. — X, 196, 293 pp.

*The Universal 21<sup>st</sup> Century Precise English-Korean, Korean-English Pronunciation Dictionary.* — New Westminster: Raven Publ., 2000. — 659 pp.

*Webster's English-Korean Dictionary* [Websut'ŏ Yōng-Han taesajŏn]. — Seoul: Kyoyuk Sōgwan, 1986. — 1263 pp.

YU, Hyong-Ki. *New Life Korean-English Dictionary.* — Seoul, 1947. — 866 pp.

### II.10.3. УЧЕБНИКИ

#### (II.10.3. MANUALS AND TEXTBOOKS)\*

ВЕРХОЛЯК, В.В.; КАПЛАН, Т.Ю. Учебник корейского языка. Ч. 1. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1997. — 211 с.; то же, исправл., доп. изд. — 2002. — 212 с.

ВЕРХОЛЯК, В.В.; ГАЛКИНА, Л.В.; КОЖЕМЯКО, В.Н. Учебник корейского языка. Ч. 2. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1998. — 236 с.

ВЕРХОЛЯК, В.В.; КАПЛАН, Т.Ю.; ПАРХОМЕНКО, С.Ю.; ГРИБКОВА, Е.Н. Учебник корейского языка для студентов восточковедных специальностей: Уч. пособие. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 260 с.

ВЕРХОЛЯК, В.В.; КАПЛАН, Т.Ю. Учебное пособие по корейскому языку. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1985. — 207 с.

ДМИТРИЕВА, В.Н. Практический курс корейского языка. Учебник. — М.: МГИМО (У), 1996. — 250 с.

ДМИТРИЕВА, В.Н. Учебник корейского языка. — М.: ИМО, 1969–1970. — 460 с.

---

\* Другие учебные пособия на русском языке см. в разделе III.

ДМИТРИЕВА, В.Н. Учебник корейского языка. Ч. I. — М.: МГИМО, 1979. — 376 с.; Ч. II. — 356 с.

ЗДОРОВЕНКО, Е.Г.; ЛИ, Н.В.; ЧАЛАЯ, Е.В. Корейский язык. Уч. пособие по практике речи (начальный уровень). — М.: Восток – Запад, 2004. — 96 с.

ИВАНОВ, А.Ю. Учебное пособие по корейскому языку (лингвострановедческий аспект). — Хабаровск: Хабаровский гос. пед. ун-т, 2003. — 80 с.

КАПЛАН, Т.Ю.; ДЕРЮГИНА, Т.С. Речевой этикет современного корейского языка. Уч. пособие для студентов IV курса. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 134 с.

КАПЛАН, Т.Ю.; ЧОН, Ын Сан. Деловой корейский язык. — Владивосток, Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2005. — 200 с.

КАСАТКИНА, И.Л.; ЧОН, Ин Сун, ПЕНТЮХОВА, В.Е. Учебник корейского языка. Базовый курс. — М.: Муравей, 2004. — 448 с.

ЛИМ, Су. Иероглифика. Учебник для студентов-корейцев I–II курсов / Отв. ред. А.А. Васильев. — СПб.: Изд-во СПб ГУ. — 299 с.

МАЗУР, Ю.Н. Учебник корейского языка для первого года обучения. Ч. 1–2. — М., 1968.

МУН, Хе Ун. Учебное пособие по словообразованию. Словообразовательные аффиксы китайского и корейского происхождения в современном корейском языке. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного гос. технического ун-та, 2001. — 145 с.

НОВИКОВА, Т.А.; АПТЕЕВА, О.Б. Учебник корейского языка для студентов старших курсов. — М.: РОССПЭН, 2002. — 238 с.

НОВИКОВА, Т.А.; ИВАЩЕНКО, Н.В. Учебник корейского языка. Начальный курс. — М.: Муравей, 2000. — 334 с.; — то же: 2001, 2005.

Учебник корейского языка для студентов невостоковедных специальностей. Уч. пособие / Под ред. В.В. Верхоляка. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 257 с.

ХАН, Дык Пон; ХВАН, Юндюн В.А.; КИМ, Ф.З. Учебник корейского языка для первого курса / Под ред. А.А. Холодовича. Ч. I–III. — М.: МИВ, 1954–1956.

CHANG, Choo-Un. *An Intermediate Korean Reader*. — New Haven: Institute of Far Eastern Languages, Yale Univ. Press, 1960.

CHANG, Namgui; KIM, Y. Yongchol. *Functional Korean*. — Seoul: Hollym Publishers Corp., 1980. — 382 pp.

CHANG, Sung-in. *Korean*. — Amsterdam – Philadelphia: John Benjamins, 1996.

CHANG, Sung-in. *Modern Conversational Korean*. — Seoul: Seoul Computer Press, 1982. — 360 pp.; new ed. — 1990. — 352 pp.

CHANG, Sung-in; MARTIN, Samuel E. *Readings in Contemporary Korean*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — New Haven: Institute of Far Eastern Languages, Yale Univ. Press, 1968.

CHANG, Sung-in; MILLER, Robert P. *Immediate Korean*. — New Haven: Institute of Far Eastern Languages, Yale Univ. Press, 1959. — 472 pp. (Mirror Series, K 10).

CHANG, Suk-Jin. *Korean*. — Amsterdam – Philadelphia: John Benjamins, 1996.

CHO, Choon-Hak; SOHN, Yeon-Ja; YANG, Heisoan. *Korean Reader for Chinese Characters*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2003.

CHOE, Sang-hun; TORCHIA, Christopher. *How Koreans Talk: A Collection of Expressions*. — Seoul: Unhaengnamu, 2004. — 305 pp.

CHOO, Miho; O'GRADY, William. *Handbook of Korean Vocabulary: A Resource for Word Recognition and Comprehension*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1996. — 387 pp. (Klear Textbooks in Korean Language).

CHOO, Miho; O'GRADY, William. *The Sounds of Korean: A Pronunciation Guide*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2003. — 256 pp., 1 disk.

COYAUD, Maurice; LI, Jin-mieung. *Initiation au coréen, parlé et écrit*. — Paris : P.A.F., 1982. — 180 pp.

CZHŌ, In-hak; OGAREK-CZOJ, Halina. *Teksty do nauki języka koreańskiego* [Texts for Studying of Korean Language]. — Varsovie, 1977. — 288 s. (in Polish).

FABRE, André; SHIM, Seung-Ja. *Manuel de coréen*. — Paris: Langues et Mondes L'Asiatheque, 2006. — 270 pp.

HARRIS, Richard. *Roadmap to Korean*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2005. — 350 pp. (An essential study guide of Korean).

HERRMANN, Wilfried. *Lehrbuch der modernen koreanischen Sprache* / Unter Mitarbeit von Chöng Chido. — Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag, 1994. — 714 S.

HOPPMANN, Dorothea. *Einführung in die koreanische Sprache*. — Hamburg: Buske, 2007.

HORNE, Elianor C.; YUN, Sang Soon. *Introduction to Spoken Korean*. 2 vols. — New Haven: Institute of Far Eastern Languages, Yale Univ. Press, 1950–1951.

IHM, Ho Bin; HONG, Kyung Pyo; CHANG, Suk In. *Korean Grammar for International Learners: Workbook* / Transl. by Lee Kyung-Sig Samuel. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1988. — 405 pp.; new ed. — 2003. — 653 pp.

IMBAULT-HUART, M.C. *Manuel de la langue coréenne parlée à l'usage des Français*. — Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1889. — 108 pp.

*An Intensive Course in Korean*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1994.

KIM, Jacob Chang-Ui. *Pictorial Sino-Korean Characters: Fun with Han-cha*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1988. — 367 pp.

KOO, John H. *Let's Speak Korean: Introduction to Conversational Korean*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1998.

*Korean Conversation* / The Korean Cultural Research Center, Korea University. — Seoul, 1999.

LEE Eun; BLYTH, R.H. *A First Book of Korean*. — Tokyo, 1953. — 114 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1955. — 120 pp.

LEE, Eun-joo; PARK, Duk-soo; YEON, Jaehoon. *Integrated Korean. Advanced 1–2*. — [Honolulu]: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2004. — 1. — 306 pp.; 2. — 322 pp.

LEE, Jeyseon; LEE, Kangjin. *Beginner's Korean*. — [S.l.]: Hippocrene Books, 2006. — 250 pp. (with 2 audio CDs).

LEE, Sang-Oak et al. *Korean through English*. 3 vols. — Seoul – Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1992.

LI, Jin-mieung; COYAUD, M. *Initiation au coréen, écrit et parlé*. — Paris : P.A.F., 1982 ; 2<sup>e</sup> éd. — 1990. — 180 pp.

LI, Jin-mieung. *Le coréen pratique*. — Paris: P.A.F., 1987; 2<sup>e</sup> éd. — 1996. — 318 pp.

LI, Ogg; KIM, Suk-Deuk; HONG, Chai-Song. *Initiation à la langue coréenne*. — Seoul: Kyobo Book Centre Co., 1985. — 247 pp.

LUKOFF, Fred. *A First Reader in Korean Writing in Mixed Script*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1982. — 300 pp.

LUKOFF, Fred. *Spoken Korean*. 2 vols. — New York: Holt, 1945–1947; see also new editions.

LUKOFF, Fred. *An Introductory Course in Korean*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1982. — 487 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> rev. ed. — 3 vols. — 1993. — Vol. I. 413 pp.; Vol. II. 529 pp.; Vol. III. 224 pp.

MARTIN, Samuel E. *Korean in a Hurry. A Quick Approach to Spoken Korean*. Revised ed. — Rutland, Vermont – Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle Co., 1954; 12<sup>th</sup> ed. — 1968.

MARTIN, Samuel E.; LEE, Joung Sook C. *Beginning Korean*. — New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1969. — 575 pp.

PAI, E.W. *Conversational Korean*. — Washington, D.C.: Korean Affairs Institute, Inc., 1944. — XIV, 171 pp.

PARK, Bong Nam. *Korean Basic Course*. 2 vols. — Washington, D.C.: Foreign Service Institute, Department of State, 1968–1969.

PARK, Chang-Hai. *An Intensive Course in Korean II*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1965; 6<sup>th</sup> print. — 1978. — 751 pp. (in Korean).

PARK, Chang-Hai; PAK, Ki-Dawk. *Korean I. An Intensive Course*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1975. — 736 pp. (in Korean).

PARK, Francis Y.T.; VANDERSANDE, Antony V. *Myongdo's Korean* – 68. Pt. 1. — Seoul: Myongdo Institute, 1968. — 463 pp.

PARK, Francis Y.T. *Speaking Korean*. 3 vols. — Seoul, 1977–1994. — Vol. 1. — 1977. — 484 pp.; Vol. 2. — 1981. — 559 pp.; Vol. 3. — 1994. — 401 pp.

PUCEK, Vladimír. *Základy korejštiny* [Basic Korean]. — Praha: Academia, 1982. — 112 s. (in Czech). (Malé učebnice Nového Orientu).

PUCEK, Vladimír. *Základní kurs současné korejštiny* [Basic Course of the Contemporary Korean]. — Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1980. — 259 s. (in Czech).

PULTR, Alois. *Lehrbuch der koreanischen Sprache* / Übers. von Otto Bilek; Hrsg. von Heinrich Junker. — Berlin: VEB Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften, 1958. — 345 S.; Halle: Niemeyer Verlag, 1960.



PULTR, Alois. *Učebnice korejštine* [A Korean Textbook]. — Praha: Československá akademie věd, 1954. — 280 s. (in Czech).

REVERE, Stephen. *Survival Korean: Basic Grammar Skills with Audio-CD*. — [S.l.]: Nexus, 2007. — 252 pp. (Traveler's Korean).

ROSS, John. *Corean Primer, being Lessons in Corean on All Ordinary Subjects Transliterated on the Principles of the "Mandarin Primer" by the same Author*. — Shanghai, 1877. — 89 pp.

SKILLEND, W.E. *Early Readings in Korean*. — London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ. of London, 1987. — 291 pp.

SOHN, Ho-min; YANG, Heisoon. *Selected Readings in Korean*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2001. — 351 pp. (KLEAR text-books).

VANDESANDE, Anthony V.; HONG, Yonsuk. *Myōngdo's Korean I*. — Seoul: Myōngdo Language Institute, 1991.

VINCENT, Mark; YEON, Jaehoon. *Teach Yourself Korean*. — Lincolnwood, Illinois: National Textbook Co., 1998.

WAGNER, Edward W.; KIM, Chongsoon. *Elementary Written Korean*. 3 vols. — Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard-Yenching Institute, 1963–1971. — Vol. 1. *Sino-Korean Text*. — Harvard-Yenching Institute, 1963; Vol. 2. *Han'gūl Text*. — Harvard-Yenching Institute, 1963; Vol. 3. *Grammar, Vocabulary, and Notes*. — Sin Fac Minor, 1971.

WINKELHOFEROVA, Vlasta; PUCEK, Vladimir. *Citanka novinových a odborných textů z japonštiny a korejštiny* [Anthology of Newspaper and Journal Texts in Japanese and Korean]. — Praha: Státní Pedagogické Nakladatelství, 1970. — 246 s. (in Czech).

## II.11. РЕЛИГИЯ (II.11. RELIGION)

БУАЙЕ, Ж.Ф. Империя Муна / Пер. с франц. — М.: Политиздат, 1990. — 352 с., ил.

ВОЛКОВ, С.В. Ранняя история буддизма в Корее (*сангха* и государство). — М.: ГРВЛ, 1985. — 152 с.

ИВАНОВСКИЙ, Павел иеромонах. Современное состояние христианских миссий в Корее. — СПб., 1904.

История Российской духовной миссии в Корее. Сб. статей / Сост. Д. Поздняев. — М.: Изд. Свято-Владимирского Братства, 1999. — 376 с., ил.

Ким, Г.Н. История религий Кореи. Уч. пособие. — Алматы: КазГУ, 2001. — 230 с.

НЕДАЧИН, С.В. Православная церковь в Корее. — СПб., 1911.

ПАВЕЛ, архимандрит. Корейцы-христиане. — СПб., 1905.

ПЕРЕВАЛОВ, Феодосий. Российская духовная миссия в Корее в первое 25-летие ее существования (1900–1925 гг.). — Харбин, 1926.

Роль религиозного фактора в жизни корейского общества. Уч. пособие / Отв. ред. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 468 с.

Христианство на Дальнем Востоке. Материалы международной конференции. 19–21 апреля 2000 г. В 2-х частях. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2000 (См. Корея).

Чо, Чжонг Хван. Русская православная миссия в Корее. — М.: Диалог МГУ, 1997. — 147 с.

*A Buddha from Korea: The Zen Teachings of T'aego* / Transl by J.C. Cleary. — Boston, Massachusetts: Shaftesbury/ Shambala, 1988.

*Assimilation of Buddhism in Korea: Religious Maturity and Innovation in the Silla Dynasty*. — Berkeley, California: Asian Humanities Press, 1991 (Studies in Korean Religions and Culture, 4).

AWE, Chulho. *Decision at Dawn: The Underground Christian Witness in Red Korea*. — New York: Harper & Row, 1965.

BAIRD, Annie Laurie (Adams). *Inside Views of Mission Life*. — Philadelphia: The Westminster Press, 1913.

BAIRD, Richard H. *William M. Baird of Korea*. — Oakland, California, 1968.

BEAT, Noble Ross. *Buddhism: A History*. — Berkeley, California: Asian Humanities Press, 1994 (See Korea).

BERNARD, Elton D. *The Korean Frontier: A Story of Pentecostal Revival*. — Hazelwood, Missouri: Word Aflame, 1989.

BETZ, Nans Dieter et al. (eds.). *Religion in Geschichte und Gegenwart. Handwörterbuch für Theologie und Religionswissenschaft*. 4<sup>th</sup> rev. ed. — Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, 2001 (See Korea. — Vol. 4. Col. 1681–1684).

BILLINGS, Peggy. *Fire Beneath the Frost: The Struggles of the Korean People and Church*. — New York: Friendship Press, 1984.

BLAIR, William Newton; HUNT, Bruce F.. *The Korean Pentecost and the Sufferings Which Followed*. — Edinburgh: Banner of Truth Press, 1977.

BOURDARET, E. *Religion et superstition en Corée*. — Lyon, 1904.

BOWKER, John (ed.). *The Cambridge Illustrated History of Religions*. — Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press, 2002 (See Korea).

BRIDGES, John. *The Catholic Church in Korea: Its Origins, 1586–1784*. — Roma: Istituto Storico SI, 1991.

BROWN, G[eorge] Thompson. *Mission to Korea*. — Nashville: Board of World Missions, Presbyterian Church US, 1962; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Presbyterian Church of Korea, Dept. of Education, 1962; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — 1984.

BROWN, G. Thompson. *Not By Might: A Century of Presbyterians in Korea*. — Atlanta: Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., 1984.

BRUNO, Antonetta Lucia. *The Gate of Words: Language in the Rituals of Korean Shamans*. — Leiden: CNWS Publication, 2002. — 208 pp.

*Da buddismo a Corea*. — Milan: Mondadori, 1977 (in Italian).

*Buddhist Culture in Korea* / International Cultural Foundation. — Seoul: Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa, 1982. — 154 pp.

*Buddhist Thought in Korea* / Korean Buddhist Research Institute. — Seoul: Dongguk Univ. Press, 1994. — 385 pp.

BUSWELL, Robert E., Jr. (ed.). *Currents and Countercurrents: Korean Influences on the East Asian Buddhist Traditions*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2005. — XI, 294 pp.; *id.* — 2005.

BUSWELL, Robert E., Jr. *The Formation of Ch'an Ideology in China and Korea: The Vajrasamādhi Sūtra, A Buddhist Apochryphon*. — Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press, 1989. — 315 pp.

BUSWELL, Robert E., Jr. *The Korean Approach to Zen: The Collected Works of Chinul*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1983.

BUSWELL, Robert E., Jr. *Tracing Back the Radiance: Chinul's Korean Way of Zen*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1991. — 232 pp.

BUSWELL, Robert E., Jr. *The Zen Monastic Experience: Buddhist Practice in Contemporary Korea*. — Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press, 1992. — 264 pp.

BUSWELL, Robert E., Jr.; LEE, Timothy S. (eds.). *Christianity in Korea*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2006. — 416 pp.

BUSWELL, Robert E., Jr.; VERMEERSCH, Sem (eds.). *Religions of Korea in Practice*. — Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press, 2007. — 544 pp.

BUTTERFIELD, Kenyon L. *The Rural Mission of the Church in Eastern Asia*. — New York: International Missionary Council, 1931 (See Korea).

*The Canonical Textbook of Won Buddhism (Wŏn pulkyo kyŏjŏn)*. — Seoul: Kyohak-sa Publishing Co., 1971 (in English and Korean).

*A Centennial History of the Presbyterian Church of Korea*. — [S.l.]: Yonggil Maeng, 1984. — 640 pp.

CH'EGWAN. *T'ien-t'ai Buddhism: An Outline of the Fourfold Teachings* / Ed. by David W. Chappell, comp. by Masao Ichishima. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1984.

*Ch'ŏntae Thought in Korean Buddhism* / Ed. by The Korean Buddhist Research Institute. — Seoul: Dongguk Univ. Press, 2000.

CHO, Hung-youn. *Koreanischer Schamanismus: Eine Einführung*. — Hamburg: Hamburgischen Museum für Volkerkunde, 1982. — 129 S., 42 Ill.

CHO, Hung-youn. *Der Werdegang koreanischer Schamanen am Beispiel der Lebensgeschichte des Yi Chisang*. — Hamburg: Gesellschaft für Natur- und Volkerkunde Ostasiens e. V., 1983. — 412 S., Ill.

CHOE, Andreas. *L'érection du premier vicariat apostolique et les origines du catholicisme en Corée (1592–1837)*. — Rome, 1961.

CHOI, Jai-Keun. *The Origin of the Roman Catholic Church in Korea: An Examination of Popular and Governmental Responses to Catholic Missions in the Late Chosŏn Dynasty*. — Cheltenham – Seoul – Bangalore – Cebu: The Hermit Kingdom Press, 2006. — X, 444 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 376–423 pp.).

CHOI, Joon-sik. *Folk-religion: The Customs in Korea*. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 2006. — 151 pp. (The Spirit of Korean Cultural Roots, 12).

CHOI, Myung Keun. *Changes in Korean Society between 1884–1910 as a Result of the Introduction of Christianity*. — New York: Peter Lang, 1997.

CHONG, Key Ray. *Won Buddhism: A History and Theology of Korea's New Religion*. — Durango, Colorado: Hollowbrook Publ., 1995; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Lewiston, New York: Mellen, 1997.

*Christianity in Korea: An Exploration of its Unique Development.* — New York: The Korea Society, 1998.

*The Christian Movement in Japan, Korea and Formose: A Yearbook of Christian Work.* — Tokyo, 1922; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1926.

CHUN, Sung C. *Schism and Unity in the Protestant Churches of Korea.* — Seoul: The Christian Literature Society of Korea, 1979.

CHUNG, Bongkil. *The Scriptures of Wŏn Buddhism: A Translation of the Wŏnbulgyo kyojŏn with Introduction.* — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2003.

CHUNG, David. *Syncretism: The Religious Context of Religious Beginnings in Korea.* — Albany, New York: State Univ. of New York Press, 2001.

CHYSSIDES, George D. *The Advent of Sun Myung Moon: The Origins, Beliefs and Practices of the Unification Church.* — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1991.

CLARK, Allen D. *A History of the Korean Church.* Rev. ed. — Seoul: Christian Literature Society of Korea, 1971.

CLARK, Charles Allen. *Digest of the Presbyterian Church of Chosen.* — Seoul: Presbyterian Publication Fund, Christian Literature Society, 1934.

CLARK, Charles Allen. *The National Presbyterian Church of Korea as a Test of the Validity of the Nevius Principles of Missionary Method.* — Chicago, 1929.

CLARK, Charles Allen. *Religions of Old Korea.* — New York: Revell, 1932; reprint — Seoul: Christian Literature Society of Korea, 1961. — 295 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 287–290, Index. — Pp. 291–295); New York: Garland Publ. Co., 1981; New York: FR Press, 1997.

CLARK, Donald N. *Christianity in Modern Korea.* — Lanham, Maryland – London: Univ. Press of America – New York: Asia Society, 1986. — 55 pp.

CLARK, Donald N. (ed.). *Yanghwajin: Seoul Foreigners Cemetery, Korea: An Informal History, 1890–1984.* — Seoul: Yongsan Library, 1984.

CLEARY, J.C. *A Buddha From Korea: The Zen Teachings of T'aego.* — Boston: Shambhala, 1981.

CLEARY, T. (transl.). *The Flower Ornament Scripture.* — Boulder: Shambhala, 1984 (See Korea?).

CONZE, Edward. *Buddhist Wisdom Books: The Diamond Sutra and the Heart Sutra*. — London: Allen & Unwin, 1975 (See Korea?).

COOPER, S. Kate. *Evangelism in Korea*. — Nashville: Board of Mission, Methodist Episcopal Church South, 1930.

CORFE, C.J. *The Anglican Church in Corea*. — London: Rivingtons, 1906; *id.* — Seoul: The Seoul Press, 1906.

COVELL, Alan Carter. *Folk Art and Magic: Shamanism in Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1986. — 216 pp., ill

COVELL, Jon Carter. *Ecstasy: Shamanism in Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1983.

*Cultivating Original Enlightenment: Wonhyo's Exposition of the Vajrasamādhi-sūtra (Kumgang Sammaegyōng Non)* / Introduction by Robert E. Buswell. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2007. — 432 pp.

CUMMINGS, Malcolm Stanley. *A Manual of Personal Evangelism for Korean Communities*. — Greenville, South Carolina: Bob Jones, 1967. — 241 pp.

*Da buddismo a Corea*. — Milan: Mondadori, 1977 (in Italian).

DALLET Ch. *Histoire de l'Église de Corée*. 2 vols. — Paris, 1874, — Vol. I. 397 pp.; Vol. II. 595 pp. (See Bibl.); reprint. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1975.

DAVIES, Daniel M. *The Life and Thought of Henry Gerard Appenzeller (1839–1902), Missionary to Korea*. — Lewiston, New York: Edwin Mellen, 1988.

DE MEDINA, Juan Ruiz, SJ. *Origines de la Iglesia Católica Coreana*. — Roma, 1987; English transl. — *The Catholic Church in Korea: Its Origins 1566–1784* / Transl. by John Bridges, SJ. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1994. — 380 pp.

DIAZ, Hector. *A Korean Theology: Chu-gyo yo-ji, Essentials of the Lord's Teaching by Chong Yak-yong Augustine (1760–1801)*. — Immensee: Neuc Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft, 1986.

*Directory of Protestant Missionaries in China, Japan and Korea for the Year 1904*. — Hongkong: Printed and Published at the "Daily Press" Office, 1904; *ibid.* ... for the Year 1917. — 1917.

*Documents relatifs aux martyrs de Corée de 1839 et 1846*. — Hongkong: Imprimerie de Nazareth, 1924.

DUMOULIN, Heinrich (ed.). *Buddhism in the Modern World*. — New York: Macmillan, 1976 (see DUMOULIN, Heinrich. “Contemporary Buddhism in Korea”).

ELIADE, Mircea ed. *The Encyclopedia of Religion*. Vol. 8. — New York: Macmillan, 1987 (See Korean Religion).

ELMAN, Benjamin A.; DUNCAN, John B.; OOMS, Herman (eds.). *Rethinking Confucianism: Past and Present in China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam*. — Los Angeles: Asia Institute, Univ. of California, 2002.

*Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics* (before 1932)

FENWICK, Malcolm C. *The Church of Christ in Corea*. — New York: Hodder & Stoughton, 1911.

FENWICK, Malcolm C. *Life in the Cup*. — Mesa Grande, California: Church of Christ in Corea Extension, 1917.

FISCHER, J. Earnest. *Pioneers of Modern Korea*. — Seoul: Christian Literature Society of Korea, 1977.

GILLEY, Sheridan; STANLEY, Brian (eds.). *Cambridge History of Christianity*. Vol. 8. *World Christianities: 1815–1914*. — Cambridge, Great Britain: Cambridge Univ. Press, 2006 (See section: GRAYSON, James H. et al. *Christianity in East Asia: China, Korea, Japan*).

GILMORE, George William. *Korea from its Capital: with a Chapter on Missions*. — Philadelphia: Presbyterian Board of Publication and Sabbath-school Work, 1892.

GOH, Moo Song. *Western and Asian Portrayals of Robert Jermain Thomas (1839–1866), Pioneer Missionary to Korea: A Historical Study of an East-West Encounter through His Mission*. Ph.D. thesis. — Univ. of Birmingham, United Kingdom, Dept. of Theology, 1995.

GRAYSON, James Huntley. *Early Buddhism and Christianity in Korea: A Study in the Emplanation of Religion*. — Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1985. — 164 pp.

GRAYSON, James Huntley. *Korea, a Religious History* — Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press – Clarendon Press, 1989. — 319 pp.; rev. ed. — London: Routledge Curzon, 2002. — 288 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 255–271; Index. — Pp. 272–288).

GRIFFIS, William Eliot. *A Modern Pioneer in Korea: The Life of Henry G. Appenzeller*. — New York: Fleming H. Revell, 1912.

*Guide to Korean Buddhist Temples*. — Seoul: Korean Buddhist Chogyo Order, 1995. — 112 pp.

GUILLEMOZ, Aléxandre. *Les algues, les anciens, les dieux: la vie et la religion d'un village de pêcheurs-agriculteurs coréens*. — Paris: Léopard d'Or, 1983. — 318 pp., ill. (See Bibl.).

GUISO, Richard W.I.; YU, Chai-shin (eds.). *Shamanism: The Spirit World of Korea*. — Berkeley, California: Asian Humanities Press, 1988. — 190 pp. (Studies in Korean Religions and Culture, Vol. 1).

GUNDERT, Wilhelm. *Die Religionen der Koreaner; Japanische Religionsgeschichte: Die Religionen der Japaner und Koreaner in geschichtlichem Abriss dargestellt*. — Tokyo – Stuttgart: Japanisch-Deutsches Kulturinstitut, 1935.

НАИМ, Pyong-Choon. *Religion and Law in Korea*. — Berkeley, California: Kroeber Anthropological Society, 1969 (Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers, No. 41).

HAN, Do Hyun; КОИ, Hesung Chun. *Korean Religion and Culture Values*. — [S.l.]: East Rock Institute, 2005.

HAN, Gil Soo. *Social Sources of Church Growth: Korean Churches in the Homeland and Overseas*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1994; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1995.

*100 Years of Orthodoxy in Korea. Commemorative Album: 1900–2000* / Ed. Bishop Sotirios of Zela and Archimandrite Dr. Ambrose Zographos. — Seoul: Orthodox Editions, 2001. — 264 pp., ill. (in Korean, English and Greek).

*Han'guk kidokkyo 100 nyōn-kwa onū-ūi Han'guk* [The Centennial of Protestant Church and Modern Korea]. — Seoul: Han'guk Kidokkyo 100 chunyon Kinyōm Saōp Hyobuihoe – Chōnmangsa, 1985. — 275 pp. (in Korean and English).

HARDACRE, Helen. *The Religion of Japan's Korean Minority*. — Berkeley, California Univ. Press, 1984. — 74 pp.

HARRINGTON, Fred Harvey. *God, Mammon and the Japanese: Dr Horace N. Allen and Korean-American Relations, 1884–1905*. — Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin, 1944.

HERLIHY, Francis. *Swords and Ploughshares: Fifty Years of Mission in Korea*. — Blackburn, Australia: Dove Communications, 1983.

*The History and Culture of Buddhism in Korea* / The Korean Buddhist Research Institute. — Seoul: Dongguk Univ. Press, 1993. — 294 pp.

*History of the Korea Mission, Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.* — Seoul: Presbyterian Church of Korea, Dept. of Education, 1984.



HOGARTH, Hyun-key Kim. *Korean Shamanism and Cultural Nationalism*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 1999. — 422 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 14).

HOGARTH, Hyun-key Kim. *Kut: Happiness through Reciprocity*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., [S.a.]. — 194 pp.

HOGARTH, Hyun-key Kim. *Syncretism of Buddhism and Shamanism in Korea*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2002. — 432 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 21).

HONG, Harold S.; Ji, Won Yong; KIM, Chung Choon (eds.). *Korea Struggles for Christ: Memorial Symposium for the Eightieth Anniversary of Protestantism in Korea*. — Seoul: Christian Literature Society of Korea, 1966.

HOPPAL, M. (ed.). *Shamanism in Eurasia*. Vol. 2. — Göttingen: Herodot, [S.a.] (See Korea).

HOWARD, Keith (ed.) *Korean Shamanism: Revivals, Survivals, and Change*. — Seoul: Seoul Press – Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1998. — 258 pp.

HUHM, Halla Pai. *Kut: Korean Shamanistic Rituals*. — Elyzabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1980. — 102 pp.: 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 2002.

HUNT, Everett H., Jr. *Protestant Pioneers in Korea*. — Maryknoll, New York: Orbis Books, 1980.

HUNTLEY, Martha. *Caring, Growing, Changing: A History of the Protestant Mission in Korea*. — New York: Friendship Press, 1984. — 185 pp.

HUNTLEY, Martha. *To Start a Work: the Foundations of Protestant Mission in Korea*. — Seoul: Presbyterian Church of Korea, 1984.

IM, Luke Jinchang; KIM, Anselmo Kyong Suk et al. *Catholic Socio-religious Survey of Korea*. 2 vols. — Seoul: Social Research Institute, Sogang Univ., 1971.

ION, A. Hamish. *The Cross and the Rising Sun*. Vol. 2: *The British Protestant Missionary Movement in Japan, Korea and Taiwan, 1865–1945*. — Atlantic Highlands, New Jersey: Humanities Press Inc., 1993.

JANELLI, Roger L.; JANELLI, Dawnhee Yim. *Ancestor Worship and Korean Society*. — Palo Alto: Stanford Univ. Press, 1982. — 221 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1987.

JANG, Nam Hyuck. *Shamanism in Korean Christianity*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2004. — 206 pp. (Korean Studies Dissertation Series, No. 4).

Ji, Won Young. *A History of Lutheranism in Korea: A Personal Account*. — St. Louis: Concordia Seminary, 1988.

KANG, Sung Do. *The Potential Contribution of Korean Buddhism: Updating Pojo Chinul Through Mutual Transformation with Alfred North Whitehead*. — [S.l.]: Claremont Univ., 1992.

KANG, Wi Jo. *Christ and Caesar in Modern Korea: A History of Christianity and Politics*. — Albany, New York: State Univ. of New York Press, 1997. — 214 pp.

KANG, Wi Jo. *Religion and Politics in Korea under the Japanese Rule*. — Lewiston, New York – Queenston: The Edwin Mellen Press, 1987. — 113 pp.

KEEL, Hee-sung. *Chinul: The Founder of the Korean Sōn Tradition*. — Berkeley, California: Center for South and Southeast Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1984. — 211 pp.

KEEL, Hee-sung. *Denken und Handeln des Sōn. Zur Begründung des koreanischen Zen-Buddhismus durch Chinul / Übersetzt von Chung-Mi HwangBo, Harald Erben*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 2005. — XII, 217 S.

KENDALL, Laurel. *The Life and Hard Times of a Korean Shaman: Tales and Telling of Tales*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1988.

KENDALL, Laurel. *Shamans, Housewives, and Other Restless Spirits. Women in Korean Ritual Life*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1985. — 248 pp.

KENDALL, Laurel; DIX, Griffin (eds.). *Religion and Ritual in Korean Society*. — Berkeley: Univ. of California, Center for Korean Studies, 1987. — 223 pp.

KERR, Edith A.; ANDERSON, George. *The Australian Presbyterian Mission in Korea 1889–1941*. — Sydney: Australian Presbyterian Board of Missions, 1970.

KIM, Ch'ang-mun (ed.). *Catholic Korea, Yesterday and Today / Comp. and ed. by Joseph Ch'ang-mun Kim and John Jae-sun Ching*. — Seoul: Korean Catholic Publishing Co., 1964. — 964 pp.

KIM, Chang-seok Thaddeus. *Lives of 103 Martyr Saints of Korea*. — Seoul: Catholic Publishing House, 1984. — 171 pp.

KIM, Chang-seok Thaddeus et al. *Holy Places of the Korean Martyrs*. — Seoul: Lay Apostolate Council of Korea, 1987. — 124 pp., ill.

KIM, Chongho. *Korean Shamanism. The Cultural Paradox*. — Hants (England) – Burlington, Vermont (USA): Ashgate Publishing Ltd., 2003. — 248 pp. (Vitality of Indigenous Religions).

KIM, Chongsuh (ed.). *Reader in Korean Religion*. — Sōngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1993.

KIM, Duk-Whang [KIM, Took-wang]. *A History of Religions in Korea* / Transl. from Korean. — Seoul: Daeji Moonhwa-sa, 1988. — 490 pp.

KIM, Harvey Youngsook. *Six Korean Women: Biographies of Shamans*. — St. Paul: West Publishing Co., 1979.

KIM, Jae-Woong. *Polishing the Diamond, Enlightening the Mind: Reflections of a Korean Buddhist Master*. — Boston: Wisdom Publications, 1999.

KIM, Nam-sik. *A History of the Presbyterian Church in Korea*. — Seoul, 1989.

KIM, Tai-kon [KIM, Tae-gon]. *Korean Shamanism—Muisim* / Transl. by Chang Soo-kyung. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 1998. — 200 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 9).

KIM, Yang Sun. *History of Korean Church in the Ten Years since Liberation* / Transl. by Allen Clark. — Seoul, 1962. (Mimeogr.)

KIM, Yong Choon. *The Ch'ondogyo Concept of Man: An Essence of Korean Thought*. — Seoul: Pan Korea Book Corp., 1979. — 140 pp.

KIM, Yong-hwan. *One Hundred Years of Christianity in Pictures*. — Seoul: Poisusa, 1984.

KITAGAWA, Joseph M.; CUMMINGS, Mark D. (eds.). *Buddhism and Asian History*. — New York: Macmillan Publ. Co., 1987 (See Korea).

KO, Hyun Bong. *A Historical Study of the Characteristics of the Christian Church in Korea*. — Dallas: Dallas Theological Seminary, 1965. — 523 pp.

*Korea Handbook of Missions*. — [S.l.]: Federal Council of Korea and the Interchurch World Movement of North America, 1920.

*Korean and Asian Religious Tradition*. — Toronto: Korean and Related Studies Press, 1977.

*Korean Buddhism*. — Seoul: Chogye Order, 1986. — [124] pp.

*Korean Buddhism and Tradition and Transformation*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 1999.

*Korean Buddhism in East Asian Perspectives* / Kumgang Center for Buddhist Studies. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2007. — 338 pp. (Korean Culture Series, 35).

*Korean Buddhist Culture* / International Cultural Prosperities Committee. — Seoul: Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa, [S.a.]. — 105 pp. (Korean Culture Series, 3).

*Korean Mission Field.* — Seoul: Evangelical Missions of Korea, 1905–1941.

*The Korean Way.* — Seoul: Christian Literature Society of Korea, 1977.

KRANEWITTER, Rudolf. *Dynamik der Religion: Schamanismus, Konfuzianismus, Buddhismus und Christentum in der Geschichte Koreas von der steinzeitlichen Besiedlung des Landes bis zum Ende des 20. Jahrhunderts.* — [S.l.]: LIT Verlag, 2005. — 528 S.

KUSAN SÖNSA. *The Way of Korean Zen.* — New York: Weatherhill, 1985.

LANCASTER, Lewis R.; PARK, Sung-bae. *The Korean Buddhist Canon: A Descriptive Catalogue.* — Berkeley – Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press, 1979 (An excellent reference source of primary East Asian Buddhist texts).

LANCASTER, Lewis R.; PAYNE, Richard K. (eds.). *Religion and Society in Contemporary Korea.* — Berkeley: Univ. of California, Center for Korean Studies, 1997 (Institute for East Asian Studies Korea Research Monograph, 24).

LANCASTER, Lewis R.; SUH, Kikun; YU, Chai-shin (eds.). *Buddhism in Koryŏ: A Royal Religion.* — Berkeley California: Center for Korean Studies, Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1996. — 211 pp. (Institute of East Asian Studies Korea Research Monograph, 22).

LANCASTER, Lewis R.; YU, Chai-shin (eds.). *Assimilation of Buddhism in Korea: Religious Maturity and Innovation in the Silla Dynasty.* — Berkeley: Asian Humanities Press, 1991. — 250 pp.

LANCASTER, Lewis R.; YU, Chai-shin (eds.). *Buddhism in the Early Chosŏn: Suppression and Transformation.* — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California, 1996. — 222 pp. (Institute of East Asian Studies Korea Research Monograph, 23).

LANCASTER, Lewis R.; YU, Chai-shin (eds.). *Introduction of Buddhism to Korea: New Cultural Patterns.* — Berkeley, California: Asian Humanities Press, 1989. — 229 pp.

LANCASTER, Lewis R.; YU, Chai-shin (eds.). *Philosophy and Religion Assimilation of Buddhism in Korea.* — Berkeley, California: Asian Humanities Press, 1991. — 250 pp.

LATOURETTE, Kenneth S. *Three Centuries of Advance: AD 1500 – AD 1800*. Vol. 3. *A History of the Expansion of Christianity*. — New York – London: Harper, 1939 (including a brief outline history of the development of Catholicism in Korea).

LAUNAY, Adrien. *Martyrs français et coréens 1838–1846*. — Paris: Tequis, 1925.

LEE, Byong Won. *A Short History of Pomp'ae: Korean Buddhist Ritual Chant*. — [S.l.], 1971.

LEE, Jong Hyeong. *Samuel Austin Moffett: His Life and Work in the Development of Presbyterian Church of Korea, 1890–1936*. Ph.D. Thesis. — Richmond, Virginia: Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 1983 (MS).

LEE, Jung Young (ed.). *Ancestor Worship and Christianity in Korea*. — Lewiston, New York: Edwin Mellen, 1988.

LEE, Jung Young. *Korean Shamanistic Rituals*. — The Hague – Paris – Hawthorne, New York: Mouton Publications, 1981. — 249 pp. (Religion and Society, 12).

LEE, Kwangsu. *Buddhist Ideas and Rituals in Early India and Korea*. — New Delhi: Manohar Publications, 1998.

LEE, Kyung-Lim Shin. *Pear Blossoms Blooming: The History of American Women Missionaries at Ewha Womans University*. — Seoul: Ewha Womans Univ., 1989.

LEE, Leo [Yi, Kyeson]. *Le maître Wonhyo de Silla du VII<sup>e</sup> siècle: sa vie, ses écrits, son apostolat*. — Séoul: Librairie catholique, 1986. — 204 pp.

LEE, Peter H. *Lives of Eminent Korean Monks*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1969.

LEE, Peter K.H. (ed.). *Confucian-Christian Encounters in Historical and Contemporary Perspective*. — Lewiston, New York: The Edwin Mellen Press, 1991.

LEE, Sang Taek. *Religion and Social Formation in Korea: Minjung and Millenarianism*. — Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1996.

LEE, Yong-Shik. *Shaman Ritual Music in Korea*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2004. — 330 pp. (Korean Studies Dissertation Series, No. 5).

LINTON, Stephan Winn. *Patterns in Korean Civil Religions*. Ph.D Thesis. — New York, Columbia Univ., 1989 (MS).

LU, K'uan Yu. *The Surangama Sutra*. — London: Rider, 1966.

MACRAE, Helen Fraser; PENNER, ROSS; PENNER, Janice (eds.). *A Tiger on Dragon Mountain: The Life of Rev. Duncan M. MacRae, D.D.* — Charlottetown, Canada: A. James Haslam, Q.C., 1993.

MARTIN, Newell. *Japan's Attempt to Exterminate Korean Christians*. — Milford, Connecticut, 1919.

MASON, David A. *Spirit of the Mountains: Korea's San-shin and Traditions of Mountain-Worship*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1999.

MCCULLY, Elizabeth. *A Corn of Wheat, or the Life of the Rev. W.J. McKenzie of Korea*. — Toronto: Westminster Co., Ltd., 1903.

MCKENNAN, John. *Over Mountains Mountains: The Irish St. John of God Brothers in Korea*. — Dun Laoghaire, Colorado – Dublin, Ireland: Glendale Press, 1985.

MIN, Kyoung Bae Th. D. *A History of Christian Churches in Korea*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2005. — 634 pp.

*Minjung Theology: People as the Subject of History* / Commission on Theological Concerns of the Christian Conferences of Asia. — London: Zed Press – Maryknoll, New York: Orbis Books, 1983.

MOFFET, Samuel H. *The Christians of Korea*. — New York: Friendship Press, 1962.

MONOD, Réne. *The Korean Revival* / Transl. by Anthea Bell. — London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1971.

MONTGOMERY, M.M. *Charles John Corfe*. — London, 1927 (Anglican Bishop as a founder of a Korean Mission in 1890).

MOON, Won Wook. *Development of Guiding Principles for Preparation of Effective Bible Study Materials for Korean Christians* — [S.l.], 1990.

MU, Seong Sūnim. *Thousand Peaks: Korean Zen — Traditions and Teachers*. — Cumberland, Rhode Island: Primary Point Press, 1987; rev. ed. — 1991.

MULLER, A. Charles. *The Sutra of Perfect Enlightenment: Korean Buddhism's Guide to Meditation (with the Commentary by the Sōn Monk Kihwa)*. — Albany, New York: State Univ. of New York Press, 1999. — 352 pp.

MULLINS, Mark R.; YOUNG, Richard Fox (eds.). *Perspectives on Christianity in Korea and Japan: the Gospel and Culture in East Asia*. — Lewiston, New York: Edwin Mellen Press, 1995.

MUTEL, Gustave. *Documents relatifs aux martyrs de Corée de 1839 et 1846*. — Hong Kong, Société des missions étrangères de Paris, 1924.

NAKARAI, Kiyoshi. *Relations between the Government and Christianity in Chosen*. — [S.l.], 1921.

NOBLE, Mattie Wilcox. *Victorious Lives of Early Christians in Korea*. — Seoul: Christian Literature Society of Korea, 1927.

O, Poban. *Wonhyo's Theory of Harmonization*. — Seoul: Hŭngpŏbwŏn, 1989.

ODIN, Steve. *Process Metaphysics and Hua-yen Buddhism: A Critical Study of Cumulative Penetration vs. Interpenetration*. — Albany, New York: State Univ. of New York Press, 1982 (See Korea).

PAI, Paul. *Les croyances populaire en Corée*. — Lion, 1956. — 139 pp.

PAIK, Lak-Gcoon George [PAEK, Nak-chun]. *The History of Protestant Missions in Korea, 1832–1910*. — Pyongyang: Union Christian College Press, 1927; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1929. — IX, 438, XV pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 414–428); reprint. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1970; new ed. — 1980.

PALMER, Spencer J. *Korea and Christianity: The Problem of Identification with Tradition*. — Seoul: The Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1967. — 174 pp.

PALMER, Spencer J. *The Korean Saints: Personal Stories of Trial and Triumph, 1950–1980*. — Provo, Utah: Religious Education, Brigham Young Univ., 1995.

PALMER, Spencer J. *The New Religions of Korea*. — Seoul, 1967 (TKBRAS, Vol. XLIII).

PARK, Kwangsoo. *The Wŏn Buddhism (Wŏnbulgyo) of Sot'aesan: A Twentieth-Century Religious Movement in Korea*. — San Francisco – London – Bethesda: International Scholars Publications, 1997; reprint. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, [S.a.]. — 174 pp. (Bibl. — Pp. 150–169).

PARK, Seong-Won. *Worship in the Presbyterian Church in Korea: Its History and Implications*. — Bern: Peter Lang, 2001.

PARK, Sung Bae. *Buddhist Faith and Sudden Enlightenment*. — Albany: State Univ. of New York Press, 1983 (about the Korean Sŏn tradition).

PETERSON, Mark. *Korean Adoption and Inheritance: Case Studies in the Creation of a Classic Confucian Society*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ. East Asian Program, 1996. — 267 pp.

PHILLIPS, Earl H.; YU, Eui-young (eds.). *Religions in Korea: Beliefs and Cultural Values*. — Los Angeles: California State Univ., Center for Korean-American and Korean Studies, 1982 (Korean-American and Korean Studies Publications, 1).

POU-KUKSA [1301–1382]. *A Buddha from Korea: the Zen Teachings of Taego*. — Boston: Shambhala – New York: Distributed in the U.S. by Random House, 1988.

*La religion populaire coréenne*. — Seoul: Commission nationale coréenne pour UNESCO, 1972.

*Religious Culture in Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym Publishers Co., 1996. — 133 pp.

RHODES, Harry A. *History of the Korea Mission, Presbyterian Church USA*. Vol. 1. 1884–1934. — Seoul: Chosen Mission of the Presbyterian Church USA, 1934; Vol. 2. 1935–1950; Vol. 3. 1951–1954. — New York: United Presbyterian Library, 1954 (Mimeogr.); reprint. — Seoul: Presbyterian Church of Korea, Dept. of Education, 1984.

RI, Jemin. *Wonhyo und das Christentum: Ilshim als personale Kategorie*. — New York: Peter Lang, 1986.

RO, Bong-Rim; NELSON, Martin L. (eds.). *Korean Church Growth Explosion*. — Taichung, Taiwan – Seoul: Word of Life Press, 1983.

ROBERTSON, James Caldwell Ferguson. *The Bible in Korea*. — London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1954.

RUIZ DE MEDINA, Juan G., S.J. *Origines de la Iglesia Católica Coreana des de 1566 hasta 1784: según documentos inéditos de la época*. — Roma: Institutum Historicum S.I., 1986 (Bibliotheca Instituti Historici S.I, 45); transl. into English. — *The Catholic Church in Korea: Its Origins 1586–1784* / Transl. by John Bridges, S.J. — Roma: Istituto Storico S.I., 1991. — 380 pp.; *id.* — Seoul: Seoul Computer Press for the Royal Asiatic Society, 1995.

RUTT, Richard. *Korean Works and Days: Notes from the Diary of a Country Priest*. — Rutland, Vermont: Tuttle, 1964; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1978. — 205 pp.

SAUER, Charles A. *Methodists in Korea*. — Seoul: Christian Literature Society of Korea, 1970.



SCHUTTKF-SCHERLE, Peter. *From Contextual to Ecumenical Theology?: A Dialogue between Minjung Theology and "Theology after Auschwitz"*. — Frankfurt am Main – New York: P. Lang, 1989.

SCOTT, William. *Canadians in Korea: Brief Historical Sketch of Canadian Mission Work in Korea*. — [S.l.]: Dr. William Scott, 1975.

*The Scripture of Won Buddhism* [Wŏn Pulkyo Kyojŏn] / Rev. of Pennsylvania Libraries. — Iri: Wŏn Kwang Publishing Co., 1988. — XXII, 394 pp. (in English).

SEONGCHEOL. *Echoes from Mt. Kaya: Selections on Korean Buddhism*. — Seoul: Janggyeong-gak, 1987 (English translation one of Korea's most eminent Sŏn masters of recent times).

SHEARER, Roy E. *Wildfire: Church Growth in Korea*. — Grand Rapids, Michigan: Eerdmans, 1966.

SHIM, Jae-ryong. *Korean Buddhism: Tradition and Transformation*. — Seoul: Jimoondang Publ. Co., 1999. — 306 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 8).

SO, Kyong-bo. *A Study of Korean Zen Buddhism Approached through the Chodangjip*. — Seoul: Poryongak, 1973.

SOLTAU, Theodore Stanley. *Korea, the Hermit Nation, and Its Response to Christianity*. — London – New York [etc.]: World Dominion Press, 1932.

*Sŏn Thought in Korean Buddhism* / Ed. by the Korean Buddhist Research Institute. — Seoul: Dongguk Univ. Press, 1998.

*Sŏnmun ch'waryo* [Gaeteway to Son (Zen)]. — Irvine: Hosŏ Sŏn (Zen) Academy, 1986. — 359 pp. (in Korean and English).

SØRENSEN, Henrik Hjort (ed.). *Religions in Traditional Korea*. — Copenhagen : Univ. of Copenhagen, 1995. — 156 pp. (Seminar for Buddhist Studies, Monograph, 3).

SØRENSEN, Henrik Hjort. *The History and Doctrines of Early Korean Sŏn Buddhism*. — Copenhagen: Univ. of Copenhagen, 1987.

SØRENSEN, Henrik Hjort. A Bibliographical Survey of Buddhist Ritual Texts from Korea // *Cahiers d'Extrême-Asie* / Ecole Française de l'Extrême-Orient, Section de Kyōto. No. 6. Numero spécial sur le chamanisme coréen. Kyoto, 1991–1992.

STARR, Frederick. *Korean Buddhism: History, Condition, Art*. — Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 1918. — 104 pp.

SUH, David Kwang-sun. *The Korean Minjung in Christ*. — Hong Kong : Christian Conference of Asia, Commission on Theological Concerns, 1991.

*Sungsil taehakkyo pusöl Han 'guk kidokkyo pangmulgwan* [Korean Christian Museum at Soongsil University]. — Seoul: Sungsil Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1988. — 200 pp. (in Korean and English).

TAKEUCHI, Yoshinori (ed.). *Buddhist Spirituality II: Later China, Korea, Japan, and the Modern World*. — New York: The Crossroad Publ. Co., 1999.

*Togyo sasang-üi Han 'gukchök chön 'gae* [Korean Development of Daoism] / Han 'guk Togyo Sasang Yön'guhoe. — Seoul: Asea Munhaksa, 1989. — 684 pp. (in Korean and English). (Han 'guk togyo sasang yön'gu ch'ongsö, 3).

*Togyo-wa Han 'guk sasang* [Daoism and Korean Ideology] / Han 'guk Togyo Sasang Yön'guhoe. — Seoul: Pömyangsa Ch'ulp'anbu, 1987. — 550 pp. (in Korean and English) (Han 'guk togyo sasang yön'gu ch'ongsö, 1).

TROLLOPE, Mark Napier. Introduction to the Study of Buddhism in Corea // *TKBRAS*. 1917. Vol. VIII.

TURNER, John E.; HESLI, Vicki L.; BARK, Dong Suh; YU, Hoon. *Villages Astir – Community Development, Tradition and Change in Korea*. — Westport, Connecticut: Praeger Publishers, 1993.

*2004 International Conference: Korean Nuns within the Context of East Asian Buddhist Traditions*. — Seoul: Hanmaüm Seonwon, 2004. — 431 pp.

UNDERWOOD, Elizabeth Ann. *Challenged Identities. North American Missionaries in Korea, 1884–1934*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 2004. — 328 pp., ill.

UNDERWOOD, Horace Grant. *The Religions of Eastern Asia*. — New York, 1910 (See Korea).

VOS, Frits. *Die Religionen Koreas*. — Stuttgart – BerlinKöln – Mainz: Verlag W. Kohlhammer, 1977. — 264 S. (Die Religionen der Menschheit / Hrsg. von Ch. M. Schröder, Bd. 22, 1) (Bibl. — S. 226–253).

WALRAVEN, Boudewijn C.A. *Muga, the Songs of Korean Shamanism*. — Leiden, 1985.

WALRAVEN, Boudewijn C.A. *Song of Korean Shamanism*. — Dordrecht, 1985.

WALRAVEN, Boudewijn C.A. *Songs of the Shaman: The Ritual Chants of the Korean Mudang*. — London – New York: Kegan Paul International, 1994.

WALRAVEN, Boudewijn C.A.; BRUNO, Antonetta L. *Canti sciamanici Coreani*. — Torino: UTET, 2006. — 508 pp. (in Italian).

WASSON, Alfred W. *Church Growth in Korea*. — New York: International Missionary Council, 1934.

WATSON, Burton (transl.). *The Lotus Sutra*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1993 (See Korea).

WEEMS, Benjamin B. *Reform, Rebellion and the Heavenly Way*. — Tuscon: The Univ. of Arizona Press, 1964. — 122 pp.

WELLS, Kenneth M. *New God, New Nation: Protestants and Self-Reconstruction Nationalism in Korea, 1896–1937*. — Sydney: Allen & Unwin, 1990; reprint. — Honolulu, Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1991. — 222 pp.

WELLS, Kenneth M. *New God, New Nation: Protestants and Self-Reconstruction Nationalism in Korea, 1896–1937*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1990.

*What is Korean Buddhism?* — Seoul: Korean Buddhist Chogye Order, 2002. — 223 pp., ill.

*Whither Korea?: Views of Korean Christian Scholars in North America*. — Dallas, Texas: Association of Korean Christian Scholars in North America, 1975.

WON, Yi Böm. *A History of Korean Buddhist Culture and Some Essays: The Buddhist Pure Land and the Christian Kingdom of Heaven*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 1992.

YANG, Nak Heong. *Reformed Social Ethics and the Korean Church*. — New York: Peter Lang, 1997.

YE, Yun Ho. *A New Cult in Postwar Korea*. — Princeton: Princeton Theological Seminary, 1959 (Mimeogr.).

YOO, Boo-Woong. *Korean Pentecostalism: Its History and Theology*. — Frankfurt am Main – New York: P. Lang, 1988.

YOO, Chai-Shin (ed.). *The Founding of Catholic Tradition in Korea*. — Seoul: Myung Hwa Publ. Co., 1996. — 211 pp.

YOO, Chai-Shin (ed.). *Korea and Christianity*. — Seoul: Myung Hwa Publ. Co., 1996. — 204 pp.

YOO, Young Sik. *Earlier Canadian Missionaries in Korea: A Study in History, 1888–1895*. — Toronto: Society for Korean and Related Studies, 1987. — 120 pp.

YOON, Eul-sou (Abbé Laurent). *Le confucianisme en Corée*. — Paris, 1939.

YOON, Hong-key. *Geomantic Relationship between Culture and Nature in Korea*. — Taibei: Orient Cultural Service, 1976.

YOUN, E.-S. *Histoire du confucianisme en Corée*. — Paris, 1939.

YU, Chai-Shin (ed.). *The Founding of the Catholic Tradition in Korea*. — Mississauga, Canada: Korean and Related Studies Press – Univ. of Toronto Press, 1996. — 211 pp.; *id.* — Seoul: Myung Hwa Publishing, 1996.

YU, Chai-Shin (ed.). *Korea and Christianity*. — Seoul – Berkley – Toronto: Korean Scholar Press, 1996. — 190 pp.

YU, Chai-Shin (ed.). *Korean and Asian Religions Traditions*. — Toronto: Korean and Related Studies Press – Univ. of Toronto Press, 1977.

YU, Chai-shin; GUISSO, R. (eds.). *Shamanism: The Spirit World of Korea*. — Berkeley, California: Asian Humanities Press, 1988. — 190 pp.

YUN, Sasoon. *Critical Issues in Neo-Confucian Thought: The Philosophy of Yi Toegye* / Transl. by Michael C. Kalton. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1992.

ZOZAYONG (ed.). *The Life of Buddha in Korean Painting*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch – Emileh Museum Publ., 1975. — 47 pp.

## II.12. ИДЕОЛОГИЯ. ФИЛОСОФИЯ (II.12. IDEOLOGY. PHILOSOPHY)

КУРБАНОВ, С.О. «Канон сыновней почтительности» в корейской трактовке. Корейское восприятие универсальной категории «почтительности к родителям». — СПб.: Изд-во СПбГУ, 2007. — 280 с.

РОССОВ, П. Национальное самосознание корейцев. — СПб., 1906.

ТЯГАЙ, Г.Д. Общественная мысль Кореи в эпоху позднего феодализма. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1971. — 256 с. (Библ. — С. 235–247).

ТЯГАЙ, Г.Д. Формирование идеологии национально-освободительного движения в Корее. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1983. — 248 с. (Библ. — С. 231–241).

ТЯГАЙ, Г.Д.; ПАК, В.П. Национальная идея и поветительство в Корее в начале XX в. — М.: Вост. лит., 1996. — 232 с.

ЧОН, Чин Сок; ЧОН, Сон Чхоль; КИМ, Чхан Вон. История корейской философии. Т. 1 / Пер. с кор. А.М. Ушков. — М., 1966. — 415 с.

CHOI, Min-hong. *Comparative Philosophy: Western and Korean Philosophies Compared*. — Seoul: Seong Moon Sa, 1980. — 113 pp.

CHOI, Min-hong. *A Modern History of Korean Philosophy* / Transl. from Korean. — Seoul: Seong Moon Sa, 1978. — 269 pp.; *id.* — 1980.

CHON, Syng-bok. *Korean Thinkers*. — Seoul: Si-sa-yöng-ö-sa, 1987. — 198 pp. (About *sirhak*).

CHONG, Chae-sik. *A Korean Confucian Encounter with the Modern World: Yi Hang-no and the West*. — Berkeley, California: Institute of East Asian Studies, 1995.

CHOUNG, Haechang; Han, Hyong-jo (eds.). *Confucian Philosophy in Korea*. — Söngnam: Academy of Korean Studies, 1996. — 293 pp.

CHUNG, Edward Y.J. *The Korean Neo-Confucianism of Yi T'oegye and Yi Yulgok: A Reappraisal of the "Four-Seven Thesis" and Its Practical Implications for Self-Cultivation*. — Albany, New York: State Univ. of New York Press, 1995. — 325 pp.

DE BARY, Theodore; HABOUSH, Kim JaHyun (eds.). *The Rise of Neo-Confucianism in Korea*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1985. — 551 pp.

DEUCLER, Martina. *The Confucian Transformation of Korea: A Study of Society and Ideology*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard Univ. Press, 1992. — 439 pp.

EIKEMEIER, Dieter. *Elemente im politischen Denken des Yönam Pak Chiwön (1737–1805), Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der kulturellen Beziehungen zwischen China und Korea*. — Leiden, 1970. (Monographies du T'oung Pao, Vol. VIII).

FLOISTAD, Guttorm (ed.). *Contemporary Philosophy: A New Survey*. Vol. 7. *Asian Philosophy*. — The Hague: Kluwer Academic, 1993 (See Korea).

HA, U-bong. *A Study on the Views of Scholars of Practical Learning on Japan in Later Choson*. — Seoul: Il Chi Sa, 1989. — 324 pp.

HABOUSH, JaHyun Kim. *A Heritage of Kings: One Man's Monarchy in the Confucian World*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1988. — XIV, 327 pp. (Studies in Oriental Culture, No. 21).

HAM, Sok Hon. *Queen of Suffering: A Spiritual History of Korea*. — London: Friends World Committee for Consultation, 1985.

*Han'guk sasang-üi kunwön-kwa Hongik in'gan inyöm* [The Root of Korea and Maximum Service for the Benefit of the Humanity]. — Seoul: Hongik In'gan Hakhoe 1982 (in Korean and English).

HONG, Yi-seup. *Korea's Self-Identity*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1999. — 246 pp. (Ch. IV. Korean Studies Abroad. — Pp. 175–206; Bibl. — Pp. 193–199).

JAGER, Sheila Miyoshi. *Narratives of Nation Building in Korea: A Genealogy of Patriotism*. — Armonk: M.E. Sharpe, 2003. — 193 pp., ill.

KALTON, Michael. *The Four-Seven Debate, an Annotated Translation of the Most Famous Controversy in Korean Neo-Confucian Thought*. — New York: State Univ. of New York Press, 1994.

KANG, Hugh H.W. (ed.). *The Traditional Culture and Society of Korea: Thought and Institutions*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawaii, 1970.

KANG, Jae-eun. *The Land of Scholars: Two Thousand Years of Korean Confucianism* / Transl. by Suzanne Lee Sook Pyo. — [S.l.]: Homa & Sekey Books, 2006. — 518 pp.

KANG, Thomas Hosuck. *Chuhsian Confucianism in the Making of Tokugawa Society of Japan and Yijo Society of Korea*. — [S.l.], [1974].

KANG, Thomas Hosuck. *Sadaejuüi as the Yijo Political Ideology: Its Origin and Development*. — [Washington, D.C., 1975(?)].

KEUM, Jang-tae. *Confucianism and Korean Thoughts*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2000. — 248 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 10).

KIM, Jong-in. *Philosophical Contexts for Wonhyo's Interpretation of Buddhism*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2004. — 235 pp. (Korean Studies Dissertation Series, No. 6).

KIM, Key-Hiuk. *Opening of Korea. A Confucian Response to the Western Impact* / Institute for Modern Korean Studies, Yonsei University. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1999. — 84 pp. (IMKS Special Lecture Series, No. 3).

KIM, Kyong-Dong. *Korean Pragmatism in Confucian Guise: Chong Tasan (1762–1836) as Modern Hero*. — Washington, D.C.: The Wilson Center, 1987.

KIM, Shin-Ja. *Das philosophische Denken von Tasan Chöng*. — Frankfurt am Main – Wien: Lang, 2006.

KIM, Yong Choon (ed.). *Oriental Thought*. — New Jersey: Littlefield, Adams and Co., 1973 (See Korea).

*Korean Philosophy: Its Tradition and Modern Transformation* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 2004. — 576 pp. (Anthology of Korean Studies, vol. 6).

*Korean Thought* // International Cultural Foundation. — Seoul: The Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa Publishers, Inc., 1982.

LEE, Woosung. *Korean Intellectual Tradition and the Sirhak School of Thought*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1975 (Occasional Papers of the Center for Korean Studies, No. 5).

LODEN, Tornbjorn. *Rediscovering Confucianism: A Major Philosophy of Life in East Asia*. — Folkestone, Kent: Global Oriental Ltd., 2005. — 224 pp. (See materials on the South Korea).

*Main Currents of Korean Thought* / Ed. by the Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul: Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa, 1983. — 306 pp.; *id.* — Arch Cape, Oregon: Pace International Research, Inc., 1983.

MORSE, Robert A. ed. *Wild Asters: Explorations in Korean Thought, Culture and Society*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1986.

NEMETH, David James, Jr. *The Architecture of Ideology: Neo-Confucian Imprinting on Cheju Island, Korea*. — Berkeley – Los Angeles, California: Univ. of California Press, 1987 (Univ. of California Publications in Geography, Vol. 26).

PAI, Hyung Il; TANGHERLINI, Timothy R. (eds.). *Nationalism and the Construction of Korean Identity*. — Berkeley, California: Center for Korean Studies, Institute of East Studies, Univ. of California, 1998.

PALAIS, James B. *Confucian Statecraft and Korean Institutions: Yu Hyōngwōn and the Late Chosōn Dynasty*. — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1996.

PALMER, Spencer J. *Confucian Rituals in Korea*. — Berkeley, California: Asian Humanities Press & Seoul: Po Chin Chai, 1984; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — 1992. — 270 pp., ill. (Religions of Asia Series, No. 3). (Bibl. — Pp. 234–252).

PARK, Won. *Traditional Korean Thought*. — Incheon: Inha Univ. Press, 2006. — 256 pp.

PETERSON, Mark A. *Korean Adoption and Inheritance: Case Studies in the Creation of a Classic Confucian Society*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ. Press, 1996 (Cornell East Asian Series).

*The Rise of Neo-Confucianism in Korea*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1985.

ROBINSON, Michael E. *Cultural Nationalism in Colonial Korea: 1920–1925*. — Seattle – London: Univ. of Washington Press, 1989.

ROZMAN, Gilbert (ed.). *The East Asian Region: Confucian Heritage and Its Modern Adaptation*. — Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press, 1991 (See Korea).

SETTON, Mark. *Chǒng Yagyong: Korea's Challenge to Orthodox Neo-Confucianism*. — Albany: State Univ. of New York Press, 1997. — 232 pp.

SHIM, Jae-Ryong. *The Philosophical Foundation of Korean Zen Buddhism: The Integration of Sōn and Kyo by Chinul (1158–1210)*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1979.

SHIN, Yong-Ha. *Formation and Development of Modern Korean Nationalism* / Transl. N.M. Pankaj. — Seoul: Dae Kwang Munwhasa, 1989 (?). — 401 pp.

SLOTE, Walter H.; DE VOS, George A. (eds.). *Confucianism and the Family*. — Albany, New York: State Univ. of New York Press, 1998 (See Korea).

TU, Wei-Ming (ed.). *Confucian Traditions in East Asian Modernity*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts, — London: Harvard Univ. Press, 1996. — 418 pp.

WELLS, Kenneth M. *New God, New Nation: Protestants and Self-Reconstruction Nationalism in Korea, 1896–1937*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1991.

WELLS, Kenneth M. (ed.). *South Korea's Minjung Movement: The Culture and Politics of Dissidence*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1995.

YU, Eui-Young; PHILLIPS, Earl H. (eds.). *Traditional Thought and Practices in Korea*. — Los Angeles: Center for Korean-American and Korean Studies, Univ. of California, 1983.

YUN, Sa-soon. *Critical Issues in Neo-Confucian Thought: The Philosophy of Yi T'oegyē*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1991.

### II.13. ОБЩЕСТВО. СОЦИОЛОГИЯ (II.13. SOCIETY. SOCIOLOGY)

Толстокулаков, И.А. Развитие демократического процесса в Южной Корее в период VI Республики. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003.

ABELMANN, Nancy. *Echoes of the Past, Epics of Dissent: A South Korean Social Movement*. — Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1996 (about a tenants' rights movement in the late 1980s).



ABELMANN, Nancy. *The Melodrama of Mobility: Women, Talk and Class in Contemporary South Korea*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2003.

AHN, Chung-si. *New Development in Local Democracy and Decentralization in East Asia: Korea in Comparative Perspective*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ., 2005. — 346 pp.

AHN, Chung-si. *Social Development and Political Violence: A Cross-National Causal Analysis*. — Seoul, Seoul National Univ. Press, 1981.

AQUA, Ronald. *Local Institutions and Rural Development in South Korea*. — Ithaca: Cornell Univ., Rural Development Committee, 1974.

ARMSTRONG, Charles K. (ed.). *Korean Civil Society: Social Movements, Democracy and the State*. — London – New York: Routledge, 2002.

ARMSTRONG, Charles K. *Korean Society*. — London – New York: Routledge, 2006. — 224 pp.

BAE, Kyu-han. *Automobile Workers in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1987.

BAI, Moo Ki; Cho, Woo Hyun. *Women's Wages and Employment in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ., 1990. — 376 pp.

BAN, Sung Hwan. *The New Community Movement in Korea*. — Seoul, 1975. (Interim Report KDI).

BARRINGER, Herbert. *Social Stratification and Industrialization in Korea*. — Seoul, 1971 (ILCORK Working Paper, 11).

BRANDT, Vincent S.R. *A Korean Village: Between Farm and Sea*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1971; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Waveland Press, 1989.

BROMLEY, Michael; ROMANO, Angela (eds.). *Journalism and Democracy in Asia*. — Oxon, United Kingdom: Routledge Curzon, 2005 (See South Korea).

CHEON, Kyeong-su. *Reciprocity and Korean Society*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1984. — 246 pp.

*Children in Korea*. — Seoul: Korean Overseas Information Service, 1979.

CHO, Choon-hak. *A Study of Korean Pragmatics: Deixis and Politeness*. — Seoul: Hanshin, 1982.

CHO, Hyoung; CHANG, Pil-wha (eds.). *Gender Division of Labor in Korea*. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 1994. — 414 pp. (Korean Women's Institute Series).

CHOE, Jae-Hyeon. *The Endogenous Dynamics of Social Transformation in Traditional Korea*. — Bielefeld, Federal Republic of Germany: Univ. of Bielefeld, Faculty of Sociology, Sociology of Development Research Centre, 1985.

CHOI, Jang Jip. *Interest Conflict and Political Control in South Korea: A Study of the Labour Unions in Manufacturing Industries, 1961–1980*. — [S.l.], 1983.

CH'OE, Yong-ho. *The Civil Examinations and the Social Structure in Early Yi Dynasty of Korea, 1392–1600*. — Seoul: Korean Research Center, 1987.

CHUNG, Sei-Wha (ed.). *Challenges for Women: Women's Studies in Korea* / Transl. by Shin Chang-hyun et al. — Seoul: Ewha Womans Univ. Press, 1986. — 331 pp.

CLARK, Donald N. *Living Dangerously in Korea. The Western Experience 1900–1950*. — Norwalk, USA: East Bridge, 2003. — 456 pp., ill. (Bibl. — Pp. 406–428).

COLEMAN, Craig S. *American Images of Korea: Korea and Koreans as Portrayed in Books, Magazines, Television, News Media, and Film*. — Seoul – Elizabeth: Hollym International Corp., 1997. — 298 pp.

*Comparative Studies on Korean Family, Lineage, and Culture*. — Taegu: Academia Koreana of Keimyung Univ., 2003. — 305 pp.

CRANE, Paul. *Korean Patterns*. — Seoul: Hollym Publishers Co., 1967; 4<sup>th</sup> ed., rev. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch. 1978.

EIKEMEIER, Dieter. *Documents from Changjiwa-ri: A Further Approach to the Analysis of Korean Villages*. — Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1980. — 261 pp. (Veröffentlichungen des Ostasien-Instituts der Ruhr-Universität Bochum, Bd. 25).

FOLEY, J.A. *Korea's Divided Families. Fifty Years of Separation*. — London: Routledge Curzon, 2002.

GELB, Joice; PALLEY, Marian Lief (eds.). *Women in Japan and Korea*. — Philadelphia: Temple Univ. Press, 1994.

GRINKER, Roy Richard. *Korea and Its Futures: Unification and the Unfinished War*. — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1998.

HAHN, Sung-joe. *The Korean Way to Democracy*. — Seoul: Pömmun-sa, 1976. — 382 pp.

HAN, Sang-bok (ed.). *Asian Peoples and Their Cultures*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1986. — 302 pp. (Conference papers).

HAN, Sang-bok. *Korean Fisherman*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1977. (An ethnographic study of three fishing villages).

HAN, Sang-jin (ed.). *Habermas and the Korean Debate*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ., 1998. — 512 pp.

HAN, Seung-ju (ed.). *Community-Building in the Pacific Region*. — Seoul: Asiatic Research Center, Korea Univ. Press, 1981. — 431 pp. (Workshop papers).

HART, Dennis. *From Tradition to Consumption*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2003. — 200 pp. (Korean Studies Dissertation Series, No. 4).

HARVEY, Youngsook Kim. *Six Korean Women: The Socialization of Shamans*. — St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., 1979.

HONG, Sa-Won. *Community Development and Human Reproduction Behavior* [in Korea]. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1979. — 198 pp.

HONG, Sung-chick. *The Intellectual and Modernization: A Study of Korean Attitudes*. — Seoul: Korea Univ., 1967. — 268 pp.

HUBINETTE, Tobias. *Comforting an Orphaned Nation*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2006. — 274 pp. (Korean Studies Series, 32).

*Human Rights in South Korea: Implications for U.S. Policy*. — Washington: Government Printing Office, 1975. — 293 pp.

HWANG, In-joung. *Management of Rural Change in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1981. — 306 pp.

HWANG, In-joung. *Social Development in Action: The Korean Experience*. — Seoul: Korean Development Institute, 1986. — 410 pp.

HWANG, Kyung Moon. *Beyond Birth: Social Status in the Emergence of Modern Korea*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, [S.a.].

HYUN, Peter. *In the New World: The Making of a Korean American*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, [S.a.]. — 290 pp.

JACOBS, Norman. *Korea's Road to Modernization and Development*. — Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1985.

JAGER, Sheila Miyoshi. *Narratives of Nation Building in Korea: A Genealogy of Patriotism*. — New York – London: M.E. Sharpe, 2003. — 216 pp.

JANELLI, Roger L.; Yim, Dawnhee. *Making Capitalism: The Social and Cultural Construction of a South Korean Conglomerate*. — Stanford, California: Stanford Univ. Press, 1993.

KANG, Bong Kyu. *Traditional Korean Lifestyles*. — Seoul: Samhwa, 1988; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1995. — 219 pp., ill.

KANG, Hyon-du. *Media Culture in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1987. — 232 pp.

KAWASHIMA, Fujiya. *What is Yangban? A Legacy for Modern Korea*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2002.

KEARNEY, Robert P. *The Warrior Worker: The Challenge of the Korean Way of Working*. — New York: Henry Holt and Co., 1991.

KENDALL, Laurel. *Getting Married in Korea: of Gender, Morality, and Modernity*. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1996. — XIII, 259 pp.

KENDALL, Laurel (ed.). *Under Construction: The Gendering of Modernity, Class, and Consumption in the Republic Korea*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2002.

KENDALL, Laurel; PETERSON, Mark (eds.). *Korean Women: View from the Inner Room*. — New Haven, Connecticut: East Rock Press, 1983; reprint. — 1984.

KERN, Thomas. *Südkoreas Pfad zur Demokratie*. — [S.l.]: Campus Verlag, 2005. — 302 S.

KIHL, Young Whan. *Local Elites, Power Structure and the Legislative Process in Korea*. — Iowa City: Univ. of Iowa, 1975 (Comparative Legislative Center, Occasional Paper, No. 8).

KIM, Agnes Davis. *I Married a Korean. With Sketches by the Author*. — New York: The John Day Company, 1953. — 256 pp., ill. (RAS Korea Reprint Series).

KIM, C.I. Eugene; CHEE, Ch'angboh (eds.). *Aspects of Social Change in Korea*. — Kalamazoo: Korea Research and Publications, 1969. — 272 pp.

KIM, Chae-Eun. *The Koreans: Their Mind and Behavior* / Transl. by Kim Kyeong-Dong. — Seoul: Kyobo Publ., Inc., 1991. — 240 pp.

KIM, Choong Soon. *Faithful Endurance: An Ethnography of Korean Family Dispersal*. — Tucson, Arizona: Univ. of Arizona Press, 1988.

KIM, Elaine H.; CHOI, Chungmoo (eds.). *Dangerous Women: Gender and Korean Nationalism*. — New York: Routledge, 1998.

KIM, Hyuk-Rae; SONG, Bok (eds.). *Modern Korean Society: Its Development and Prospect*. — Berkeley, California: Institute of Asian Studies, California Univ. Press, 2007. — 257 pp.

KIM, Jackie J. *Hidden Treasures: Lives of First Generation Korean Women in Japan*. — Lanham, Maryland: Rowman & Littlefield, 2004.

KIM, Jae-Un. *The Koreans: Their Mind and Behavior*. — Seoul: Kyobo Book Centre, 1991. — 236 pp.

KIM, Joong-Seop. *The Korean Paekjong under Japanese Rule: The Quest for Equality and Human Rights*. — Oxon, United Kingdom: Routledge, [S.a.].

KIM, Kyeong-dong (ed.). *Dependency Issues in Korean Development: Comparative Perspectives*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1987. — 591 pp.

KIM, Kyeong-dong. *Man and Society in Korea's Economic Growth*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1984.

KIM, Kyeong-dong. *Rethinking Development — Theories and Experiences*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1985. — 306 pp. (About Korean modernization).

KIM-RENAUD, Young-Key (ed.). *Creative Women of Korea: The Fifteenth Through the Twentieth Centuries*. — New York – London: M.E. Sharpe, 2003. — 264 pp., ill.

KIM, Seung-Kyung. *Class Struggle or Family Struggle? The Lives of Women Factory Workers in South Korea*. — Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press, 1997.

KIM, Yung-chung (transl. and ed.). *Women of Korea: A History from Ancient Times to 1945* / Committee for the Compilation of the History of Korean Women. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 1976; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. — 1995. — XI, 327 pp.

KO, Dorothy; HABOUSH, Kim JaHyun; PIGGOTT, Joan (eds.). *Gender and Text in Pre-Modern China, Korea, and Japan: The Making and Unmaking of Confucian Worlds*. — Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 2003.

KOO, Hagen. *Korean Workers. The Culture and Politics of Class Formation*. — Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press., 2001.

KOO, Hagen (ed.). *State and Society in Contemporary Korea*. — Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press., 1993. — 258 pp.

*Korean Etiquette and Ethics in Business*. — Seoul: NTC Publishing Group, 1992.

*Korean Society* / International Cultural Foundation. — Seoul: The Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa Publishers, Inc., 1977; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1982. — 164 pp.

*Korean Women and Culture*. — Seoul: The Research Institute of Asian Women, Sookmyund Women's Univ. 1998.

*Korea's Self-identity*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1999. — 246 pp.

KWON, Tai Hwan. *Demography of Korea: Population Change and Its Components, 1925–66*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1977.

KWON, Tai-Hwan; JUNG, Kwang-Hee; CHO, Sung-Nam. *Induced Abortion in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1997. — 205 pp.

KWON, Tai Hwan; LEE, Hae Young; CHANG, Yunshik; YU, Eui-Young. *The Population of Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1975. — 154 pp.

LEE, Han Soon. *A Study of Korean Internal Migration in the 1960's*. — Seoul: Kyonghee Univ., 1973. — 180 pp.

LEE, Kwang-kyu. *Korean Family and Kinship*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 1997. — 256 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 3).

LEE, Man Gap. *The Social Structure of Korean Village and Its Change*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1973.

LEE, Man-gap. *Sociology and Social Change in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1987.

LEE, Man Gap; BARRINGER, Herbert (ed.). *A City in Transition: Urbanization in Taegu, Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym Publishers Co., 1971.

LEE, On-jook. *Urban to Rural Return Migration in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1987.

LETT, Denise Potrzeba. *In Pursuit of Status: The Making of South Korea's 'New' Urban Middle Class*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1998. — 250 pp.

LEW, Young Ick; SONG, Byong-kie; YANG, Ho-min; LIM, Hy-sop; FINCH, Michael. *Korean Perceptions of the United States*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2006. — 394 pp.

LIM, Hyun-Chin. *Dependent Development in Korea, 1963–1979*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1985. — 164 pp.

MATIELLI, Sandra (ed.). *Virtues in Conflict: Tradition and the Korean Woman Today*. — Seoul: The Samhwa Publishing Co., Ltd., for the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1977. — 214 pp.

MILLS, E.S.; SONG, Byung-nak. *Urbanization and Urban Problems. Studies in the Modernization of the Republic of Korea, 1945–1975*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, [S.a.] (East Asian Monograph, No. 88).

Min-ju no-jo, *South Korea's New Trade Unions: The Struggle for Free Trade Unions*. — Hongkong: Asia Monitor Resource Center, 1987; reprint. — 1988.

MIN, P. G. *Caught in the Middle: Korean Merchants in America's Multi-ethnic Cities*. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1996.

MOON, Katherine. *Sex among Allies. Military Prostitution in US-Korea Relations*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1997.

MOOSE, J. Robert. *Village Life in Korea*. — Nashville, Tennessee – Dallas, Texas: Publishing House of the M. E. Church, South, Smith & Lamar, Agents, 1911.

MORSE, Robert A. (ed.). *Wild Asters: Explorations in Korean Thought, Society and Culture*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1986.

*Nationalism in Korea*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification, 1979.

NELSON, Sarah M. *Korean Social Archaeology: Early Villages*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2004. — 200 pp. (Korean Studies Series, 27).

ORANGE, Marc. *Une femme à la recherché d'une illusion et cinq autres nouvelles*. — Paris: Eibel / Fanlac, 1980. — 279 pp.

*The Origins of Korean Democracy*. — Washington, D.C.: Asia Program, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, 2001.

PAE, Sung M. *Testing Democratic Theories in Korea*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1986.

PAI, Hyung Il; TANGHERLINI, Timothy R. (eds.). *Nationalism and the Construction of Korean Identity*. — Berkeley, California: Center for Korean Studies, Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1999. — 230 pp.

PAK, Chong-gi. *Human Resources and Social Development in Korea*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1981. — 371 pp.

PAK, Chong-gi. *Social Security in Korea*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1975. — 198 pp.

PAK, Ki-hyuk; GAMBLE, Sidney D. *The Changing Korean Village*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1975. — 222 pp.

PAK, Myeong-seok. *Communication Styles in Two Different Cultures: Korea and the U.S.* — Seoul: Hanshin Publ. Co., 1979. — 232 pp.

PAK, Myeong-seok; KLOPF, Donald W. *Cross Cultural Communication: An Introduction to the Fundamentals*. — Seoul: Hanshin Publishing Co., 1982. — 140 pp. (See Korean materials).

PANG, Kie-Chung; SHIN, Michael D. (eds.). *Landlords, Peasants and Intellectuals in Modern Korea*. — Ithaca: Cornell East Asia Series, 2005. — 434 pp.

PARK, Chong Kee. *Social Security in Korea: An Approach to Socio-Economic Development*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1975.

PARK, Kyung-seo. *Promoting Peace and Human Right on the Korean Peninsula*. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 2007. — 264 pp.

PARK, Whasung; CHOI, Junghee. *The Heroines of Korea*. — Seoul: Omungak Publishing Co., 1965.

PARK, Young-hai (ed.). *Women of the Yi Dynasty*. — Seoul: Research Center for Asian Women, Sookmyung Women's Univ., 1988. — 289 pp.

PEERENBOOM, Randal. *Human Rights in Asia: Values and Legal Systems, with Comparison to France and the United States*. — Oxon, United Kingdom: Routledge Curzon, 2005. — 504 pp. (See 7. South Korea).

PRENDERGAST, David. *From Elder to Ancestor: Old Age, Death and Inheritance in Modern Korea*. — Folkestone: Global Oriental, 2005.

QUAH, S. R. (ed.). *Asian Sociologists at Work: Experiences from Family Sociology*. — [California]: Sage Publications, 1993 (Current sociology = La Sociologie contemporaine) (See Korea).

REPETTO, R. et al. *Economic Development, Population Policy, and Demographic Transition in the Republic of Korea*. — Cambridge: Council on East Asian Studies, 1981.

RHIM, Soon Man. *Women of Asia: Yesterday and Today (India, China, Korea, Japan)*. — New York: Friendship Press, 1983.

RUTT, Richard. *Korean Works and Days: Notes from the Diary of a Country Priest*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1964; reprint. — 1978.

SAUTMAN, Barry (ed.). *Racial Identities in East Asia*. — Hong Kong: Division of Social Science, Hong Kong Univ. of Science and Technology, 1995 (See Korea).

SEO, Joong-Seok; HAN, Do Hyun. *Korean Nationalism Betrayed*. — [S.l.]: Global Oriental Ltd., 2007. — 224 pp.



*Sexual Violence and Feminism in Korea.* — Seoul: Hanyang Univ. Press, 2004.

SHAW, William (ed.). *Human Rights in Korea: Historical and Policy Perspectives.* — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1991.

SHELLEY, Becky. *Democratic Development in East Asia.* — Oxon, United Kingdom: Routledge Curzon, 2004. — 224 pp. (See South Korea).

SHIN, Doh Chull; ZOH, Myeong-han; CHEY, Myung (eds.). *Korea in the Global Wave of Democratization.* — Seoul: Seoul National Univ., 1994. — 312 pp.

SHIN, Gi-Wook. *Ethnic Nationalism in Korea: Genealogy, Politics, and Legacy.* — Stanford, California, [S.a.].

SHIN, Yong-Ha. *Formation and Development of Modern Korean Nationalism* / Transl. by N.M. Pankaj. — Seoul: Dae Kwang Munhwasa, [1989]. — 401 pp.

SLOTE, Walter H. (ed.). *The Psycho-Cultural Dynamics of the Confucian Family: Past and Present.* — Seoul: International Cultural Society of Korea, 1986.

SOH, Chung-Hee. *The Chosen Women in Korean Politics: An Anthropological Study.* — New York: Praeger, 1991. — 168 pp.

*South Korea's Minjung Movement: The Culture and Politics of Dissidence.* — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1995.

SUNG, Kyu-taik. *Care and Respect for the Elderly in Korea: Filial Piety in Modern Times in East Asia.* — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2005. — 240 pp. (Korean Institute of Gerontology International Exchange Series).

SUNOO, Harold Hakwon; KIM, Dong Soo (eds.). *Korean Women: In A Struggle for Humanization.* — Memphis, Tennessee: Association of Korean Christian Scholars of North America, Inc., 1978.

TAYLER, Constance J. D. *Koreans at Home; the Impressions of a Scotswoman.* — London, Paris, New York and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1904.

UPHOFF, N.T.; ESMAN, M.J. *Local Organization for Rural Development: Analysis of Asian Experience.* — Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1974 (See Korea).

*Virtues in Conflict: Tradition and the Korean Woman Today.* — Seoul: Published for the Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch by the Samhwa Publishing Co., 1977.

WELLS, Kenneth M. (ed.). *South Korea's Minjung Movement: The Culture and Politics of Dissidence.* — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1995.

*Women of Korea. A History from Ancient Times to 1945* / The Committee for the Compilation of the History of Korean Women. Ed. and transl. by Yung Chung Kim. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 1976; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1979. — V–XI, 327 pp.

*Women of the Yi Dynasty*. — Seoul: Research Center for Asian Women, Sookmyung Women's Univ., 1986.

*Women's Role and the National Family Planning Programme in Korea*. — Seoul: Korean Women's Institute, 1989. — XXI, 221 pp. (Research Paper Series / Korean Women's Institute, Ewha Women's University, 1).

YANG, Key Paik. *The Korean Traditional Personality and Its Social and Cultural Milieu*. — New York: Columbia Univ., Seminar on Korea, 1972.

YI, Hong-u. *Living, Knowing and Education* [in Korea]. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1985. — 254 pp.

YI, Kyu-tae. *Modern Transformation of Korea*. — Seoul: Sejong, 1970.

YI, Man-gap. *Sociology and Social Change in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1982. — 342 pp.

YI, On-juk. *Urban to Rural Return Migration in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1980. — 194 pp.

YOON, Jong-Joo. *A Study on Rural Population*. — Seoul: Seoul Women's College, 1974.

YOU, Myung-jong. *Discovery of Korea...* — Seoul: Discovery Media, 2004. — 182 pp.

YU, Eui-Young; PHILLIPS, Earl H. (eds.). *Korean Women in Transition: At Home and Abroad*. — Los Angeles, California: Center for Korean-American and Korean Studies, California State Univ., 1987.

## II.14. НАУКА. ОБРАЗОВАНИЕ (II.14. SCIENCE. EDUCATION)

Геология Кореи / Пер. с кор. Под ред. В.Л. Масайтиса. — М., 1964. — 264 с. (См. Библ.).

КОБАЯСИ, Т. Геология Кореи и сопредельных территорий Китая / Пер. с англ. М.Н. Полянского. — М., 1959. — 265 с.

НАМ, С.Г. Образование и наука КНДР в условиях научно-технической революции. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1975. — 80 с.

НАМ, С.Г. Формирование народной интеллигенции в КНДР (1945–1962 гг.). — М.: ГРВЛ, 1970. — 110 с.

ПАК, В.П. Просветительское движение и система образования в Корее во 2-й половине XIX – начале XX вв. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1983.

ЧХВЕ, Тхэсоп. Лекарственные растения / Пер. с кор. — М.: Медицина, 1987.

*Accredited Korean Universities & Colleges.* — Seoul National Institute for International Education Developmen. 2005.

*Adult Education in Korea.* — P'yongyang: Foreign Languages Publishing House, 1982.

BRAY, Mark; LEE, W.O. (eds.). *Education and Political Transition: Themes and Experiences in East Asia.* — Hong Kong: Comparative Education Research Center, The Univ. of Hong Kong, 2001 (See Korea).

*The Canon of Acupuncture: Huangti Nei Ching Ling Shu* / Transl. by Ki Sunu, Research Associate Lee Yun-kyo. — Los Angeles, California: Yuin Univ. Press, [S.a.]. — 341 pp.

CHEON, Sang-un. *History of Science in Korea.* — Seoul: Jimoondang, 1998. — 396 pp. (Korean Studies Series, 11).

*Chaemi Han'gugin kwahak kisul kinũng insa ch'onngnam* [Korean Scientists and Engineers in America]. — Seoul: Han'guk Sanõp Kyõngje Kisul Yõn'guwõn, 1983 (in Korean and English).

CHOE, Yong-ho. *The Civil Examenations and the Social Structure in the Early Yi Dynasty Korea, 1392–1600.* — Seoul: Korea Research Center, 1987.

CHOI, Ik Han; HONG, Ki Moon; KIM, Ha Myung. *Progressive Scholars at the End of the Feudal Age in Korea.* — Pyongyang: Ministry of Culture and Propaganda, 1955.

CHONG, Chi-ung (ed.). *Promising Education for Community Development.* — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1987. — 312 pp. (Saemaul Movement in the 1960s and 1970s).

*College Education in Korea.* — Seoul Korean Council for College Education 2005.

*Education in Korea* / Annual Publication of Ministry of Education, ROK, since 1960. — Seoul, 1960 – ... .

EIKEMEIER, Dieter. *Elemente im politischen Denken des Yŏn'am Pak Chiwŏn (1773–1805): Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der kulturellen Beziehungen zwischen China und Korea*. — Leiden, 1970.

FISHER, James Earnest. *Democracy and Mission Education in Korea*. — Seoul: Yonsel Univ. Press, 1970; reprint. — New York: AMS Press, 1972.

GALLAGHER, David. *Mineral Resources of the Republic of Korea*. — Washington: US Geological Survey, 1968. — 74 pp. (Open File, Series 1184).

GALLAGHER, David; KLEPPER, Montes R.; OVERSTREET, William D.; SAMPLE, Raymond C. *Mineral Resources of Korea*. 4 vols. — Washington: US Geological Survey, 1962. — 2239 pp. (Mimeogr.) (See Bibl.).

*Geological Survey of Korea: An Outline of the Geology of Korea*. — Seoul, 1956. — 29 pp.

*Han'guk haeyŏk chonghap haeyang hwan'gyŏngdo chaksŏng yŏn'gu* [A Study on the Marine Environmental Atlas of the Adjacent Seas to Korea]. — Seoul: Kwahak Kisulch'ŏ, 1983 (in Korean and English).

*Han'gug-ŭi kyoyuk chip'yo* [Educational Indicators in Korea]. — Seoul: Han'guk Kyoyuk Kaebawŏn, 1987. — 349 pp. (in Korean and English). (Kyoyuk chŏngbo charyo; IM 87-2).

*Han'guk sumok togam* [Illustrated Woody Plants of Korea]. — [Seoul]: Sallimch'ŏng Imŏp Sihŏmjang, 1987. — 496 pp. (in Korean and English).

HARLEY, J.B.; WOODWARD, David (eds.). *The History of Cartography*, Vol. II, Book 2: *Cartography in the Traditional East and Southeast Asian Societies*. — Chicago: The Univ. of Chicago Press, 1994 (See Korea).

*The Hall of Heavenly Records: Korean Astronomical Instruments and Clocks, 1380–1780*. — Cambridge – New York: Cambridge Univ. Press, 1986.

*Hŭiyu kŭmsŏk kwangmul chawŏn chosa yŏn'gu* [Study on Geology and Ore Deposits for Rare Metals in Korea]. — Seoul: Tongnyŏ: Han'guk Chawŏn Yŏn'guso, 1989. — 508 pp. (in Korean and English). (Yŏn'gu pogosŏ = KIER Research Report).

*Ilban'gwang kaebal yŏn'gu* [Mineral Economics Study]. — Seoul: Han'guk Tongnyŏk Chawŏn Yŏn'guso, 1984. — 250 pp. (in Korean and English) (83 chawŏn tonghyang).

JAYASURIYA, J.E. *Education in Korea: A Third World Success Story*. — Colombo: Associated Educational Publishers, 1980; *id.* — Seoul: Korean National Commission for UNESCO, 1983.

JEON, Sang-woon. *A History of Science in Korea*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 1998. — 396 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 11).

JEON, Sang-woon. *Science and Technology of Korea: Traditional Instruments and Techniques*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1974. — 383 pp. (M.I.T. East Asian Science Series).

KIM, Che-won. *Die Volksschule in Korea: Die japanische Assimilationseziehung*. — Antwerpen, 1934.

KIM, Pyeong-seung. *Schooling and Social Achievement*. — Korean Educational Development Institute, 1984. — 121 pp.

KIM, Tae-jong. *The Botany of Korea*. 5 vols. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ., 1996.

KIM, Yung Sik; BRAY, Francesca (eds.). *Current Perspectives in the History of Science in East Asia*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1999 (See Korea).

*Korean Higher Education: Its Development, Aspects, and Prospects*. — [Republic of Korea]: Korean Council for University Education, 1990.

*Korean Medicinal Herbs*. — P'yongyang: Dongmyung Trading Corp., 1958.

*Kukt'o iyong chijil chosa yŏn'gu* [Research on Applied Geology of Korea]. — Seoul: Han'guk Tongnyŏk Chawŏn Yŏn'guso, 1984. — 277 pp. (in Korean and English) (83 Kukt'o kibon chijil, 5–08).

LEE, Dai-Sung (ed.). *Geology of Korea / Comp. by the Geological Society of Korea*. — Seoul: Kyohak-sa, 1987. — 514 pp., ill. (References. — Pp. 447–482); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1988.

LEE, Je-ma. *An Introduction to Sasang Constitutional Medicine*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2005. — 246 pp.

LEE, Jeong-kyu. *Historical Factors Influencing Korean Higher Education*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2000. — 240 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 17).

LEE, Jeong-kyu. *Korean Higher Education: A Confucian Perspective*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2001. — 252 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 22).

LEE, Yong Dug. *Educational Innovations in the Republic of Korea*. — Geneva: International Bureau of Education, 1970.

LEE, Yoonmi. *Modern Education, Textbooks and Image of the Nation: Politics of Modernization and Nationalism in Korean Education: 1800–1910*. — New York: Garland, 2000.

LOW, Morris F. (ed.). *Beyond Joseph Needham: Science, Technology, and Medicine in East and Southeast Asia*. — Chicago: The Univ. of Chicago Press, 2000 (See Korea).

MCGINN, Noel J.; SNODGRASS, D.R.; KIM Y.B.; KIM, O.Y. *Education and Development in Korea*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1980. — 285 pp.

МОК, Ka-ho. *Education Reform and Education Policy in East Asia*. — Oxon: Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2005. — 256 pp. (See South Korea).

NEEDHAM, Joseph et al. *The Hall of Heavenly Records: Korean Astronomical Instruments and Clocks, 1380-1780*. — Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press, 1986.

NHA, Il-Seong; STEPHENSON, F.R. (eds.). *Oriental Astronomy from Guo Shoujing to King Sejong*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1997.

OGURA, Tautoma. *Geology and Mineral Resources of the Far East*. 3 vols. — Tokyo: Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1967–1971 (See Korean geology and Bibl.).

*Pigumsök kwangsang chosa yŏn'gu* [Geological Investigation of Non-Metallic Mineral Deposits]. — Seoul: Han'guk Tongnyök Chawŏn Yŏn'guso, 1989. — 337 pp. (in Korean and English) (Yŏn'gu pogosö).

REEDMAN, Anthony John; UM, Sangho. *The Geology of Korea*. — Seoul: Geological and Mineral Institute of Korea, 1975. — 175 pp. (See Bibl.).

*Reports and Papers in the Social Sciences* / By Social Science Clearing House (UNESCO). — [Paris], [S.a.].

*Review of Educational Studies in Korea* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. Vol. 1. — Seoul, 1972. — 129 pp.

SEONG, Somi et al. *Strategic Choices in Science and Technology. Korea in the Era of a Rising China*. — [S.l.]: RAND, 2005. — 193 pp.

SETH, Michael J. *Education Fever: Society, Politics, and the Pursuit of Schooling in South Korea*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2002.

SIN, Se-ho. *Study of the Impact of the E-M Project on Korean Education*. — Seoul: Korean Educational Development Institute, 1984. — 123 pp.

SODOV, Ariunbileg; NOKLEBERG, Warren J. *Significant Metalliferous and Selected Non-metalliferous Lode Deposits, and Selected Placer Districts of Northeast Asia* / Ed. by, Warren J. Nokleberg [et al.]; prepared in collaboration with Russian Academy of Sciences and Geological Survey (U.S.). — [Menlo Park, California]: U.S. Geological Survey; Denver, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey, Information Services, 2003.

SONG, Il-byung. *An Introduction to Sasang Constitutional Medicine* / Transl. by Joseph K. Kim & Hoh Mahn-hoi. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2005. — 246 pp.

*Survey of Education in Korea* / Annual Publication of Ministry of Education, ROK. — Seoul, 1963 – 1974.

UNDERWOOD, Horace H. *Modern Education in Korea*. — New York: International Press, 1926. — 336 pp.

WEIDMAN, John C.; PARK, Namgi (eds.). *Higher Education in Korea: Tradition and Adaptation*. — New York – London: Falmer Press, 2000. — XII, 264 pp.

WEINBERGER, Peter. *Basic Research into Grassland and Forage Crop Farming in Korea*. — Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit, 1987. — 175 pp. (Sonderpublikation der GTZ; 198).

WILSON, Donald C.; GROSSMAN, David L.; KENNEDY, Kerry J. (eds.). *Asia and the Pacific: Issues of Educational Policy, Curriculum and Practice*. — Calgary: Detselig Enterprises, 1990 (See Korea).

XU, Zhentao; PANKENIE, David W.; JIANG, Yaotiao. *East-Asian Archaeoastronomy: Historical Records of Astronomical Observations of China, Japan, and Korea*. — Amsterdam: Gordon and Breach Scientific Publishers, 2000 (Earth Space Institute Series, Vol. 5).

YI, Chae-ch'ang. *Self-concepts and Values of Korean Adolescents*. — Korean Educational Development Institute, [S.a.]. — 153 pp.

YI, Cheong-jae. *Social Construction of Schooling* [in Korea]. — Seoul: Korean Educational Development Institute, 1984. — 159 pp.

YI, Yong-suk et al. *Teaching about Korea: Elementary and Secondary School Activities*. — Seoul: Korean Educational Development Institute – Social Studies Education Consortiums, 1986. — 226 pp.

## II.15. ПЕЧАТЬ (II.15. PERIODICALS)\*

Вера и жизнь / Московский культурный центр, Региональная общественная организация «Первое марта»; гл. ред. Ли Хен Кын. № 1 – 15. М., 30.10.1995 – 18.08.2000 (имеется и изд. на кор. яз.).

Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований ДВГУ. Вып. 1–10. — Владивосток: Изд. Дальневосточного гос. ун-та, 2000–2006.

Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры / Центр корейского языка и культуры, Восточный факультет СПбГУ. Вып. 1–9. — СПб.: Изд. Санкт-Петербургского ун-та, 1996–2006.

Единство / Ежемесячный информационный бюллетень. Международная корейская ассоциация «Единство». М., 1996 – ... (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Известия корееведения Казахстана / Ассоциация корееведов Казахстана. Отв. ред. Г.Н. Ким. Алматы, 1996 – ...

Известия о корееведении в Казахстане и Средней Азии. Вып. 1–3. — Алматы, 1991–1995.

Известия корееведения в Центральной Азии / Центр корееведения в Центральной Азии. Гл. ред. Г.Н. Ким. Алматы.

КорусForum (Корейско-русский журнал / Korean-Russian Magazine) / Гл. ред и изд. Ли Ен Че. М., 2000 – ... (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Ланьков, А.Н. Современная южнокорейская печать: издания, темы, социальная и культурная роль // Проблемы Дальнего Востока. М. 2000, № 4.

Полански П. Русская печать в Китае, Японии и Корее. Каталог собрания Библиотеки им Гамильтона Гавайского университета / Под ред. Амира Хисамутдинова. — М.: Пашков дом, 2002. — 204 с.

Российское корееведение. Альманах. Вып. 1–5 / Гл. ред. Л.Р. Концевич (с вып. 3). — М.: «Муравей» – Восток – Запад, 1999 – 2007.

Сеульский вестник / Русскоязычный ежемесячник. Сеул.

---

\* Здесь приводятся лишь самые общие сведения о некоторых периодических и продолженных изданиях по корееведению. Желающих детально ознакомиться с периодикой по Корее отсылаем к соответствующим каталогам *Раздела I* и к *Разделу III*, а также к списку журналов в интернете, данному в конце *Приложения*.



*Academy News* / Quarterly. Academy of Korean Studies. Seongnam.

*Acta Koreana* / Semi-Annually. Academia Koreana of Keimyung University. Daegu.

*AKSE. Newsletter* / Association for Korean Studies in Europe.

*The American Association of Teachers of Korean*. Los Angeles.

*Annual Newsletter of the Scandinavian Institute of Asian Studies* (SIAS). Copenhagen.

*Arts Asiatiques* / École française d'Extrême-Orient. Paris.

*Asian Folklore Studies* / Semi-annually. Nanzan University. Nagoya (Japan).

*Asian Perspective* / Quarterly. Institute for Far Eastern Studies, Kyungnam University in cooperation with the Mark O. Hatfield School of Government, Portland State University, USA.

*BAKS Newsletter* / Semi-annually. British Association for Korean Studies, London.

*Bulletin de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient*. Paris.

*Cahiers d'Extrême-Asie* / École française d'Extrême-Orient. Paris.

CHONG, Chin-sok. *The Korean Problem in Anglo-Japanese Relations 1904–1910: Ernest Thomas Bethell and His Newspapers*. — Seoul, 1987.

*Corée affaires*. Paris.

*Critical Asian Studies* (formerly the *Bulletin of Concerned Asian Scholars*) / Quarterly, since 1967. By the Committee of Concerned Asian Scholars. London: Routledge Taylor & Francis Group.

*Culture coréenne*. Paris.

*Current Politics and Economics of Asia* / Quarterly. London.

*IIAS Newsletter* / International Institute for Asian Studies. Leiden.

*The Independent* / A journal of Korean commerce, politics, literature, history and art, issued every Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday, Seoul, Korea. 1 vol. Nos. 1–116. Reduced size ed. in English and Korean. Vol. 1, No. 1 April 7, 1896 – Vol. 1, No. 116 Dec. 31, 1896. The first modern newspaper printed in Korea strictly in Korean alphabet. Each issue had 3 pages in Korean and 1 page in English.

*International Journal of Korean History*. Seoul.

*International Journal of Korean Studies* / Yonsei Univ. Press. Seoul; now International Council on Korean Studies.

*Japanese / Korean Linguistics* / Stanford linguistic Association.

*Journal of Asian Studies* / Association for the Asian Studies. Ann Arbor, Michigan.

*Journal of East Asian Linguistics*. Dordrecht, Boston.

*Journal of Korean Studies* / Korean Studies Society. Seattle.

*Journal of the Social Sciences and Humanities* / Korea Research Center. Seoul.

*Journalism and Democracy in Asia* / Ed. by Michael Bromley, Angela Romano. — Leiden: Rotledge–Curzon, 2005. — 256 pp. (See South Korea).

KIM, Bong-gi. *Brief History of the Korean Press*. — Seoul: Korean Information Service, 1965.

KNIGHTLEY, Phillip. *Brief History of the Dong-a Ilbo*. — Seoul, Korea: Dong-a Ilbo, 1968.

*Korea Focus* [on Current Topics] / Quarterly on current Korean affairs. Ed. by the Korea Foundation. Vol. 1 – ... — Seoul, 1993 – ... (since 1993 articles are translated from Korean in English).

*Korea Foundation Newsletter* / Quarterly. Vol. 1 – ... Seoul, 1992 – ... (since 1992 in English).

*Korea Journal* / A quarterly. Korean National Commission for UNESCO. Seoul.

*The Korean Journal of International Studies* / Korean Institute of International Studies. Seoul.

*Korea Magazine, 1917–1919* / Reprint by the Institute of Korean Church History in 4 volumes. — Seoul.

*Korea Mission Field, 1905–1941* / Reprint by the Institute of Korean Church History Studies in 37 volumes. — Seoul, 1986.

*Korea Observer* / Quarterly. Institute of Korean Studies / Academy of Korean Studies. Seongnam.

*Korea Policy Review* / Monthly. Seoul.

*Korean Publishers Directory* / Taehan Ch'ulp'an Hyöphoc. — Seoul, 1988. — 45 pp.

*The Korean Publishing Journal* (Ch'ulp'an jŏnŏl) / Beweekly. Han'guk Ch'ulp'an Hyŏptong Chohap. Seoul (Including publications in English).

*Korea Review* / Monthly. Korean Information Bureau. Philadelphia, 1919–1922 (Vols. 1–4).

*The Korean Press* / Korean Press Institute. Seoul.

*Korean Press Ethics*. — Seoul: Korean Press Ethics Commission, 1965.

*Korean Repository* / Monthly Missionary Magazine. — Seoul, T. I. 1892; T. II. 1895; T. III. 1896; T. IV. 1897; T. V. 1898; reprint. — [Seoul]: Institute of Church History Studies, 1990.

*Korea Review*, 1901–1906 / Ed. by H.B. Hulbert. The Methodist Mission. Seoul.

*Korean Literature Today*. Seoul.

*Korean Social Science Journal*. Seoul.

*Korean Studies* / University of Hawai'i Press. Honolulu.

*Koreana*. Korean Arts and Culture / Quarterly. Korea Foundation. Seoul (since 1987 in English, since 2005 also in Russian).

*Koreana*: Schriftenreihe für Kultur, Wirtschaft und Politik Koreas / Magazin der Deutsch-Koreanischen Gesellschaft. Bonn.

*Mid-Atlantic Bulletin of Korean Studies* / Georgetown University & University of Maryland. Washington, D.C. – College Park, Maryland.

*The Morning Calm*. 1890 to 1939 / Magazine of the Anglican Church missionaries in Korea published 240 separate issues in the English language. Reprint by Institute of Korean Church History, in 30 volumes. Seoul.

*News Review* / The Korea Herald. Korea's Weekly Magazine. Seoul.

*News World* / English monthly. Seoul.

OSMER, Harold H. *U.S. Religious Journalism and the Korean War*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1980.

*Papers of the British Association for Korean Studies*, Vols. 1–9.

*Pictorial Korea* / Monthly. Publ. by the Korean Overseas Culture and Information Service. Seoul (in 1999 the magazine was published quarterly also

in German, French, Spanish, Russian, Chinese and Arabic; now quarterly only in English, French, Spanish).

*The Review of Korean Studies* / Academy of Korean Studies. — Sōngnam.

SON, Chu-whan. *Journalism and Unionization: A Comparative Study of the Korean and Foreign Press*. — Seoul: Nanam, 1994. — 161 pp.

*The Review of Korean Studies* / Quarterly. Academy of Korean Studies. Sōngnam.

*Revue de Corée*. Paris.

*Seoul Journal of Korean Studies* / Annual. Institute of Korean Studies, Seoul National Univ. Seoul.

SON, Chu-whan. *Journalism and Unionization: A Comparative Study of the Korean and Foreign Press*. — Seoul: Nanam, 1994. — 161 pp.

*Sungkyun Journal of East Asian Studies* / Sungkyunkwan University. Seoul.

*Transactions of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* / Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, Korea Branch. Seoul, 1900 – ... (the title being changed to *Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch* with Vol. 45 in 1969).

*The Voice of Korea* / Monthly. Korean Affairs Institute. Washington, 1943–1962.

## II.16. ПОЛИТИКА. МЕЖДУНАРОДНЫЕ ОТНОШЕНИЯ. СЕВЕР – ЮГ (II.16. POLITICS. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS. NORTH KOREA – SOUTH KOREA)

Актуальные проблемы Корейского полуострова / Центр корейских исследований ИДВ РАН. Вып. 1. — М., 1996.

АНОСОВА, Л.А.; МАТВЕЕВА, Г.С. Южная Корея. Взгляд из России. М.: Наука, 1994. — 253 с.

Булычев, Г.Б. Политические системы государств Корейского полуострова. — М.: МГИМО, 2002. — 167 с.

Бучкин, А.А. Социальная эволюция современной Южной Кореи: Капиталистическая модернизация и средние городские слои. — М.: Наука, 1987.

Внешняя политика и дипломатия стран Азиатско-Тихоокеанского региона / Отв. ред. В.Ф. Ли. — М.: Науч. книга, 1998. — 279 с. (См. Корея).

Воронцов, А.В. «Треугольник» США – Япония – Южная Корея. Миф или реальность. — М.: Наука, 1991. — 197 с.

Воронцов, В.Б. Корея в планах США в годы Второй мировой войны. — М.: ИВЛ, 1962. — 140 с. (Библ. — С. 133–139).

Воронцов, В.Б.; Кам, Бён Хи. Россия и Республика Корея (1945–1992). — М.: МЦК МГУ, 1993. — 136 с.

Горелький, И.О. Корея. Концепция объединения. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1997. — 128 с.

Денисов, В.И. Корейская проблема: Пути урегулирования, 70 – 80-е годы. — М.: Международные отношения, 1988. — 141 с.

Денисов, В.И.; Моисеев, В.И. Корейская Народно-Демократическая республика. — 40 лет. — М.: Знание, 1988. — 64 с.

Дмитревская, Н.П. Япония и Южная Корея. Партнеры и соперники. — М., 1992.

Жебин, А.З. Эволюция политической системы КНДР в условиях глобальных перемен. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 2006. — 216 с.

За мир на земле Кореи. Воспоминания и статьи. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1985. — 193 с.

Забровская, Л.В. Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика в эпоху глобализации: от затворничества к открытости. — Владивосток: Изд-во Тихоокеанского центра стратегических разработок, 2006. — 160 с., ил.

Забровская, Л.В. Россия и КНДР: Опыт прошлого и перспективы будущего (1990-е годы). — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1998. — 115 с. (Библ. — С. 95–104).

Забровская, Л.В. Россия и Республика Корея: От конфронтации к сотрудничеству (1970 – 1990-е гг.). — Владивосток, 1996. — 127 с. (Библ. — С. 108–117).

История международных отношений на Дальнем Востоке. 1945–1977. — М., 1978 (См. Корея).

История российско-корейских отношений на Дальнем Востоке. Сб. науч. трудов / Отв. ред. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2001. — 212 с.

Капустин, Д.Т. Тайвань и Южная Корея в китайско-американских отношениях. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1980. — 197 с.

Ким, Дэ Чжун. Южная Корея: драмы и надежды дипломатии. — М.: Республика, 1992. — 319 с.

Ким, Юн Дук. Динамика баланса сил между США, Россией, Китаем и Японией на Корейском полуострове. — М.: Науч. книга, 1998.

Ковалев, А.В. Политика США и Японии на Корейском полуострове. — М., 1990.

Корейская проблема в квадратуре Россия–США–Китай–Япония. — М.: Фонд Горбачева, 2002. — 80 с.

Корея на рубеже веков. — М., 2002.

Корея: расчленение, война, объединение. — М.: Международный гуманитарный фонд «Знание», 1995. — 293 с.

Корея: Север – Юг. — М.: ИВЛ, 1965. — 263 с.

Кравцов, И.В. Агрессия американского империализма в Корее (1945–1951 гг.). — М.: Госполитиздат, 1951. — 440 с.

Ли, В.Ф. О бессрочном нейтралитете Корейского полуострова в свете мирового опыта XX века. — М.: Науч. книга, 1999. — 79 с.

Ли, В.Ф. Россия и Корея в геополитике евразийского Востока. — М.: Науч. книга, 2000. — 521 с.

Мазуров, В.М. Создание антинародного режима в Южной Корее. — М.: ИВЛ, 1963. — 152 с.

Мазуров, В.М. Южная Корея и США (1950–1970 гг.). — М.: ИВЛ, 1971.

Мазуров, В.М. США, Китай, Япония. Перестройка международных отношений (1969–1979). — М.: ГРВЛ, 1980.

Мазуров, В.М. От авторитаризма к демократии (практика Южной Кореи и Филиппин). — М.: Вост. лит.-ра, 1996. — 197 с. (Исследования по Корее).

Мазуров, В.М.; Синицын, Б.В. Южная Корея. Драматическое перепутье. — М.: ИВЛ, 1963. — 152 с.

Международные отношения на Дальнем Востоке (1840–1949) / Под общ. ред. Е.М. Жукова. Изд. 2-е, испр. и доп. — М.: Госполитиздат, 1956. — 784 с. (См. разделы о Корее; Библиография. — С. 746–771).

МИХЕЕВ, В.В. Корейская проблема и возможности ее решения. План: Дорожная карта для Кореи. — М.: Моск. Центр Карнеги, 2003.

Отношения Советского Союза с народной Кореей. 1945–1980. Документы и материалы. — М., 1981.

Очерки международных отношений в Южной, Юго-Восточной Азии и на Дальнем Востоке. — М., 1975.

Очерки социалистического строительства в Корейской Народно-Демократической Республике / Под ред. Н.К. Вайнцвайга. — М.: ИВЛ, 1963. — 290 с.

ПЕТУХОВ, В.И. У истоков борьбы за единство и независимость Кореи. — М.: Наука, 1987. — 235 с., ил.

ПИГУЛЕВСКАЯ, Е.А. Корейский народ в борьбе за независимость и демократию (1876–1952 гг.). — М.: Изд-во АН СССР, 1952. — 360 с.

ПЕРОВ, Л. Американская агрессия в Корее. — М.: Госполитиздат, 1951. — 116 с.

Полвека без войны и без мира: Корейский полуостров глазами российских ученых. — М., 2003.

ПРОШИН, А.А.; ТИМОПИН, А.А. Неоколониализм США и Южная Корея. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1985. — 190 с.

15 лет освобождения Кореи. Сб. статей / Под ред. В.С. Миронова. — М., 1960. — 154 с.

Россия и Корея. Модернизация, реформы, международные отношения. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1997. — 255 с. (Исследования по Корее).

СЕВОСТЬЯНОВ, П.П. Экспансионистская политика США на Дальнем Востоке в Китае и Корее в 1905–1911 гг. — М.: Госполитиздат, 1958. — 312 с. (Библ. — С. 299–309).

Советский Союз и корейский вопрос (Документы) [1945–1948 гг.]. — М.: Госполитиздат, 1948. — 110 с. (МИД СССР).

СССР и Корея. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1988.

Стоун, И. Закулисная история войны в Корее / Пер. с англ. — М.: ИЛ, 1953. — 360 с.

ТИХОМИРОВ, В.Д. Корейская проблема и международные факторы (1945–начало 1980 гг.). — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1998. — 280 с. (Исследования по Корее).

ТКАЧЕНКО, В.П. Корейский полуостров и интересы России. — М.: Вост. лит., 2000. — 207 с.

ТОЛОРАЯ, Г.Д. Политические системы государств Корейского полуострова. Уч. пособие. — М.: МГИМО, 2002.

Толстиков, В.Г. Трагедия Южной Кореи. — М.: Соцэкгиз, 1960. — 96 с.

Толстокулаков, И.А. Развитие демократического процесса в Южной Кореи в период VI Республики. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 444 с.

ТОРКУНОВ, А.В.; УФИМЦЕВ, Е.П. Корейская проблема: новый взгляд. — М.: АНКЛ, 1995. — 170 с.

ТРИГУБЕНКО, М.Е. Народной Кореи 30 лет. — М., 1975.

ЧЖОН, Хюн Су (JEON, Hyun Soo). Социально-экономические преобразования в Северной Кореи в условиях советской военной администрации. 1945–1948 гг. — М.: Древо жизни, 1997. — 208 с.

ЧОН, Дже Мун. Россия далекая и близкая. Мои переговоры в Москве. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 2004. — 254 с.

ШАБШИНА, Ф.И. В колониальной Кореи (1940–1945). Записки и размышления очевидца / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1992. — 285 с.

ШАБШИНА, Ф.И. Социалистическая Кореи (О формах проявления в КНДР общих закономерностей строительства социализма). — М.: ИВЛ, 1963. — 199 с. (Библ. — С. 187–198).

ШАБШИНА, Ф.И. Южная Кореи. 1945–1946. Записки очевидца / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1974. — 272 с.

ШИН, В.А. Китай и корейские государства во второй половине XX столетия. — М.: Изд. МГУ, 1998. — 184 с. (Библ. — С. 166–182).

Ю, Бен Ен. Внешнеполитическая стратегия Великобритании и корейский вопрос. — М.: Диалог–МГУ, 1999. — 204 с.

ALLEN, R.C. *Korea's Syngman Rhee: An Unauthorized Portrait*. — Rutland, Vermont: Tuttle, 1960. — 259 pp.

AN, Cheong-si. *The Local Political System in Asia — A Comparative Perspective*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1987. — 364 pp. (See Korean materials).

AN, Pyeong-man. *Elections of Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul Computer Press, 1988. — 307 pp.



- AN, Tae-sung. *North Korea in Transition from Dictatorship to Dynasty*. — Westpoint, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1983.
- APPLEMAN, Roy Edgar. *Ridgway Duels for Korea*. — College Station, Texas: Texas A&M Univ. Press, 1990.
- ARMSTRONG, Charles K. *The North Korean Revolution, 1945–1950*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ. Press, 2002.
- Asian Perspectives: Korea, Japan, China, Pakistan*. — Provo, Utah: Center for Asian Studies, Brigham Young Univ., 1975.
- BAEK, Kwang-Il. *Korea and the United States*. — Seoul, 1983 (?).
- BAIK, Bong. *Kim Il Sung: Biography*. 3 vols. — Tokyo: Miraisha, 1969–1970.
- BALDWIN, Frank (ed.). *Without Parallel: The American-Korean Relationship since 1945*. — New York: Pantheon Books, 1974.
- BAUM, Kim Chull; MATRAY, James I. (eds.). *Korea and the Cold War: Division, Destruction, and Disarmament*. — Claremont, California: Regina Books, 1993.
- BAZHANOV, E.P.; BAZHANOVA, N.E. *Russia and Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul Sihnmun, 1992. — 210 pp.
- BEAL, Tim. *North Korea: The Struggle against American Power*. — [S.l.]: Pluto Press, [S.a.].
- BECKER, Jasper. *Rogue Regime: Kim Jong Il and the Looming Threat of North Korea*. — [S.l.], 2005(?).
- BEDESKI, Robert E. *The Transformation of South Korea: Reform and Reconstruction in the Sixth Republic under Roh Tae Woo, 1987–1992*. — London: Routledge, 1994.
- BELOFF, Max. *Soviet Policy in the Far East, 1944–1951*. — New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1953 (See a chapter “The Soviet Union and Korea”).
- BERGER, Carl. *The Korea Knot: A Military-Political History*. — Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1957.
- A Brief History of the Asian Peoples' Anti-communist League: Its Creation and Development*. — Seoul, 1956 (See Korea).
- BYUN, Dae-Ho. *North Korea's Foreign Policy: The Juche Ideology and the Challenge of Gorbachev's New Thinking*. — Seoul: Research Center for

Peace and Unification of Korea, 1991. — XIV, 274 pp. (Korean Unification Studies Series, 13).

CAIDEN, Gerald E.; KIM, Bun Woong (eds.). *A Dragon's Progress: Development Administration in Korea*. — West Hartford, Connecticut: Kumarian Press, 1991.

CHA, Victor D. *Alignment despite Antagonism*. — Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1999. — 373 pp. (Japan – R.O.K. relations in 1965–1998).

CHA, Victor D.; KANG, David C. *Nuclear North Korea*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 2003. — 265 pp.

CHAMBERLIN, Paul F. *Korea 2010: The Challenges of the New Millennium*. — [S.l.]: CSIS, 1998. — 224 pp.

CHANG, Tal-jung. *Economic Control and Political Authoritarianism*. — Seoul: Sogang Univ. Press, 1985. — 209 pp. (South Korea from 1965 to 1979).

CHANG, Yun-shik; Lee, Steven Hugh. *Transformations in Twentieth Century Korea*. — London: Routledge, [S.a.].

*A Changing Korea in Regional and Global Contexts*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 2004. — 600 pp.

*The Changing Nature of Security and Cooperation in Northeast Asia in the Post-Cold War Era / Council on U.S. – Korea Security Studies*. — Vienna, Virginia, 1992. (Conference summaries).

CHEN, Jian. *China's Road to the Korean War: The Making of the Sino-American Confrontation*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1994.

CHEONG, Sung-hwa. *The Politics of Anti-Japanese Sentiment in Korea: Japanese – South Korean Relations under American Occupation, 1945–1952*. — New York: Greenwood Press, 1991.

CHIEN, Frederick Foo. *The Opening of Korea. A Study of Chinese Diplomacy. 1876–1885*. — [S.l.]: The Shoe String Press, Inc., 1967. — 364 pp.

CHO, Soon Sung. *Korea in World Politics 1940–1950: An Evaluation of American Responsibility*. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1967. — 338 pp.

CHOE, In Su. *Kim Jong Il: The People's Leader*. 2 vols. — Pyongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1983.

CHOI, Chang-Yoon. *In Search of Genuine Democracy: The Korean Experience in the 1980s*. — Seoul: Seoul International Publ. House, 1988.

CHOI, Jang Jip. *Labor and the Authoritarian State: Labor Unions in South Korean Manufacturing, 1961–1980*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1989.

*A Chronicle of Principal Events Relating to the Korean Question, 1945–1954*. — Peking, 1954.

CHUNG, Chin-Wee et al. (eds.). *Korea and Japan in World Politics*. — Seoul: Seoul Computer Press for the Korean Association of International Relations, 1985. — 330 pp.

CHUNG, Chin-Wee. *Pyeongyang between Peking and Moscow: North Korea's Involvement in the Sino-Soviet Dispute, 1958–1975*. — Alabama: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1978.

CHUNG, Chong-shik; KIM, Gahbchol (eds.). *North Korean Communism: A Comparative Analysis*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification, 1980.

CHUNG, Il Yung (ed.). *Korea and Russia: Toward the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*. — Seoul: Sejong Institute, 1992.

CHUNG, Il Yung (ed.). *Korea in a Turbulent World: Challenge of the New International Political Economic Order and Policy Responses*. — Seoul: Sejong Institute, 1992.

CHUNG, Il Yung; CHUNG, Eunsook (eds.). *Russia in the Far East and Pacific Region*. — Seoul: Sejong Institute, 1994 (See Korea).

CHUNG, In Seop. *Korean Questions in the United Nations (1946–2001)*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 2002. — 408 pp.

CLARK, Donald N. (ed.). *Korea Briefing, 1993*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1993.

CLARK, Donald N. (ed.). *The Kwangju Uprising: Shadows over the Regime in South Korea*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1988.

CLOUGH, Ralph N. *The Two Koreas: Confrontation and Dialogue*. New York: The Asia Society Media Briefing, 1988.

*Cold War International History Project. Bulletin 14/5. Winter 2003 – Spring 2004. New Evidence on North Korea* / Ed. Christian Friedrich Osterman and Kathryn Weathersby. — Washington: Woodrow Wilson, International Center for Scholars, [2004]. — 450 pp.

COLE, David C.; LYMAN, Princeton N. *Korean Development: The Interplay of Politics and Economics*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1971. — 371 pp.

*A Comparative Study of South and North Korea.* — Seoul: National Unification Board, 1986. — III, 174 pp.

COTTON, James (ed.). *Korea under Roh Tae-woo: Democratization, Northern Policy and Intere-Korean Relations.* — St. Leonards, New South Wales: Allen & Unwin, 1993.

COTTON, James (ed.). *Politics and Policy in the New Korean State: From Roh Tae-woo to Kim Young-sam.* — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1995.

COURTOIS, Stephane et al. (eds.). *The Black Book of Communism: Crimes, Terror, Repression.* — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1999 (See North Korea).

*Crusader for Democracy: The Life and Times of Kim Young Sam.* — Seoul: Yonhap News Agency, 1993.

CUMINGS, Bruce. *Inventing the Axis of Evil: The Truth about North Korea, Iran, and Syria.* — New York: The New Press, 2004.

CUMINGS, Bruce. *North Korea: Another Country.* — New York: The New Press, 2003.

CUMINGS, Bruce. *The Two Koreas: On the Road to Reunification?* — New York: Foreign Policy Association, 1984 (Foreign Policy Association Headline Series); 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1991.

CUMINGS, Bruce. *Two Koreas: One Future?* — New York, 1995 (Foreign Policy Association Headline Series).

CURTIS Gerald L.; HAN, Sung-joo (eds.). *The U.S.–South Korean Alliance.* — Lexington, Massachusetts: D.C. Heath and Company, 1983.

CURZON, George Nathaniel. *Problems of the Far East; Japan, Korea, China.* — London – New York: Longmans, Green, 1894.

DETRO, Richard T. *Strategic Partners: South Korea and the United States.* — Washington, D.C.: National Defense Univ., 1989.

DIAMOND, Larry; LINZ, Juan J.; LIPSET, Seymour Martin. *Democracy in Developing Countries.* Vol. 3. *Asia.* — Boulder: Lynne Reiner Publishers, 1989.

DVORCHAK, Robert J. *Battle for Korea: The Associated Press History of the Korean Conflict.* — Conshohocken, Pennsylvania: Combined Books, 1993.

EBERSTADT, Nicholas. *Korea Approaches Unification.* — New York: M.E. Sharpe, 1995. — 180 pp.

EBERSTADT, Nicholas. *The Population of North Korea*. — Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1991.

ELEGANT, Robert. *Pacific Destiny: Inside Asia Today*. — New York: Crown Publishers, 1990 (See chapter on South Korea).

*Facts and Fiction: Human Rights in Korea* / Korean Overseas Information Service. — Seoul: Ministry of Information, 1990.

FARLEY, Carol J. *Korea, a Land Divided*. — Minneapolis, Minnesota: Dillon Press, 1983.

FARLEY, Miriam Southwell. *Korea and World Politics*. — Toronto: Canadian Association for Adult Education, 1950.

FEFFER, John. *North Korea / South Korea: U.S. Policy in a Time of Crisis*. — [S.l.]: Seven Stories, [S.a.].

FEFFER, John (ed.). *The Future of US-Korean Relations: The Imbalance of Power*. — London: Routledge, [S.a.].

FOOT, Rosemary. *A Substitute for Victory: The Politics of Peacemaking at the Korean Armistice Talks*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ. Press, 1990.

FRENCH, Paul. *North Korea: The Paranoid Peninsula — A Modern History*. — [S.l.]: Zed Books Ltd., 2007. — 340 pp.

*A Fresh Look at the Dokdo Issue. Japanese Scholars Review Historical Facts* / Transl. by M. Marek and S.J. Choi. — Seoul: Dadamedia, 2006. — 134 pp. (in English); 76 pp. (in Japanese).

GIBNEY, Frank. *Korea's Quiet Revolution: from Garrison State to Democracy*. — New York: Walker and Co., 1992.

GIBNEY, Frank. *The Korean Achievement: Asia's New High-Tech Democracy*. — New York: Walker and Co., 1992.

GILLS, Barry. *Korea Versus Korea: A Case of Contested Legitimacy*. — London – New York: Routledge, 1996. — 316 pp.

GINSBURGS, George; KIM, Roy U.T. *Calendar of Diplomatic Affairs Democratic People's Republic of Korea, 1945–1975*. — Moorestown, New Jersey: Symposia Press, 1977.

GOLDHAMER, Herbert. *The 1951 Korean Armistice Conference: A Personal Memoir*. — Santa Monica, California: RAND, 1994.

GONCHAROV, Sergei N.; LEWIS, John; XUE, Litai. *Uncertain Partners: Stalin, Mao, and the Korean War. Studies in International Security and Arms Control.* — Stanford, California: Stanford Univ. Press, 1993.

GOODRICH, Leland M[atthew]. *Korea: A Study of U.S. Policy in the United Nations.* — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1956; reprint. — 1979.

GOODRICH, Leland Matthew. *Korea: A Study of U. S. Policy in the United Nations.* — New York: Council on Foreign Relations, 1956.

GORDENKER, Leon. *The United Nations and the Peaceful Unification of Korea; the Politics of Field Operations, 1947–1950.* — The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1959.

GRAHAM, H. Healey. *Korea and the United Kingdom...* — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1985(?).

GREGOR, A. James. *Land of the Morning Calm: Korea and American Security.* — Washington, D.C.: Ethics & Public Policy Center, 1990.

GUPTA, Alka. *India and UN Peace-Keeping Activities: A Case Study of Korea, 1947–53.* — New Delhi: Radiant Publishers, 1977.

HA, Yeong-sun. *Nuclear Proliferation, World Order in Korea.* — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1983. — 222 pp.

HAAS, Michael (ed.). *Korean Reunification: Alternative Pathways.* — Hartford, Connecticut: Praeger Publishers, 1989.

HAGSTRÖM, LINUS; SÖDERBERG, Marie (eds.). *North Korea Policy: Japan and the Great Powers.* — London – New York: Rotledge, 2006. — 224 pp.

HAHN, Bae-ho (ed.). *Korea-Japan Relations in Transition: Challenges and Opportunities.* — Seoul: Asiatic Research Center, Korea University, 1982.

HAHM, Taik-young. *Arming the Two Koreas: State, Capital, and Military Power.* — New York: Routledge, 1999.

HAN, Sung-Joo (ed.). *After One Hundred Years — Continuity and Change in Korean-American Relations.* — Seoul: Asiatic Research Center, Korea Univ. Press, 1982. — 401 pp. (Conference papers).

HAN, Sung-Joo. *The Failure of Democracy in South Korea.* — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1975. — 240 pp.

HAN, Sung-Joo. *Korea's Experiment with Democracy.* — New York: The Asia Society Asian Update, 1991.

HAN, Sung-Joo (ed.). *The Present and Future of Korea–Japan Cooperation*. — Seoul: Asiatic Research Center, Korea Univ. Press, 1990. — 141 pp.

HARRIS. *The End of the Cold War in Northeast Asia* /Coeditor with Stuart, Cotton and James. — Boulder, Colorado: Lynn Reinner Publishers, 1991.

HART, Dennis. *Politics and Culture South North Korea*. — London: Routledge Taylor & Francis Group, 2006. — 272 pp.

HAYES, Peter. *Pacific Powderkeg: American Nuclear Dilemmas in Korea*. — Lexington, Massachusetts: Lexington Books, 1991.

HENDERSON, Gregory. *Korea: The Politics of the Vortex*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1968. — 479 pp.

*A Historical Summary of United States – Korean Relation, with a Chronology of Important Developments, 1834–1962* / U.S. Department of State. — Washington: Government Printing Office, 1962 (Department of State Publication 7446, Far Eastern Series 115).

HOARE, J.E. *The British Embassy. Seoul, 1884–1999*. — Seoul: British Embassy, 1984; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1999. — 107 pp., ill.

HUA, Qingzhao. *From Yalta to Panmunjom: The United States and China, USSR and UK, 1945–1953*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ., 1993. — 267 pp. (Cornell East Asia Series); the other title. — *From Yalta to Panmunjom: Truman's Diplomacy and the Four Powers, 1945–1953*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell East Asia Program, 1993.

*Human Rights in North Korea*. — Seoul: Institute for Peace Studies, 1991.

*Human Rights Watch Retreat from Reform: Labor Rights and Freedom of Expression in South Korea*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1990.

HWANG, In Kwan. *The United States and Neutral United Korea: Search for a New Basis of American Strategy*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1990.

HYUNG, Gu Lyn. *Bipolar Orders: The Two Koreas Since 1989*. — [S.l.]: Zed Books Ltd, 2007. — 192 pp.

*The Identity of the Korean People: A History of Legitimacy on the Korean Peninsula*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification, 1983.

IM, Hyon-Jin. *Dependent Development in Korea, 1963–1979*. — Seoul: 1981.

JEFFRIES, Kenneth Ivinson. *The United Nations as an Instrument of United States Policy in the Korean Crisis*. — Philadelphia, 1959.

JIN, Duk-kyu. *Historical Origins of Korean Politics*. — Seoul: Jisik-sanup Publications Co., 2005. — 488 pp.

JUNG, Walter B. *National Building: The Geopolitical History of Korea*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1998.

KANG, Myeong-gyu; WAGNER, Helmut (eds.). *Korea and Germany. — Lessons in Division*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1990. — 734 pp.

KEON, Michael. *Korean Phoenix: A Nation from the Ashes*. — Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1977. — 234 pp.

KHONG, Yeun Foong. *Analogies at War – Korea, Munich, Dien Bien Phu, and the Vietnam Decisions of 1965*. — Princeton, New Jersey: 1992.

KIHL, Young Whan (ed.). *Korea and the World: Beyond the Cold War*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1994. — 371 pp.

KIHL, Young Whan. *Politics and Policies in Divided Korea: Regimes in Contest*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1984.

KIHL, Young Whan. *Transforming Korean Politics: Democracy, Reform and Culture*. — New York: M.E. Sharpe, [S.a.].

KIHL, Young Whan; GRINTER, Lawrence E. *Security, Strategy, and Policy Responses in the Pacific Rim*. — Boulder: Lynee Reiner Press, 1989.

KIHL, Young Whan; HAYES, Peter (eds.). *Peace and Security in Northeast Asia: The Nuclear Issue and the Korean Peninsula*. — New York: M.E. Sharpe, 1997. — 491 pp.

KIHL, Young Whan; KIM, Hong Nack (eds.). *North Korea: The Politics of Regime Survival*. — New York: M.E. Sharpe, 2006. — 322 pp.

KIL, Soong Hoom; MOON, Chung-in (eds.). *Understanding Korean Politics: An Introduction*. — Albany, New York: State Univ. of New York Press, 2001.

KIM, Bun Woong; KIM, Pan Suk. *Korean Public Administration: Managing the Uneven Development*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey: Hollym International Corp., 1997. — 400 pp.

KIM, Byong-kuk. *Counter-Anti-Americanism in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul Institute of International Economics, 1996. — 293 pp.



KIM, Byong-sik. *Modern Korea. The Socialist North, Revolutionary Perspectives in the South, and Unification* / Transl. by Takesi Haga; ed. by Victor Perlo. — New York: International Publishers, 1970. — 319 pp.

KIM, Chung-sun. *Fifteen-year History of North Korea*. — Washington, D.C.: Joint Publications Research Service, 1963.

KIM, Chung-yum. *Policymaking on the Front Lines: Memoirs of a Korean Practitioner, 1945–79*. — Washington, D.C.: World Bank, 1994.

KIM, Chun-yeop. *Korea-Japan Relations — Issues and Future Perspects*. — Seoul: Asiatic Research Center, Korea Univ. Press, 1982. — 250 pp.

KIM, Dae Jung. *Building Peace and Democracy: Philosophy and Dialogues*. — New York: Korean Independent Monitor, 1987.

KIM, Dae Jung. *Prison Writings* / Transl. by Choi Sung'il and David McCann. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1987.

KIM, David. *Profiles of Korean Leaders*. — New York: The Asia Society Media Briefing, 1988.

KIM, Eugene C.I. (ed.). *Korean Unification: Problems and Prospects*. — Kalamazoo: Korea Research and Publications, 1973.

KIM, Eugene C.I. (ed.). *A Pattern of Political Development: Korea*. — Kalamazoo: Korea Research and Publications, 1964. — 200 pp.

KIM, Eugene C.I.; KIH, Young Whan (eds.). *Parties and Electoral Politics in Korea*. — Silver Springs, Maryland: The Research Institute of Korean Affairs, 1975. — 195 pp.

KIM, Hak-joon. *Korea in Soviet East Asian Policy*. — Seoul: Kyunghee Univ., 1986.

KIM, Hak-joon. *Korea's Relations with Her Neighbors in a Changing World*. — Seoul: Hollym International. Co., 1993. — 775 pp.

KIM, Hak-joon. *Two Koreas in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century: War, Peace or Unification?* — Seoul: Jimoondang, [S.a.]. — 320 pp.

KIM, Hak-joon. *The Unification Politics of South and North Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1986. — 564 pp.

KIM, Hee Min; KIM, Woosang (eds.). *Rationality and Politics in the Korean Peninsula*. — Osaka: Committee on Politics and Law, International Society for Korean Studies (ISKS), Osaka University of Economics & Law – East Lansing, Michigan: Asian Studies Center, Michigan State Univ., 1995.

KIM, Hyung-Kook. *The Division of Korea and the Alliance Making Process: Internationalization of Internal Conflict and Internationalization of International Struggle, 1945–1948*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, Inc., 1995.

KIM, Ilpyong J. *Communist Politics in North Korea*. — New York: Praeger, 1975. — 121 pp.

KIM, Ilpyong J. (ed.). *Korean Challenges and American Policy*. — New York: Paragon House, 1991.

KIM, Ilpyong J.; KIHIL, Young Whan (eds.). *Political Change in South Korea*. — New York: Paragon House Publishers – The Korean PWPA Inc., 1988.

KIM, Jai-Hyup (ed.). *U.S. – Korean Security Relations, Challenges, and Opportunities*. — Seoul: Council on U.S. Korean Security Studies, 1989.

KIM, J. S. *Inter-Korean Security Relations Through Three Lenses: External Actors, the Security Dilemma and Domestic Politics, 1988–1997*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2006. — 240 pp.

KIM, Joungwon Alexander. *Divided Korea: The Politics of Development, 1945–1972*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: East Asian Research Center, Harvard Univ., 1975; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 1997. — 478 pp.

KIM, Kie-Taek; KAULINS, Andis (eds.). *The Foreign Policies and Foreign Trade of the German Democratic Republic and the Korean Democratic People's Republic*. — Kiel, West Germany: German Korea-Studies Group, 1979.

KIM, Kwan Bong. *The Korea–Japan Treaty Crisis and the Political Instability of the Korean Political System*. — New York: Praeger, 1971. — 350 pp.

KIM, Kyong-Dong (ed.). *Dependency Issues in Korean Development: Comparative Perspectives*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1987.

KIM, Kyong-Dong; LEE, On-Jook. *The Two Koreas: Social Change and National Integration*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2003. — 382 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 23).

KIM, Kyong Ju. *The Development of Modern South Korea: State Formation, Capitalist Development and National Identity*. — London – New York: Routledge, 2006. — 256 pp.

KIM, Lim Chong (ed.). *Political Participation in Korea: Democracy, Mobilization and Stability*. — Santa Barbara, California: Clio, 1980.

KIM, Myung-Ki. *Territorial Sovereignty over Dokdo and International Law*. — Claremont, California: Paige Press, 2000.

KIM, Samuel S. (ed.). *Korea's Democratization*. — New York: Cambridge Univ. Press, 2003. — 272 pp.

KIM, Samuel S. (ed.). *Korea's Globalization*. — New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 2000. — 320 pp.

KIM, Samuel S. (ed.). *North Korean Foreign Relations in the Post-Cold War Era*. — New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1998.

KIM, Samuel S. (ed.). *North Korean System in the Post-Cold War Era*. — New York: Palgrave, 2001.

KIM, Samuel S. (ed.). *The Two Koreas and the Great Powers*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Cambridge Univ. Press, 2006. — 405 pp.

KIM, Se-jin. *The Politics of Military Revolution in Korea*. — Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1971. — 239 pp.

KIM, Se-jin; CHO, Chang-hyun (eds.). *Government and Politics of Korea*. — Silver Spring, Maryland: Research Institute on Korean Affairs, 1972.

KIM, Se-jin; CHO, Chang-hyun (eds.). *Korea: A Divided Nation*. — Silver Spring, Maryland: Research Institute on Korean Affairs, 1976. — 330 pp.

KIM, Seung-Hwan. *The Soviet Union and North Korea: Soviet Asian Strategy and Its Implications for the Korean Peninsula, 1964–1968*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification of Korea, 1988.

KIM, Song Min. *The Politics of the Two-Level Game: US–Korea Agricultural Trade Negotiations*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1999. — 215 pp.

KIM, Yong Shin. *The Ego Ideal, Ideology and Hallucination: A Psychoanalytical Interpretation of Political Violence*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1992.

KIM, Youn-Soo (ed.). *Peace and Mutual Cooperation between both Korean Governments*. — Kiel – Seoul: German Institute for Korean Studies, 1987.

KIM, Youn-soo (hrsg.). *Homogenität und Heterogenität in der Politik geteilter Staaten — Deutschland und Korea*. — Kiel: Koreanische Studien, 1984. — 330 S.

KIM, Young C. (ed.). *Major Powers and Korea*. — Silver Spring, Maryland: Research Institute of Korean Affairs, 1973.

KIM, Young C.; SIGUR, Gaston J. *Asia and the Decline of Communism*. — New Brunswick: Transaction Publishers, 1991 (Commentary on post Cold War political changes assessing its impact on China, North and South Korea, Japan and Taiwan).

KIM, Young-Jeh. *Toward a Unified Korea: History and Alternatives*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification of Korea, 1987.

KIM, Yun; SHIN, Eui Hang (eds.). *Toward A Unified Korea: Social, Economic, Political, and Cultural Impacts of the Reunification of North and South Korea*. — Columbia, South Carolina: Center for Asian Studies of the Univ. of South Carolina, 1995.

KIRKENDALL, Richard Stewart. *Harry S. Truman, Korea, and the Imperial Presidency*. — Saint Charles, Missouri: Forum Press, 1975.

KIYOSAKI, Wayne S. *North Korea's Foreign Relations: The Politics of Accommodation, 1945–75*. — New York: Praeger, 1976. — 133 pp.

KOH, Byung Chul (ed.). *Aspects of Administrative Development in South Korea*. — Kalamazoo: Korea Research and Publications, 1967.

KOH, Byung Chul. *The Foreign Policy of North Korea*. — New York: Praeger, 1969. — 237 pp.

KOH, Byung Chul. *U.S. – South Korean Relations*. — New York: The Asia Society Media Briefing, 1988.

KOO, Youngnok; HAN, Sung-joo (eds.). *The Foreign Policy of the Republic of Korea*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1985.

KOO, Youngnok; SUH, Dae-sook. *Korea and the United States: A Century of Cooperation*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1987.

*Korea and the Cold War: Division, Destruction, and Disarmament*. — Claremont, California: Regina Books, 1993.

*Korea in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century. Presidential Commission on the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*. — Seoul: Seoul Press, 1995. — 184 pp.

*Korea under Roh Tae-woo: Democratisation, Northern Policy, and Inter-Korean Relations*. — St. Leonards, Australia: Allen & Unwin, 1993.

*Korea's Amazing Century: From Kings to Satellites: A Fulbright 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Commemoration Project*. — Seoul: Korea Fulbright Foundation and Korea-American Educational Commission, 1996.

*Korea's Challenges and Opportunities*. — Seoul: Seoul Selection, 2004. — 246 pp.

*Korea's Quest for Peaceful Unification: Its History and Prospects for the Future.* — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification, 1978.

*Korean Politics: Striving for Democracy and Unification* / Korean National Commission for UNESCO. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2002. — 671 pp. (Anthology of Korean Studies, vol. 2).

*The Korean Problem, Unfinished Task of the United Nations* / Korea (Republic), Oemubu. — Seoul: Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1959.

KWAK, T'ae-hwan et al. *Korean-American Community — Present and Future.* — Masan: Kyungnam Univ. Press, 1991. — 335 pp.

KWAK, T'ae-hwan; CHAY, John; CHO, Soon Sung; McCUNE, Shannon (eds.). *U.S.–Korean Relations 1882–1982.* — Masan: Kyungnam Univ. Press, 1982. — 434 pp.

KWAK, T'ae-hwan; JOO, Seung-Ho (eds.). *The United States and the Korean Peninsula in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century.* — [S.l.]: Ashgate, 2006. — 170 pp.

KWAK, T'ae-hwan; KIM, Chonghan; KIM, Hong-nack (eds.). *Korean Re-unification: New Perspectives and Approaches.* — Masan: Kyungnam Univ. Press, 1984. — 464 pp.

KWAK, T'ae-hwan; PATTERSON, Wayne; OLSON, Edward (eds.). *The Two Koreas in World Politics.* — Masan: Kyungnam Univ. Press, 1983. — 400 pp.

Kwon, Soonwon. *Social Policy in Korea: Challenges and Responses.* — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1993. — 372 pp.

LANDERS, Frank M. *Technical Assistance in Public Administration: USOM/Korea 1955–1967.* — Seoul: United States Operations Mission / Korea, 1967.

LARSON, James F.; PARK, Sung-Soo. *Global Television and the Politics of the Seoul Olympics.* — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1993.

LEDYARD, Gari K. *The Politics of the Seoul Olympics.* — New York: The Asia Society Media Briefing, 1988.

LEE, An Beom. *The History of the Korean Political Organization in Korea.* — Manila: Univ. of the East, [1984].

LEE, Byeong-cheon (ed.). *Developmental Dictatorship and the Park Chung Hee Era: The Shaping of Modernity in the Republic of Korea* / Transl. by Kim Eungsoo et al. — [S.l.]: Homa & Sekey, 2006. — 388 pp.

LEE, Chae-Jin. *China and Korea: Dynamic Relations.* — Stanford, California: Hoover Institution Press, 1996.

LEE, Chong-sik. *Japan and Korea: The Political Dimension*. — Stanford, California: Hoover Institution Press, 1985.

LEE, Chong-sik. *The Korean Workers' Party: A Short History*. — Stanford, California: Hoover Institution Press, 1978.

LEE, Chong-sik; YOO, Se-Hee (eds.). *North Korea in Transition*. — Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1991 (Korea Research Monograph, No. 16).

LEE, Chung Min. *The Emerging Strategic Balance in Northeast Asia: Implications for Korea's Defense Strategy and Planning for the 1990's*. — Seoul: Published for the Research Center for Peace and Unification of Korea by Seoul Computer Press, 1989.

LEE, Chun-sik (ed.). *Recent Developments in North Korea – Taming the People with Juche*. — Seoul: Naewoe Press, July 1991.

LEE, Dal-soon. *Rediscovery of the Political History of Korea: A Democratic View*. — Hwasong: Univ. of Suwon Press, 1993.

LEE, Eun Ho; YIM, Young Soon. *Politics of Military Civic Action: The Case of South Korean and South Vietnamese Forces in the Vietnamese War*. — Hong Kong: Asian Research Service, 1980.

LEE, Hong Yung; CHANG, Dal-joong (eds.). *Political Authority and Economic Exchange in Korea*. — Seoul: ORUEM Publ. House, 1994.

LEE, Hong Yung; CHUNG, Chongwook (eds.). *Korean Opinion's in a Changing International Order*. — Berkeley: Univ. of California and Institute of East Asian Studies, 1993. — 220 pp. (Papers, presented at the 5<sup>th</sup> International conference on North Korea).

LEE, Kuang-ho. *A Study of United Nations Commission on Unification and Rehabilitation of Korea — International System and International Organization*. PhD Thesis, Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1974. (MS).

LEE, Manwoo. *The Odyssey of Korean Democracy: Korean Politics, 1987–1990*. — New York: Praeger Publishers, 1990. — 184 pp.

LEE, Manwoo; McLaurin, Ronald D.; Moon, Chung-in. *Alliance under Tension: The Evolution of South Korean – U.S. Relations*. — Boulder: Westview Press, 1988. (Distributed for Kyungnam Univ. Press, Seoul).

LEE, Sang-tae. *Historical Evidence of Korean Sovereignty over Dokdo*. — Seoul: Kyongsaewon Publ. Co., 2007 — 255 pp.

LEE, Suck-Ho. *Party-Military Relations in North Korea: A Comparative Analysis*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification, 1989.

LEW, Young Ick; SONG, Byong-kie; YANG, Ho-min; LIM, Hy-sop; FINCH, Michael. *Korean Perceptions of the United States: A History of their Origins and Formation*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2006. — 375 pp. (Asan Foundation Translation Series, No. 1).

LEE, Young-sun. *Japan and Korean Unification*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1999. — 161 pp.

LI, Xiao-bing; JUNG, Walter (eds.). *Korea and Regional Geopolitics*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1998.

LIM, Un (pseud.; real name – Ho, Unbae). *The Founding of a Dynasty in North Korea: An Authentic Biography of Kim Il-sung*. — Tokyo: Jiyusha, 1982.

LOWE, Peter. *Containing the Cold War in Asia: British Policies Towards China, Japan and Korea, 1948–53*. — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1997.

LYONS, Gene M. *Military Policy and Economic Aid: The Korean Case, 1950–1953*. — Columbus: Ohio State Univ. Press, 1961. — 288 pp.

MACCORMACK, Gavan. *Target North Korea: Pushing North Korea to the Brink of Nuclear Catastrophe*. — Canberra: Nation Books, 2004.

MACDONALD, Donald Stone. *The Koreans: Contemporary Politics and Society*. — Boulder: Westview Press, 1988; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1990. — 299 pp.

MACDONALD, Donald Stone. *U.S. – Korea Relations from Liberation to Self-Reliance: The Twenty Year Record*. — Boulder: Westview Press, 1992.

MACK, Andrew (ed.). *Asian Flashpoint: Security and the Korean Peninsula*. — Canberra: Allen & Unwin, 1993. — 178 pp.

MANSOUROV, Alexandre; MOLTZ, James Clay (eds.). *The North Korean Nuclear Program: Security, Strategy and New Perspectives from Russia*. — New York – London: Routledge, 1999.

MARTIN, Bradley K. *Under the Loving Care of the Fatherly Leader: North Korea and the Kim Dynasty*. — [S.l.]: Thomas Dunne Books, 2004. — 868 pp.

MATRAY, James Irving. *The Reluctant Crusade: American Foreign Policy in Korea, 1941–1950*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1985.

MAZAAR, Michael J. *North Korea and the Bomb: A Case Study in Non-proliferation*. — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1995.

MAZAAR, Michael J.; BLODGETT, John Q.; CHA Young-Koo; TAYLOR, Wiliam. *Korea 1991: The Road to Peace*. — Boulder Westview Press, 1991. (Conference papers).

MCCORMACK, Gavan. *Target North Korea*. — New York: Nation Books, 2004. — 228 pp.

MCCORMACK, Gavan; GITTINGS, John (eds.). *Crisis in Korea*. — Nottingham, Great Britain: Bertrand Russell Peace Foundation for Spokesman Books, 1977.

MCCORMACK, Gavan; SELDEN, Mark (eds.). *Korea North and South: The Deepening Crisis*. — New York: Monthly Review Press, 1978.

MIKHEEV, V.V. *North East Asia Globalization. Regarding Russia, China and Korea*. — Moscow, 2003.

MITCHELL, C. Clyde. *Korea: Second Failure in Asia*. — Washington, D.C.: Public Affairs Institute, 1951.

MOON, Chung-in. *Arms Control on the Korean Peninsula: International Penetrations, Regional Dynamics, and Domestic Structure*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1996. — 327 pp.

MOON, Chung-in. *Democratization and Globalization in Korea: Assessments and Prospects*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1999. — 422 pp.

MOON, Chung-in; LEE, Chung Min (eds.). *Air Power Dynamics and Korean Security*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1999. — 224 pp.

MORRIS-SUZUKI, Tessa. *Exodus to North Korea: Shadows from Japan's Cold War*. — Lanham, Maryland: Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, Inc., 2007. — 290 pp., ill.

MOSHER, Steven W. (ed.). *Korea in the 1990s—Prospects for Reunification*. — New Brunswick: Transaction Publishers, 1992 (Conference papers).

NAHM, Andrew C. *North Korea: Her Past, Reality, and Impression*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan: Center for Korean Studies, Western Michigan Univ., 1978.

NAHM, Andrew C. (ed.). *Studies in the Developmental Aspects of Korea*. — Kalamazoo, Michigan: School of Graduate Studies and Institute of International and Area Studies, Western Michigan Univ., 1969. — 255 pp. (Conference papers).

NAM, Koon Woo. *The North Korean Communist Leadership, 1945–1965: A Study of Factionalism and Political Consolidation*. — Alabama: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1974. — 214 pp.



- NAM, Koon Woo. *South Korean Politics: The Search for Political Consensus and Stability*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Presses of America, 1989.
- Nation Building in South Korea: Koreans, Americans, and the Making of a Democracy*. — [S.I.]: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 2007. — 384 pp.
- Negotiating with North Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2003. — 215 pp.
- The North Korean Crisis and Beyond* / Ed. by Stephen J. Epstein. — Wellington, New Zealand: Asian Studies Institute Press, 2004.
- The North Korean Nuclear Program: Security, Strategy and New Perspectives from Russia*. — New York: Routledge, 2000.
- OBBERDORFER, DON. *The Two Koreas: A Contemporary History*. — London: Little, Brown and Co., 1998; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — New York: Basic Books, 2001.
- OGLE, George E. *Korea: Dissent within the Economic Miracle*. — Atlantic Highlands, New Jersey: Zed Books International, 1990.
- O'HANLON, Michael; MOCHIZUKI, Mike. *Crisis on the Korean Peninsula: How to Deal with a Nuclear North Korea*. — New York: McGraw-Hill, 2003. — 230 pp.
- OH, John Kei-chang. *Korea: Democracy on Trial*. — Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1968. — 240 pp.
- OH, John Kei-chang. *Korean Politics: The Quest for Democratization and Economic Development*. — Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1999. — 267 pp.
- OH, John Kei-chang; PARK, Jacqueline. *The Origin of Korean Democracy*. — [S.I.]: Woodrow Wilson Center, 2001.
- OH, Kong Dan. *Background and Options for Nuclear Arms Control on the Korean Peninsula*. — Santa Monica, California: The Rand Corporation, 1992 (N-3480-A).
- OH, Kong Dan. *Leadership Change in North Korean Politics: The Succession to Kim Il Sung*. — Santa Monica, California: The Rand Corporation, October 1988 (R-3697-RC)
- OH, Kong Dan. *North Korea in the 1990s: Implications for the Future of the U.S. – Korea Security Alliance*. — Santa Monica California: The Rand Corporation, 1992 (N-3480-A).
- OH, Kong Dan. *North Korea's Response to the World: Is the Door Ajar?* — Santa Monica, California: January 1990 (P-7616).

OKONOGI, Masao. *North Korea at the Crossroads*. — Tokyo: Japan Institute of International Affairs, 1978.

OLIVER, Robert T. *Syngman Rhee: The Man behind the Myth*. — New York: Dodd, Mead, 1954; *id.* — London: Robert Hall Ltd., 1955.

OLSEN, Edward A. *The Diplomatic Dimension of the Korean Confrontation*. — Monterey, California: Monterey Institute of International Studies, 1991.

*On Party Leadership, Training, and Policy Implementation in North Korea* / U.S. Army. Joint Publications Research Service. — Washington, 1960.

*An Overview of the Korean People's Struggle for Democracy in 1987* / Christian Institute for the Study of Justice and Development. — Seoul: Minjusa, 1988.

PAE, Sung-Moon. *Korea Leading Developing Nations: Economy, Democracy and Welfare*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1992.

PAI, Hyung Il; TANGHERLINI, Timothy R. (eds.). *Nationalism and the Construction of Korean Identity*. — Berkeley, California: Center for Korean Studies, Institute of East Studies, Univ. of California, 1998.

PAIK, Wanki. *Korean Administrative Culture*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1991. (Distributed for Korea Univ. Press).

PAK, Chi-young. *Political Opposition in Korea, 1945–1965*. — Masan: Institute for Far Eastern Studies, Kyungnam Univ. Press, 1980. — 346 pp.; *id.* — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1980.

PAK, Chung Hee. *To Build a Nation*. — Washington, D.C.: Acropolis Book, 1971.

PAK, Jae-kyu et al. (eds.). *The Foreign Relations of North Korea — New Perspectives*. — Masan: Kyungnam Univ. Press, 1987. — 505 pp.

PAK, Jae-kyu et al. (eds.). *The Politics of North Korea*. — Masan: Kyungnam Univ. Press, 1979. — 350 pp.

PAK, Jongsuk. *Diplomacy of Asymmetry: Korean American Relations to 1910*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1990.

PALAIS, James B. *Politics and Policy in Traditional Korea*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1976.

PARK, Chung Hee. *To Build a Nation*. — Washington: Acropolis Books, 1971. — 216 pp.

PARK, Chung Hee. *The Country: The Revolution and I*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1970.

PARK, Chung Hee. *Korea Reborn: A Model for Development*. — Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall Inc., 1979.

PARK, Han S. (ed.). *North Korea: Ideology, Politics, Economy*. — Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1996.

PARK, Jae Kyu; KIM, Jung Gun (eds.). *The Politics of North Korea*. — Seoul: The Institute for Far Eastern Studies, Kyungnam Univ., 1979.

PARK, Jae Kyu; KOH, Byung Chul; KWAK, Tae-Hwan (eds.). *The Foreign Relations of North Korea: New Perspectives*. — Seoul: Kyungnam Univ. Press – Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1987.

PARK, Kyeong Ai. *Korean Security Dynamics in Transition*. — [S.l.], 2001.

PARK, Seong-rae. *Portents and Politics in Korean Politics*. — Seoul: Jimoondang Publ. Co., 1998.

PIERPAOLI, P.G., Jr. *Truman and Korea: The Political Culture of the Cold War*. — Columbia, Missouri: Univ. of Missouri Press, 1999.

PIKUNAS, Diane D. *Nations at the Crossroads: Unification Policies for Germany, Korea and China*. — McLean, Virginia: Council for Social and Economics Studies, 1993.

POLLACK, Jonathan D. *Into the Vortex: China, the Sino-Soviet Alliance, and the Korean War*. — Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, [S.a.].

*The Record on Korean Unification, 1943–1960: Narrative Summary with Principal Documents*. — Washington: Government Printing Office, 1960 (Department of State Publication 7084, Far Eastern Series, 101),

*Records of the Department of State Relating to Internal Affairs of Korea, 1910–1959*. — Wilmington, Delaware: Scholarly Resources, Inc., 1992 (Microfilm rolls of U.S. State Department files on Korea).

REE, Erik Van. *Socialism in One Zone: Stalin's Policy in Korea, 1945–1947*. — Oxford(?), 1989.

REES, David. *North Korea: Undermining the Truce*. — London: The Institute for the Study of Conflict, [S.a.] (Conflict Studies, No. 69).

REEVE, W. D. *The Republic of Korea: A Political and Economic Study*. — London – New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1963. — 197 pp.; reprint. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1979.

*Reflections on a Century of United States–Korean Relations* / Ed. by The Academy of Korean Studies and the Woodrow Wilson Center. — New York – London, 1983.

RHEE, Sang-woo. *Security and Unification of Korea*. — Seoul: Sogang Univ. Press, 1984. — 429 pp.

RHEE, Yong Pil. *The Breakdown of Authority Structure in Korea in 1960: A Systems Approach*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press – Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1982.

ROBINSON, Thomas W. (ed.). *Democracy and Development in East Asia: Taiwan, South Korea, and the Philippines*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1990.

ROEHRIG, Terence; SEO, Jungmin; HEO, Uk (eds.). *Korean Security in a Changing East Asia*. — [S.l.]: Praeger Publisher Inc. U.S., 2007. — 240 pp.

ROH, Tae Woo. *Korea in the Pacific Century*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1992.

ROH, Tae Woo. *Korea, a Nation Transformed: Selected Speeches*. — Oxford: Pergamon Press, 1990.

RUDOLPH, Philip. *North Korea's Political and Economic Structure*. — New York: Institute of Pacific Relations, 1959. — 72 pp.

RYAN, Mark A. *Chinese Attitudes toward Nuclear Weapons: China and the United States during the Korean War*. — Armonk, New York: M.E. Sharpe, 1989.

SANDS, William F. *Undiplomatic Memories*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1990. — 238 pp.

SANFORD, Dan C. *South Korea and the Socialist Countries: The Politics of Trade*. — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1990.

SAVADA, Andrea (ed.). *North Korea: A Country Study*. — Washington, D.C.: Federal research Division, Library of Congress, 1994.

SAWYER, Robert. *Military Advisors in Korea: KMAG in Peace and War*. — Washington: Office of the Chief of Military History, 1962. — 216 pp.

SCALAPINO, Robert A. *Asian Communism: Continuity and Transition*. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California Press, 1989 (Includes coverage of North Korea).

SCALAPINO, Robert A. *Divided Korea*. — New York: The Asia Society, 1992.

SCALAPINO, Robert A. *Korea and Vietnam in Asia and the International System*. — Cambridge, 1972.

SCALAPINO, Robert A. *Red Survivors: Asia's Leninist States*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1992 (Vietnam, China, North Korea and Mongolia).

SCALAPINO, Robert A. (ed.). *The Communist Revolution in Asia: Tactics, Goals, and Achievements*. — Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1965 (See North Korea).

SCALAPINO, Robert A.; LEE, Chong Sik. *Communism in Korea*. 2 vols. — Berkeley and Los Angeles, California: Univ. of California Press, 1972.

SCALAPINO, Robert A.; LIM, Jun-yop (eds.). *North Korea Today: Strategic and Domestic Issues*. — Berkeley, California: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, Center for Korean Studies, 1983.

SHAW, William (ed.). *Human Rights in Korea: Historical and Policy Perspectives*. — Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1991.

SHELLEY, Becky. *Democratic Development in East Asia*. — London – New York: Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2005. — 224 pp. (See South Korea).

SHIN, Doh C. *Mass Politics and Culture in Democratizing Korea*. — New York: Cambridge Univ. Press, 1999. — 327 pp.

SHIN, Gi-Wook; PARK, Soon-Woon; YANG, Daqing. *Rethinking Historical Injustice and Reconciliation in Northeast Asia: The Korean Experience*. — London – New York: Routledge, 2006. — 288 pp.

SHIN, Jung Hyun. *Japanese-North Korean Relations: Linkage Politics in the Regional System of East Asia*. — Seoul: Kyunghee Univ. Press, 1981.

SHIN, Myungsoon et al. *Korea – Canada in Emerging Asia-Pacific Community*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1986 (?).

SHIN, Wookhee. *Dynamics of Patron-Client State Relations: The United States and Korean Political Economy in the Cold War*. — Seoul: American Studies Institute, Seoul National Univ., 1993.

SHIN, Yong-ha. *Formation and Development of Modern Korean Nationalism*. — Dae Kwang Mun Hwa Sa, 1990. — 404 pp.

SHIN, Young Moo. *Securities Regulations in Korea: Problems and Recommendations for Feasible Reforms*. — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press – Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1983.

SINN, Rinn-Sup et al. *Area Handbook for Northern Korea*. — Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969.

SICLUR, Terry. *Food Price Policy in Asia: A Comparative Study*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ. Press, 1990 (See South Korea).

SIGAL, Leon V. *Disarming Strangers: Nuclear Diplomacy with North Korea*. — Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press, 1998.

SIGUR, Christopher J. (ed.). *Democracy in Korea: The Roh Tae Woo Years*. — New York: Carnegie Council on Ethics and International Affairs, 1992.

SIMMONS, Robert R. *The Strained Alliance: Peking, Pyongyang, Moscow, and the Politics of the Korean Civil War*. — New York: Free Press, 1975.

SKANDERUP, Jane. *US–Korea Relations into the New Millenium*. — Pacific Forum–CSIS, 2000. — 210 pp.

SMITH, Hazel; RHODES, Chris; PRITCHARD, Diana; MAGILL, Kevin (eds.). *North Korea in the New World Order*. — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1996.

SMITH, Robert. *MacArthur in Korea: The Naked Emperor*. — New York: Simon and Schuster, 1982.

SNYDER, Jack L. *Atomic Diplomacy in the Korean War*. — Washington, D.C.: Institute for the Study of Diplomacy, Edmund A. Walsh School of Foreign Service, Georgetown Univ., 1993.

SNYDER, Scott. *Negotiating on the Edge: North Korean Negotiating Behavior*. — [S.l.]: US Institute of Peace Press, [S.a.].

SOHN, Hak-kyu. *Authoritarianism and Opposition in South Korea*. — London – New York: Routledge, 1989; reprint. — 1991.

SON, Key-young. *South Korean Engagement Policies and North Korea: Identities, Norms and the Sunshine Policy*. — London – New York: Routledge, 2006. — 256 pp.

SPEAKMAN, Jay; LEE, Chae-Jin (eds.). *Prospects for Korean Reunification*. — Claremont, California: The Keck Center for International and Strategic Studies, 1993. (Monograph Series, No. 4).

SRIVASTAVA, M.P. *The Korean Conflict: Search for Unification*. — New Delhi: Prentice–Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 1982.

STEINBERG, David I. (ed.). *Korean Attitudes toward the United States: Changing Dynamics* / Foreword by Robert L. Galluchi. — Armonk, New York: M.E. Sharpe, 2004 (?).

STEINBERG, David I. *South Korea's Military: Political and Social Roles*. — New York: The Asia Society Media Briefing, 1988.

STURDEVANT, Sandra Pollock; STOLZFUS, Brenda. *Let the Good Times Roll: Prostitution and the U.S. Military in Asia*. — New York: The New Press, 1993 (See South Korea).

SUH, Dae-Sook. *The North Korean Leader – Kim Il Sung*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1988. — 437 pp.; reprint. — 1995.

SUH, Dae-Sook; LEE, Chae-Jin (eds.). *North Korea after Kim Il Sung*. — Boulder: Lynne Rienner Publishers, 1998. — 275 pp.

SUH, Dae-Sook; LEE, Chae-Jin (eds.). *Political Leadership in Korea*. — Seattle – London: Univ. of Washington Press, 1975. — 256 pp.

SUH, Jae-Jung. *Power, Interest and Identity in Military Alliances*. — [S.l.]: Palgrave Macmillan, 2007. — 288 pp. (See South Korea).

SUNOO, Harold Hakwon. *Korea: A Political History in Modern Times*. — Columbia, Missouri: Korean-American Cultural Foundation, 1970.

SUTTER, Robert G. *East Asia and the Pacific: Challenges for U.S. Policy*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1992.

SUTTER, Robert G.; HAN, Sungjoo (eds.). *Korea – U.S. Relations in a Changing World*. — Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1990.

SWARTOUT, Robert R., Jr. *Mandarins, Gunboats, and Power Politics: Owen Nickerson Denny and the International Rivalries in Korea*. — Honolulu: Asian Studies Program, The Univ. Press of Hawai'i, 1980. — 192 pp., ill. (Asian Studies at Hawai'i, No. 25).

SZALONTAI, Balazs. *Kim Il Sung in the Khrushchev Era*. — Stanford, California [S.a.].

TAK, Jin; KIM, Gang Il; PAK, Hong Je. *Great Leader Kim Jong Il*. 2 vols. — Tokyo: Sorinsha, 1985.

TAYLOR, William J.; CHA, Young-Koo; BLODGETT John Q.; MAZARR, Michael (eds.). *The Future of South Korean – U.S. Security Relations*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1989.

TAYLOR, William J.; CHA, Young-Koo; BLODGETT, John Q. (eds.). *The Korean Peninsula: Prospects for Arms Reduction under Global Détente*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1990.

TWEXSBURY, Donald G. (comp.). *Source Materials on Korean Politics and Ideologies*. — New York: Institute of Pacific Relations, 1950. — 190 pp.

THOMPSON, Kenneth W. (ed.). *Korea: A World in Change*. — Lanham, Maryland: Univ. Press of America, 1996.

TOW, William T. *Encountering the Dominant Player – U.S. Extended Deterrence in the Asia-Pacific*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1991.

*U.S.–Korean Security Relation: New Challenges and Opportunities, Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference, November 29–December 2, 1987*. — Seoul: Council on U.S.–Korean Security Studies, 1988.

*The United States and the Korean Problem: Documents, 1943–1953 / United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations*. — Washington: U. S. Govt. Print. Office, 1953; reprint. — New York: AMS Press, 1976.

*United States Policy in the Korean Crisis / United States. Dept. of State. Office of Public Affairs*. — Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Office, 1950.

WELLER, Robert P. *Civil Life, Globalization and Political Change in Asia*. — London – New York: Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2005. — 208 pp. (See South Korea).

WELLS, Kenneth M. (ed.). *South Korea's Minjung Movement: The Culture and Politics of Dissidence*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1995. — 247 pp.

*Why Was the World Misled: The Facts about Flight 007: The Soviet View, an Australian View, an American View and the Case for Peaceful Coexistence*. — Sydney: Survey, 1983.

WILBORN, Thomas. *How Northeast Asians View Their Security*. — Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania: Strategic Studies Institute, U.S. Army War College, 1991.

WILBORN, Thomas. *Military Organization in the Pacific*. — Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania: Strategic Studies Institute, U.S. Army War College, 1992.

WILBORN, Thomas. *Roles for the Army in a Peacetime Engagement Strategy for the Pacific*. — Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania: Strategic Studies Institute, U.S. Army War College, 1992.

WILBORN, Thomas; BLANK, Steven; DEPAUW, John; YOUNG, Thomas Durell. *U.S. Security Policy for Northeast Asia: 1989 to 2000*. — Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania: Strategic Studies Institute, U.S. Army War College, 1990.



WILLIAMS, Phil; GOLDSTEIN, Donald M.; ANDREWS, Henry L., Jr. (eds.). *Security in Korea: War, Stalemate, and Negotiation*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1994.

WOLF, Charles; AKRAMOV, K. *North Korean Paradoxes: Circumstances, Costs, and Consequences of Korean Unification*. — [Santa Monica], 2005.

*The World According to Kim Jong Il* / Publ. by Willem van der Bijl and Ronald de Groen. Introduction, comment. and transl. by De Ceuster Koen. — [S.l.], 2004.

WRIGHT, Edward Reynolds (ed.). *Korean Politics in Transition*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1974. — 399 pp.; *id.* — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1975.

WU, Jaushieh Joseph (ed.). *Divided Nations: The Experience of Germany, Korea, and China*. — Taipei: Institute of International Relations, National Chengchi Univ., 1995.

YANG, Sung Chul. *Korea and Two Regimes: Kim Il Sung and Park Chung Hee*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Schenkman Publ. Co., 1981.

YANG, Sung Chul. *The North and South Korean Political Systems: A Comparative Analysis*. — Boulder: Westview Press, 1994; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 1999. — 1014 pp.

YI, Man-u et al. *Alliance under Tension: The Evolution of South Korea–U.S. Relations*. — Masan: Kyungnam Univ. Press, 1988. — 235 pp.

YI, Sang-u. *Security and Unification of Korea*. — Seoul: Sogang Univ. Press, 1983. — 439 pp.

YI, Yeong-p'il. *The Breakdown of the Authority Structure in Korea in 1960*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1982. — 132 pp.

YOO, Byong-yong. *Korea in International Politics: 1945–1954: Britain, the Korean War, and the Geneva Conference*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2003. — 240 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 24).

Yoon, Dae-Kyu. *Law and Political Authority in South Korea*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1990.

YU, Eui-Young; KANDAL, Terry R. (eds.). *The Korean Peninsula in the Changing World Order*. — Los Angeles: Center for Korean-American and Korean Studies and California, California State Univ., 1993.

ZHANG, Shu Guang. *Deterrence and Strategic Culture: Chinese-American Confrontations, 1949–1958*. — Ithaca, New York: Cornell Univ. Press, 1992.

## II.17. Право. Управление (II.17. LAW. GOVERNANCE)

Баянов, Б.П.; Шафир, М.А. Государственный строй Корейской Народно-Демократической Республики. — М.: Госюриздат, 1957. — 75 с.

Высшие органы государственной власти стран народной демократии (Сб. нормативных документов). Переводы. Вып. 2. Страны Азии. — М.: Госюриздат, 1961. — 126 с. (КНДР. — С. 89–112).

Государственное право стран народной демократии / Отв. ред. В.Ф. Коток. — М.: Госюриздат, 1961. — 572 с. (См. КНДР).

Гражданское право стран народной демократии. — М.: Внешторгиздат, 1958. — 552 с. (См. КНДР).

Гуреева, Н.П. Эволюция основных конституционно-правовых институтов КНДР. — М.: МГИМО (У), 2003. — 77 с.

Гуреева, Н.П.; Денисов, В.И. Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика. Основы государственного строя. — М.: МГИМО МИД СССР, 1983. — 102 с.

Златопольский, Д.Л. Основы государства и права Корейской Народно-Демократической Республики. — М., 1956.

Ким, В.А. Государственный строй Корейской Народно-Демократической Республики. — М.: Госюриздат, 1955. — 204 с.

Ким, В.А. Роль народно-демократического государства и права в социалистическом преобразовании сельского хозяйства. На опыте КНДР. — Алма-Ата: Изд-во АН КиргССР, 1962. — 312 с.

Конституция и основные законодательные акты Корейской Народно-Демократической Республики / Пер. с кор. Ю.Н. Мазур, Хан Дык Пон. — М.: ИЛ, 1952. — 396 с.

Некоторые аспекты законодательного регулирования российско-корейских отношений: Сб. статей / Отв. ред. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2002. — 137 с.

Семенова, Н.П. Суды и прокуратура Корейской Народно-Демократической Республики. — М.: ИМО, 1958.

*Administrative Reforms in Korea.* — Seoul: The “Seoul Press” Office, 1919.

BAXTER, J.W. (ed.). *World Patent Law and Practice: South Korea*. Vol. 2. — New York: Matthew Bender, 1975.

BERGMAN, Alexander (ed.). *Internationales Ehe- und Kindschaftsrecht: Süd-Korea*. Bd. 7. — Frankfurt: Verlag für Standesamtswesen, 1969.

BLAUSTEIN, Albert P.; FLANZ, Gisbert H. (eds.). *Constitutions of the Countries of the World*. Vol 5, supplement. — New York: Oceana Publications, 1973 (See the English text of the K.P.D.R. constitution, 1972); Vol. 6, June 1974 Supplement. — 1974 (See the English text of the R.O.K. constitution, 1972).

CHOE, Chang-jip. *Labor and the Authoritarian State: Labor Unions in South Korean Manufacturing Industries, 1961–1980*. — Seoul: Korea Univ. Press, 1989.

CHOI, Chongko. *Law and Justice in Korea: South and North*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ., 2005. — 544 pp.

CHOI, Dai-kwon; CHUN, Bong-duck; SHAW, William. *Traditional Korean Legal Attitudes*. — Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, 1980.

CHON, Sin-yong (ed.). *Legal System of Korea*. — Seoul: International Cultural Foundation, 1975. — 386 pp.

CHUN, Bong Duck; SHAW, William; CHOI, Dai-Kwon. *Traditional Korean Legal Attitudes*. — Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1980. — 101 pp.

*The Constitution of the Republic of Korea*. — Seoul: Office of Public Information, 1955.

COURANT, Morice. *Répertoire historique de l'administration coréenne / Présentation de Daniel Bouchez*. — Paris: Collège de France, Centre d'études coreennes, 1986. — XIII, 282, 154 pp. facsimile (Cahiers d'études coréennes, 3).

CRÉMAZY, Laurent. *Le Code Pénal de la Corée, Tai-Han Hyen Pop*. — Seoul: Seoul Press, Hodge & Co., 1904. — 182 pp.

CRÉMAZY, Laurent. *Texte complémentaire de Code Pénal de la Corée*. — Paris: Marshal et Billard, 1906. — 28 pp.

*Current Laws of Republic of Korea / Korea Legislation Research Institute*. Vols. I–VI. — Seoul, 1992–1996.

GILLS, Barry. *Korea Versus Korea: A Case of Contested Legitimacy*. — London: Routledge, 1996.

GINSBURG, Tom. *Legal Reform in Korea*. — London: Rotledge Curzon, 2004. — 248 pp., ill.

НАИМ, Pyong-Choon. *Korean Jurisprudence, Politics and Culture*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 1986. — 572 pp.

НАИМ, Pyong-Choon. *The Korean Political Tradition and Law: Essays in Korean Law and Legal History*. — Seoul: Hollym Publishers Co., 1967. — 249 pp.; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch. 1971. — 249 pp. (Monograph Series, No. 1).

*Human Rights in North Korea* / Institute for Peace Affairs. — Seoul, 1991. — 193 pp.

*The Identity of the Korean People: A History of Legitimacy on the Korean Peninsula*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification, 1983.

*Judicial System of Korea* / Supreme Court of Korea. Ministry of Court Administration. — Seoul, 1988. — 40 pp.

KIM, Ch'an-jin (ed.). *Business Laws in Korea: Investment, Taxation, and Industrial Property*. — Seoul: Panmun Book Coompany, 1982. — 800 pp.

KIM, Chan-jin et al. *Legislative Process in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1981.

KIM, Chong Lim et al. *Legislative Process in Korea*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1981. — 329 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No. 3).

KIM, Joong Yang. *The Korean Civil Service System*. — Seoul: Pöbusa, 2006. — 409 pp.

КОИ, B[yung] C[hul]. *Aspects of Administrative Development in South Korea*. — [S.l.], 1970.

*Korean Legal System* / Supreme Court. R.O.K. — Seoul, 1964. — 151 pp.

*Korean Securities Regulations and Internationalization Policy*. — Seoul: Kim & Chang, 1988. — II, 206 pp.

*Labor Laws of Korea*. — Seoul: Ministry of Labor, 2005. — 940 pp.

*Laws and Regulations on Securities Market*. — Seoul: Korea Securities Dealers Association, 1982 – ...

*Laws of the Republic of Korea* / Korean Legal Center. 3 vols. — Seoul, 1984. — 1565 pp. (Contains the English translation of 101 laws).

*Laws Relating to Foreign Trade / Korean Traders Association.* — Seoul, 1973. — 380 pp. (in Korean and English).

LEE, Byong Ho. *Korean Patent and Trademark.* — Seoul: Hollym Publishers Co., 1968. — 248 pp.

*Legal System of Korea / Ed. by International Cultural Foundation.* — Seoul: The Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa Publishers, Inc., 1982.

LYMAN, Albert (ed.). *Selected Legal Opinions: Opinions Redered in the Role of Legal Adviser to the Military Government of Korea and Covering a Period from March 1946 to August 1948.* 2 vols. — Seoul: US Military Government, 1948. — 511 pp.

MCCREEDY, Amy. *Rule of Law in Asia.* — [S.l.]: Woodrow Wilson Center, 2000 (See Korea).

MCKNIGHT, Brian E. (ed.). *Law and the State in Traditional East Asia: Six Studies on the Sources of East Asian Law.* — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1987 (See Korea).

MITCHELL, Charles Clyde, Jr. *The New Korea Company Limited: Land Management and Tenancy Reform in Korea against a Background of U.S. Army Occupation, 1945–1948.* — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949.

*Modernization and Its Impact upon Korean Law.* — Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1981.

MURPHY, Jay. *Legal Education in a Developing Nation: The Korean Experience.* — Seoul: Korea Law Research Institute, Seoul National Univ., 1965.

MURPHY, Jay et al. *Legal Profession in Korea: The Judicial Scrivener and Others.* — Seoul: Korea Law Research Institute, Seoul National Univ., 1967.

*New Labor Laws. March 1997 / Ministry of Labor, Republic of Korea.* — Seoul: Moon-Won Co., 1997. — 85 pp.

*North Korea's Criminal Law / Institute of North Korea Studies.* — Seoul, 1991. — 74 pp.

PAE, Chae-sik et al. (eds.). *Korean International Law.* — Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California Univ. Press, Center for Korean Studies, 1981. — 53 pp.

PAK, Chun-ho. *East Asia and the Law of the Sea.* — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1983. — 458 pp.

PARK, Byong-ho et al. *Modernization and Its Impact upon Korean Law*. — Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1981. — 155 pp.

PARK, Choon-ho; PAE, Jae Schick; CHAI Nam-Yearl. *Korean International Law*. — Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1982.

PEERENBOOM, Randal. *Human Rights in Asia. Values and Legal System, with Comparisons to France and the United States*. — Leiden: Rotledge Curzon, 2005. — 504 pp. (See Korea).

REHBINDER, M.; SON, Chu-ch'an. On the Reception of German Law in Korea. — Baden-Baden: Nomos, 1990. — 111 pp.

RYU, Paul Kichun. *The Korean Criminal Code*. — South Hackensack: Fred B. Rothman & Co., 1960. — 145 pp. (American series of Foreign Penal Code, No. 2).

SHAW, William (ed.) *Human Rights in Korea: Historical and Policy Perspectives*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1991.

SHAW, William. *Legal Norms in a Confucian State*. — Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, Univ. of California, 1981. — 267 pp.

SHIN, Woong Shik. *Comparative Analysis of Korean and American Judicial Systems*. — Chicago: American Judicature Society, 1974. — 228 pp.

*Sin chōjakkwōnpōp sang-ūi che munje* [Challenge of the New Copyright Law in Korea]. — Seoul: Han'guk Chichōk Soyukwōn Hakhoe, 1987. — 363 pp. (in Korean and English).

SONG, Sang-hyon (ed.). *Introduction to the Law and Legal System of Korea*. — Seoul: Kyung Mun Sa Publ. Co., 1983. — 1187 pp.

SONG, Sang-Hyun (ed.). *Korean Law in the Global Economy*. — Seoul: Bak Young Sa Publ. Co, 1996.

TJONG, Zong Uk [CHONG, Conguk]; KANG, Koo-chin. *Landerbericht Korea Demokratische Volksrepublik (Nord)*. — München: Verlag C.H. Beck, 1976 (Quellen und Schrifttum des Strafrechts / Hrsg. von Hans-Heinrich Jescheck und Klaus Löffler).

TJONG, Zong Uk [CHONG, Conguk]; SHIM, Hun-sup [SIM, Hunsop]. *Landerbericht Korea Republik (Süd)*. — München: Verlag C.H. Beck, 1976 (Quellen und Schrifttum des Strafrechts / Hrsg. von Hans-Heinrich Jescheck und Klaus Löffler).

WEST, James. *Education of the Legal Profession in Korea*. — Seoul: Korea Univ. Press, 1991.

WILKINSON, W.H. *The Korean Government: Constitutional Changes, July 1894 to October 1895*. — Shanghai: Statistical Department of Inspectorate General of Customs, 1897. — 192 pp.

YANG, Key Paik. *A Glossary of Traditional Korean Institutions of the Late Yi Dynasty*. — Berkeley, California: Asian Studies, Workshop for the Standardization of English Translation of Korean Technical Terminology, 1972.

YOON, Dae-kyu (ed.). *Recent Transformations in Korean Law and Society*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 2000. — 484 pp.

YUN, Tae-Kyu. *Law and Political Authority in South Korea*. — Seoul: Westview Press, Boulder – Kyungnam Univ. Press, 1990. — 247 pp. (IFES Korean Studies Ser., No. 2).

## II.18. Экономика (II.18. Економу)

Аграрные преобразования в народно-демократических странах Азии. — М.: ИВЛ, 1957 (См. Корея).

АНОСОВА, Л.А.; МАТВЕЕВА, Г.С. Южная Корея. Взгляд из России. — М., 1994.

БАЖАНОВА, Н.Е. Внешнеэкономические связи КНДР. В поисках выхода из тупика. — М.: Наука, 1993. — 215 с.

Бучкин, А.А. Социальная эволюция современной Южной Кореи. Капиталистическая модернизация и средние городские слои. — М., 1987.

Воронцов, А.В. Республика Корея: социально-экономическая структура и торгово-экономические отношения с СНГ. — М., 1997; изд. 2, испр. и доп. — М.: ИВ РАН, 1998. — 100 с.

Восстановление и развитие народного хозяйства Корейской Народно-Демократической Республики / Пер. с кор. под ред. В.А. Масленникова. — М.: ИЛ, 1955.

ГЛЕБОВА, М.Е. Развитие экономики Корейской Народно-Демократической Республики. Краткий экономический обзор. — М., 1959.

ГОРБУНОВ, Р.А. Селективность в системе денежно-кредитного регулирования. Теоретические основы и опыт реализации в Республике Корея. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 232 с.

Грязнов, Г.В. Социалистическая индустриализация в КНДР (1945–1960 гг.). — М.: ИВЛ, 1966.

Грязнов, Г.В. Строительство материально-технической базы социализма в КНДР. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1979.

Дальний Восток и Юго-Восточная Азия. История, экономика и культура. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1984 (См. Корея).

ДМИТРИЕВСКАЯ, Н.П. Япония и Южная Корея: партнеры и соперники. — М., 1992.

ЗАБРОВСКАЯ, Л.В. Россия и Республика Корея: от конфронтации к сотрудничеству (1970 – 1990-е годы). — Владивосток, 1996.

КАЗАКЕВИЧ, И.С. Аграрные отношения в Корее накануне Второй мировой войны. — М.: ИВЛ, 1958.

КАЗАКЕВИЧ, И.С. Аграрные отношения в Южной Корее. 1945–1976. — М., 1980.

КАЗАКЕВИЧ, И.С. Аграрный вопрос в Южной Корее. — М.: ИВЛ, 1964.

КАРШИНОВ, Л.Н. Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика. Экономика и внешняя торговля. — М., 1958.

Ким, Хан Чжу; Хон, Даль Сон. Кооперирование сельского хозяйства в Корейской Народно-Демократической Республике / Пер. с кор. — М., 1961.

КУЗНЕЦОВА, Н.В. Участие Республики Корея в глобализации и регионализации экономики. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 271 с.

КУЗНЕЦОВА, Н.В.; Фокин, Н.И. Потенциал экономического развития Республики Корея. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 300 с.

КУЗНЕЦОВА, Н.В.; Фокин, Н.И. Экономическое развитие Республики Корея: Ресурсы, проблемы, перспективы. Уч. пособие. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 252 с.

КУЗНЕЦОВА, Н.В.; Фокин, Н.И.; Фролова, Н. А. Экономический классификатор стран АТР. Историко-аналитический аспект.— Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 188 с. (Имеется материал по Южной Корее).



МАРТЫНОВ, В.В. Корея. Экономико-географическая характеристика КНДР и Южной Кореи. — М., 1970.

МИХЕЕВ, В.В. О некоторых проблемах экономического развития Южной Кореи. — М.: ИЭМСС АН СССР, 1978. — 120 с.

МИХЕЕВ, В.В. Сравнительный анализ экономического развития Северной и Южной Кореи. — М.: ИЭМСС АН СССР, 1980. — 120 с.

Некоторые аспекты экономического строительства в КНДР // Специальный бюллетень Института народов Азии АН СССР. № 69. — М., 1966. (Для служебного пользования).

Некоторые вопросы экономической стратегии социалистических стран Азии и Кубы. — М., 1983.

Опыт строительства социалистической экономики в странах Азии. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1986 (См. КНДР).

Очерки социалистического строительства в Корейской Народно-Демократической Республике. — М., 1963.

Промышленность Корейской Народно-Демократической Республики. Экономические основы, современный уровень и структура / Ин-т экономики мировой социалистической системы АН СССР. — М., 1977.

Развитие корейской экономики: уроки переходного периода / Отв. ред. Н.В. Кузнецова и И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2001. — 308 с.

Развитие народного хозяйства и культуры Корейской Народно-Демократической Республики / Пер. с кор. — М.: ИЛ, 1962.

Республика Корея: Опыт модернизации. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1996.

Сборник статистических данных о развитии народного хозяйства КНДР (1946–1960) / Пер. с кор. — Пхеньян: ЦСУ КНДР, 1961.

СЕМЕНОВА, Н.П. Внутренняя и внешняя торговля Корейской Народно-Демократической Республики. Уч. пособие по экономике КНДР. — М.: ИМО, 1960.

СЕМЕНОВА, Н.П. Основные этапы экономического развития Кореи до освобождения от колониального гнета японского империализма. — М.: ИМО, 1956 (ротапринт).

СЕМЕНОВА, Н.П. Экономика Корейской Народно-Демократической Республики. Уч. пособие. — М.: Изд-во МГИМО, 1986. — 118 с.

Синицын, Б.В. Очерки экономики Южной Кореи (1953–1964). — М.: ИВЛ, 1967.

Синицын, Б.В. Промышленность и положение рабочего класса Южной Кореи (1945–1959 гг.). — М.: ИВЛ, 1961.

Сравнительная характеристика экономического развития Северной и Южной Кореи // Специальный бюллетень Института востоковедения АН СССР. № 100. — М., 1969 (Для служебного пользования).

Страны зарубежного Востока: условия и факторы экономического развития / ИВ АН СССР. — М., 1984 (См. Корея).

Суслина, С.С. Промышленность Южной Кореи (экономическое развитие и социальные последствия). — М.: ГРВЛ, 1988. — 211 с.

Суслина, С.С. Республика Корея на постиндустриальной стадии развития (конец 80-х – начало 90-х годов). — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1997. — 224 с. (Исследования по Корее).

Суслина, С.С. Экономика Республики Корея в свете глобализации. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 2002. — 194 с.

Суслина, С.С. Экспансия иностранного капитала в промышленности Южной Кореи. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1979. — 168 с.

Толорая, Г.Д. Народнохозяйственный комплекс КНДР. — М.: ИЭМСС АН СССР, 1984. — 162 с.

Тригубенко, М.Е. Сельское хозяйство КНДР. Путь социалистического развития. — М.: Наука, 1973. — 136 с.

Тригубенко, М.Е.; Толорая, Г.Д. Очерки экономики Республики Корея. — М.: Наука, 1993. — 153 с.

Хван, До Ен. Послевоенное восстановление и развитие народного хозяйства КНДР / Пер. с кор. — М.: Политиздат, 1958.

Шипаев, В.И. Япония и Южная Корея («помощь развитию») и ее последствия). — М., 1981.

Шипаев, В.И. Южная Корея в системе мирового капиталистического хозяйства. — М.: ГРВЛ, 1986. — 284 с. (Библ. — С. 266–272).

Южная Корея. Экономическое и политическое положение (1945–1958). — М., 1959.

Ярмак, Н.И. О сельском хозяйстве Корейской Народно-Демократической Республики. — М., 1959.

AHN, Chung-Si; KWON, Tai-Hwan (eds.). *Koreans and Korean Business Interests in Central Europe & CIS Countries*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ., 1998. — 268 pp.

ALLISON, Richard C. (ed.). *Current Legal Aspects of Doing Business in the Far East*. — Chicago: American Bar Association, 1972 (See Korea).

AMSDEN, Alice H. *Asia's Next Giant: South Korea and Late Industrialization*. — New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1989.

ARNOLD, Dean Alexander. *American Economic Enterprises in Korea 1893–1939*. — New York: Arno Press, 1976.

ASH, Robert; BOOTH, Anne (eds.). *The Economies of Asia 1950–1998: Cultural Perspectives on the World Economy*. Vol. III: *The Four Tigers*. — London: Routledge, 2000.

BAN, Sung Hwan et al. *Rural Development*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1982 (See Korea).

BAN, Sung Hwan. *Growth Rates of Korean Agriculture, 1918–1971*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1973 (Korea Development Institute Working Paper, No. 7304).

BAN, Sung Hwan. *Korean Agricultural Growth, 1955–1971*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1974.

BAN, Sung Hwan; MUN, Pal Yong; PERKINS, Dwight H. *Rural Development*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard Univ., 1980.

BENSON, John; ZHU, Ying (eds.). *Unemployment in Asia*. — Oxon, United Kingdom: RoutledgeCurzon, 2005. — 256 pp. (See Korea).

BRANDT, Vincent. *A Korean Village*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard Univ., 1971.

BRUN, Ellen; HERSH, Jacques. *Socialist Korea: A Case Study in the Strategy of Economic Development*. — New York: Monthly Review Press, 1976. — 422 pp.

*Business Korea Yearbook on Korean Economy and Business*. — Seoul: Business Korea, 1985.

*Central Figures for the Seven-Year Plan (1961–1967) for the Development of the National Economy of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea*. — Pyongyang: Korean Central News Agency, 1961.

CHA, Dong-se; KIM, Kwang Suk; PERKINS, Dwight H. (eds). *The Korean Economy 1945–1995: Performance and Vision for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*. — Seoul: Korean Development Institute, 1997.

CHANG, Oh-hyun. *Land Reform in Korea: A Historical Review*. — Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1973.

CHERRY, Judith. *Foreign Direct Investment in Post-Crisis Korea: European Investors and Mismatched Globalization*. — Surrey, United Kingdom: Routledge Curzon, 2007. — 224 pp.

CHERRY, Judith. *Korean Firms and Globalization*. — Surrey, United Kingdom: Routledge Curzon, 2005. — 224 pp.

CHO, Lee-Jay; KIM, Yoon Hyung (eds). *Economic Systems in South and North Korea: The Agenda for Economic Integration*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1995. — 323 pp.

CHO, Lee-Jay; KIM, Yoon Hyung. *Korea's Choices in Emerging Global Competition and Cooperation*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1998. — 367 pp.

CHO, S. *The Dynamics of Korean Economic Development*. — Washington, Institute for International Economics, 1994.

CHO, Yoon Je; KIM, Joon Kyung. *Credit Policies and the Industrialization of Korea*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1997. — 132 pp.

CHOE, Ho-jin. *The Economic History of Korea, from the Earliest Times to 1945*. — Seoul: Freedom Library, 1971. — 381 pp., maps (Bibl. — Pp. 327–357).

CHOI, Ho-Chin. *The Economic History of Korea, from the Earliest Times to 1945*. — Seoul: Freedom Library, 1971.

CHOI, Ho-Chin. *Essays on Korean Economy*. — Seoul: Sekyungsa, 1995.

CHOI, Jungug. *Governments and Markets in East Asia*. — London – New York: Routledge, 2006. — 192 pp.

CHOI, Y. *Dynamic Techno-management Capability: The Case of Samsung Semiconductor Sector in Korea*. — Aldershot – Brookfield: Avebury, 1996.

*The Chosen Industrial Bank; Outline of Its History, Operations and Present Condition* / Chosen Shokusan Ginko. — Keijo: Chosen Industrial Bank, 1924.

CHUN, Shin-yong (ed.). *Economic Life in Korea*. — Seoul: International Cultural Foundation, 1978. — 386 pp., ill. (Korean Culture Series, No. 8).

CHUNG, Duck-Koo; EICHENGREEN, Barry. *The Korean Economy Beyond the Crisis*. — Cheltenham: Edward Elgar, 2004. — 372 pp.

CHUNG, Joseph Sang-hoon. *The North Korean Economy: Structure and Development*. — Stanford: Hoover Institution Press, 1974. — 212 pp. (Hoover Institution Publications, No. 132).

CHUNG, Joseph Sang-hoon (ed.). *Patterns of Economic Development: Korea*. — Kalamazoo: Korea Research and Publications, 1966.

CHUNG, Seung-mo. *Markets: Traditional Korean Society*. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 2006. — 128 pp. (The Spirit of Korean Cultural Roots, 17).

CHUNG, Young-Iop. *Korea under Siege, 1876–1945: Capital Formation and Economic Transformation*. — (Oxford), [S.a.].

CLIFFORD, Mark. *Troubled Tiger: Businessmen, Bureaucrats, and Generals in South Korea*. — Armonk, New York: M.E. Sharpe, 1984. — 357 pp.

COLE, David C.; LYMAN, Princeton N. *Korean Development: The Interplay of Politics and Economics*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1971. — 368 pp.

COLE, David C.; PARK, Yung Chul. *Financial Development in Korea, 1945–1978*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1983.

CORBO, Vittorio; SUH, Sang-Mok (eds). *Structural Adjustment in A Newly Industrialized Country: The Korean Experience*. — Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, 1992. — 360 pp.

COYNER, Thomas L.; JANG, Song-hyon. *Mastering Business in Korea: A Practical Guide*. — Seoul: Seoul Selection, 2007. — 270 pp.

DAS, D. K. *Korean Economic Dynamism*. — London: Macmillan, 1992.  
*Development of Agriculture in Korea*. — P'yongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1983.

DIAMOND, Walter H. (ed.). *Foreign Tax and Trade Briefs: Republic of Korea*. 2 vols. — New York: Matthew Bender, [1974?] (Loose-leaf).

*DJnomics: A New Foundation for the Korean Economy* / Ministry of Finance and Economy, Republic of Korea, Korea Development Institute. — Seoul: 1999. — 272 pp.

ECKERT, Carter J. *Offspring of Empire: The Koch'ang Kims and the Colonial Origins of Korean Capitalism, 1876–1945*. — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1991.

*Economic Assistance to China and Korea, 1949–1950*. — Washington, D.C.: United States Govt. Printing Office, 1974; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — New York: Garland Publishing, 1979.

*Economic Development and Military Technical Manpower of Korea* / Ed. by Labour Education and Research Institute. — Seoul: Korea Univ. Press, 1976. — 393 pp.

*Economic History of Chosen, Comp. in Commemoration of the Decennial of the Bank of Chosen / Chosŏn Ūnhaeng (Bank of Korea)*. — Keijō, 1920.

*Economic Life in Korea* / Ed. by International Cultural Foundation. — Seoul: Si-sa-yōng-ō-sa Publishers, Inc., 1978.

EDER, N. R. *Poisoned Prosperity: Development, Modernization, and the Environment in South Korea*. — Armonk: New York: M.E. Sharpe, 1996.

ERICSON, R.E.; LEE, In-Sung (eds.). *Economic Reform and Political Changes in Russia. Implication for Korean-Russian Relations*. — Seoul, 1992.

EUH, Yoon-dae; BAKER, James C. *The Korean Banking System and Foreign Influence*. — London – New York: Routledge, 1990.

EVANS, P. B. *Embedded Autonomy: States and Industrial Transformation*. — Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1995 (See Korea).

FEENSTRA, Robert C.; HAMILTON, Gary G. *Emergent Economies, Divergent Paths (Economic Organization and International Trade in South Korea and Taiwan)*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2006. — 476 pp.

*Financial System in Korea*. — Seoul: Bank of Korea, 1985; new. ed. — 2007.

FRANK, Charles R., Jr.; KIM, Kwang Suk; WESTPHAL, Larry E. *Foreign Trade Regimes and Economic Development: South Korea*. — New York: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1975.

*The Historical Experience of the Agrarian Reform in Our Country*. — Pyongyang: Foreign Languages Publ. House, 1974.

GOTO, Fujio. *Estimates of the North Korean Gross Domestic Product 1956–1959*. — Kyoto: Kyoto Sangyo Univ. Press, 1990.

GRAGERT, Edwin H. *Landownership under Colonial Rule: Korea's Japanese Experience, 1900–1935*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1994.

GUPTA, K. L. *Industrialization and Employment in Developing Countries: A Comparative Study*. — London – New York: Routledge, 1989 (See South Korea).

HAGGARD, Stephan; LIM, Wonhyuk (eds.). *Economic Crisis and Corporate Restructuring in Korea: Reforming the Chaebol*. — Cambridge, New York: Cambridge Univ. Press, 2003. — 342 pp.

HASAN, Parvez et al. *Korea: Policy Issues for Long-Term Development*. — Baltimore: Johns Hopkins, 1979.

HAYAMI, Yujiro; RUTTAN, Vernon W.; SOUTHWORTH, Herman M. (eds.). *Agricultural Growth in Japan, Taiwan, Korea, and the Philippines: Proceedings*. — Honolulu: Univ. Press of Hawai'i, 1979.

HIRAI, Yasutaro. *Originale "Vierfache" Buchhaltung in Keijo, Chosen oder Chike-Sondo-Chibu. Ein Beitrag zur Entstehungs-Geschichte des Buchungswesen sowie des dualistischen Gedankens der Buchhaltungstheorie*. — Berlin, 1926. — 46 S. (Zeitschrift für Betriebswirtschaft, Sonderh. 1).

HOLLAND, Peter; TEICHER, Julian (eds.). *Employment in Asia: New Directions*. — Oxon, United Kingdom: Routledge Curzon, 2005. — 504 pp. (See South Korea).

HOLLIDAY, Ian; WILDING, Paul. *Welfare Capitalism in East Asia*. — Hampshire, United Kingdom. — New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2003.

HOLZMANN, Richard T. *Korea and the Printed Circuit Industry*. — Danbury, Connecticut: Weiner Information Services, 1988.

HONG, Won-tak. *Supply Factor and Intensity Factor of Trade in Korea*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1976. — 238 pp.

HONG, Wontack. *Catch-up and Crisis in Korea*. — Cheltenham: Edward Elgar, 2002. — 166 pp.

HONG, Won-tack. *Trade and Growth: A Korean Perspective*. — Seoul: Kudara International, 1994. — 526 pp.

HONG, Won-tack. *Trade, Distortions and Employment Growth in Korea*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1979.

HONG, Won-tak; KRUEGER, Anne O. *Trade and Development in Korea*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1974. — 410 pp.

HOU, Chi-Ming; YU, Tzong-shian (eds.). *Agricultural Development in China, Japan and Korea*. — Taipei: Academia Sinica, 1982.

HUANG, Xiaoming. *The Rise and Fall of the East Asian Growth System, 1951–2000*. — Leiden: Rotledge Curzon, 2005. — 256 pp. (See South Korea).

HUER, Jon. *Marching Orders: The Role of the Military in South Korea's "Economic Miracle", 1961–1971*. — New York: Greenwood Press, 1989.

HUH, Jong Hyeon. *The Traditional Accounting System in the Oriental Countries: Korea, China, Japan*. — [S.l.], 1979 (The Academy of Accounting Historians Working Paper Series, No. 22).

HWANG, E.-G. *The Korean Economies: A Comparison of North and South*. — Oxford, Clarendon Press – New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1993.

HWANG, Insang; OKADA, Konosuke (eds.). *The Long-Term Economic Statistics of Korea, 1910–1990. International Workshop*. — Tokyo: Institute of Economic Research, Hitotsubashi Univ., 2000.

IKEO, Aiko (ed.). *Economic Development in Twentieth Century East Asia: The International Context*. — London and New York: Routledge, 1997 (See Korea).

*Ilban'gwang kaebal yŏn'gu* [Mineral Economics Study]. — Seoul: Han'guk Tongnyŏk Chawŏn Yŏn'guso, 1984. — 250 pp. (in Korean and English).

*Industrialization and the State: The Korean Heavy and Chemical Industry Drive*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Institute for International Development, 1995.

*International Economic Relations of Korea* / Bank of Korea. — Seoul, 1970. — 47 pp., tabs.

*Investment Guide to Korea*. — Seoul: Ministry of Finance, 1982.

JACOBS, Norman. *The Korean Road to Modernization and Development*. — Champaign, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1985.

JANELLI, Roger L.; JANELLI, Dawnhee. *Making Capitalism: The Social and Cultural Construction of a South Korean Conglomerate*. — Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1993. — 276 pp.

JONES, Leroy P.; SAKONG, Il. *Government, Business, and Entrepreneurship in Economic Development: The Korean Case*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard Univ., 1980.

JUNG, Chang-young et al. *Economic Life in Korea*. — Seoul: Si-sa-yŏng-ŏ-sa, 1982. — 210 pp.



*Kaejŏng Han 'guk p'yojun muyŏk pullyu* [Standard Korean Trade Classification]. 8<sup>th</sup> ed. — [Seoul]: Kyŏngje Kihogwŏn, 1988. — 500 pp. (in Korean and English).

KEIDEL, Albert. *Korean Regional Farm Product and Income, 1910–1975*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1981.

KEIM, Willard. *The Korean Peasant at the Crossroads: A Study of Attitudes*. — [S.l.]: Center for East Asian Studies, Western Washington Univ., 1979. — 171 pp.

KHAN, H. A. *Technology, Energy, and Development: The South Korean Transition*. — Cheltenham: Edward Elgar Publ., 1997.

KIM, Byong-kuk. *Korea's Aspirations and Destiny*. — Seoul: Seoul Institute of International Economics, 1999. — 276 pp.

KIM, Choong Soon. *Culture of Korean Industry: An Ethnography of Poongsan Corp.* — [Arizona]: Univ. of Arizona, 1992. — 248 pp.

KIM, Chuk-kyo. *Industrial and Social Development Issues*. — Seoul; Korea Development Institute, 1977. — 342 pp. (Essays on Korean Economy. Vol. II).

KIM, Chuk-kyo (ed.). *Planning Model and Macroeconomic Policy Issues*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1977. — 492 pp. (Essays on the Korean Economy. Vol. I).

KIM, Dong-gi et al. *Management behind Industrialization: Readings in Korean Business*. — Seoul: Korea Univ. Press, 1989. — 610 pp.

KIM, Doo-Jin; KIM, Young-Chan. *New Industrialising Economies and International Competitiveness (Market Power and Korean Electronics Multinationals)*. — New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2006. — 296 pp.

KIM, E.M. (ed.). *The Four Asian Tigers: Economic Development and the Global Political Economy*. — San Diego: Academic Press, 1998.

KIM, Ju. *The Development of Modern South Korea*. — Leiden: Rotledge Curzon, 2005. — 256 pp.

KIM, Kwang Suk; HONG, Sung Duk. *Accounting for Rapid Economic Growth in Korea, 1963–1995*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1997. — 187 pp.

KIM, Kwang Suk; PERKINS, Dwight H. (eds.). *The Korean Economy 1945–1995: Performance and Vision for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*. — Seoul: Korean Development Institute, 1997.

KIM, Kwang Suk; ROEMER, Michael. *Growth and Structural Transformation*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard Univ., 1979 (See South Korea).

KIM, Kwang-suk. *Sources of Economic Growth in Korea, 1963–1982*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1985. — 217 pp.

KIM, Kyung-dong et al. (eds.). *Dependency Issues in Korean Development*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1987. — 608 pp.

KIM, Kyung-dong. *Man and Society in Korea's Economic Growth*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1979. — 230 pp.

KIM, Seung Hee. *Foreign Capital for Economic Development: a Korean Case Study*. — New York: Praeger, 1970. — 232 pp.

KIM, Sunhyuk; SHIN, Doh Chull. *Economic Crisis and Dual Transition in Korea: A Case Study in Comparative Perspective*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ., 2004. — 306 pp.

KIM, U.-y. *A Cross-cultural Reference of Business Practices in a New Korea*. — Westport: Quorum Books, 1996.

KIM, Yoon-soo (ed.). *The Economy of the Korean Democratic People's Republic, 1945–1977: Economic Policy and Foreign Trade Relations with Europe*. — Kiel: German Korea Studies Group, 1979.

KIM, Y.-S.; OH, K.-S. *The US-Korea Economic Partnership: Policy Directions for Trade and Economic Co-operation*. — Aldershot, United Kingdom – Brookfield: Avebury, 1995.

KIRK, Donald M.E. *Korean Dynasty: Hyundai and Chung Ju Yung*. — Armonk, New York: M.E. Sharpe, 1994. — 500 pp.

KOH, Sung Jae. *Stages of Industrial Development in Asia: A Comparative History of the Cotton Industry in Japan, India, China, and Korea*. — Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1966.

KONG, T.Y. *The Politics of Economic Reform in South Korea: A Fragile Miracle*. — London: Courzon Routledge, 2000.

KOO, Bon-hak. *Political Economy of Self-Reliance: Juche and Economic Development in North Korea, 1961–1990*. — Seoul: Research Center for Peace and Unification of Korea, 1992.

*Korea, 1970* / Korea. Ministry of Finance. — Seoul, 1970. — 112 pp.

*Korea: Managing the Industrial Transition*. 2 vols. — Washington: World Bank, 1987 (A World Bank Country Study). — Vol. 1. *The Conduct of Industrial Policy*; Vol. 2. *Selected Topics and Case Studies*.

*Korea's Economic Policies, 1945–1985*. — Seoul: Federation of Korean Industries, 1987. — 281 pp.

*Korea's Macroeconomics and Financial Policies / KDI and IIE*. — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1989. — 208 pp.

*Korean Agricultural Sector Analysis and Recommended Development Strategies*. — East Lansing: Korean Agricultural Study Team, Michigan State Univ., 1972.

*The Korean Economy: Reflections at the New Millennium / Ed. by Korean National Commission for UNESCO*. — Elizabeth, New Jersey – Seoul: Hollym International Corp., 2001. — 448 pp. (Anthology of Korean Studies, Vol. 1).

*The Korean Financial Institutions / Hanguk Unhaeng*. — Seoul: Bank of Korea, [1970].

*Korean Regional Farm Products and Income, 1910–1975 / Korea Development Institute*. — Seoul, [S.a.]. — 268 pp.

KRAUSE, Lawrence et al. *The Challenges of Reconciliation and Reform in Korea*. — [S.l.]: KEI, 2002.

KRUEGER, Anne O. *The Developmental Role of the Foreign Sector and Aid*. — Cambridge, Mass.: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard Univ., 1979.

KUZNETS, Paul W. *Economic Growth and Structure in the Republic of Korea*. — New Haven: Yale Univ. Press for Economic Growth Center, 1977.

KUZNETS, Paul W. *Korean Economic Development: An Interpretive Model*. — Westport: Praeger, 1994.

KWACK, Y.C.; ALLAN, David E. et al. *Credit and Security in Korea*. — New York: Crane, Russak & Co., 1973. — 197 pp.

KWON, Huck-ju (ed.). *Transforming the Developmental Welfare State in East Asia*. — Hampshire, United Kingdom – New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2005.

LANSBURY, Russel D.; SUH, Chung-Sok; KWON, Seung-Ho. *The Global Korean Motor Industry: The Hyundai Motor Company's Global Strategy*. — London – New York: Routledge, 2007. — 129 pp., tables.

LATHAM, John; KAWAKATSU, Heita (eds.). *Asia Pacific Dynamism, 1950–2000*. — London: Routledge, 2000 (See Korea).

LEE, Hae Kyoon. *Chaebol: Its Structure and Korea's Sectoral Shift*. — [S.l.], 1993.

LEE, Hoon Koo. *Land Utilization and Rural Economy in Korea*. — Shanghai – Hong Kong: Kelly and Walsh Ltd., 1936; reprint. — Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1969.

LEE, K. *Competitive Advantages, Two-way Foreign Investment, and Capital Accumulation in Korea*. — Aberdeen: Dept. of Economics, 1992.

LEE, Mun Woong. *Rural North Korea under Communism: A Study of Sociocultural Change*. — Houston: Rice Univ., 1976.

LEWIS, J.P. *Reconstruction and Development in South Korea*. — Washington, D.C.: National Planning Association, 1953.

LIM, B. O. *Economic Development Patterns, Inflation, and Distributions: With Application to Korea (ROK) and Taiwan (ROC)*. — New York: Garland, 1991.

LIM, Youngil. *Gains and Costs of Postwar Industrialization in South Korea*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i, Center for Korean Studies, 1973 (Occasional Papers Series, No. 2).

LINDAUER, David L. et al. *Strains of Economic Growth, The: Labor Unrest and Social Dissatisfaction in Korea*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts – Seoul: Harvard Univ. Press – Korea Development Institute, 1997. — 194 pp.

LYONS, Gene. *Military Police and Economic Aid: The Korean Case, 1950–1953*. — Columbus: Ohio State Univ. Press, 1961.

*Major Economic Indicators of the Korean Economy, 1953–1961* / Economic Planning Board, Republic of Korea. — Seoul, 1973; *id.* 1962–1973. — Seoul, 1974.

MANCIE, E.J. *Cast Coinage of Korea*. — Racine, 1972.

Mahlich, Jorg; Pascha, Werner (eds.). *Innovation and Technology in Korea: Challenges of a Newly Advanced Economy*. — [S.l.]: Physica-Verlag GmbH and Co., 2007. — 306 pp.

MASON, Edward S.; KIM, Mahn Je; PERKINS, Dwight H.; KIM, Kwang Suk; COLE, David C. *The Economic and Social Modernization of the Republic of Korea: Studies in the Modernization of the Republic of Korea, 1945–1975*. —

Cambridge, Massachusetts – Seoul: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard Univ. Press – Korea Development Institute, 1980. — 552 pp.

MCCUNE, Shannon. *Intelligence on the Economic Collapse of Japan in 1945*. — New York: Univ. Press of America, 1989.

MCDERMOTT, M. C. *South Korea's Motor Industry: New Global Pace-maker?* — London: Economist Intelligence Unit, 1996.

MCMILLAN, John; NAUGHTON, Barry (eds.). *Reforming Asian Socialism: The Growth of Market Institutions*. — Ann Arbor, Michigan: The Univ. of Michigan Press, 1996 (See North Korea).

MCNAMARA, Dennis L. *The Colonial Origins of Korean Enterprise, 1910–1945*. — Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press, 1990.

MCNAMARA, Dennis L. *Trade and Transformation in Korea, 1876–1945*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1996.

MESQUITA, Bueno de; MO, Jongryn. *North Korea under Kim Jong Il: Prospects for Economic Reform and Political Stability*. — Stanford: Hoover Institute, 1996.

MICHELL, Tony. *From a Developing to Newly Industrialized Country: The Republic of Korea 1961–1982*. — Geneva: International Labour Office, 1990.

MILLS, Edwin S.; SONG, Byung-Nak. *Urbanization and Urban Problems*. — Cambridge, Mass.: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard Univ., 1980.

MIZOGUCHI, Toshiyuki; UMEMURA, Mataji (eds.). *Basic Economic Statistics of Former Japanese Colonies, 1895–1938: Estimates and Findings*. — Tokyo: Toyo Keizai Shinposha, 1988 (See Korea).

MO, Jongryn; MYERS, Ramon H. (eds.). *Shaping a New Economic Relationship: The Republic of Korea and the United States*. — Stanford: The Hoover Institution Press, 1993. — 202 pp.

MOSKOWITZ, Karl (ed.). *From Patron to Partner: The Development of U.S.-Korean Business and Trade Relations*. — [S.l.]: Lexington Books, D.C. Heath, 1984. — 235 pp.

MOSKOWITZ, Karl. *Current Assets: the Employees of Japanese Banks un Colonial Korea* / PhD Dissertation, Harvard Univ., 1979 (MS).

MOST, Amicus. *Korean Economy and Foreign Equity Investment*. — Seoul, 1974.

MYERS, Ramon H.; PEATTIE, Mark R. (eds). *The Japanese Colonial Empire, 1893–1945*. — Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1984 (See Korea).

NEMBARD, J. G. *Capital Control, Financial Regulation, and Industrial Policy in South Korea and Brazil*. — Westport: Praeger, 1996.

O, Yul Kwon; JWA, Sung-Hee; LEE, Kyung-Tae. *Korea's New Economic Strategy in the Globalization Era*. — Cheltenham: Edward Elgar, 2003. — 247 pp.

OGLE, G.E. *South Korea: Dissent within the Economic Miracle*. — Guildford and King's Lyn, Zed Books Ltd., 1990.

PAE, S. M. *Korea Leading Developing Nations: Economy, Democracy & Welfare*. — Lanham: Univ. Press of America, 1992.

PAK, Ki-hyuk; GAMBLE, Sidney. *Changing Korean Village*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1975. — 222 pp.

PIRIE, Ian. *The Korean Developmental State: From Dirigisme to Neo-Liberalism*. — London – New York: Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2007. — 272 pp.

PARK, Phillip Hookon. *Development Strategy of Self-Reliance: Juche and Rural Development in the Democratic People's Republic of Korea*. — New York: Routledge, 2002.

PARK, Soon-Won. *Colonial Industrialization and Labor in Korea: The Onoda Cement Factory*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1999. — 325 pp.

PARK, Sung-jo (ed.). *Economic Development and Social Change in Korea*. — Frankfurt: Campus-Verlag, 1980.

PARK, Ung-suh. *Korea and Her Neighboring Economics*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1988. — 366 pp.

PILAT, Dirk. *The Economics of Rapid Growth: The Experience of Japan and Korea*. — Aldershot, England – Brookfield, Vermont: E. Elgar, 1994.

PIRIE, L. *The Korean Developmental State: From Dirigisme to Neo-Liberalism*. — London – New York: Routledge, 2007. — 272 pp.

*The Presidential Report of Korea: Statistical Review of the Roh Moo-hyun Administration (2003–2006)* / Comp. by the Presidential Committee on Balanced National Development, Korea Institute for Industrial Economics and Trade. — Seoul: the Presidential Commission on Policy Planning, 2007. — 345 pp.

*Rehabilitation and Development of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries in South Korea.* — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. — 428 pp.

REID, Anthony (ed.). *The Last Stand of Asian Autonomies: Responses to Modernity in the Diverse States of Southeast Asia and Korea, 1750–1900.* — New York: St. Martin's Press, 1997.

REPETTO, Robert et al. (eds.). *Economic Development, Population Policy, and Demographic Transition in the Republic of Korea.* — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard Univ. Press, 1981.

*Report on Examination of Economic and Technical Assistance Program for Korea, International Cooperation Administration, Department of State, Fiscal Years, 1957–1961.* Pt. 1 / Government Accounting Office. — Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1962.

RHEE, J.-C. *The State and Industry in South Korea: The Limits of the Authoritarian State.* — London – New York: Routledge – Garland Publ., 1994.

RUDOLPH, Philip. *North Korea's Political and Economic Structure.* — New York: Institute of Pacific Affairs, 1959.

SAKONG, Il. *Human Resources and Social Development Issues.* — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1987. — 395 pp.

SAKONG, Il. *Macroeconomics Policy Industrial Development Issues.* — Seoul: Korea Development Institute, 1987. — 377 pp. (About the 5<sup>th</sup> Five-Year Plan).

SCHUHBAUER, E. *Wechselkursmanagement, Zahlungsbilanzüberschüsse und Kapitalbildung: Eine theoretische und empirische Analyse am Beispiel ostasiatischer Schwellenländer.* — München: IFO Institut für Wirtschaftsforschung – London: Weltforum, 1993 (See Korea).

*Service Industries and Asian Pacific Cities. New Development Trajectories* / Ed. by Peter W. Daniels, Tom Hutton. — Leiden: Routledge Curzon, 2005 (See Korea).

SHIM, Ui-sup. *Korean Construction in the Middle East.* — Seoul: Bum Mun Sa, 1984. — 274 pp.

SHIN, J.-S. *The Economics of the Latecomers: Catching-up, Technology Transfer and Institutions in Germany, Japan and South Korea.* — London: Routledge, 1996

SHIN, J.-S.; CHANG, H.-J. *Restructuring Korea Inc.* — London – New York: Routledge Curzon, 2003.

SMITKA, Michael (ed.). *The Interwar Economy of Japan: Colonialism, Depression, and Recovery, 1910–1940*. — New York: Garland, 1998 (See Korea).

SONG, Byung-Nak. *The Rise of the Korean Economy*. — Hong Kong–Oxford, New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1990; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1994; 3<sup>rd</sup> ed.— 2003. — 365 pp.

SONG, Sang-Hyun (ed.). *Korean Law in the Global Economy*. — Seoul: Bak Young Sa Publishing Co., 1996.

SØRENSEN, Clark W. *Over the Mountains are Mountains: Korean Peasant Households and their Adaptation to Rapid Industrialization*. — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1988.

*Statistical System in Korea*. — Seoul: National Bureau of Statistics, Economic Planning Board, Republic of Korea, 1982.

STEINBERG, David I. *The Republic of Korea: Economic Transformation and Social Change*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1989. — 218 pp. (Westview Profiles. National of Contemporary Asia).

SUH, Joonghae; CHEN, Derek Hung Chiat (eds.). *Korea as a Knowledge Economy: Evolutionary Process and Lessons Learned*. — [S.l.]: World Bank, 2007. — 237 pp.

SUH, Sang-chul. *Growth and Structural Change in the Korean Economy, 1910–1940*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard Univ., 1978.

WHANG, In-Joung. *Economic Transformation of Korea 1945–95: Issues and Responses*. — Seoul: The Sejong Institute, 1997.

WHANG, In-joung. *Management of Rural Change in Korea: The Saemaul Undong*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 1981. — 287 pp.

WOO, Jung-en. *Race to the Swift: State and Finance in Korean Industrialization*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1991. — 280 pp.

WORONOFF, Jan. *Korea's Economy: Man-made Miracle*. — Seoul: The Si-sa-yŏng-ŏ-sa, Inc., 1983.

YOO, Won-dong. *Le déclin des marchands privilégiés en Corée*. — Paris: Collège de France, 1984.

YOO, Won-dong et al. *Histoire économique de la Corée: du temps anciens nos jours*. — Seoul : Sookmyung Women's Univ. Press, 1986. — 132 pp.

YOON, I-S. *Housing in a Newly Industrialized Economy: The Case of South Korea*. — Aldershot – Brookfield: Avebury, 1994.



**II.19. Корейская диаспора за рубежом**  
**(II.19. KOREAN DIASPORA OVERSEAS)\***

Ан, В.И.; Кан, Г.В.; Ким, Г.Н.; Мен Д.В. Корейцы Казахстана: иллюстрированная история. — Сеул, 1997 (на рус., кор. и англ. яз.).

Аносов, С.Д. Корейцы в Уссурийском крае. — Хабаровск – Владивосток, 1928.

Арсеньев В.К.; Титов, Е.И. Быт и характер народностей Дальневосточного края. — Хабаровск – Владивосток: Изд-во «Книжное дело», 1928. — 84 с., ил.

Белая книга о депортации корейского населения России в 30–40-х годах / Сост. Ли У Хё (В.Ф. Ли), Ким Ён Ун. Кн. 1–2. — М.: Международная конфедерация корейских ассоциаций СНГ – Московский международный университет, Изд. «Интерпракс», 1992 – 1997. Кн. 1. — 1992. — 205 с.; Кн. 2. — 1997. — 302 с.

Бок, Зи Коу. Корейцы на Сахалине. — Южно-Сахалинск, 1993. — 219 с., ил.

Бугай, Н.Ф. Российские корейцы: новый поворот истории (90-е годы). — М.: Русское слово, 2000. — 84 с.

Бугай, Н.Ф. Российские корейцы и политика «солнечного тепла». — М.: Готика, 2002. — 254 с.

Бугай, Н.Ф.; О, Сон Хван. Испытание временем. Российские корейцы в оценках дипломатов и политиков. Конец XX – начало XXI вв. — М., 2004. — 172 с.

Бэ, Ын Гиёнг. Краткий очерк истории советских корейцев (1922–1938). — М.: Изд-во МГУ, 2001. — 140 с.

Гайкин, В.А. Очерки истории корейского населения Северо-Восточного Китая до 1945 г. — М.: ИДВ АН СССР, 1989. — 170 с.

Граве, В.В. Китайцы, корейцы и японцы в Приамурье. — СПб., 1912.

История корейцев Казахстана. Сборник архивных документов. Т. 1–3 / Ред.-сост. Сим Ёнг Соб, Г.Н. Ким. — Алматы – Сеул: Алматинский центр просвещения Республики Корея и др., 1998–2000.

---

\* Более подробно литературу о корейцах (*корё сарам*) Российской Федерации и стран СНГ см. в Разделе III.

Ким, Б. Корейцы Узбекистана. Кто есть кто. Справочное пособие. — Ташкент, 1999.

Кан, Г. Корейцы в Степном крае (Корейцы в досоветском и пост-советском Казахстане. Вторая половина XIX – начало XX века; 1991–2000 годы). — Алматы: ВШП «Оділет», 2001.

Кан, Г.В. История корейцев Казахстана. — Алматы: Гылым, 1995. — 205 с.

Ким, Г.Н. История иммиграции корейцев. Кн.1. Вторая половина XIX в. – 1945. — Алматы: Дайк-Пресс, 1999; Кн. 2. 1945–2000 годы. Ч. 1. — 2006. — 428 с.; Кн. 2. 1945–2000 годы. Ч. 2. — 2006. — 396 с. (Библиография — С. 325–339).

Ким, Г.Н. Корейцы за рубежом: прошлое, настоящее и будущее. — Алматы: Гылым, 1995. — 201 с.

Ким, Г.Н. Корейцы Казахстана и Средней Азии в зарубежных исследованиях. — Алма-Ата, 1990.

Ким, Г.Н. *Корё сарам*: Историография и библиография. — Алматы: КазГУ, 2000. — 319 с.

Ким, Г.Н.; Кинг, Росс. История, культура и язык *Корё сарам* (Историография и библиография). — Алматы, 1993. — 128 с.

Ким, Г.Н.; Сим, Ёнг Соб. История просвещения корейцев России и Казахстана. Вторая половина XIX в. – 2000 г. — Алматы: КазГУ, 2000. — 324 с.

Ким, Г.Н.; Мен, Д.В. История и культура корейцев Казахстана. — Алматы: Гылым, 1995.— 346 с.

Ким, М.Т. Корейские интернационалисты в борьбе за власть Советов на Дальнем Востоке (1918–1922). — М., 1979.

Ким Мангём (Н.С. Серебряков) / Сост. Б.Д. Пак; отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2007. — 224 с.

Ким, П.Г. Корейцы Республики Узбекистан: история и современность. — Ташкент: Узбекистон, 1993. — 176 с.

Ким Пен Хва и колхоз «Полярная звезда» / Сост. Б.Д. Пак; отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2006. — 287 с., ил. («Российские корейцы»).

Ким, Сын Хва. Очерки по истории советских корейцев. — Алма-Ата, 1965. — 249 с.

Книга памяти. Архивные списки депортированных в 1937 г. российских корейцев. Ч. 1. Авторы-составители: Пак Чон Хё, О.А. Ли; ред. Д.П. Ли. — М., 1997. — 275 с.

Ковжасарова, Ж.У. Корейцы в Прикаспии. — Алматы, 1997.

Корейцы в СССР. Материалы советской печати 1918–1937 гг. / Сост. Ю.В. Ванин, Б.Б. Пак, Б.Д. Пак; отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2004. — 344 с.

Корейцы — жертвы политических репрессий в СССР. 1934–1938 гг. / Сост. Светлана Ку (Дегай) и др. Кн. 1–10. — М., 2000–2007.

Корейцы Казахстана: иллюстрированная история / Сост.: Г.Н. Ким, Г.В. Кан, Д.В. Мён, В.И. Ан. — Сеул: СТЦ, 1997 (на рус., кор. и англ.).

Корейцы на российском Дальнем Востоке. Сб. научных трудов. Вып. 1. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1999.

Корейцы на российском Дальнем Востоке (2-я половина XIX — начало XX в.). Документы и материалы / Отв. ред. А.А. Торопов. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2001. — 380 с.

Корейцы на российском Дальнем Востоке (1917–1923 гг.). Документы и материалы / Отв. ред. А.А. Торопов. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 320 с.

Костанов, А.И.; Поддубная, И.Ф. Корейские школы на Сахалине: Исторический опыт и современность. — Южно-Сахалинск: Архивный отдел администрации Сахалинской обл., Сахалинский центр документации новейшей истории, 1994.

Кузин, А.Т. Дальневосточные корейцы: жизнь и трагедия судьбы. — Южно-Сахалинск: Дальневосточное книжное изд-во, Сахалинское отделение – Лит.-издат. объединение «ЛИК», 1993. — 368 с.

Ли Бомджин / Сост. Б.Д. Пак; отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин — М.: ИВ РАН, 2002. — 206 с. («Российские корейцы»).

Ли, Г.Н. Обычаи и обряды корейцев СНГ. Практические рекомендации. — Ташкент, 2000.

Ли, Герон Н. Корейцы в Кыргызстане. История в лицах, обряды, обычаи и статьи. — Бишкек, 1998. — 298 с., ил. (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Ли, Ен Дон. Проблема российских корейцев: история и перспективы решения. — М.: Арга, 1995.

Ли, Л.Е. Повествование о Ли Дон Хви. — Алматы, 2003.

Мин, Л.В. Семейные традиции и обычаи корейцев, проживающих в Казахстане. — Алма-Ата: Общество психологов Казахстана, 1992.

НАМ, С.Г. Российские корейцы: История и культура (1860–1925 гг.). — М.: ИВ РАН, 1998. — 188 с.

Недачин, С.В. Корейцы-колонисты (к вопросу о сближении корейцев с Россией). — СПб., 1913.

ПАК, Б.Д. Корейцы в Российской империи. — М.: МЦК МГУ, 1993. — 261 с.; Изд. 2-е, испр. — Иркутск: Иркутский гос. педагогический ин-т, 1994. — 237 с. (Серия «Корейцы Евразии», Кн. 1).

ПАК, Б.Д. Корейцы в советской России (1917 – конец 30-х годов). — М. – СПб. – Иркутск: Дипломатическая академия России, Иркутский гос. педагогический ин-т. Международная конфедерация корейских ассоциаций, 1995. — 259 с.

ПАК, Б.Д.; Бугай, Н.Ф. 140 лет в России. Очерк истории российских корейцев. М.: ИВ РАН, 2004. — 464 с., ил.

ПАК, Дже Кын. Российские корейцы: этапы эмиграции из Кореи. — М.: Московский Дом национальностей, 1999.

ПЕТРОВ, А.И. Корейская диаспора на Дальнем Востоке России. 60–90-е годы XIX века. — Владивосток: ДВО РАН, 2000. — 304 с.

ПЕТРОВ, А.И. Корейская диаспора в России. 1897–1917. — Владивосток: ДВО РАН, 2001. — 400 с., ил.

Прошлое и настоящее корейцев Казахстана / Сост. Г.Б. Хан.— Алматы, 1997.

Российские корейцы в борьбе за независимость Кореи. Фотопортреты / Сост. В.В. Цой, с доп. В.Ф. Ли. — М.: Научная книга, 2004. — 108 с., ил. (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Севастьянов Е.П. (Бажанов); Корсакова Н.Е. (Бажанова). Позолоченное гетто (Очерки о жизни в США эмигрантов из Китая, Кореи и Японии). — М.: ГРВЛ, 1983. — 168 с.

Советские корейцы Казахстана (Энциклопедический справочник) / Отв. ред. Д.В. Мён. — Алма-Ата: Казахстан, 1992.

ТЕН, В.А. Корейская диаспора в США: формирование и адаптация (путь от кули до «образцового меньшинства»). — М.: Российский гос. гуманитарный университет, 2000. — 440 с.

ТЕН, В.А. Начальные страницы истории кустанайских корейцев. — Кустанай, 1994. — 49 с.

ХАН, Г.Б. Прошлое и настоящее корейцев Казахстана. — Алматы, 1997.

ХО УН ПЕ (ХО ДИН) в воспоминаниях современников. — М.: Научная книга, 1998.

ЦОЙ, Б.С. Комплексная программа национально-культурного возрождения российских корейцев. — М.: Созидание. Центр инновационных программ, 1994. — 154 с.

ЦОЙ, В.В. Чхве Джэхён (Цой Петр Семенович). — М.: Международная конфедерация корейских ассоциаций СНГ и др., 2000. — 65 с., ил.; Изд. 2, доп. — Алматы, 2001. — 202 с.

Цой, Э.И. Культура свразийских корейцев Казахстана. Опыт сравнительного анализа в пространстве и времени. — Алматы, 1997.

ЧЕРНЫШ, П.М.; ХАН, В.М. Корейцы Костанайской области. — Костанай, 2000.

Энциклопедия корейцев России. Под ред. Цоя Брони / Сост. Г.Н. Ли, А.Д. Цой, Б. Цой, В.С. Чен, Г.А. Югай. — М.: РАЕН, 2003. — 1440 с.

Языки Российской Федерации и соседних государств. Энциклопедия. Т. 2. — М.: Наука, 2001 [Концевич, Л.Р.; Мазур, Ю.Н. Корейский язык (*Корё маль*). — С. 126–146].

ABELMANN, Nancy. *Blue Dreams: Korean Americans and the Los Angeles Riots*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ. Press, 1995.

*Asians in America: A Chronology of Early Immigration*. — [United States], 1972.

BARRINGER, Herbert A.; CHO, Sung-Nam. *Koreans in the United States: A Fact Book*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i, 1989.

BICKERS, Robert; HENRIOT, Christian (eds.). *New Frontiers: Imperialism's New Communities in East Asia, 1842–1953*. — Manchester, England: Manchester Univ. Press, 2000 (See Koreans).

CHARR, Easurk Emsen. *The Golden Mountain: The Autobiography of a Korean Immigrant 1895–1960*. — Urbana and Chicago: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1996.

CHE, Sunny. *Forever Alien: A Korean Memoir, 1930–1951*. — Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Co., 2000.

CHENG, Lucie; BONACICH, Edna (eds.). *Labor Immigration under Capitalism: Asian Workers in the United States before World War II*. — Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press, 1984.

CHERRY, Judith. *Korean Multinationals in Europe*. — London – New York: Curzon Press, 2001.

CH'OE, Yŏng-ho. *From the Land of Hibiscus: Koreans in Hawai'i, 1903–1950*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2006. — 296 pp.

CHOY, Bong-Youn. *Koreans in America*. — Chicago: Nelson-Hall Publishers, 1979.

DE VOS, George; LEE, Changsoo (eds.). *Koreans in Japan: Ethnic Conflict and Accommodation*. — Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press, 1981.

*The Dispersed Families in Korea*. — Seoul: The Republic of Korea National Red Cross, 1977.

*East to America: Korean American Life Stories*. — New York: New Press, 1996.

GIVENS, Helen Lewis. *The Korean Community in Los Angeles County*. — San Francisco: R and E Research Associates, 1974.

GOLDSCHIEDER, C. (ed.). *Rural Migration in Developing Nations: Comparative Studies of Korea, Sri Lanka and Mali*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1984.

GURVICH, Iosef. *How Chinese Lands were Occupied by Russia: Slaughter of the Chinese, Deportation of the Koreans, Forced Settlement of the Russians on Chinese Lands*. — New York: Russian Problems, 1977.

HAN, M.-H. *Japanese Multinationals in the Changing Context of Regional Policy*. — Aldershot – Brookfield: Ashgate Publishing Co., 1994.

*Historical Sketch of Korean Exodus / Overseas Korean Foundation*. — Seoul, 1999.

HUNDLEY, Norris Jr. (ed.). *The Asian American: The Historical Experience*. — Santa Barbara, California: ABC-Clio Press, 1976.

HWANG, Kyung Moon. *Beyond Birth: Social Status in the Emergence of Modern Korea*. — Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard Univ., Asia Center, 2004.

HYUN, Peter. *In the New World: The Making of a Korean American*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1995.

HYUN, Peter. *Man Sei! The Making of a Korean American*. Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1986.

KANG, K. Connie. *Home Was the Land of Morning Calm: A Saga of a Korean-American Family*. — Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley Publ. Co., 1995.

KHO, Songmoo. *Koreans in Soviet Central Asia* / Finnish Oriental Society. — Helsinki, 1987. — 262 pp., ill. (Studia Orientalia, 61).

KIM, Byung-il. *Korean American Pioneer Dosan: A Biography of Chang-ho Ahn*. — Cerritos, California: Pacific Institute for Peacemaking, 1996.

KIM, Choong Soon. *Faithful Endurance: An Ethnography of Korean Family Dispersal*. — Tucson, Arizona: Univ. of Arizona Press, 1988.

KIM, Dalchoong; SHIN, Myungsoon. *Korea Canada in Emerging Asia-Pacific Community*. — Seoul: Institute of East and West Studies, 1988.

KIM, Hyung-chan (ed.). *Dictionary of Asian American History*. — New York: Greenwood Press, 1986 (See Koreans).

KIM, Hyung-chan (ed.). *The Korean Diaspora: Historical and Sociological Studies of Korean Immigration and Assimilation in North America*. — Santa Barbara, California: ABC-Clio Press, 1977.

KIM, Hyung-chan (ed.). *The Koreans in America, 1882–1974: A Chronology & Fact Book*. — Dobbs Ferry, New York: Oceana Publications, 1974.

KIM, Jackie J. *Hidden Treasures: Lives of First-Generation Korean Women in Japan* / Introduction by Sonia Ryang. — [S.l.]: Rowman & Littlefield, 2004. — 240 pp.

KIM, Pil Young . *A History of the Literature of Koreans in Soviet Central Asia From 1937 to 1991*. — [South Korea]: Kangnam Univ. Press, 2004.

*The Korean Americans*. — Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Commission on Human Relations, 1977.

*The Korean Minority in Japan: Their Problems Aspirations and Prospects*. — Tokyo: Research Action Institute for the Koreans in Japan; Seoul: Asiatic Research Center, Korea Univ., 1975.

*Korean Residents in Japan and Korea-Japan Relations*. — Seoul: International Cultural Society of Korea, 1985.

*Korean Returnees from Japan*. — Pyongyang: Foreign Languages Publishing House, 1960.

KWON, Brenda L. *Beyond Ke'eaumoku: Koreans, Nationalism, and Local Culture in Hawai'i*. — New York: Garland Publishing, 1999.

KWON, V. H. *Entrepreneurship and Religion: Korean Immigrants in Houston, Texas*. — New York: Garland Publ., 1997.

LEE, Chae-jin. *China's Korean Minority: the Politics of Ethnic Education*. — Boulder: Westview Press, 1986.

LEE, Chang-soo; DEVOS, George A. *Koreans in Japan, Ethnic Conflict and Accommodation*. — Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1981.

LEE, Kwang-kyu. *Overseas Koreans*. — Seoul: Jimoondang, 2000. — 268 pp. (Korean Studies Series, No 19).

LEE, Mary Paik. *Quiet Odyssey: A Pioneer Korean Woman in America*. — Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1990.

LEE, Samuel S.O. et al. (eds). *75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Korean Immigration to Hawai'i, 1903–1978*. — Honolulu: 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Korean Immigration to Hawai'i Committee, 1978.

LEE, Seong Hyong; KWAK, Tae-Hwan (eds.). *Koreans in North America: New Perspectives*. — Seoul: Kyungnam Univ. Press, 1988.

LIDGARD, Jacqueline et al. *Immigrants from Korea, Taiwan and Hong Kong in the Mid-1990s: Macro and Micro Perspectives*. — Hamilton, New Zealand: Population Studies Centre, Univ. of Waikato, 1998. — VII, 55 pp.

MELENDY, H. Brett. *Asians in America: Filipinos, Koreans, and East Indians*. — Boston: Twayne Publishers, 1977.

MITCHELL, Richard H. *The Korean Minority in Japan*. — Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1967.

MOON, M. *Sex among Allies. Military Prostitution in US–Korea Relations*. — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1997.

OLIVIER, Bernard Vincent. *The Implementation of China's Nationality Policy in the Northeastern Provinces*. — San Francisco: Mellen Research Univ. Press – Lewiston, New York: Order Fulfillment, E. Mellen Press, 1993.

PAK, Jenny H. *Korean American Women: Stories of Acculturation and Changing Selves*. — London – New York: Routledge, 2006. — 208 pp.



PARK, Soon-Chul. *The Problem of Korean Residents in Japan*. — San Francisco: Institute for Asian / Pacific Studies, Univ. of San Francisco, 1977. (Occasional Paper, No. 4).

PATTERSON, Wayne. *The Ilse: First-Generation Korean Immigrants in Hawai'i, 1903–1973*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2000.

PATTERSON, Wayne. *The Korean Frontier in America: Immigration to Hawaii, 1896–1910*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1988. — XII, 274 pp.

PATTERSON, Wayne; KIM, Hyung-chan. *The Koreans in America*. — Minneapolis: Lerner Publications, 1977.

RHODES, Daisy Chun. *Passages to Paradise: Early Korean Immigrant Narratives from Hawai'i*. — Los Angeles: Keimyung Univ. Press, 1998.

RYANG, Sonia (ed.). *Koreans in Japan: Critical Voices from the Margins*. — New York: Routledge, 2000.

RYANG, Sonia. *North Koreans in Japan: Language, Ideology, and Identity*. — Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1997.

SHIM, Steve S. *Korean Immigrant Churches Today in Southern California*. — San Francisco: R and E Research Associates, 1977.

SHIN, Myongsup; LEE, Daniel B. (eds.). *Korean Immigrants in Hawai'i: A Symposium on Their Background History, Acculturation and Public Policy Issues*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 1978.

SONG, Young In. *Battered Women in Korean Immigrant Families: The Silent Scream*. — New York: Garland Publ., 1996.

SONG, Young In; MOON, Ailee (eds.). *Korean American Women Living in Two Cultures*. — Los Angeles: Academia Koreana, 1997.

SUH, Dae-Sook (ed.). *Koreans in the Soviet Union*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1987. — XV, 138 pp. (Papers of the Center for Korean Studies, 12).

SUH, Dae-Sook; SCHULTZ, Edward J. (eds.). *Koreans in China*. — Honolulu: Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawai'i, 1990. — XIII, 186 pp. (Papers of the Center for Korean Studies, 16).

SUNOO, Sonia Shin. *Korea Kaleidoscope, Oral Histories*. Vol 1. *Early Korean Pioneers in USA: 1903–1905*. — Davis, California: Korean Oral History Project, 1982.

## II. ИЗБРАННАЯ ЛИТЕРАТУРА ПО КОРЕЕ

---

ТАКАКИ, Ronald. *From the Land of Morning Calm: Koreans in America*. — New York: Chelsey House Publishers, 1994.

ТАКАКИ, Ronald. *Strangers from a Different Shore. A History of Asian Americans*. — Boston – New York – London: Little, Brown and Co., 1989; updated and rev. ed. — 1998 (See Korea).

TSUCHIDA, Nobuya (ed.). *Asian and Pacific American Experiences: Women's Perspectives*. — Minneapolis: Asian/Pacific American Learning Resource Center, 1982 (See Korea).

WAGNER, Edward W. *The Korean Minority in Japan, 1904–1950*. — New York: International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1951; 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. — 1967.

WEINER, Michael. *The Origins of the Korean Community in Japan, 1910–1923*. — Atlantic Highlands, New Jersey: Humanities Press International, Inc., 1989; *id.* — Manchester: Manchester Univ. Press, 1989. — 249 pp. (Studies on East Asia).

WEINER, Michael. *Race and Migration in Imperial Japan*. — London – New York: Routledge, 1994.

YU, Eui-Young; PHILLIPS, Earl H.; YANG, Eun Sik (eds). *Koreans in Los Angeles: Prospects and Promises*. — Los Angeles: Koryo Research Institute and Center for Korean-American and Korean Studies, California State Univ., 1982.

YOON, Injin. *The Korean Diaspora: Immigration, Adaptation and Identity of Overseas Koreans*. — Seoul: Korea Univ. Press, 2004 (in Korean) (Bibl. contains literature in Western languages).

### **Раздел III.**

**ЛИТЕРАТУРА ПО КОРЕЕ НА РУССКОМ ЯЗЫКЕ,  
ИЗДАННАЯ В РОССИИ И В РЯДЕ СТРАН СНГ  
В 1991–2008 ГГ.**

### **Chapter III.**

**LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ON KOREA IN RUSSIAN  
LANGUAGE EDITED IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION  
AND C.I.S FOR 1991–2008**

**III. ЛИТЕРАТУРА ПО КОРЕЕ НА РУССКОМ ЯЗЫКЕ,  
ИЗДАННАЯ В РОССИИ И РЯДЕ СТРАН СНГ В 1991–2008 ГГ.  
(III. LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ON KOREA IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE EDITED  
IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION AND THE STATES OF C.I.S FOR 1991–2008)\***

АГЕЕВА, А.; Кім, Сук Вон. Корейська мова. Підручник — Київ: Видавничо-поліграфічний центр «Київський університет», 2004. — 231 с. (на україн. яз.).

Азиатско-Тихоокеанский регион в условиях глобализации. — М., 2001 (Россия – Южная Корея. — С. 278–285).

Азиатско-Тихоокеанский регион и Центральная Азия: контуры безопасности. Уч. пособие. — М., 2001 (о Корее см. С. 227–253).

АБАКУМОВ, Б.С. В небе Северной Кореи. — Курск: Радуга, 1997. — 71 с., ил.

Азия – 2000: путь к сотрудничеству и экономическому обновлению. Сборник статей. — М.: Центр азиатских исследований, Институт международной экономики и политических исследований РАН, 2002 (см. статьи по Корее).

Актуальные проблемы Корейского полуострова. Сб. статей. Вып. 1 / Отв. ред. В.П. Ткаченко. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 1996. — 258 с.

Актуальные проблемы развития стран Восточной Азии. — М.: ИМЭ-ПИ РАН, 2002 (см. материалы по Корее).

Актуальные проблемы российского востоковедения [Посвящается памяти чл.-корр. АН СССР Г.Ф. Кима] / Отв. ред. В.Ф. Ли. — М.: Дипломатическая академия МИД России – Институт актуальных международных проблем – Международная конфедерация корейских ассоциаций СНГ, Изд. «БИНОМ», 1994. — 337 с., портр.

АМАНОВА, Г.А. Корейская поэзия 20–40-х гг. XX в. / Отв. ред. К.Н. Яцковская. — М.: Меморія, 2007. — 321 с. (Библ. — С. 305–321).

Ан, В.И.; Кан, Г.В.; Ким, Г.Н.; Мен, Д.В. Корейцы Казахстана: иллюстрированная история. — Сеул, 1997 (на рус., кор. и англ. яз.).

---

\* Включает также литературу по Корее на украинском языке.

Ан Джун Гын и антияпонское освободительное движение на территории России. Материалы корейско-российской международной конференции (Proceedings of Korean-Russian International Conference). — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2001. — 151 с.

Анисимов, С.В. Вариант «БИС-2»: год мертвой змси. — СПб.: Лен-издат, 2006. — 573 с. (о Корейской войне).

Аносова, Л.А. Дальний Восток и страны Азии: перспективы сотрудничества. — СПб.: Наука, 1993 (см. материалы по Корее).

Аносова, Л.А.; Матвеева, Г.С. Южная Корея: взгляд из России / Ред. М.Л. Титаренко. — М.: Наука (Физматлит), 1994. — 253 с.

Аптеева, О.В. Учебное пособие по иероглифике для студентов старших курсов. — М.: МГИМО, 2001. — 24 с.

Археология и этнография Сибири и Дальнего Востока. — Барнаул, 1994 (см. материалы по Корее).

АСЕАН и ведущие страны АТР: проблемы и перспективы. — М.: Гуманитарий, 2002 (см. материалы по Корее).

Асмолов, К.В. История холодного оружия. Восток и Запад. Ч. 1–2. — М.: Здоровье народа, 1993 – 1994. — Ч. 1. — 264 с.; Ч. 2. — 346 с. (см. материалы о Корее).

Асмолов, К.В.; Панченко, Г.К. История боевых искусств. Неизвестный Восток. — М., 1996. — 464 с. (см. материалы по Корее).

Ассоциации корейцев Казахстана — 10 лет. — Алматы: Ассоциации корейцев Казахстана, 2000.

Ачкасов, Н.Б. Засекреченная война. — СПб.: Галерея, 2005. — 111 с., ил.

Афонин, М.В. Корейские политические партии в объединении Кореи. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2002. — 160 с.

Бажанов, Е.П. Актуальные проблемы международных отношений. Избр. труды. В 3-х т.— М.: Научная книга, 2002 (Т. 3. Гл. 6. Корея. — С. 9–232).

Бажанова, Н.Е. Внешнеэкономические связи КНДР. В поисках выхода из тупика. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1993. — 215 с.

Банковские системы стран Азиатско-Тихоокеанского региона. Справочник специалиста / Сост. Л.И. Вотинцева и др. Международный банков-

ский конгресс стран АТР. — Владивосток: Дальнаука, 1994 (См. Южная Корея. — С. 151–163).

Белая книга о депортации корейского населения России в 30–40-х годах / Сост. Ли У Хе (В.Ф. Ли), Ким Ён Ун. Кн. 1–2. — М.: Международная конфедерация корейских ассоциаций СНГ – Московский международный университет, Изд. «Интерпракс», 1992–1997. Кн. 1. — 1992. — 205 с.; Кн. 2. — 1997. — 302 с.

Белокрыс, М.; Янковский, В. Кн. I. На пути к Великой стене. Кн. II. Михаил Григорьевич Шевелев и его потомки от XIX века до наших дней. Исследовательская проза. — Владимир: Маркарт, 2005. — 156 с., ил. (имеются материалы о Корее).

Бердышев, Г.Д. Корейское чудо. — М.: Палей – Мишин, 2000. — 159 с.

Библиографический указатель работ Бориса Дмитриевича Пака (к 60-летию со дня рождения). — Иркутск: ИГПИ, 1991. — 14 с.

Бок, Зи Коу. Корейцы на Сахалине. — Южно-Сахалинск, 1993. — 219 с., ил. (Библ. — С.197–204).

Бродянский, Д.Л. Археология Приморья. Краткий очерк: Уч. пособие. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 88 с., ил. (имеются материалы по Корее и Бохаю).

Бугай, Н.Ф. Корейцы в Союзе ССР – России. XX век. История в документах. — М.: Инсан, 2004. — 304 с.

Бугай, Н.Ф. Корейцы стран СНГ: «общественно-географический синтез» (начало XXI века). — М.: Гриф и К, 2007. — 360 с., ил.

Бугай, Н.Ф. Л. Берия – И. Сталину: «Согласно Вашему указанию...». — М.: АИРО–XX, 1995. — 320 с.

Бугай, Н.Ф. Л. Берии: «Их надо депортировать ...». — М.: Дружба народов, 1992. — 288 с. (о депортации корейцев и др.).

Бугай, Н.Ф. Российские корейцы и политика «солнечного тепла». — М.: Готика, 2002. — 254 с. (Библиотека по истории российских корейцев. Общероссийское объединение корейцев).

Бугай, Н.Ф. Российские корейцы: новый поворот истории (90-е годы). — М.: Русское слово, 2000. — 112 с.

Бугай, Н.Ф. Социальная натурализация и этническая мобилизация (Опыт корейцев России) / Под ред. М.Н. Губогло. — М.: Центр по изуче-

нию межнациональных отношений, Ин-т этнологии и антропологии им. Н.Н. Миклухо-Маклая РАН, 1998. — 340 с.

Бугай, Н.Ф. «Третья Корея»: новая миссия и проблемы глобализации. — М., 2005. — 272 с.

Бугай, Н.Ф.; О, Сон Хван. Испытание временем. Российские корейцы в оценках дипломатов и политиков. Конец XX – начало XXI вв. — М., 2004. — 172 с. (Библиотека по истории российских корейцев. Общероссийское объединение корейцев) (Фонд зарубежных корейцев при МИД РК).

Бугай, Н.Ф.; Сим, Хон Ёнг. Общественные объединения корейцев России: конститутивность, эволюция, признание / Предисл. Ли Ин Хо. — Москва – Сеул: Новый хронограф, 2004. — 370 с. (Посвящается 140-летию добровольного переселения корейцев в Россию).

Бульчев, Г.Б. Политические системы государств Корейского полуострова. — М.: МГИМО, 2002. — 167 с.

Бэк, Чжун Ки. Становление политической системы в КНДР и роль СССР (после Корейской войны). — М.: МГУ, 1997. — 224 с.

Бэ, Ын Гиёнг. Краткий очерк истории советских корейцев (1922–1938). — М.: Изд-во Московского ун-та, 2001. — 140 с. (Библ. — С. 116–131).

Ванин, Ю.В. Корейская война (1950–1953) и ООН. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2006. — 287 с.

Васильев, А. Г. Уроки корейского языка (Вводный курс фонетики и графики) // Корё Сарам (СПб.). 1993. № 1–4.

Великие мыслители Востока. Выдающиеся философские и религиозные произведения Китая, Индии, Японии, Кореи, исламского мира / Пер. с англ. А. Блейза. Под ред. Я.П. Мак-Грилла. — М.: КРОН-ПРЕСС, 1998. — 655 с. (о Корее см. с. 511–548).

Верхоляк, В.В.; Каплан, Т.Ю. Учебник корейского языка для студентов I курса. Ч.1. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1997. — 211 с.; то же. Испр. и доп. изд. — 2002. — 212 с.

Верхоляк, В.В.; Галкина, Л.В.; Кожемяко, В.Н. Учебник корейского языка для студентов II курса. Ч.2. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1998. — 236 с.

Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований ДВГУ. № 1, 2000 (Специальный выпуск. — Сто лет корееведения в ДВГУ. Материалы Международной научной конференции. Тезисы и доклады. 4–6 октября 2000 г.). — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2000. — 179 с.

Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований ДВГУ. № 1 (2). История российско-корейских отношений на Дальнем Востоке / Отв. ред. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2001. — 200 с.

Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований ДВГУ. № 1 (3). Некоторые аспекты законодательного регулирования российско-корейских отношений / Отв. ред. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2002. — 137 с.

Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований ДВГУ. № 1 (4). Современные корееведческие исследования в ДВГУ. Вып. 1 / Отв. ред. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 132 с.

Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований ДВГУ. № 2 (5). Современные корееведческие исследования в ДВГУ. Вып. 2 / Отв. ред. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 176 с.

Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований ДВГУ. № 2 (6). Материалы Международной конференции. Тезисы и доклады / Отв. ред. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 260 с.

Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований ДВГУ. № 2 (7). Современные корееведческие исследования в ДВГУ. Вып. 3 / Отв. ред. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 305 с., ил.

Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований ДВГУ. № 1(8). Спецвыпуск. Материалы Международной корееведческой конференции. Тезисы и доклады. 3–5 октября 2005 г. К 105-й годовщине основания корейского отделения в Восточном институте и к 30-летию непрерывного корееведческого образования в ДВГУ, к 10-летию Высшего колледжа корееведения ДВГУ / Отв. ред. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2006. — 232 с., ил. (Прилож.: Материалы Региональной конференции по методике преподавания корейского языка. Февраль 2001 г. — С.183–232).

Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований ДВГУ. № 1 (9). Современные корееведческие исследования в ДВГУ. Вып. 4 / Отв. ред. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2006. — 207 с.

Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры / Центр корейского языка и культуры, Восточный факультет СПбГУ. Ред. А.Г. Васильев и М.И. Никитина. Вып. 1. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1996. — 209 с.

Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры / Центр корейского языка и культуры, Восточный факультет СПбГУ. Ред. А.Г. Васильев. Вып. 2. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1997. — 256 с.



Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры / Центр корейского языка и культуры, Восточный факультет СПбГУ. Отв. ред. А.Г. Васильев. Вып. 3–4. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1999. — 366 с.

Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры / Центр корейского языка и культуры, Восточный факультет, СПбГУ. Отв. ред. А.Г. Васильев. Вып. 5–6. — СПб.: Изд-во СПбГУ, 2003. — 390 с.

Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры / Центр корейского языка и культуры, Восточный факультет, СПбГУ. Под ред. С.О. Курбанова. Вып. 7. — СПб.: Изд-во СПбГУ, 2004. — 244 с.

Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры / Центр корейского языка и культуры, Восточный факультет, СПбГУ. Под ред. С.О. Курбанова. Вып. 8. — СПб.: Изд-во СПбГУ, 2005. — 244 с.

Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры / Центр корейского языка и культуры, Восточный факультет, СПбГУ. Сост. и отв. ред. С.О. Курбанов. Вып. 9. Посвящается памяти А.Г. Васильева. — СПб.: Изд-во СПбГУ, 2006. — 240 с.

Взаимоотношения народов России, Сибири и стран Востока: История и современность. Доклады Международной научно-практической конференции. — М. – Иркутск, 1995 (см. материалы по Корее).

Взаимоотношения народов России, Сибири и стран Востока: История и современность. Подготовительные материалы ко 2-й Международной научно-практической конференции, 11–14 августа 1997 г. Кн.1–2. — М. – Иркутск – Тэгу, 1996 (см. материалы по Корее).

ВКП(б), Коминтерн и Корея. 1918–1941 / Ред.–сост. Г.М. Алибеков, Вада Харуки, Н. Идзумо, К.К. Сирия, Ю Хё Чжон; сост. З.Г. Алибекова, Л.А. Роговая. — М.: РОССПЕН, 2007. — 816 с., ил. (Архивные материалы).

Власть и преобразование государственной собственности в странах Восточной Азии (Китай, Республика Корея, Монголия). — М.: ДА МИД, 2000.

Война в Корее 1950–1953 гг.: Взгляд через 50 лет. Материалы международной научно-теоретической конференции. Москва, 23 июня 2000 г. — М.: Первое марта, 2001. — 347 с., ил.

Война в Корее 1950–1953. Военно-исторический очерк / Гл. ред. Н.Л. Волковский. — СПб.: Полигон, 2000. — 828 с., ил. (Военно-историческая библиотека).

Война в Корее: боевое применение танков / Отв. ред. П.Н. Сергеев. — Киров: Кировское об-во любителей военной техники и моделизма, 2002. — 68 с., ил.

Войцеховский, А.А. Проблемы и перспективы развития внешнеэкономических связей России со странами Корейского полуострова. — М.: Спутник, 2002. — 178 с., табл. (Библ. — С. 165–170).

Волков, С.В. Служилые слои на традиционном Дальнем Востоке. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1999. — 312 с. (Прилож. к серии: Исследования по Корее).

Волков, С.В.; Симбирцева, Т.М. Республика Корея. Карманная энциклопедия. — М.: Муравей-Гайд, 2000. — 512 с.

Волшебная кисточка. Корейские народные сказки / Пер. с кор. Пак Хён Сопа, Л. Галкиной, В. Верхоляка, В. Кожемяко. Под ред. В. Верхоляка. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1999. — 200 с.

Вооруженные силы и военная экономика стран Азии и Северной Африки. Информационно-аналитический справочник. Изд. 2. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2002. — 383 с. (Северная Корея. — С. 309–319, Южная Корея. — С. 320–337).

Вопросы истории Кореи. Петербургский научный семинар – 2001 / Кафедра истории Дальнего Востока, Восточный фак-т СПбГУ. — СПб.: Фонд восточных культур, 2002. — 167 с.

Вопросы истории Кореи. 2004. Сб. статей / Под ред. С.О. Курбанова. — СПб.: Изд-во СПбГУ, 2004. — 288 с.

Воробьев, М.В. Корея до второй трети VII в. Этнос, общество, культура и окружающий мир. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1997. — 432 с. (Orientalia).

Воробьев, М.В. Очерки культуры Кореи. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 2002. — 192 с. (Orientalia).

Воронина, Л.А. Простой корейский. Уч. пособие для неязыковых факультетов. — СПб.: Anthology Publ.: 2007. — 215 с. (+ CD-ROM).

Воронина, Л.А. Учимся писать и читать по-корейски. Уч. пособие. — СПб. – М. – Краснодар: Лань, 2004. — 104 с. (Учебники для вузов).

Воронцов, А.В. «Треугольник» США — Япония — Южная Корея. Миф или реальность. — М.: Наука, 1991. — 197 с.

Воронцов, А.В. Республика Корея: социально-экономическая структура и торгово-экономические отношения с СНГ. Изд. 2, испр. и доп. — М.: ИВ РАН, 1998. — 100 с.

Воронцов, В. Б.; Кам, Бёнхи. Россия и Корея (1945–1992). — М.: МЦК МГУ, 1993. — 136 с.

80-летие Первоапрельского движения за независимость Кореи. Сб. статей. — М.: Первое марта, 1999.

Время газетной строкой [Сборник статей в связи с 75-летием корейских газет в СССР и СНГ] / Отв. ред. С.К. Козыбаев. — Алматы, 1998.

Вторая научная конференция преподавателей и студентов Восточного института ДВГУ. Тезисы докладов. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1997 (см. материалы по Корее).

Ву, Джон Чул; Печерица, В.Ф. Политический процесс в Республике Корея: общее и особенное. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2006. — 168 с.

Высшее образование на Дальнем Востоке: история, современность, будущее. Материалы научной конференции. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1998 (имеются материалы по Корее).

Габрусенко, Т.В. Эти непонятные корейцы. — М.: Муравей, 2003. — 304 с., ил.

Гарифуллина, Н.Х. Выстоять и победить. М., 1999. — 304 с., ил. (о КНДР).

Герои Кореи / Сост. Н.Д. Ге. Иллюстрир. изд. — Алматы, 2005 (Потомки борцов за независимость Кореи «Докнип»).

Гладков, И.С. Особенности экономического развития новых индустриальных держав (На примере стран Восточной Азии). Уч. пособие / Ун-т Рос. академического образования. — М., 2000. — 101 с. (см. Гл. 3. Южная Корея).

Головченко, В.І.; Крижанівський, В.П.; Тамм, А. Є. Міжнародні відносини в Азійсько-Тихоокеанському регіоні після Другої світової війни. Курс лекцій / Ін-т міжнар. відносин Київ. ун-ту ім. Т. Шевченка, Ін-т сходознавства і міжнар. відносин «Харк. колегіум». — Харків, 1999. — 132 с. (на украин. яз.) (См. Корея).

Горбунов, Р.А. Селективность в системе денежно-кредитного регулирования. Теоретические основы и опыт реализации в Республике Корея. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 232 с.

Горельий, И.О. Корея. Концепции объединения. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1997. — 126 с.

Горсть океана. Повести и рассказы корейских писателей / Сост. М. Пак. — Алматы: Сонг синема, 1992.

Государство Бохай (698–926 гг.) и племена Дальнего Востока России / Отв. ред. Э.В. Шавкунов. — М.: Наука, 1994. — 219 с. (Ин-т истории, археологии и этнографии народов Дальнего Востока, ДВО РАН).

Гриф секретности снят. Потери Вооруженных сил СССР в войнах, боевых действиях и военных конфликтах. Статистическое исследование. — М., 1993 (см. материалы по Корее).

Гришин, Я.Я. Цивилизаторы: жестокие уроки истории. — Казань: Школа, 2000. — 265 с. (Гл. 3. Корейский полигон / Война 1950–1953 гг. — С. 131–172).

ГУРЕЕВА, Н.П. Эволюция основных конституционно-правовых институтов КНДР. Уч. пособие. — М.: МГИМО (У), 2003. — 77 с.

ДВГУ. История и современность. 1899–1999. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1999. — 704 с. (см. материалы по истории корееведения. — С. 14–31).

Депортация. Сб. статей / Под ред. Н.Ф. Бугая. — М.: Первое марта, 2004.

Депортация народов СССР (1920–1930-е годы) / Сост.-ред. Ю.Б. Симченко, Д.Н. Нокотович, Т.Ф. Павлова. Ч. 1. — М., 1992 (имеются материалы о советских корейцах).

Десять лет спустя: К 10-й годовщине Ассоциации корейских культурных центров Республики Узбекистан / Отв. ред. В.С. Хан. — Ташкент – Сеул: Ассоциация корейских культурных центров Республики Узбекистан, 2001 (на кор. и рус. яз.).

Джонг, Йонгджу. Корейсько-український словник-мінімум / Пер. з кор. Г. Слівінська та Н. Гайда. — Львів: ЛА «Піраміда», 2006. — 288 с. (на украин. яз.).

ДМИТРИЕВА, В.Н. Практический курс корейского языка. Учебник / Под ред. Ю Хак Су и В.Н. Ли. — М.: МГИМО(У), 1996. — 250 с.

ДМИТРИЕВА, В.Н. Учебное пособие по корейскому языку. Военно-политический аспект. — М.: МГИМО(У), 2004. — 128 с.

ДМИТРИЕВА, В.Н. Учебное пособие по экономическому переводу (Корейский язык). — М.: МГИМО (У), 2001. — 126 с.

ДМИТРИЕВСКАЯ, Н. П. Япония и Южная Корея: партнеры и соперники. — М.: Наука, 1992. — 199 с.

Документы и материалы по истории стран Азии и Африки в средние века. Уч. пособие для студентов 2-го курса исторического факультета Тамбовского педагогического ун-та им. Г.Р. Державина. — Тамбов, 2000. Ч. 1. Китай, Корея, Япония в раннее средневековье / Сост. О.П. Жалменова (Корея в III–IX вв. — С. 67–114).

Дорогой горьких испытаний (к 60-летию депортации корейцев России). Книга воспоминаний / Сост. В.В. Тянь и др. — М.: Экслибрис-Пресс, 1997. — 288 с. (Международная ассоциация корейцев).

Древнее искусство тихоокеанских культур (Тихоокеанская археология. Вып. 9). — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1996 (см. материалы по Корее).

Дьякова, О.В. Мохэские памятники Приморья. — Владивосток: Дальнаука, 1998. — 318 с. (См. материалы по Корее).

Дьякова, О.В. Происхождение, формирование и развитие средневековых культур Дальнего Востока (по материалам керамического производства). Ч. 1–3. — Владивосток: Дальнаука, 1993. — 408 с. (см. материалы по Корее).

Еремян, Р.В. Корейские художники Узбекистана. — Ташкент: Узбекистан, 2001. — 304 с., ил.

Ёнг, Тхек. Кимы. Роман. — Ташкент, 2003. — 784 с., ил.

Жданова, Л.В. Поэтическое творчество Чхое Чхивона (857–?). — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1998. — 304 с. (Orientalia).

Жебин, А.З. Эволюция политической системы КНДР в условиях глобальных перемен. — М.: ИДВ РАН – Русская панорама, 2006. — 216 с.

Жизненный этикет / Сост. Л.В. Цой, А.И. Ким. Консультант Ян Ги Хун, буддийский проповедник. — Ташкент: АККЦ Узбекистана, 2001.

Жизнь и труд посвятившие Корее. Российские корееведы второй половины XX века. Сб. статей / Сост. Ю.В. Ванин. Ред. Ю.В. Ванин и Л.Р. Концевич. Т. 1. — М.: 2004. — 276 с. (Серия «Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем». Т.1). (ИВ РАН – Региональная общественная организация «Первое марта»)

Забровская, Л.В. Историографические проблемы японо-китайской войны 1894–1895 гг. — Владивосток, 1993. — 124 с. (Институт истории,

археологии и этнографии народов Дальнего Востока, ДВО РАН) (см. материалы по Корее).

Забровская, Л.В. Китайский миропорядок в Восточной Азии и формирование межгосударственных границ (на примере китайско-корейских отношений в XVII–XX вв.). — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2000. — 95 с. (Институт истории, археологии и этнографии народов Дальнего Востока, ДВО РАН).

Забровская, Л.В. Корейская Народно-Демократическая Республика в эпоху глобализации: от затворничества к открытости. — Владивосток: Центр стратегических разработок, 2006. — 168 с.

Забровская, Л.В. Россия и КНДР: опыт прошлого и перспективы будущего (1990-е годы). — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1998. — 115 с. (Институт истории, археологии и этнографии народов Дальнего Востока, ДВО РАН).

Забровская, Л.В. Россия и Республика Корея: от конфронтации к сотрудничеству (1970–1990-е гг.). — Владивосток, 1996. — 127 с. (Институт истории, археологии и этнографии народов Дальнего Востока, ДВО РАН).

Звено нежности. Рассказы и повести корейских писателей / Сост. М. Пак. — Алматы: Сонг синема, 1994.

Золотая птица гаруда. Рассказы современных корейских писателей / Пер. с кор. Сост. Ким Гын Сик. Ред. С.Н. Сухачев. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1994. — 352 с. (Современная проза Востока).

Иванов А.М.; Князев С.Д. Основы конституционного права на Корейском полуострове. Уч. пособие. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2002, 88 с.

Иванов, А.М.; Корчагин, А.Г. Уголовный закон и уголовная политика на Корейском полуострове (компаративный анализ). — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2002. — 160 с.

Иванов, А.Ю. Вооруженные силы Республики Корея и КНДР. Уч. пособие. — Хабаровск: Хабаровский пограничный институт Федеральной службы безопасности Российской Федерации, Кафедра восточных языков, 2006. — 90 с.

Иванов, А.Ю. Корея: Лингвострановедение. Уч. пособие. Ч. 1. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2006. — 191, [1] с. (Дальневосточный гос. гуманитарный ун-т).

ИВАНОВ, А.Ю. Разговорник на русском, английском и корейском языках. — Хабаровск: ХГПУ – ХВИ ФПС РФ, 2003. — 80 с.

ИВАНОВ, А.Ю. Разговорный минимум пограничной лексики на корейском языке. — Хабаровский военный ин-т Федеральной пограничной службы РФ (ХВИ ФПС РФ), 2000. — 10 с.

ИВАНОВ, А.Ю. Российский Дальний Восток. Учебное пособие по корейскому языку. — Хабаровск: Изд-во Хабаровского гос. педагогического ун-та, 2005. — 72 с.

ИВАНОВ, А.Ю. Словарь префиксов корейского языка. — Хабаровск: Изд-во ДВГТУ, 2007. — 80 с.

ИВАНОВ, А.Ю. Учебное пособие по корейскому языку (лингвострановедческий аспект). — Хабаровск: ХГПУ, 2003. — 80 с. См. ИВАНОВ, А.Ю. Корея: Лингвострановедение. Уч. пособие...

ИВАЩЕНКО, Н.В. Иероглифические прописи для изучающих корейский язык. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2004. — 112 с.

ИВАЩЕНКО, Н.В. Учебник корейского языка. Начальный курс. Сб. упражнений и контрольных заданий. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2004. — 77 с.

ИВАЩЕНКО, Н.В.; ПАКУЛОВА, Я. Е. Корейско-русский словарь. Ок. 3000 слов. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2006. — 318, 2 с. (Карманный словарь).

ИВАЩЕНКО, Н.В.; ПАКУЛОВА, Я. Е. Русско-корейский словарь. Ок. 3000 слов. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2005. — 318, 2 с. (Карманный словарь); то же. — 2006.

Из истории востоковедения на российском Дальнем Востоке. 1899 – 1937 гг. Документы и материалы / Сост. А.А. Торопов, Н.А. Троицкая. — Владивосток: Приморская краевая организация Добровольного общества любителей книги России, 2000. — 256 с. (см. Корея).

Избранные корейские рассказы новейшего времени. Чу Ёсон. Ким Донни. Хван Сунвон. Ан Сугиль. Ким Сонхан. Чон Хансук. Ха Гынчхан / Сост. Ким Хёджа. Пер. А.Х. Ина. — М.: Изд-во МЦК МГУ, 2003. — 276 с. (на рус. и кор. яз.)

Избранные корейские рассказы нового времени. Ли Гвансу. Ким Донъин. Ким Юджон. Хён Джингон. Ке Ёнмук. Ли Хёсок. Чхве Сохэ / Сост. Ким Сыну. Пер. А.Х. Ина. — М.: Изд-во МЦК МГУ, 2003. — 256 с. (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Известия корееведения Казахстана / Ассоциация корееведов Казахстана. Отв. ред. Г.Н. Ким. Вып. 1 – 12. — Алматы, 1996–2006.

Известия о корееведении в Казахстане и Средней Азии. Вып. 1–3. — Алматы, 1991–1993; под новым названием: Известия корееведения в Центральной Азии / Гл. ред. Г.Н. Ким. Вып. 1–2 (10). — Алматы, 2005. — 281 с (Центр корееведения Казахского национального ун-та им. Аль-Фараби); Вып. 3 (11). — Алматы, 2005; Вып. 4(12). 70-летию проживания корейцев в Казахстане. — Алматы, 2006. — 327 с.; Вып. 5 (13). — Алматы, 2007. — 335 с. (Центр корееведения Казахского национального ун-та им. Аль-Фараби).

Интернационалисты. Сб. воспоминаний воинов-интернационалистов / Под общ. ред. Л.И. Санникова. — Смоленск: Смядынь, 2001. — 302 с. ил. (КНДР. — С. 135–165).

Искусство стран Дальнего Востока. Программа курса РГГУ / Сост. Факультет музеологии РГГУ. — М., 1998. — 44 с.

История Востока. В 6 т. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1997–... — Т. I. Восток в древности (с древнейших времен до первых веков христианской веры). — 1997; Изд. 2. — 2002. — 688 с.; Т. II. Восток в средние века. — 1995. — 716 с.; Т. III. Восток на рубеже средневековья и нового времени. XVI–XVIII вв. — 1999. — 699 с.; Т. IV. Восток в новое время (конец XVIII – начало XX в.). Кн. 1. — 2004. — 608 с.; Кн. 2. — 2005. — 574 с., карты; Т. V. — 2006 (См. главы по истории Кореи).

История и культура Востока Азии / Материалы международной научной конференции. К 70-летию В.Е. Ларичева. Новосибирск, 9–11 декабря 2002 г. Отв. ред. С.В. Алкин. Т. 1–2. — Новосибирск: Ин-т археологии и этнографии СО РАН, 2002 (См. материалы по Корее).

История и положение корейцев в России. Материалы научно-практической конференции. — Хабаровск, 2004 (на кор., рус. и англ. яз.) (Ин-т политических наук при ун-те Дангук и Хабаровский педагогический ун-т) (К 140-летию добровольного переселения корейцев в Россию).

История Кореи (Новое прочтение) [Уч. пособие] / Под ред. А.В. Торкунова — М.: МГИМО (У) – Российская политическая энциклопедия (РОССПЭН), 2003. — 430 с., ил.

История Кореи. Программа курса / Сост.: С.В. Волков, С.В. Алкин, С.А. Комиссаров. — Новосибирск: СИМОР, 1999. — 45, 16 с.; испр. изд. — 2000. — 46 с.

История корейцев Казахстана. Сборник архивных документов. Т. 1–3 / Ред.-сост. Сим Ёнг Соб, Г.Н. Ким. — Алматы – Сеул: Алматынский центр просвещения Республики Корея и др., 1998–2000.



История, культура и быт корейцев Казахстана, Кыргызстана и Узбекистана / Материалы международной научной конференции. Бишкекский гуманитарный ун-т. — Бишкек, 2003. — 217 с.

История России: Россия и Восток. — СПб.: Лексикон, 2002 (См. Курбанов, С.О. Россия и Корея. — С. 663–690).

История Российской духовной миссии в Корее. Сб. статей / Сост. Д. Поздняев. — М.: Изд. Свято-Владимирского Братства, 1999. — 376 с., ил.

«История цветов». Корейская классическая проза / Пер. с *ханмуна*. Сост. и предисл. А. Троцевич. — Л.: Худож. лит.-ра, 1991. — 656 с.

Июньская демонстрация 1926 г. в Корее. Статьи и материалы / ИВ РАН; РОО «Первое марта». Подгот. изд. Ю.В. Ванин, Ли Хен Кын. — М. — СПб.: Летний сад, 2003. — 200 с. (текст на рус. и кор. яз.).

Казимирчик, А.Н.; Огай, Э.Х. и др. Без гнева и печали (о корейцах Приаралья). — Тараз: Сеним, 2003.

Как делать бизнес в Азии: Япония, Южная Корея, Китай, Вьетнам / Рос. академия бизнеса и предпринимательства. Гл. ред. В.В. Заяц. — М.: АСМО-Пресс, 2004. — 142 с.

Кан, А. Сны нерожденных. Повести и рассказы. — Алматы: Сонг синема, 1994.

Кан, А.А. Корейцы Андижанской области. — Андижан: Андижан, 1997. — 67 с.

Кан, Вон Сик. Россия и Корея на пороге XXI в. — М.: КОРОС, 1999. — 332 с.

Кан, Г. Корейцы в Степном крае (Корейцы в досоветском и постсоветском Казахстане. Вторая половина XIX – начало XX века; 1991–2000 годы). — Алматы: ВШП «Оділет», 2001.

Кан, Г.В. История корейцев Казахстана. — Алматы: Гулым, 1995. — 205 с.

Кан, Г.В. Корейцы Казахстана. Исторический очерк. — Алматы: Казахстан, 1994.

Канг, Дук-Су; Барашкова, С.Н. Корейский язык: Для русских учащихся. Начальный курс. Кн. 1–2. — Якутск: Изд-во ЯГУ, 2002. — Кн. 1 — 122 с.; Кн. 2. — 135 с.

Капица, М.С. На разных параллелях. Записки дипломата. — М., 1996 (см. материалы по истории Кореи).

Каплан, Т.Ю.; Дерюгина, Т.С. Речевой этикет современного корейского языка. Учебное пособие для студентов IV курса. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 134 с.

Каплан, Т.Ю.; Кучук. Ж.В. Методические указания к организации занятий по японскому и корейскому языкам с использованием видеофонограмм. — Владивосток Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1996. — 23 с.

Каплан, Т.Ю.; Чон, Ын Сан. Корейский язык для делового общения. Учебное пособие для старших курсов. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 197 с.; переизд. — 2005. — 200 с.

Каплан Т.Ю.; Чон, Ын Сан. Изучаем корейский язык через прессу. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1999. — 78 с.; Изд. 2-е, испр. под назв.: Читаем и переводим корейскую газету. Уч. пособие. — М. – Владивосток: Восток – Запад, 2004. — 72 с. (ДВГУ, Вост. ин-т).

Касаткина, И.Л.; Чон, Ин Сун; Пентюхова, В.Е. Учебник корейского языка. Базовый курс. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2004. — 448 с.

Касаткина, И.Л.; Чон, Ин Сун. Пособие по переводу с корейского языка на русский (1). — Seoul: The Story of Invention, 2006. — 143 с., ил. (при поддержке корейских спонсоров — Чо Хё Сун и Ли Хё Нама).

Ким, А. Белый конь мой, лети! / Пер. М. Пака. — М.: Российский дом шахмат, 2002. — 78 с.

Ким, Анатолий. Собр. соч. в 6 томах. — М.: Корё сарам, 1997– ...

Ким, Афанасий. Души случайная свобода. Стихи, поэмы и фантазии. — М.: Информ-Знание, 2004. — 544 с., портр.

Ким, Б. Ветры наших судеб. Советские корейцы: история и современность. — Ташкент: Узбекистан, 1991.

Ким, Б. Корейцы Узбекистана. Кто есть кто. Справочное пособие. — Ташкент, 1999.

Ким, Бён Кук. Президент Республики Корея Ким Дэ Чжун. Правозащитник. Политик. Ученый / Авториз. пер. с англ. Н.П. Гераскиной. Под общ. ред. В.И. Гудименко, Е.П. Бажанова, Н.Е. Бажановой. — М.: Республика, 1998. — 207 с., портр.

Ким, Бусик. *Самкук саги*. Летописи Силла. Изд. текста, пер., вступит. статья и коммент. М.Н. Пака / Отв. ред. А.П. Рогачев. — М.: Вост. лит-ра,

2001. — 384, VI; 202, VIII с. (факсимиле) (Памятники литературы народов Востока. Тексты. Большая серия. I, 1) (Переизд. кн. 1959 г.).

Ким, Бусик. *Самгук саги*. Летописи Когурё. Летописи Пэкче. Хронологические таблицы. Изд. текста, пер., вступит. статья и коммент. М.Н. Пака / Отв. ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1995. — 405, VIII; 344, VII с. (факсимиле) (Памятники литературы народов Востока. Тексты. Большая серия. I, 2)

Ким, Бусик. *Самгук саги*. Разные описания. Биографии. Изд. текста, пер., вступит. статья, коммент., прилож. под общей ред. М.Н. Пака и Л.Р. Концевича. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 2002. — 444, XVIII с., ил., карты; 217, VI с. (факсимиле) (Памятники литературы народов Востока. Тексты. Большая серия. I, 3).

Ким, В. (Ким, Ён Тхэк). Ушедшие вдаль. — СПб., 1997.

Ким, В. Кровавый круг. Роман. Кн. 1–2. — Алматы, 1998.

Ким, В. Тайны черного дракона. Роман. — Алматы: Дейк-Пресс, 2001.

Ким, Владимир. Символ веры. Роман. — Алматы: Жазушы, 2005.

Ким, В.Д. Дорогой светлых надежд. — Ташкент, 2001.

Ким, В.Д. Аккурганский корейский культурный центр. — Ташкент, 2001.

Ким, В.Д. Правда — полвека спустя. — Ташкент: Узбекистан, 1999.

Ким, В.Д. Туманган — пограничная река. — Ташкент: Узбекистан, 1994.

Ким, В.Д. Эшелон 58. — Ташкент: Узбекистан, 1995. — 77 с.

Ким, В.Н. Научно-техническое сотрудничество Республики Корея с зарубежными партнерами / СПб. ин-т экономики и финансов. — СПб., 1994. — 58 с. (Депонир. в ИНИОН РАН, 12.1994).

Ким В.; Ким, Э. Эшелон – 58... Ушел навсегда. — Ташкент: Tigon-Iqbol, 2007. — 271 с.

Ким, Вон Сик. Россия и Корея на пороге XXI в. — М.: КОРОС, 1999.

Ким, Г.Н. История иммиграции корейцев. Кн. I. Вторая половина XIX в. – 1945. — Алматы: Дайк-Пресс, 1999; Кн. II. 1945–2000 годы.

Ч. 1. — Алматы: Дайк-Пресс, 2006. — 428 с.; Кн. II. 1945–2000 годы.

Ч. 2. — Алматы: Дайк-Пресс, 2006. — 396 с. (Библ. — С. 325–380).

Ким, Г.Н. История религий Кореи. Уч. пособие. — Алматы: КазГУ, 2001. — 230 с.

Ким, Г.Н. Корейцы за рубежом: прошлое, настоящее и будущее. — Алматы: Гылым, 1995. — 201 с.

Ким, Г.Н. *Корё сарам*: Историография и библиография. — Алматы: КазГУ, 2000. — 319 с.

Ким, Г. Н. Рассказы о родном языке. — Алматы: КазГУ, 2003. — 287 с. (Популярное корееведение. Серия АКК).

Ким, Г.Н.; Кинг, Росс. История, культура и язык *Корё сарам* (Историография и библиография). — Алматы, 1993. — 128 с.

Ким, Г.Н.; Мен Д.В. История и культура корейцев Казахстана. — Алматы: Гылым, 1995. — 346 с.

Ким, Г.Н.; Сим, Ёнг Соб. История просвещения корейцев России и Казахстана. Вторая половина XIX в. – 2000 г. — Алматы: КазГУ, 2000. — 324 с.

Ким, Г.Н.; Сим, Ёнг Соб. История корейцев Казахстана. Сборник архивных материалов. Т. 1–3. — Алматы – Сеул, 1998–2000. — Т. 1. 1998. — 370 с.; Т. 2. 1999. — 334 с.; Т. 3. 2000. — 280 с. (на кор. и рус. яз.).

Ким, Джуён. Рыбак не ломает камышей / Сост. Ким Сыну. Пер. Ким Гынсика и Т.В. Габрусенко. — М.: Изд-во МЦК МГУ, 2003. — 266 с.

Ким, Дэ Чжун. Новое начало / Пер. с англ. Под общ. ред. В.И. Гудименко, Е.П. Бажанова, Н.Е. Бажановой. — М.: Республика, 1998. — 240 с.

Ким, Дэ Чжун. Южная Корея: драмы и надежды демократии / Пер. с кор. Ред. Е.П. Бажанов, В.Ф. Ли. — М.: Республика, 1992. — 320 с.

Ким, Ен Ман. Лагеря для политзаключенных в Северной Кореи — повторение сталинского ГУЛАГа. — Алма-Ата: Фонд помощи корейцам, проживающим в Северной Кореи, 1993. — 29 с.

Ким, Ен Сам. Новая Корея / Пер. с кор. В. Тихонов. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1993. — 239 с., портр.

Ким, Ен Чхоль. В любви и бизнесе нет границ. Рассказы о моей молодости и автомобиле «Пантера». — М.: Известия, 1991. — 238 с., ил.

Ким, Ир Сен. В водовороте века. Мемуары. 3 т. — М.: Палея, 1993. — Т. 1. — 16, 432 с., ил.; Т. 2. — 8, 536 с., ил.; Т. 3. — 556 с., ил.

Ким Мангём (И.С. Серебряков) / Сост. Б.Д. Пак; ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2001. — 212 с.; изд. 2. — 2007. — 224 с.

Ким, О.Г. Мировые идеи в корейских и русских поговорках (философский анализ). — Алматы, 1994.

Ким, П.Г. Корейцы Узбекистана. — Ташкент: Узбекистон, 1991; Изд. 2. — Корейцы Республики Узбекистан: история и современность. — Ташкент: Узбекистон, 1993. — 176 с.

Ким Пен Хва и колхоз «Полярная звезда» / Сост. Б.Д. Пак; отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2006. — 287 с., ил. (Серия «Российские корейцы»).

Ким, Пхил. Синтаксические элементы корейского языка. — Алматы: КазГУ, 2000. — 274 с.

Ким, Саккат. Зеленые горы / Поэтич. пер. А. Жовтиса. — Алматы: Дайк-Пресс, 2000. — 87 с.

Ким, Соволь. И торопятся к морю реки. К 100-летию со дня рождения поэта / Поэтич. пер. А. Жовтиса и Пак Ира. — М.: Святогор, 2002. — 118 с. (Общероссийское объединение корейцев).

Ким, Соволь. Лирика / Пер. с кор. Ким Рехо и Э. Балашова; изд. подгот. Ким Рехо. — М.: Первое марта, 2003. — 178 с., ил.

Ким, Сук Вон. Шевченко и корейская литература. — Київ: ПП «Візант», 1997. — 269 с.

Ким, Ток Чу. Новая Корея. Президент Ким Ёнсам. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1993. — 237 с.

Ким, Хан Гю. Государство всеобщего благосостояния XXI в. / Пер. с кор. В. Пак, В. Тен — М.: ИТАР-ТАСС, 1995. — 288 с. (на примере Южной Кореи).

Ким, Хёджа. Расставания и встречи [Сб. эссе]. — М.: МЦК МГУ, 2003. — 334 с., ил. (предисл. на рус. яз., текст на кор. яз.).

Ким, Цын Сон. Пылающие листья. Стихи / Пер. с кор. Г. Прашкевич, В. Горбенко. — Новосибирск: Изд-во «Свиный и сыновья», 2005. — 56 с.

Ким, Чжу-Ёнг. Раскаты грома / Сост. Ким Кын-Сик. — М.: Культура, 1999. — 239 с.

Ким, Чегук. Корейские новеллы. Из корейских рукописей Санкт-Петербургского филиала Института востоковедения РАН / Факсимиле рукописей. Пер. с кор., предисловие и комментарий Д.Д. Елисеева. Под ред. А.Ф. Трощевич. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 2004. — 600 с., факсимиле рукописи на кор. яз., с. 184–600 (Памятники культуры Востока; Санкт-Петербургская научная серия. XV).

Ким, Чен Ир. За торжество дела социализма. — М.: Палея – Мишин, 2000. — 319 с.

Ким, Чен Ир. Краткая биография. — М.: Палея – Мишин, 1999. — 173 с., портр.

Ким, Чен Ир. Светлый путь. Статьи и выступления / Сост. Э.Ф. Володин. — М.: Палея, 1996. — 438 с., ил. (Вожди народов. XX век).

Ким, Юлий. Моя матушка Россия. — М.: Время–3, 2003. — 476 с.

Ким, Юн Дук. Динамика баланса сил между США, Россией, Китаем и Японией на Корейском полуострове. Монография / Отв. ред. В.Ф. Ли. — М.: Научная книга, 1998. — 225 с. (Библ. — С. 213–224).

Ким, Янг Сик. Унынис не свойственно им. Избранные стихотворения / Пер. Б.М. Морозова и Н.М. Масловой. — М.: Изд. МГТУ им. Н.Э. Баумана, 2002. — 144 с. (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Ким-Ли, В. Самая длинная ночь. Повесть. — Алматы: Билим, 1997.

Ким-Ли, В. Судьба человека, покинувшего Чхунчхондо. — Алматы: МГП «Берен»; ХЦ «Познание», 1993.

КИРЕЕВА, Л.И. Статьи по искусству Кореи. Сб. избранных статей и заметок. — Магнитогорск: МаГУ, 2006. — 204 с., ил. (включает 24 статьи за 1968–2006 гг.).

КИРМАСОВ, Б.А. Китай, Корея, Монголия. История молодежных организаций (1919–1939 гг.). — М.: Социум, 1993. — 210 с.

Китай. Корея. Японія. Бібліографічний покажчик / Упорядники І.П. Бонарченко, Д.В. Близнюк, А.В. Брожичск та ін. — Київ: ВПЦ «Київський ун-т», 2007. — 379 с. (на украин. яз.) (Корея. — С. 18–43, 168–221).

Китайские политологи о войне в Ираке и корейском ядерном оружии / Сост. В.Н. Барышников // Экспресс-информация ИДВ РАН. 2004, № 5. — 71 с.

Клюев, Н.А. Археология юга Дальнего Востока России в XIX – XX вв.: Биобиблиогр. указ. — Владивосток, 2003 (см. работы по Корее).

Книга памяти. Архивные списки депортированных в 1937 г. российских корейцев. Ч. 1. Авторы-составители: Пак Чон Хё, О.А. Ли; ред. Д.П. Ли. — М., 1997. — 275 с.

Книга Скорби / Казахстанское историко-просветительское общество «Адилет». — Алматы, 1996–2001. — Вып. 1. 1996; Вып. 2. 1998; Вып. 3. 2001; Вып. 5. 2001 (включает материалы о репрессированных корейцах).

Ковжасарова, Ж.У. Корейцы в Прикаспии. — Алматы, 1997.

Кольоровий вітер: Збірка перекладів прозових та поетичних творів корейських літераторів / Упоряд. Кім Сук Вон; за ред. Ким Сук Вона, Ю. Бойка. — Київ: Видавничо-поліграфічний центр «Київський університет», 2003. — 120 с. (на украин. яз.).

Кон, И.Х. Самоучитель корейского языка. — М.: Изд. книг иностранных языков, 1994. — 1073 с.

Конрад, Н.И. Неопубликованные работы. Письма / Сост. М.Ю. Сорокина, А.О. Тамазишвили. — М.: «Российская политическая энциклопедия», 1996. — 544 с., ил. (Архив Российской академии наук). (Раздел 1. Очерки социальной организации и духовной культуры корейцев на рубеже XIX – XX вв. Подгот. Р.Ш. Джарылгасинова. — С. 17–106).

Концевич, И.Л. В стране моих снов. Из корейских дневников бывшей невыездной (1991–1995 гг.). — Химки, 2005. — 366 с.

Концевич, Л.Р. Корееведение. Избранные работы. — М.: Муравей-Гайд, 2001. — 640 с., ил.

Корееведение в Казахстане: Проблемы и перспективы. — Алматы, 2004.

Корееведение в России. История и современность / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ваннин. — М.: Первое марта, 2004. — 384 с. (Серия «Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем», Т. 2) (ИВ РАН – Региональная общественная организация «Первое марта»)

Корейская кухня на нашем столе / Сост. М.В. Володина. — СПб.: ИД «Весь», 2002. — 96 с. (Кухни народов мира на нашем столе).

Корейская литература в России. Т. 1. / Гл. ред. Ким Сыну. — М.: МЦК МГУ, 2003. — 252 с. (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Корейская проблема в квадратуре Россия – США – Китай – Япония. — М.: Горбачев-Фонд, 2002. — 80 с.

Корейские ученые Узбекистана. — Ташкент: Истиклол, 2005. — 231 с.

Корейский вопрос и процессы интеграции в Северо-Восточной Азии. Итоговый докл. — М.: Горбачев-Фонд, 2004. — 48 с.

Корейский полуостров в эпоху Тихоокеанского региона в XXI веке (Международный симпозиум в Москве, организованный Институтом современной истории при газете «Чунан ильбо». 30–31 мая 1995 г. — [Москва – Сеул]: Чунан ильбо, 1995.

Корейский полуостров и вызовы XXI века. Доклады, представленные на VI научной конференции корейстов. Москва, 26–27 марта 2002 г. / Отв. ред. В.П. Ткаченко. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 2003. — 191 с.

Корейский полуостров: мифы, ожидания и реальность. Материалы IV научной конференции. Москва, 15–16 марта 2000 г. В 2 ч. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 2001; Ч. 1. — 179 с.; Ч. 2. — 163 с.

Корейский разговорник и словарь / Изд. Berlitz. — М.: Живой язык, 2003. — 224 с.

Корейский театр / Сост., пер. с кор. Чжун Чжун Ока, Ким Вон Сока; лит. обр. С. Нилова; предисл. Б. Любимова. Т. 1. — М.: ГИТИС, 2004. — 170 с.

Корейский язык: Рабочая программа / Сост. Гонг И Ён, А.Ю. Чехлова, Чжан Хо Чжон; отв. ред. С.А. Комиссаров, В.И. Ожогин. — Новосибирск: НГУ, 2005. — 43 с.

Корейский язык. Учебное пособие по практике речи (начальный уровень) / Сост. Е.Г. Здоровенко, Н.В. Ли, Е.В. Чалая. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2004. — 96 с.

Корейско-русский словарь / Под ред. Ко Хёна и Л.Б. Никольского. — Москва – Пхеньян: Русский язык, 1994.

Корейські народні казки (Для дітей молодшого шк. Віку) / Пер. з рос. О. Килимник, І. Килимник. — Київ: Вироб.-вид. підприємство «Компас», 1993. — 143 с. (на украин. яз.).

Корейські народні казки: Навчальні матеріали до вивчення дисципліни «Історія зарубіжної літератури (Корея)» / За ред. Кім Сук Вона, О. Кінджибала, Ю. Скрипник та ін. — Київ: Видавничо-поліграфічний центр «Київський університет», 2006. — 216 с. (на украин. яз.).

Корейцы в России, радикальная трансформация и пути дальнейшего развития. Сборник материалов «Международной научной конференции, посвященной 70-летию депортации корейцев с Дальнего Востока в Среднюю Азию и Казахстан. 12.10.2007 г. Москва. Организаторы: Общероссийское



объединение корейцев (ООК) и Национальный институт истории Кореи (НИИИК). — М.: Первое марта, 2007. — 183 с.

Корейцы в СССР. Материалы советской печати 1918–1937 гг. / Сост. Ю.В. Ванин, Б.Б. Пак, Б.Д. Пак; отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2004. — 344 с.

Корейцы — жертвы политических репрессий в СССР 1934–1938 гг. Кн. 1. — М.: КимКор, 2000. — 278 с., ил.; Кн. 2. / Сост. Светлана Ку (Дегай), Ли Хёнг Гын. — М.: Возвращение, 2002. — 288 с., ил.; Кн.3. / Сост. Светлана Ку-Дегай, Ли Хен Кын. — Тула: Гриф и К, 2004. — 296 с., ил. (Моск. региональная общественная организация «Первое марта»); Кн. 4. Автор проекта и сост. С.Н. Ку-Дегай. — М.: Возвращение, 2004. — 256 с., ил.; Кн. 5. проекта и сост. С.Н. Ку-Дегай. — М.: Возвращение, 2004. — 256 с., ил.; Кн. 6. Автор проекта и сост. С.Н. Ку-Дегай и В.Д. Ким. — М.: Возвращение, 2005. — 276 с., ил.; Кн. 7. Автор проекта и сост. С.Н. Ку-Дегай и В.Д. Ким. — М.: Возвращение, 2006. — 308 с., ил.; Кн. 8. Автор проекта и сост. С.Н. Ку-Дегай. — М.: Возвращение, 2006. — 288 с., ил.; Кн. 9. Автор проекта и сост. С.Н. Ку-Дегай и В.Д. Ким. — М.: Возвращение, 2007. — 328 с., ил.; Кн. 10. Автор проекта и сост. С.Н. Ку-Дегай и В.Д. Ким. — М.: Возвращение, 2007. — 296 с., ил.

Корейцы Казахстана: в науке, технике и культуре. — Алматы, 2002.

Корейцы Казахстана: иллюстрированная история / Сост.: Г.Н. Ким, Г.В. Кан, Д.В. Мён, В.И. Ан. — Сеул: СТЦ, 1997 (на рус., кор. и англ. яз.).

Корейцы на Российском Дальнем Востоке. Сб. научных трудов. Вып. 1. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1999.

Корейцы на российском Дальнем Востоке (2-я половина XIX — начало XX в.). Документы и материалы / Отв. ред. А.А. Торопов. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2001. — 380 с.

Корейцы на российском Дальнем Востоке (1917 – 1923 гг.). Документы и материалы / Отв. ред. А.А. Торопов. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 320 с.

Корея в поисках мира и процветания. Доклады, представленные на VIII научную конференцию корееведов. Москва, 25–26 марта 2004 г. / Отв. ред. В.П. Ткаченко. — М., 2004. — 263 с.

Корея глазами россиян (1895–1945) / Сост. Ю.В. Ванин и Б.Д. Пак. — М.: — Тула, Гриф и К., 2008. — 367 с. (Серия «Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем». Т. 5).

Корея и Россия. Традиции и современность (к 150-летию со дня рождения Ли Пом Чина). — М.: Научная книга, 2002. — 235 с.

Корея. Карманная энциклопедия / Сост. С.В. Волков, Т.М. Симбирцева. — М.: Муравей, 2000. — 512 с.

Корея на рубеже веков. Сб. статей / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2002. — 400 с.

Корея: Новые горизонты. Доклады, представленные на IX научной-конференции корееведов России и стран СНГ. Москва, 29–30 марта 2005 г. / Ред. А.З. Жебин (отв. ред.), Е.У. Ким, Р.В. Савельев. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 2005. — 270 с.

Корея. Путеводитель / Национальная организация туризма РК. Пер. с англ. Т.М. Симбирцевой; отв. ред. О.С. Мусаев. — М.: ООО «МАКСИМ», 2003. — 191 с., ил.; Изд. 2. М., 2004. — 191 с., ил.; М.: Изд-во ДЖЕМ, 2007. — 222 с., ил.

Корея — расчленение, война, объединение / Отв. ред. В.М. Гришанов, П.Х. Кан. — М.: Международный гуманитарный фонд «Знание», 1995. — 293 с.

Корея. Сборник статей к восьмидесятилетию со дня рождения профессора М.Н. Пака / Сост. и ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: Муравей-Гайд, 1998. — 458 с.

КОРОЛЕВ, Ю.А. Финансово-промышленные группы в экономическом развитии Южной Кореи. — М., 1998 — 56 с.

КОРОЛЕВА, В.А. Музыкальная культура Дальнего Востока России. Кн. I: На рубеже эпох (1880-е годы – 1917 г.) – (1917 г. – 1920-е годы). — Владивосток: Дальнаука, 2004. — 272 с. (см. материал о кор. музыке).

КОРОЛЕВА-ДЕВИС, О. Техас — улица секса, печали и радости. — [Б.м.]: Изд-во Русского центра «Мы — вместе!», 2008.

КОСТАНОВ, А.И.; ПОДЛУБНАЯ, И.Ф. Корейские школы на Сахалине: Исторический опыт и современность. — Южно-Сахалинск: Архивный отдел администрации Сахалинской обл., Сахалинский центр документации новейшей истории, 1994.

КРАМАРЕНКО, С.М. В небе двух войн. М.: Дельта, 2004. — 316 с., ил. (см. о Корее Ч. 2).

КУЗИН, А.Т. Дальневосточные корейцы: жизнь и трагедия судьбы. Документально-исторический очерк. — Южно-Сахалинск: Дальне-

восточное книжное издательство, Сахалинское отделение – Литературно-издательское объединение «ЛИК», 1993. — 368 с.

Кузнецова, Н.В. Участие Республики Корея в глобализации и регионализации экономики. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 271 с.

Кузнецова, Н.В.; Фокин, Н.И. Потенциал экономического развития Республики Корея. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 300 с.

Кузнецова Н.В., Фокин Н.И. Экономическое развитие Республики Корея: Ресурсы, проблемы, перспективы. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 256 с.

Кузнецова, Н.В.; Фокин, Н.И.; Фролова, Н.А. Экономический классификатор стран АТР. Историко-аналитический аспект. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 188 с. (имеется материал по РК).

Куликова, Л.В. Некоторые аспекты корейского освободительного движения 20-х —30-х годов по закрытым материалам японского генерал-губернаторства в Корее. — М.: ИВ РАН, 1994. — 43 с. (Депонир. в ИНИОН РАН).

Курбанов, С.О. «Канон сыновней почтительности» в корейской трактовке. Корейское восприятие универсальной категории «почтительности к родителям». — СПб.: Изд-во СПбГУ, 2007. — 280 с.

Курбанов, С.О. Курс лекций по истории Кореи. С древности до конца XX в. — СПб.: СПбГУ, 2002. — 626 с., ил., карта.

Куреньков И.П. Из плена лет и лживых наветов (исторический очерк). — Астана, 1999 (имеется материал о советских корейцах).

Куротченко К.Б.; Щвцов, Ю.И. Взаимосвязь китайского и корейского языков в контексте глобализации и интеграции стран Азиатско-Тихоокеанского региона. – М.: РУДН, 2001 (Деп. в ИНИОН РАН № 56668 07.08.2001).

Куротченко, К.Б.; Леонов, М.В.; Швцов Ю.И. Корейский язык: Уч. пособие. — М.: ООО «Интех», 2005. — 253 с.

Лазарева, Е.И. Русско-корейский разговорник. — М.: Астрель – АСТ – Транзиткнига, 2005. — 220, 4 с.

Ланьков, А.Н. Быть корейцем. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2006.— 543 с.

Ланьков, А.Н. КНДР вчера и сегодня. Неформальная история Северной Кореи. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2005. — 445, 3 с., 16 л. ил.

Ланьков, А.Н. Корея: будни и праздники. — М.: Международные отношения, 2000. — 480 с., ил. (Библ. — с.445–469).

Ланьков, А.Н. Политическая борьба в Корее XVI – XVIII вв. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1995. — 197 с., ил. (Orientalia).

Ланьков, А.Н. Северная Корея вчера и сегодня. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1995. — 293 с.

Лаптев, С.В. Проблемы художественного перевода русских текстов на корейский язык: Значение приставок в русском языке и проблемы их перевода на корейский. — М.: МГУЛ, 2003. — 23 с. (Литературный ин-т им. А.М. Горького).

Лаптев, С.В. Основные проблемы, возникающие у корейских студентов при переводе художественных текстов с русского языка на корейский. — М.: МГУЛ, 2003. — 6 с. (Литературный ин-т им. А.М. Горького).

Лекции по истории Кореи. — М.: Экслибрис-Пресс, 1997.

Леонов, Виктор Н. Лицом к лицу. Военные хроники отряда особого назначения Северного флота 1941–1945 гг. — М.: Центриздат, 2005. — 301 с. (О Корее см. с. 138–150).

Ли Бомджин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2002. — 206 с. (Серия «Российские корейцы»).

Ли, Б.С.; Пак, Чан Мин. Слово об учителе (о кафедре корейского языка в ТГПУ им. Низами). — Ташкент: ТГПУ им. Низами, 2004. — 104 с., ил.

Ли, В.И. Самоучитель корейского языка / Сост. Ян Вон Сик. — Алматы: Шартарап — Сонмун Тэхагккё, 1997. Кн. I. — 359 с.; Кн. II. — 365 с.

Ли, В.Н. Корейская литература (с древнейших времен до начала XX в.). Уч. пособие. — М.: Ассоциация преподавателей корейского языка, 2000. — 32 с.

Ли, В.Н. Корейский язык. *Хангуго*. — М.: Ассоциация преподавателей корейского языка, 1999; Изд. 2, испр. и доп. — 2000. — 125 с.

Ли, В.Ф. О бессрочном нейтралитете Корейского полуострова в свете мирового опыта XX в. (Геополитическое исследование). — М.: Научная книга, 1999. — 78 с.

Ли В.Ф. Россия и Корея в геополитике евразийского Востока (XX век). — М.: Научная книга, 2000. — 521 с.

Ли, Г.Н. Обычай и обряды корейцев СНГ. Практические рекомендации. — Ташкент, 2001. — 228 с.

Ли, Герон Н. Гобонди. Записки наблюдателя о любви корейцев к земле. — Бишкек, 2000. — 316 с., ил.

Ли, Герон Н. Корейцы в Кыргызстане. История в лицах, обряды, обычаи и статьи. — Бишкек, 1998. — 298 с., ил. (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Ли, Ги Бэк [Ли Г.Б.]. История Кореи: новая трактовка / Пер. с кор. под ред. С.О. Курбанова. — М.: «Русское слово», 2000. — 464 с., ил.

Ли, Джон Мун. Республика Корея — Россия: экономическое сотрудничество (конец 80-х — середина 90-х годов). — М.: Инком «Полиграф», 1999. — 139 с.

Ли, Ёнг Сенг. Учебник корейского языка для студентов. Ч. I–II. — Ташкент: Укитовчи, 1996.

Ли, Ен Дон. Проблема российских корейцев: история и перспективы решения. — М.: Арго, 1995. — 107 с.

Ли, Иксоп; Ли, Санок; Чхэ, Ван. Корейский язык / Пер. с кор. В.Д. Аткинина; ред. В.И. Зимин, И.М. Логинова. — М.: РОО «Первое марта», 2005. — 484 с.

Ли, Иртин. Русско-корейский и корейско-русский словарь экономической лексики. Ок. 15 000 тысяч слов [в каждой части]. — М.: Изд-во МЦК МГУ, 2005. — 608 с.

Ли, Л.Е. Повествование о Ли Дон Хви. — Алматы: Верена, 2003.

Ли, С. Грядя. Книга стихотворений. — Алматы, 1995.

Ли, Син Ук. Некоторые проблемы российско-южнокорейских политических отношений на современном этапе (конец XX — начало XXI в.) / МГУ. — М., 2004. — 73 с. (Депон. в ИНИОН РАН 16.12.2004, № 59011).

Ли, Сын Ву. Развитие театрального искусства в Корее и национальный балет. — СПб.: Гиперион, 2001.

Лим, Су. Золотые слова корейского народа / Отв. ред. В.Д. Аткинин. — СПб.: Изд-во СПбГУ, 2003. — 360 с.

Лим, Су. Иероглифика. Учебник для студентов-корейцев I–II курсов / Отв. ред. А.А. Васильев. — СПб.: Изд-во СПбГУ, 2006. — 299 с.

Лим, Э.Х. История развития образования в Республике Корея (1945–2005 гг.): Учебно-методическое пособие. — Южно-Сахалинск: Изд-во СахГУ. — 56 с.

Лисий перевал. Собрание корейских рассказов XV–XIX вв. / Пер. с кор. и кит. Д.Д. Елисеева; предисл. М.И. Никитиной; сост. и отв. ред серии А.Ф. Троцевич. — СПб.: Гипернон, 2008. — 320 с. (Серия «Золотой фонд корейской литературы»).

Литература народов Казахстана / Ин-т искусства и литературы им. М.О. Ауэзова, Министерство образования и науки. — Алматы, 2004 (см. главу о корейской литературе, написанной Ян Сиком и С. Ананьевой. — С. 211–244).

Лучшие рецепты корейской кухни / Сост. Виктор Цой. — М.: Баопрес, 2001. — 320 с.

Мазур, Ю.Н. Грамматика корейского языка (Морфология. Словообразование). Теоретический курс / Издание подготовили Л.Р. Концевич при участии Мун Хесук. — М.: Муравей-Гайд, 2001. — 330 с.; Изд. 2, испр. — М.: Муравей – Вост. лит-ра, 2004. — 310 с.

Мазур, Ю.Н.; Ли, В.Л. Русско-корейский разговорник. — М.: Русский язык, 2000. — 176 с.; Изд. 2. — 2001. — 176 с.; Изд. 4. — М.: Русский язык Медиа, 2004. — 168 с.

Мазур, Ю.Н.; Моздыков, В.М.; Усатов Д.М. Корейско-русский словарь. Ок. 30 000 слов. — М.: Русский язык – Пхеньян: Наука и энциклопедия, 2000. — 571 с.; изд. 3-е, стереотип. — М.: Живой язык, 2002. — 576 с.

Мазур, Ю.Н.; Никольский, Л.Б. Большой русско-корейский словарь. Ок. 120 тысяч слов, словосочетаний. — Изд. 2. — М.: Живой язык, 1998; Изд. 4-е, испр. — М.: Живой язык, 2004. — 502 с.

Мазур, Ю.Н.; Никольский, Л.Б. Тона Русско-корейский словарь. Ок. 120 тысяч слов, словосочетаний. — Сеул: Изд. Тона, 1991; Изд. 3. — 1997 (исправл. изд. словаря — М., 1988).

Мазуров, В.М. От авторитаризма к демократии (практика Южной Кореи и Филиппин) / Отв. ред. Ю.О. Левтонова. — М.: Вост. лит., 1996. — 199 с. (Исследования по Корее).

Малевич, И.А. Когда в Европе еще вчера, в Корее уже завтра. — Минск: Харвест, 2002. — 304 с., ил.

МАЛЬЦЕВА, О.П. Тайны Восточного экспресса. — Владивосток: Новая волна—Пресс, 2004. — 152 с. [Вальс с Ким Чен Иром. Фототетрадь]. — 20 с.

МАРКОВ, В. Свет идей чучхе. — М.: Палея – Мишин, 1999. — 116 с.

МАРКОВ, В.М. Искусство Республики Корея второй половины XX в. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2002. — 336 с.

МАРКОВ, В.М. Республика Корея. Традиции и современность в культуре второй половины XX в. Взгляд из России. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1999. — 448 с.

МАРКОВ, В.М. (сост.). Основные проблемы развития культуры Республики Корея второй половины XX в. Рабочая программа спецкурса для студентов факультета международных отношений ВИМО. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2000. — 15 с.

МАРКОВ, В.М. (сост.). Основные проблемы развития культуры Республики Корея. Рабочая программа спецкурса для студентов Высшего колледжа корееведения и факультета международных отношений ВИМО. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2000. — 15 с.

МАРЧЕНКО, Ю.Ф. Выдающиеся пагоды Кореи. — М.: Сейлинг, 2001. — 14 с.

МАРЧЕНКО, Ю.Ф. Загадки палеовизита и рождение цивилизаций. Египет, Индия, Корея. — М.: Вече, 2002. — 350 с.

МАСЛОВ, Л.А. Страны Азиатско-Тихоокеанского региона: Китай, Корея, Япония. Краткий путеводитель. Уч. пособие. — Хабаровск: Хабаровская академия экономики и права, 1997. — 167 с., карт.

МАТВЕЕВА, Г.С. Сельское хозяйство стран Азии. Т. 1. Китай, Корея, Вьетнам, Монголия, Тайвань. — М.: Совет по аграрной реформе РАН, 1996. — 350 с.

МАТВЕЕВА, Г.С.; АНОСОВА, Л.А. Южная Корея: История, политология, экономика, культура. Аннотированная библиография (1980–1994). — М.: ИСЭП АПК РАН, 1995. — 45 с.

Материалы Второй региональной конференции по методике преподавания корейского языка / Отв. ред. В.В. Верхоляк, В.Н. Кожемяко. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1999. — 52 с.

Материалы конференции «Корейский язык, литература, культура. Взгляд из Санкт-Петербурга». СПбГУ, Восточный фак-т, Центр корейского языка и культуры, 9–10 октября 2003 г. — СПб., 2003. — 90 с.

Материалы международной конференции «Содействие развитию корееведения в странах СНГ: проблемы и решения». — Ташкент, 2002.

Материалы научной конференции, посвященной 55-летию освобождения Кореи и 50-й годовщине межкорейской войны / Академия военных наук. — М., 2000. — 75 с.

Материалы научно-практической конференции «Актуальные проблемы корееведения в современном образовании» в УГПИ. — Уссурийск: Уссурийский гос. педагогический ун-т, 2006. — 180 с.

Материалы региональной конференции по методологии обучения корейскому языку. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1997. — 111 с.

Международная конференция по языкам ДВ, ЮВА и Западной Африки. СПбГУ, 25–28.IX.2001. — СПб., 2001 (см. материалы по кор. яз.).

Международная конференция «Узбекистан – Корея: научное и культурное сотрудничество». Тезисы докладов. — Ташкент, 2000.

Международная научная конференция «Корееведение в Казахстане: проблемы и перспективы [International scientific conference “Korean Studies in Kazakhstan: Problems and Perspectives”]. — Алматы: Казахский ун-т международных отношений и мировых языков им. Абылай Хана, 2004. — 358 с.

Международная научная конференция «Корея на стыке времен: Проблемы истории и современности». 26.10.2006. Доклады и выступления. — М.: МЦК МГУ, 2006. — 91 с.

Международные отношения в Тихоокеанском регионе в XIX–XX веках. Межвузовский сборник научных трудов. — Хабаровск, 1997 (См. материалы по Корее).

Методические рекомендации по проведению проверки остаточных знаний студентов методом тестирования / Сост. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1998. — 24 с. (относятся к курсу географии Кореи).

Методические указания к организации занятий по японскому и корейскому языкам с использованием видеофонограмм / Сост. Т.Ю. Каплан и Ж.В. Кучук. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1996. — 23 с.

Мин, Л.В. Семейные традиции и обычаи корейцев, проживающих в Казахстане. — Алма-Ата: Общество психологов Казахстана, 1992.



Мирное сотрудничество в Северо-Восточной Азии и проблемы объединения на Корейском полуострове (Материалы Международной российско-корейской конференции. Москва, Ассоциация корейцев России, Институт Дальнего Востока РАН, Центр корейских исследований. 1–2 марта 1995 г.). — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1995. — 124 с.

Мифология. Золотой фонд. Энциклопедия / Гл. ред. Е.М. Мелетинский. Репринт. изд. «Мифологического энциклопедического словаря» 1991. — М.: Науч. изд-во «Большая Российская энциклопедия», 2003. — 736 с. (Авт. статей по кор. мифологии — Л.Р. Концевич).

Мифы и религии мира. Уч. пособие / Сост. и ред. С.Ю. Неклюдов. — М.: РГГУ, 2004. — 432 с. (См. ДЖАРЫЛГАСИНОВА Р.Ш. Корейцы. — С. 157–163).

МИХЕЕВ, В.В. Взлет без посадки. Тайна гибели KE–007. — М.: Луч, 1992. — 170 с.

МИХЕЕВ, В.В. Корейская проблема и возможности ее решения. План: Дорожная карта для Кореи. — М.: Моск. Центр Карнеги, 2003.

Мишин, Н. Правда о стране *чучхе*. — М.: Палая, 1999. — 110 с.

Мишин, Н.; САХАРОВ, В. Великий гений человечества. — М.: Палая, 1995. — 157 с., портр. (о Ким Ир Сене).

Міжнародна наукова конференція «Діалог культур Кореї та країн СНД». Запрошення та програма / Ін-т філології КНУ ім. Т. Шевченка. Київ, 4–5.07.2007. — [Київ – Сеул], 2007. — 240 с. (на рус., укр., англ. и кор. яз.).

Міжнародна наукова конференція «Розвиток корейської лінгвістики та літературознавства в Україні». Інститут філології КНУ імені Тараса Шевченка, 2–3 липня 2007 р. — 2007. — 344 с. (на рус., укр., англ. и кор. яз.).

МОЗГОВЕВ, А.М. Инвестиции в развитие экономики стран Восточной Азии и России. — Улан-Удэ, Изд-во Бурятского науч. центра СО РАН, 2001. — 227 с. (о Южной Корее см. разд. 2. — С. 76–104).

МОИСЕЕВ, В.И. Как я был «южнокорейским шпионом». — М.: Московская хельсинская группа, 2004. — 234 с.

МОСЕНКІС, Ю.Л. П'ятитисячолітня традиція картвельської писемності. Синишин, Р.И.; МОСЕНКІС, Ю.Л. Проблема походження корейської мови. — Київ, 2002. — 58 с. (на украин. яз.).

МОСЕНКІС, Ю.Л.; СІНІШІН, Р.І. Словесний образ Кореї в українському мовному просторі. — Київ: Видавничий дім А+С, 2007. — 250 с. (на україн. яз.).

МОСЕНКІС, Ю.Л.; СІНІШІН, Р.І.; ПЕРВЕРЗЄВ, Д. Символи корейської культури в українській мові в контексті української корейстики. — Київ: Альфа друк, 2007. — 20 с. (на україн. яз.).

МУН, М.Е.; МУН, Е.Д.; КИМ, О.Д. Русско-корейский разговорник. — Ростов-на-Дону: Феникс, 2001. — 224 с. (Разговорники XXI века); то же. — 2003.

МУН, Хе Ун. Учебное пособие по словообразованию. Словообразовательные аффиксы китайского и корейского происхождения в современном корейском языке. Уч. пособие. — Владивосток: Восточный институт, Дальневосточный гос. технический университет, 2001. — 147 с.

МУРАВЬЕВА, Т.В.; КУНИЦКАЯ, О.М. Мифы народов Востока и Средней Азии. — М.: Вече, 2007. — 464 с., ил. (Всемирная мифология) (Мифы и легенды Кореи. — С. 107–120).

НАБЮКА, В.П. Натовские ястребы в прицеле сталинских соколов. Советские летчики на защите неба Китая и Кореи (1950–1951). — Краснодар, 1999. — 236 с., ил., карт.

На скрещении мировых и локальных закономерностей: Россия, КНР и Республика Корея / Ред. В.Г. Гельбрас и др. — М.: ИМЭМО, 1996. — 62 с.

НАМ, С.Г. Корейский национальный район. Пути поиска исследователя. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1991. — 24 с.

НАМ, С.Г. Российские корейцы: История и культура (1860–1925 гг.). — М.: ИВ РАН, 1998. — 188 с.

НАМ, И.В. Культурно-национальная автономия в истории России. Документальная антология. Т. 1. Сибирь 1917–1920 / Отв. ред. З.Ю. Чернял. — Томск: Изд-во Томского гос. ун-та, 1998. — 308 с. (См. «Выходцы из Кореи»).

Народы и религии мира. Энциклопедия. — М.: Большая Рос. энциклопедия, 1998 (см. статьи по Корее).

Наши герои. Краткие очерки о выдающихся корейцах Узбекистана. — Ташкент: Истиклол, 2006. — 284 с.

Невидимый остров. Проза и поэзия корейских писателей. — Алматы: Жибек жолы, 2004 (Творческое объединение «Огни рампы»).

Некоторые аспекты законодательного регулирования российско-корейских отношений: Сборник статей / Отв. ред. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2002. — 137 с. [Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований ДВГУ, № 1(3), 2002].

Некоторые проблемы современного социально-экономического развития и внешнеэкономических связей стран Восточной Азии. — М., 2001 (см. материалы по Корее).

Некоторые территориальные вопросы на Дальнем Востоке и актуальные задачи международного сотрудничества во имя мира. Научная конференция. Доклады и выступления. МКЦ МГУ, 23 декабря 2005 г. / Под ред. М.Н. Пака. — М., 2005. — 39 с.

НЕСТЕРОВ, С.П. Народы Приамурья в эпоху раннего средневековья. — Новосибирск: Изд. Ин-та археологии и этнографии СО РАН, 1998. — 184 с. (см. материалы по Корее).

Ни, Н.И. Сиджо в системе жанров мировой лирики. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2007. — 168 с.

Никитина, М.И. Корейская поэзия XVI–XIX вв. в жанре *сиджо* (Семантическая структура жанра. Образ. Пространство. Время). — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1994. («Orientalia»).

Никитина, М.И. Миф о Женщине-Солнце и ее родителях и его спутниках в ритуальной традиции древней Кореи и соседних стран / Сост. и ред. В.П. Никитин. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 2001. — 560 с. (Мифы, эпос, религии Востока. «Bibliotheca Universalis»).

Новая история стран Азии и Африки XVI – XIX века. Учебник для вузов. В 3-х частях / Под ред. А.М. Родригеса. — М.: Гуманитарный изд. центр «Владос», 2004 (см. Корея — Ч.1. С. 182–215).

Новикова, Т.А.; Аптеева, О.В. Учебник корейского языка. Для студентов старших курсов. — М.: РОС СПЭН, 2002. — 239 с.

Новикова, Т.А.; Иващенко, Н.В. Учебник корейского языка (Начальный курс). Изд. 1. — М., 2000. — 334 с; Изд. 2. — М.: Муравей, 2001; Изд. 3, испр. и доп. — М.: «Муравей», 2003. — 336 с. (с лингафонным курсом, 2 кассеты) (МГИМО-У); Изд. 4. — 2005.

Новикова, Т.А.; Иващенко, Н.В. Сборник упражнений и контрольных заданий к Учебнику корейского языка (Начальный курс). — М.: Муравей, 2004. — 77 с. (МГИМО-У).

Новикова, Т.А.; Пакулова, Я. Е. Китайские иероглифы в корейском языке. — М.: Муравей, 2001. — 132 с.

О ноу-хау концепции Г.А. Югая об истоках корейской цивилизации. — М.: Экслибрис-Пресс, [Б.д.]. — 131 с. (Серия «Евразийские [российские и центрально-азиатские] цивилизации»).

О, Чжин Хо. Истоки корейского театра. — М.: ГИТИС, 2003. — 51 с.

О, Ын Кюн. Возникновение буддийского танца в Корее и его развитие в VII – IX веках. — СПб.: Санкт-Петербургская гос. академия театрального искусства, [Б.д.]. — 36 с.

Облегченное чтение на корейском языке. Уч. пособие. Вып. 1–2. — М.: Первое марта, 1998–1999.

Образ будущего в корейской диаспоре в ее политическом окружении. Международная научная конференция. Материалы. Национальная академия наук Республики Казахстан, Алматы, 17–25 сентября 1993 г. — Алматы, 1993.

Округ, З.М.; Фа, За Минь. Модель экономического развития Южной Кореи: путь к процветанию. — М.: Финансы и статистика, 1992. — 90 с.

Они сражались за Родину. Представители репрессированных народов СССР на фронтах Великой Отечественной войны. — М.: Новый хронограф, 2005. — 352 с. (см. о российских корейцах).

Орлов, А.С. Тайная битва сверхдержав. — М.: Вече, 2000. — 479 с., ил. («Военные тайны XX века») (Гл. 3. Корея. Проба сил. — С. 174–249).

Орлов, А.С.; Гаврилов, В.А. Тайны корейской войны. — М.: Вече, 2003. — 400 с., ил. («Военные тайны XX века»).

Орнаменты Дальнего Востока: Китай, Япония, Корея. — М. Изд-во В. Шевчук, 2007.

Основные проблемы развития культуры Республики Корея второй половины XX в. Рабочая программа спецкурса для студентов фак-та международных отношений ВИМО / Сост. В.М. Марков. — Владивосток, 2000. — 15 с.

От Тумангана до Сырдарьи. Фотоальбом к 70-летию проживания корейцев в Узбекистане. — Ташкент: Изд-во журнала «Санъат», 2007. — 127 с.

Очерки истории российской внешней разведки. В 6 томах. Т. 5. — М., 2003 (Воробьев Л.И. На Корейском полуострове. Советская разведка в годы Корейской войны. — С. 357–387).

Пак, А.Д. Демографическая характеристика корейцев Казахстана. — Алматы, 2002.

Пак, Б.Б. Российская дипломатия и Корея. Кн. 1 (1860–1888) / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М. – Иркутск – СПб., 1998. — 245 с.; Кн. 2 (1888–1897) / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2004. — 272 с.

Пак, Б.Д. Возмездие на Харбинском вокзале. Документально-исторический очерк / Отв. ред. Ю. В. Ванин. — М. – Иркутск: Иркутский гос. педагогический институт — ИВ РАН – Московский корейский культурный центр «Первое марта», 1999. — 158 с.

Пак, Б.Д. Корейцы в Российской империи / Отв. ред. М.Н. Пак. — М., 1993. — 261 с.; Изд. 2, испр. — Иркутск, 1994. — 237 с. (Серия «Корейцы Евразии», Кн. 1). (Совместно с Международным центром азиатских исследований Иркутского гос. пед. ин-та).

Пак, Б.Д. Корейцы в советской России (1917 – конец 30-х годов). — М. — СПб. — Иркутск: Дипломатическая академия России, Иркутский гос. педагогический институт. Международная конфедерация корейских ассоциаций, 1995. — 259 с. («Корейцы в судьбе России, СССР и СНГ»).

Пак, Б.Д. Россия и Корея / Отв. ред. А.Л. Нарочницкий, Ю.В. Ванин. Изд 2-е, доп. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2004 — 520 с.

Пак, Б.Д. СССР, Коминтерн и корейское освободительное движение. 1918–1925. Очерки, документы, материалы / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2006. — 416 с., портр., ил.

Пак, Б.Д., Бугай, Н.Ф. 140 лет в России. Очерк истории российских корейцев. М.: ИВ РАН, 2004. — 464 с., ил. (ИВ РАН — Общероссийское объединение корейцев).

Пак, Б.Д.; Пак, Тхэ Гын. Первоапрельское движение 1919 года в Корею глазами российского дипломата / Отв. ред. Ю. В. Ванин. — М. – Иркутск, 1998. — 181 с., ил.

Пак, Дже Кын. Российские корейцы: этапы эмиграции из Кореи. — М.: Московский дом национальностей, 1999.

Пак, Михаил. Пристань ангелов. Романы и повести. — Алматы: Жазуши, 1998. — 336 с.

Пак, Михаил. Танец белой курицы. Романы, повести. — М.: Святогор, 2002. — 358 с.

Пак, М.Н. Избранные работы по истории и историографии Кореи / Ред.-сост. Р.Ш. Джарылгасинова. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 2003. — 911 с.

Пак, М.Н. Русский перевод «Самгук саги» (Исторические записи Трёх государств). — М.: МЦК МГУ, 2003. — 28 с. (на рус., кор. и англ. яз.).

Пак, Н.С. Корейский язык в Казахстане: проблемы и перспективы. — Алматы, 2005. — 303 с.

Пак, Сын Ы. Иероглифика корейского языка (начальный курс): учебно-методическое пособие. — Южно-Сахалинск: СахГУ, 2007. — 72 с.

Пак, Хен Чжу. Репортаж с Сахалина. — М.: Агни, 2004.

Пак, Хису; Толстокулаков, И.А. Образование в общественно-политической системе государств Корейского полуострова. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2005. — 256 с.

Пак, Чон Хё. Россия и Корея в 1895–1898 гг. / Отв. ред. М.Н. Пак. — М.: МЦК МГУ, 1993. — 182 с.

Пак, Чон Хё. Русско-японская война 1904–1905 гг. и Корея. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1997. — 278 с. (Исследования по Корее)

Пак, Чхон Дык. Карма. Избранные эссе / Пер. И.Л. Касаткиной, Чон Ин Сун, Ким Хё Джа, Т.В. Габрусенко. — М.: ООО «Изд-во МЦК МГУ», 2005. — 220 с. (Ин-т переводов кор. лит-ры).

ПАКУЛОВА, Я.Е. Учебник по иероглифике для изучающих корейский язык. Учебник. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2005. — 207 с. (МГИМО-У).

Палеолит Центральной и Восточной Азии. — СПб., 1994 (см. АБРАМОВА З.А. Палеолит Кореи. — С. 127–160).

Панин, А.; Альтов, В. Северная Корея. Эпоха Ким Чжон Ира на кате. — М.: ОМО-Пресс, 2004.

Парадоксы и парадигмы объединения Кореи. — Алматы, 1997. — 82 с. (статьи Г.А. Югая и В.П. Ткаченко).

Памяти профессора Михаила Васильевича Воробьева (к 10-летию со дня кончины). — СПб.: СПбГУ, 2005. — 69 с., портр.

Памятники корейской культуры из собрания Государственного музея Востока (Korean Cultural Properties of the State Museum of Oriental Art, Moscow) / Гос. исследовательский институт культурного наследия. Республика Корея — Государственный музей Востока. Российская Федерация. — [М. – Сеул], 2002. — 335 с. (на кор. и рус. яз.), 211 л., ил.

Памятники корейской культуры из собрания Музея антропологии и этнографии имени Петра Великого (Кунсткамера). Россия — Korea Cultural Properties of the Peter the Great Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography [Kunstkamera] / National Research Institute of Cultural Properties. Republic of Korea — Музей антропологии и этнографии имени Петра Великого. Россия). — Тэджон – СПб., 2004. — 377 с., ил.

Патентный закон Республики Корея / Российское агентство по патентам и товарным знакам / Отв. ред. В.Ф. Ли. — М.: Научная книга, 1998. — 137 с.

Пепеляев, Е. «Миги» против «Сейбров»: 23 победы в небе Кореи. — М.: Яуза, Эксмо, 2006. — 320 с. (Сталинские соколы).

Первомартовское движение за независимость Кореи 1919 г. Новое освещение. Сб. статей. Научная конференция, посвященная празднованию 80-й годовщины Первомартовского движения за независимость Кореи. — М.: КимКор, 1999. — 178 с.

Первый Российско-корейский форум. Доклады и выступления / Отв. ред. В.Ф. Ли. — М.: Дипакадемия МИД России, 1999. — 132 с.

Перебирая памятные страницы. Вспоминая Президента Ким Ир Сена / Общество дружбы и сотрудничества с зарубежными странами. М., 2004. — 174 с., ил.

Перемены в КНДР: взгляд из Южной Кореи и России. Сб. статей. — М., 1994. — 112 с.

Переселение корейцев в Россию и антияпонское освободительное движение. Международная конференция, посвященная 140-летию переселения корейцев в Россию. — Владивосток, 2004.

Перспективы межкорейского диалога: внутренние и внешние аспекты. Материалы V научной конференции корееведов. Москва, 21–22 марта 2001 г. / Отв. ред. К.В. Асмолов. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 2002. — 179 с.

Перспективы российско-корейского сотрудничества в условиях глобализации. — М.: Научная книга, 2007. — 209 с. (Материалы VII российско-корейского форума, состоявшегося в Москве 27–28.03.2006).

Петров, А.И. Корейская диаспора в России. 1897–1917. — Владивосток: ДВО РАН, 2001. — 400 с. (Ин-т истории, археологии и этнографии народов Дальнего Востока, ДВО РАН).

ПЕТРОВ, А.И. Корейская диаспора на Дальнем Востоке России. 60–90-е годы XIX века. — Владивосток: ДВО РАН, 2000. — 304 с. (Ин-т истории, археологии и этнографии народов Дальнего Востока, ДВО РАН).

ПИРОГОВА, И. Звезды зажигают солнце. — М.: Палея – Мишин, 2001. — 200 с.

ПИСКУЛОВА, Ю.Е. Российско-корейские отношения в середине – начале XX в. / Отв. ред. В.Ф. Ли. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 2004. — 152 с. (Исследования по Корее).

План семинарских занятий по курсу истории Кореи в новый период / Сост. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1998. — 52 с.

ПОДПРУГИНА, И.И. Краткий корейско-русский и русско-корейский экономический словарь. Более 500 слов и словосочетаний. — М. – Иркутск: Муравей, 2004. — 96 с.

Полвека без войны и мира. Корейский полуостров глазами российских ученых / Центр изучения современной Кореи МИЭМО. — М., 2003. — 341 с.

ПОЛЕХИН, А.С. Влияние кризиса 1997 г. на экономику Республики Корея и ее конкурентоспособность на внешнем рынке. — М.: ТЕИС, 2000. — 70 с.

ПОЛЕХИН, А.С. Корейско-американские торговые связи (середина XX – начало XXI в.). — М.: Наука, 2003. — 166 с.

Политические, экономические и культурные аспекты объединения Кореи. Материалы [1-й] научной конференции. Москва, 10–11 декабря 1996 г. / Ред. Р.В. Савельев. Ч. 1–2. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 1997. — Ч. 1. — 156 с.; Ч. 2. — 154 с.

Полное собрание декларации независимости Кореи / Отв. ред. Ким Ён Ун. — М.: Международная конфедерация корейских ассоциаций, 1999. — 146 с.

ПОЛАНСКИ, П. Русская печать в Китае, Японии и Корее. Каталог собрания Библиотеки им Гамильтона Гавайского университета / Под ред. Амира Хисамутдинова. — М.: Пашков дом, 2002. — 204 с.

ПОПОВ, И.М. Корея в огне войны: К 55-летию начала войны в Корее. 1950–1953 / И.М. Попов, С.Я. Лавренев, В.Н. Богданов. — Жуковский – М.: Кучково поле, 2005. — 543 с.



Похолкова, Е.А. Корейский язык. 5 класс. Уч. пособие для учащихся общеобразовательных учреждений / Под ред. В.Н. Дмитриевой. — М.: Изд. центр «Вентана-Граф», 2008. — 192 с., ил.

Популярные блюда корейской кухни / Пер. с кор., сост, обработка, статьи Г.В. Короткова. — М.: Изд-во МПИ «Мир книги», 1992. — 128 с., ил.

Права человека в Северной Корее: Реальность мнимого рая / Ин-т исследования Южной и Северной Кореи. Лит. обработ. Г.М. Кан. — М.: Известия, 1993. — 40 с.

Придет ли весна [Сб. поэзии 1-й пол. XX в.] / Пер. с кор. Г. Амановой. — Нукус: Каракалпакстан, 2003. — 43 с.

Приморский край. Краткий энциклопедический справочник. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1997 (см. материалы по корейской тематике).

Проблемы Азиатско-Тихоокеанского региона и внешняя политика России. — М., 2000 (см. материалы по Корее).

Проблемы истории, филологии, культуры. Т. XI.—... М. – Магнитогорск: Изд. Магнитогорского гос. университета, 2001 – ... (См. материалы по Корее).

Проблемы Корейского полуострова и интересы России. Материалы II научной конференции. Москва, 21–22 января 1998 г. Центр корейских исследований / Отв. ред. Р.В. Савельев. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 1998. — 196 с.

Проблемы развития культуры Республики Корея второй половины XX в. Рабочая программа спецкурса для студентов ВКК ДВГУ / Сост. В.М. Марков. — Владивосток, 2000. — 20 с.

Проблемы этнической истории и культуры российских корейцев. Материалы областной научно-практической конференции, посвященной 140-летию добровольного переселения корейцев в Россию. — Оренбург, 2005.

Програма курсу «Теоретична граматика корейської мови» для студентів відділення сходознавства / Кім Сук Вон, Н. Плаксінко. — Київ: Видавничо-поліграфічний центр «Київський університет», 2001. — 10 с. (на украин. яз.).

Программа для учащихся гимназий, колледжей, школ с углубленным изучением языков. Второй язык (вьетнамский, корейский, хинди) / Сост. А.Я. Соколовский. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1999. — 18 с.

Программа по корейскому языку / Сост. В.Н. Дмитриева. — М.: МГИМО (У), 1997. — 23 с.

Программа по курсу географии Кореи Для студентов Высшего колледжа корееведения ДВГУ / Сост. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1998. — 22 с.

Программа по курсу истории Кореи: Древняя история и средние века. Для студентов Высшего колледжа корееведения при Восточном институте ДВГУ / Сост. И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1997. — 24 с.

Программа по курсу истории Кореи: Новый период. Для студентов Высшего колледжа корееведения при Восточном институте ДВГУ/ Сост. И.А. Толстокулаков, В.Н. Кожемяко. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1998. — 28 с.

Программа по курсу истории Кореи: Новейший период. Для студентов Высшего колледжа корееведения при Восточном институте ДВГУ / Сост. В.Н. Кожемяко, И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2000. — 32 с.

Программа профессиональной подготовки по корейскому языку (курс магистратуры) / Сост. В.Н. Дмитриева. — М.: МГИМО (У), 1999. — 11 с.

Проект «Российско-корейские отношения в архитектонике СВА и АТР». Круглый стол. «Страницы прошлого (из истории политики Советского Союза на Корейском полуострове в 40-е – 80-е гг.)». 26 сентября 2002 г. / Международный общественный фонд социально-экономических и политологических исследований (Горбачев-Фонд). — М., 2002. — 53 с.

Проект «Российско-корейские отношения в архитектонике СВА и АТР». Круглый стол. «Корейская проблема в квадратуре Россия – США – Китай – Япония». 17 октября 2002 г. / Международный общественный фонд социально-экономических и политологических исследований (Горбачев-Фонд). — М., 2002. — 80 с.

Проект «Российско-корейские отношения в архитектонике СВА и АТР». Круглый стол. «Российская политика и ситуация на Корейском полуострове: настоящее и будущее». 6 ноября 2002 г. / Международный общественный фонд социально-экономических и политологических исследований (Горбачев-Фонд). — М., 2002. — 75 с.

Проект «Российско-корейские отношения в архитектонике СВА и АТР». «Россия и межкорейские отношения» (Итоговый доклад по про-

екту на 2002 г.). 6 ноября 2002 г. / Международный общественный фонд социально-экономических и политологических исследований (Горбачев-Фонд). — М., 2003. — 78 с.

Прошина, З.Г. Передача китайских, корейских и японских слов при переводе с английского языка на русский и с русского на английский. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2005. — 160 с. (ДВГУ).

Прошина, З.Г. Перекресток. Англо-русский контактологический словарь восточноазиатской культуры / Под ред. Дун Чжэнминя и Л.П. Бондаренко; Прилож. собственных имен Т.Н. Мельниковой. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 580 с. (см. корейский материал).

Прошлое и настоящее корейцев Казахстана / Сост. Г.Б. Хан. — Алматы, 1997.

Пу, В. Последний взгляд. Повести и рассказы. — Алматы: Сонг синема, 1995.

Пуликовский, К. Восточный экспресс. По России с Ким Чен Иром. — Владивосток: Городец, 2002. — 197 с., ил.

Пятая научная конференция преподавателей и студентов Восточного института ДВГУ. Апрель 2000 г. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2000 (см. материалы по Корее).

Пятый Российско-корейский форум / Отв. ред. Ю.Е. Фокин. — М.: Научная книга, 2005.

Развитие корейской экономики: уроки переходного периода. Уч. пособие / Ред. Н.В. Кузнецова, И.А. Толстокулаков. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2001. — 318 с.

Раскопки памятников бохайской культуры Приморья России. — Сеул: Ин-т азиатских исследований – Ин-т истории ДВО РАН, 1994. — 452 с. (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Республика Корея. — М.: Международные отношения, 1991 (Наши деловые партнеры).

Республика Корея. Путеводитель. — Париж – Люксембург – Москва, 2000. — 254 с., ил. («Ле пти фюте»).

Республика Корея: становление современного общества / Отв. ред. А.В. Загорский. — М.: ИМЭМО, 1996. — 131 с.

Республика Корея: опыт модернизации / Ред. В.М. Мазуров. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1996. — 212 с. (Исследования по Корее)

Рим, Сеунг Мін. Підручник теквондо для українців. — Київ: Феникс, 2003 (на україн. яз.).

Розалиев, Ю.Н. Из истории российско-корейских отношений. — М.: Вост. лит., 1998. — 80 с.

Розенкранц, М.В.; Нигай, Н.В. Речь учителя на уроке корейского языка. Учебно-методическое пособие. — М.: Муравей, 2003.

Роль и место корейской диаспоры Ростовской области в диалоге народов и культур. Материалы научно-теоретической конференции / Сост. М. Мун. — Ростов-на-Дону, 2004 (К 140-летию добровольного переселения корейцев в Россию).

Роль религиозного фактора в жизни корейского общества. Уч. пособие / Под ред. И.А. Толстокулакова. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 468 с.

Романова, Н.П. и др. Деловой этикет на Востоке (Китай, Корея, Япония). Настольная книга бизнесмена. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2005. — 295 с. (Читинский гос. ун-т).

Российская политика и ситуация на Корейском полуострове: настоящее и будущее. — М.: Горбачев-Фонд, 2002. — 75 с.

Российские корейцы в борьбе за независимость Кореи. Фотопортреты / Сост. В.В. Цой, с документальными дополнениями В.Ф. Ли. — М.: Научная книга, 2004. — 108 с., ил. (на рус. и кор. яз.) (Посвящается 140-летию добровольного переселения корейцев в Россию).

Российский Дальний Восток и Северо-Восточная Азия / Рук. проекта М.Л. Титаренко. — М., 1998.

Российское корееведение. Альманах. Вып. 1. Сост. и ред. С.В. Волков, Т.М. Симбирцева, А.В. Соловьев. — М.: Муравей-Гайд, 1999. — 340 с.

Российское корееведение. Альманах. Вып. 2. Сост. и ред. Л.Р. Концевич, А.В. Соловьев, Т.М. Симбирцева. — М.: Муравей-Гайд, 2001. — 404 с.

Российское корееведение. Альманах. Вып. 3. Сост. и ред. Л.Р. Концевич (глав. ред.), С.В. Волков, Т.М. Симбирцева. — М.: Муравей, 2003. — 313 с.

Российское корееведение. Альманах. Вып. 4. Сост. и ред. Л.Р. Концевич (глав. ред.), С.В. Волков, Т.М. Симбирцева и др. — М.: Муравей, 2004. — 399 с.

Российское корееведение. Альманах. Вып. 5. Сост. и ред. Л.Р. Концевич (глав. ред.), С.В. Волков, Т.М. Симбирцева и др. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2007. — 480 с.

Россия и Восток. Уч. пособие. — СПб.: Изд. СПбГУ, 2000 (см. раздел: КУРБАНОВ С.О. Россия и Корея. — С. 356–383).

Россия и Корея в меняющемся мире. Материалы научно-практической конференции. — М.: Московский общественный научный фонд, 1997. — 176 с.

Россия и Корея в меняющемся мировом порядке. Доклады, представленные на VII научной конференции корееведов / Отв. ред. В.П. Ткаченко. — М., 2003. — 198 с.

Россия и Корея: к новым горизонтам литературных взаимоотношений. [Московский фестиваль корейской литературы]. Москва – Санкт-Петербург, 5–7 июня 2003 г. / Ин-т мировой литературы им. М. Горького, Культурный фонд Тэсан (Республика Корея), РОО «Первое марта». — М., 2003. — 41 с.

Россия и Корея на пороге нового столетия. Материалы III научной конференции корееведов. Москва, 25–26.03.1999 / Отв. ред. Р.В. Савельев. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 1999. — 183 с.

Россия и Корея: Модернизация, реформы, международные отношения / Ред. С.В. Волков. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1997. — 255 с. (Исследования по Корее)

Россия и Корея. Некоторые страницы истории (конец XIX века). К 120-летию установления дипломатических отношений. — М.: МГИМО(У), 2004. — 391 с., ил. (включает 120 документов).

Россия и межкорейские отношения. Итоговый доклад по проекту на 2002 г. / Рук. В.А. Медведев. — М.: Горбачев-Фонд, 2003. — 78 с.

Россия, Сибирь и страны Азиатско-Тихоокеанского региона. — Иркутск, 1995 (см. материалы по Корее).

Русско-корейский словарь. Ок. 4000 слов. — М.: АСТ – Астрель – Транзиткнига, 2006 (?). — 223, 1 с.

Сам, Хон Енг. Корейский этнос в системе межнациональных отношений СССР. — М., 1998.

Самозванцев, А.М. Мифология Востока. — М.: Алитея, 2000. — 384 с. (Кор. мифология. — С. 283–300).

Сборник докладов международной конференции, посвященной памяти Ли Пом Чина (Ли Бомджина) / Отв. ред. В.Ф. Ли. — М. – СПб., 2002. — 175 с.

Сборник произведений победителей «Конкурса эссе-99» / Культурно-информационная служба Посольства РК. — М.: Альфаграфика, 2000. — 150 с.; то же. 2000. — М., 2001. — 158 с.; то же 2001. — М., 2002. — 138 с.

Сезон дождей. Рассказы современных корейских писателей / Пер. с кор.; сост. Ким Гын Сик.; ред. С.Н. Сухачев. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1995. — 160 с. (Современная проза Востока).

Сельское хозяйство стран Азии. Т. 1. Китай, Корея, Вьетнам, Монголия, Тайвань. — М.: Совет по аграрной реформе РАН, 1996. — 350 с.

Сибирь и Корея в Северо-Восточной Азии [Siberia and Korea in North-Eastern Asia]. Сб. науч. статей / Иркутский Гос. ун-т и др. Отв. ред. С.И. Кузнецов и др. — Иркутск, 2004. — 127 с. (на рус. и англ. яз.).

Сидоров, И. Мои корейские друзья. Очерки, статьи, стихи. — Ташкент: Эзувчи, 1991.

Симбирцева, Т.М. Корея на перекрестке эпох. — М.: Муравей-Гайд, 2000. — 256 с. (Популярное страноведение).

Син, Дончун. Я в воду вешнюю ступила... Стихи / Пер. М. Пака; предисл. В. Леденева. — М.: Святогор, 2003. — 67 с., ил.

Син, Хён Сик. Историография истории Кореи: южный и северный подходы / Пер. В.М. Тихонова. — Сеул: Синаса, 1998. — 319 с.

Син, Хён Сик. История Кореи (Краткий популярный очерк) / Пер. с кор. Л.А. Петрова. — М.: ИКАР, 2001. — 134 с., ил. (Научный центр по делам зарубежных корейцев).

Синченко, В.В. Криминальная составляющая миграционных процессов на восточных окраинах Российской империи. — Иркутск, 2003 (см. § 2.4. Корейские незаконные воинские формирования в политическом противостоянии России и Японии).

Сиротина, Е.А. Русско-англо-корейский словарь экономической лексики. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2004. — 270 с.

Ситуация и будущие вопросы экономического сотрудничества Северо-восточных стран (Оценка экономического и политического влияния Северо-восточных стран на Северную Корею). Международная конференция, 24–25.X.2005 г., Москва / Организатор: Ин-т экономической политики зарубежных стран; содействие: Российская академия наук. — М.: Ин-т экономической политики зарубежных стран, Республика Корея, 2005. — 106 с. (на рус. и кор. яз.).

Сказание о Чхунян [Чхунхян]. Корейский народный эпос / Лит. пер. Анатолия Кима. — М.: БОНФИ, 2003. — 166 с., ил.

Скрипникова, Т.И.; Трофименко, О.А.; Здоровенко, Е.Г.; Ли, Н.В.; ЧАЛАЯ, Е.В. Программно-методические материалы по корейскому языку для общеобразовательной школы. Начальный курс обучения (5 класс). Базовый курс (5–9 классы). — М.: Муравей, 2004. — 48 с.

Скрипникова, Т.И.; Здоровенко, Е.Г.; ЧАЛАЯ, Е.В.; Ли, Н.В. Программно-методические материалы по корейскому языку для общеобразовательной школы. Базовый уровень: старшая школа (10–11 классы). — Уссурийск, Изд-во УГПИ, 2004. — 81 с.

Советские корейцы Казахстана: Энциклопедический справочник / Отв. ред. Д.В. Мён. Сост. Д.В. Мён, Л.А. Квон, З.В. Ким, Н.Г. Пак. — Алма-Ата: Казахстан, 1992. — 166 с.

Совместная российско-корейская научная конференция к 100-летию ДВГУ и 10-й годовщине образования Общества памяти Чанг Джи Ёна «Корейское национальное движение за независимость на территории Приморского края». Октябрь 1999 г. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1999.

Современная корейская поэзия. Вторая половина XX века / Пер. с кор. Л.А. Писаревой и Ким Хёнтхэка. — М.: ИМЛИ РАН, 2004. — 188 с.

Современное российское корееведение. Справочное издание / Сост. Л.Р. Концевич (научные и учебные центры), Т.М. Симбирцева (библиографический словарь); отв. ред. А.В. Воронцов. — М.: Первое марта, 2006. — 624 с., фото (Серия «Российское корееведение в прошлом и настоящем», Т.III). (ИВ РАН – Региональная общественная организация Корейский культурно-просветительский центр «Первое марта»)

Солдатова, М.В. Становление национальной прозы в Корее в первой четверти XX века. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 188 с.

Солдатова, М.В.; Пак, К.А. Современная литература Кореи. Уч. пособие. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 284 с.

Сотрудничество. Материалы VI Международной конференции (The 6<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Science and Technology). Москва, 29–30 ноября 2000 г. / Федеральная национально-культурная автономия российских корейцев, Международная конфедерация корейских ассоциаций, Московская региональная национально-культурная автономия, Московское городское

научно-техническое общество корейцев, Московский гос. строительный ун-т. Вып. 3. — М., 2001. — 149 с.

Сотрудничество России со странами Восточной Азии в 90-х годах. — М., 1999 (см. Корея).

Старостин, С.А. Алтайская проблема и происхождение японского языка. — М.: Наука, 1991. — 298 с. (см. материал по кор. яз.).

«100 лет петербургскому корееведению». Материалы международной конференции, посвященной столетию корееведения С.-Петербургском университете. 14–16 октября 1997 г. СПбГУ, Восточный университет, Центр корейского языка и культуры. — СПб., 1997. — 147 с.

Страницы прошлого. Из истории политики Советского Союза на Корейском полуострове в 40-е – 80-е гг. — М.: Горбачев-Фонд, 2002. — 53 с.

Страны Восточной Азии в начале XXI века: экономическая стратегия и внешнеэкономические связи. — М., 2003 (см. материалы по Корею).

Суслина, С.С. Республика Корея на постиндустриальной стадии развития (конец 80-х – начало 90-х годов) / Отв. ред. В.М. Мазуров. — М.: Вост. лит., 1997. — 224 с. (Исследования по Корею).

Суслина, С.С. Экономика Республики Корея в свете глобализации / Отв. ред. В.П. Ткаченко. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 2002. — 194 с. (Библ. — С. 182–189).

Сухинин, В.Е. Особенности письма в КНДР и Республике Корея. — М., 1995. — 9 с. (Депонир. в ИНИОН РАН).

Сухинин, В.Е. Хрестоматия по дипломатической документации (Корейский язык). — М.: МГИМО (У), 1995. — 70 с., ил. (Депонир. в ИНИОН РАН 19.06.1995).

Сучасний стан та перспективи науково-культурного обміну між Україною та Кореєю. Зб. Ст. з наук. конференції. Київ. Нац. ун-т ім. Т. Шевченка / Підгот. Кім Сук Вон. — Київ, 2002. — 229 с. (на україн. яз.).

Стьюк, Уильям. Корейская война. Пер. с англ. М.: АСТ, 2002. — 732 с. (Военно-историческая библиотека).

Східномовно-український переклад (корейська мова). Навч. програма / Н.О. Плаксієнко. — Київ: Київський національний ун-т, 2000. — 15 с.

Сыромятников, Б.Д. «Странные» путешествия и командировки «СИГМЫ» (1897–1916 гг.). — СПб., 2004 — 127 с. (Историко-доку-



ментальная повесть-расследование) (§ 4. Русская экспедиция 1898 года в Северную Корею. — С. 11–47).

Сычев, Н.В. Книга династий. Древний мир. Европа. Азия. Америка. Африка. Океания. — М.: Восток – Запад, 2005. — 959 с. (Корея. — С. 415–425).

Сычева, В.А. Труженики четырех «маленьких драконов». — М.: Наука, 1991. — 135 с. (Библиография — С. 111–120) (см. материалы по современной Южной Корее).

Тайна корейского «Боинга-747». Расследования «Известий». — Петрозаводск, 1991. — 161 с.

Тен, В.А. Иммиграционная политика США в XIX – XX вв. — М.: Диалог–МГУ, 1998 (см. раздел о корейской иммиграции).

Тен, В.А. Корейская диаспора в США: формирование и адаптация (путь от кули до «образцового меньшинства»). — М.: Российский гос. гуманитарный ун-т, 2000. — 440 с.

Тен, В.А. Начальные страницы истории кустанайских корейцев. — Кустанай, 1995. — 49 с.

Тен, Е. Легенда о Ким Пен Хва. — Ташкент: Истиклол, 2005. — 136 с.

Тенденции развития обстановки на Корейском полуострове и возможные альтернативы российской политики / Отв. ред. В.П. Ткаченко. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 1999. — 151 с.

Тисячоліття. Поетич. переклад України – Русі / Ред. І.М. Римарук; упоряд. М.Н. Москаленко. — Київ, 1995. — 693 с. (З корейського фольклору / Пер. Л. Первомайський).

Титаренко М.Л. Национальные интересы России на Дальнем Востоке и перспективы сотрудничества в АТР. Проблемы глобальной безопасности. — М., 1995.

Титаренко, М.Л. Россия: безопасность через сотрудничество: Восточно-азиатский вектор. — М.: Памятники исторической мысли, 2003. — 405 с., портр. (см. материалы по Корее).

Титаренко, М.Л. Россия и Восточная Азия. Вопросы международных и междивилизационных отношений. — М.: ПОО «Фабула» – Кучково поле, 1994. — 317 с.

Титаренко, М.Л. Россия лицом к Азии. — М.: Республика, 1998. — 319 с. (см. материалы по Корее).

Тихомиров, В.Д. Корейская проблема и международные факторы (1945 – начало 80-х годов) / Ред. А.В. Воронцов. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1998. — 280 с. (Исследования по Корее)

Тихонов, В.М. История каяских протогосударств (вторая половина V в. – 562 г.) / Ред. Л.Р. Концевич. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1998. — 256 с. (Исследования по Корее)

Тихонов, В.М. История Кореи. Т. 1. С древнейших времен до 1876 г. — М.: Муравей, 2003. — 462 с.

Ткачева, Н.В. Информационная стратегия стран Восточной Азии в условиях рыночных реформ. — М.: РИП-холдинг, 2003. — 151 с. (Северная Корея — с. 119–140).

Ткачева, Н.В. На пути к информационному обществу. Модели интернетизации Монголии, Вьетнама, Северной Кореи. Уч. пособие. — М.: Изд. МГУ, 2000. — 115 с. (Северная Корея. — С. 94–105).

Ткаченко, Б.И. Проблемы эффективности внешней политики России на Дальнем Востоке. — Владивосток, 1996.

Ткаченко, В.П. Корейский полуостров и интересы России. — М.: Вост. лит., 2000. — 208 с.

Толорая, Г.Д. Политические системы государств Корейского полуострова. Уч. пособие. — М.: МГИМО, 2002.

Толорая, Г.Д. Республика Корея. — М.: Мысль, 1991. — 118 с., ил. (У карты мира).

Толорая, Г.Д.; Большов, И.Г. Очерки экономики Республики Корея. — М.: Наука, 1993. — 156 с.

Толорая, Г.Д.; Дийков; С.А., Войтоловский, Г.К. Республика Корея. — М.: Международные отношения, 1991. — 191 с. (Наши деловые партнеры).

Толстокулаков, И.А. История общественно-политической мысли Кореи. Пособие. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2007. — 368 с.

Толстокулаков, И.А. Очерк истории корейской культуры. Уч. пособие. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2002. — 238 с., ил.

Толстокулаков, И.А. Политическая модернизация Южной Кореи. Опыт историко-политологического анализа. В 2-х ч. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2007. — Ч. 1. — 366 с.; Ч. 2. — 424 с. (С. 367–790).

Толстокулаков, И.А. Развитие демократического процесса в Южной Корее в период VI Республики: Монография. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2003. — 444 с.

Томас, Н., Эббот, П. Война в Корее 1950–1953. — М.: АСТ «Астрель», 2001. — 47 с. (Военно-историческая серия «Солдат»)

Торкунов, А.В. Загадочная война: корейский конфликт 1950–1953 годов. — М.: РОССПЭН, 2000. — 312 с., ил.

Торкунов, А. В.; Уфимцев, Е. П. Корейская проблема: новый взгляд. — М.: АНК ИЛ, 1995. — 170 с.

Традиционная культура Востока Азии. Вып. 2. — Благовещенск, 1999 (см. материалы по Корее).

Третий Российско-Корейский форум / Отв. ред. Ю.Е. Фокин. — М.: Научная книга, 2002. — 215 с.

Третья научная конференция преподавателей и студентов Восточного института ДВГУ. Тезисы докладов. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1998.

Тригубенко, М.Е. Азиатский «синдром» социализма. — М.: Наука, 1991. — 127 с. (см. КНДР).

Тригубенко, М.Е. Восточноазиатский вектор внешней политики России в конце 90-х годов XX столетия. — М., 1999. — 105 с. (см. Корея).

Тригубенко, М.Е.; Моисеев, В.И. Республика Корея. — М.: Мысль, 1992. — 96 с. (Страны мира. Деловой туризм).

Тригубенко, М.Е.; Неелова, Т.А.; Левченко Г.Я. Проблемы Корейского полуострова. Российская дипломатия в Корее в 1998–1999 гг. — М.: Ин-т междунар. экон. и полит. исследований, 2000. — 71 с.

Тригубенко, М.Е.; Неелова, Т.А.; Левченко Г.Я. КНДР в 2002–2003 гг. Науч. доклад. — М.: Науч. перспектива, 2003. — 40 с.

Тропой горьких испытаний. — М.: Экслибрис-Пресс, 1997 (см. материалы о российских корейцах).

Трофименко, О.А. Корейский язык. Домашнее чтение. Начальный этап. Уч. пособие / Ред. Чон Ин Сун. — М.: Муравей, 2002. — 43 с.

Трофименко, О.А. Корейский язык. Домашнее чтение (для старших курсов). — Уссурийск, 2007. — 28 с. (Препринт).

ТРОФИМЕНКО, О.А. Корейский язык. Продвинутый этап. Уч. пособие. — М.: Муравей, 2003. — 96 с. (14 уроков).

ТРОФИМЕНКО, О.А. Учебное пособие по практике речи корейского языка. Продвинутый этап. — Уссурийск:, 2007. — 147 с. (Препринт).

ТРОФИМЕНКО, О.А. Учебное пособие по практической грамматике корейского языка. — Уссурийск:, 2007. — 96 с. (Препринт).

ТРОЦЕВИЧ, А.Ф. История корейской традиционной литературы (до XX в.). Уч. пособие. — СПб.: СПбГУ, 2004. — 322 с.

ТРОЦЕВИЧ, А.Ф. Миф и сюжетная проза Кореи. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1996. — 185 с. (Мифы, эпос, религии. Bibliotheca Universalis).

Туманган: долгосрочный международный политико-экономический проект в Северо-восточной Азии / Сост. А.В. Островский // Экспресс-информация / ИДВ РАН. 2002, № 10. — 60 с.

1937 год. Российские корейцы. Приморье — Центральная Азия — Сталинград. Депортация / Материалы научной конференции «60 лет депортации корейцев России с Дальнего Востока в Казахстан и Среднюю Азию», Москва, август – сентябрь 1997 г. Подгот. Н.Ф. Бугай, Б.Б. Пак, Ли Хен Кын. — М.: ИПП «Гриф и К», 2004. — 288 с., ил. (Региональная организация «Первое Марта»).

ТЯГАЙ, Г.Д.; ПАК, В.П. Национальная идея и просветительство в Корее в начале XX века. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1996. — 231 с. (Исследования по Корее).

ТЯН, В.В. Тучи на рассвете. Повесть. — М.: Экслибрис-Пресс, 1997. — 112 с. (Историческая проза).

ТЯН, В.Д. Буддийские храмы средневековой Кореи. История, архитектура, философия. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 2001. — 174 с., ил. (Культура народов Востока. Материалы и исследования).

У, Ген-Ир. Введение в музыку стран Дальнего Востока (Китай, Корея, Япония). — Петрозаводск: Петрозаводская гос. консерватория, 2002. — 184 с.

У, Ген-ир; Ким, Тхэ-хун. Из истории корейской национальной музыки. — Петрозаводск: Файн Лайн, 1996. — 50 с.

УГАЙ, ТЕГУК. Избранное. Сказки, поэмы баллады, басни, стихи. — М.: Интер-весы, 1995. — 144 с.

Уголовный кодекс Республики Корея. С изменениями и дополнениями на 1 октября 2003 г. / Пер. с кор. В.В. Верхоляка. — СПб.: Юридический центр Пресс, 2004. — 238 с.

Узбекистан – Корея: научное и культурное сотрудничество. Тезисы докладов международной конференции. — Ташкент, 2000. — 431 с.

Укрепление корейско-русского взаимодействия для сохранения мира и безопасности на Корейском полуострове. Сб. материалов корейско-русской научной конференции / Ин-т международной экономики и политических исследований РАН. — М., 2002. — 248 с.

Условия деятельности на рынках Израиля, Южной Кореи и ЮАР. — М.: НИКИ, 1993.

Усова, Л.И. Корейское коммунистическое движение 1918–1945 гг. Американская историография и документы Коминтерна. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1997. — 152 с. (Исследования по Корее)

Учебник корейского языка для студентов невостоковедных специальностей. Уч. пособие / Под ред. В.В. Верхоляка. Авторы: Т.Ю. Каплан, В.В. Верхоляк, С.Ю. Пархоменко, Т.С. Дерюгина. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2004. — 260 с.

Феи с Алмазных гор. Корейские народные сказки / Пер с кор. и вступит. статья В. Пака. — М.: Худож. лит-ра, 1991.

Ха, И.С. (Ха И Вон). Странствующий поэт [Чо Мёнхи]. Документальная повесть. — Ташкент, 2004.

Хан, В.С. Корейская философия. Краткий очерк. — Ташкент: Изд-во Ташкентского гос. ин-та востоковедения, 2004. — 76 с. (Восточная философия).

Хан, Г.Б. Прошлое и настоящее корейцев Казахстана. — Алматы, 1997.

Хан, Мёнсе (Хан Андрей Абрамович) / Сост. Б.Д. Пак; отв. ред. Ю.В. Ваннин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2005. — 202 с. (Серия «Русские корейцы»).

Хан-Фими́на, В.А. Корейский интернационалист Хан Меник и его семья. — М., 2001.

Хан-Фими́на, В.А. Судьба российской кореянки. — М.: Помминрэн, 2002. — 210 с.

Хан-Фими́на, В.А.; Син, М.А.; Тихонова Э.Г. Русско-корейский разговорник. — М.: ИРЕКС, 1994. — 120 с.

Хван, Ун-Ден. Я жизнь прожил не напрасно. — Алматы: Кендже-Пресс, 1999.

Хван, Алла. Очерки истории корейского кино. 1903–1949. — М.: Вост. лит., 2007. — 135 с.

Хён, Жонг Чонг. Так мало времени для любви / Пер. с кор. и сост. Джип Ёнг Ким и Михаил Яснов. — СПб.: Русско-Балтийский информационный центр БЛИЦ, 2000. — 166 с.

Хо Ун Пе (Хо Дин) в воспоминаниях современников (к 70-летию со дня рождения) / Отв. ред. В. Ф. Ли. Изд. Российской Академии естественных наук и Международной конфедерации корейских ассоциаций. — М.: Научная книга, 1998. — 254 с.

Холодович, А.А. Строй корейского языка. — СПб.: Андра, 1997. — 47 с. («Ретроспективы»). (Переизд. книги 1938 г.).

Хонг, Ван Сук. Геостратегия России и Северо-Восточная Азия. Региональные взаимоотношения во второй половине XX в. / Отв. ред. В.Ф. Ли. — М.: Научная книга, 1998. — 213 с. (см. материалы по Корее).

Хоуз, Чарльз Генри. На восточной окраине. Отчет о научных исследованиях среди коренных народностей и каторжников Сахалина. Заметки о путешествиях в Корею, Сибирь и Маньчжурию / Пер. с англ. — Южно-Сахалинск, 2003. — 356 с. (Автор был там в конце XIX в., книга вышла в 1903 г., затем в 1970 г., на рус. яз. – впервые в 2003 г.).

Христианство на Дальнем Востоке. Материалы международной научной конференции. Ч. I–II. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2000 (см. материалы по Корее).

Хруцкий В.Е. Южнокорейский парадокс. — М.: Финансы и статистика, 1993. — 240 с.

Художественная культура Кореи. Программа спецкурса Российского гуманитарного университета / Сост. Белозерова. — М.: Изд. центр РГГУ, 2000. — 18 с.

Худяков, Ю.С. Военное дело Кореи в эпоху раннего средневековья: Методич. указания к курсу «История восточных цивилизаций». — Новосибирск: НГУ, 1996. — 40 с.

Цой, Б.С. Комплексная программа национально-культурного возрождения российских корейцев. — М.: Созидание. Центр инновационных программ, 1994. — 154 с.

Цой, В. В. Чхве Джэхён – Цой Петр Семенович (1850–1920). — М.: Международная конфедерация корейских ассоциаций СНГ и др., 2000. — 65 с., ил.; Изд. 2, доп. — Алматы, 2001. — 202 с.

Цой, Хонг Хи. Тэквон-до (Корейское искусство самообороны) / Пер. с англ. — М.: АО «ТКД», 1993. — 767 с., ил.

Цой, Э.И. Культура евразийских корейцев Казахстана. Опыт сравнительного анализа в пространстве и времени. — Алматы, 1997.

ЧАЛАЯ, Е.В.; Ли, Н.В.; ЗДОРОВЕНКО, Е.Г. Корейский язык. Уч. пособие по практике речи. Начальный уровень. — М. – Владивосток: Восток – Запад, 2004. — 96 с. (Уссурийский гос. пед. ин-т).

ЧАН, Джэён. Первомартовское движение 1919 г. и протестантская церковь / Пер. с кор. М.Н. Пака. — М.: Вост. лит-ра, 1997. — 192 с. (Исследования по Корее).

ЧАН, Тэ Хо. Религиозно-культурный аспект модернизации корейского общества. — М.: МГУ, 2002. — 81 с. (Депонир. в ИНИОН РАН).

Чёк Сёный чён квонджи тан (Повесть о Чёк Сёные. В одной тетради). Из корейских ксилографов Санкт-Петербургского филиала ИВ РАН. Факсимиле ксилографа. Пер. с кор., предисл., коммент., прилож. и указатель А.Ф. Троцевич. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1996. — 232 с. (Памятники культуры Востока. Санкт-Петербургская научная серия, III).

ЧЕН Н. Дети своего народа: Книга о приморских корейцах. — Ташкент: Изд.-полиграфич. творческий дом им. Г. Гуляма, 2003. — 240 с.

Черныш, П.М.; Хан, В.М. Корейцы Костанайской области. — Костанай, 2000.

Четвертая научная конференция преподавателей и студентов Восточного института ДВГУ. 100 лет Восточному институту (1899–1999). Тезисы докладов / Ред. и сост. С.Ю. Врадий. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1999. — 151 с. (см. материалы по Корее).

Чжон, До Ён (Чжон Сун); Авдеев, М.В.; О, Кён Сук; Ермаков, К.В. Корейский язык. Вводный курс. (1). — М.: Корейская школа «Вон-Гван» в Москве, 2002. — 231 с. (с аудиокассетой); то же. — М.: Корейская школа «Вон-Гван» при Корейском культурном центре «Наследие», — 2003; то же. — М.: ИП Тен Мери Викторовна. — 231 с.

Чжон, До Ён (Чжон Сун); Авдеев, М.В.; Лю, Миджон; Сок, Чухи. Корейский язык. Курс для продолжающих. (2) / Ред. Г.К. Тюгай. — М.: Корейская школа «Вон-Гван» при Корейском культурном центре «Наследие», 2004. — 263 с.; Изд. 2. — М.: ИП Тен Мери Викторовна. — 263 с.

Чжон, До Ён (Чжон Сун); Авдеев, М.В.; Лю, Миджон; Сок, Чухи. Корейский язык. Основной курс. (3). — М.: Корейская школа «Вон-Гван» при Корейском культурном центре «Наследие», 2005. — 320 с.

Чжон, Хюн Су. Социально-экономические преобразования в Северной Корее в условиях советской военной администрации 1945–1948 / Отв. ред. М.Н. Пак. — М.: Древо жизни, 1997. — 208 с.

Чиркин, С.В. Двадцать лет службы на Востоке. Записки царского дипломата. — М.: Русский путь, 2006. — 368 с. (Корея. — С. 200–225, 328–345).

Чо, Чжонг Хван (Чо Чон Хван). Русская православная миссия в Корее. — М.: Диалог МГУ, 1997. — 147 с.

Чой, Док Кю. Россия в Корее: 1893–1905 гг. (Политика министерства финансов и морского министерства). — СПб.: Зеро, 1996. — 159 с.

Чой, Сеонг-Аэ. Эволюция отношений России с государствами Северо-Восточной Азии (80-е – 90-е годы XX в.) / Отв. ред. В.Ф. Ли — М.: Научная книга, 1998. — 208 с. (о Корее см. Гл. 5. — С. 145–176).

Чой, Ян Сун. Корейский язык. Вводный курс. Уч. пособие. — СПб.: КАРО, 2007. — 512 с.

Чон, Дже Мун. Россия далекая и близкая. Мои переговоры в Москве / Пер. с кор. Е.У. Кима. — М.: ИДВ РАН, 2004. — 245 с., ил.; Изд. 2. — М.: Огни, 2005. — 238 с.

Чон, Инсун; Касаткина, И.Л. Пособие по переводу с русского языка на корейский. Общественно-политические тексты. Уч. пособие. — М.: Муравей, 2004. — 166 с. (ИСАА при МГУ).

Чон, Ин Сун; Касаткина, И.Л. Пособие по переводу с корейского языка на русский (1). — Seoul: The Story of Invention, 2005. — 159 с., ил. (при поддержке корейских спонсоров — Ким Сун Чжин и Ли Хенама).

Чон, Ин Сун; Касаткина, И.Л. Пособие по переводу с корейского языка на русский (2). — Seoul: The Story of Invention, 2006. — 175 с., ил. (При поддержке корейских спонсоров — Ким Сун Чжин и Ли Хенама).

Чон, Инсун; Касаткина, И.Л. Хрестоматия по современной корейской литературе. — М.: ИСАА при МГУ, 1996. — 150 с.

Чон, Сук Хи. Эссе / Пер. с кор. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1993. — 261 с. (Современная проза Востока).



Чон, Ын Сан; КАПЛАН, Т. Ю. Изучаем корейский язык через прессу. Пособие для старших курсов.— Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1999. — 77 с.

Чотири бажання: корейська народна казка (Для дітей дошк. Віку) / Пер. з кор. О. Катасонової, Т. Коломієць; мал. В. Ігнатова. — Київ: Веселка, 1996. — 16 с., іл. (на україн. яз.).

ЧХЕ (Цой), Ин Хун. Площадь. Роман / Пер. с кор. Тё Ён Гир. — М.: Готика, 2002. — 255 с.

ЧХЕ (Цой), Ин Хун. Пьесы / Пер. с кор. Чжон Мак Лэ и А.Д. Степановой. — СПб.: Культ-Информ-Пресс, 2004. — 191 с.

ШАБЫШИНА, Ф.И. В колониальной Корее (1940–1945). Записки и размышления очевидца / Отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: Наука, 1992. — 285 с.

ШЕ, Де Сук. Корейское коммунистическое движение. 1918–1948 / Пер. с англ. А.Н. Пака. — М.: Локис, 2002. — 370 с. (Библиограф. — С. 329–370)

Шим, Ю.У.; Шим, Л.В.; Львова, И.С.; Нам, В.В. Сопоставительная типология корейского и русского языков (Фонетика). Ч. 1. — Ташкент: Ташкентский гос. пед. ун-т им. Низами, 2005. — 127 с., ил.

Шин, В. А. Китай и два корейских государства. — М.: Изд. МГУ, 1999.

Шин, В. А. Китай и корейские государства во второй половине XX столетия / Отв. ред. В.Ф. Ли. — М.: МГУ, 1998. — 184 с.

Шин, В. А. Особенности политики КНР на Корейском полуострове в период войны в Корее (1949–1954 гг.) / ДА МИД России. — М., 1998. — 45 с. (Депонир. в ИНИОН РАН).

Экономика и связи с Россией [...] / Совет по внешней политике при Комитете Госдумы по международным делам. — М., 2001–2004 — [В 1999–2001 гг. Деловая Корея. Т. 1. 2002. — 133 с.; В 2001–2002 гг. Деловая Корея. Т. 2. 2003. — 72 с.; В 2001–2003 гг. Деловая Корея. Т. 3. 2004. — 75 с.].

Энциклопедия корейцев России. Под ред. Цоя Брони / Сост. Г.Н. Ли, А.Д. Цой, Б. Цой, В.С. Чен, Г.А. Югай. — М.: РАЕН, 2003. — 1440 с., ил.

Энциклопедия стран мира. — М.: Экономика, 2004. (КНДР. — С. 565–567).

Энциклопедия: экономика и политика зарубежных стран / Ред. Н.А. Симония. — М.: Экономика, 2004 (см. раздел «Корея»).

Этнография Кореи. Программа курса для студентов Высшего колледжа корееведения ДВГУ / Сост. Л.В. Галкина. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 1997. — 11 с.

Этномиграционные процессы в Приморье в XX веке. — Владивосток: ИИАЭ ДВО РАН, 2002. — 228 с. (см. о рос. корейцах).

Ю, Бен Еп. Внешнеполитическая стратегия Великобритании и корейский вопрос в XX в. (Политологический анализ) / Под ред. Е.П. Бажанова и В.Ф. Ли. — М.: Диалог-МГУ, 1999. — 202 с.

Югай, Г.А. Арийство и семитизм евразийских народов (Русские, казахи, корейцы, японцы). — Алматы, 2004. — 218 с.

Югай, Г.А. Общность народов Евразии — арьев и суперэтносов — как национальная идея: Россия и Корея (К 100-летию выхода в свет работы Б.Г. Тилака «Арктическая родина в Ведах», 90-летию со дня рождения Л.Н. Гумилева и 140-летию переселения корейцев в Россию). — М.: Беловодье, 2003. — 288 с., ил.

Югай, Г.А. Этногенез корейцев в единой семье арьев: славян, тюрков... (К 90-летию со дня рождения Л.Н. Гумилева и 140-летию поселения корейцев в России). — Алматы, 2003. — 106 с.

Юсов, И.В. Коммерческий перевод с корейского языка. Уч. пособие для студентов старших курсов. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2006. — 108 с.

Ядерная проблема Северной Кореи / Соавторы: Е.П. Бажанов, В.И. Денисов, В.Ф. Ли и др. — М. — Лондон, 1996 (Совместно с Монтерейским институтом международных отношений).

Ян, Дже-хон. Пятеро умных друзей. — М.: Борим, 1997. — 32 с.

Ян, С.Д. Страна отцовских грез. Путевые заметки. — М.: Изд. содружество А. Богатых, Э. Ракитской, 2002. — 158 с., портр. (о КНДР и РК).

Янковский, Ю.М.; Янковский, В.Ю. Нэнунни. Дальневосточная Одиссея. — Владивосток: Рубеж, 2007. — 576 с., фото (содержит три новеллы, написанные отцом и сыном Янковскими о жизни в северной части Кореи в 1923–1945 гг.).

Янковский, В.Ю. От Гроба Господня до гроба ГУЛАГа. — Ковров: Маштекс, 2000. — 240 с., ил. (см. материалы о Корее до 1945 г.).

Янковский, В.Ю.; Янковский, В.М.; Янковская, В.Ю.; Янковский А.В. Корея Янковским. Творческая сага. Проза. Поэзия. Владимир: Маркарт, 2003. — 352 с., ил.

## **ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ (SUPPLEMENT)**

### **НЕКОТОРЫЕ ПОЛЕЗНЫЕ САЙТЫ ПО КОРЕЕВЕДЕНИЮ В ИНТЕРНЕТЕ (USEFUL INTERNET SITES ON KOREAN STUDIES)**

#### **Общие сайты о Корее (Some General Sites about Korea)**

*Международный корееведческий сайт (Information Gateway to Korea)*  
(главная площадка для общения корееведов всего мира, где можно найти полезную информацию по библиографии, библиотекам и университетам, конференциям, обмену мнениями по актуальным проблемам данной отрасли науки, трудоустройству и пр.; многие электронные адреса по Корее; создатель сайта — Frank Hoffman):  
[http://koreaweb.ws/mailman/listinfo/koreanstudies\\_koreaweb.ws](http://koreaweb.ws/mailman/listinfo/koreanstudies_koreaweb.ws)

*Интернет-энциклопедия (Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia)*. Разделы по Корее см.:  
<http://wikipedia.com/wiki/Korea>; <http://www.krugosvet.ru>;  
[http://asiatimes.narod.ru/country/north\\_korea](http://asiatimes.narod.ru/country/north_korea)

*Информационный портал корейцев СНГ (Москва)*  
<http://www.arirang.ru>

*РУ\_Корея*: <http://www.ru-korea.narod.ru>

#### **ЦЕНТРЫ КОРЕЕВЕДЕНИЯ, ИНСТИТУТЫ И УНИВЕРСИТЕТЫ (CENTRES FOR KOREAN STUDIES, RESEARCH INSTITUTES AND UNIVERSITIES)**

**РОССИЯ И РЯД СТРАН СНГ  
(RUSSIAN FEDERATION AND SOME COUNTRIES OF C.I.S.)**

***Россия (RUSSIA)***

##### ***Центры корееведения (Centres for Korean Studies)***

*Российская ассоциация университетского корееведения (РАУК) (Russian Association of University Korean Studies, Novosibirsk)*:  
<http://www.rauk.ru>

*Международный центр корееведения* при МГУ (МЦК при МГУ), Москва (International Center for Korean Studies, Moscow State University, Moscow): <http://www.icfk.narod.ru>, [http://www.iaas.msu.ru/cen\\_e/icks\\_e.html](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/cen_e/icks_e.html)

*Центр корейских исследований*, Институт Дальнего Востока РАН, Москва (Center for Korean Studies, Institute of the Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow): <http://www.ifes-ras.ru>

*Центр азиатско-тихоокеанских исследований*, Институт мировой экономики и международных отношений РАН, Москва (Center for Asia Pacific Studies, Institute of World Economy and International Relations, Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow): <http://www.imemo.ru>

*Центр изучения современной Кореи*, Москва (Center for Contemporary Korean Studies, Moscow): <http://www.koruscenter.org>

*Центр политических исследований*, Отделение международных экономических и политических исследований Института экономики РАН, Москва (Center of Political Studies, Institute of Economics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow): <http://inecon.ru>

*Центр Азиатско-Тихоокеанского региона*, Дипломатическая академия МИД РФ, Москва (Center for Asia-Pacific Region, Diplomatic Academy, Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Russian Federation, Moscow): <http://www.dipacademy.ru> и [http://www.dipacademy.ru/center\\_atr.shtml](http://www.dipacademy.ru/center_atr.shtml)

*Центр корейского языка и культуры*, Восточный факультет СПбГУ, Санкт-Петербург (Center for Korean Language and Culture, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, St. Petersburg): <http://www.orient.pu.ru/old/Korean/CKLC.html>

*Центр корейского языка и культуры*, Бурятский государственный университет, Улан-Удэ (Center for Korean Language and Culture, Buryat State University, Ulan-Ude): <http://www.univer.bsu.burnet.ru>

*Центр корейского языка*, Международный институт экономики и лингвистики, Иркутский государственный университет, Иркутск (Center for Korean Language, Irkutsk State University, Irkutsk): <http://www.id.isu.ru>

*Центр корееведческих исследований* ДВГУ, Владивосток (Center for Korean Researches, Far Eastern National University, Vladivostok): <http://www.fcnu.ru/?a=page&id=397>

*Центр корееведения*, Институт истории, археологии и этнографии народов Дальнего Востока Дальневосточного отделения РАН и ДВГУ,

Владивосток (Center for Korean Researches, Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the People of the Far East, Far Eastern Branch, Russian Academy of Sciences in cooperation with the Far Eastern State University, Vladivostok): <http://www.ihaefc.org/new.htm>

*Корейский центр*, Новосибирский государственный университет, Новосибирск (Center of Korean Studies, Novosibirsk State University, Novosibirsk): [http://www.nsu.ru/oms/k\\_c/k\\_c.xml](http://www.nsu.ru/oms/k_c/k_c.xml)

***Научные институты Российской академии наук  
(Research Institutes of the Russian Academy of Sciences)***

*Российские научные институты* (482 названия): <http://www.scientific.ru>

*Институт востоковедения РАН* (ИВ РАН), Москва (Institute of Oriental Studies, RAS, Moscow): <http://www.ivran.ru>

*Институт восточных рукописей РАН* (быв. Санкт-Петербургский филиал Института востоковедения РАН), Санкт-Петербург (Institute of Eastern Manuscripts, RAS; formerly St. Petersburg Branch, Institute of Oriental Studies, RAS, St. Petersburg): <http://www.orientalstudies.ru>

*Институт Дальнего Востока РАН* (ИДВ РАН), Москва (Institute of the Far Eastern Studies, RAS, Moscow): <http://www.ifes-ras.ru>

*Институт мировой литературы им. А.М. Горького РАН* (ИМЛИ), Москва (A.M. Gorki Institute of World Literature, RAS, Moscow): <http://www.imli.ru>

*Институт мировой экономики и международных отношений РАН* (ИМЭМО), Москва (Institute of World Economy and International Relations, RAS, Moscow): <http://www.imemo.ru>

*Институт экономики РАН*, Отделение международных экономических и политических исследований, Москва (Institute of Economy, RAS; Institute for International Economic and Political Studies, RAS, Moscow): <http://inecon.ru>, <http://www.imepi-eurasia.ru>

*Институт этнологии и антропологии им. Н.Н. Миклухо-Маклая РАН*, Центр азиатских и тихоокеанских исследований, Москва (N.N. Miklukho-Maklay Institute of Ethnology and Anthropology, RAS, Moscow): <http://www.ica.ras.ru>

*Музей антропологии и этнографии им. Петра Великого (Кунсткамера) РАН*, Санкт-Петербург (Peter the Great Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography [Kunstkamera], RAS, St. Petersburg)

<http://www.museum.ru/M145#web> и <http://www.kunstkamera.ru>

*Институт археологии и этнографии Сибирского отделения РАН, Новосибирск (Institute of Archaeology and Ethnography, Siberian Branch, RAS, Novosibirsk):* <http://www.archaeology.nsc.ru>

*Институт истории, археологии и этнографии народов Дальнего Востока Дальневосточного отделения РАН, Владивосток (Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the People of the Far East, Far Eastern Branch, RAS, Vladivostok):* <http://www.ihafe.org>

### ***Университеты и другие высшие учебные заведения (Universities and Institutes)***

*Вузы мира, институты, университеты, колледжи и академии России:*  
[http://www.uznal.org/institut\\_college\\_university\\_college=1](http://www.uznal.org/institut_college_university_college=1)

*International education directory of colleges & universities — 2007 Web (7000 universities and colleges in 200 countries):*  
<http://www.4icu.org/kp>

#### **Москва (Moscow)**

*Институт стран Азии и Африки при МГУ (ИСАА при МГУ), Москва (Institute of Asian and African Countries, MSU, Moscow):*  
<http://www.iaas.msu.ru>

*Московский государственный институт международных отношений (Университет) МИД РФ [МГИМО (У)], Москва [Moscow State Institute (University) for International Relations, Moscow]:*  
<http://www.mgimo.ru>

*Московский государственный лингвистический университет (МГЛУ), Москва (Moscow State Linguistic University):*  
<http://www.mslu.ru>

*Российский государственный гуманитарный университет (РГГУ), Москва (Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow):*  
<http://www.rsu.ru>

#### **Санкт-Петербург (St. Petersburg)**

*Санкт-Петербургский государственный университет, Восточный факультет (СПбГУ, Востфак), Санкт-Петербург (Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, St. Petersburg):*  
<http://www.orient.pu.ru>

*Российский государственный педагогический университет им. А.И. Герцена* (РГПУ), Санкт-Петербург (A.I. Gertsen Russian State Pedagogical University, St. Petersburg): <http://www.herzen.spb.ru>

### **Другие города РФ (Other Cities of the Russian Federation)**

*Амурский государственный университет*, Благовещенск (Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk): <http://www.amursu.ru/info>

*Бурятский государственный университет*, Улан-Удэ (Buryat State University, Ulan-Ude): <http://www.bsu.ru>

*Владивостокский государственный университет экономики и сервиса*, Владивосток (Vladivostok State University of Economics and Service, Vladivostok): <http://www.vvsu.ru>, <http://www.vvsu.ru/imo>

*Дальневосточный государственный гуманитарный университет*, Хабаровск (Far Eastern State University of the Humanities, Khabarovsk): <http://www.khspu.ru>

*Дальневосточный государственный университет* (ДВГУ), *Восточный Институт*, *Высший колледж корееведения*, Владивосток (Far Eastern State University, Institute of Oriental Studies, High College for Korean Studies, Vladivostok): <http://www.dvgu.ru>

*Дальневосточный государственный технический университет*, *Восточный институт*, Владивосток (Far Eastern National Technical University, Vladivostok): <http://www.festu.ru>

*Институт экономики, права и естественных специальностей*, Краснодар (Institute of Economy, Law and Natural Sciences, Krasnodar): <http://www.inep.kuban.ru>

*Иркутский государственный лингвистический университет*, Иркутск (Irkutsk State Linguistic University, Irkutsk): <http://www.islu.ru>

*Иркутский государственный университет*, *Международный институт экономики и лингвистики*, Иркутск (International Institute of Economy and Linguistics, Irkutsk State University, Irkutsk): <http://www.isu.ru>, <http://www.id.isu.ru>

*Красноярский государственный университет*, Красноярск (Krasnoyarsk State University, Krasnoyarsk): <http://www.lan.krasu.ru>

*Новосибирский государственный университет* (НГУ), Новосибирск (Novosibirsk State University, Novosibirsk): <http://www.nsu.ru>

*Новосибирский государственный технический университет, Новосибирск* (Novosibirsk State Technical University, Novosibirsk):

<http://www.nstu.ru>

*Сахалинский государственный университет, Институт экономики и востоковедения, Южно-Сахалинск* (Institute of Economics and Oriental Studies, Sakhalin State University, Yuzhno-Sakhalinsk):

<http://www.sakhgu.ru>

*Уссурийский государственный педагогический институт, Восточный факультет, Уссурийск* (Ussuriysk State Pedagogical Institute, Faculty of Oriental Studies, Ussuriysk):

<http://www.uspi.ru>,

<http://21991.41.423.ru>

*Хабаровский государственный педагогический университет, Хабаровск* (Khabarovsk State Pedagogical University, Khabarovsk):

<http://www.khspu.ru>

*Якутский государственный университет им. М.К. Аммосова, Якутск* (M.K. Ammosov Yakutsk State University, Yakutsk):

<http://www.yasu.ru>

## **КАЗАХСТАН (KAZAKHSTAN)**

*Казахский национальный университет им. Аль-Фараби, Факультет востоковедения, Центр корееведения, Алматы* (Al-Farabi Kazakh National University, Faculty of Oriental Studies, Center for Korean Studies, Almaty): <http://www.kazsu.kz>,

<http://www.koryosaram.freenet.kz>,

*Казахский институт международных отношений и мировых языков им. Абылай-хана, Факультет востоковедения, Центральноазиатская ассоциация корееведения, Алматы* (Abylaikhan Kazakh University of International Relations and World Languages, Faculty of Oriental Studies, Central Asian Association for Korean Studies; Korean Studies Program) (Kazakhstan, Almaty):

<http://www.ablaikhan.kz>,

<http://www.ksnet.aks.ac.kz>

*Казахский национальный педагогический университет им. Абая, Алматы* (Kazakh National Pedagogical University of Abai, Faculty of International Relations, Almaty): <http://www.kaznpu.kz>



*Казахстанский институт менеджмента, экономики и прогнозирования, Лингвистический центр*, Алматы (Kazakhstan Institute of Management, Economics, and Strategic Research [KIMEP], Language Center, Korean Language Program, Almaty):  
<http://www.kimep.kz>

### **УЗБЕКИСТАН (UZBEKISTAN)**

*Научная и образовательная сеть Узбекистана (UzSciNet)*:  
<http://www.uzsci.net/>

*Академия наук Республики Узбекистан*, Ташкент (Academy of Sciences of Republic Uzbekistan, Tashkent):  
<http://www.academy.uz>

*Национальный университет Узбекистана им. Мирзо Улугбека*, Ташкент (Mirzo Ulugbek National University of Uzbekistan, Tashkent):  
<http://www.nuu.uz>

*Ташкентский государственный институт востоковедения*, Ташкент (Tashkent State University of Oriental Studies, Department of Korean philology, Tashkent):  
<http://www.tdshi.uz>

*Ташкентский государственный педагогический университет им. Низами*, Ташкент (Nizami Tashkent State Pedagogical University, Tashkent):  
<http://www.tdpu.uz>

*Ташкентский государственный педагогический институт*, Ташкент (Tashkent State Pedagogical Institute, Tashkent):  
<http://www.ntgpu.uzsci.net>

*Самаркандский государственный университет имени Алишера Навои*, Самарканд (Alisher Navoi Samarkand State University, Samarkand):  
<http://www.samdu.uz>

### **УКРАИНА (UKRAINA)**

*Киевский национальный университет им. Тараса Шевченко, Институт филологии*, Киев (Kyiv National University named after Taras Shevchenko, Institute of Philology, Kyiv):  
<http://www.univ.kiev.ua>,  
<http://http://www.linguist.univ.kiev.ua>

## ДРУГИЕ ЗАРУБЕЖНЫЕ СТРАНЫ (OVERSEAS COUNTRIES)\*

### АЗИЯ

#### **РЕСПУБЛИКА КОРЕЯ (REPUBLIC OF KOREA)**

##### **Общие сайты о стране (General Korean Sites)**

*Корейская служба информации для зарубежных стран (Korean Overseas Information Service)* — Official homepage of the South Korean Government; *Website Directory (Dynamic Korea, Intro Korea), A to Z Index, etc.* (Seoul): <http://www.korea.net>

*Корейская культурно-информационная служба в Москве:*  
<http://www.infokorea.ru>

*Национальная статистическая служба Республики Корея:*<http://www.kosis.kr>

*Общие сведения о РК и КНДР:* <http://www.koreascope.org>

*Сайт ЦРУ. Общие сведения о КНДР и РК:*  
<http://www.cia.gov/cia/publications/factbook/geos>

*Сведения о Сеуле:* <http://www.seoulselection.com>

*Статистическое управление Республики Корея:*  
<http://www.stat.go.kr/statcms/main.jsp>

*Korea Internet:* <http://www.korea.internet.com>

*Korea Knowledge Portal:* <http://www.knowledge.go.kr/index.jsp>

*Korea National Statistical Office:* <http://www.nsgo.kr>

*Korea Telecom:* <http://www.koreainfogate.com>

*Yahoo Korea:* <http://www.kr.serach.yahoo.com>

*Yonhap News Agency:* <http://www.yonhapnews.co.kr>

*Web Korean:* <http://www.webkorean.org/webkorean/main.php>

##### **Фонды (Foundations)**

*Korean Foundation (Seoul):* <http://www.kf.or.kr>

*Korean Research Foundation (Seoul):* <http://www.krf.or.kr>

*Korean Culture and Arts Foundation (KCAF) (Seoul):* <http://www.kcaf.or.kr>

---

\* Из университетов и центров стран Восточной Азии включены только южнокорейские и монгольские.

*Korean Studies Foundation* (Seoul): <http://www.koreastudy.or.kr/index.jsp>

*Daesan Foundation* (Seoul): <http://www.daesan.or.kr>

*Dongsung Academy Foundation* (Seoul): <http://www.dongsung.or.kr>

*Korea Cultural Heritage Foundation* (Seoul): <http://www.kous.or.kr>

*Korean National Commission for UNESCO* (Seoul): <http://www.unesco.or.kr>

*Korean Association of Newspapers* (Seoul): <http://www.presskorea.or.kr>

*Northeast Asian History Foundation* (Seoul):

<http://www.historyfoundation.or.kr>

*Overseas Koreans Foundation* (Seoul): <http://www.okf.or.kr>

*Asia Foundation* (Headquarters in U.S.A. and some Eastern countries, and also in South Korea):

<http://www.asiafoundation.org>,

<http://www.asiafoundation.or.kr>

*Committee on Korean Studies* (Blog):

<http://cks-blog.blogspot.com>

*The Foundation for the Preservation of Cultural Properties (FPCP)* (Seoul);

<http://www.fpcp.or.kr>

*Research Foundation of Korean Church History* (Seoul):

<http://www.history.re.kr>

### ***Академии (Academies)***

*Academy of Korean Studies (AKS)* (Seongnam):

<http://www.aks.ac.kr>,

<http://www.ksnet.aks.ac.kr>

*Academy of East Asian Studies, Sungkyunkwan University* (Seoul):

<http://aeas.skku.edu/eng/index.jsp>

*National Academy of Sciences (NAS)* (Seoul): <http://www.nas.go.kr>

*National Academy of Arts (NAA)* (Seoul): <http://www.naa.go.kr>

*National Academy of the Korean Language (NAKL)* (Seoul):

<http://www.nakl.go.kr>

*Academia Koreana, Keimyung University* (Taegu):

<http://www.actakoreana.org>

### **Научные институты (Research Institutes)**

*Institute of Korean Culture, Seoul National University (Seoul):*

<http://ikc.korea.ac.kr>, <http://kcrc.korea.ac.kr>,

<http://plaza.snu.ac.kr/~hanyon/home.html>

*Institute of Korean Culture, Korea University (Seoul):*

<http://www.korea.ac.kr/english/research>

*Institute of Language and Information Studies, Yonsei University (Seoul):*

<http://lex.yonsei.ac.kr8000/index.jsp>

*Institute of Language Education, Ewha Womens University (Seoul):*

<http://ile.ewha.ac.kr/english>

*Institute of Research on Women in Korea, Sookmyung Women's University (Seoul):*

<http://asianfem.sookmyung.ac.kr>

*Institute of Traditional Culture (Seoul):* <http://www.juntong.or.kr>

*Institute of Traditional Korean Food (Seoul):* <http://www.kfr.or.kr>

*Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology (KAIST) (Taejeon):*

<http://www.kaist.ac.kr>

*Korea Institute for National Unification (KINU) (Seoul):* <http://www.kinu.or.kr>

*Korean Institute for Buddhist Studies (Seoul):* <http://www.kibs.or.kr/main.php>

*Korea Literature Translation Institute (Seoul):* <http://www.klti.or.kr>,

<http://www.ltikorea.net>

*Korean Women's Institute, Ewha Woman's University (Seoul):*

<http://kwi.ewhawoman.or.kr/kwi/index.php>

*National Institute for International Education Development:*

<http://www.ied.go.kr>

*National Institute of Korean History (NIKH) (Gwacheon):*

<http://www.nhcc.go.kr>, <http://www.history.go.kr>

*National Institute of the Korean Language (Seoul):* <http://www.korean.go.kr>

*Research Center of Science and Culture (Ministry of Science and Technology's Fund), Chonbuk National University (Cheonju):* <http://scrc.chonbuk.ac.kr/>

*Research Institute of Paekche, Kongju National University (Kongju):*

<http://www2.kongju.ac.kr/pcri>

*Sejong Institute (Seongnam):* <http://www.sejong.org>

**Некоторые университеты (Selected Universities)**

Seoul National University (SNU), International Center for Korean Studies:  
<http://www.snu.ac.kr>

Korea University, Asia Center (Asea Munje Yŏn'guso): <http://www.korea.ac.kr>;  
International Center for Korean Studies (ICKS) (Database, Newsletter,  
Reference): <http://www.icks.korea.ac.kr>

Sunkyunkwan University: <http://www.skku.edu>

Yonsei University: <http://www.yonsei.ac.kr>; Korean Language Institute:  
<http://www.yonsei.ac.kr/kli>

Hanyang University: <http://www.hanyang.ac.kr>

Theological University for History of the Church and Christian Revival:  
<http://www.kehchrc.kehc.org>

**Научные общества и ассоциации  
(Academic Societies and Associations)**

The Association of Art History (Seoul): <http://misa.hongik.ac.kr>

Association of Korean Ancient History, Hongik University (Seoul):  
<http://www.hongik.ac.kr/~kosa>

Association of Art History, Hongik University (Seoul): <http://www.hongik.ac.kr/~misa>

Association of Korean History (Website): <http://www.hanguksa.org/>

Historical Society of Korea (Seoul): <http://www.koreanhistory.org>

Korean Archaeological Society: (Seoul): <http://www.kras.co.kr>

Korean Classical Literature Association: <http://www.hangomun.org>

Korean Folklore Society (Seoul): <http://www.kofos.or.kr>

Korean Historical Association, Hongik University (Seoul):  
<http://www.hongik.ac.kr/~yoksa>

Korean Language Research Circle: <http://www.hanmal.or.kr>

Korean Language Society (Seoul): <http://www.hangeul.or.kr>

Korea Literature Association (Seoul): <http://www.munin.or.kr>

Korean Philosophical Society (Seoul): <http://www.hanchul.org>

*Korean Political Science Association* (Seoul): <http://www.kpsa.or.kr>

*Korean Publishers Society* (Seoul): <http://www.kopus.or.kr>

*Korean Social Science Research Council* (Seoul):  
<http://www.kossrec.credu.com>

*Korean Sociological Association* (Seoul): <http://www.ksa.re.kr>

*Linguistic Society of Korea* (Seoul): <http://www.linguistics.or.kr>

*Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch* (Seoul): <http://www.raskb.com>

*Sejong The Great Memorial Society* (Seoul): <http://www.sejongkorea.org>

*Society for Asian Historical Studies* (Seoul): <http://www.asiahistory.or.kr>

*Society for Korean Ancient History* (Seoul): <http://www.hongik.ac.kr/~kosa>

*Society of Korean Language and Literature* (Seoul):  
<http://www.korlanlit.or.kr>

*Society of Korean Oral Literature* (Seoul): <http://www.koralit.net>

*Society of History of Korean Christianity* (Seoul):  
<http://user.chollian.net/~ikch0102>

### **МОНГОЛИЯ (MONGOLIA)**

*National University of Mongolia* (Ulaanbaatar): <http://www.num.edu.mn>

*Ulaanbaatar [State] University* (Ulaanbaatar) : <http://www.ub.university.mn>

*Ulaanbaatar University, Center for Korean Studies* (Ulaanbaatar):  
<http://www.ulaanbaatar.edu.mn>

*University of Humanities, Center for Korean Studies* (Ulaanbaatar):  
<http://www.humanities.mn>

### **ЕВРОПА (EUROPE)**

#### **Общие сайты о Корее (Some General Sites about Korea)**

*The Association for Asian Studies (AAS) — AAS website is an official Asian Studies WWW Virtual Library Associate site:* <http://www.aasianst.org>

*Association of Korean Studies in Europe (AKSE):*  
<http://www.akse.uni-kiel.de>

*European Association for Korean Language Education (EAKLE), SOAS*  
(University of London):

<http://www.eurokorean.org>,

[http://eurokorean.org/mailman/listinfo/eurokorean\\_eurokorean.org](http://eurokorean.org/mailman/listinfo/eurokorean_eurokorean.org)

UNESCO: <http://portal.unesco.org>

### **АВСТРИЯ (AUSTRIA)**

*University of Vienna, Koreanologie, Institut für Ostasienwissenschaften* (Wien):

<http://www.univie.ac.at>,

<http://www.univie.ac.at/koreanologie/index2.html>

### **БОЛГАРИЯ (BULGARIA)**

*Sofia University "St. Kliment Ohridski", Center for Korean Studies (CAKS)* (Sofia):

<http://www.uni-sofia.bg>

### **ВЕЛИКОБРИТАНИЯ (UNITED KINGDOM)**

*British Association of Korean Studies (BAKS)* (London)

<http://www.dur.ac.uk/BAKS/baksbooks.html>; new site:

<http://www.baks.org.uk/index.html>

*University of London, School of Oriental and African Studies, Centre of Korean Studies* (London):

<http://www.soas.ac.uk>, <http://www.soas.ac.uk/cks>

*University of Sheffield* (Sheffield): <http://www.sheffield.ac.uk>

*University of Oxford* (Oxford): <http://www.ox.ac.uk>

### **ВЕНГРИЯ (HUNGARY)**

*Eötvös Loránd University (ELTE, Budapest)*: <http://www.elte.hu>

*Budapest Business School* (Budapest): <http://www.kkf.hu>

### **ГЕРМАНИЯ (GERMANY)**

*German Korean Studies*: <http://www.koreanstudies.de>

*Free University of Berlin* (Berlin): <http://www.fu-berlin.de>

*Ruhr-Universität Bochum* (Bochum): <http://www.rub.de>

*Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn* (Bonn):

<http://www.uni-bonn.de>

*Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität* (Frankfurt): <http://www.uni-frankfurt.de>

*University of Hamburg* (Hamburg): <http://www.uni-hamburg.de>

*University of Leipzig* (Leipzig): <http://www.uni-leipzig.de>

*University of Tübingen* (Tübingen): <http://www.uni-tuebingen.de>

### **ДАНИЯ (DENMARK)**

*University of Copenhagen* (Copenhagen):

<http://www.ku.dk>, <http://www.hum.ku.dk/asien>

### **ИТАЛИЯ (ITALY)**

*University of Roma "La Sapienza"* (Roma):

<http://w3.uniroma1.it/studiorientali>

### **НИДЕРЛАНДЫ (NETHERLANDS)**

*International Institute for Asian Studies (IIAS)* (Leiden): <http://www.iias.nl>

*Leiden University* (Leiden): <http://www.leidenuniv.nl>,

<http://www.koreaans.leidenuniv.nl>

### **НОРВЕГИЯ (NORWAY)**

*University of Oslo* (Oslo): <http://www.uio.no/english>

### **ПОЛЬША (POLAND)**

*Warsaw University* (Warsaw): <http://www.uw.edu.pl>

### **ФИНЛЯНДИЯ (FINLAND)**

*University of Helsinki* (Helsinki): <http://www.helsinki.fi/yliopisto>

### **ФРАНЦИЯ (FRANCE)**

*Association Française des Amis de l'Orient (AFAO)* (Paris):

<http://www.museeguimet.fr>



*Association Française pour des Études Coréennes (AFPEC) (Paris):*

[http://www.ksnet.aks.ak.kr/Organ\\_3](http://www.ksnet.aks.ak.kr/Organ_3)

*Centre Asie, Sciences Po, Chaire d'Études Coréennes (Paris):*

<http://www.asia-centre.sciences-po.fr/academics/korean-chair-fr.html>

*Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS) (Paris):*

<http://www.ehess.fr/centres/cresc/index.html>

*Collège de France, Institut d'Études Coréennes, Centre d'Études Coréennes (Paris):*

<http://www.college-de-france.fr>

*École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales (EHESS), Centre de Recherche sur la Corée (CRC) (Paris):*

<http://www.ehess.fr>,

<http://www.crc.ehess.fr>,

<http://www.ehess.fr/centres/cresc>,

<http://www.lodel.ehess.fr>

*Institut National des Langues et Civilisations Orientales (INALCO), Département Euroasie, Section de Corée (Paris):*

<http://www.inalco.fr>

*Université Paris Diderot – Paris 7, LCAO, Section de coréen (Paris):*

<http://www.diderot7.jussieu.fr/LCAO>,

<http://www.univ-paris7.fr>;

portal: <http://www.portal.univ-paris7.fr>

*Université Jean Moulin – Lyon III (Lyon):*

<http://www.univ-lyon.fr>

, <http://www.univ-lyon/facdeslangues.fr>

## **ЧЕШСКАЯ РЕСПУБЛИКА (CZECH REPUBLIC)**

*Charles University in Prague (Praha):*

<http://www.cuni.cz>

## **ШВЕЦИЯ (SWEDEN)**

*Stockholm University (Stockholm):*

<http://www.su.se>

## АМЕРИКА (AMERICA)

### **СОЕДИНЕННЫЕ ШТАТЫ АМЕРИКИ (UNITED STATES OF AMERICA)**

*Oxford Analytics* (Список американских вузов, где есть корейские отделения): <http://www.oxan.com>

*Association for Asian Studies* (Ann Arbor, Michigan): <http://www.aasianst.org>

*American Association for Teachers of Korean (AATK)*: <http://www.aatk.org>

*International Association for Korean Language Educators (IAKLE)*:  
<http://www.iakle.com>

*Korean-American Educational Commission. Fulbright Forum*:  
<http://www.fulbright.or.kr>

*Arizona State University\**, *Center for Asian Studies* (Tempe): <http://www.asu.edu>,  
<http://www.asu.edu/asian>

*International Institute of California* (San Francisco): <http://www.iic.edu>

*University of California, Berkeley* (UC Berkeley), *Center for Korean Studies* (Berkeley): <http://www.berkeley.edu>; *Institute of East Asian Studies*:  
<http://www.icas.berkeley.edu/cks>

*University of California, Los Angeles* (UCLA), *Center for Korean Studies* (Los Angeles):  
<http://www.ucla.edu>, <http://www.international.ucla.edu/korea>;  
home page: <http://www.isop.ucla.edu/korea/>

*University of California, San Diego, Korean Studies Program* (San Diego):  
<http://www.ucsdnews.ucsd.edu>

*University of Chicago* (Chicago): <http://www.uchicago.edu>

*Columbia University, Center for Korean Research; Columbia Law School, Center for Korean Legal Studies* (New York): <http://www.columbia.edu>,  
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/ckr/index.html>,  
<http://www.cc.columbia.edu/cu/korealaw>,  
[http://www.law.columbia.edu/center\\_program/korean\\_legal](http://www.law.columbia.edu/center_program/korean_legal)

*Cornell University* (Ithaca, New York): <http://www.cornell.edu>

*Defense Language Institute, Foreign Language Center* (Monterey):  
<http://dliflc.edu>

---

\* Для удобства поиска названия университетов выделены жирным шрифтом.

**George Washington University** (Washington): <http://www.gwu.edu>

**Georgetown University** (Washington): <http://www.georgetown.edu>

**Harvard University, Korea Institute** (Cambridge): <http://www.harvard.edu>,  
<http://www.fas.harvard.edu/~korea/directory3.html>;

*Asia Center*: <http://www.fas.harvard.edu/~asiactr>; *Department of East Asian Languages and Civilizations*: <http://www.fas.harvard.edu/~ealc>;  
*Harvard-Yenching Institute*: <http://www.harvard-yenching.org>

**University of Hawai'i at Manoa, Center for Korean Studies and Korean Studies Building** (Honolulu): <http://www.hawaii.edu>,  
<http://www2.hawaii.edu/korea>,  
<http://www2.hawaii.edu/korea/pages/about/resources.htm>,  
<http://gohawaii.about.com/library/gallery>

**University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign** (Champaign): <http://www.uiuc.edu>

**Indiana University** (Bloomington): <http://www.iub.edu>

**University of Iowa, Center for Asian and Pacific Studies** (Iowa):  
<http://www.uiowa.edu>

**John Hopkins University – Korea Institute** (Baltimore): <http://www.jhu.edu>

**University of Maryland** (Maryland): <http://www.umd.edu>

**University of Michigan, Center for Korean Studies Program** (Ann Arbor):  
<http://www.umich.edu>, <http://www.iiumich.edu/cks>

**Michigan State University, Asian Studies Center** (East Lansing):  
<http://www.msu.edu>, <http://www.isp.msu.edu/asianstudies>

**Monterey Institute of International Studies** — International education (Monterey): <http://www.miiis.edu>

**New York University** (New York): <http://www.nyu.edu>

**State University of New York, Center for Korean Studies** (Stony Brook, New York): <http://www.sunysb.edu>, <http://www.stonybrook.edu/korea>

**North Park University, Center for Korean Studies** (Chicago):  
<http://www.northpark.edu>, <http://www.northpark.edu/centers/korean>

**Ohio State University, East Asian Studies Center and East Asian Libraries Cooperative WWW** (Columbus): <http://www.osu.edu>,  
<http://www.eas.lib.ohio-state.edu>

**University of Pennsylvania** (Philadelphia): <http://www.upenn.edu>

**Princeton University** (Princeton): <http://www.princeton.edu>

**University of Southern California** (USC), *Korean Studies Institute* (Los Angeles): <http://www.usc.edu>  
[http://www.usc.edu/schools/college/east\\_asian\\_studies/ksi](http://www.usc.edu/schools/college/east_asian_studies/ksi)

**Stanford University**, *Korean Studies Program* (Stanford):  
<http://www.stanford.edu>, <http://www.ksp.stanford.edu>

**University of Washington**, *East Asian Center, Korean Studies Program* (Seattle):  
<http://www.washington.edu>, <http://www.depts.washington.edu/eacenter>,  
<http://www.washington.edu/korea>

**Yale University** (New Haven): <http://www.yale.edu>

### **КАНАДА (CANADA)**

**University of British Columbia** (UBC), *Center for Korean Research* (Vancouver): <http://www.ubc.ca>, <http://www.iar.ubc.ca/centres/ckr>

**University of Toronto**, *Korean Research Centre* (Toronto):  
<http://www.utoronto.ca>

### **АРГЕНТИНА (ARGENTINA)**

**University of Buenos Aires**, *Korea-Argentina Research Center* (Buenos Aires):  
<http://www.uba.ar>, <http://www.uba.ar/ceca>,  
<http://www.uba.ar/ceca.ar/home.php>

**National University of La Plata**, *Center for Korean Studies* (La Plata):  
<http://iri.edu.ar>

### **АВСТРАЛИЯ И НОВАЯ ЗЕЛАНДИЯ (AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND)**

**Australian National University**, *National Institute for Asia and the Pacific, Faculty of Asian Studies, China and Korea Centre* (ANU, Canberra, Australia): <http://www.anu.edu.au>, <http://www.anu.edu.au/asianstudies>;  
*Asian Studies WWW VL — The World-Wide Web Virtual Library* [Alphabetical] [WWW VL database] [WWW VL Global Search]:  
<http://coombs.anu.edu.au/WWWVL-AsianStudies.html>

**Griffith University**, *Australia Centre for Korean Studies* (Brisbane, Australia):  
<http://www.griffith.edu.au>,  
<http://www.griffith.edu.au/centre/asiainstitute>

**Monash University, Korean Studies Program, Korean Studies Research Collection** (Victoria, Australia): <http://www.monash.edu.au/korea>,  
<http://www.arts.monash.edu.au/korean>, <http://www.lib.monash.edu.au/matheson/asrc/korea.html>

**University of New South Wales. Korea-Australasia Research Centre** (Sydney, Australia): <http://www.languages.arts.unsw.edu.au/korean/korea.html>,  
<http://karec.web.unsw.edu.au>

**University of Sydney** (Sydney, Australia): <http://www.usyd.edu.au>

**University of Auckland, Korea Studies Centre** (Auckland, New Zealand):  
<http://www.auckland.ac.nz>

БИБЛИОТЕКИ. ИЗДАТЕЛЬСТВА. КНИЖНЫЕ МАГАЗИНЫ  
(LIBRARIES. PUBLISHING COMPANIES. BOOKSHOPS)

БИБЛИОТЕКИ И ИХ НЕКОТОРЫЕ ЭЛЕКТРОННЫЕ РЕСУРСЫ  
(LIBRARIES AND SELECTED WEB RESOURCES)

### **Россия (RUSSIA)\***

**Библиотека Российской академии наук** (Санкт-Петербург):  
<http://www.rasl.ru>

**Всероссийская государственная библиотека иностранной литературы им. М.И. Рудомино (ВГБИЛ)** (Москва): <http://www.libfl.ru>

**Государственная публичная историческая библиотека (ГПИБ)** (Москва):  
<http://www.shpl.ru>

**Институт научной информации по общественным наукам РАН (ИНИОН РАН)** (Москва): <http://www.inion.ru>

**Мир библиотек** (каталог сайтов российских библиотек различных типов, насчитывает 1529 адресов): <http://www.library.ru/3/biblionet>

**Научная библиотека Московского государственного университета им. М.В. Ломоносова** (Москва): [www.lib.msu.ru](http://www.lib.msu.ru)

**Онлайн служба ИстВью, Библиографические издания России (East View Russian National Bibliography)**: [http://online.ebiblioteka.ru/bib\\_login](http://online.ebiblioteka.ru/bib_login)

---

\* С сожалением приходится констатировать, что пока нет ни одного электронного ресурса по Корее в библиотеках Российской Федерации. В каталогах библиографических баз данных по общественным наукам, имеющимся в РГБ, ИНИОН и др., почти отсутствуют систематизированные сведения о публикациях по Корее.

Российская государственная библиотека (РГБ) (Москва):

<http://www.rsl.ru>

Российская книжная палата (Москва): <http://www.bookchamber.ru>

Российская национальная библиотека (РНБ) (Санкт-Петербург):

<http://www.nlr.ru>

### **РЕСПУБЛИКА КОРЕЯ (REPUBLIC OF KOREA)**

*National Library of Korea, Digital Library, OASIS* (Outline Archiving Searching Internet Source, site), *KORMARC* (Korean Machine Readable Cataloging, since 1994, in Korean) (Seoul):

<http://www.nl.go.kr>, <http://www.blog.marks.net>,

<http://www.oasis.go.kr>; <http://www.nl.go.kr/kormarc>

*National Assembly Library* (Seoul); *Bibliography of Library's Collection* (since 1995, in Korean): <http://www.nanet.go.kr>

*National Digital Library* (Seoul): <http://www.dlibrary.go.kr>

*Korean Library Association* (Seoul): <http://www.korla.or.kr>

*Korea Social Science Library* (Seoul): <http://www.kssl.or.kr>

*Seoul National University's SOLARS* (Seoul): <http://www.solarsnet.snu.ac.kr>

*Seoul National University, Kyujanggak* (Rare book library) (Seoul):

<http://kyujanggak.snu.ac.kr>, <http://e-kyujanggak.snu.ac.kr>

*Academy of Korean Studies, Library* (Seongnam): <http://www.aks.ac.kr>;

*Jangseogak Library, Digital Archive*: <http://www.ksnet.aks.ac.kr>;

*Korean Studies on Net*: [http://www.aks.ac.kr/eng\\_home/main](http://www.aks.ac.kr/eng_home/main);

*List of Publications*: [http://www.aks.ac.kr/aks\\_kor/book](http://www.aks.ac.kr/aks_kor/book)

*Koryŏ University, Library* (Seoul): <http://library.korea.ac.kr>

*Yonsei University, Central Library* (Seoul): <http://library.yonsei.ac.kr>

*Ewha Women's University, Library* (Seoul): <http://ewhabk.ewha.ac.kr>

*Hong-Ik University, Central Library* (Seoul):

<http://honors.hongik.ac.kr>,

<http://gate.dbmedia.co.kr/hongik>;

see also *database on the history of Korea*:

<http://www.hongik.ac.kr/~khc/>

**ЕВРОПА (EUROPE)**

*Bibliothèque Nationale de France (BNF) (France) — Catalogues et Ressources Electroniques*, <http://www.bnf.fr>, *Bibliographie nationale française*: <http://www.bibliographienationale.bnf.fr/BiblNatFra.html>

*Bibliothèque interuniversitaire des langues Orientales, INALCO (France)*:  
<http://www.inalco.fr>

*Bibliothèque des Instituts d'Extrême Orient, Collège de France (France)*:  
<http://www.college-de-france.fr/site/general/index.htm>;

*Bibliothèque d'Extrême-Orient*:

[http://www.college-de-france.fr/site/ins\\_bib/p1000304999978.htm](http://www.college-de-france.fr/site/ins_bib/p1000304999978.htm)

*Bibliothèque de la section d'études coréennes de l'Université Paris 7 (France)*:  
<http://www.diderotp7.jussieu.fr/LCAO>

*Bibliothèque de Paris de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient (France)*:  
<http://www.efeo.fr>

*Bibliothèque, Musée national des arts asiatiques – Guimet (France)*:  
<http://www.museeguemet.fr>

*Bibliothèque, Centre Culturel Coréen (France)*: <http://www.coree-culture.org>

*The British Library (Great Britain)*: <http://www.bl.uk>; see also *British National Bibliography Files, British Library Catalogue Files, British Library MARC Web site*: <http://www.bl.uk/collections/Korean.html>

*Cambridge University Library (Great Britain)*: <http://www.lib.cam.ac.uk>

*Collège de France, Bibliothèques. Archives. Extrême-Orient (France)*:  
<http://www.guinet.college-de-france.fr>

*Copac — UK and Irish academic and national library catalogue*:  
<http://www.copac.ac.uk>

*Danish National Bibliotek, Union Catalogue (Denmark)*: <http://www.library.dk>

*European Association of Sinological Librarians (EASL)*:  
<http://www.easl.org/libra.html>

*International Institute for Asian Studies (IIAS), Korean books in the Library site (Netherlands)*: <http://www.newasiabooks.org>

*Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Bibliotheek (Belgium)*:  
<http://www.bib.kuleuven.be>

*Köninklijke Bibliotheek (National Library of the Netherlands)*:  
<http://www.kb.nd>

National Library of Sweden, *Regina* (Sweden): <http://www.unow.kb.se>

Needham Research Institute, *East Asian History of Science Library* (Great Britain): <http://www.nri.org.uk/library.html>

Royal Library of Denmark, *REX* (Denmark): <http://www.kb.dk>

Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin (Germany): <http://www.ead.staatsbibliothek-berlin.de>

University Library of Bochum (Germany): <http://www.ub.ruhr-uni-bochum.de>

### **СОЕДИНЕННЫЕ ШТАТЫ АМЕРИКИ (UNITED STATES OF AMERICA)**

American Library Association: <http://www.ala.org>

Asian American Net: *East Asia, East Asian Libraries Cooperative WWW*:  
<http://www.asianamerican.net/eastasia.html>

**Boston University\***, *Library resources in East Asian archeology*:  
<http://www.bu.edu/asian/libraryresources.html>

Center for Research Libraries: <http://www.crl.uchicago.edu>

**Columbia University**, *C.V. Starr East Asian Library*:  
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/lweb/indiv/eastasian>,

<http://www.cp.berkeley.edu/CVStarrEAL.html>

*Korean Studies Homepage*:

<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/lweb/indiv/eastasian/Korean>

*Council of East Asian Libraries (CEAL) in North America*:

<http://www.wason.library.cornell.edu/CEAL>;

*Committee on Korean Materials*: <http://www.sois.uwm.edu/jeong/ceal>

(this database includes 6317 periodical titles and 177 North Korean titles)

**Cornell University**, *Library*: <http://www.library.cornell.edu>

**Duke University Libraries**, *Korean Studies*:

<http://www.library.duke.edu/research>; *WWW Virtual Library* — North

Korea and South Korea: <http://www.duke.edu/~myhan/s-nk.html>

*East Asian Libraries and Archive, Homepage in the Frog in a Well*:

<http://www.froginawell.net/eala>

*East Asian Library Websites in North America*:

<http://www.wason.library.cornell.edu/CECEALmemberhomepages.htm>

---

\* Для удобства поиска названия университетов, где находятся библиотеки, выделены жирным шрифтом.



**Harvard University, Harvard-Yenching Library, Korean Studies:**

<http://hcl.harvard.edu/libraries/harvard-yenching/collections/korean.html>;

<http://hcl.harvard.edu/harvard-yenching/text/site-index.html#korea>;

see also *Digital Resources for Korean Studies*\*:

<http://hcl.harvard.edu/research/guides/korean.html>;

see also *HOLLIS (Harvard On-Line Library Information System)*

*Catalog*: <http://lms01.harvard.edu/F/>,

<http://lib.harvard.edu/e-resources/index.html>;

see also *Finding Images of East Asia at Harvard and Beyond*:

[http://hcl.harvard.edu/research/guides/east\\_asia\\_photographs/index.html](http://hcl.harvard.edu/research/guides/east_asia_photographs/index.html)

**Indiana University, East Asian Collection:**

<http://www.indiana.edu/~libweb>

**Library of Congress:** <http://www.loc.gov>; see also “Books all”, *MARC Standards and Catalogues of the Library of Congress*:

<http://www.loc.gov/marc/harc.html>, catalogues:

<http://www.catalogue.loc.gov>;

see also *A Country Study: South Korea and North Korea by the Library of Congress*: <http://lcweb2.loc.gov/frd/cs/krtoc.html>;

see also *Asian Division, Korean Collection*: <http://www.loc.gov/index.html>,

<http://www.lcweb.loc.gov>; see also *Korean Bibliography of Korean*

*collections (Serial Database)*: <http://www.loc.gov/rr/asian/koreanserials>

**Los Angeles Public Library International Languages Department:**

<http://catalog1.lapl.org/launchers>

**New York Public Library, Oriental Division:** <http://www.nypl.org/catalogs>

**Princeton University, Gest Oriental Library, East Asian Collections & East Asian Library (EAL) Homepage, Reischauer Institute of Japanese Studies: Japan Resources:** <http://infoshare1.princeton.edu>,

<http://eastasianlib.princeton.edu>,

<http://eastasianlib.princeton.edu/guidesframeset1.htm>,

<http://library.princeton.edu/libraries>,

<http://www.fas.harvard.edu/~rijs/resources/libraries.html>

**Queens Borough Public Library, The International Resource Center:**

<http://www.queenslibrary.org>

**Rutgers University, East Asian Library:**

[http://www.libraries.rutgers.edu/rul/lib/east\\_asia\\_lib/east\\_asia\\_libs.html](http://www.libraries.rutgers.edu/rul/lib/east_asia_lib/east_asia_libs.html)

---

\* See also: Digitalizing of Korean Studies Materials // *Review of Korean Studies*. 2005. Vol. 8. No. 4.

University of **California at Berkeley**, East Asian Library (EAL):

<http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/EAL>; see also *Korean Academic Collections Consortium of North America*: <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/KConsort.html>; see also *Library Catalogs (Melvyl, a.o.)*: <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/Catalogs>, <http://melvyl.cdlib.org/F>; *The C.V. Starr East Asian Library*: <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/CVStarrEAL>; see also *Institute of East Asian Studies*: <http://www.ieas.berkeley.edu/resources/libraries.html>; see also *E-Reference materials*: <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/EAL/resources/koreaareference.pdf>; *Multimedia documentary materials*: <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/EAL/resources/documentary.pdf> see also *East Asian Library, Colorado*: <http://www.ucblibraries.co.colorado.edu/castasia/koreaminorreligions.htm>

University of **California at Irvine**, East Asian Collection:

<http://www.lib.uci.edu/rjsc/eacollect.html>

University of **California at Los Angeles (UCLA)**, Major East Asian Libraries

*World-Wide*: <http://www.library.ucla.edu/libraries/eastasian>, <http://www.library.ucla.edu/eastasian/ealib.htm>, <http://www.international.ucla.edu/article.asp?parentid=2125>; see also *The Richard C. Rudolph East Asian Library, Korean Studies Page and Korean Electronic Resources*: <http://www2.library.ucla.edu/libraries/eastasian/6529.cfm>, <http://www.library.ucla.edu/libraries/eastasian>, <http://www.library.ucla.edu/eastasian/korea.htm>, [http://www.library.ucla.edu/libraries/eastasian/electro\\_kor.htm](http://www.library.ucla.edu/libraries/eastasian/electro_kor.htm)

University of **California at Santa Barbara (USCB)**, East Asia Library:

<http://www.library.ucsb.edu/subjects/eastasian/castasia1.html>

University of **Chicago**, East Asian Library:

<http://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/easia>

University of **Hawai'i at Manoa**, Asia Collection, Basic Reference Tools on

*Korea* (Honolulu): <http://www.hawaii.edu/asiaref/korea/korea.htm>, <http://gohawaii.about.com/library/gallery>; see also *Libraries, "Korean Collections in North America"*: <http://www.hawaii.edu/asiaref/korea/korcolna.htm>; *The Hawai'i University Korean Studies Bibliography*: <http://www.hawaii.edu/korea/bibliography>

University of **Illinois**, Asian Library: <http://www.library.uiuc.edu/asx/default.asp>

University of **Iowa**, Libraries. East Asian Collection: <http://www.lib.uiowa.edu/eac>

University of **Maryland**, Library, East Asia Collection:

<http://www.lib.umd.edu/EASIA/eastasia.html>

University of **Michigan**, Asia Library:

<http://www.lib.umich.edu/asia>;

*Bibliography of Asian Studies Online*:

<http://www.quod.lib.umich.edu/b/bas/help/about.htm>;

*Korean Resources* (databases, bibliographies, etc.):

<http://www.lib.umich.edu/asia/korea/ksources>

University of **Ohio**, East Asian Co-op Korean Libraries:

<http://www.pears2.lib.ohio-state.edu/Korea/libraries.kor.html>

University of **Pittsburgh**, East Asian Library:

<http://www.library.pitt.edu/libraries/eastasian/eastasian.htm>

University of **Southern California** (USC), East Asia Library, Korean Heritage Library: [http://www.usc.edu/libraries/collections/korean\\_heritage](http://www.usc.edu/libraries/collections/korean_heritage),

<http://www.usc.edu/isd/archives/arc/libraries/eastasian/korea>,

[http://www.usc.edu/libraries/east\\_asian](http://www.usc.edu/libraries/east_asian)

University of **Stanford**, East Asian Library (EAL):

<http://www-sul.stanford.edu/depts/asrg/eal.html>,

<http://lindy.stanford.edu>; see also *Kyungmi Chun Collectoin (SULAIR)*:

<http://www.library.stanford.edu/depts/asrg/collections/korean/koreancoll.html>

University of Texas Libraries. Perry-Castañeda Library, Korea Maps:

<http://www.lib.utexas.edu/maps/korea.htm>

University of **Washington** Libraries, East Asian Library, "A Guide to Korean Collections in North America":

<http://www.lib.washington.edu/East-asia/korea/korguide.html>,

<http://catalog.lib.washington.edu>;

*Korean Studies Page*:

<http://www.lib.washington.edu/East-Asia/korea/koreapg.html>

---

\*A survey conducted by Hyokyoung Yi in April 1992 on behalf of Korean collections in the U.S.A. and Canada, the guide lists 29 libraries in four categories: a) Research Libraries: Brown University, University of California, (Berkeley), University of California (Los Angeles), University of California (San Diego), University of Chicago, Columbia University, Georgetown University, Harvard University, University of Hawai'i, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. Indiana University, Library of Congress, University of Maryland, Ohio State University, University of Pennsylvania, University of Pittsburgh, Princeton University, University of Southern California, University of Washington, University of Wisconsin-Madison; b) Law Libraries: Harvard University, The Library of Congress, University of Washington; c) Public Libraries: Los Angeles Public Library, New York Public Library, Seattle Public Library; d) Canadian Libraries: University of British Columbia, University of Toronto.

University of *Wisconsin*, Library, Digital Collections:

<http://www/digicoll.librrary.wisc.edu/WebZ>;

Madison Memorial Library, see materials about the Korean War:

<http://www.library.wisc.edu/guides/EastAsia/Instruction/history600KoreanWar.html>; see also *South Korea and North Korea Web site*: <http://unific.comzip.com/main/index.html>

*Yale University*, Library, East Asian Collection:

<http://www.library.yale.edu/eastasian/eac.htm>; *Korean Studies Guide*:  
[http://www.library.yale.edu/eastasian/guide\\_korean.html](http://www.library.yale.edu/eastasian/guide_korean.html);

Books and Reference Books for universities and libraries:

<http://www.library.yale.edu/consortia/2001webststs.htm>

### **КАНАДА (CANADA)**

National Library of Canada: <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/>; *Amicus (catalog on-line)*: <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/amicus/index-e.html>

University of British Columbia, Asian Library: <http://www.ubc.ca/asian>

Canadian Library Gateway (gateway to Canadian library websites and catalogues): <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/gateway/index-e.html>

University of Toronto, Cheng Yu Tung East Asian Library:

<http://www.library.utoronto.ca/east>

### **АВСТРАЛИЯ (AUSTRALIA)**

National Library of Australia: <http://www.nla.gov.au/webpack>

Libraries Australia Combined Catalogues of Australian Libraries:

<http://www.libariesaustralia.nla.gov.au>

### ИЗДАТЕЛЬСТВА И КНИЖНЫЕ МАГАЗИНЫ (SOME PUBLISHING COMPANIES AND BOOKSHOPS)

#### **РОССИЯ (RUSSIA)**

Издательская фирма «Восточная литература» РАН (Москва):

<http://www.vostlit.ru>

Издательско-книготорговый центр «Академкнига» (Москва):

<http://www.akademkniga.com>

Издательство «Международные отношения» (Москва):

<http://www.inter-rel.ru>

Издательство «Просвещение» (Москва): <http://www.prosv.ru>

Издательство «Российская политическая энциклопедия» (РОССПЭН)

(Москва): <http://www.rosspen.com>

Научное издательство «Большая Российская энциклопедия» (Москва):

ООО «Восток – Запад» VACT (бывш. Издательский дом «Муравей», Москва): <http://www.muravei.ru>

### **РЕСПУБЛИКА КОРЕЯ (REPUBLIC OF KOREA)**

Association of Korean University Presses (Kwangju):

<http://www.akup.net>

Bandi Book Store: <http://www.bandibook.com>

Cooperative of Paju Book City (P'aju, Kyeonggi): <http://www.pajibookcity.org>

Hollim Publishing House (Seoul – Elizabeth, New Jersey, U.S.A.):

<http://www.hollym.com>;

Catalog of Books for 1998–2007:

<http://www.hollym.com/english/index.html>

Jimoondang Publishing House, Book list (Seoul): <http://www.jimoondang.com>,

<http://www.jimoon.co.kr>

Korea Book Importers Association (Seoul): <http://www.kobia.org>

Korea Book Promotion Co., Ltd. (Seoul): <http://www.booknlife.com>

Korea Electronic Publication Association (P'aju, Kyeonggi):

<http://www.pajibookcity.org>

Korea Federation of Bookseller's Association (Seoul): <http://www.kfoba.or.kr>

Korea Magazine Association (Seoul): <http://www.kmpa.or.kr>

Korean Publishers Association: <http://eng.kpa21.or.kr>

Korean Publishing Cooperative (Seoul): <http://www.koreabook.or.kr>

Kyobo Book Center (Seoul): <http://www.kyobobook.co.kr>

Seoul Selection Bookshop (Seoul): <http://www.seoulselection.com>

Youngpoong BookStore (Seoul): <http://www.ypbooks.co.kr>

**ДРУГИЕ СТРАНЫ (OTHER COUNTRIES)**

*Alibris* (California, U.S.A.): <http://www.alibris.com>

*AllBookstores.com* (U.S.A.): <http://www.allbookstores.com/stores>

*Brill Academic Publishers* (Leiden, Netherlands – Boston, U.S.A.):  
<http://www.brill.nl>

*Columbia University Press* (U.S.A.): <http://www.columbia.edu>

*Eastgate — Eastgate Systems* (Essex, United Kingdom):  
<http://www.eastgate.com>, <http://www.eastgateshoppingcentre.com>

*Harrassowitz — Otto Harrassowitz Verlag* (Wiesbaden, Germany):  
<http://www.harrassowitz-verlag.de>

*Hawai'i University Press*: <http://www.uhpress.hawaii.edu/cart/shopcore>

*Macmillan — Macmillan Publishing Cj., Inc.* (United Kingdom):  
<http://www.panmacmillan.com>,  
<http://www.internationalmacmillan.com>

*Penguin Book* (United Kingdom): <http://www.penguin.co.uk>

*Probsthain — Arthur Probsthain Oriental & African Booksellers* (United Kingdom): <http://www.oriental-african-books.com>

*Random — Random House, Inc.* (United Kingdom and Canada):  
<http://www.randomhouse.com>

*RoutledgeCurzon* (incorporated the former *Curson Press*, London – New York):  
<http://www.routledgecurzon.co.uk>

*Routledge Taylor & Francis Group, Europe Publications, SIPP* (Semantic Information Publishing Platform) (Hampshire, United Kingdom – Florence, Kentucky, U.S.A.): <http://www.routledge.com>

*Scribner's — Charles Scribner's Sons Book Company*:  
<http://www.gale.cengage.com>

*Tuttle Publishing* (publisher of English-language books in Japan) and *Periplus Editions*: <http://www.tuttlepublishing.com>,  
<http://www.peripluspublishinggroup.com/tuttle/aboutus.php>

*Wiley — John Wiley & Sons Publications* (Chichester, United Kingdom):  
<http://www.wileyurope.com/WileyCDA>

*Yale University Press* (U.S.A.): <http://www.yale.edu>

## Некоторые электронные ресурсы и медиа (Selected Web Resources and Newsmedia)\*

*Библиографическая информация о книгах и мультимедийных материалах по Корее и корейскому языку:* <http://www.BooksonKorea.org>

*Библиографический сайт по корееведению на русском языке:*  
[http://world.lib.ru/k/kim\\_o\\_i](http://world.lib.ru/k/kim_o_i)

*Научная электронная библиотека (включает более 500 российских научных журналов) —* <http://eLibrary.ru> или <http://e-library.ru>

*Электронная библиотека (Россия):* <http://www.bookZ.ru>

*Электронная библиотека, см. сервер «Заграница» / Юж. Корея:*  
<http://world.lib.ru>

*Agora (Korean Internet Debate Site):*  
<http://agorabbs2.media.daum.net/griffin/do/debate/list?bbsId=D102>

*Bibliography of Asian Studies. Annual:* <http://www.aasianst.org/aboutbas.htm>

*BIBSYS – Union catalogue from Norway:*  
<http://www.ask.bibsys.no/ask/action/resources>

*Books and Reference Books for universities and libraries:*  
<http://www.library.yale.edu/consortia/2001webststs.htm>

*Buddhapia (Web page on Korean Buddhism):* <http://www.buddhapia.com>

*Buddhism — Online educational site on Korean Buddhism:*  
<http://compassion.buddhism.org>

*Buddhist Studies: Korean Buddhist Art:*  
<http://www.buddhanet.net/e-learning/hisbuddhist-art/korean01.htm>

*Central News Agency of DPRK:* <http://www.kcna.co.jp/index-e.htm>

*Christian Institute for Studies on the History of Korean Christianity:*  
<http://user.chollian.net/~ikch0102>

*Collection of Japanese Colonial Government's Researches on Korean Culture and History (a full text database of excavation reports published by Chosŏn Ch'ongdokpu in \*pdf format):* <http://www.chosun.excavation.co.kr>

*Collection of photo of historical events and persons:*  
<http://www.nojum.co.kr>, <http://www.koreanity.com>

---

\* В этот раздел включены разного рода электронные сайты, не вошедшие в библиотеки и другие разделы.

*Confucian Classics* — Complete Collection of the Korean Study of Confucian Classics (Institute of Eastern Studies at Sungkyunkwan University, the full collection in 145 volumes): <http://www.koco.skku.edu>

*Korean Study of Confucian Classics*: <http://koco.skku.edu/ENG/index.jsp>

*Copernic Homepage* — Korean Studies:  
<http://www.find.copernic.com/copernic.html>

*Database on Korean historical personage*: <http://www.koreandb.net/KPeople/>  
*DBpia (NuriMedia)*; a full text database including over 850 Korean scholarly journals in 11 different fields): [http://www.dbpia.co.kr/index\\_b2b.asp](http://www.dbpia.co.kr/index_b2b.asp)

*Digital Korean Studies*: <http://www.koreandb.kdaq.empas.com>

*Digital Library of Korean Studies (Changsogak)* / Academy of Korean Studies:  
<http://lib.acs.ac.kr/Web>

*D.P.R.K. "Naenara"*: <http://www.kcckp.net>

*DPR Korea* (official webpage of North Korea): <http://www.korea.dpr>

*Empas* (Korean Internet Debate Site, *yeollin t'oron*):  
<http://news.korea.com>, <http://forum.news.empas.com>

*EncyKorea (Encyclopedia of Korean Culture)*; online version, 2002/2003):  
<http://www.encykorea.com/encykorea.htm>

*Index of Bookreviews of Korean Studies*: <http://koreaweb.ws/ks/ksr/ksrmdx.htm>

*Ingi t'oronhoe* (Korean Internet Debate Site):  
<http://news.korea.com/issue/review.asp>

*Internet Resources Subject Guides by Committee on Korean Materials*: <http://www.usc.edu/isd/archives/arc/libraries/eastasian/korea/ckm/subjguides/subjguides.html>

*Kdatabase* (a full text database on humanities and social sciences from 1945 to the present, an encyclopedia of North Korea, and a biographical dictionary of North Korea provided by Korea Contents Lab):  
<http://www.kdatabase.com/index.aspx>

*KERIS* см. *RISS*: <http://www.riss4u.net/index.jsp>

*KINDS (Korea Integrated News Database System)* by Korea Press Foundation; a comprehensive online news database service since 1991 from 181 medias):  
<http://www.kinds.or.kr>

*KISS (Korean Studies Information Services System)*; a full text database of 800 000 Korean scholarly journal articles, university publications, and



research papers published by over 1200 research institutions in Korea since 1945): <http://kiss.kstudy.com>

*Korea A to Z / Korea A2Z (Korean Studies Database*; a collection of full text databases arranged into 14 categories, include also many classical works): <http://www.koreaa2z.com>

*KoreaInternet.com*: <http://korea.internet.com>

*Korea Maps* (a collection of political, historical, and regional maps): <http://www.lib.utexas.edu/maps/korea.html>

*Korea National Heritage Online*: <http://www.heritage.go.kr/eng/index.jsp>

*Korean Area Studies* (Internet Resources Subject Guide): <http://www2.hawaii.edu>

*Korean Bibliography*: <http://www.lcweb2.loc.gov/misc/korhtml/korbiblhome.html>

*Korean books in Google*: <http://www.books.google.com>

*Korean books in the site of the International Institute for Asian Studies (IIAS)* (Leiden): <http://www.newasiabooks.org>

*Korean History: A Bibliography, Hawai'i University*: <http://www.hawaii.edu/korea/bibliography/biblio.htm>

*Korean History & Culture Research Database* (includes academic materials on history, anthropology, folklore, study of religion and art history): <http://www.excavation.co.kr>

*Korean History Database*: <http://froginawell.net/korea/>; <http://sillok.history.go.kr>

*Korean History On-line*: <http://www.dlibrary.go.kr>, <http://www.koreanhistory.or.kr/eng/intro/AKS.jsp>

*Korean History Sites*: <http://froginawell.net/korea/>; <http://sillok.history.go.kr>

*Korean Knowledge Portal*: <http://www.knowledge.go.kr>, <http://www.knowledge.go.kr/index.jsp>

*Korean Studies e-Resources*: <http://ucblibraries.colorado.edu/eastasian/koreastudies.htm>, see also URL: <http://www.kstudy.com>

*Korean Studies Internet Resources*: <http://mamma92.mamma.com>

*Korean War – Wikipedia* (the free encyclopedia): [http://www.en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Korean\\_War](http://www.en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Korean_War)

*KOSNET (Korean Language Study on the InterNET) (Seoul):*

<http://www.kosnet.go.kr/indexe.html>, <http://www.interedu.go.kr/indexe.html>

*KRPia (Nuri Media; Korean Database; a collection of full text databases related to Korean studies including Korean history, literature, art, oriental medicine and the classics):* <http://www.krpia.co.kr>

*KSI E-book (full text electronic books in the fields of humanities and social sciences):* <http://www.ebook.kstudy.com>

*Maps of Korea in Wordatlas.com:*

<http://www.worldatlas.com/webimage/countrys/asia/kp.htm>

*Materials on Korean bibliography in Google:*

<http://www.google.ru/search?q=Korea+Bibliography&complete=...>

*Museum Portal of Korea:* <http://www.korea-museum.go.kr>

*Naver (Korean Internet Debate Site):* <http://news.naver.com/hotissue/discuss.php>

*North Korean News:* <http://kimsoft.com//dprk.htm>

*On-line searchable bibliographies written in Korean on Korean History:*

<http://www.library.ucla.edu/libraries/eastasian/korea.htm>

*Portal service for newspapers:* <http://newspaper.co.kr>

*RISS (KERIS, Research Infotmation Service System, source information and full texts of distinguished journal articles and dissertations both in Korea and abroad):* <http://www.riss4u.net/index.jsp>

*Selected Internet Resources — North Korea Portal:*

<http://www.loc.gov/rr/international/asian/northkorea/northkorea.html>

*South Korea e-government:* <http://www.egov.go.kr/default.html>

*Unified system of historical information on Korea:*

<http://www.koreanhistory.or.kr>

*Union catalogs of 300 university libraries in Korea:* <http://www.riss4u.net>

*Uri minjok kkiri:* <http://www.urininzokkiri.com>

*What the Book:* <http://www.ko.whatthebook.com>

*Unification Center on North Korea:*

<http://www.unibook.unikorea.go.kr>

*Yahoo t'oron madang (Korean Internet Debate Site):*

<http://netizen.news.yahoo.com/nuriwe/issue>

*Yesullo (Korean Art):* <http://www.art.go.kr>

### **Некоторые персональные сайты по библиографии Кореи (Some personal Sites on Korean Studies Bibliography)**

*Hoffman, Franc* et al. (eds.). The Harvard Korean Studies Bibliography (80000 references on Korea): <http://www.columbia.edu/cu/lweb/indiv/eastasian/Western/ereference.html>, <http://www.fas.harvard.edu/~korbib>

*Kim Ipyong; Han Moo-Young*, Selected Bibliography on Korean Unification Virtual Library (The Society of Korean-American Scholars): <http://www.skas.org>, [http://www.phy.duke.edu/C\\_SBKU.html](http://www.phy.duke.edu/C_SBKU.html)

*Kontsevich L.R.* List of the Korean Studies Publication in Russian. Korea Foundation Web Site: <http://www.kf.or.kr> (2003); <http://vestnik.tripod.com/library/books-kontsevich.html> (2006); ПАУК: <http://www.rauk.ru>

*Muller, A. Charles*. The History and Development of Korean Buddhism. (1995): <http://www.hm.tyg.jp/~acmuller/index.html>

*Robinson, Kenneth R.* Korean History: A Bibliography (The Center for Korean Studies, Univ. of Hawaii): <http://www.hawaii.edu/Korea/bibliography>

*Shulman, Frank Joseph*. A Century of Doctoral Dissertations on Korea. An Annotated Bibliography of Studies in Western Languages, 1903–2000 (Draft version): <http://www.dur.ac.uk/BAKS/doctdiss.html>

### **Некоторые журналы по корееведению (Some Scientific Periodicals on Korean Studies)\***

*KorusForum* (Корейско-русский журнал) (Москва): <http://www.korusforum.org>

*Сеульский вестник* (Сеул) — <http://vestnik.tripod.com>, <http://www.seoulherald.com>

*Acta Koreana* (Academia Koreana, the Southern California-based Korean Studies Institute of Keimyung University of Taegu, Korea): <http://www.koreana.or.kr>, <http://www.koreaweb.ws/ks/ksr>

*AKSE Newsletter* (Homepage): <http://akse.uni.kiel.de>

*Asian Art* (London): <http://www.asianartnewspaper.com>

*Culture Coréenne* (Centre Culturel Coréen, Paris): <http://www.coree-culture.org>

*IIAS (International Institute for Asian Studies) Newsletter* (Leiden): <http://www.iias.nl>

---

\* Российские продолженные издания по корееведению, например, Российское корееведение: Альманах (ИСАА при МГУ и ИВ РАН, Москва), Вестник Центра корейского языка и культуры (СПбГУ), Вестник Центра корееведческих исследований Дальневосточного государственного университета (Владивосток) и др., к сожалению, не имеют своих электронных адресов.

- Japan Focus: An Asia Pacific e-journal* (see North Korea and South Korea):  
<http://www.japanfocus.org>
- Journal of Korean Studies*: <http://www.isop.ucla.edu/korea/journal.htm>
- Korea Focus on Current Topics* (bi-monthly, Korea Foundation< Seoul):  
<http://www.kf.or.kr/koreafocus>
- Korea Journal* (quarterly, Korean National Commission for UNESCO, Seoul):  
<http://www.ekoreajournal.net>
- Korea Journal* (Blog): <http://www.koreajournalblog.com>
- Korea Policy Review* (Korean Overseas Information Service). See electronic version: <http://www.korea.net>
- Koreana* (quarterly journal in various languages, including Russian, Korea Foundation): <http://www.koreana.or.kr>, <http://www.kf.or.kr/koreana>
- Korea Observer* (quarterly journal, Institute of Korean Studies, Seoul):  
<http://www.iks.or.kr/koreaobserver/near.asp>
- Korean Studies* (an annual scholarly journal titled in 1977, publishing by the Center of Korean Studies, in cooperation with the University of Hawai'i Press):  
[http://www.hawaii.edu/korea/pages/Publications/Korean\\_studies.htm](http://www.hawaii.edu/korea/pages/Publications/Korean_studies.htm)
- Korean Studies Newsletter* (Center for Korean Studies, School of Pacific and Asian Studies, University of Hawai'i at Manoa and the Association for Asian Studies [AAS] in Hawai'i):  
<http://www.hawaii.edu/korea/pages/Publications/newsletter.index.htm>
- KPjournal* (On-line databases of 18 North Korean academic journal articles in science and technology provided by Korea Contents Lab from 1960 until present): <http://www.kpjjournal.com>
- North Korean Review* (University of Detroit Mercy):  
<http://www.northkoreanreview.com>
- Pictorial Korea* (monthly, Korea Information Service, Seoul):  
<http://www.kois.gov.kr>
- Review of Korean Studies* (Academy of Korean Studies, Seongnam):  
<http://aks.ac.kr>
- Seoul Journal of Korean Studies* (Seoul National University)  
<http://humanitas.snu.ac.kr/eng>
- Sungkyun Journal of East Asian Studies* (SJEAS) (Sungkyunkwan University, Seoul): <http://sjeas.skku.edu/intro/index.jsp>
- Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch* (TKBRAS)(Seoul)  
<http://www.raskb.com>

## ADDENDA\*

### РАЗДЕЛ I

БОНДАРЕНКО І.П. Корейська художня література в українських перекладах (бібліографія) [BONDARENKO I.P. Korean Fiction in Ukrainian Translations. Bibliography] // Вісник Київського національного університету ім. Т. Шевченка. Сер. Східні мови та літератури. Вип. 10. — Київ, 2005.

БОНДАРЕНКО И.П. Корейская художественная литература в украинских переводах [BONDARENKO I.P. Korean Fiction in Ukrainian Translations] // Российское корееведение. Альманах. Вып. 4. — М., 2004. — С. 246–261.

Национальная библиография, издательская деятельность и библиотечное дело в странах Азии и Африки / Отв. ред. Т.Н. Холмовская и К.В. Лютова [National Bibliography, Publishers and Library Science in the Asian and African Countries / Ed. by T.N. Kholmovskaya and K.V. Lyutova]. — Л.: БАН, 1985.

ТРОЦЕВИЧ, А.Ф.; ГУРЬЕВА, А.А. Описание письменных памятников корейской традиционной культуры. Вып. I. Корейские письменные памятники в фонде китайских ксилографов восточного отдела Научной библиотеки Санкт-Петербургского государственного университета [TROTSSEVICH, A.F. Description of Written Monuments of Korean Traditional Culture. Vol. I]. — СПб.: Изд-во С.-Петерб. ун-та, 2007. — 300 с., ил.

CHEONG, Sung-hwa; GANTZE, Alexander (comp.). *Bibliography of Western Language Publications on Korea 1588–1959* / Myong Ji – LG Korean Studies Library. — Seoul: Myongji Univ. Press, 2008. — 358 pp.

FÜNDLING, D. Chungguk Chosŏnjok kanghaengmul mongnok [Bibliography of Periodicals of Koreans in China] // *Han 'guk chŏnt 'ong munhwa yŏn 'gu* [Studies of Korean Traditional Culture]. Vol. 3. — Seoul: Yŏsŏng Yŏja Taehakkyo, 1987. — Pp. 249–268 (in Korean?).

HERBERS-LEE, Sven. Korean Philosophers: A Selected Bibliography (since 1997 to 2007): <http://www.homepage.ruhr-uni-bochum.de/Sven.K.Herbers-Lee/dateien/tscyv.html>

---

\* На стадии верстки нами добавлен минимум полезных, на наш взгляд, изданий (включая сайты) пропущенных или новых к соответствующим разделам справочника.

PRATT, KEITH L.; GRAY, D.W.S. *China: An Index to European Visual and Aural Materials: Including Hong Kong, Korea, Mongolia, Taiwan, and Tibet.* — London: Crosby Lockwood Staples, [1973]. — XVII, 129 pp.

SHIN, HEE-SOOK. *Korean Reunification: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected English-language Resources // Reference Services Review.* 2002. Vol. 30. No. 1. — Pp. 67–91.

## РАЗДЕЛ II

### II.1. Общие работы

COLEMAN, CRAIG S. *American Images of Korea.* — Seoul: Hollym International Co., [S.a.]. — 298 pp.

*Guide to Living in Korea: 2005.* — Seoul: KOTRA, 2005.

HARRIS, RICHARD. *Faces of Korea: The Foreign Experience in the Land of the Morning Calm.* — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 2004. — 448 pp.

*Hello from Korea.* — Seoul: Korean Overseas Information Service, 2004.

*Images of Korea.* — Seoul: Discovery Media, 2004.

*Korea, My Motherland.* — Seoul: Kemongsa, 1988.

*Korea, Where Old Meets New.* — Seoul: Korea Tourism Organization, 2005.

MASSE, JOHANNA. *South Korea: Countries of the World Series.* — Milwaukee: Gareth Stevens Publishing, 2002.

*A Model City for the World: The Face of Advanced Korea.* — Seoul: Multicultural Administrative City Construction, 2007.

NAHM, ANDREW C. *Introduction to Korean History and Culture.* — Seoul: Hollym International Co., [S.a.]. — 391 pp.

SALTER, CHRISTOPHER; MARCH, CHARLES. *North Korea.* — Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publisher, 2003.

SHALANT, PHYLLIS. *Look What We've Brought You from Korea: Crafts, Games, Recipes, Stories and Other Cultural Activities from Korean Americans.* — Morristown, New Jersey: Julian Messner [a division of Silver Burdett Press, Inc.], 1995.

*Seoul, Twentieth Century: A Photographical History of the Last 100 Years.* — Seoul: Univ. of Seoul, 2000.

STOREY, Robert. *Seoul*. — Victoria: Lonely Planet Publ. Pty Ltd., 1999.

STOREY, Robert; PARK, Eunkyong. *Korea*. — Victoria: Lonely Planet Publ. Pty Ltd., 2001.

## **II.2. История корееведения**

ШЕВЧЕНКО, Г.В. Лексикографія в російській кореїстиці // Мова та історія. Період. зб. наук. пр. — Київ. Вип. 69. 2004. — С. 65–91.

[Author?]. *Anthropological Studies of Korea by Westerners*. — Seoul: Yonsei Univ. Press, 2000. — 67 pp.

### **II.2.1. Мемуары, дневники, биографии**

HOLMAN, Sheri. *Sondok, Princess of the Moon and Stars, Korea, A.D. 595. The Royal Diaries*. — New York: Scholastic, 2002.

RUTT, Richard. *Korean Works and Days: Notes from the Diary of a Country Priest*. — Seoul: Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, 1973.

## **II.3. География**

*Meteorological Services in Korea*. — Seoul: Korea Meteorological Administration, 2006.

TANGHERLINI, Timothy R.; YEA, Sallie (eds.). *Sitings: Critical Approaches to Korean Geography*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2008.

*Water Resources in Korea 2006*. — Seoul: Ministry of Construction & Transportation, 2006.

### **II.5. 1. Общие работы по истории**

REES, David. *Korea: An Illustrated History from Ancient Times to 1945*. — New York: Hippocrene Books, Inc., 2001.

RURARZ, Joanna P. *History of Korea*. — Warszawa: Dialog, 2005. — 451 pp. (in Polish)

### **II.5.2. Древность и средние века**

BREUKER, Remco E. (ed.). *Korea in the Middle: Korean Studies and Area Studies*. — Leiden: CNWS Publ., 2007. — 380 pp.

*Koguryo* / Northeast Asian History Foundation. — Seoul, 2007.

### II.5.3. Новая и новейшая история

*Rethinking the Russo-Japanese War, 1904–5*. 2 vols. — London: Global Oriental, 2007. — Vol. I. *Centennial Perspectives* / Ed. by Rotem Kowner. — 448 pp.; Vol. II. *The Nichinan Papers* / Ed. by John Chapman and Chiharu Inaba. — 352 pp. (See Korea).

*Korea and Japan (The Clash of Worldview, 1868–1876)*. — [S.l.]: Circle, 2006.

### II.6. Культура

МОСЕНКІС, Ю.Л.; СИНІШИН, Р.І. Словесний образ Кореї в українському мовопросторі. — Київ: Видавничий дім А+С, 2007. — 184 с.

CLARK, Donald N. *Culture and Customs of Korea*. — Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 2000.

DILLING, Margaret Walker. *Stories inside Stories*. — Berkeley, California: Univ. of California, Berkeley, 2006. — 590 pp. (See Korean music and performing arts).

[Author?]. *The Dreams of the Living and the Hopes of the Dead: Goguryeo Tomb Murals*. — Seoul: Seoul National Univ. Press, 2007.

*Guide to the National Folk Museum: Korean Folk Museum*. — Seoul: Shin-yoo Publ. Co., 1994.

GWANG, Ok. *Transformation of Modern Korean Sport: Imperialism, Nationalism, Globalization*. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 2007. — 415 pp.

HESELINK, Nathan. *P'ungmul: South Korea Drumming and Dance*. — Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 2006.

*Introducing Korean Culture*. — Seoul: The National Assembly of the Republic of Korea, 2006.

*Korean Food Guide* / Korea Foundation. — Seoul: Cookand/Best Home Inc., 2003. — 164 pp.

LEE, Kyong Myong. *Taekwondo: Philosophy & Culture*. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 2000. — 144 pp., ill.

OZBAN-SZONTAGH. *Traditional Korean Designs*. — New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 1991.

*Pansori*. — Seoul: National Center for Korean Traditional Performing Art. — 2004.



NAHM, Andrew C.; KOO, John H, (eds.). *Introduction to Korean Culture*. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., [S.a.]. — 479 pp.

SHAFFER, David E. *Seasonal Customs of Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 2006. — 207 pp.

*Theoretical Perspectives on Korean Traditional Music*. — Seoul: National Center for Korean Traditional Performing Arts, 2001.

*The Traditional Ships of Korea*. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 2006 (The Spirit of Korean Cultural Roots, 15).

WHITFIELD, Roderick. *Treasures from Korea*. — [S.l.], 1884.

## II.7. Искусство

*Faster and Bigger*. — [S.l.]: Space Publishing, 2007.

*Interior Space and Furniture of Joseon Upper-Class Houses*. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 2006 (The Spirit of Korean Cultural Roots, 19).

KIM, Dong-uk. *Palaces of Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 2006 (Korean Culture Series, No. 3).

KIM, Man Hee. *Korean Life Portrayed in Genre Pictures*. — Seoul: Hyeonamsa, 2002.

*Korean Traditional Landscape Architecture / Korean Institute of Traditional Architecture*. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., [S.a.]. — 475 pp.

*Pottery*. — Seoul: Ewha Woman's Univ. Press, 2006 (The Spirit of Korean Cultural Roots, 14).

## II.8. Фольклор

HOLT, Daniel D. *Tigers, Frogs, and Rice Cakes: A Book of Korean Proverbs*. — California: Shen's Books, 1999.

### II.9.2. Литература. Избранные переводы

*Barwy miłości. Antologia współczesnych opowiadań koreańskich / Z koreańskiego przełożyły Halina Ogarek-Czoy, Joanna Rurarz*. — Warszawa: Wydawnictwo Akaemickie DIALOG, 1995. — 276 s. (in Polish).

ZALAŃSKA-UMEDA, Agniewzka; CHOI, Kunyoung (eds.). *Anthology of Korean Poetry*. — Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 2000. — 120 pp.

**II.10. Корейский язык и письмо**

ARGUELLES, Alexander; KIM, Jong-Rok. *Historical, Literary, and Cultural Approach to the Korean Language*. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 2000. — 318 pp. (+ 3 cassettes).

KOO, H. John. *Basic Sentence Patterns in Korean*. — Seoul: Samjisa, 1996.

CHANG, Nam-gi. *Phonological Variations in 15<sup>th</sup> c. Korean*. — Berkeley, 1982. — 204 pp.

*Korean* / Seoul National University. 4 vols. — Seoul: Pungnam, 1993.

*Speaking Korean for Beginners*. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 2006.

*Writing Korean for Beginners*. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 2006.

**II.11. Религия**

MCBRIDE, Richard D. *Domesticating the Dharma: Buddhist Cults and the Hwaom Synthesis in Silla Korea*. — Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai'i Press, 2008.

**II.13. Общество. Социология**

*American / Korean Contrasts: Pattern and Expectation in the U.S. and Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 2003.

*Democracy in Korea*. — Seoul: Korean Overseas Information Service, 2005.

[Author?]. *Korea Unmasked: Looking at the Koreans behind Their Masks. In Search of the Country, the Society and the People*. — [S.l.]: Gim-Young International, 2005.

PARK, Hyun Ok. *Two Dreams in One Bed*. — [S.l.], [United Kingdom]: Duke Univ. Press, 2005. — 314 pp. (about relationships among Japanese, Korean and Chinese peasant groups in Manchuria).

PIHL, Marshall R.; FULTON, Bruce (transl. and eds.). *Land of Exile*. 2<sup>nd</sup> rev. ed. — Armonk, New York: M.E. Sharpe, 2007.

*Selected Writings of Han Yongun: From Social Darwinism to 'Socialism with a Buddhist Face'* / Transl. by Owen Miller and Vladimir Tikhonov. — London: Global Oriental, 2007. — 192 pp.

SEO, Joong-Seok. *Korean Nationalism Betrayed* / Transl. by Han Do Hyun and Mohan Pankaj. — London: Global Oriental, 2007. — 244 pp.

## II.16. Политика. Международные отношения

DUDLEY, William. *North and South Korea: Opposing Viewpoints Series*. — Farmington Hills: Greenhaven Press, 2003.

FUNABASHI, Yoichi (ed.). *The Peninsula Question: A Chronicle of the Second Korean Nuclear Crisis*. — Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution Press, 2007. — 592 pp., ill.

НАИМ, Вae Ho; LEE, Chae-Jin (eds.). *The Korean Peninsula and the Major Powers*. — Seongnam: The Sejong Institute, 1998.

*Preserving Peace and Prosperity on the Korean Peninsula*. — Seoul: Ministry of Unification, 2006.

*The Road to Unification*. — Seoul: Ministry of Unification, 2006.

SACCONI, Richard. *Living with the Enemy: Inside North Korea*. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 2006. — 348 pp.

## II.17. Право. Управление

*Constitution of the Republic of Korea*. — Seoul: The Constitutional Court of Korea, 2007.

*Equal Employment in Korea*. — Seoul: Ministry of Labor, 2006.

КИМ, Bun Woong; КИМ, Pan Suk. *Korean Public Administration: Managing the Uneven Development* / Introduction by B. Gay Peters. — Seoul: Hollym International Co., [S.a.]. — 400 pp.

*Korean Government's Strategies to Fight Corruption and Enhance Integrity*. — Seoul: Korea Independent Commission Against Corruption, 2005.

*The Ombudsman of Korea: Working to Guard Civil Rights*. — Seoul: The Ombudsman of Korea, 2007.

*Understanding on Korea's Labor Relations*. — Seoul: Korea International Labor Foundation, 2007.

*Women's Policy of Korea Continues to Evolve*. — Seoul: Ministry of Gender Equality and Family, 2005.

## II.18. Экономика

*2007 Economic Policy Direction*. — Seoul: Ministry of Finance and Economy, 2007.

*A Guide to Foreign Direct Investment in Korea.* — Seoul: Ministry of Finance and Economy, 2006.

*Guide for Practical Economic Information on Korea.* — Seoul: Ministry of Finance and Economy, 2006.

HAGGARD, Stephan; NOLAND, Marcus. *Famine in North Korea: Markets, Aid, and Reform.* — New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 2007. — 368 pp.

KRAUSE, Lawrence et al. *The Challenges of Reconciliation and Reform in Korea.* — [S.l.]: KEI, 2002.

*Mastering Business in Korea.* — Seoul: Seoul Selection, 2007.

*Meeting the Global Standards: Public Human Capital Management of Korea.* — Seoul: Civil Service Commission, 2005.

REE, Z.; CHANG, E. (eds.). *Korean Business and Management: The Reality and the Vision.* — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 2001. — 500 pp.

## II.19. Корейская диаспора за рубежом

КОРОЛЁВА, В. А. Музыка и театр корейцев на Дальнем Востоке России: 1860–1937 гг. Диалог истории и искусства: Монография. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2008. — 328 с.

КИМ, Ilpyong. *Korean Americans: Past, Present, and Future.* — Seoul: Hollym International Co., 2004. — 299 pp.

## РАЗДЕЛ III

Александра Петровна Ким-Станкевич. Очерки, документы и материалы / Сост. Б.Д. Пак, Б.Б. Пак; отв. ред. Ю.В. Ванин. — М.: ИВ РАН, 2008. — 240 с., ил. (Серия «Российские корейцы»).

АЛЕКСЕЕВ, Ю.К. Корейский язык. Базовый курс. — М.: Живой язык, 2005 — 208 с.

БАГУШ, Д.А. Корейский метод *су-джок*. — Киев: Ника-Центр, 2006. — 63 с.

КАКХУН. Жизнеописание достойных монахов Страны, что к востоку от моря (*Хэдон косын чон*) / Исслед., пер. с ханмуна, коммент. и указатели Ю.В. Болтач. — СПб.: Изд-во СПбГУ, 2007. — 144 с., ил.

КИМ, Ен Сам. Новая Корея / Пер. с кор. В. Тихонов. — СПб.: Петербургское востоковедение, 1993. — 239 с., портр.

Корея: История и современность. К 90-летию со дня рождения проф. М. Н. Пака. Сб. статей. — М. – Сеул: [Namo Communication], 2008. — 292 с. (на рус., кор. и англ. яз.).

Корея: Северная и Южная / Авторы текстов: А. Черкасов, В. Несов. — М.: Изд-во ДЖЕМ, 2008 – 368 с., ил.

Королёва, В.А. Музыка и театр корейцев на Дальнем Востоке России: 1860–1937 гг. Диалог истории и искусства: Монография. — Владивосток: Изд-во Дальневосточного ун-та, 2008. — 328 с.

Кузин, А.Т. Переход корейцев в дальневосточные пределы российского государства (Поиски исследователя). — Южно-Сахалинск, 2001. — 64 с.

Пак, В. Они боролись за независимость Кореи: Очерки, воспоминания, статьи. — Владивосток: Дальпресс, 2005. — 415 с.

Ли В.Ф. Региональные конфликты в Азиатско-Тихоокеанском регионе. Уроки Корейской войны 1950–1953 гг. Уч. пособие. — М.: Научная книга, 2007. — 182 с.

Пак, В. Они боролись за независимость Кореи: Очерки, воспоминания, статьи. — Владивосток: Дальпресс, 2005. — 415 с.

Пак, Михаил. Танец белой курицы. Романы, повести. — М.: Святогор, 2004. — 255 с. (Серия «Российские корейцы»).

Троцевич, А.Ф.; Гурьева, А.А. Описание письменных памятников корейской традиционной культуры. Вып. I. Корейские письменные памятники в фонде китайских ксилографов восточного отдела Научной библиотеки Санкт-Петербургского государственного университета. — СПб.: Изд-во С.-Петербур. ун-та, 2007. — 300 с., ил.

Тхэквондо. Теория и методика. Т. 1. Спортивные единоборства. Учебник. — Ростов-на-Дону: Феликс, 2007. — 797 с.

#### **ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ. НЕКОТОРЫЕ ПОЛЕЗНЫЕ САЙТЫ**

Издательство «Гиперион» (СПб.): <http://www.hyperion.spb.ru>

Интернет-магазин «Лабиринт»: <http://www.labyrinth-shop.ru>

About Korea (Clickasia is a guide to myths, tales, holidays and food of Korea):  
<http://www.clickasia.co.kr/about.htm>

Access Asia — Korea:

<http://www.curriculum.edu.au/accessasia/korea/index.htm>

*Advanced Book Exchange* (for searching the stocks of bookellers for out-of-print and rare books): <http://www.abebooks.com>

*Alladdin Communication Corporation* (Korean bookshop):  
<http://www.alladin.co.kr>,  
[http://www.angelfire.com/ca5/korean books/help.htm](http://www.angelfire.com/ca5/korean%20books/help.htm)

*Amazon* (Bookshop) in France: <http://www.amazon.fr>;  
 in Germany: <http://www.amazon.de>;  
 in the North America: <http://www.amazon.com>

*The Annals of the Choson Dynasty* (*Choson Wangjo Sillok*):  
<http://www.sillok.history.go.kr>

*Asia Experts of the Asia Society*: [http://www.asiasource.org/experts/ax\\_mp\\_01.cfm](http://www.asiasource.org/experts/ax_mp_01.cfm)

*Asian American Net: East Asia* (*East Asian Libraries Cooperative WWW: Ohio State University*; pages include also *Korean Studies*):  
<http://www.asianamerican.net/eastasia.html>

*Asian Studies Institute, Victoria University of Wellington* (New Zealand):  
<http://www.victoria.ac.nz/asianstudies>

*Bibliographie sur le Chamanisme*: jusqu'au début des années 90 / Par Alexandre Guillemoz (Paris): <http://lodel.chess.fr/crc>

*Books from Korea* (Arts, Humanities etc.): <http://www.koreanbooks.or.kr>

Brother Anthony (Sogang University, Seoul; a very useful site):  
<http://www.hompi.sogang.ac.kr/anthony>

*CEAL Homepage* (*Library of Congress Portal to the World: Japan. Korean Area Studies*):  
<http://www.eastasianlib.org>

*CyDic* (Korean Dictionary Site in Korean, Seoul): <http://www.cydic.com>

*Denison University, East Asian Studies* (Internet Sources for Generating a Bibliography in East Asian Studies, a very useful site): [http://www.denison.edu/academics/departments/eastasian/internet\\_sources\\_for\\_generating\\_.html](http://www.denison.edu/academics/departments/eastasian/internet_sources_for_generating_.html)

*Dictionaries on-line in Yahoo Korea*: <http://www.kr.dictionary.search.yahoo.com>

*DPRK [North Korea]* [the best of the *Asian Studies WWW Monitor: Academia Koreana, Journal of Korean Studies, Korea Focus, Korea Insight...* March 2008]:  
<http://asia-www-monitor.blogspot.com/2008/03/dprk-north-korea-studies-blog.html>

*Eyewitness: A North Korean Remembers*: <http://www.kimsoft.com/korea/eyewit.htm>

*Folktales* (in Korean): [www.csun.edu/~heedu004/](http://www.csun.edu/~heedu004/)

*Folklore* (A brief information on Korean customs):

<http://www.ktnet.co.kr/enghome/culture/customs.html>

*HISTOPIA* (Homepage on Korean History): <http://www.histopia.net/zbx>

*Indiana University, East Asian Studies Center* (has a very useful Korean site):

<http://www.indiana.edu/~easc/resources/bibliography/index.htm>

*Kohler Robert' Blog* (The "Seoul" Magazine): <http://www.rjkoehler.com>

*Korea Blog Aggregator* (English books on Korea. Seoul Collection):

<http://www.rjkoehler.com>

*Korea Now (Korea Herald)*: <http://www.koreaherald.co.kr>

*Korea Times* (Seoul): <http://www.koreatimes.co.kr>

*Korean Culture* (magazine, The Korean Cultural Center at the Korean consulate general in Los Angeles): <http://www.kccla.org>

*Korean Dictionary on-line in Yahoo Korea* (2008):

<http://www.kr.dictionary.search.yahoo.com>

*Korean Educational Development Institute* (KEDI, Seoul): <http://eng.kedi.re.kr>

*Korean History Connection (KHC, by Hongik University; on-line searchable bibliographies in history written in Korean)*: <http://www.hongik.ac.kr>

*Korean History Project*: <http://www.koreanhistoryproject.org>

*Korean Society for Cultural Anthropology* (Seoul National University):

<http://www.koanthro.or.kr>

*Korean Software* see *World Language Resources' Korean list*:

<http://www.worldlanguage.com/Languages/Korean.htm>

*Koryo Books located in the U.S.A.* (Japanese editions since 2006):

<http://www.koryobooks.com>

*Naenara* (Korea Computer Center in D.P.R.K.; books on Korea in Western languages):

<http://www.kcckp.net>

*Oxford University Computer Center's List of Bookstores* (United Kingdom):

<http://www.archives.museophile.sbu.ac.uk>

*Preliminary List of Organisations in the Field of Asian Studies* (International Institute of Asian Studies, Leiden): <http://www.iias.nl/iiasn/iiasn4/guide/list.txt>

*Rutgers University Libraries: East Asian Studies*: [http://www.libraries.rutgers.edu/ul/rr\\_gateway/research\\_guides/east\\_asian/east\\_asian.shtm](http://www.libraries.rutgers.edu/ul/rr_gateway/research_guides/east_asian/east_asian.shtm)

*Selected Research on Dokdo Island* (“Liancourt Rocks” or “Takeshima”) in California-based site: <http://www.geocities.com/mlovmo>

*Smithsonian-Freer Gallery of Art and Arthur M. Sackler Gallery of Art:*  
<http://www.asia.si.edu/collections/koreanHome.htm>

*Socrates* (Stanford online catalog): <http://www.jenson.stanford.edu/uhtbin>

*Stockholm University, Asia Library:*  
<http://www.orient.su.se/korean/koreanstudies.html>

*Tōyō-bunko* (Japan; sources in Latin script):  
[http://www.2.toyo-bunko.or.jp/index\\_books.html](http://www.2.toyo-bunko.or.jp/index_books.html),  
<http://www.3.toyo-bunko.or.jp/open/LatinQueryResult.php>

*Tusan EnCyber* (encyclopedias and dictionaries in Korean): <http://www.encyber.com>

Union list of *Korean serials* in: *East Asian libraries in the United States* / Comp. by Yong Kyu Choo, 1994:  
<http://www.shef.ac.uk/library/libdocs/ml-cr36.pdf>

*Yahoo Dictionaries* (in Korean): <http://www.kr.dic.yahoo.com/kids/search/enc>



## SUMMARY

### ***The Selected Bibliography on Korean Studies into Russian and Western Languages: since 19<sup>th</sup> Century to 2007***

**Compiled by Lev R. Kontsevich**

It is known that bibliography is a mirror of achievements in a certain field of knowledge. The presented reference-book is the first in Russia special edition, which includes world bibliography on Korean studies from the middle 19<sup>th</sup> century till present. This 'guide-book' of the existing world literature on Korea embraces bibliographical and reference materials and also selected (or recommended) literature on various fields of Korean studies in Russian and West European languages. It sums up the achievements in Korean studies abroad and represents Korean studies in Russia (with its peculiar features and traditions) in general world context. The book covers the existing gap in European general bibliographies on Korea, as contents on Russia is almost absent from them.

Dr. L.R. Kontsevich worked on this book for many years. In his work he relied on catalogues of the biggest libraries of Russia, some European countries and the USA (he visited many of them personally) and also on bibliographical sites of the biggest world libraries in the Internet. He checked all the bibliographical data by «The Harvard Korean Studies Bibliography» (Comp. by F. Hoffmann a.o., 1999), bibliographic publications of the Korea Foundation, etc.

The present volume is retrospective. It sums up knowledge on Korea through a vast set of bibliographic and reference editions. The other task of the edition is to help researchers (beginners, in first turn) in search of necessary literature and to attract their attention to the most important books in various fields.

The present book consists of Introduction, 3 chapters and indexes.

*Chapter 1. Bibliography of Bibliographies in Russian and West European languages* – introduces most famous general bibliographies of bibliographies on Oriental (mostly Far Eastern) Studies beginning from the 18<sup>th</sup> century (special editions and journal publications), some bibliographic reference-books in Korean and Japanese languages (in case if they contain works on Korea in European languages) and the most important general or special editions (in

case if they include a significant bibliography on Korea — so called secondary bibliographies). Titles of Russian books are supplied with English translation. By 2007 it is one of the most comprehensive bibliographies of Korean studies in Russian and West European languages. This chapter contains Indexes of authors and titles.

*Chapter 2. Selected Bibliography on Korean Studies...* – recommendatory part, which includes the most important reference editions and works classified in more than 20 fields of Korean studies (see *Attachment*). To the compiler's regret, it is not yet possible to define the value of a publication relying solely on the Internet. Sub-item "History of Korean Studies" includes both separate editions and articles. The bibliography does not contain dissertations, thesis abstracts, manuscripts and archive materials. The number of included text-books and dictionaries is restricted. Among numerous translations of the Korean folklore and fiction only collections of tales, anthologies and literary monuments are mentioned. There are no catalogues of art exhibitions, music records, popular literature, etc.

*Chapter 3. List of Publications on Korea in Russian Language in the Russian Federation and C.I.S for 1991–2008* – the most complete (more than 700 titles) list of separate editions (books, collective monographs and collections of articles, proceedings of conferences, scholarly periodicals) from 1991 till present.

The book includes also a brief list of useful electronic databases concerning institutions, library resources and publications on Korea and *Addenda*.

The present book is the sixth volume of the "Korean Studies in Russia: Past and Present" Series (Ed. by the Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences and "The First March" Publishers).

*Серия*  
*«Российское корееведение*  
*в прошлом и настоящем»*

*Том VI*

Справочное издание

**ИЗБРАННАЯ БИБЛИОГРАФИЯ ЛИТЕРАТУРЫ  
ПО КОРЕЕ НА РУССКОМ  
И ЗАПАДНОЕВРОПЕЙСКИХ ЯЗЫКАХ  
(с XIX века по 2007 год)**

***Л.Р. Концевич***

На форзацах изображен начальный лист ксилографического издания первого памятника корейского письма «Хунмин чоным» (Онхэ-бон), середина XV в.

Компьютерный набор *Л.Р. Концевич*  
Корректор *Н.Г. Ханина*  
Дизайнер *И.Н. Матюхин*  
Компьютерная верстка *С.Т. Ковалева*

Подписано в печать 08.09.2008. Формат 60 х 90/16.  
Печать офсетная. Бумага офсетная. Печ. л. 37.  
Тираж 1000 экз. Заказ № 200.

Отпечатано в ЗАО «Гриф и К»,  
300062, г. Тула, ул. Октябрьская, 81-а







Российское корееведение  
в прошлом и настоящем

**Том  
VI**